

T 1325.8
T 312
1998

DALLAS PUBLIC LIBRARY
X3911462 4

REFERENCE

TEXAS

1 9 9 8 S T A T E T R A V E L G U I D E

1 9 9 8 T E X A S S T A T E T R A V E L G U I D E



GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

917
.64046
T355
1998

Government Publications
010601
Dallas Public Library

Hurricane Harbor



Dallas/Fort Worth



Six Flags
Over Texas

Houston



Six Flags
AstroWorld

Six Flags
WaterWorld

San Antonio



Six Flags
Fiesta Texas

Thrills that'll hit you, right where you live.



No matter where you're headed in Texas, if you have this map you're in for an all-out thrill. With millions of dollars in additional new rides, shows and attractions, plus all those Looney Tunes™ and your favorite DC Comics™ Super Heroes, the Six Flags Theme Parks of Texas offer thrilling vacation fun for everyone. There's Six Flags Over Texas, the grand-daddy of all Six Flags theme parks with Texas-sized thrills. Looking for plenty of authentic Texas-style live entertainment with a Warner Bros.

twist? Give Six Flags Fiesta Texas a whirl. For a really wild ride, experience the cutting edge thrills of Six Flags AstroWorld, with 11 mind-blowing coasters. And have some bone-drenching thrills at the exciting Six Flags Hurricane Harbor and Six Flags WaterWorld water parks. So drop in, cool off and take a spin through the thrill capital of Texas. Just make sure you're in for an out-and-out thrill.



Six Flags®

You in or you out?™

<http://www.sixflags.com>

Six Flags Over Texas
Dallas/Fort Worth
817-640-8900

Six Flags Hurricane Harbor
Dallas/Fort Worth
817-265-3356

Six Flags AstroWorld/WaterWorld
Houston
713-799-1234

Six Flags Fiesta Texas
San Antonio
210-697-5050

HERE'S YOUR INVITATION TO THE

Government Publications
010601
Dallas Public Library

TEXA

917.64046 T355
1998

Texas.

[1988?-

Government Publications
Texas State Documents

MAR 24 1998

Depository
Dallas Public Library



It's not so exaggerated to think of Texas as a whole other country, 800 miles wide and nearly that far from north to south. Sunny seacoast to mile-high mountains; dense forests to cactus-studded desert; great cities and towns!

Visitors to Texas often tell us Texans are friendly. That's something we have known for a long time. Even our name, Texas, is derived from an Indian word, *Tejas*, which means friendship. So, when you're driving down the road and you see a wave, that's Texan for "Howdy."

We hope your visit to Texas is happy and safe, and that "Y'all come back soon."

TEXAS STATE TRAVEL GUIDE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Mexico	3
Map of Texas	4
Climate of Texas	5
Travel Information Centers and Highways	6
Cities of Texas	8
Lakes of Texas	252
Texas State Parks	265
Hunting and Fishing in Texas	270
National Forests in Texas	272
Texas State Forests	273
Birds of Texas	274
Flowers of Texas	275
Need Additional Information?	276
Index	278

HOW TO USE THIS TEXAS GUIDE



The cities and towns of Texas are listed alphabetically. Beside each entry, a locator icon, like the one on the left, show the city's location within the state and indicates by color the city's location by region. Texas is divided into seven regions: Panhandle Plains, Prairies and Lakes, Piney Woods, Gulf Coast, South Texas Plains, Hill Country, and Big Bend Country. The map on page four also outlines the Regions of Texas.

Each city's "Map" code shows grid coordinates corresponding to the *Texas Official Travel Map*.

Following the Cities of Texas is a section on Texas State Parks, as well as Hunting and Fishing. A State Park Grid shows the parks by region and the amenities offered. Texas is blessed with thousands of acres of forests in East Texas. You'll find a listing for national and state forests on pages 272 and 273.

Listings appear on page 276 for chambers of commerce and convention and visitor bureaus who belong to the Texas Association of Convention and Visitors Bureaus. Addresses and telephone numbers are provided should you need additional information.

Highway designations in the book include I- for Interstate highways, U.S. for U.S. Highways, Texas for state highways, and F.M. and R.M. for Texas Farm-to-Market or Ranch-to-Market Roads, all of which are fine paved routes. Remember, Texas is a big state. It's 603 miles from Houston to the Big Bend National Park, a 10-hour drive at 60 mph. So, plan ahead if you are motoring through the Lone Star State.

Populations listed are the latest available figures from the Texas State Data Center at Texas A&M University. Altitudes are in feet above sea level.

NOTICE

As hard as we try, there are changes occurring daily with attractions. Hours change, days of operation change, and, unfortunately, some close. Therefore, we suggest before making a long trip to your destination to call ahead to verify with the local chamber of commerce or attraction. We want your Texas destination to be a pleasant journey.

Let this guide be your companion as you discover the country that's Texas!

TEXAS State Travel Guide is published by the Texas Department of Transportation, Travel and Information Division, 1101 East Anderson Lane, Austin, Texas 78752. The guide encourages recreational travel to and within the state by listing Texas cities with attractions. **For information on how to be listed in the guide, or to give a correction, write to PO Box 141009, Austin, TX 78714-1009**

TEXAS State Travel Guide is available on tape for the visually disabled. It can be obtained through the Texas State Library.

Internet WWW Site: <http://www.dot.state.tx.us> or
WWW Site: <http://www.traveltex.com>.
WWW Site: <http://www.texashighways.com>

©Texas Department of Transportation.

Editor Mike Talley

Contributing Editors: Ann Kelton, Jane McNally and John Russell.

This publication is printed by R.R. Donnelley & Sons. Graphic layout by Sheehan Communications, Austin, Texas, and separations by The Whitley Co., Austin, Texas.

Cover provided by the Texas Department of Economic Development, Tourism Division.





MEXICO

ENTRANCE AND EXIT REGULATIONS

The enchantment of Mexico is but a bridge away from much of Texas. Visitors find Mexican shops and markets colorful and fascinating, filled with a variety of gift, handicraft and art items at attractive prices. The people of Mexico are gracious and friendly.

Border crossing is easy and simple; there are no fees other than for auto insurance or special permits such as hunting and fishing licenses, bridge tolls, and U.S. Customs duties as mentioned below.

GENERAL

U.S. citizens must carry proof of citizenship when crossing into Mexico. Officials of the National Immigration Institute, posted at border entry points, require a passport, birth certificate, voter registration card, or any other document that proves citizenship. This is a change from the past. The law applies to all border cities, and is an attempt to implement uniform immigration laws on both northern and southern borders.

On returning to Texas from Mexico, a stop at U.S. Customs is required, stating nationality and declaring Mexican purchases.

A Mexican tourist card is required for visiting Mexico beyond the border cities, or for stays longer than 72 hours. The free tourist cards are available from Mexican immigration authorities at the border, and also from Mexican consulates and Mexican government tourist offices in the U.S. A birth certificate or other proof of U.S. citizenship, such as voter registration, military I.D. showing place of birth, or passport, is required to obtain the tourist card.

Canadian citizens who visit Mexico from Texas should have a passport or birth certificate. Other foreign nationals should have a passport and appropriate visas both for entering Mexico and returning to the U.S.

DRIVING INTO MEXICO

An automobile permit is required when driving into the interior of Mexico beyond the border cities. The permits, good for up to 180 days, may be obtained at the border after the tourist card has been stamped by Mexican immigration officials. A \$10 fee must be paid by the vehicle's owner using a major credit card on whose face the word "bank" appears. Vehicle Title of Ownership is required. If the vehicle owner is not in the party, written permission from the owner for a specific time period must be presented. The individual to whom the car permit is issued will have his tourist card stamped to that effect, and it is mandatory that he accompany the auto and surrender the permit upon leaving Mexico.

Auto tourists must stop at Mexico's Federal Inspection Points located on all principal highways to the interior, usually about 12 miles from the border. There the auto permit must be presented for inspection, and baggage inspection may also be required.

MEXICAN AUTO INSURANCE

According to Mexican civil statutes, it is unlawful to operate a motor vehicle in Mexico without automobile insurance issued by a Mexican insurance company. In the past, most U.S. insurance companies offered provisions to adjust claims arising from auto accidents in the immediate border cities of Mexico

(Endorsement 74). Although that endorsement may still be carried on U.S. policies, Mexican authorities no longer recognize it, and their law is explicit: drivers must be covered by Mexican insurance. Auto accidents are considered criminal offenses in Mexico, and regardless of fault, involved vehicles are usually impounded.

Short-term Mexican auto insurance is available from numerous agencies and travel services on the Texas side of the border.

RETURNING TO THE U.S.

Each U.S. citizen may bring back Mexican purchases valued to \$400 retail, duty free every 30 days. Federal duty fees will be assessed on the value of articles above the \$400 exemption. NOTE: Many items of Mexican manufacture, such as handicrafts and jewelry, may qualify for exemption even above the \$400 limit; ask for GSP brochure from U.S. Customs.

Federal law permits only one liter of duty-free alcoholic beverages to be brought back by each adult U.S. citizen each 30 days. Alcoholic beverages in excess of the limit are subject to duty and internal revenue tax. In addition, Texas law requires a state tax on all alcoholic beverages brought in from Mexico.

FOREIGN-MADE ARTICLES TAKEN INTO MEXICO

Foreign-made articles such as cameras, watches, and jewelry previously acquired in the U.S. or elsewhere, should be registered with U.S. Customs before entering Mexico. Without proof of prior possession, such articles may be dutiable when brought back into the U.S.

MEXICAN CURRENCY

Visitors to Mexican border cities will seldom need Mexican currency. U.S. dollars are readily accepted at the current exchange rate. Mexican banks, large hotels-motels and tourist service facilities provide currency exchange if needed.

PETS

Both Mexico and the U.S. enforce rather stringent regulations about animal pets, and many visitors to Mexico find it more convenient to leave pets at veterinary boarding facilities in Texas border cities. For pets taken into Mexico and returned to the U.S., owners must present a rabies vaccination certificate dated not less than one month nor more than 12 months previously, and International Health Certificate (form 77-043) signed by a veterinarian no more than 72 hours before the pet enters Mexico. The certificate can be stamped (fee \$20) at the border or at a Mexican consulate where tourist cards are obtained.

PROHIBITED IMPORTS

Upon entering the U.S. from Mexico, certain articles are either prohibited or subject to various quarantines, limitations or special permit requirements. Those articles include all narcotics or drugs, weapons, certain trademarked articles, most fruits, vegetables, plants, animals, birds and meats, and products made from the hides, shells, feathers, or teeth of endangered species. If you are unsure of regulations governing the import of a wildlife product, check with local authorities of U.S. Embassy before making a purchase. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement, P.O. Box 28006, Washington, D.C. 20005, or TRAFFIC (U.S.A.), World Wildlife Fund, 1255 23rd St., NW, Washington, D.C. 20037, can provide information.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN MEXICO

Mexican authorities must be contacted for current regulations, hunting and fishing licenses, and procedures for taking in firearms and ammunition. Any game legally taken in Mexico may be brought into Texas, but must be accompanied by a statement, issued by U.S. Customs at the border, that the game originated in Mexico. There are no restrictions on bringing fish caught in Mexico into Texas, but they must be declared at the Texas port of entry.

NOTE

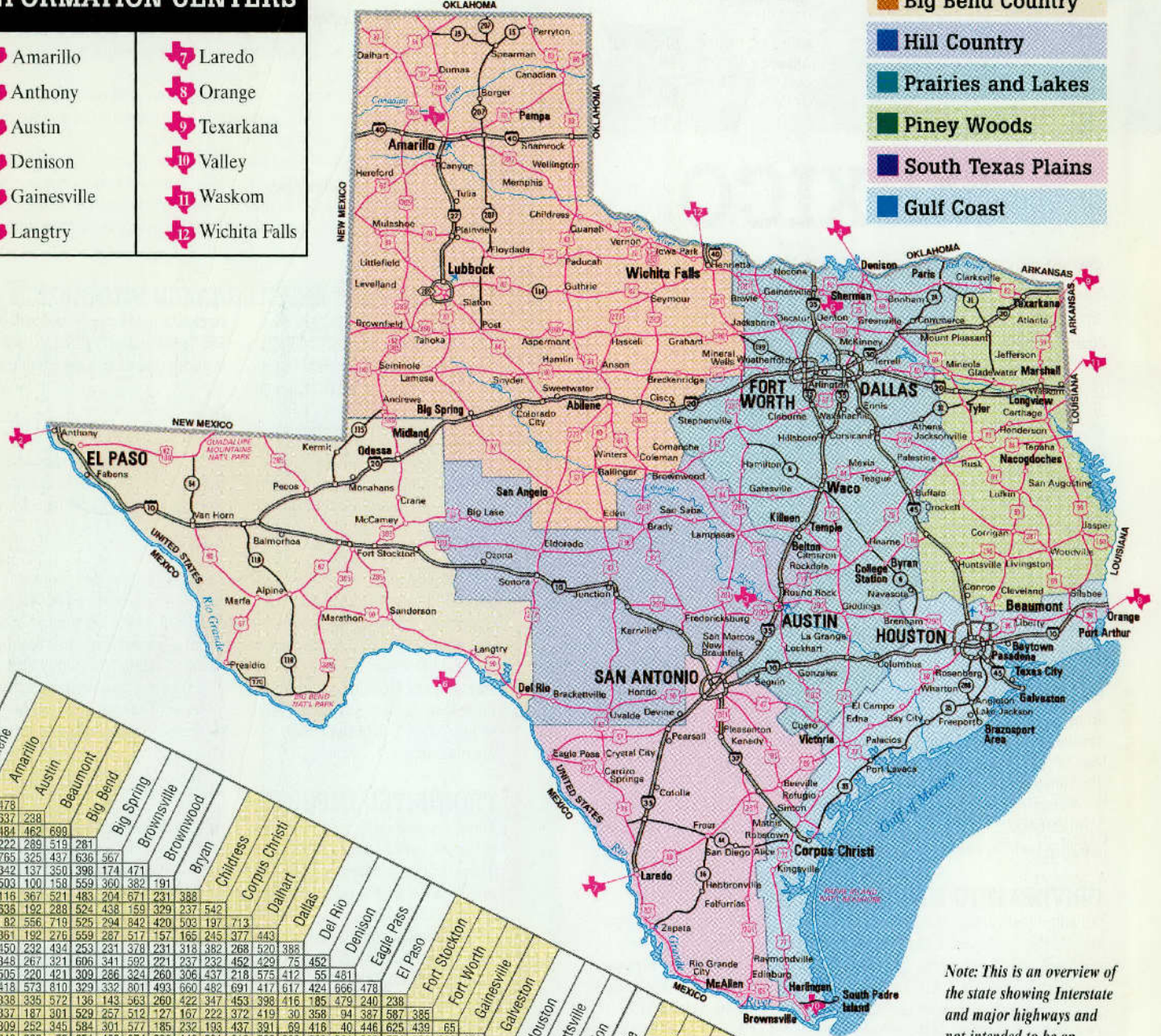
The above information is only a general summary of primary travel regulations between the U.S. and Mexico. For further details or significant changes that may have been effected since this printing, contact the Immigration and Customs authorities of the appropriate country.

MAP OF TEXAS

TEXAS TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

-  Amarillo
-  Anthony
-  Austin
-  Denison
-  Gainesville
-  Langtry
-  Laredo
-  Orange
-  Texarkana
-  Valley
-  Waskom
-  Wichita Falls

-  Panhandle Plains
-  Big Bend Country
-  Hill Country
-  Prairies and Lakes
-  Piney Woods
-  South Texas Plains
-  Gulf Coast



Abilene	266
Amarillo	213 478
Austin	412 637 238
Beaumont	392 484 462 699
Big Bend	107 222 289 519 281
Big Spring	516 765 325 437 636 567
Brownsville	77 342 137 350 398 174 471
Brownwood	253 503 100 158 559 360 382 191
Bryan	154 116 367 521 483 204 671 231 388
Childress	387 635 192 288 524 438 159 329 237 542
Corpus Christi	343 82 556 719 525 294 842 420 503 197 713
Dallhart	180 361 192 276 559 287 517 157 165 245 377 443
Dallas	246 450 232 434 253 231 378 231 318 382 268 520 388
Del Rio	235 348 267 321 606 341 592 221 237 232 452 429 75 452
Denison	298 505 220 421 309 286 324 260 306 437 218 575 412 55 481
Eagle Pass	439 418 573 810 329 332 801 493 660 482 691 417 617 424 666 478
El Paso	250 338 335 572 136 143 563 260 422 347 453 398 416 185 479 240 238
Fort Stockton	150 337 187 301 529 257 512 127 167 222 372 419 30 358 94 387 587 385
Fort Worth	195 309 252 345 584 301 577 185 232 193 437 391 69 416 40 446 625 439 65
Gainesville	398 646 206 78 651 493 374 336 145 531 219 728 288 393 361 380 774 536 309 358
Galveston	348 596 162 86 603 449 352 286 95 480 207 678 238 349 310 336 730 492 259 307 50
Houston	304 528 153 113 602 411 414 241 54 412 269 610 170 369 242 357 714 475 191 239 119 69
Huntsville	144 380 139 376 332 182 386 107 237 299 257 457 264 124 328 154 435 197 233 292 340 296 291
Junction	397 646 206 317 602 448 119 340 263 552 39 723 398 260 473 205 683 445 383 458 254 232 295 267
Kingsville	373 609 232 396 434 406 599 330 318 528 141 686 424 179 499 124 602 364 416 480 341 311 365 230 116
Laredo	305 482 256 194 649 412 557 278 177 366 411 564 125 488 150 476 742 535 155 178 253 206 151 374 437 488
Longview	162 119 368 574 360 104 655 232 415 139 526 196 322 332 328 387 344 220 292 290 560 510 466 269 536 498 447
Lubbock	336 529 219 108 675 443 470 272 121 414 325 611 168 439 213 427 761 523 199 238 166 119 72 346 350 429 87 490
Lurkin	480 728 300 430 578 531 56 423 364 634 152 806 491 322 566 268 745 507 486 551 367 345 398 349 113 143 541 618 463
McAllen	187 255 334 567 222 60 608 219 408 283 480 315 347 247 401 301 274 83 317 360 538 494 458 224 490 422 472 137 401 565
Odessa	434 649 262 24 715 541 459 372 181 533 310 71 288 455 333 443 834 596 318 358 98 108 136 400 339 418 195 586 120 451 589
Orange	170 336 229 466 236 117 476 178 325 300 347 406 334 114 397 169 341 106 303 357 430 386 378 91 357 289 455 218 431 432 133 490
Ozona	281 403 284 292 665 388 615 257 234 287 470 485 103 488 65 515 717 516 131 96 342 291 224 364 496 527 102 383 184 394 447 287 494
Paris	240 320 398 625 190 133 618 93 475 337 506 374 420 238 474 493 207 53 390 434 589 545 528 250 498 417 546 203 565 560 74 640 169 521
Pecos	89 293 203 436 300 87 481 96 277 225 352 371 252 158 315 212 502 164 222 275 401 363 327 96 362 321 372 183 380 444 131 458 82 352 205
San Angelo	244 493 79 281 406 295 272 187 165 398 143 570 271 154 346 142 448 510 262 326 241 197 217 114 153 334 382 285 226 336 303 204 373 363 209
San Antonio	530 779 339 451 644 251 27 473 396 684 172 856 531 392 606 338 815 577 526 591 387 366 428 400 133 218 570 668 484 73 622 472 490 629 630 435 286
South Padre Is.	181 444 67 230 499 288 392 117 72 329 255 524 126 299 201 287 585 357 121 186 217 167 128 178 272 299 198 343 188 366 336 253 283 228 410 205 146 406
Temple	359 495 340 256 744 466 834 335 261 379 489 576 178 566 157 559 756 594 209 188 328 283 235 442 515 572 88 475 185 624 525 284 512 32 599 430 418 648 278
Texarkana	277 457 224 192 647 384 526 242 145 342 381 539 97 455 130 443 734 500 127 159 247 197 130 338 406 458 38 419 84 508 444 204 410 101 517 336 302 540 162 116
Tyler	328 401 454 690 193 221 682 378 540 425 571 447 508 304 562 359 119 419 478 522 654 610 594 315 563 483 633 291 642 625 161 714 225 608 88 282 428 696 476 686 605
Van Horn	334 600 122 209 522 402 230 259 152 489 85 647 292 264 367 241 661 423 267 352 154 124 186 227 111 187 328 489 242 220 447 231 318 385 476 316 114 244 178 407 296 542
Victoria	183 423 102 242 518 290 427 123 85 307 287 504 91 334 166 322 610 372 86 151 230 180 130 211 308 334 163 345 157 401 340 285 282 194 413 209 181 441 36 244 128 490 202
Waco	141 225 283 412 513 234 608 169 270 109 474 307 136 388 123 429 552 376 112 84 421 871 303 276 488 490 257 208 304 572 293 424 311 178 366 230 336 621 230 270 232 454 399 188
Wichita Falls	

Note: This is an overview of the state showing Interstate and major highways and not intended to be an official travel map.

GENERAL INFORMATION

AMTRAK INFORMATION

Amtrak's *Sunset Limited* from New Orleans to Los Angeles stops at Beaumont/Port Arthur, Houston, San Antonio, Del Rio, Sanderson, Alpine (close to Big Bend National Park) and El Paso.

The *Texas Eagle* is a Chicago to Los Angeles train with service in Texas at Texarkana, Mineola, Marshall, Longview, Dallas, Fort Worth, Cleburne, McGregor, Taylor, Austin, San Marcos, San Antonio where it usually links up with the *Sunset Limited*. For information, call 1-800-USA-RAIL.

AIRPORT INFORMATION

Air carriers serving Texas airports in July 1997 include:

Abilene Regional Airport

American Eagle Airlines

Amarillo International Airport

American Airlines
American Eagle Airlines
Atlantic Southeast Airlines
Mesa/United Express
Southwest Airlines

Brownsville/South Padre Island International Airport

Continental Airlines
Continental Express

Corpus Christi International Airport

American Airlines
Atlantic Southwest Airlines
Continental Airlines
Southwest Airlines

Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport

American Airlines
Lone Star Airlines
Aeromexico
British Airways
American Eagle
Continental Airlines
Delta Airlines
Atlantic Southeast
America West Airlines
Valujet Airlines
Express One
Korean Air
Lufthansa Airlines
Vanguard Airlines
Northwest Airlines
TWA
Sun Country Airlines
United Airlines
US Airways
Western Pacific Airlines
Midwest Express Airlines

Dallas Love Field Airport

Southwest Airlines

El Paso International Airport

American Airlines
America West Airlines
Continental Airlines
Delta Airlines
Southwest Airlines
Frontier Airlines
Aero Litoral

Gregg County Airport (Longview)

American Eagle Airlines

Ellington Field (Houston)

Continental Express

William P. Hobby Airport (Houston)

American Eagle Airlines
Continental Express
Delta Airlines
Northwest Airlines
Southwest Airlines
TWA
Mesa Airlines
Atlantic Southeast Airlines

Bush Intercontinental Airport (Houston)

AeroMexico
Air Canada
Air France
America West Airlines
American Airlines
Aviateca
Atlantic Southeast
British Airways
Cayman Airways
Continental Airlines
Continental Express
Delta Airlines
KLM Royal Dutch
Lufthansa
Southwest Airlines
TACA
United Airlines
US Airways
Western Pacific

McAllen-Miller International Airport

American Airlines
Continental Airlines

Midland International Airport

American Eagle Airlines
Continental Airlines
Southwest Airlines
United Express

Lubbock International Airport

American Eagle Airlines
Atlantic Southeast Airlines
United Express
Continental Airlines

Robert Muller Airport (Austin)

American Airlines
Continental Airlines
Delta Airlines
Northwest Airlines
Southwest Airlines
TWA
United Airlines
US Airways

San Angelo Municipal Airport

American Eagle Airlines

San Antonio International Airport

Aerobital Airlines
Aeromar Airlines
American Airlines
America West Airlines
Delta Airlines
Mexicana Airlines
Northwest Airlines
Southwest Airlines
TWA
United Airlines
Atlantic West Airlines
Great American Airlines

Texarkana Regional Airport

American Eagle Airlines
Atlantic Southeast Airlines

Easterwood Airport (Bryan-College Station)

American Eagle Airlines
Continental Express

Tyler Pounds Field Airport

American Eagle Airlines
Continental Express

Valley International Airport (Harlingen)

American Eagle Airlines
Continental Express
Southwest Airlines

Victoria Regional Airport

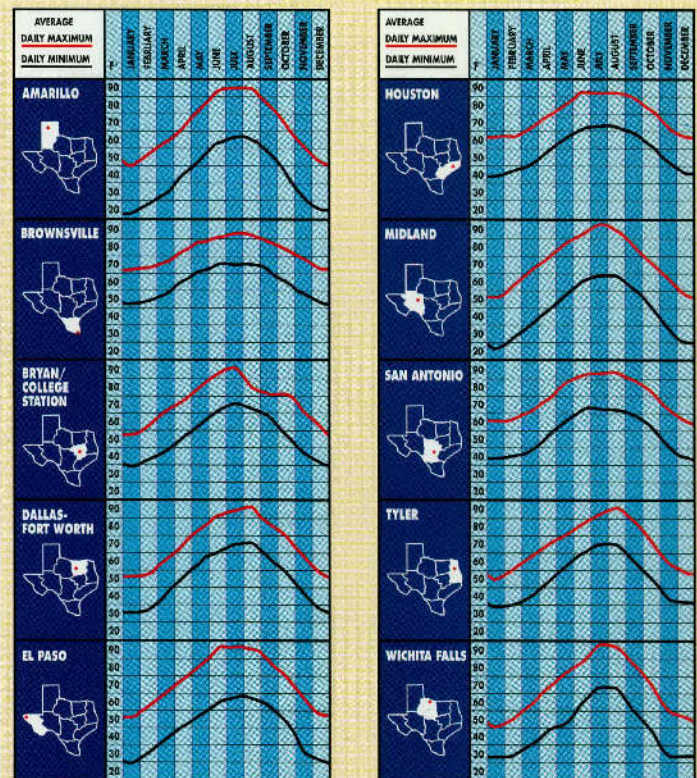
Continental Express

Waco Regional Airport

American Eagle Airlines
Continental Express

BUS LINES

Arrow Trailways of Texas, Greyhound Bus Lines, Kerrville Bus Co., and Valley Transit Co. have scheduled service to and within the state.



CLIMATE OF TEXAS

Like other attributes of the state, Texas climate is varied, but with one predominant characteristic—sunshine. Texas is sun land from the Gulf Coast to mile-high mountains, and in every season of the year.

Native and visitor alike enjoy the vitamin D abundance—living keyed to the great outdoors—places to go, miles to cover, and things to see. Be sure to use a good sun screen. The tropic-like sun is more intense here than in areas north of the state.

Enjoy the Texas sun land. Enjoy the place where the good old summertime really is. Enjoy the freshness of spring and fall. Enjoy winter that's not a battle for survival. Enjoy the climate that's a way of leisure life.

NOAA Weather Radio is a service of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). It provides continuous broadcasts of the latest weather information directly from National Weather Services Offices with recorded messages repeated every four to six minutes, 24 hours a day. In Texas, radio frequencies for NOAA range from 162.400 to 162.550 MHz. During severe weather, routine weather broadcasts are interrupted with special warning messages. Many car radios now feature the weather band.

TRAVEL INFORMATION AND HIGHWAYS

TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS

The Texas Department of Transportation operates travel information centers for the convenience of the traveling public. Uniformed, professional travel counselors welcome visitors and provide a wealth of free literature, information, and suggestions to make every Texas trip more pleasant.

Working with the Official Travel Map, counselors expertly chart routes to any area of Texas. They point out the most convenient short-line directions, or leisurely scenic drives to your destination. They supply comprehensive statewide travel publications, plus detailed brochures about points of interest, attractions, and recreational areas along the way. All of those services are free. The centers are open daily 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except New Year's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, Christmas Eve, and Easter Sunday.

In addition, travel counseling and emergency road condition information may be obtained by calling

1-800-452-9292.

Amarillo	I-40 (from Oklahoma & New Mexico)
Anthony	I-10 (from New Mexico)
Austin	(Capitol Complex)
Denison	U.S. 75/69 (from Oklahoma)
Gainesville	U.S. 77, I-35 (from Oklahoma)
Langtry	U.S. 90, Loop 25
Laredo	I-35 (from Mexico)
Orange	I-10 (from Louisiana)
Texarkana	I-30 (from Arkansas)
Valley Jct.	U.S. 77 & U.S. 83 in Harlingen
Waskom	I-20 (from Louisiana)
Wichita Falls	I-44, U.S. 277/281 (from Oklahoma)





J. Griffiths Smith/TxDOT



HIGHWAY REST AREAS

Throughout the superb system of Texas highways, motorists find bonuses of travel pleasure in highway rest areas. Texas pioneered the concept of miniature parks along travelways, an idea that has been adopted nationally.

Today more than a thousand Texas rest areas, picnic areas, and scenic turnouts invite motorists to pause and relax from the concentration of driving. Often the site has been selected for its impressive landscape views, and each of the small parks is landscaped to complement its individual surroundings. All are equipped with shaded arbors, tables, benches, and cooking grills. Remaining in a rest area for more than 24 hours or erecting any kind of structure is prohibited by law.

SPEED LIMITS

In Texas, the maximum speed limit for cars and light trucks (pickups, panels, vans, etc.) is 70 miles per hour (mph) daytime, 65 mph nighttime on all numbered highways in rural areas. Lower speed limits are posted on many Texas Highways to account for their individual operating characteristics. Speed limits on urban freeways typically range from 55 mph to 70 mph.

TRAFFIC SIGNS

Speeds, caution areas, stops and directions are marked along the more than 77,000 miles of Texas highways by over half a million signs. Passing is illegal when there is a continuous yellow stripe on the driver's side of the center line. Center lines are yellow dash stripes. White dash stripes separate dual lanes of traffic in the same direction. Painted or reflectorized pavement arrows often show approved directions or turns. Arrows pointing toward you or showing red reflectors indicate you are driving the wrong way on a freeway ramp or one-way street.

AUTO SAFETY BELTS AND CHILD SEATS

Texas law requires front seat occupants must be buckled up while riding in cars and light trucks. Further, the law requires children under age four be secured whether in front or back seat. Infants under age two must be secured in a federally approved child safety seat; children between two and four may use such a seat or be secured in standard safety belts. Fines of \$25 to \$50 may be levied for failure to use safety belts and child safety seats as prescribed. The driver and all passengers of a motorcycle may not operate the vehicle unless each is wearing a safety helmet of approved design.

AUTO INSURANCE

A motor vehicle may not be operated in Texas unless a policy of liability insurance is in effect. Evidence of insurance must be furnished when requested by a police officer.



Geoff Appold/TxDOT

**A CITY BUILT TO ENDURE
SIX GOVERNMENTS, THREE WARS AND A LOT OF
ROCK 'N' ROLL.**



Whether you stroll our historic downtown, tour the majestic Texas State Capitol, or visit the renowned LBJ Presidential Library, you'll find a city steeped in an irresistible blend of art, culture, even politics.

Discover Austin - where history is definitely not a thing of the past. For free visitor information call

1-800-926-2282 or visit www.austintexas.org

LIVE MUSIC CAPITAL OF THE WORLD

AUSTIN

CITIES OF TEXAS

ABILENE

Pop. 117,061

Alt. 1,738

Map K-13



General—Established by cattlemen as stock shipping point on Texas and Pacific Railroad in 1881, named for Abilene, KS, original end-point of Old Chisholm Trail; later became major cattle producing area with diversified farming. In recent years oil has added great impetus to city's economy. When the city celebrated its centennial in 1981, the city set

up a demonstration oil-drilling rig on the county fairgrounds just to illustrate the techniques of "making hole." By pure accident, it struck oil, not much, but enough for modest, profitable production. Cultural aspects influenced by Abilene Christian Univ., Hardin-Simmons Univ., and McMurry Univ., branches of Cisco Junior College and Texas State Technical College; community theater and a philharmonic association and fine arts museum.

The West Texas Fair, ten days in mid-Sept., features exhibits and amusements reflecting early days of Abilene, plus modern attractions of West Texas.

The Western Heritage Classic in early May features ranch rodeo, campfire cook-off, sheep dog trials, farrier competition, Cowboy Poet's Society, Western art show, and many other activities recalling early Western heritage.

The first weekend in April features Celebrate Abilene, an outdoor festival held in the historic downtown area that brings the arts, history, railroad, and family entertainment into one fun-filled festival for the entire community.

Abilene lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports, as well as on U.S. 83, 277 and I-20.

Abilene State Park—621-acre park near Lake Abilene; camping, trailer facilities, picnicking, shelters, swimming pool, rest rooms and showers, hiking and fishing. Large grove of some 4,000 native pecan trees, now a favorite picnic area, was once a popular campground for Comanche Indians. About 15 miles southwest on F.M. 89. Admission.

Abilene Zoo—One of five largest in state; animals displayed in modern areas simulating natural habitat.

Discovery Center is a "zoo within a zoo," housing comparative habitat

displays of invertebrates, fish, reptiles, birds, and small mammals from the Southwestern U.S. and Africa.

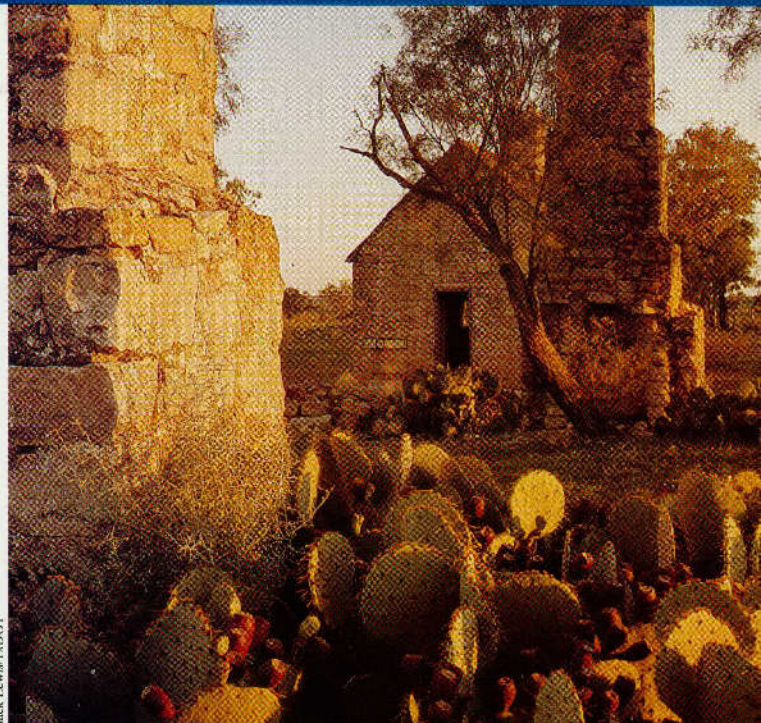
The zoo is in Nelson Park, about 3 miles east of city on Texas 36 across from West Texas Fairgrounds. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (7 p.m. holidays and weekends during summer). Admission.

Buffalo Gap—See BUFFALO GAP.

Dyess Air Force Base, Abilene



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

Ghostly ruins of Fort Phantom Hill near Abilene

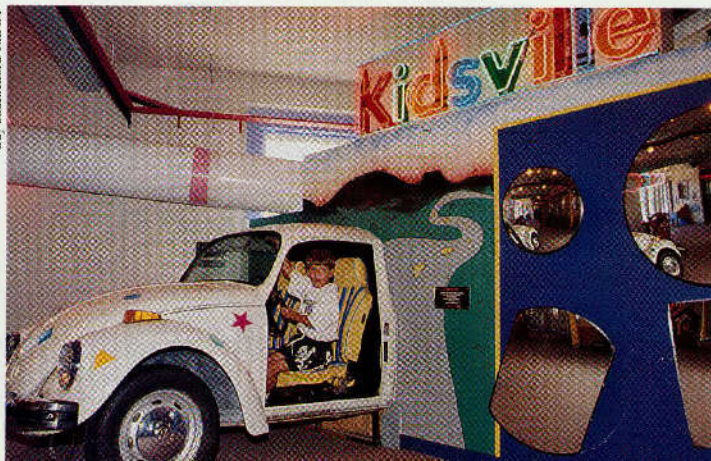
Center for Contemporary Arts—Working artists have studios displaying rotating exhibits. Open Tues. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 220 Cypress.

Dyess Air Force Base—Home of Air Combat Command's historic 7th Wing. Currently flies B-1B Lancers and C-130H Hercules. The base's Linear Air Park contains 30 aircraft from World War II to the present. Aircraft displayed along Arnold Blvd., main base thoroughfare. Open during daylight hours. Visitors must stop at main entrance for a temporary pass. (Note: Base may be closed temporarily during occasional military exercises.) For extensive base tours to flight lines, reservations must be prearranged with Public Affairs Office, 915/696-2863. Loop 312 south of Business Loop I-20/U.S. 84.

Fort Phantom Hill—Established 1851 to protect frontier from Indians, the post suffered a series of hardships; was abandoned in 1854. Historians say desertions were frequent due to monotony and loneliness. The fort burned shortly after abandonment; chimneys and foundations are principal remainders along with the stone commissary, guardhouse, and powder magazine. Site offers interpretive signs. 10 miles north via F.M. 600.

Grace Museum—Comprised of the Fine Arts Museum, Abilene Historical Museum, and the Children's Museum, all are in historic Grace Hotel, known as the Grace Cultural Center. Built in 1909, the Grace is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, and portions are restored to its 1929 condition,

The Children's Museum in Grace Museum, Abilene



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT



Paramount Theatre in Abilene

while other parts of the building have been renovated to make it appropriate for the Museums' use. Free admission on Thurs. 5 - 8:30 p.m. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Sun., Mon., and major holidays. 102 Cypress St. Admission.

Lakes—Local Lakes Kirby and Lytle within city offer fishing and picnic sites. For information on Lakes Abilene and Fort Phantom Hill, see LAKES listing.

Paramount Theatre—An Abilene Historic Landmark, the Paramount Theatre is on the National Register of Historic Places. Inside the beautiful art deco building visitors will find slow, drifting clouds and twinkling stars on a blue sky. Neon and incandescent cove lighting alter the brightness and coloring of the sky beyond the archways and bell tower with twin domed turrets. Weekend classic films, art film series, and plays and concerts presented throughout the year. For schedule, 915/676-9620. 352 Cypress.

Parks—26 spacious, green parks featuring picnic facilities, playground equipment and swimming pools.

Shore Art Gallery—Traveling exhibits and works of students and faculty displayed throughout year. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed May 1 - Aug. 31. In Don H. Morris Center on Abilene Christian Univ. campus.

Visitor Information Center—Housed in restored depot directly across from Grace Cultural Center. Information on local and West Texas area; events, attractions, accommodations, plus general information on Texas. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; closed Sun. and holidays. Corner of North First and Cypress Sts. 915/676-2556.

ADDISON

Pop. 11,644 Alt. 643 Map RR-7



General—City dates back to the Republic of Texas when settled as part of Peters' Colony as early as 1846. Village was established when the St. Louis Southwestern Railroad arrived in early 1880s. Named for Addison Robertson, the postmaster. Today, surrounded by Dallas to the north and east and Farmers Branch and Carrollton to the west, the city offers abundant opportunities for shopping, lodging, and dining within a five-mile radius.

Addison Airport is the third busiest general aviation airport in the country. **Addison Centre Theatre**—The Addison Conference and Theatre Center is a 48,000-square-foot meetings and cultural facility and home to nationally recognized Addison Center Theatre. ACT offers year-round performing arts schedule. Unique facility allows productions to completely transform the seating and performance area, creating a fresh experience for audiences with each production. For information and schedule, call the box office at 972/404-0228. 15650 Addison Rd.

Cavanaugh Flight Museum—Enjoy history from World Wars I & II and Korea. You'll see aircraft refurbished to the condition they were when rolled off the assembly line, such as the Fokker D VII; Sopwith Camel; P-51 Mustang; Spitfire; the MIG 15 and others. One of the largest collections of signed print art in the Southwest. All aircraft in comfortable, fully enclosed hangars. Also gift shop. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. At Addison Airport, 4572 Claire Chennault. Tel. 972/380-8800.

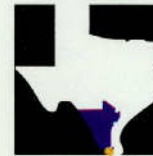
George Miller photos



Bird-watching is popular at Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge near Alamo

ALAMO

Pop. 11,853 Alt. 99 Map Z-16



General—In irrigated area of southern Hidalgo County; incorporated 1924 and named for Alamo Land and Sugar Co. Abundant vegetables, citrus, and winter resort-retirement area; also one of Valley's gateways to Mexico, via U.S. 281 to Nuevo Progreso.

Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge—About 2,000 acres of thick, brushy growth, typical of Valley before agricultural development. Preserves and protects abundant wildlife and plant species, many found nowhere else in U.S. Rare birds prominent during winter season. Interpretive wildlife tram rides operate late Nov. - mid-Apr.; admission for tram ride. Private cars use 7-mile wildlife drive on days when tram isn't operating.

ADDISON, GO FOR THE FUN OF IT!



Addison is one of Dallas/Fort Worth's most popular destinations, offering more fun, more excitement and more to see and do per square mile. Whether you're planning to shop the world-class Galleria and

Prestonwood Mall, visit the historic Cavanaugh Flight Museum or enjoy the fabulous fare at any one of Addison's 125 restaurants, Addison has



it all! Located only minutes from downtown Dallas, D/FW Airport and Dallas Love Field, Addison offers all

the amenities and conveniences of a small town with all the excitement of a big city. So, go for the fun of it!



Addison!



For More Information Call 1-800-ADDISON or look us up at www.ci.addison.tx.us

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| COMFORT INN | HOMWOOD SUITES | RAMADA LIMITED |
| COURTYARD BY MARRIOTT | HOTEL INTER-CONTINENTAL DALLAS | RESIDENCE INN |
| HAMPTON INN | LA QUINTA INN | BY MARRIOTT |
| THE HARVEY HOTEL | MARRIOTT QUORUM | SLEEP INN |
| HOLIDAY INN EXPRESS | MOTEL 6 | SUMMERFIELD SUITES |



Sunderland's Cactus Garden at Alamo

Sara A. Williams/TXDOT



Michael Amador/TXDOT

South Texas Museum in Alice

Walk-through access any time during daylight hours. Three self-guided nature walks; one for wheelchairs. Visitor center open weekdays 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; weekends 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (closed federal holidays). Entrance 0.4 mile east of U.S. 281/F.M. 907 intersection, some 7.5 miles south of Alamo.

Sunderland's Cactus Garden—Five acres of native and exotic cacti and succulents; among thousands of plants, one is the largest nursery-grown cactus in Texas, a 25-foot specimen of *Pachycereus pringlei*, native to small area of Baja California. Many rare species propagated here from seed. Cactus shop and gardens open Sun. - Fri.; guided group lecture tours by appointment on Sunday. North of Alamo 0.7 mile on F.M. 907 at F.M. 495.

ALBANY

Pop. 1,985

Alt. 1,429

Map K-14



General—Seat of Shackelford County, was early supply point on Western Trail to Dodge City; still important as ranch land; beef cattle supply 90 percent of county's agricultural income. Also oil producing and oil well supply center.

Old MKT depot serves as chamber of commerce office, community center and exhibit area for local handicrafts. Open weekdays; #2 S. Main St. For additional information on city's amenities, call 915/762-2525. "Fort Griffin Fandangle," presented last two weekends in June by more than 200 townsfolk under the stars of the West Texas sky. Musical re-enactment of the settling of Fort Griffin—a colorful mixture of history and tall tales in song and dance.

The Old Jail Art Center, Albany



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

ALICE

Pop. 20,625

Alt. 205

Map V-16



General—Seat of Jim Wells County. First called Bandana, then Kleberg, the town was finally named Alice after the daughter of Captain Richard King, who established the King Ranch (see KINGSVILLE). When the Texas Mexican Railroad and the San Antonio & Aransas Pass Railroad intersected the city, the community became the world's largest cattle shipping point from 1888 to 1895. Town is a dividing point between brush country to the west and coastal plains to the east; also between the border region and rest of Texas. Oil was discovered in 1930s, and town became hub for petroleum business and continues to serve in this capacity for agribusiness, tourism, and as distribution center for South Texas. Beefmaster cattle breed was developed here.

Town's lifestyle is outdoor oriented. Eleven city parks offer sports fields, tennis courts, swimming pools and 18-hole municipal golf course. Outdoor band concerts on summer evenings. Hunters seek white-tailed deer, javelina, wild turkey, quail, and dove.

For additional information on events, attractions, accommodations, and dining facilities, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 612 E. Main St., or call 512/664-3454.

Lakes—Alice and Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

South Texas Museum—Small museum focuses on distinctive history and traditions of this South Texas region. Exhibits trace habitation from American Indian to 20th-Century farm, ranch, railroad, and oil activities, with emphasis on pioneer ranch and household artifacts. Includes mounted wildlife and livestock specimens. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; at 66 S. Wright St. 512/668-8891.

ALPINE

Pop. 6,088

Alt. 4,485

Map P-6



General—Established prior to 1882; seat of Brewster County, a vast mountainous area of 5,935 square miles, the largest county in Texas. (As comparison, this single county is larger than state of Connecticut.) Today a retail center and shipping point for huge ranching area; headquarters for mining companies and home of Sul Ross State Univ.

Climate and location make town popular vacation area. Visitors enjoy golfing, mountain climbing, horseback riding, rock and mineral collecting, swimming, and camping amid spectacular vistas. During seasons, hunters take mule and white-tailed deer, pronghorn antelope, javelina, and upland game birds.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, stop by the chamber of commerce at 106 N. Third St., or call 915/837-2326.

Apache Trading Post—Largest collection of topographical, geological, and raised relief maps of Big Bend region. Information and books on Marfa Mystery Lights (see Marfa). Home of "Jack-Assic Park" where camera-happy donkeys pose and bray for visitors. Gift Shop features West Texas handicrafts, gemstone jewelry, shells, fossils, rocks, minerals, imports, and field and shop equipment and other Big Bend collectibles. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 6 p.m. At foothills of Twin Peaks mountain range on U.S. 90 three miles west of town. 915/837-5506.

Big Bend National Park—Approximately 80 miles south of Alpine on Texas 118. (See BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK.)

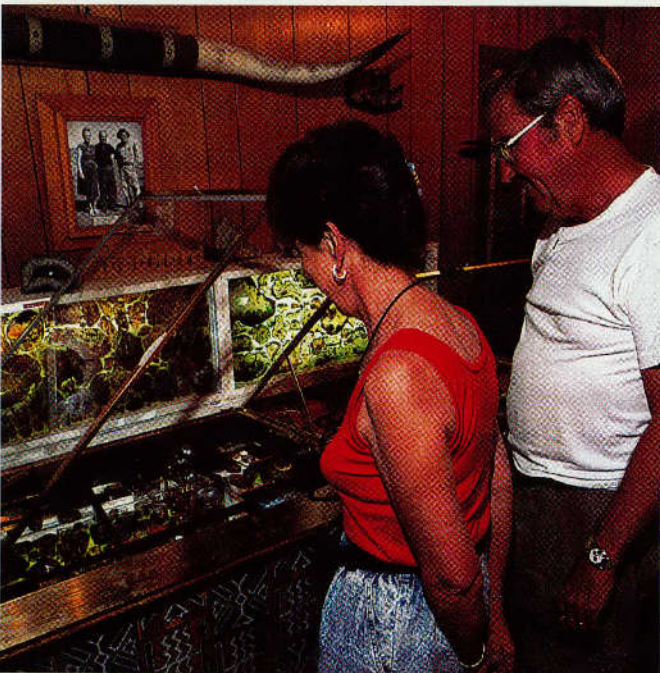
Scenic Drives—Texas 118 north to Fort Davis and 29 miles beyond through beautiful Davis Mountains scenery.

Texas 118 south toward Big Bend National Park spans both desert and mountain landscapes of primitive grandeur.

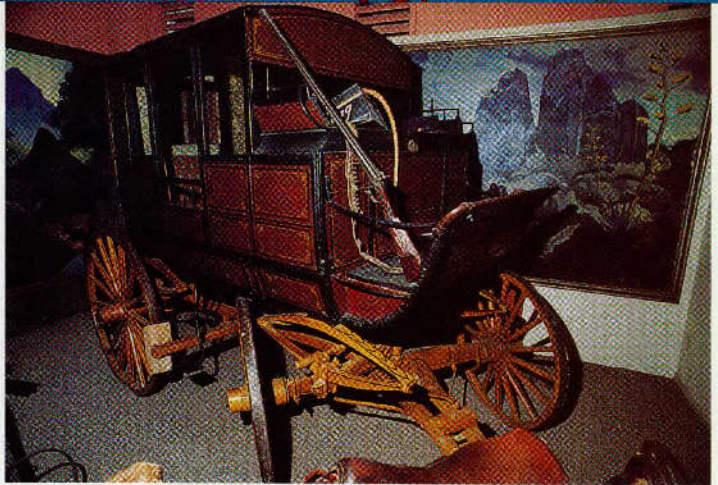
U.S. 67 west to Marfa offers more views of mountain majesty.

Sul Ross State Univ. Museum of the Big Bend—Showcases history of the area in panels, dioramas and paintings; displays of stagecoach, buggies, reconstructed general store, and blacksmith shop. On campus. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Free admission. 915/837-8143.

Woodward Agate Ranch—Source of famed Texas agates (red plume, pom-pom, and a rainbow of other types) colorful jasper, labradorite feldspar, calcite, precious opal, and other minerals. Hunt and collect on over 3,000 acres; guide service available (fee). Rough agate 50 cents per pound; grading help by ranch experts. Lapidary shop. Open year round; 18 miles south of Alpine on Texas 118. 915/364-2271.

Woodward Agate Ranch, Alpine

Stan A. Williams/TxDOT



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

Museum of the Big Bend in Alpine

ALTO

Pop. 1,053

Alt. 433

Map M-21



General—Originally a stop on the Old San Antonio Road, town is tomato-growing center in redland belt. Name derives from Spanish word for "high" (highest point between Angelina and Neches Rivers).

The grave of Helena Kimble Dill, believed by many to be the mother of the first Anglo child born in Texas (1804) is here. (Jane Long, of Galveston, often is credited as mother of Texas' first Anglo child in 1821.) Contact local chamber of commerce for information about other sites of interest in this historically rich area, or Park Superintendent, Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site (see below).

Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site—A chief archaeological site in Texas. Park includes full-size replica of Caddoan house built with Stone-Age-type tools, visitor center with exhibits, interpretive trail. Two ceremonial mounds of 300 by 350 feet are remains of ancient Indian culture. Open Fri. - Mon. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Thurs. by appointment. Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, and Christmas. Six miles southwest on Texas 21. Admission.

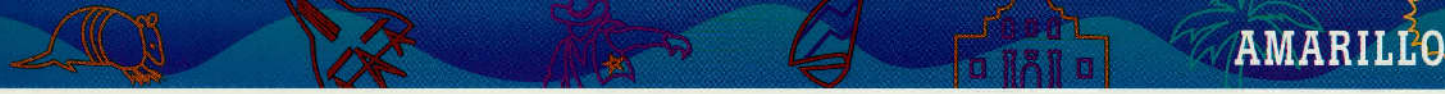
Davy Crockett National Forest—Nearest entrance southwest 6 miles on Texas 21. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Mission Tejas State Historic Park—See WECHES.

Scenic Drive—Exceptional scenery of forested hills and streams lies along U.S. 69, Texas 21 (El Camino Real), and numerous local roads around Alto.

Authentic diorama at Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site near Alto

J. Criffis Smith/TxDOT



ALVIN

Pop. 20,457

Alt. 51

Map R-21



General—In northeastern Brazoria County, city founded in 1876 when railroad built through connecting Galveston with Richmond. It's named for founder Alvin Morgan.

City has survived hurricanes, notably the 1900 and 1915 storms, and a disastrous fire in 1902. Agriculture and oil-related products sustained the economy for years, but, with

its strategic location on the southeastern Houston metropolitan area and close proximity to NASA, today Alvin is center for diversified industries.

Cultural aspects are influenced by Alvin Community College. An abundance of parks offers places for picnicking; for those looking for sandy beaches, Alvin is just minutes from the Gulf Coast.

Bayou Wildlife Park—A variety of exotic wildlife in natural settings roam freely through prairies and woods. Guided tram ride stops frequently in 86-acre habitat allowing visitors to meet and feed animals. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Apr. - Aug.; Sep. - Mar. closed Mon., otherwise 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed Christmas and New Year's. Also subject to closing during inclement weather. Approximately 4 miles east on F.M. 517. For information, 281/337-6376.

AMARILLO

Pop. 174,143

Alt. 3,676

Map D-9

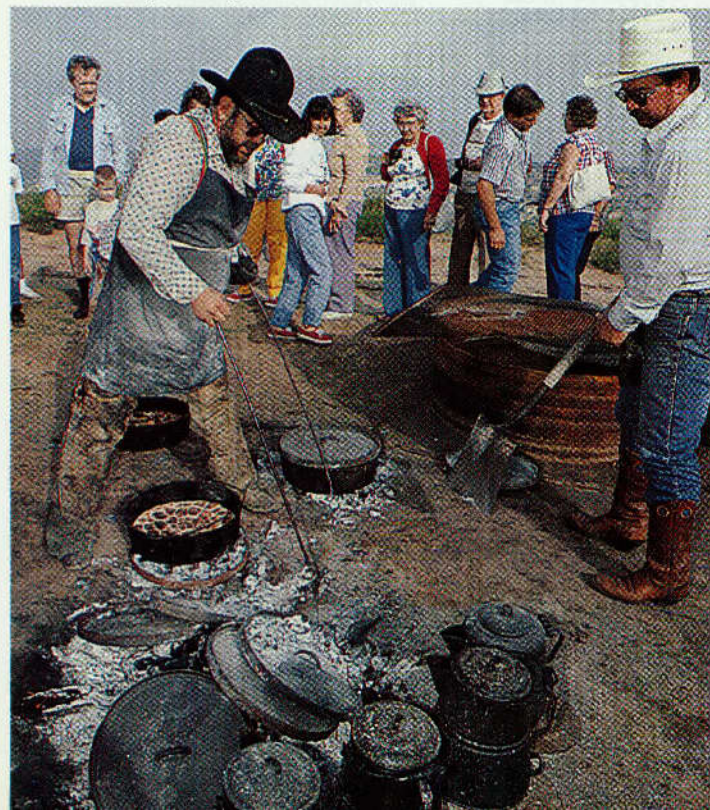


General—Amarillo, which means "yellow" in Spanish, is the center of the Texas Panhandle, located at the edge of the Great Plains. It offers a true Western heritage, a unique geographical area with wide open spaces and breathtaking sunrises and sunsets. Amarillo is also gateway to Palo Duro Canyon, American's 2nd largest canyon. With its relatively

mild climate, the city is rated as having some of the cleanest air in the country.

Indians, conquistadors, buffalo hunters, settlers, cowboys, adventurers, lawmen, gunfighters, and the railroad all contributed in many ways to the development and growth of the area. That heritage is still felt here, where "cowboy" is still an honorable profession. Here you can enjoy the very best of the Old and New West!

Old West-style chuck wagon breakfast served at Cowboy Morning in Amarillo



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

Today, the city features excellent accommodations, a spacious convention/civic center, symphony, ballet, little theater, opera, and is the home of Amarillo College.

Inquire locally about Big Texan Steak Ranch & Opry. Known nationwide for 72-oz. steak dinner offered free to anyone who can eat the entire meal in one hour. Outstanding country/Western performances every Tues. 7700 I-40 at Lakeside.; open daily. Tel. 806/372-8000.

Amarillo Botanical Gardens—A museum with a living collection. Botanical Gardens feature outdoor and indoor educational exhibitions with plan displays, butterfly, touch and smell, and other demonstration gardens. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. & Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.

Alibates National Monument—See FRITCH.

Amarillo Livestock Auction—This is one of the world's largest privately owned cattle auctions. More than 300,000 head of cattle sold in the auction ring each year. Auctions held Tues. 100 S. Manhattan. 806/373-7646.

Amarillo Museum of Art—This visual arts museum features a broad range of paintings, prints, photographs, sculptures and textiles from 20th-Century artisans. Also includes Southeast Asian artifacts. Exhibits change frequently. 2200 Van Buren St., on the campus of Amarillo College. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 806/371-5050.

Amarillo Visitor Center—(Seasonal.) Complete tourist and travel information on area attractions, accommodations, events, locating car repair service, medical assistance, shopping, and weather advisories. Hotel "hot-line" assists visitors with information on room availability and reservations. At 7703 I-40 East, or call 1-800-894-9103.

Amarillo Zoo—Zoo features a herd of bison grazing on a 20-acre range, plus other animals of the High Plains, and a special "Texotic" exhibit. It's fun for the entire family. Open year around Tues. - Sun. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. NE 24th St. at U.S. 287. 806/381-7911. Admission.

**America's
Second
Largest
Canyon**

Drive in . . .

to breathtaking Palo Duro Canyon, the Grand Canyon of Texas. Leave your pack mule at home, because this scenic wonder can be enjoyed from the comfort of your automobile. Or you can hike, mountain bike or horseback ride where conquistadors once roamed. The canyon is backdrop to the internationally acclaimed musical drama "TEXAS." You'll experience the Old West as you explore world-class museums. Eat a 72 oz. steak or have breakfast on the rim of Palo Duro Canyon. Shop for antique treasures on historic Route 66, or visit the one and only Cadillac Ranch.

Step Into The Real Texas™

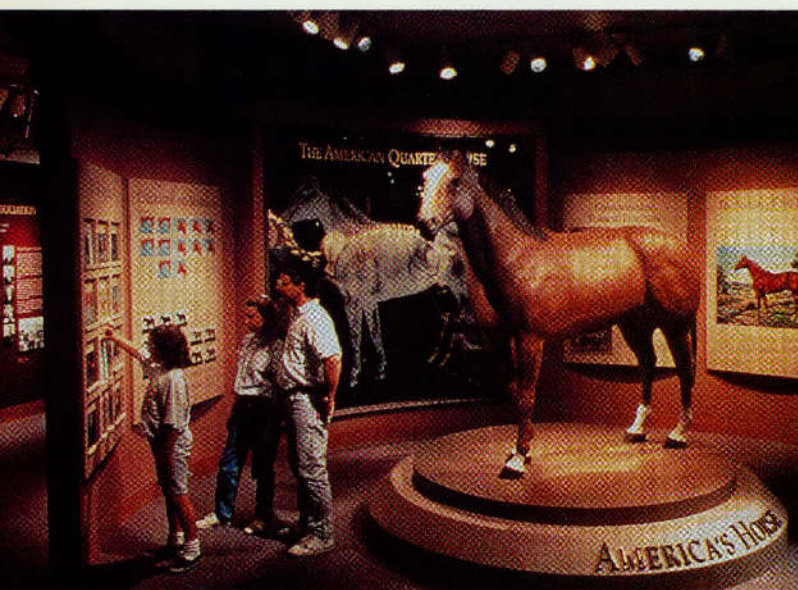
AMARILLO

1-800-692-1338

For your **FREE VISITOR GUIDE**

<http://www.amarillo-cvb.org> • E-mail: amarcvb@arn.net

GVCC 1996



American Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum in Amarillo

American Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum—Museum features many hands-on and interactive exhibits, video presentations, artifacts, and live demonstrations on the history and significance of this unique American breed. Heritage Gallery traces chronology and development of the breed; Performance Gallery includes rodeos, ranching and racing aspects, and also features the American Quarter Horse Hall of Fame. Facilities also include research library, orientation theater, and meeting rooms. Open May - Labor Day Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr. Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed New Year's Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. I-40 at Nelson St. exit. 806/376-5181.

Cadillac Ranch—"Bumper crop" of ten Cadillacs buried nose down in field at same angle as Cheops' pyramids. Represents Golden Age from 1949 through 1963. About 12 miles west of downtown at Hope exit.

Cowboy Morning/Evening—From Apr. 15 - Oct. 15 join groups for Old West-style chuck wagon breakfast on the open range at Figure 3 Ranch on the rim of Palo Duro Canyon—scrambled eggs, ranch sausage, sourdough biscuits, brown gravy, and campfire coffee. Dinner by special arrangement. Enjoy a wagon ride, watch real cowboys roping, and receive a souvenir brand. Breakfast at 8:30 a.m.; dinner usually at 6:30 p.m. For reservations call 806/944-5562 or 1-800-658-2613.

Don Harrington Discovery Center—In the center of a 51-acre park with lake and picnic area, this center offers a variety of attractions. All exhibits encourage hands-on activities. "Aquariums of the World" features fish from exotic waters. There's the Black Hole, giant kaleidoscope, and more. The planetarium has star shows, a night sky program, and specially produced 360-degree films with spectacular visual effects.

Texas Travel Information Center, I-40, Amarillo



Amarillo Route 66

Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1200 Streit Dr. Call for planetarium schedule. 806/355-9547.

English Field Air and Space Museum—The 34-acre site of English Field is part of a plan by the Texas Aviation Historical Society, Inc. to create a superior aviation and aerospace facility in the Texas Panhandle. The field is rich in history from landings by Charles Lindberg, Howard Hughes, Wiley Post, Will Rogers, and Amelia Earhart. Exhibits include a C-7A Caribou, A-7 E Corsair II, OV-1B Mohawk, UH-1M (Huey) Iroquois helicopter, an extensive collection of thermo-nuclear weapons, Norden M9B Bombsight, and other air and space artifacts. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Weekends noon - 5 p.m. Closed New Year's Day, Easter, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. For information, 806/335-1812, or 335-1993. Donations accepted.

Harrington House—This 1914 neo-classical house reflects exquisite materials and workmanship, as well as fine French and English furniture, porcelain, crystal, silver, carpets, and fine paintings. Free guided tours with prior reservations Apr. - Dec. on Tues. and Thurs. mornings. Groups limited to four; minimum age, 14. Advance arrangements required; 806/374-5490. 1600 S. Polk St.

Helium Monument—Six-story stainless steel time column erected 1968 commemorates the unusual natural element found near here in world's greatest quantity.

Lake—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

Palo Duro Canyon State Park and "TEXAS"—See CANYON.

Panhandle Plains Historical Museum—See CANYON.

Route 66 (Old San Jacinto)—Get your kicks on Route 66! Amarillo was the largest Texas city on Route 66, and many Route 66 fan clubs have sprung up all over the U.S. and the world. Look for the "Old Route 66" highway signs installed by the Texas Department of Transportation marking the route through the area, making it easier for visitors to find that piece of Americana. One mile of antique and specialty shops, along with unique restaurants, await visitors along the historic route. Located between Georgia & Western Sts. along 6th St.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Information centers are operated 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. daily throughout the year except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. On I-40/U.S. 287 just east of Amarillo; operated by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Wonderland Park—One of Texas' largest privately owned amusement parks with 21 rides, miniature golf, arcades, bumper cars, Big Splash log flume, Fantastic Journey spook house, Raging Rapids water slide, Texas Tornado double loop roller coaster, food concessions, more. Open daily Memorial Day to Labor Day; weekends Apr. - May. Off U.S. 287 north at River Road exit. Admission. 806/383-4712 or 383-0832.



Congratulations. You Made It.

YOUR REWARD: PEACE AND QUIET.

Yes, Hampton Inn® has everything you'd expect in a quality hotel – plus a complimentary, continental breakfast buffet that has even more than you'd expect. But what you really want when your day of travel ends is rest and tranquility; and at over 50 Hampton Inns across Texas, that's the specialty of the house. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. And that reassurance should help you rest even easier.



We make it easy to take it easy.™

1 - 8 0 0 - H A M P T O N SM

www.hampton-inn.com

©1998, Promus Hotels, Inc.

ANAHUAC

Pop. 2,252

Alt. 21

Map Q-22



General—First permanent settlement in 1821 when Spanish fortress, established there, was made port of entry for American colonists. Origin of name uncertain; perhaps derived from pre-Aztec Nawatlan tribes, or later Indian word. Today seat of Chambers County; serves rice, cattle, seafood, and oil-producing area.

Named Alligator Capital of Texas in 1989 by Texas Legislature; boasts more alligators than people. Home of Texas Gatorfest, staged two days each Sept. in Fort Anahuac Park (see below) during alligator hunting season.

Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge—More than 40 species of birds nest in 24,356 acre marshland on East Bay, about 18 miles southeast. Managed primarily for wintering and migrating waterfowl, the threatened American alligator is also found. Bird checklist has 253 species listed—extra large number because birds flying north across Gulf of Mexico eager for first resting place on land. Refuge activities include wildlife observation, birding, photography, waterfowl hunting, fishing, and crabbing. Overnight camping limited, both in duration and location. Contact refuge headquarters for directions or information. 409/267-3337 or write PO Box 278, Anahuac, TX 77514.

Anahuac Wildlife Headquarters also supervises McFaddin and Texas Point National Wildlife Refuges east along coast. (See PORT ARTHUR.)

Chambers County Museum—General history; exhibits of local and pioneer history, archaeology. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Courthouse Annex. 409/267-8363.

Fort Anahuac Park—Some traces remain of Fort Anahuac, combination Mexican fort and customhouse on Galveston Bay near mouth of Trinity River; built about 1831 by prisoners of Mexican government. In one of preliminary battles of Texas Revolution, fort was captured by William B. Travis, later commander of the Alamo. Park offers picnicking, camping, rest rooms, boat ramp. 5 Main St., on Trinity Bay.

ANDERSON

Pop. 320

Alt. 215

Map O/P-20



General—Historic seat of Grimes County; established 1834 on La Bahia Road, centuries-old Indian trail that stretched from Louisiana through Texas During Civil War, local arms factory produced cannons, cannon balls, rifles, pistols, swords, and gunpowder. Today commercial center for rich agricultural area. Contains many historic structures, including Victorian 1891 courthouse; open weekdays.

Fanthorp Inn State Historical Park—Log structure inn, built in 1834 before Republic of Texas era; soon after covered with clapboards. Nine rooms, a barn and cemetery typical of early Texas inns hosting



*Fanthorp Inn State
Historic Site in Anderson*



J. Griffiths Smith/TxDOT photos

travelers arriving by stagecoach. Popular lore says notables like Texas Presidents Sam Houston and Anson Jones, Jefferson Davis, who became President of the Confederacy, and Generals Robert E. Lee and Stonewall Jackson stayed here. Replica of 1850s Concord stagecoach on exhibit in barn; stagecoach rides on second Sat. of the month, 1 - 4 p.m. Fee for ride. Open for tours Wed. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. On Main Street, south of courthouse. Admission. 409/873-2633.

Sam Houston National Forest—Nearest entrance about 13 miles east on E.M. 149. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

ANGLETON

— See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

ANSON

Pop. 2,689

Alt. 1,750

Map J/K-13



General—Seat of Jones County. Founded in 1881 and named for Dr. Anson Jones, last president of the Republic of Texas. Area is one of richest farming areas in Texas; cotton production can be observed from field to gin. Other primary crops include wheat, sorghum, hay, and oats. Cattle, oil, and gas extraction, and gypsum products add to the economy.

Each December since 1885, The Cowboys' Christmas Ball is held in Pioneer Hall. Popularized by Michael Martin Murphey's musical rendition of the "The Cowboys' Christmas Ball," a poem honoring ranchmen of Texas written in 1890 by William Lawrence (Larry) Chittenden after attending one of the balls. Check out the "Cowboy Dance" art by Jenne Magafan in the U.S. Post Office. It's one of the best preserved of the Post Office murals authorized by the section of Fine Arts within the Treasury Dept. during the Roosevelt administration.

For information about the ball, or on restaurants and accommodations, contact the Anson Chamber of Commerce at 1132 West Court Plaza, or call 915/823-3259.

Anson Jones Museum—In historic church building; artifacts include miniature reproduction of town square as it existed in 1904, a desk and chair used by Dr. Anson Jones in his medical practice, and other local memorabilia. Open Wed. - Sun. 2 - 4:30 p.m.; closed holidays. 1302 Avenue K. 915/823-3683.

Opera House—Built in 1907 by Albert W. Johnson; considered "fanciest" showplace between Fort Worth and El Paso. Once hosted musical and dramatic productions, public and civic activities, silent and talking movies, and even wrestling and bare-fist fighting events until the 1930s. Today used for stage productions and a country-Western musical usually the third Saturday of the month. On north side of square. Call 915/823-3542 for schedule.

ANTHONY

Pop. 3,727

Alt. 3,800

Map L-1



General—One of Texas' newest towns (incorporated in 1952); a two-state city. On Texas 20, which in this area follows historic route of El Camino Real, Spain's royal highway that connected Mexico with Texas, California, and Florida. In 1598 Don Juan de Oals Roberband of colonizers traveled this road to settle Santa Fe, at rate of only 40 miles in 15 days. Economy now keyed to food canning and packing, cotton, and federal correctional institution.

Travel Information Center—One of the centers provided by state at key highway entrances to Texas, in State Capitol complex, and at Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Centers are operated daily except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of state, and expert assistance in charting routes. Located on I-10 at New Mexico state line; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

Wet 'n Wild Water World—Water-oriented recreation park pumps a million gallons a day to provide "volcano" with water slides. Includes a lazy water tube float, barbecue restaurant, and picnic area. Open daily, May - Aug.; weekends in Sept. On I-10 near Texas Travel Information Center. Admission.

ARLINGTON

Pop. 300,160

Alt. 616

Map K-17



General—First settlement in Caddo Indian territory was Bird's Fort on Trinity River; in 1845 a trading post was established at Mary le Bone Springs. About 1876 town moved to present site when railroad was built through.

Agriculturally oriented until World War II, the strategic area between Dallas and Fort Worth has since experienced mushrooming growth from business, industrial and recreational factors. Arlington State College (founded 1895) became the Univ. of Texas at Arlington in 1965.

Air Combat—Flight simulators allow visitors to experience thrill of being military fighter pilots! Simulators are actual jet aircraft cockpits mounted on hydraulic motion base that "pilots" control. Flights start with short ground school and mission briefing before suiting up in complete flight gear.

Simulation takes about 1 1/2 hours. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Reservations advised. Minimum height, 4'8". At 921 Six Flags Dr. #117. Tel. 817/640-1886.

Antique Sewing Machine Museum—Quaint museum features some 150 different sewing machines, 24 dating during and before the War Between the States. Oldest is 1853 Wheeler and Wilson. Also exhibits on sewing patterns, buttons, and sewing tools that have been used for more than 100 years. Kids allowed to sew on Singer treadle machine. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Easy to find; look for the world's largest working sewing machine out front, 16-foot long and 10-foot high. At 804 W. Abram St. Tel. 817/275-0971. Admission.

Arlington Museum of Art—Dedicated to encourage education, appreciation, and creation of art featuring works of Texas artists. Special exhibits throughout year. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 201 W. Main St. Tel. 817/275-4600.

Ballpark in Arlington, The—Home for the American League Texas Rangers. Home games played from Apr. through Sept. with most starting at 7:35 p.m.

The Park is also an attraction in itself, with Friday's Front Row Grill, Legends of the Game Baseball Museum and Learning Center (see below), Dr Pepper Youth Ballpark, the Diamond Club, and a center field picnic area. Other amenities include walking trails, riverwalk, and amphitheatre. Call 817/273-5099 for information and admission fees for ballpark tours and museum. Call 817/273-5100 for Rangers tickets.

Exit at Nolan Ryan Expressway or Ballpark Way from I-30 midway between Dallas and Fort Worth.

Fielder Museum—In brick prairie-style house once home of Arlington community leader James Park Fielder. Permanent exhibits include turn-of-the-century barbershop, general store, bedroom, and basement with root cellar that includes laundry and train exhibit. Other exhibits of Arlington and area history, plus traveling exhibits. Open Wed. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. - Sun., 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. Nearby historic cabins open by appointment. 1616 W. Abram at Fielder Rd. Tel. 817/460-4001. (Exit south off I-30 at Fielder Rd.) Admission.

Green Oaks Golf Practice Center—Provides recreational and instructional activities on golf for entire family. Features practice driving ranges, sand bunkers, instructional classes, two 18-hole miniature golf courses, and video

The Ballpark in Arlington



J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT

Gulf of Mexico shrimp harvest at Aransas Pass

ARANSAS PASS

Pop. 8,072

Alt. 20

Map V-18



General—Named for pass between Mustang and St. Joseph Islands; on mainland but connected to Mustang Island and Port Aransas by causeway and ferry. Shrimping, commercial and sport fishing are top area industries. Waterfowl hunting in season. Guide service available.

Visit Conn Brown Harbor, south from Stapp Ave.; at harbor entrance, see Seamen's Memorial Tower, dedicated to fishermen lost at sea.

Fishing—Area is mecca for fishermen. Countless bait and tackle shops supply all angling needs, including rental equipment. From shore, wharves, piers, and jetties, anglers may expect to catch redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croaker, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing for half or full days; charter cruisers are available for off-shore sport. Species caught from group or charter boats may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others.

ARCHER CITY

Pop. 1,976

Alt. 1,041

Map G/H-15



General—Established as Archer County seat in 1881. In early years was retail and shipping center for area ranches; still retail center for county. Agriculture includes cattle ranching, and wheat and dairy farming. Shallow oil wells drilled in 1920s still contribute to area economy.

Outdoor recreation includes 9-hole golf course, and city park with swimming, picnicking, and RV hookups. Hunting in season for dove, wild turkey, quail, and deer.

Booked Up, Inc. Bookstore offers largest collection of antiquarian books in the U.S.; gathered over several years by native son Larry McMurtry, author of popular Western novel, "Lonesome Dove." Rare and unusual books, and out-of-print publications. Occupies renovated buildings on both sides of Main St. 940/574-2511.

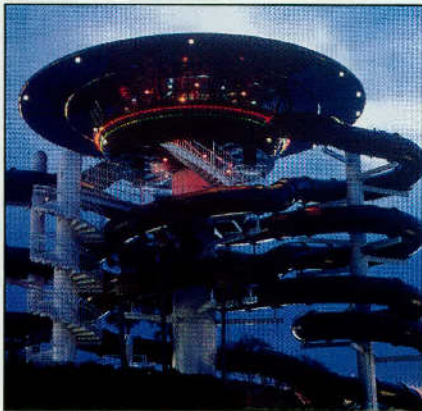
Also, site of two movies based on novels written by McMurtry; "The Last Picture Show" filmed in 1971, and "Texasville" in 1989.

Archer County Historical Museum—Frontier and pioneer items: dishes, pictures, ladies' high-top shoes, dairy and farm implements. Has map of county's historic sites. Open weekends Apr. - Nov., or by appointment for group tours by calling chamber of commerce; 940/574-2489. Housed in old jail, 400 W. Pecan.

Lakes—Arrowhead and Kickapoo. See LAKES listing.

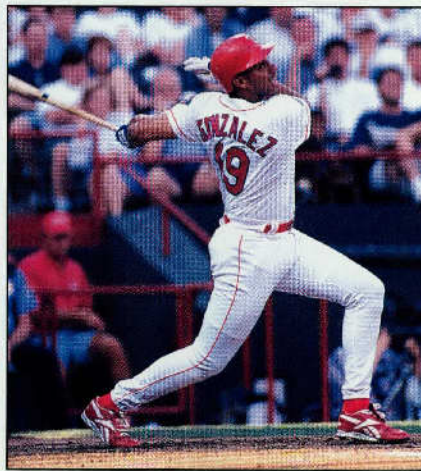
Arlington has a 5-month hurricane season, some of the biggest bats in the country and a 143-foot giant that runs 62 mph.

No wonder we get 7 million visitors a year.



No wonder Arlington is becoming Texas' premier destination for family fun. Here, huge bats come out at dusk from spring to fall. Slugger Juan Gonzalez and his Texas Rangers teammates thrill fans at The Ballpark in Arlington, as do year-round ballpark tours and the Legends of the Game Baseball Museum. Six Flags

Hurricane Harbor provides gale-force excitement five months of the year with over 25 thrilling attractions such as the Black Hole,[®] the million-gallon Surf Lagoon wave pool and the new Sea Wolf. At Six Flags Over Texas, you can ride the Texas Giant,[™] the world's #1 rated



wooden roller coaster, plus you'll also find Bugs Bunny and his Looney Tunes pals. Arlington, Texas has all this plus much more. Mix waterslides, baseball and roller coasters all in one place and it makes for an unforgettable family getaway. We hope to see you soon.



ARLINGTON
TEXAS
Convention & Visitors Bureau



1-800-342-4305
visitinfo@acvb.
<http://www.arlington.ori/ori>



Looney Tunes Land at Six Flags Over Texas in Arlington

Readers of "Inside Track" voted Six Flags' "Texas Giant" the World's Top Roller Coaster three times



Six Flags photos

arcade. Driving range, tee boxes and miniature golf courses lighted for night play. Open Sun. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 10 p.m. (11 p.m. Fri., Sat.). At 1301 Green Oaks Blvd. 817/261-6312. Admission.

Johnnie High's Country Music Revue—Live county music stage show featuring a cast of 20 singers, dancers, and musicians. This fast-paced show consistently offers a dazzling line-up of entertainers. Friday gospel music at 7:30 p.m. Country/Western show Sat. at 3 & 7:30 p.m. Admission. Call 1-800-540-5127 for schedule and information.

Lakes—Arlington and Joe Pool. See LAKES listing.

Legends of the Game Baseball Museum and Learning Center—This museum features baseball uniforms, balls, equipment, baseball cards, and photographs depicting the history of the sport. Exhibits include items from the Texas League, Negro League, and items on loan from the Baseball Hall of Fame in Cooperstown, NY.

The Learning Center features interactive exhibits on baseball and how the sport is related to fields such as science, math, history, geography, and literature. At The Ballpark in Arlington. Call 817/273-5600 for information and fees.

Mountasia Fantasy Golf—A 54-hole miniature golf course takes golfers through caves, waterfalls, and other obstacles. Can accommodate 500 golfers. 7,000-sq.-ft. clubhouse includes latest video games available. At 1111 Wet 'n Wild Way off I-30. Tel. 817/460-3600. Admission.

Parks—48 parks, 4 multipurpose recreation centers, 6 public swimming pools, 20 ball fields, 26 lighted tennis courts, and 3 municipal golf courses. River Legacy Park in northern part of city along Trinity River is a 370-acre nature park with picnic facilities, jogging and bike trails.

River Legacy Parks—Educational and recreational activities are found along the riverbanks of the Trinity River. Hiking/biking trails, nature trails, river overlooks, picnic areas are found within the parks.

River Legacy Living Science Center features interactive exhibits that teach about regional flora and fauna. Displays include terrariums, aquariums, a Texas rivers map, and a simulated raft ride on the Trinity River using High Definition technology to make the experience exciting. Science center is open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Located at entrance to parks at 703 NW Green Oaks Blvd. For information, 817/860-6752. Admission for science center exhibits; no admission for parks.

Six Flags Hurricane Harbor—The state's largest water-oriented family recreation park features 10 separate entertainment areas. The park features rides

such as Sea Wolf, the largest water raft ride in America that plunges through more than 83-feet of high-speed banks and heart-stopping drops in a raft large enough for the entire family; Blue Raider, a two-passenger escape into a dark, flooded tunnel filled with drops and turns; the Caribbean Chaos & Atlantic Panic that sends guests down these two twisting, turning flumes propelled by 1,500 gallons of water. Other rides include the Blue Niagra, Geronimo, and the famed Black Hole. Experience ocean-sized waves in Surf Lagoon, dive into the bubble machine, ride a water trolley, experience the Raging Rapids through waterfalls, rain tunnels and whirlpools. Abundant water games for adults and kids of all ages; all-inclusive admission ticket. Open weekends spring and fall; daily during summer. From I-30 between Dallas and Fort Worth, take exit Texas 360 north or Texas 157 north to Lamar Blvd. Tel. 817/265-3356.

Six Flags Over Texas—The famed 200-acre theme park features fun and fantasy in settings of lavish landscaping. Rides include breath-takers like the "Texas Giant," a massive wooden roller coaster that climbs 143 feet into the sky, then takes off for a ride reaching a top speed of 62 mph (voted three times the top roller coaster in the world), and the chilling Mr. Freeze, the tallest and fastest coaster in Texas where guests are launched through a 190-foot tunnel reaching speeds of 70 mph into a totally vertical climb to a dizzying height of 218 feet, along 1,300 feet of track then Mr. Freeze gets his revenge sending victims through the entire coaster again—in reverse! Other rides include the "Texas Chute-Out," a 17-story parachute drop, the "G-Force Anti-Gravitational Text Facility" whose gondolas drop like falling elevators, and the huge "Shock Wave" double-loop roller coaster. Then, there's the "Flashback," a roller coaster ride that drops from a 125-ft. tower and careens through three loops at speeds of 55 mph, and just when you think it's over, you relive the experience—this time backwards! Elegant mid-1920s carousel, "The Silver Star," restored to all its grandeur with some 66 prancing wooden horses, welcomes visitors just behind the park's landmark flags and fountain. Roaring Rapids offers white-water boating thrills.

Runaway Mountain, a wild roller coaster ride, carries thrill-seekers through a giant 65-foot tall mountain at high-speed horizontal spirals in the dark. In the shadows of the mountain sits Gator McGee's Mountain Grill, a restaurant with entertainment and stories by Gator McGee.

"The Right Stuff Mach 1 Adventure" combines high-tech movie images, surrounding sound, and a computerized motion system which creates the full sensations of supersonic flight. Once inside a replica of an Edwards Air Force Base hangar, guests will be strapped into cockpit seats and the sky's the limit from there—twisting, turning, and zooming through clouds on the mission of a lifetime—all without ever leaving the ground.

More than five hours of special shows, musical revues, the popular Batman stunt show, and puppet theater are available with all the rides on an all-inclusive admission ticket. Food, beverages and souvenirs extra. Two-day and season tickets available. Open weekends spring and fall; daily during summer. From I-30 between Dallas and Fort Worth, exit on Texas 360 south.

Fright Fest at Halloween (three weekends in Oct.) features ghoulish decorations, ghosts and goblins, haunted houses and special shows for the entire family.

"Holiday in the Park" features Christmas musicals, ice show, and Bugs Bunny holiday show. Giant sledding hill, complete with "snow," and holiday lights transform park into a glittering wonderland. Park open weekends

Six Flags Hurricane Harbor in Arlington



Hurricane Harbor photo

starting Fri. after Thanksgiving; nightly Dec. 16-31 except for Christmas Eve and Christmas Day. For exact dates call 817/640-8900.

Texas Rangers Baseball Club—See Ballpark in Arlington.

University Art Gallery—Exhibits of art and architecture. Open Mon. - Wed. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Thurs. 6 - 8 p.m.; Fri. 11 a.m. - 2 p.m. Weekend and extended hours during special shows. Fine Arts Building, 600 S. Cooper St.

Visitor Center and Gift Shop—Directions and details for local sites, events, hotels, restaurants and retail stores; open daily (hours vary by season). 1905 E. Randol Mill Rd. by The Ballpark in Arlington. For information, 817/461-3888 or 1-800-342-4305.

ATHENS

Pop. 11,692

Alt. 490

Map L-20



General—Like its namesake (Athens, Greece), the city was established on seven major hills in Henderson County. Incorporated as the county seat in 1850; an industrial center turning out such diversified products as bricks, televisions, pleasure boats, building components, mobile homes, and precision medical devices. Home of Trinity

Valley Community College.

Home of the hamburger, great American fast-food staple created in late 1800s in cafe on courthouse square by Fletcher Davis; celebrated each Sept. at the Uncle Fletch's Hamburger Cookoff and American Music Festival.

Once known for extensive black-eyed pea production, city pays tribute to the legume third weekend in July with the Black-Eyed Pea Jamboree. An Old Fiddlers' Reunion in May draws thousands of traditional country music lovers.

Visitors can stroll through antique malls and find specialty shops, tearooms, and outlet stores.

Athens Texas Scuba/Aquanut Diving—Divers flock to the park's clear blue waters for recreational diving and for diver certification. Park also features rowboat rental, paddle boat rental, camping sites, and six dive platforms. At 601 N. Wofford. For information, call 903/675-5762. Admission.

Cain Center—Nestled in the heart of 85 beautiful acres is the 50,000-sq.-ft. civic and conference center. Facilities include 25-meter pool, whirlpool, sauna, weight room, racquetball courts, tennis courts, two fishing ponds, walking/jogging trail, and 18-hole disc golf course. For information, call 903/677-2001. At 915 S. Palestine.

East Texas Arboretum & Botanical Society—The 100-acre arboretum features walking trails and a blue bird trail. Site ranges from dry hills to large, permanent wetlands impounded by beaver dams to intermittent seasonal marshes. Off U.S. 175 on Patterson Rd. For information, write to P.O. Box 2231, Athens, TX 75751.

Henderson County Historical Museum—Vintage and antique memorabilia are displayed in 1896 Faulk-Gauntt building. Replica of early schoolroom; both permanent and special exhibits. Open Fri. and Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 217 N. Prairieville St.

Lakes—Athens, Cedar Creek Reservoir, Palestine and Richland-Chambers. See LAKES listing.

New York (Texas) Cheesecake Outlet—Delicious, mouth-watering cheesecake originally baked in a farmhouse overlooking the hills of New York, Texas, is now located in a renovated 1890s building on the square in Athens. The award-winning cheesecake (30-plus flavors) is distributed throughout the U.S. Also available is a "Cheesecake without Guilt," (98 percent fat-free), and a "Diabetics Delight," (sugarless and 98 percent fat-free). Lunch served daily. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Call 1-800-225-6982 or 903/ 675-3665.

Purtis Creek State Recreation Area—1,533-acre park includes 355-acre Purtis Creek Lake. Campsites with water and electricity, picnicking, playground, hiking, rest rooms. Fishing (largemouth black bass is catch-and-release basis only; contact park headquarters for details), fish-cleaning area, lighted fishing pier, lighted boat ramp (50-boat maximum on lake, boating fee, no-wake rule). Take U.S. 175 northwest about 9 miles, north on F.M. 316 3 miles to park. Reservations accepted. 903/425-2332.

Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center—This innovative complex features over 300,000 gallons of aquarium exhibits, and for the first time, visitors can see nearly every major species of freshwater fish found in Texas in its natural habitat. Explore the Hill Country Stream, East Texas Farm Pond, or go below the surface of a Texas Reservoir to learn about fish and their behavior. Gaze into the eyes of an American alligator in a natural wetlands environment. Wander through a variety of galleries that feature replicas of most state record fish caught in Texas freshwater lakes and streams. Watch (and even talk) to divers as they hand-feed the largest largemouth bass in captivity in a 26,000 gallon dive tank. Go to the Angler's Pavilion and Casting Pond for a hands-on experience catching rainbow trout or channel catfish. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; closed Mon. and Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day, New Year's Day, and Easter Sunday. At 5550 Flat Creek Rd. (F.M. 2495) near Lake Athens. For information, call 903/676-2277. Admission.

ATLANTA

Pop. 6,160

Alt. 264

Map H-22



General—Established 1872 with building of Texas and Pacific Railroad; named for Georgia home of many early settlers. Town today serves a farming, forestry, and oil area. Sites of prehistoric Caddo Indian villages have been noted in the region.

Visitors can tour the downtown plaza, pavilion, caboose. For information on these facilities, as well as events, accommodations, and dining, call the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce at 903/796-3296.

Atlanta State Park—Excellent trailer and camp sites available at 1,475-acre facility on south shore of Lake Wright Patman. Other features include swimming, boating, water skiing, fishing, and hiking. About 14 miles northwest via F.M. 1154 off U.S. 59 north, or via F.M. 96 off Texas 77 west. Admission.

Farm Tour—Natural Food Associates model farm shows organic methods of producing crops, livestock, and poultry. Tours and demonstrations, Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 59 south. 903/796-4136.

Lakes—Caddo, Lake O' the Pines, and Wright Patman. See LAKES listing.

Getting away from it all...

...is closer than you'd think!

ATHENS VISITOR INITIATIVE PROGRAM
 (903) 677-0775 • (888) 294-2847

100 W. Tyler Street • Athens, Texas 75751 • e-mail: dmfavip@tvec.com

We know all the best places to kick up your heels.

Whether you're partial to country fiddle or jazz guitar, no one in the Lone Star State can show you a wider choice of great getaways than



Hyatt. Come for a taste of Austin's live music and legendary clubs or the colorful festivals

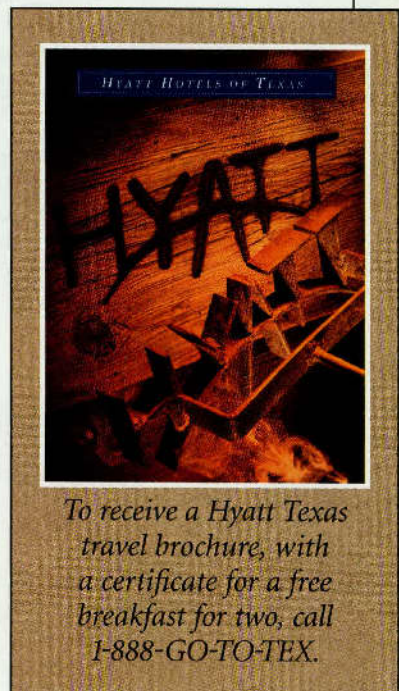
on San Antonio's Riverwalk.

Take in the relaxing beauty of the Hill Country or the bright lights and energy of Dallas. Or just take a lazy stroll through the lush bayous and small town charm of Houston.

Wherever you go in this great, big state, enjoy Texas hospitality with the Hyatt

Touch. For our free Texas travel brochure, call

1-888-GO-TO-TEX.



To receive a Hyatt Texas travel brochure, with a certificate for a free breakfast for two, call 1-888-GO-TO-TEX.



Feel the Hyatt Touch®

Hyatt Regency Dallas
At Reunion
(214) 651-1234

Hyatt Regency DFW
Inside Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport
(972) 453-1234

Hyatt Regency Houston Airport
At George Bush Intercontinental Airport
(281) 987-1234

Hyatt Regency Houston
In the Center of Downtown
(713) 654-1234

Hyatt Regency Austin
On Town Lake
(512) 477-1234

Hyatt Regency San Antonio
On the Riverwalk
(210) 222-1234

Hyatt Regency Hill Country Resort
In San Antonio
(210) 647-1234

Complimentary breakfast for two certificates are valid 2/1/98-12/30/98 for registered guests staying at a participating Hyatt Hotel in Texas. Additional rules and restrictions apply and are detailed on breakfast certificate. Hotel reservations are subject to availability and must be made in advance. Hyatt Hotels and Resorts® encompasses hotels and resorts managed, operated or franchised by two separate groups of companies—Hyatt Corporation and its affiliates and affiliates of Hyatt International Corporation. ©1998 Hyatt Corp.



Austin skyline

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

AUSTIN

Pop. 572,288

Alt. 550

Map P-17



General—In 1839 five mounted scouts ranged over a broad area of wilderness seeking a site for a new capital city for the Republic of Texas. Location on north bank of Colorado River was chosen, where rich blacklands meet scenic hills. Site occupied at the time by a four-family settlement called Waterloo. Name honors Stephen F. Austin, the “Father of Texas.” About first of Sept. 1839, archives and furniture of Texas government were transported from Houston to Austin by 50 ox-drawn wagons.

Institutions of higher learning include Austin Community College, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Concordia Lutheran College, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, Huston-Tillotson College, St. Edward’s Univ., and The Univ. of Texas at Austin.

Major annual events include Aqua Festival held late summer, and South by Southwest Music & Media and Film and Multimedia conferences in the spring.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center in Austin



Star A. Williams/TxDOT

Austin is starting point for the Presidential Corridor via U.S. 290, Texas 21 to Texas 6 in Bryan/College Station connecting the George Bush Presidential Library and Museum with the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum in Austin.

The city bills itself as the “Live Music Capital of the World.” Austin has it all—blues, country/Western, reggae, jazz, conjunto, Tejano, swing and rock. Performed in various clubs around city and at night spots along Sixth Street (see below).

High tech and up beat, that’s Silicon Hills. Austin is home to many computer chip makers and other computer industries. The city is home to nation’s largest urban bat colony found under the Congress Ave. bridge during the summer. A kiosk on north shore of Town Lake’s hike-and-bike trail near Four Seasons Hotel and one on the south shore inform visitors when and where to watch for the nocturnal mammals.

The Greater Austin Area offers more than 20 bed and breakfast establishments. For information, contact the Austin Visitor Center. (See below.)

Austin Children’s Museum—Children of all ages can touch, play, and climb to their hearts’ content. Museum activities relate to three themes: how different people live, the human body, and everyday science and technology. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. W. 2nd St. at Colorado St. For information, 512/472-2499. Admission.

Austin Museum of Art - Downtown—The facility on Congress Ave. more than quadruples the space at the original location at Laguna Gloria (see below). It also consolidates the museum’s efforts of bringing everything under one roof, including the a gift shop. By establishing a downtown location, the museum has become even more accessible to the entire community. Changing exhibits throughout the year. Open Tues. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. (Thurs. 9 p.m.); Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At 823 Congress Ave. For information, call 512/495-9224.

Austin Museum of Art - Laguna Gloria—In Italianate villa on shore of Lake Austin at site first chosen by Stephen F. Austin for his home. Changing art exhibitions ; classes, films and lectures. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Thurs. 9 p.m.); Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 3809 W. 35th. Admission. Tel. 512/458-8191.

Austin Nature & Science Center—Exhibits of science, natural history and botany. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 301 Nature Center Dr. Tel. 512/327-8180.

Austin Visitor Center—For details about events and city attractions stop by the visitor center operated by the Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau at 201 E. 2nd St. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; or at information booth in Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. 512/478-0098.

AAdvantage[®]

Earn American Airlines[®]
AAdvantage miles when you stay
at any Best Western in Texas.

Abilene	Houston Area
Alpine	(Webster)
Amarillo (2)	Jacksonville
Arlington	Jasper
Athens	Jefferson
Austin (2)	Junction Area
Baytown	(Segovia)
Beaumont (2)	Kerrville
Beeville	Killeen
Belton	Kingsville
(Temple Area)	Lake Jackson
Big Spring	Laredo
Boerne	Lockhart
(San Antonio Area)	Lubbock
Brady	Madisonville
Brownfield	Marble Falls
Brownsville	Marshall
Brownwood	McAllen
Buffalo	Memphis
Canton	Midland
Castroville	(Odessa Area)
(San Antonio Area)	Midlothian
Center	Monahans
Childress	Mt. Pleasant
College Station	Nacogdoches
Corpus Christi (3)	New Boston
Dalhart	Odessa
Dallas (2)	(Midland Area)
Dallas	Orange
(Farmers Branch)	Ozona
Dallas Area	Palestine
(Garland) (2)	Pampa
Dallas Area (Plano)	Paris
Decatur	Pecos
Del Rio (2)	Plainview
Dumas	Port Aurthur Area
Eagle Pass	(Nederland)
El Paso (2)	Round Rock
Floresville	San Angelo
Fort Stockton	San Antonio (6)
Fort Worth (2)	San Marcos
Fort Worth Area	Seguin
(Hurst)	(San Antonio Area)
Fredericksburg	Shamrock
Fulton	Stephenville
Gainesville	Sulphur Springs
Galveston	Sweetwater
Gatesville	Temple
Giddings	Terrell
Granbury	Texarkana
Greenville	Tulia
Gun Barrel City	Tyler
Harlingen	Uvalde
Henderson	Van Horn (2)
Hereford	Vega
Hillsboro	Vernon
Houston (3)	Victoria
Houston Area	Waco (2)
(Channelview)	Weatherford
Houston Area	Weslaco
(Katy)	(Rio Grande Valley
Houston Area	Area)
(Rosenberg)	Wichita Falls
Houston Area	Winnie
(Tomball)	Zapata



Welcome to Texas.

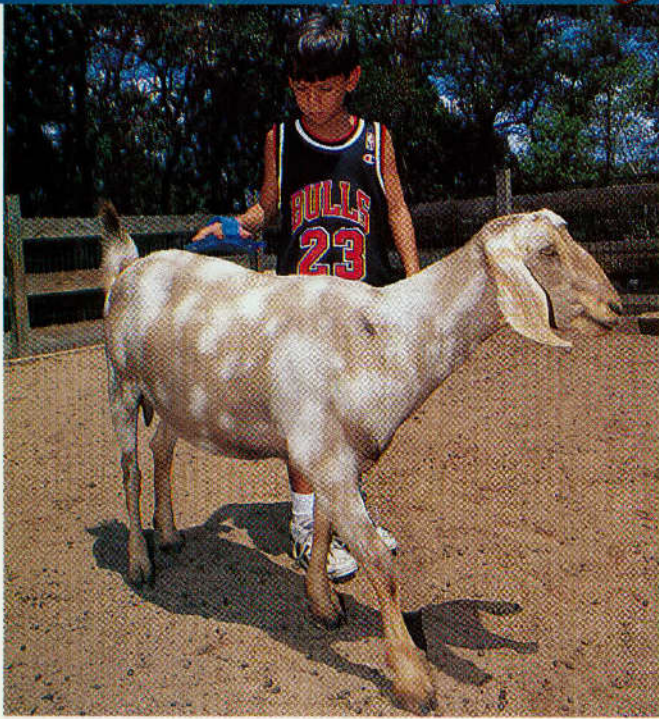
Home of the longhorns, ten-gallon hats, oil fields and 131 Best Westerns. Each one with its own distinct bit of personality. Each one right at home in whatever part of Texas you find it. To learn just how different a Best Western is, whether in the Lone Star State or at any one of the 3,700 locations around the world, contact your travel professional or visit us at www.bestwestern.com. Or just give us a call.

1.800.433.7234



Across the street from ordinary.SM

Best Western hotels are independently owned and operated. ©1997 Best Western International, Inc. American Airlines and AAdvantage are registered trademarks of American Airlines, Inc. American Airlines reserves the right to change the AAdvantage program at any time without notice. American Airlines is not responsible for products or services offered by other participating companies.



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Austin Zoo

Austin Zoo—This delightful children’s zoo in southwest Travis County offers children of all ages hands-on encounters with many different animals. Pony rides, train rides and picnic area. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. Call for extended summer hours. Also information on the web at www.austinzoo.com. Take U.S. 290 west to Circle Dr.; right on Circle Dr. to Rawhide Trail; right at ranch entrance. 10807 Rawhide Tr. 512/288-1490. Admission.

Celebration Station—Youngsters love the entertaining games and amusements that include go-cart tracks, batting cages with fast and slow pitching, bumper boats, and lots more. Challenging miniature golf course. Food court. Open 10 a.m. daily Memorial Day - Labor Day; winter hours Mon. - Thurs. noon - 9 p.m.; Fri. noon - midnight; Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight; Sun. noon - 9 p.m. All games priced individually. 4525 South I-35 (south of Ben White Blvd.). For information, 512/448-3533.

Celis Brewery—What was once a dream for Belgian brew master Pierre Celis to open a brewery in America is a reality. Brewery produces three brews: Celis White, Celis Pale Bock, and Celis Golden. Tours normally on Tues. - Sat. 2 and 4 p.m. Tours limited; reservations recommended; call 512/835-0884 for confirmation. 2431 Forbes Dr.

Dougherty Arts Center—Offers a variety of visual and performing arts programs, as well as a fine arts school with multi-disciplinary classes and workshops. Gallery features works in all media and subject matter. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 9:30 p.m.; Fri. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. 1110 Barton Springs Rd. For performance information, 512/397-1472.

East Sixth Street (Old Pecan Street)—Before the Capitol was built and shifted the center of commerce to Congress Avenue, Old Pecan Street was Austin’s main street. Neglected for years, it’s been reborn with restaurants, clubs, shops and art galleries occupying the Victorian and native-stone buildings. Carnival atmosphere especially apparent on weekends. National Register District. Seven blocks between I-35 and Congress Ave.

Elisabet Ney Museum—National Historic Site and studio of famed German sculptress who immigrated to Texas in the 1870s. Her works stand in European palaces, the Texas and National Capitols, and the Smithsonian National Museum of American Art. Largest collection at her studio here; open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5:00 p.m. 304 E. 44th St. Tel. 512/458-2255.

French Legation—Built 1840 by Comte Alphonse de Saligny, French charge d’affaires to the Republic of Texas; a gem of Creole architecture with a superb collection of period furnishings. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 802 San Marcos St. Admission. Tel. 512/472-8180.

George Washington Carver Museum—Changing exhibits of black history and culture of Austin and Travis County; photos, artifacts, folk craft and art. Open Tues. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. noon - 5 p.m. 1165 E. Angulina St. by Carver Library. Tel. 512/472-4809.


German Free School—Serves as headquarters for the German-Texan Heritage Society and German Free School Guild. Located in the heart of downtown adjacent to Waller Creek, it was originally built as a school in 1857 by German immigrants. One of the earliest teachers of the school, Julius Schütze, became the first resident of the building. Displays include Schütze family photographs and personal effects; MeiBen porcelain and Delft pottery; Victorian era antiques. At 507 E. 10th St. Open Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m.; other times by appointment. For information call 512/482-0927.

Golfsmith—Tours of the golf club making facility are available. Visitors see the manufacturing area where clubs are assembled and repaired. Facilities also include learning and practice center, practice greens, and golf clinics. Tour times Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m., noon, 2 p.m. and 4 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. and 11 a.m. Showroom open daily. At 11000 N I-35 (Exit 243 at Braker Lane). For information, call 512/837-4810.

Governor’s Mansion—Dignified white-columned mansion built 1856. The Governor occupies a private second-floor apartment. Other elegant rooms and antique furnishings may be seen on public tours Mon. - Fri., every 20 minutes, 10 to 11:40 a.m. Groups and official functions control schedule. 1010 Colorado St. Tour information, 512/463-5518.

Hamilton Pool Preserve—Long a treasured swimming hole for Austinites and Univ. of Texas students, this grotto-like pool is one of Texas’ most beautiful. 60-ft. waterfall spills into a deep, jade-green pool. (Note: Water quality carefully monitored and swimming not allowed when bacteria too high. Call ahead.) Other activities include picnicking and nature study. Guided nature tour by reservation. No drinking water available; no pets, glass containers, fires or cooking allowed. Take Texas 71 west approximately 16 miles to F.M. 3238, south 13 miles. For additional information, call 512/264-2740. Admission.


Hill Country Flyer—Steam excursion train runs through Hill Country from Cedar Park City Hall near U.S. 183 and R.M. 1431 to Burnet. Train pulled by Engine No. 786, a 75-year-old steam locomotive once displayed in downtown Austin. Ride is two hours through scenic countryside. Following short layover



Don't go home empty handed.

A great vacation is in the bag when you visit San Marcos Factory Shops. Find designer brands at up to 70% off retail everyday! So load up on quality. Without lightening your wallet.

SHOP OVER 100 STORES
Monday - Saturday 10am - 9pm
and Sunday 11am - 6pm
Exit 200 on IH-35 in San Marcos
Call 1-800-628-9465 for a free brochure
www.primeretail.com





Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum, Austin

Geoff Appold/TxDOT

in Burnet, it's two hours back. Departures are Sat. and Sun. at 10 a.m. Mar. - Dec. For information: 512/477-8468. Fare.

Haynie Chapel United Methodist Church—This is the oldest Methodist Congregation in Travis County, founded in 1839 by the Rev. John Haynie. Cemetery across the road bears the same name. Usually on Thursdays you will find ladies of the church quilting quilts. The quilts are auctioned at the fall festival on the third Sat. of Oct. Located approximately eight miles east on Texas 71 near Garfield. Escorted tours Thurs. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., and of course you're welcome on Sun. mornings. For information, 512/247-4454.

Horseback Riding—Several ranches in the area offer horseback riding activities. Be sure to call ahead for directions, appointments, and charges for the trail rides.

Medway Ranch at 13500 Pecan Dr. features an hour-plus ride on trails with view of Lake Austin. Children six and older are allowed to ride the trail; younger children can go for pony rides. Call 512/263-5151.

Ol' Cactus Jack Ranch on Texas 71 West in Bee Cave offers an hour-long trail ride. Children must be eight or older to ride. Call 512/263-2388.

Valley Creek Stables at 8601 Bluff Springs Rd. features a weekly trail ride Wed. evenings at 5:30 p.m.; otherwise, hourly guided trail rides by appointment. Children as young as six are allowed to ride along. For information, call 512/282-6248.

Jourdan-Bachman Pioneer Farm—Outdoor museum recalls story of rural life in central Texas. Help pick cotton and see it spun into yarn, or gather around the fire and sing old time favorites played on pump organ. Costumed interpreters share the past as they do the work of early Texans. Open Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. year around; Sep. - May Mon. - Wed. 9:30 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Jun. - Aug. Mon. - Thurs. 9:30 a.m. - 3 p.m. 11418 Sprinkle Cut-off Rd. From North I-35, take Exit 243 east to Dessau Rd; turn left 1/2 mile on Sprinkle Cut-off and right to farm. 512/837-1215. Admission.

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center—Formerly the National Wildflower Research Center, it was founded by Lady Bird Johnson in 1982, and the Center moved in 1995 from a former hay field to a 42-acre site in the heart of the Texas Hill Country. The spacious facility includes a 240-seat auditorium and five classroom-sized meeting areas. The grounds include numerous research display gardens, landscaped areas, and themed gardens. The Center is the only national nonprofit research and educational organization committed to the preservation and re-establishment of native plants in planned landscapes. Visitor center with museum quality exhibits. Especially colorful during spring. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. In southwest Austin; from I-35, take Slaughter Ln. Exit 227 west to Loop 1; south .8 mi.; left to 4801 La Crosse Ave. Tel. 512/292-4200.

Lake Cruises—**Capital Cruises:** Excursions on Town Lake and Lake Austin for family outings, sunset cruises, bat-watching excursions, or private getaways. Catering available. Also, pontoon, paddle boat, canoe, and kayak rental. Open Mar. - Oct. Mon. - Fri. 3 p.m. - dusk; Sat. - Sun. 9 a.m. - dusk; (Nov. - Feb. as weather permits by reservation). Reservations recommended. Departs from Hyatt Regency dock on Town Lake, 208 Barton Springs Rd. Cruise/rental fees. Call 512/480-9264.

Lone Star paddle wheeler offers sight-seeing excursions on Town Lake from Mar. - Oct. (charter cruises year round). Departs from dock between Hyatt Regency Hotel and South First Street Bridge on Town Lake; 1.5-hr. cruise under city bridges, past mouth of Barton Creek and Zilker Park, "wilderness" scenery of limestone cliffs, huge bald cypress and native pecan trees, waterfowl and great blue herons. Tour fee. Call 512/327-1388 for schedule.



Lakes—Austin, Town, Travis, Walter E. Long. See LAKES listing.

Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum—Archives/museum relating to LBJ and office of presidency in general; colorful highlights of political campaigns. Exhibits include gifts from foreign heads of state, a moon rock, replica of Oval Office and changing exhibits. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., 2313 Red River St. Tel. 512/916-5136.

McKinney Falls State Park—At confluence of Onion and Williamson Creeks with quiet pools, occasional rapids and waterfalls. Excellent visitor center, hiking and interpretive trails, campsites, playground, ruins of homestead of Thomas F. McKinney, one of Stephen F. Austin's original 300 colonists. Situated about 13 miles southeast of downtown: From U.S. 183 south, take Scenic Loop Rd. west to park entrance; admission.

Manor Downs—Quarter Horse pari-mutuel racing is usually held during spring and fall just minutes from Austin. Take U.S. 290 east to Manor and Manor Downs Rd. For racing information, 512/272-5581.

Mexic-Arte Museum—Permanent exhibits include Mexican masks and photographs. Exhibitions feature works by Latin American artists throughout the year. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. At 419 Congress Ave. For information, call 512/480-9373.

Moonlight Towers—Austin's beloved street lighting system began in 1895 when the first of the original 31 towers was mounted. From a height of 165 feet, a cluster of six carbon arc lamps (now mercury vapor) casts a glow over a radius of 3,000 feet. Only 17 towers remain, and Austin is the U.S.'s only city with a tower system still in tact. For locations, contact the Austin Visitor Center.

Mount Bonnell—At western edge of city overlooking Lake Austin; dramatic views of city and Hill Country. Mount Bonnell Rd. reached via W. 35th and Old Bull Creek Rd.

Neill-Cochran House—Domicile of National Society of Colonial Dames of America in Texas. Greek Revival architecture circa 1853. Antique furnishings and historic documents. Open Wed. - Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays and Aug. 2310 San Gabriel St. Admission. Tel. 512/478-2335.

O. Henry Home—Residence of William Sydney Porter, eminent short story writer who signed his works "O. Henry." Porter lived in Austin 1885-95. Desk, writing materials and other furnishings of the period. Open Wed. - Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 409 E. 5th St. Tel. 512/472-1903.

Old Bakery and Emporium—Built as bakery by Swedish immigrant Charles Lundberg in 1876; now craft shop selling handicrafts and baked goods by senior citizens. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Summer and Dec., Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. 1006 Congress. Tel. 512/477-5961.

Parks—Nine major park areas of more than 7,753 acres, including five municipal golf courses, 75 playgrounds, 44 swimming pools, 70 tennis court areas and four tennis centers, 15 community recreation centers and 172 athletic fields.

Walter E. Long Lake and Metropolitan Park include all lands around 1,300-acre lake; fishing, sailing. About 5 miles east of downtown, Blue Bluff Rd. off Webberville Rd.; admission.

Mount Bonnell



Gay Shuckelford/TxDOT



City Shakedown/TXDOT

Japanese Garden in Zilker Park, Austin

Fiesta Gardens on Town Lake; displays of exotic flora and lagoon.

Emma Long Metropolitan Park, beside Lake Austin about 17 miles northwest via R.M. 2222. Offers rugged mountain bike trails, swimming, fishing and camping; admission.

Zilker Park in southwest Austin includes popular Barton Springs swimming pool (open late Mar. - Oct. 31; fee), Zilker Hillside Theater and Austin Area Garden Center. Free Zilker Hillside Theater presents shows under the stars, early June - Aug. Austin Area Garden Center is a free, beautiful showcase of flowers, shrubs and trees; Japanese Garden and Rose Garden; also a pioneer log cabin furnished in the frontier style. For information, 512/477-8672.

Other popular facilities of Austin parks are hike and bike trails in scenic areas along Barton Creek, Town Lake, Shoal Creek and Blunn Creek.

Pseudo-Rock Indoor Rock Climbing—More than 6,000 sq. ft. of sculpted climbing surface awaits kids of all ages from six to sixty. Facilities feature corners, cracks, laybacks, aretes, slabs, roofs, and caves; routes modified weekly. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. At 200 Trinity St. across from the Austin Convention Center. Tel. 512/474-4376. Admission.

Republic of Texas Museum—Owned and operated by the Daughters of the Republic of Texas since the 1890s, the museum features traditional and hands-on exhibits about Texas history. The eclectic displays include important collection of Republic and early statehood artifacts. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. 510 E. Anderson Lane (at the corner of I-35 and U.S. 183). 512/339-1997. Admission.

Slaughter Leftwich Winery—Native stone facility, built in tradition of early Texas architecture, transforms grapes grown at vineyard near Lubbock into award winning wines. Tours of winery Thurs. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. (Sept. - Jun. on weekends only 1 - 5 p.m.); wine tasting room open daily 1 - 5 p.m. Has panoramic view of Lake Travis and the Hill Country. From Austin, R.M. 2222 west to R.M. 620, south past Mansfield Dam 1 mile to Eck Lane. For information, 512/266-3331.

State Capitol Complex—The Capitol itself, a massive, classic statehouse of famous Texas pink granite, dominates the 46 acre, park-like area. The handsome building underwent a major renovation during 1993-1994 when it was restored to original splendor. Included in the renovation is a new underground Capitol extension. Daily tours include both facilities. Striking state office buildings surround the Capitol.

Capitol Complex Visitors Center is housed in the renovated General Land Office building constructed around 1857. Exhibits include a pictorial history of the Capitol's renovation and a 23-minute informational video, plus the history of the Texas General Land Office. One gallery features rotating exhibits. Gift shop.

Information about points of interest in the Capitol, city, and entire state is available at the Travel Information Center operated by Texas Department of Transportation, also in the restored General Land Office, the oldest standing state office building. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 112 East 11th St.

State Cemetery—The "Arlington of Texas" where monuments mark resting places of nearly 2,000 patriots, statesmen, and heroes of Texas, including tombs of Stephen F. Austin and Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston (See walking tours below). E. 7th and Navasota Sts. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Texas Military Forces Museum—Camp Mabry was established in 1892 as a summer base for the Texas Volunteer Guard and continues its military tradition as home to the Texas National Guard. Museum features artifacts, dioramas, aircraft, weapons, and vehicles. Open Wed. 2 - 6 p.m.; Thurs. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. West 35th St. and MoPac Freeway (Loop 1). For information, 512/406-6967.

Texas Federation of Women's Clubs Building—State headquarters is red-brick Georgian mansion built in 1931-32. The building has city, state, and national historic designations. Exhibits include library with books by and about Texas women, and a collection of dolls representing Texas governors' wives in their inaugural gowns. Formal furnished rooms are highlighted with portraits of famous Texas women. Open Wed. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m. Group tours any time with appointment. At 24th and San Gabriel Sts. For information, call 512/476-5845.

Texas State Library—Documents and books dealing with all phases of Texas history. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. Just east of State Capitol.

Theatre—Austin's blessed with stage productions year round at local playhouses. The restored Paramount Theatre on Congress Ave. features stage productions, musicals, and classic films throughout the year. Other stages include Zachary Scott Theatre, Live Oak Theatre, St. Edward Univ.'s Mary Moody Northern Theatre, Univ. of Texas Performing Arts Center, and Hyde Park

Kick Off Your Shoes & Stay Awhile!

What made Round Rock popular with travellers back in the 1850's, still makes us popular today...**convenient location...**from a low-water crossing to the crossroads of central Texas and **we're dog-gone friendly...**almost like home then and almost like home now. For more information about our accommodations and special events, give us a call.



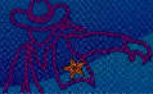
Make yourself feel right at home!



ROUND  ROCK

WHERE THE WILD WEST MEETS THE 21ST CENTURY

212 East Main Street • Round Rock, Texas 78664
(800) 747-3479 • (512) 255-5805 • Fax: (512) 255-3345



Michael Murphy/TXDOT



State Capitol Building, Austin

Theatre. Be sure to check out “Esther’s Follies” musical comedy revue on Sixth St. For information, visit Austin Visitor Center (above) or check with each theatre. For information, call the Circle of Theatres Hotline at 512/320-7168.

Umlauf Sculpture Garden—One of world’s few exhibits devoted to a single sculptor; museum displays some 150 examples of works by Charles Umlauf, nationally acclaimed sculptor. Indoor exhibits in modern museum; others scattered along walks throughout tree-shaded garden. Open Thurs - Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m. 605 Robert E. Lee Rd. (near Zilker Park). Tel. 512/445-5582. Admission.

University of Texas, The—From its original 40 acres near the State Capitol, the school has grown to become a major institution known nationally for the quality of its academic programs, research, and public service. Today, it has a main campus of 357 acres and some 120 buildings.

Information Center in Sid Richardson Hall, adjacent to the LBJ Library and Museum, provide information and maps for campus attractions Open weekdays 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery, The—Museum’s permanent collection includes more than 13,000 works that span the history of Western civilization—from ancient art to the most recent contemporary work. The Huntington’s stellar reputation rests on its collections, including three distinguished collections: The Contemporary Latin American Art Collection, the

The University of Texas at Austin



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Mari and James A. Michener Collection of Twentieth-Century American Painting, and The Prints and Drawings Collection. The exhibitions of the Huntington are displayed in two locations on campus. Temporary exhibitions are displayed in the Art Building at 23rd and San Jacinto. The permanent collection is displayed on the 1st and 2nd floors of the Harry Ransom Center at 21st and Guadalupe. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 23rd and San Jacinto Sts.

Harry Ransom Center—Contains a Gutenberg Bible printed in 1455, exhibits of photography, and theater arts. Art exhibits from the Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery displayed on the 1st and 2nd floors. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. On Univ. of Texas campus, 21st and Guadalupe.

Texas Memorial Museum—Historical, archaeological and geological collections. Exhibition items range from gems and minerals to fossils and the original “Goddess of Liberty” statue from atop the Texas State Capitol. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 2400 Trinity St.

Veloway—This popular landmark has a 3.1 mile surface that is great for biking and in-line skating. Located next to the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center (see above). For information, call 512-480-9821.

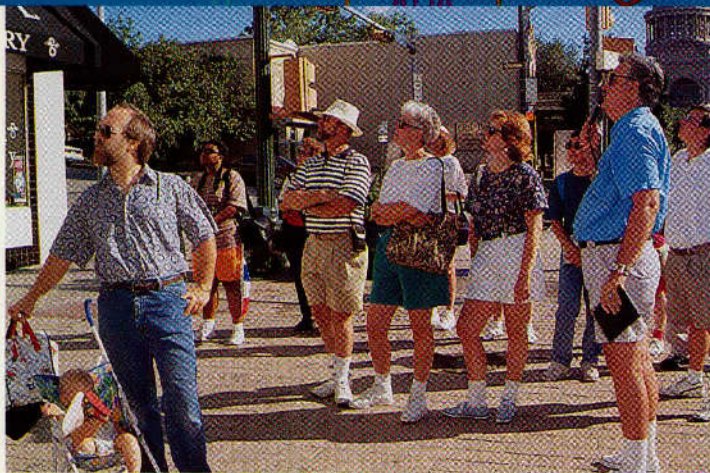
Walking Tours—Congress Avenue Tour: Stroll down the avenue with informed guides and hear interesting tales of what went on behind the limestone and brick facades. The 1 1/2-hour tour also includes Sixth Street, the popular entertainment district. Tours available Mar. 1 - Nov. 30; leave from south steps of the State Capitol promptly at 9 a.m. Thurs. - Sat.; Sun. 2 p.m. Comfortable walking shoes recommended.

Bremond Block Tour: The Bremond Block Historic District is a rare collection of homes in the midst of downtown where an entire block of houses belonging to members of a single family have survived. Tour includes a walk by the Governor’s Mansion. Tours available Mar. 1 - Nov. 30; the 1 1/2-hour tour leaves from the south steps of the State Capitol (weather permitting) on Sat. & Sun. promptly at 11 a.m. Comfortable walking shoes recommended.

The Driskill Hotel, built in 1886 by cattle baron Col. Jesse L. Driskill, offers a tour through the beautiful corridors and spaces. Learn about myths, legends, and facts about Driskill and his family while walking through the property. At Sixth and Brazos Sts.

Hyde Park Tour: Self-guided tour; Victorian and bungalow-style homes along tree-shaded streets in historic neighborhood. Elisabet Ney built her studio here. (See above.) Hyde Park is just north of downtown and the Univ. of Texas, roughly between 38 1/2 St. and 45th St.

State Cemetery: Self-guided tour. Begins in the middle of Road Spur 165, the shortest state highway in Texas. Seven blocks east of I-35 at East Seventh and Navasota Sts.



Dawn Larned/TxDOT

Congress Avenue Walking Tour

A step-by-step booklet is available from the Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau for these self-guided tours. Tours free. 512/478-0098.

Westcave Preserve—30-acre natural area home to many rare and endangered plants; also sanctuary for golden-cheeked warbler and other birds. Two ecosystems: Upper half grassland savannah with wild flower meadows and stands of ashe juniper and live oak; lower half created millions of years ago by collapse of roof of an immense limestone cave now flourishing as a natural terrarium canopied by giant cypress trees. Weather permitting, tours are Sat. and Sun. 10 a.m.; noon, 2 and 4 p.m. Tours limited to first 30 visitors; no reservations. About 45 minutes west of Austin. Take Texas 71 one mile past Bee Cave; left on F.M. 3238 17 miles. First gate on right after crossing Pedernales River. 210/825-3442.

Wild Basin Preserve—Scenic Hill Country wilderness west of city. The 220-acre preserve is home to two endangered bird species: Golden-cheeked warbler and black-capped vireo. Four miles of hiking trails and a special trail for the mobility impaired. Open daily sunrise to sunset. On Loop 360, 1.25 miles north of Bee Cave Rd. (R.M. 2244). For special guided tours, call 512/327-7622.

Women and Their Work—Works by local and nationally known women artists. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. - Sun., 10 - 4 p.m. At 1710 Lavaca St. Telephone 512/477-1064.

BAIRD

Pop. 1,867 Alt. 1,708 Map K-14



General—Established 1880 with building of Texas and Pacific Railroad. A roundhouse, repair shops, and switches marked railroad division point named for Matthew Baird, railroad director who drove first stake on the T&P RR in 1875. Today seat of Callahan County and commercial center for farming and livestock area.

Many antique and specialty shops in restored turn-of-the-century buildings, downtown. Officially recognized as Antique Capital of West Texas by Texas Legislature in 1993.

The Old Rock Jail at 100 W. 5th St. was moved from the former county seat, Belle Plain. Each block was numbered and the jail was rebuilt exactly as it had been. It's used as a Boy Scout meeting place today.

Be sure to stop by Grumpe's candy factory, one of only four candy factories producing lollipops for business advertising in the U.S., and one of only two that puts messages on both the stick and candy. At 206 Market St.

In season, hunters take wild turkey, deer, quail, dove, and wild hog. Golfers find a challenging and scenic 18-hole golf course inviting year round. For information on area leases, attractions, and special events, inquire at chamber of commerce located in T&P Depot that houses Railroad Heritage Museum (see below). 915/854-2003.

Callahan County Pioneer Museum—Pioneer farm and ranch implements, household items, clothing, barbed wire, and documents. In basement of Callahan County Courthouse, Market & Fourth Sts. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 915/854-1718.

Railroad Heritage Museum—Railroad memorabilia, photographs, and books in historic 1911 depot. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. 100 Market St.

BALLINGER

Pop. 4,292 Alt. 1,637 Map M-13



General—City established in 1886 as Hutchins City; present seat of Runnels County. County, cut by Colorado River, is predominantly agricultural with extensive beef, dairy cattle, sheep, and poultry, plus cotton, grain sorghum, and fruits. Minerals include oil and natural gas.

Carnegie Library, built 1909, is one of few in state in continuous use as library. Listed on National Register of Historic Places, library is open weekday afternoons.

Downtown Pioneer Plaza honors pioneers; fountain, gazebo, and restored Star Tobacco sign, circa 1909.

City Park and Lake—10-acre park on Elm Creek features camping facilities, playground and picnic areas, swimming pool, and miniature golf course. Excellent fishing and water skiing on lake; about 5 miles west of city.

Cowboy and His Horse Statue—Honors Charles H. Noyes, local cowboy killed in range mishap. Noyes family commissioned work by world-famed sculptor Pompeo Coppini. On spacious courthouse lawn, intersection of U.S. 83/67.

BALMORHEA

Pop. 816 Alt. 3,205 Map N-6



General—Established by firm of land promoters in 1906, town site was in center of 14,000-acre tract watered by famous San Solomon Springs. Today remains center of irrigated farming.

Balmorhea State Park—At historic San Solomon Springs, facilities include motel with meeting room, camping and trailer sites, rest rooms with hot showers, shaded picnic areas, and playground. Huge walled swimming pool is fed by the springs at rate of 22-26 million gallons daily. With 62,000-square-foot surface, pool is one of the largest man-made pools in the U.S.; scuba diving; swim at your own risk. Springs were important watering place for buffalo, Indians, and pioneers. Today, the springs supply irrigation needs.

A once existing desert wetland (*cieneqa*) has been reconstructed providing a habitat for two endangered fish species, the Comanche Springs pupfish (*Cyprinodon elegans*) and Pecos gambusia (*Gambusia nobilis*).

Four miles west on Texas 17. Open year round; admission. 915/375-2370. For reservations, 512/389-8900.

Lake—Balmorhea. See LAKES listing.

One of world's largest spring-fed swimming pools in Balmorhea State Park





Jack Lewis/TADDOT

Trail riders in the Hill Country near Bandera

BANDERA

Pop. 1,271**Alt. 1,258****Map Q-14**

General—Founded 1852 as a cypress shingle camp, and site of a Mormon colony established 1854. One of the oldest Polish communities in the U.S. An authentic Western town surrounded both by working and guest ranches; bills itself as “Cowboy Capital of the World”. Rodeos are held at least twice weekly from Memorial Day through Labor

Day; check with the convention and visitors bureau for schedule. Horseback riding available, plus swimming in resort pools or clear Hill Country lakes and rivers. Fine year-round fishing; hunting in seasons for wild turkey and white-tailed deer; camping, hiking, rodeos, horse races, two 18-hole golf courses, and country/Western dances.

Contact Bandera Convention & Visitors Bureau for details on horse-back riding, guest ranches, and ranch tours, as well as historic sites, area attractions and special events at 1808 Texas 16 south; phone 830/796-3045 or 1-800-364-3833.

Dude Ranches—Whether you call them guest ranches or dude ranches, Bandera has plenty. Some are rustic; others are equipped with all modern conveniences. Check with Convention & Visitors Bureau (see above).

Frontier Times Museum—Old West relics, Western art and antiques, plus Indian artifacts. Variety of items ranges from centuries-old Chinese temple bells to Buffalo Bill Wild West Show posters. Open daily 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. and Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m. Admission.

Hill Country State Natural Area—Minimum development characterizes this 5,369-acre park in the heart of the Texas Hill Country. Primitive camping is permitted in a 20-acre designated site. Horseback riding, backpacking, and hiking are popular activities. On F.M. 1077, 10 miles west.

Historical Tours—Walking or driving tours of Bandera County are available. See the original jail and county courthouse and some of the oldest buildings in the county along historic Eleventh St. Also, watch saddle makers and blacksmith. You can also tour a working Longhorn ranch. Information on self-guided tours can be picked up at the convention and visitors bureau (see above).

Lake—Medina. See LAKES listing.

Polly's Chapel—Built in 1882 by Jose Policarpo Rodriguez, this picturesque church still stands in the tree-covered hills of Bandera County on Privilege Creek. Rodriguez, known as “Polly” was born in Mexico and came to Texas with his father as a child. He became famous as a scout for the U.S. Army, an Indian fighter, a guide, a hunter, and a minister. He joined the Methodist Church and was licensed as a Methodist preacher. He built this tiny chapel with his own hands. Just a short distance from the chapel is a well-tended graveyard where Polly is buried. Chapel usually open. Off Texas 16 about six miles southeast of city.

St. Stanislaus Catholic Church—Built 1876, serves Polish settlement dating from 1855, one of oldest Polish parishes in U.S.

Scenic Drives—Beautiful Hill Country landscapes in almost any direction: Texas 173 north winds through scenic vistas to Camp Verde and Kerrville.

Texas 173 south rolls to southern edge of hills and enters lower South Texas Plains. Texas 46 east explores steep-shouldered scenery through community of Pipe Creek to German-accented town of Boerne. Texas 16 and F.M. 470 west is one of the best—dramatic blue hills enfold small green valleys threaded by sparkling creeks.

BARTLETT

Pop. 1,721**Alt. 599****Map O-17**

General—Centered in renowned Blackland Prairie agricultural region. Named for John T. Bartlett, who donated townsite to Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad. In 1878, community had three residences. Divided by Bell and Williamson county lines. History has it enterprising saloon proprietors took advantage of county line dissecting their business by having bar on wheels to accommodate laws in both counties.

Bartlett Historic Commercial District, listed on National Register of Historic Places, is two-block area of early 20th-Century buildings housing quality arts and crafts, and fine antiques. Streets paved in red brick link predominant red masonry construction. Replica street lamps, and corner benches with flower pots add to turn-of-the-century nostalgia.

Bartlett Area Museum—Housed in city's first municipal light plant. In 1936, was first in nation to extend municipal light service to 15- to 20-mile radius outside of city under Rural Electrification Administration loan program (predominant force in providing electricity to rural America). Museum houses original Fairbanks-Morse diesel electric generators, and exhibits, antiques and artifacts from town's early history. Open daily for self-guided tours, 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; guided tours the first Sun. of each month, 1 - 4 p.m. No admission. On W. Clark St., three blocks west of Texas 95.

Bartlett Grammar School—Restored Central Texas landmark, constructed in 1909. Tours first Sun. of each month, 1 - 4 p.m. 300 W. Bell St.

BASTROP

Pop. 5,673**Alt. 374****Map P-17**

General—One of Texas' oldest settlements, first called Mina, the town's name was changed about 1837 to honor a man of fame and influence in early Texas. The man was Felipe Enrique Neri, Baron de Bastrop, a prominent Dutch nobleman—or so the colonists thought.

Actually, he was a flamboyant impostor whose real name was Philip Hendrik Nering Bogel, born not of Holland's nobility, but in Dutch Guiana of ordinary Dutch parents. Appointed a tax collector after he and his parents returned to Holland, he was accused of embezzlement and fled the country.



Central Texas Museum of Automotive History near Bastrop

Michael Murphy/TxDOT

Appearing in Texas as Baron de Bastrop in 1805, he obtained a colony grant, established a freighting business, and was appointed second alcalde of San Antonio in 1810. He was a primary negotiator with the government of Mexico for Stephen F. Austin's original Anglo-American colony. He was elected representative to the Mexican state of Coahuila (which included Texas), secured passage of a further immigration act, and was instrumental in establishing the port of Galveston.

Of impressive physical stature, dashing and energetic, the counterfeit baron's enterprises resulted in little profit. At his death in 1827, he did not leave enough funds for burial expenses; fellow legislators contributed the cost. In Holland, unclaimed for 20 years, was a reward of 1,000 gold ducats for return of the accused embezzler.

More than 125 historic structures are listed on the National Register of Historic Places, with 31 displaying a Texas Medallion marker. Main street is lined with century old structures housing antique shops, restaurants, and specialty stores.

Main Street and Fisherman's Park follow the scenic Colorado River for great places to picnic, fish, and canoe. The old historic Iron Bridge crossing the river has been converted to a park with picnic tables, benches, and walkways above the Colorado River.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Bastrop Advertiser—Oldest weekly newspaper in Texas, established 1853. 908 Water Street.

Bastrop Museum—Frontier tools, artifacts, pictures, documents, and furnishings in restored house, built 1850. Open Mon. - Fri. noon - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 702 Main St. Admission.

Bastrop Opera House—Circa 1889, features a wide variety of year-round dinner theater productions in an informal Victorian setting. Performances usually Fri. & Sat. evening. Call 512/321-6283 for schedule. 711 Spring St.

Bastrop State Park—3,550 acres of quiet, rolling parkland shaded by the strange "Lost Pines"—an isolated area of stately pine trees far from the vast piney woods of East Texas. Camping and group camp facilities, cabins, trailer sites, picnicking, fishing, swimming, golf, nature study, hiking. One mile east of intersection of Texas 21/71; admission. Scenic Park Road 1 connects with Buescher State Park 15 miles to east. (See SMITHVILLE).

Central Texas Museum of Automotive History—Nearly eight decades of automotive history in some 85 vintage cars from Model Ts to a Duesenberg; some old, some rare, all beautiful. Open Apr. - Oct. Wed. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.; Nov. - Mar. Fri. - Sat., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Some 12 miles south on Tex. 304; phone 512/237-2635; admission.

Lake—Bastrop. See LAKES listing.

Lock's Drug—Like stepping back into history; furnishings and equipment of a 19th-Century doctor's office and drug store, along with old-fashioned ice cream parlor. 1003 Main St.

Visitor Center—For information about events, attractions, or places to dine, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 927 Main St. There are also brochures for self-guided walking and driving tours. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. during the summer.

BAY CITY

Pop. 18,829

Alt. 55

Map S-20



General—Established 1894; seat of Matagorda County. Today commercial center for farming, ranching, oil, and nuclear energy. Port on Colorado River Feeder Channel connecting with Intracoastal Canal; recreation on river includes boating, skiing, fishing, and a 28-space RV park.

Matagorda County Museum—Early clothing, books, Texas maps, furniture, paintings. Century-old carpentry tool collection, late 17th-Century music, archives.

Children's Museum features exhibits and activities for kids. It's in the basement of the museum and open Sat. afternoons 1 - 4 p.m., or by special arrangements. Museum open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. & Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 2100 Avenue F. 409/245-7502.

Riverside Park & Rio Colorado Golf Course—On the bank of the Colorado River, park features 40 campsites with full-service RV hookups. Other facilities include jogging trail with a 10-station exercise course along the way, boat ramp, day pavilion, and fishing. Adjacent to park is Rio Colorado Golf Course, a beautiful 18-hole Gary Player designed course. From Bay City, take Texas 60 south; turn right on FM 2668, and the park is two miles west on the right. For park information, call 409/245-0340; for golf information, call 409/244-2955.

South Texas Project Visitors Center—Displays and explanation of nuclear power generation. Telescope for viewing of actual plant. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Tours by reservation, Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. and 1:30 p.m.; call 512/972-5023. About 20 miles southwest of city on F.M. 521.

BAYTOWN

Pop. 71,282

Alt. 26

Map Q-22



General—Grew from small sawmill and store settlement in 1824; among early settlers was Nathaniel Lynch who set up Lynchburg Ferry in 1822. (See below.) Confederate shipyard established nearby at mouth of Goose Creek in 1864; oil discovered 1916. Industries today feature oil refineries, petrochemicals, and synthetic rubber.

Recreational facilities for sailing, saltwater fishing, and water sports activities. Home of Lee College.

Baytown Historical Museum—Artifacts pertaining to local and pioneer history. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; 220 W. Defee St.

Houston Raceway Park—A 440-acre drag racing complex with races every Wed. and Sat. night (Dec. - Mar., Wed. & Sun.). At 2525 F.M. 5656 South. For information call 281/383-2666.

Lynchburg Ferry—Shuttles travelers across the mouth of the San Jacinto River. In operation since 1822. West of city.

Parks—Bicentennial Park features outdoor theatre and hosts annual July 4th celebration and other outdoor concerts. Lee Drive and Market Sts.



Gray Sports Complex includes lighted ballfield, lighted tennis courts, nature trails, picnic area and playground. 5200 East Rd.

Republic of Texas Plaza was dedicated during the sesquicentennial and features statue of Ashbel Smith, one of city's early settlers and leader for advancement of education in Texas. Historical marker in city identifies Smith's home "Evergreen," overlooking Tabbs Bay.

Wallisville Heritage Park—Displays and artifacts of Spanish Mission Nuestra Senora de la Luz and Presidio San Agustin de Ahumada, 1756 - 1771; vintage saddle-making tools, hardware; area history. Adjacent restored 1869 school contains genealogical/historical library. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; 13 mi. east on I-10 at Trinity River, Exit 807.

BEAUMONT

Pop. 115,242

Alt. 32

Map P-23



General—Settlement began when early French and Spanish trappers and explorers established trading post in early 1800s; townsite laid out mid-1830s. Named either for relative or agent who sold original 50 acres of land, or for slight elevation southeast called *beau mont* in French. City came of age in 1901 with world's first great oil gusher at Spindletop; village became city of 30,000 within a month. Today an industrial giant, major port, and agricultural center. Home of Lamar Univ.

South Texas State Fair draws more than 600,000 visitors annually in early October and features FFA and 4-H livestock, a livestock auction, live entertainment, exhibits, and carnival.

The St. Anthony Cathedral at 700 Jefferson Dr. is modeled after St. Paul's Basilica in Rome. Construction began soon after the 1901 oil boom. Call 409/833-6433 for appointment and hours.

Art Museum of Southeast Texas—Permanent collection of paintings, sculpture, mixed media. Traveling exhibits; folk art. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Thurs. until 8 p.m.); Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Tearoom open Mon. - Fri. 11:30 a.m. - 1 p.m. Free admission. 500 Main St.; phone 409/832-3432.

Art Studio—A place to assist beginning artists and to present educational programs. Changing exhibits each month. Open Mon. - Fri., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 720 Franklin. For information, call 409/838-5393. Admission.

Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum & Visitors Center—No American athlete was more versatile than Beaumont's Mildred "Babe" Didrikson Zaharias (1914 - 1956); three-time basketball All-American; three gold Olympic medals; world-class pioneering woman golfer. Trophies and memorabilia. Visitors center with experienced tourist counselors who provide information about

accommodations, attractions, events, and business and industry data. Free maps and brochures. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Telephone 409/833-4622 or 1-800-392-4401. 1750 I-10 & MLK Parkway, Exit 854.

Beaumont Fire/Rescue Training Center—Training center for Beaumont and area fire departments in hazardous materials, rescue, and fire fighting. Also home of Lamar University Industrial Fire and Hazardous Materials Training Program, which is one of four schools in nation recognized by OSHA to train industrial fire fighters. Public tours welcome. Near I-10 and Pine, at end of Marina Dr. For information, call 409/839-4307.

Beaumont Police Museum—Vast collection of police memorabilia dates to the turn of the century. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 255 College. 409/880-3825.

Big Thicket Preserve—See KOUNTZE and WOODVILLE.

Brown-Scurlock Galleries—Operated by Beaumont Art League. Changing exhibits and art classes. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 2675 Gulf St. (on fairgrounds). Call 409/833-4179.

Clifton Steamboat Museum—24,000 sq.-ft. facility with exhibits representing the Battle of San Jacinto, the Republic of Texas and its statehood, the Civil War in Southeast Texas and Southwest Louisiana, the Steamboat Era, World Wars I & II, Korea, Vietnam, and the Persian Gulf War. The museum's theme is "Heroes...Past, Present and Future" and honors military and civilian heroes. Features include the tugboat *Hercules*, the Hercules Club, Moresi's Foundry, O'Hearn's, a gift shop, a frame shop and art gallery, restaurant, and See-Max Theater At 8727 Fannett Rd. For information, call 409/842-4543. Admission.

Dishman Art Gallery—Home of the Heinz and Ruth Eisenstadt Collection which contains 147 paintings, 252 porcelains, eight sculptures, and a 17-piece German Biedermeier dining room suite, five display cabinets, and four carpets. Art exhibitions also draw from talents of Lamar University student and faculty artists, as well as local and national artists. Open Mon. - Thurs. 7:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Fri. 7:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. Located on the Lamar University Campus at U.S. 69 south at MLK Parkway. 409/880-8141.

Dogue's Crawfish Farm—Visitors see the procedure for farming crawfish and learn how they are raised, purged, and marketed. Usually opened daily Jan. - Jun. by reservations. Call 409/752-5105. Approximately 15 miles east at 1801 E. Hwy. 90 in China.

Fire Museum of Texas—1927 former fire station displays antique fire bells, leather buckets, nozzles, badges, photographs, and vintage fire engines. Special exhibits trace the history of fire service and showcase recorded histories of fire departments across the state. Upstairs, a "Fire Safety Activity Center" teaches fire prevention and includes a safety house, toy collections, and puppet theater. Firehouse gift shop. Endorsed by the State Firemen's and Fire Marshals' Assn. of Texas as the official state fire museum. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Housed in old Central Fire Station at 400 Walnut; phone 409/880-3927.

French Historic House & Museum—Historic pioneer settlement house built in 1845 by John Jay French, tanner and merchant. Antique furnishings, clothing, pioneer household utensils. Outbuildings on grounds include black-smith shop, tannery, corncrib, and smokehouse. Operated by Beaumont Heritage Society. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 2985 French Rd.; phone 409/898-3267. Admission.

Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum & Visitors Center in Beaumont



Fire Museum of Texas in Beaumont





Jack Lewis/TADOT

Opulent dining room of McFaddin-Ward House in Beaumont

High Island Boy Scout Wood and Smith Oaks Nature Sanctuaries—Owned by the Houston Audubon Society, these bird sanctuaries are located on a salt dome and stand out as the only substantial feature above the surrounding marshland. Spring migration usually mid-Mar. - mid-May; fall migration, Aug. - Oct. Hours are sunrise to sunset. About 47 miles south on Texas 124. Admission fee. For information, 713/932-1639.

McFaddin-Ward House—Restored beaux-arts colonial mansion and carriage house built 1906 - 1908. The main house showcases original possessions and life-styles of a wealthy Southeast Texas family during the first half of the 20th Century. Carriage house contains servants quarters and other displays designed to show the support function this building played in operation of the estate. Both buildings open for tours Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; last tour of main house begins at 3 p.m. No children under eight for main house; children of all ages welcome at carriage house. Reservations advisable; 409/832-2134. Visitor entrance at 1906 Calder Ave. at Third St. Admission.

Port of Beaumont—Facilities at the modern port include observation deck. Free guided tours of port facility in a minibus. Open daily 8:30 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m. 1255 Main St.; 409/832-1546.

Spindletop/Gladys City Boomtown—The world's first oil boomtown re-created with typical clapboard buildings of the era, including information center, post office, photo studio, saloon, livery stable, blacksmith shop, surveyor's office, and wooden oil derricks. Lucas Gusher Monument commemorates beginning of the world's modern petroleum industry that literally blew in at 10 a.m. on Jan. 10, 1901, with the gusher drilled by Anthony F. Lucas. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. University Dr. at U.S. 69 S; 409/835-0823. Admission.

Texas Energy Museum—Definitive museum on oil industry spotlights 19th Century discoveries. Includes temporary exhibits on energy science and the environment. Exhibits and talking robots trace effects of Spindletop and how it began the modern petroleum industry. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 600 Main St.; 409/833-5100. Admission.

Tyrrell Historical Library—Landmark 1903 Romanesque-Gothic former Baptist Church houses thousands of books on Texas history, genealogical research resources, and art collections. Listed on National Register of Historic Places. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., 695 Pearl; 409/833-2759.

Tyrrell Park—500 acres of virgin woodland with 18-hole golf course, playground, archery, bridle and hiking trails, overnight hookups for self-contained units (fee). Within the park are botanical gardens and Cattail Marsh.

The 10-acre Beaumont Botanical Gardens features a Japanese garden, a rose garden, azalea wall and display planting. The nearby Warren Loose Conservatory showcases a waterfall, petrified wood, palms, ferns, and a dinosaur.

Cattail Marsh, a constructed wetland, offers a variety of recreational activity with more than 8 miles of graveled levee roads for jogging, hiking, biking, horseback riding, bird watching, and wildlife photography. There is no drinking water in the Marsh area and overnite camping is not allowed. Feeding wildlife is prohibited. For Cattail Marsh information, call 409/866-0023.

To reach the gardens and the Conservatory, call 409/842-3135. Open daily, free admission. On Tyrrell Park Rd. off Fannett (Texas 124).

BEDFORD

Pop. 49,697

Alt. 616

Map J-17



General—City is in northeast Tarrant County and was settled in the late 1840s. Milton Moore of North Carolina established a community between Fort Worth and Grapevine. Weldon Bobo came to the area and established a general store and gristmill to serve area farmers in the 1870s. Bobo and a group of farmers agreed to name the community Bedford, after the county in Tennessee from which many of them had come. The community grew and was also the home of Bedford College, founded in 1882. The combination high school-junior college survived until fire gutted the building in 1893. In the early 1900s, the Dallas-Fort Worth Interurban rail line built south of the Trinity River to other nearby communities. In 1903 the Rock Island Railroad bypassed the city. Growth halted until the construction of nearby military bases and defense plants during World War II. Like most cities in the Metroplex, growth continues to parallel those of other cities in the giant suburban area.

Lakes—Dallas, Eagle Mountain, Grapevine, and Joe Pool. See LAKES listing.

Imagisphere—A children's museum featuring hand-on activities for kids 2 - 12. There is a log cabin where children can pretend to be pioneers; a weaving loom; a geology exhibit called "Our Dynamic Earth" and much, much more. Open Tues. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. No strollers, food, or beverages allowed in building. In Old Bedford School, at 2400 School Lane. For information, call 817/858-0000.

Old Bedford School—This is a restored 1915 vintage schoolhouse which features a visitors center and an authentically furnished 1915 classroom. The site also had auditorium for special performances. Open Tues. - Sat. 9:30 - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. Special arrangements for groups may be made by calling ahead. At 2400 School Lane; just north of the Texas 121/Texas 183 intersection. Exit on Bedford Rd.; School Lane is first left turn after Forest Ridge Dr. For information, call 817/952-2290.

BEEVILLE

Pop. 14,327

Alt. 214

Map T-17



General—On Poesta Creek, originally named Maryville for Mary Hefferman, only survivor of a family massacred by Indians in 1853. Became seat of Bee County, 1860, and renamed "Beeville-on-the-Poesta." Largest retail center in six-county area. Home of Bee County College, Chase Field Criminal Justice Complex, and various manufacturing industries.

Hunters take deer, wild turkey, quail, dove, and javelina when in season. Freshwater fishing in area rivers.

For information on area events, accommodations, and attractions, contact the Bee County Chamber of Commerce; 512/358-3267.

Beeville Art Gallery and Museum—Housed in historic Esther Barnhart House, originally home of the Hodges family, early Beeville settlers. Antique furnishings from Barnhart family and other area residents; paintings and sculptures from Barnhart family collection. Village Exchange (museum gift shop) offers books, prints, and souvenirs. Open Tues., Thurs., Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 401 E. Fannin St. 512/358-8615.

Lakes—Corpus Christi and Choke Canyon. See LAKES listing.

Parks—Among eight city parks is 200-acre Veterans Memorial Park that offers picnicking, playground, pavilions, 9-hole golf course. Off F.M. 351 north of U.S. 59.

BELLVILLE

Pop. 3,840

Alt. 220

Map Q-19



General—Seat of Austin County, one of the original counties in Texas. In 1848, Bellville was established as seat of government on land given to the county by Thomas Bell, one of Stephen F. Austin's original Three Hundred Colonists, and for whom the city was named. The first issue of *The Bellville Times* was published in 1879 and is still in business today. The subtropical climate is excellent for hay, sorghum, corn, rice, and oats. Cattle farms are abundant. In spring, fields come alive with bluebonnets and other wild flowers.

A guide to many fine turn-of-the-century homes and downtown buildings, produced by the Bellville Historical Society, can be picked up at the chamber of commerce at #4 W. Main St. or by calling 409/865-3407.

Four city parks offer excellent picnic areas and playgrounds.

Shoppers find an abundance of antique and craft shops offering handmade items in historic buildings around the square.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Austin County Jail—County jail from 1896 through 1992, now under renovation. Handsome old building offers revolving exhibits of Austin County history. Open 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. first Sat. of the month. At 36 S. Bell St. For additional information, call the chamber of commerce above.

BELTON

Pop. 14,020

Alt. 511

Map N-17



General—A small town of distinctive charm. Belton was founded in 1850, and in early years grew as a rustic trading center for nearby farms and ranches. The first merchant sold goods from his wagon before any stores were built; first "saloon" was a barrel of whiskey and a tin cup under a shade tree. A stagecoach line served the village, and cowboys herding Longhorns up the Chisholm Trail enjoyed rest stops in Belton. Town is graced by architecture from the early 1860s to turn-of-the-century. Preservation of historic structures is a current priority in Belton's graceful old downtown area. Some buildings and homes opened during annual tour late April, early May.

Belton lies on the I-35 corridor, and U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Bell County Museum—Exhibits focus on first 100 years of Bell County history, from 1850 to 1950. Miriam A. Ferguson Collection chronicles the life and times of Texas' first female governor and Bell County resident; most comprehensive collection of "Ma" Ferguson's belongings in the state. Other permanent exhibits include turn-of-the-century kitchen and authentic post office with working telegraph. Rotating displays feature various aspects of rural and city life. Gift shop with books, postcards, posters, and historical tour tapes. Housed in restored beaux-arts-style Carnegie building constructed as library in 1904; National Register property. Open Tues. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. 201 N. Main St.; free admission. 817/933-5243.

Lakes—Belton and Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

Summer Fun USA—Tube down 725 feet of the "Lazy River" in inner tubes (40 feet of rushing rapids!), or slide from a 40-ft. tower into a Texas-size pool. There's a sandy beach for volleyball and horseshoe pits. Open weekends beginning in mid-May, then daily Memorial Day through Labor Day. 1410 Wado Rd. Admission.

University of Mary Hardin-Baylor—Generations of prominent Texas women have attended the college that was established in 1845 when Texas was still an independent republic; was oldest women's college (now coeducational) west of the Mississippi River. Celebrated Easter pageant presented annually by student body.

BENJAMIN

Pop. 234

Alt. 1,456

Map H-13



General—On divide between South Wichita and Brazos Rivers, city was established in 1884 when 12 houses were built with lumber hauled from Wichita Falls. Early center of cattlemen's activities, present seat of Knox County, still a major ranching area for wheat, seedless watermelons, potatoes, and onions. Area is also known for wild hogs and was one of the first to post "wild hogs crossing" signs in the state.

Local lakes Benjamin, Davis, and Catherine offer abundant water activities.

Knox County Museum—Barbed-wire collection and other relics of early settlers. In county courthouse. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed holidays.

Scenic Drive—Thirty-six-mile loop northeast provides views of farm and ranch lands cut by South Wichita River brakes; fantastic shapes in layers of multicolored soils. North on Texas 6 to E.M. 1756, east to E.M. 267, south to U.S. 82, then west back to Benjamin. A pair of roadside parks on U.S. 82 provide impressive views north toward South Wichita River and south toward the Brazos. Parks are at a point called "the narrows" on a ridge line that separates the two major watersheds.

BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK

Pop. 275

Alt. 1,850-7,825

Map R-6/7

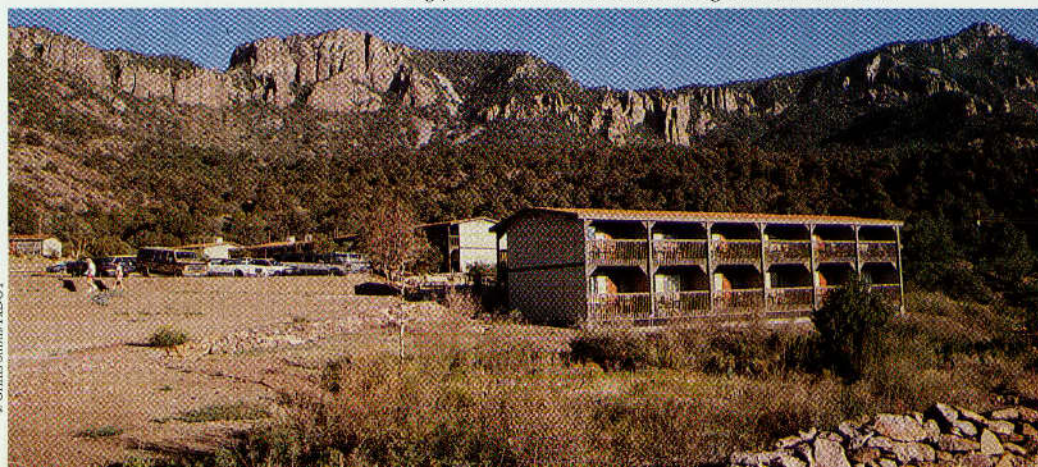


General—Big Bend National Park encompasses 801,163 acres, an area of magnificent contrasts. Visitors can travel from the Rio Grande with its spectacular canyons and jungle-like floodplain up through Chihuahuan Desert, which constitutes majority of the park, to Chisos Mountains with cool woodlands. This variation in elevation and temperature makes Big Bend an ideal year-round park. Big Bend is a challenging place to visit in the summer. May and June temperatures in the Chisos Mountains can reach 95 degrees. With a diversity of Mexican and American plants, more than 1,200 plant types are found in the park. Animal life is just as varied. Desert wildlife is mostly nocturnal, but deer, coyotes, javelinas, gray fox, skunks, raccoons, and jackrabbits might be seen during the day. Lucky visitors might spot some of the rarer animals, such as ringtail, black bear, beaver, and mountain lion. More than 450 bird species have been identified, more than at any other national park. Birds include the personable roadrunner, the raucous Mexican jay, beautiful hummingbirds, and the rare Colima warbler whose only U.S. nesting grounds are in the Chisos Mountains.

One hundred million years ago, this area was ocean. And 65 million years ago, dinosaurs roamed the area, sharing land and air with other ancient creatures, such as the Big Bend Pterodactyl, largest flying creature known, with an estimated 51-foot wingspread. Big Bend is a geological showplace, where erosion has exposed geological structures from the simplest to the most complex. In this overwhelming landscape, even the nongeologist will sense the magnitude of time and forces that shaped the land.

It is a vast land that invites exploring, not a park that can be seen in just a few hours. More than 150 miles of trails range from short, easy nature walks to

Lodge, Chisos Mountains Basin in Big Bend National Park



J. Griffin Smith/TexDOT

primitive trails for experienced hikers. More than 100 miles of paved roads and about 170 miles of dirt roads are in the park; check with any ranger for current conditions of all primitive, backcountry and graded roads before attempting travel.

A permit is required for all backcountry and primitive camping; also for all river-users. Free permits may be obtained at park visitor centers.

Pet owners take note: Pets are not permitted on any trail and must be kept on leash at all times. In fact, pets aren't allowed outside developed areas: campgrounds and road sides. Also, because of wild animals roaming the park, do not leave any pet unattended, and because of extreme heat, do not leave pets locked in cars. It's best to leave your pets at home.

Rangers present walks and illustrated talks throughout the year.

Basic facilities in the park include visitor centers, post office, National Park Service campgrounds, a trailer park, store-gas stations, and a restaurant-gift shop-lodge in the Chisos Mountains Basin. Lodging is available in 58 motel-type rooms and eight lodge-type units, plus six more rustic cottages—all located in the Basin area of the park. Advance reservations are strongly advised throughout the year, especially around holidays and during spring break. Write Chisos Mountains Lodge, Basin Rural Station, Big Bend National Park, Texas 79834. Phone 915/477-2291.

Accessible from Marathon via U.S. 385 (70 miles), from Alpine via Texas 118 (108) miles, and from Marfa/Presidio via U.S. 67 and F.M. 170 (156 miles). Admission.

For further information, write Superintendent, Big Bend National Park, Texas 79834, or call 915/477-2251.

Big Bend National Park Visitor Centers—Information, maps, literature, exhibits. Visitor center in lobby of Park Headquarters at Panther Junction open year round, 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Visitor centers in Chisos Basin, Persimmon Gap, and at Rio Grande Village open seasonally, 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.

Big Bend Ranch State Park—See LAJITAS.

J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT



Rafting in Big Bend National Park

Hallie's Hall of Fame Museum—Houses mementos and relics found on Hallie Stillwell's ranch. Mrs. Stillwell's book, "I'll Gather My Geese," recalls her life as a teacher and rancher in and around the rugged national parklands. Nearby is Stillwell RV Park and Store. Just north of Big Bend to F.M. 2627, then east to the facilities. 915/376-2244.

Rio Grande Float Trips—The National Park Service advises there are several licensed outfitters who provide river float trips or other wilderness excursions in Big Bend National Park. An approved list can be obtained from the park.

Scenic Drive—*El Camino del Rio*, Spanish for "The River Road," is local name for F.M. 170 that stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio and beyond. An excellent paved route, it's one of the most spectacular drives in Texas, plunging over mountains and canyons along the sun-drenched Rio Grande. Drivers are cautioned that the route encounters steep grades (15%), sharp curves, occasional loose livestock, and low-water crossings; special alert for large RVs or vehicles pulling large trailers.

BIG LAKE

Pop. 3,344

Alt. 2,678

Map N-10



General—Community developed with building of Orient Railroad in 1911; served as marketing and retail center for surrounding cattle and sheep ranches. The Univ. of Texas owned much of rather arid grazing land around Big Lake where, in 1923, a large oil pool was discovered with the Santa Rita No. 1. The discovery made the Univ. of Texas

one of the richest schools in nation (see below). Today Big Lake is seat of Reagan County; name derived from large, shallow depression to the south that forms a broad, shallow lake during rare wet seasons.

Hickman Museum—Features memorabilia on Big Lake and Texon. Texon was developed by Texon Oil and Land Co., developers of Big Lake Oil Field. Museum features artifacts of the Santa Rita No. 1 (see below), and other oil related relics. Also houses the Big Lake Chamber of Commerce Office. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon. 609 Main St. For additional information on museum and city, call 915/884-2980.

Old Courthouse—Northwest about 12 miles, among flat tablelands and low hills, two-story building of native stone in community of Stiles, county seat at turn of the century. When large landowner refused to let railroad cross his property, the line built through Big Lake and Stiles withered.

Reagan County Park—Large park area with community center, pool, picnic shelters, camping (with hookups), replica of Santa Rita No. 1. North of city via Utah Ave.

Santa Rita No. 1—Actual well site with oil derrick and some of the original equipment used during gusher of May 28, 1923; 8,525-ft. well productive until 1990. Historical marker outside fenced site gives more details about the famous well that brought an era of prosperity to West Texas. Four miles west of town on U.S. 67.

ALPINE

Hub of the Big Bend



Your Central Point of
Departure to the Vastness
of Big Bend

Alpine Chamber of Commerce
1-800-561-3735
www.alpinetexas.com

email:chamber@overland.com

BIG SANDY

Pop. 1,300

Alt. 333

Map K-21



General—First settlement of the woodlands area dates from Mexican land grants of 1835. Founded when Cotton Belt Railroad was built through town in 1877; named for nearby Sandy Creek.

Annie's—Complex of exquisitely restored Victorian homes clustered around old-fashioned gardens accented by colorful plantings and immaculate lawns. Includes bed-and-breakfast country guest house, tearoom, antique/gift shop, and needle craft house, headquarters of a nationwide needle craft company. Open year round. At intersection of U.S. 80/Texas 155; phone 903/636-4952.

BIG SPRING

Pop. 23,699

Alt. 2,397

Map L-10



General—Seat of Howard County; name derived from huge natural spring on Sulphur Draw that watered buffalo, antelope, wild mustangs, and Comanche and Shawnee Indians. First white men at site in 1849. Spring today is at center of city park (see below).

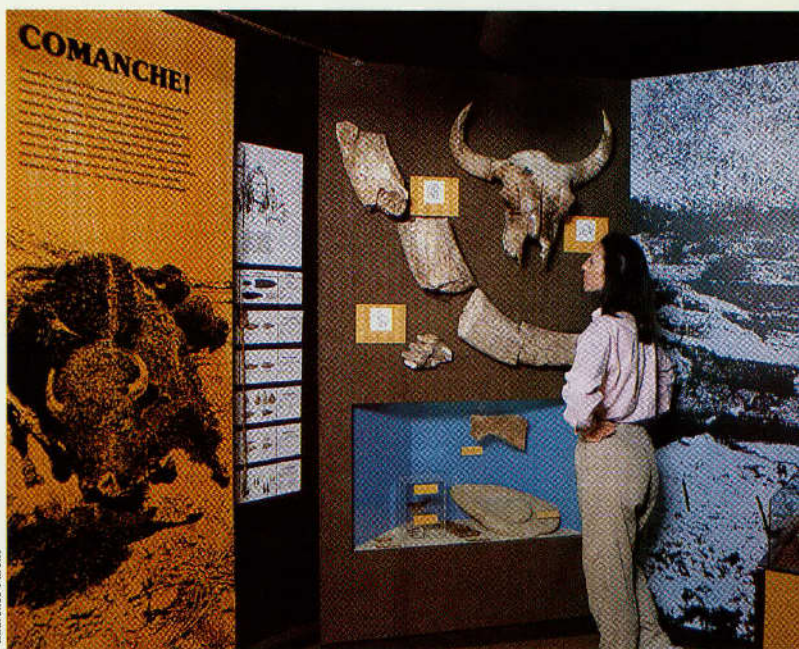
City is home of Howard College and Dorothy Garrett Coliseum, and Southwest Collegiate Institute for the Deaf.

Heritage walking tour features 26 historic buildings with antique and gift shops, Railroad and Train Display and memorabilia. From Railroad Plaza where Union Pacific railroad meets Main St.

Big Spring State Park—343-acre park contains dance pavilion, playground, picnic sites, jogging and nature trails, and prairie dog town. Scenic drive overlooks city. At south edge of city off F.M. 700; admission; day use only.

City Park—Home of spring that gave Big Spring its name; features 6,500-seat Comanche Trail Amphitheater. The 400-acre park offers swimming pool, 18-hole golf course, tennis courts, baseball fields, playgrounds, pavilions, and hike, bike and nature trails. On south edge of city; access from U.S. 87 and from F.M. 700.

Comanche Trail Park's Big Spring gave city its name



Laurence Parent

Heritage Museum in Big Spring

Heritage Museum—Pioneer and Indian artifacts, art exhibits, and displays of local history and early West Texas. Houses the world's largest collection of Texas Longhorn steer horns. Unique to the Southwest is exhibit of 46 rare and unusual phonographs; late 1800s to 1920s models made by Edison, Victor, Columbia, and others. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 510 Scurry. Admission.

Lakes—E.V. Spence, J.B. Thomas, Moss Creek, Colorado City. See LAKES listing.

Potton House—Restored Victorian home of Joseph Potton family, circa 1901; listed in National Register of Historic Places; excellent showcase for turn-of-the-century furnishings. Open Tues. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. or by appointment with Heritage Museum. Second St. and Gregg. Admission.

Vietnam Memorial—Recognizes men and women who served the U.S. in Southeast Asia. Stone is same type used at National Vietnam Memorial in Washington, D.C. Accessible from F.M. 700.

BLANCO

Pop. 1,576

Alt. 1,350

Map P/Q-15



General—Settled 1853 by pioneer stockmen who had to fortify homes against hostile Indians. Named Blanco (Spanish word meaning white) for the Blanco River. Centerpiece of town square is the Old Blanco County Courthouse, fine example of Second Empire style architecture. Town was Blanco County seat from 1858 to 1891,

when moved to centrally located Johnson City. Now popular tourist and resort area of Hill Country. Town square joined to state park by two-block City Park, with nature trail featuring Xeriscape garden. Sunny climate attracts campers, anglers, and hunters. Hill Country streams offer game fish; hunters take white-tailed deer, wild turkey, quail, and dove during seasons.

Antique stores, art galleries, flea markets, restaurants, and artisans occupy the historic buildings around the old courthouse. The courthouse and 37 other buildings on or near the square are listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

Blanco State Park—110-acre park, in scenic Blanco River Valley, lies largely within city limits. Camping, trailer sites, picnicking, screened shelters, group pavilion, fishing, swimming, pedal boats, children's play area, rest rooms, showers. On U.S. 281. Admission.

Lake—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

Scenic Drive—R.M. 32 from U.S. 281 two miles south of Blanco. Portions of drive toward San Marcos follow a ridge called "The Devil's Backbone," a treat of Hill Country landscapes where white-tailed deer are often seen, especially early or late day.

George Van Hassell, III

BOERNE

Pop. 5,901

Alt. 1,405

Map Q-15



General—Boerne (BUR-nee) grew from village called Tusculum laid out in 1849; formally established by German pioneer settlers in 1851, and named for German political writer. Fishermen find fortune in Hill Country lakes and streams; hunters seek white-tailed and axis deer, wild boar, turkey, native and migratory game birds.

Agricultural Heritage Center—Indoor and outdoor exhibits of antique farm machinery, implements and equipment, including an 1896 threshing machine; operating blacksmith shop. Open Wed. and Sun. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m., and upon request for tour groups (830/249-8000). Closed last 16 days of Dec. and first 15 days of Jan.; adjacent to city park on Texas 46 east.

Cascade Caverns—Popular visitor attraction since 1932. Skilled guides provide one-hour interpretive tours every 30 minutes; well-lighted, comfortable walking trails. A wet, active cave with huge rooms and crystal pools laced by profuse cave growth; 90-foot underground waterfall. *Note: Drought conditions may cause pools and waterfall to be dry.* Swimming pool, dance pavilion, meeting hall, and camping facilities for RVs, trailers, and tents. Open daily Memorial Day - Labor 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; in winter 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sat. and Sun.; 14 mi. NW of San Antonio, Exit 543 on I-10; admission.

Cibolo Wilderness Trail—65-acre inner-city greenbelt with three separate and distinct ecosystems. Includes walking trails, estuary, and year-round offering of environmental awareness programs.

Guadalupe River State Park—1,900 acres of scenic Hill Country landscapes bisected by the beautiful, cypress-edged river that flows over natural rapids in the park. Wildlife includes white-tailed deer, coyotes, foxes, and armadillos; juniper thickets offer nesting habitat for rare golden-cheeked warbler. Tent and RV camping, rest rooms, showers, picnic sites. Fishing, canoeing, swimming, and hiking. Access via Texas 46, 13 miles east; admission.

Kronkosky Hill—Commanding the highest hilltop in Boerne; original homestead of Albert Kronkosky family, built between 1911-17. Currently St. Albert's Early Learning Center (infant - 13 years, including kindergarten and pre-first) and convent for Benedictine Sisters. Most prominent structure is stone Kronkosky Tower, now the school library, superb lookout site over

Sam Rayburn Library in Bonham



Michael Amador/TXDOT

Sam Rayburn Library in Bonham

scenic Hill Country landscapes of the Boerne area. Visitors welcome on the grounds during daylight hours.

Kuhlmann-King Historical House—General history exhibits in historic building. Open Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. and upon request for groups; 830/249-2030. 402 E. Blanco St.

Ye Kendall Inn—Stagecoach inn built in 1859; Texas historic landmark listed on National Register of Historic Places. Served as gathering place for lawmen, army officers, cattle drovers, and frontier celebrities. Today offers elegant bed and breakfast accommodations, and includes dress shop, boutique, restaurant, courtyard and meeting hall. Downtown plaza.

BONHAM

Pop. 7,023

Alt. 568

Map G-19



General—Seat of Fannin County in an area of Blackland Prairie south of the Red River that marks boundary between Texas and Oklahoma. The name and statue on courthouse square honor James Butler Bonham who died at the Alamo.

Three small lakes at nearby Caddo National Grasslands are open for visitors year round. Lake Davy Crockett and Coffee Mill Lake offer camping, boating, and fishing. Lake Fannin offers boating and fishing.

Bonham State Park—300 acres set on rolling, wooded site less than four miles from Bonham. Individual and group camping facilities; small lake offers fishing, swimming, and boating. Also bathhouse, snack bar (summer operation), miniature golf course, playground, and pedal-boat rentals. Access via Texas 78 south, F.M. 271. Admission.

Fannin County Museum—Pioneer, local, and regional history exhibits in restored 1900 Texas and Pacific Railroad Depot. Nine rooms of antique furniture, tools, vintage clothing, art, Indian artifacts, railroad memorabilia, photographs, and historical documents and records. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m., Sept. - March; Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., April - Aug. One Main Street; phone 903/583-8042.

Fort Ingleh Park—Replica of log blockhouse and stockade built by Bailey Ingleh in 1837; nucleus of homesteads that became town of Bonham; also three original, restored log cabins; pioneer furnishings and artifacts. Open Apr. 1 - Sept. 1, Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. W. Sam Rayburn Dr. 903/583-3441.

Lake—Bonham. See LAKES listing.

Sam Rayburn House—Home of the late “Mister Sam,” who served as speaker of the U.S. House of Representatives longer than any other in American history. Built in 1916 and restored to 1961 condition, the year Sam Rayburn died. Original furniture, china, and personal effects. Hourly tours Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Reservations required for group tours; 903/583-5558. U.S. 82, 1.5 miles west of city.

Sam Rayburn Library—Elegant structure of white Georgia marble; library contains exact duplicate of Speaker Rayburn’s U.S. Capitol office, from pattern on the tile floor to barrel-vaulted ceiling. Over desk is crystal chandelier, more than a century old, which hung in both White House and Capitol. Other mementos include many gavels used on historic occasions, and 2,500-year-old Grecian urn given by Athens Palace Guard in appreciation for American economic aid. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. On 4.3-acre tract along U.S. 82 four blocks west of downtown; 903/583-2455.

BORGER

Pop. 15,709

Alt. 3,116

Map C-10



General—Established following discovery of rich Panhandle Oil Field in 1926. In months, a boom town of tents and shacks sprang up, and population numbered more than 40,000. Orderly growth soon replaced the ribald oil boom days, and now Borger is a center for oil, chemicals, and cattle. Tanks and towers of oil and petrochemical plants dominate the skyline. Home of Frank Phillips College.

Battle of Adobe Walls—Site of two Indian battles. (See STINNETT.)

City Parks—16 parks offer extensive picnic facilities, tennis courts, sports fields, playground equipment, swimming pools, and two 18-hole golf courses.

Hutchinson County Historical Museum—Exhibits depicting Hutchinson County area from time of Coronado to boom-town days. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 11 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; open Sun. during summer months, Memorial Day through Labor Day, 2 - 4 p.m. Closed major legal holidays. 618 N. Main St.; 806/273-6121.

Lake—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

Lake Meredith Recreation Area—See FRITCH.

Scenic Drive—A 25-mile loop west and north to Stinnett crosses rough, canyon-cut landscapes of the Canadian River brakes; leads across dam impounding Lake Meredith. Texas 136 west, F.M. 1319, and F.M. 687 north.

BOWIE

Pop. 5,404

Alt. 1,145

Map H-16



General—Bowie is in southwestern Montague County and is the largest city in the county. When the railroad built through the area in 1882, local settlers moved to the site of the construction camps and businesses appeared in canvas tents. A townsite was laid out and residents applied for a post office to be named for James Bowie. In 1867,

Montague County was the last Texas county crossed by the Chisholm Trail heading north to cattle markets. Today the city serves as a retail shopping center. Industry, ranching, agriculture, oil and retail trade form a diversified base for its economy.

Antiques, gift shops, malls, tearooms, and galleries await shoppers. Several artists call Bowie home. Call and arrange a visit to the Wagon Wheel Studio and Gallery at 940/928/2177.

Bowie has been designated a Texas Main Street City.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 940/872-1173.

Chisholm Trail Memorial Park—This small park pays tribute to the cattle drives on the Chisholm Trail. This was the last stop in Texas before heading to northern markets. A herd of nine life-size Longhorns and two roving cowboys recall those early cattle drives. At the intersection of Wise St. and U.S. 81.

Fay Ruth Shaw Memorial Public Library—In addition to its 30,000-plus volume collection, the library also features an extensive genealogy section. Display cases serve as museum exhibits with local memorabilia which change frequently. 315 W. Walnut. Open Tues. - Wed. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Thurs. noon - 7 p.m.; Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.

Heritage Walk—Original bricks from city streets have been inscribed with sponsor’s names and placed along Wise St. It’s part of the Main Street project. Antique street lights and benches also have been installed.

Lake—Amon G. Carter. See LAKES listing.

Pelham Park—Recreational activities include soccer fields, basketball and volleyball courts, RV parking spaces, swimming pool, and a mile-long trail. There is also a rodeo arena, and the park is home to Second Monday (see below).

Second Monday—The city operates a three-day market for vendors to sell whatever they can—one big “garage” sale. The location is in Pelham Park where most of the city’s events take place.

BOYD

Pop. 1,204

Alt.. 934

Map J-17



General—In southern Wise County, the city originated in 1893 and was named for H.S. Boyd, an official of the Rock Island Railroad. Today city relies primarily on agriculture and various light industries.

Lakes—Bridgeport and Eagle Mountain. See LAKES listing.

Texas Exotic Feline Foundation—Founded in 1983 by Robert and Gene von Reitnauer, who have rescued and provided sanctuary for cats from private individuals, governmental agencies, and zoos which can no longer care for them. The center does not breed or sell cats, but serves as a permanent home for animals with no place else to go. Over sixty lions, tigers, jaguars, bobcats, leopards, and other exotic cats call TEFF home at its 36-acre site. Open for tours Mon. & Fri. at 10 a.m. and Sat. & Sun. 8:30 a.m. - 1 p.m. If weather is extreme or bad, center is closed. In summer, no tours or appointments after 11 a.m. because of heat. Walking tour lasts about two hours. For information, call 940/433-2378. From US 81/287, take Exit 114W towards Bridgeport; TEFF is three miles ahead on the right.

BOYS RANCH

Pop. 550

Alt. 3,176

Map C-9



General—Cal Farley’s Boys Ranch is a nationally known home for boys and girls who benefit from guidance, affectionate discipline, and education in a ranch setting. Established in 1939 by the late Cal Farley, Texas businessman and world welterweight wrestling champion of the 1920s.

The first boys who came to the ranch lived in the abandoned courthouse of Old Tascosa (see below) that is now the Julian Bivins Museum (also below). Founded and expanded by private donations, the ranch today covers 10,600 acres. Facilities includes a chapel, clinic, schools, fine arts and auditorium, visitors center, and 23 homes for children.

Boys Ranch in Tascosa



Boys Ranch photo

More than 400 boys and girls help operate the ranch, attend school and vocational classes, and enjoy a year-round program of athletics. A popular annual event is the Boys Ranch Rodeo, Labor Day weekend, featuring competition among youths of all ages. Although some 80 percent of the young people were headed for trouble before coming to the ranch, most remain and graduate from the fully accredited Boys Ranch High School, entering the adult world as useful, self-reliant citizens. Visitors are welcome at the ranch; open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Boot Hill Cemetery—When Tascosa (below) was the wide open, riotous cowboy capital of the 1880s, gunfights were traditional means for settling disputes, and its cemetery was an essential part of the town. The boys maintain the cemetery today. U.S. 385.

Julian Bivins Museum—Housed in the former Oldham County Courthouse, name honors Panhandle rancher whose donation of land formed the nucleus of Boys Ranch. Artifacts from Indian and prehistoric Panhandle cultures, cowboy and pioneer items, photos and documents about Boys Ranch history. Open daily year round, 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Old Tascosa—Pioneer settlers in the early 1870s built adobe huts and irrigation ditches along area creeks. After 1875, village became a supply and shipping point for several huge Texas ranches, including the famed XIT and LIT. Bustling town was known as “the Cowboy Capital of the Plains”; became county seat when Oldham County was organized in 1880. The famous and infamous—from Kit Carson to Billy the Kid—once strode its rough plank sidewalks. But as with many Texas cow towns, decline set in when the open range was girded with fences, and the railroad bypassed the site. It was deserted by the 1930s.

BRACKETTVILLE

Pop. 1,909

Alt. 1,110

Map R-12



General—Established as supply village for adjacent Fort Clark in 1852. Fort was one of the most historic military posts in Southwest. Over the years, many infantry regiments and most of Army’s cavalry units saw duty at Fort Clark. Deactivated in 1944, property is now resort development (see below). Town also became trade center for

surrounding ranches and irrigated farms. Seat of Kinney County. Hunting in area for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, javelina, and upland game birds.

Alamo Village—Western family recreation center built around movie set for John Wayne’s “The Alamo,” filmed in 1959. Set was one of the largest and most complete ever constructed in the U.S. The Alamo replica, built by adobe craftsmen from Mexico, overlooks a complete frontier village of the 1800s. Operated by Shahan Angus Ranch, set includes a cantina-restaurant, trading post, Indian store, authentic stage depot, old-time jail, bank, saddle shop, and other typical Old West structures. This is a working ranch; don’t be surprised to see cattle or hay placed in buildings during the off season. During summer months visitors see regular country/Western shows, often interrupted by shoot-outs between frontier lawmen and desperados. Set still used for movies, television, and commercials. Open daily at 9 a.m.; 7 miles north on R.M. 674; admission. 210/563-2580.

Fort Clark Springs—Site of Fort Clark, established in 1852. Notable military officers who served here include Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie, Generals George C. Patton and George C. Marshall. Fort deactivated in 1944. Today a resort-retirement community open to public offering motel, restaurant, RV park, 18-hole golf course and giant spring-fed swimming pool. For reservations call 210/563-2493 or 1-800-937-1590 (U.S.).

Old Guardhouse Museum has local and pioneer history exhibits. Museum open Sat., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Operated by Fort Clark Historical Society of Kinney County.

Historic Buildings—Several in area are of historical interest. St. Mary Magdalene Catholic Church dates from 1878; Masonic Lodge Building, c. 1879, was original county courthouse. It stands next to present courthouse, and is dated by outside staircase.

Scenic Drives—Two highways lead north into scenic landscapes of the Hill Country, rich in wild game and beautiful vistas. Among sheep, goats, and cattle in rocky pastures, travelers may catch glimpses of white-tailed deer or wild turkey, especially in late afternoon. Several views of West Nueces River winding among steep cliffs and hills. R.M. 674 north to Rocksprings or R.M. 334 northeast to intersection with Texas 55.



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

Alamo replica is centerpiece for Alamo Village in Brackettville

Seminole Indian Scout Cemetery—Dating from frontier era, scouts descended from slaves stolen from plantations by Florida Seminoles. Moved to Oklahoma after Seminole War, many scouts migrated toward Mexico. Army hired 150 as scouts to follow trails of raiding Indians. A group settled in Brackettville around Fort Clark. Descendants remain as farmers and ranchers, and maintain old cemetery on county road about 3 miles south. Graves include four Medal of Honor winners.

BRADY

Pop. 6,144

Alt. 1,670

Map N-14



General—Settled mid-1800s, became seat of McCulloch County 1876. At edge of Hill Country on former Dodge Cattle Trail. Fourteen miles southwest, community of Calf Creek is site of Indian battle where James and Rezin Bowie, with a small party, were besieged for eight days by Tawakoni Indians. The fierce Bowie brothers fought

their way free.

Historical markers note the geographical center of Texas: one is on the picturesque courthouse square, and another, some 15 miles north on U.S. 377, is five miles southeast of the exact center of Texas. Those markers have been superseded by an exact pinpointing of the center point by the Texas Association of Professional Surveyors. A third marker in place on private land was dedicated in March, 1997. In straight-line distance it’s 437 miles to the Rio Grande beyond El Paso, 401 miles to the Rio Grande below Brownsville, 412 miles to the Panhandle border beyond Texline, and 341 to the Sabine River near Burkeville.

The longest fenced cattle trail in the world once extended from a railhead at Brady to Sonora.

The town is nestled around a picturesque courthouse square that features unique craft and antique shops. It offers excellent parks, city-owned lake and golf course, and fishing year round. Hunting during seasons includes white-tailed deer, wild turkey, dove, and quail.

For information on events, accommodations, dining, or sports events, call the chamber of commerce at 915/597-3491.

Heart of Texas Historical Museum—Early ranch and home exhibits, farm implements, pioneer weapons, vintage photos, and memorabilia. Housed in restored county jail, circa 1910, still exhibiting cells and prisoner hardware. Open Sat., Sun., and Mon. afternoons. Corner of High and Main Sts., one block west of town square.

Lake—Brady Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Santa Fe Center—Restored depot serves as art gallery and studio. Depot and N. Bridge Sts.

BRAZOSPORT AREA

Pop. (comb.) 85,490

Alt. 15-32

Map S-21



General—A community of eleven cities situated at the mouth of the Brazos River, each separate, but joined in similar outlook and destiny. Brazosport communities are Angleton, Brazoria, Clute, Freeport, Jones Creek, Lake Jackson, Oyster Creek, Quintana Beach, Richwood, Surfside Beach, and West Columbia.

Recreational activities include fresh- and saltwater fishing, swimming and boating, surfing and crabbing.

Southern Brazoria County Visitor and Convention Bureau, at 420 Texas 332, offers details on area attractions, accommodations, restaurants, and other visitor data. For information, call 409/265-2508.

The Acadia—Wreck of a Confederate blockade runner in shallow water off Surfside Beach; boilers on ship still visible, accessible with scuba equipment. The 160-ft. copper-clad side-wheeler was built for speed to elude federal blockade ships during the War Between the States. The *Acadia* ran aground the night of Feb. 6, 1865.

Brazoria County Historical Museum—History museum offers exhibits from 1800s to present; American Indian exhibits, authentic plantation bedroom, and Austin Colony exhibit. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. In old 1897 courthouse, 100 E. Cedar St in Angleton. 409/849-5711, Ext. 1208.

Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge—Refuge on more than 42,000 acres on Gulf Intracoastal Waterway; nesting area for mottled ducks and ancestral wintering grounds of snow geese. Freeport Christmas Bird Count always one of highest in nation; since area established in 1966, 247 bird species identified here. Access by boat for fishing, crabbing, oystering (permitted in public waters), and waterfowl hunting in specified areas. Six-mile self-guided auto tour and hiking trail. Open first full weekend of every month. Before visiting, contact refuge headquarters in Angleton at 1212 N. Velasco in Angleton; write PO Drawer 1088, Angleton, TX 77516; phone 409/849-6062.

Bryan Beach State Recreation Area—On Gulf of Mexico, Intracoastal Waterway and Brazos River. Activities include fishing, beach-type recreation, primitive camping. From Angleton, southwest 2 mi. on F.M. 1495, then 3 mi. south on Gulf beach.

Center for Arts & Sciences—This center includes an art gallery and museum of natural science, as well as a theater center where several productions are held annually at both Little Theater and Music Theater.

The art gallery features changing mixed-media exhibits every six weeks: oils, watercolors, sculpture, photography. Open Tues. - Sun., 2 - 5 p.m.

Wildlife, fossils, rocks and minerals, and aquarium are features of the science museum. Another highlight is one of the largest shell collections on display in Southwest. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 400 College Dr. in Lake Jackson. For information, call 409/265-7661.

Columbia Historical Museum—During Texas Revolution city was known simply as Columbia; town figured prominently in history of Texas. Was first capital of the Republic of Texas from Sept. - Dec. 1836. The first Congress convened under a triple-trunk live oak tree known as the Independence Tree. Sam Houston was inaugurated president, and Stephen F. Austin served as the first Secretary of State. A replica of the first capitol (reconstructed in 1977), is at 14th and Hamilton.

Reflecting the area's prominent role in Texas history, the museum traces the historical significance of the Victorian era with artifacts from the joys of childhood through the grief of death. Displays document the West Columbia Oilfield, largest producer of its time in the U.S., and the ranching industry that still exists. An entire room is devoted to East Columbia with a diorama of the town as founded in 1823 by Josiah H. Bell, photographs of early-day homes, and bells from the *Hiawatha* and the *Brazos Belle*, grand steamboats that sailed the Brazos River, first for trade, and later, pleasure.

The unusual museum is open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. 247 E. Brazos (Texas 35) in West Columbia.

Dr. Freeman's Antique/Historical Dental Museum—Features an extensive collection of dental equipment from mid-1800s to early 1900s. Exterior remodeled to represent a dentist's office at turn of the century. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 9 - noon. 115 N Dixie Dr, Suite 200 in Lake Jackson.

Fishing—Extensive facilities for fishing, both inshore and deep-sea. Local jetties, piers and surf are popular spots for catches of speckled trout, drum, redfish, sheepshead, flounder and gafftop; tackle and bait available nearby. For deep-sea fishing there are party and charter fishing vessels for hire at several docks. Offshore fishermen seek bonito, ling, marlin, snapper, dolphin, king mackerel, warsaw and sailfish.

Gulf Intracoastal Waterway—Slicing through lowlands near Surfside Beach, canal is most valuable waterway in America, carrying as much annual tonnage as the Panama Canal and more than twice that of St. Lawrence Seaway. The protected waterway was authorized in 1942 and completed in 1949. Now stretches 1,066 miles from Brownsville, Texas, to Carrabelle, Florida. Surfside bridge on Texas 332 east spans Intracoastal Waterway to waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

Jackson Plantation Archeological Site—A Texas Antiquities Archeological Landmark, the site is on the banks of Lake Jackson. The plantation was destroyed by a hurricane in 1900. Ruins of eight buildings subject of study of Univ. of Houston-Clear Lake and the Brazosport Archeological Society. Free, guided walking tours available the first Sat. of the month 10 a.m. - sundown. Handicap assessable via utility vehicle. From Lake Jackson, NE 1 mi. on F.M. 2004 from Texas 332.

Quintana Beach County Park—Offers exceptional recreational facilities on picturesque island. Day-use facilities include: paved, off-beach parking, shaded pavilions, rest rooms, showers, multilevel fishing pier, and playground. Two historic homes within park: Coveney House features period museum and natural history display, and Seaburn House is park office. Elevated boardwalks (all with wheelchair ramps) connect pavilions, rest rooms, and showers.

RV facilities include 56 camping sites, full hookups, dump station, RV bathhouse with rest rooms, showers, and laundry facilities. Reservations accepted for camping. From Texas 288 in Freeport, take F.M. 1495 south 1.7 miles; County Road 723 east three miles to park entrance. 409/849-5711, ext. 1541, or 1-800-872-7578. Fees.

San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge—Snow and blue geese winter in 24,000-acre refuge between Cedar Lake Creek and San Bernard River on the Intracoastal Waterway; herons, egrets, and ibis found on marsh ponds; shorebirds, gulls, terns on mud flats, and mottled ducks nest in area. Bird list for refuge contains nearly 250 species. For information about access, hunting, and fishing, contact headquarters at Brazoria Wildlife Refuge (above). Open daily, sunrise to sunset.

Quintana Beach County Park in Freeport



Brazoria County Park



Greek revival home of Gov. James S. Hogg at Varner-Hogg Plantation State Park in West Columbia

Sea Center Texas—This is a marine development, aquarium, and education center developed by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., Dow North America, and the Gulf Coast Conservation Association. The marine fisheries center has hatchery with the capacity to produce 20 million fingerlings annually, primarily red drum and spotted seatrout, for release into Texas coastal waters. The complex also has 35 one-acre rearing ponds, a saltwater marsh demonstration project, and visitor s center. It also has a 24-foot “touch tank” for visitors to study certain animals, wall displays on marine life, two 2,500-gallon aquariums, two 5,000-gallon aquariums, and one 52,000-gallon aquarium. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 4 p.m. Hatchery tours by reservation only. At intersection of Plantation Dr. and Medical Dr. in Lake Jackson. For information, call 409/292-0100.

Shrimp Boat Monument—The former shrimp trawler *Mystery* honors historic, colorful shrimp industry of Brazosport area. 60-foot boat, built of cypress timber more than five decades ago, brought in millions of pounds of delicious Gulf shrimp during her quarter-century career. Rigged in trappings of her youth. *Mystery* is on display at head of Brazosport harbor channel on Texas 288 in Freeport.

Surfside Beach—Name is both a town and a description of this resort-recreation area. Swimming, sailing, surf fishing, camping and shell collecting. Cottage rentals available. Surfside, San Luis, Bryan and Quintana beaches and numerous bays and sloughs are nationally known roosting grounds for migratory birds. The highest national 12-hour bird count ever taken was in Brazosport area in 1973—226 species.

Wilderness Park—482-acre municipal park in natural state is bordered by Buffalo Camp Bayou and the Brazos River. Interpretive quarter-mile nature loop, 4-mile hiking trail with Brazos River views. Wildlife includes deer, wild pigs, small mammals, and alligators along the Brazos. Picnicking, fishing and hiking. On Texas 332, 1 mi. west of Lake Jackson.

Varner-Hogg Plantation State Historic Park—Feature is dignified Greek Revival plantation home built mid-1830s on rich Brazos River lands by Columbus R. Patton, planter from Kentucky. Land originally obtained in early grant from Stephen F. Austin Colony by Martin Varner, pioneer who established first rum distillery in Texas. Last private owner was James Stephen Hogg, first native-born governor of Texas. Filled with period furnishings and relics of epic past. Plantation house open daily except Mon. and Tues., guided tours 9 - 11:30 a.m., 1 - 4:30 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m.; picnic sites on landscaped grounds; admission. One mile north of West Columbia via county road off Texas 35.

BRECKENRIDGE

Pop. 5,917

Alt. 1,220

Map J-14



General—Established 1876, said named for John C. Breckenridge, vice president under James Buchanan, 1857-61. Large-production oil wells discovered 1916-17; boom exploded in 1920 when town leaped from population of 1,500 to 30,000 in 12 months. As in most cases, boom soon faded; however, many oil jacks can still be seen throughout the town.

Today seat of Stephens County, retail and shipping center for ranching activities, location of petroleum-related and other industries. Home of Texas State Technical College.

Breckenridge Aviation Museum



Guy Shakkelford/TXDOT



Breckenridge is an official Texas Main Street City. Downtown buildings built mainly during the 1920s oil boom feature the red brick that was common during that period along with native sandstone. Many house antique shops.

Sportsmen find the area prime hunting for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, quail, dove, as well as excellent fishing in local lakes. Lake Daniel, a city-owned lake, provides recreational activities, including camping, and is the site of SDBA drag boat races.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 254/559-2301.

Breckenridge Aviation Museum—More than a dozen vintage warplanes, plus display and large collection of historic photographs. Development and acquisitions continuing. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. at Stephens County Airport, U.S. 183, 2 mi. south.

Breckenridge Park—Beautiful tree-shaded grounds with swimming pool, playing fields for baseball and soccer, tennis courts, hiking trails, picnic tables, playground equipment. East edge of city on U.S. 180.

Lakes—Daniel, Hubbard Creek, Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

Library and Fine Arts Center—Opened 1985, modern facility is site of art displays in all media, plus traveling exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. 200 block N. Breckenridge Ave. (U.S. 183).

Possum Kingdom State Park—32 miles northeast on the popular reservoir. (See CADD0.)

Swenson Memorial Museum and J. D. Sandefer Oil Annex—In handsome old bank building, museum features pioneer artifacts, traveling exhibits. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. Annex devoted to boom-days history, open-air tool display, oil field history. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. 116 W. Walker and 113 N. Breckenridge.

BRENHAM

Pop. 13,585

Alt. 350

Map P-19



General—This county seat is situated in the east central part of Washington County on a part of the league of land granted to a settler under colonization laws of Coahuila and Texas. Its pronounced German population began settling here in the 1860s. Home of Blinn College, Texas' first countywide junior college, founded 1883.

Bluebonnets and other wildflowers bloom in profusion along county roads in March and April. The chamber of commerce provides a free "Bluebonnet Trails" map which outlines the most scenic route for viewing. Call 1-888-BRENHAM (273-6426).

An antique carousel, only one of 12 in Texas, is only example of a C.W. Parker Carousel with Hershell-Spillman horses; manufactured prior to 1910; the carousel is housed in a unique 16-sided building in Firemen's Park. Visitors can view the beautiful carnival ride at any time. Group tours, which includes a ride on the carousel, may be arranged by calling the city at 409/836-7911.

Nueces Canyon Equestrian Center and Resort features cutting horse demonstrations, ranch tour, and horse shows for group tours only. In addition, there is a Western gift shop and restaurant. Advanced reservations must be made by calling 409/289-5600.

Brenham's Unity Theatre on the downtown courthouse square offers a variety of entertainment bi-monthly from Oct. - Jul. For information, call 409/830-8538.

Burton, 12 miles west of Brenham on U.S. 290, is a historic small community. The Burton Farmers Gin, a National Historic Landmark, was built in 1914 and powered by 1925 Bessemer twin type IV oil engine. Rare working reminder of era when cotton reigned supreme in Brazos Valley. Guided tours by appointment; admission. For information, 409/289-FEST. For other visitor information on this community, contact the Washington County Chamber of Commerce at 409/836-3695.

Brenham lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Bed and Breakfast Registry—For information on more than 30 bed and breakfast inns in and around the city, call 409/836-3695.

Blue Bell Creameries—Founded in 1907 as the Brenham Creamery Co. Named changed to Blue Bell in 1930 after a wildflower that grows in the area and blooms in the summer. Beginning with ice cream production of only two gallons a day in 1911, the popular creamery is now home of what many believe to be the "best ice cream in the country." In 1994, Susan Ruland of Dairy Field magazine captured the Blue Bell mystique when she said, "Like a magic box with a huge kingdom tucked within its miniature walls, Blue Bell has managed to keep its growth tucked within the spirit of a small dairy. When the employees tell you it's really still The Little Creamery in Brenham, you believe them." Judge for yourself on tours at the plant given weekdays only; groups of 15 or more by reservation only. (All tours are by reservation during spring break.) For more information or reservations, call 1-800-327-8135 or 409/830-2197. Blue Bell is located off U.S. 290 on E.M. 577 (southeast of downtown). Tour fee.

Brenham Heritage Museum—Housed in renovated 1915 Federal Building. Exhibits help to preserve area history and to keep it intact for future

Brenham's most famous export—Blue Bell Ice Cream





J. Griffiths/SmithTXDOT

Cuddly miniature horses on Monastery farm in Brenham

generations. Traveling exhibits throughout the year. Visitors can see an 1879 Silsby steam-powered fire engine in an exterior showroom. Open Wed. 1 - 4 p.m.; Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 105 S. Market St. For information, call 409/830-8445. Donations requested.

Ellison's Greenhouses—Only commercial wholesale greenhouse operation in the state that allows public to tour its working operations. Five acres of greenhouses produce year-round crops of foliage, mums, gloxinias, African violets. Seasonally, half-acre greenhouses are filled with poinsettias, tulips, Easter lilies, and hydrangeas. Poinsettia Celebration weekend before Thanksgiving. Gift shop and tourism center at 1808 S. Horton; open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.; 409/836-0084. Greenhouse entrance at 2107 E. Stone St.; 409/836-6011. Tours Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m. Tour fee.

Monastery of St. Clare Miniature Horse Farm—Home to group of Franciscan Poor Clare Nuns who support themselves by raising miniature horses and by selling handmade ceramics and other crafts in The Art Barn gift shop. Open daily, 2 - 4 p.m., except Holy Week and Christmas; nine miles northeast on Texas 105. 409/836-9652.

Pleasant Hill Winery—Picturesque hillside vineyard offers tours and tasting. Also see corkscrew collection, as well as vintage television sets and radios. Open Sat. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Take U.S. 290 to Bellville exit; Texas 36 (Salem Rd.) to E.M. 3456. For information, call 409/830-VINE (8463).

BRIDGE CITY

Pop. 8,446

Alt. 32

Map P-24



General—In southern Orange County, town was originally called Prairie View for its location on the coastal prairie. When the Rainbow Bridge was completed in 1938 over the Neches River linking Orange County to Port Arthur, name changed to Bridge City. Industrial growth came with the channeling of Cow Bayou and the presence of nearby oil fields and petrochemical plants.

Bridge City Historical Museum... Former Prairie View Teacherage—The building was a house used in the late 1930s as a residence for former Prairie View school district teachers and principal's family. The school district was renamed later named Bridge City. Former teachers and students have donated items. Also includes memorabilia on city's growth. Building also houses the chamber of commerce office. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 150 W. Roundbunch Rd. For information, call 409/735-5671.

Lower Neches Wildlife Management Area Observation Platform—The 100-foot wheelchair accessible boardwalk is located on an old abandoned oil well drilling site. The platform overlooks the Sabine River marsh, allowing visitors to see herons, egrets, ducks, and other wildlife in natural habitat. From Texas 87, turn south on Lake St. Open daily.

Rainbow and Veterans Bridges—A high, graceful arc on Texas 87 spans the Neches River joining Orange and Bridge City on the north with Port Arthur to the south. The two-lane, vintage Rainbow Bridge, completed 1938, spans salt marshes and industrial river channel for 1.5 miles including approaches. The bridge's 176-foot clearance height resulted from requirement that any U.S. Navy ship could pass under; tallest ship of the Navy's 1938 fleet was a dirigible tender that never sailed up the Neches.

Veterans Bridge was completed in 1991; with 143-foot navigation clearance, it is first cable-stayed bridge on Texas highways. Park at south end has playground, picnicking, and good view of bridge and ships in the Intracoastal waters.

BRONTE

Pop. 956

Alt. 1,893

Map L-12



General—Established 1887; named for famed English novelist, Charlotte Bronte. Local park offers swimming pool, nine-hole golf course and playground.

Fort Chadbourne Cemetery—Frontier fort was established 1852 by elements of 8th Infantry, but experienced chronic water shortage. Abandoned 1867 and troops transferred to Fort Concho in San Angelo (which see). Fort ruins are on private property but owner permits nonstop drive-through. Cemetery of Fort Chadbourne town (now vanished) is beside U.S. 277 about 10 miles north. Interesting, poignant old markers.

Lake—Oak Creek Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

BROOKSHIRE

Pop. 3,512

Alt. 168

Map Q-20



General—Established with building of the MKT Railroad in the early 1880s on rich alluvial land included in Stephen F. Austin's original empresario grant. Agriculture still prominent in area economy with rice, peanuts, soybeans, and cattle, plus oil and gas.

Brookshire lies on I-10, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Lilypons Water Gardens—Aquatic nursery and water gardening specialist with 13-1/2 acres of blooming water lilies, lotus, and other aquatic plants. Over 20 ponds are on display with koi up to 28" long and other exotic goldfish. Lotus Blossom Festival (June) and Koi Festival (Sept.) feature champion quality koi and arts and crafts. Open Mar. - Oct., daily 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Nov. - Feb., Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; just south of I-10 at 839 F.M. 1489. 281/391-0076.

Waller County Historical Museum—Housed in former home, circa 1910, of Dr. Paul Donigan, turn-of-the-century Armenian-American physician. Period furnishings in parlor, bedroom, dining room, and kitchen. Exhibit rooms feature county history in artifacts, documents, photos, and a series of historic wall paintings. Open Wed. and Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. At 5th and Cooper Sts.; 281/934-2826.

Lilypons Water Garden in Brookshire



Laurence Parent

BROWNFIELD

Pop. 9,213

Alt. 3,312

Map H-9



General—Established as county seat of Terry County in 1904; named for Col. Benjamin Franklin Terry, Confederate leader of Terry's Texas Rangers. Principal incorporated town in county, situated at intersection of five highway routes. Retail, medical, and commercial center for crop, livestock, and oil-producing area.

Coleman Park—44-acre recreation site offers picnicking, swimming pool, playground, and travel trailer campsites available free for up to four days. South of city limits along U.S. 62/385.

Terry County Historical Museum—Local heritage displays, pioneer kitchen, artifacts. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m. Closed last Sat. of the month. In restored A. M. Brownfield Home, 600 E. Cardwell. 806/637-2467.

BROWNSVILLE

Pop. 134,267

Alt. 23

Map Z-17



General—Texas' southernmost city, international seaport, airport and railroad interchange point on Mexican border. Area dates from colonial days of Imperial Spain, covering periods of exploration, wars, revolutions, and colorful, though infamous, banditry.

City began in 1846 after Gen. Zachary Taylor established the first Fort Brown to confirm Rio Grande as national boundary after Republic of Texas became a U.S. State. Regrettably, that very incident touched off Mexican-American War, 1846-48. Several existing buildings of Fort Brown are now part of The University of Texas at Brownsville/Texas Southmost Jr. College (below).

Brownsville is the Rio Grande Valley's largest city whose industries include electronics, automotive components, apparel, industrial services, and tourism. Vacationers are attracted by subtropical climate, proximity to Mexico, excellent golf courses, and access to South Padre Island.

Brownsville, "On the Border By the Sea," is a birdwatcher's paradise. The convergence of two major flyways afford the birder an abundance of Northern species migrating for the winter. More than 370 bird species share the refuges and wild places in and around the city. Check with the information center, below, for more details.

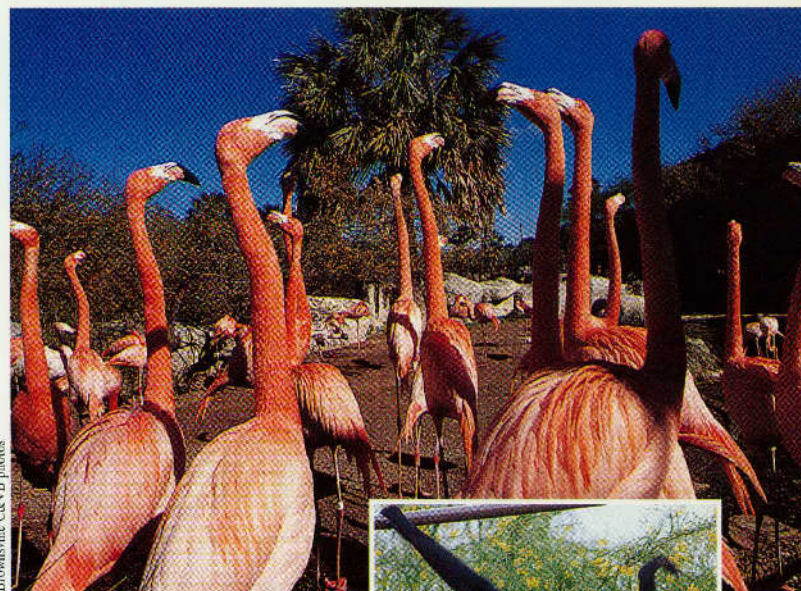
Major annual event is Charro Days, a spectacular four-day costume fiesta, in late Feb., that features parades, carnivals, music, dancing, and foods of this colorful two-nation region.

Brownsville Art League Museum—In historic Neale House built in 1834; moved to present location in 1950. William Neale served two terms as mayor in the 1800s, and established stage lines between Matamoros and Bagdad, Mexico, as well as Brownsville and Point Isabel. Gazebo once was the Fort Brown bandstand built in 1912. Museum features a permanent collection including works by Chagall, Daumier, Samuelson, and Whistler, and many more. Local artists are often seen painting inside the complex. Open Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 3 p.m. In Ft. Brown area at 230 Neale Dr. For information, call 956/542-0941.

Brownsville Heritage Trail—Collection of turn-of-the-century homes and businesses located in the historic downtown area. The original 3,000-acre townsite, now downtown Brownsville, boasts historic structures and a cathedral dating back to the mid-1800s. Buildings are marked with Heritage Trail markers, and tour guides are sold at the information center (see below).

Brownsville Visitor Information Center—Beside U.S. 77/83 (F.M. 802 exit) in north Brownsville. Detailed visitor information, maps and tourist literature about local attractions and Matamoros, Mexico, just across the Rio Grande. Birding, fishing, and Brownsville Heritage Trail guides sold here. Historic trolley sight-seeing tours start here; call for schedule. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; closed holidays. 956/546-3721, or 1-800-626-2639.

Confederate Air Force Rio Grande Valley Wing—Museum featuring memorabilia, equipment, uniforms, video presentation, and artifacts display from World War II. Flying museum includes numerous fully-operational vintage aircraft from World War II and the Korean Conflict. Gift shop and Crew Member



Brownsville C&VD photos

Brownsville's Gladys Porter Zoo

Lounge open to the public.

Popular Air Fiesta held in March.

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.,

Sun., noon - 4 p.m. Brownsville/

South Padre Island International

Airport. 956/541-8585. Admission.

Fort Brown/University of Texas at Brownsville/Texas Southmost Jr. College

—Established 1846, fort housed troops during Mexican-American War, defended border; changed hands during Civil War. Noted for work of William C. Gorgas, later U.S. Army Surgeon General, whose studies led to eventual control of yellow fever. First developed into large military reservation and was an active post until the end of World War II. Original hospital now administration building of Texas Southmost College. Other remaining buildings include cavalry barracks, medical lab, guardhouse, and morgue. International Blvd. and May St. near Gateway International Bridge.

Gladys Porter Zoo—Unique zoological park with virtually all animals living in open exhibits surrounded by natural flowing waterways. It contains over 1,550 specimens representing some 420 species, 47 of which are listed as endangered. Vegetation throughout the zoo is comprised of over 250 species and subspecies of tropical and neo-tropical plants. Sections of the zoo include:

Tropical America where visitors will see jaguars, Galapagos tortoises, black-necked swans, Caribbean flamingos, spider monkeys, and Cuban crocodiles from the tropics.

Indo-Australia features orangutans, grey kangaroos, kookaburras, agile wallabies, and black swans, along with other animals.

Asia, where a large variety of animals includes Sumatran tigers, gaurs, Przewalski's Horse, pileated gibbons, sarus crane, Indian blue peafowl, and Bactrian camels.

Africa, which contains the more popular zoo animals which include reticulated giraffes, African elephants, Grant's Zebras, African lions, western lowland gorillas, chimpanzee, and other animals, along with one of the rarest antelopes in the world, the Jentink's duiker.

A Children's Zoo and Nursery features a contact yard, allowing visitors to interact with Nigerian dwarf goats, miniature mules, and domestic chickens.

The Herpetarium and Aquatic Wing contains a large collection of lizards, turtles, snakes, gila monsters, and some rare crocodilians, along with both fresh and salt water fish from around the world, with emphasis on the Texas Gulf Coast area.

Other exhibits include a Free-Flight Aviary, bear grottos, and a California sea lion exhibit.

One of the top-rated zoos in the country, it's open daily at 9 a.m. Strollers, wheelchairs, and wagons are available for rent at the Zoolari Gift Shop, as well as souvenirs. All facilities accessible by wheelchair. At Ringgold and Sixth Sts. For information, call 956/546-2177. Admission.

Historic Brownsville Museum—Housed in restored 1928 Southern Pacific depot, well-known for its Spanish Colonial Revivalist style. The museum





Texas Dept. of Transportation

Bargains and treasures await shoppers in Matamoros, Mexico

contains numerous photographs, exhibits, and artifacts from the area, as well as information on local military history. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 641 E. Madison. Admission. For information, call 210/548-1313.

Matamoros, Mexico—Just across Rio Grande from Brownsville, caters to hosts of U.S. visitors with gift shops, shopping markets, night clubs, restaurants, and cocktail rooms. Bargains in pottery, leather goods, silver jewelry, woven rugs, hand-blown glass, and many other hand-crafted items in Mexican market area. Access via Gateway Bridge (toll) at terminus of E. 14th St. or via B&M Railroad Bridge (toll). Metered parking is available for pedestrian traffic throughout downtown, as well as at public parking lot at corner of E. Elizabeth St. and Taylor Ave., one block west of International Blvd. on E. Elizabeth St. (See MEXICO: Entrance and Exit Regulations, at front of book.)

Palmito Ranch Battlefield—Last land engagement of Civil War fought near Brownsville at Palmito Ranch. Confederates commanded by Col. John S. Ford, not having heard of Lee's surrender at Appomattox a month earlier, routed and captured Federal force in running encounter on May 12-13, 1865. After battle, Confederates learned from their prisoners of South's capitulation. Victors then became formal captives of their former prisoners. An historical marker is 12 miles east on Texas 4.

Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site—North of Brownsville near intersection of F.M. 1847/F.M. 511 is site where artillery duel opened Mexican War May 8, 1846. Cannon under command of Gen. Zachary Taylor proved superior to that of Mexican Gen. Mariano Arista. Dedicated national historic site May 8, 1993, the 147th anniversary of the battle. Given unique mandate by Congress when it was created—exhibits must cover war from both countries' perspectives from the causes of the war to its effects today. Visitors Center located upstairs at 1623 Central Blvd. showcases many artifacts and historical information from the war and includes a bookstore. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, 956/541-2785.

Port of Brownsville—Opened in 1936, the deep-water seaport is connected to the Gulf of Mexico by a 17-mile ship channel. The port is home to more than 250 businesses with interests ranging from shrimping and cargo handling to paper bag manufacturing. One of the largest floating dry-docks in the U.S. is alongside the 42-foot deep port, which hosts ships from exotic foreign lands, as well as a largest fleet of shrimp boats; also known as home port to NAFTA. Northeast of town off Texas 48.

Sabal Palm Grove Wildlife Sanctuary—One of the best-preserved Sabal Palm forests in the U.S. 172-acre wildlife sanctuary owned by the National Audubon Society; self-guided tours permitted. Open Tues. - Sun. sunrise to sunset from Oct. 1 to June 30. Visitor center open 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. same days. Open Sat. and Sun. only July 1 - Sept. 30. From International Blvd. 5.7 miles southeast on F.M. 1419 (Southmost Rd.); follow sign. Admission. 956/541-8034. South Padre Island—Some 25 miles northeast of Brownsville, access to island is from Port Isabel by causeway across Laguna Madre. See SOUTH PADRE ISLAND, this section.

Stillman House Museum—Residence was built about 1850 for Charles Stillman, founder of Brownsville. Museum contains his possessions, mementos of early Brownsville, furnishings, heirlooms, books, coins, and pictures. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 2 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 3 - 5 p.m. 1305 E. Washington. Admission. For information, call 956/542-3929.

Trolley Tours—Step aboard a replica of a turn-of-the-century trolley for a two-hour narrated tour of Historic Brownsville or the world-class Port of Brownsville. Tour includes the historic downtown area, including a stop at one of the museums, and showcases the city's attractions. Port tour includes a detailed look at the seaport and its infrastructure, and includes stop at the Port Administration Building. All tours start and finish at the visitor information center at E.M. 802 and U.S. 77/83. For schedules, information, call 956/546-3721. Admission.

BROWNWOOD

Pop. 19,534

Alt. 1,342

Map M-14



General—Established 1856, city became one of state's largest cotton-buying centers. Oil discovered in 1920s; substantial industrial development in recent decades. A number of fine old structures of native sandstone—homes, a former mill, stores, and schools—are reminders of city's history. Home of Howard Payne Univ.

U.S. Department of Agriculture's W.R. Poage Pecan Field Station located here since 1939; 16 new varieties developed since 1953.

Brownwood lies on U.S. 183, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Brown County Museum of History—Seven rooms of exhibits in old, castle-like jail. Brown County history, and evolution of communications exhibit in room sponsored by West Texas Pioneer Telephone Club. Open Wed. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. 200 block of N. Broadway near courthouse.

Camp Bowie Memorial Park—Honors men of famed 36th Infantry Division ("T-Patch"). Small park features vintage military equipment, cannon, armor. At intersection of Burnett Dr. and Travis Rd., Camp Bowie Industrial Area.

Douglas MacArthur Academy of Freedom—Affiliate of Howard Payne Univ., specializing in history and government in the context of Western civilization. Dedicated to Gen. Douglas MacArthur; displays some of his personal souvenirs. Unique study settings lure visitors—Mediterranean Room flanked by replicas of Egyptian tomb statues; Magna Carta Hall replica of English castle room; replica of meeting room in Philadelphia's Independence Hall. Magnificent three-story mural highlights academy entrance. Tours Mon. - Sat. while school is in session; call 915/646-2502. Austin Ave. (F.M. 2524) at Coggin St.

Lake—Brownwood. See LAKES listing.

Lake Brownwood State Park—538-acre park offers swimming, fishing, boating, hiking, camping, nature study, trailer facilities, rest rooms, shelters, cabins, and group camp accommodations. 23 miles northwest via Texas 279 and Park Road 15. Admission.

Brown County Museum of History in Brownwood



Jack Lewis/TADOT

BRYAN-COLLEGE STATION

Pop. (combined) 125,323 Alt. 367

Map O-19



General—Located in area where Stephen F. Austin's colonists settled between 1821-1831. Bryan formally chartered in 1855. Economy long based on diversified agriculture, enhanced by educational centers, including Allen Academy and Texas A&M Univ.

College Station adjoins Bryan forming the urban center of Brazos County. As its name implies, the city has always received its sustenance from Texas A&M Univ., the state's first public institution of higher education, established in 1876.

Hunting, fishing, and camping popular almost year round at nearby streams and woodlands.

Wolf Pen Creek Amphitheater, in center of College Station, is surrounded by three-acre lake, and features big-name entertainers and free open-air concerts throughout the year.

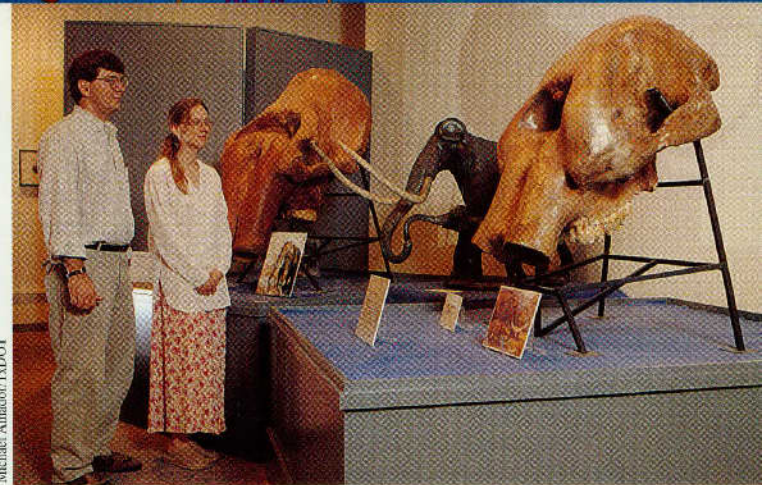
Starting point of Presidential Corridor from Texas 6 via Texas 21 and U.S. 290 to Austin connecting the George Bush Presidential Library and Museum in Bryan/College Station with the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library and Museum in Austin.

Brazos Valley Museum of Natural History—Ancient animals and environments, nature discovery room, exhibits, and nature trail. Open Sept. - May Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; June - Aug., Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Brazos Center at 3232 Briarcrest Dr. at Bypass 6 in Bryan. Tel. 409/776-2195.

George Bush Presidential Library and Museum—the 69,000 square foot library and museum is dedicated to the preservation, research and exhibit of official records, personal papers and memorabilia from the life and career of George Bush. Every presidential library has unique items to the presidency. Here you'll find a replica of Bush's Camp David office and his Air Force One office. One section is devoted to Barbara Bush's activities, from literacy to her book on their dog, Millie. The museum is open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed on Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's Day. At 1000 George Bush Drive West on the southwest corner of Texas A&M University campus. Admission.

Lakes—Bryan, Gibbons Creek. See LAKES listing.

Messina Hof Wine Cellars—Wine-making traditions of Messina, Italy, and Hof, Germany, are blended at the vineyards of this Texas winery. Picnic facilities on property. Tours of winery (reservations required for groups of 10 or



Michael Amador/TXDOT

Brazos Valley Museum of Natural History in Bryan

more) weekdays 1 and 2:30 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m., 12:30, 2:30 and 4 p.m., and Sun. 12:30 and 2:30 p.m. Retail store and tasting room open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. At 4545 Old Reliance Rd. off of Texas 6, six miles northeast of Bryan. 409/778-9463.

Texas A&M University—Famed for military Cadet Corps and ROTC, whose graduates served by the thousands in World Wars I and II, Korea, Vietnam, and Iraq. Noted for outstanding research in agriculture, animal pathology, salt- and freshwater fisheries, engineering, and nuclear technology. The Information Center in Rudder Tower, open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., provides information and maps for campus attractions:

Albritton Bell Tower; 49 bells cast in France with total weight of 17 tons, with largest weighing 6,500 pounds. Old Main Dr. and Wellborn Rd., College Station.

Art exhibits: J. Wayne Stark University Center Gallery, open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat., Sun. noon - 6 p.m.; Forsyth Gallery, open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sat., Sun. noon - 6 p.m. Both galleries in Memorial Student Center.

Centennial Wood Carvings; six walnut hand-carved panels depicting history of the university since 1876.

Floral Test Garden; hundreds of varieties of seeds and bulbs cultivated to test adaptability of local climate. Houston and Jersey Sts.

Sam Houston Sanders Corps of Cadets Center; exhibits honoring the past, present, and future of Texas A&M Univ. and its Corps of Cadets; miniature cannons, swords, guns, flags, library, Hall of Honor, memorials, works of art, information center, gift shop, and more; includes Metzger-Sanders Gun Collection with antique, historic firearms and weapons, and the Sam Houston Sanders Commemorative Colt Collection; 409/862-2862.

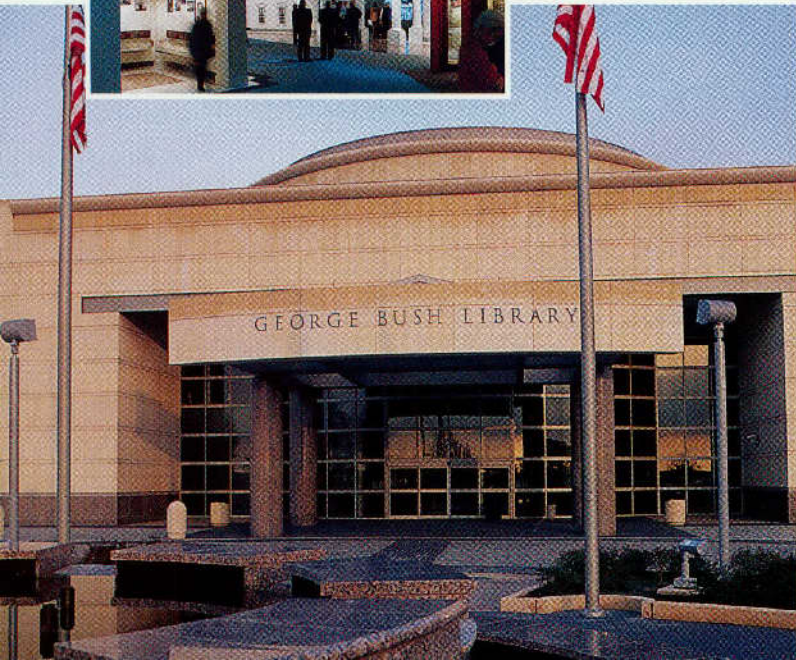
Lake Bryan near Bryan



Bryan College Station C&VB



George Bush Presidential Library



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT photos



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT



Buchanan Dam Visitor Center

Inks Lake State Park

BUCHANAN DAM

Pop. 1,206

Alt. 1,025

Map O-15



General—Small resort and retirement community that grew at construction site of dam whose name it bears; popular center for extensive tourist activity on and around Lake Buchanan.

Black Rock Park—Public facility on western shore of Lake Buchanan with camping, swimming, fishing, and

boating. On Texas 261 north from Texas 29.

Buchanan Dam Visitor Center—Spectacular view of largest of Highland Lakes; in building near dam; telescopes. Houses local chamber of commerce, and museum that features construction of Buchanan Dam, dedicated in 1937 and one of the largest of its kind in the U.S. Living history videotape, old photographs, exhibits on area history, xeriscape garden. Visitors enjoy feeding huge school of fish that congregate below observation deck. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 512/793-6588.

Fall Creek Vineyards—A 65-acre estate winery on the northwest shore of Lake Buchanan in Texas Hill Country. French tradition combined with California technology creates premium, award-winning wines. Open for complimentary tours and wine tasting, Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sat. noon - 5 p.m. Open. mid-Mar. - mid-Nov. on Sun. noon - 4 p.m. for tasting and sales only. Take Texas 261 to Bluffton, then F.M. 2241 northeast, 2.2 mi. past Tow. 512/476-4477.

Buffalo Gap Historic Village



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

Highland Lakes Golf Course—Beautiful nine-hole course on shore of Inks Lake, Inks Lake State Park.

Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery—Thousands of fish bred in scientific facility's ponds. Lakes from across the country are stocked from here. Of interest regarding aquaculture, but limited sight-seeing; no aquarium exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.; closed weekends. Take Texas 29 east to Park Road 4, then south on Park Rd. 4, follow signs. 512/793-2474.

Inks Lake State Park—2,000 acres on Inks Lake southeast of Buchanan Dam. Camping, shelters, trailers, rest rooms, picnicking, groceries, fishing, swimming, boats, golf, nature study, hiking. Access via Texas 29 east, south on Park Road 4. Admission.

Lakes—Buchanan, Inks. See LAKES listing.

Longhorn Cavern State Park—About 12 miles southeast. (See BURNET.)

Vanishing Texas River Cruise—See BURNET.

BUDA

Pop. 2,081

Alt. 716,

Map Q-16



General—The city was formally established on April 1, 1881, when Mrs. Cornelia Trimble donated land for a townsite at an International-Great Northland Railroad depot there. The area had earlier been settled as part of a Mexican land grant. Common explanation for name is that it derives from the Spanish word, *viuda*, meaning widow.

The town had gathered a reputation as a popular eating stop for rail travelers and the name may refer to a pair of widows who cooked at the popular establishment in the late 1800s. Only 17 miles from Austin on I-35, the town's growth has paralleled Austin's growth since the 1980s. Many original buildings along Main St. now house antique shops and related businesses, including a popular Farmers Market (May - Nov.).

For information on events, restaurants, and accommodations, call the City of Buda at 512/295-6331.

JardineFoods—Visitors here will see food productions for authentic Texas recipes like barbecue sauce, salsa, dips, jalapeño jelly and more. Gift shop. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Take Exit 221 (Loop 4) from I-35 west 1.1 mi. just past the Jardine Ranch sign. For information, 512/295-4600.

BUFFALO GAP

Pop. 530

Alt. 1,926

Map L-13



General—Settlement at site of natural pass in the Callahan Divide through which buffalo traveled for centuries; was a point on the famous Dodge (or Western) Cattle Trail. Recent visitor oriented developments offer a variety of restaurants, art-souvenir-handicraft shops, and historical restorations.

Abilene State Park—On Lake Abilene a few miles south of Buffalo Gap. (See ABILENE.)

Buffalo Gap Historic Village—Complex of 20 historic structures from the frontier settlement, all restored and furnished, centered around first county



courthouse jail, Old Taylor County Courthouse (1878-1879). This is the second oldest building in the county, and the oldest public building. Short video in the courthouse details facts about West Texas and Buffalo Gap. Exhibits include country store, railroad depot, blacksmith and woodworking shop, 19th-Century doctor-dentist office, two-room school, an 1880 bank, buggies and wagons, firearms and Indian artifacts. Rural setting amid live oaks. Open Mar. 15 - Nov. 15, Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m.; Nov. 16 - Mar. 14, Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Admission. 915/572-3365. **Lake**—Abilene. See LAKES listing.

BURKBURNETT

Pop. 11,218

Alt. 1,040

Map F-15



General—First settled in the 1860s by pioneers D.P. McCracken and H.C. Ackers on Gilbert Creek in north-eastern Wichita County. Cowboys on the giant Samuel Burk Burnett 6666 Ranch derisively called the community “Nesterville.” In 1907 Joseph A. Kemp and Frank Kell from nearby Wichita Falls bought part of the Burk Burnett ranch for their railroad and laid out the present townsite. It’s said town was named for Burk Burnett when President Theodore Roosevelt personally interceded with the Post Office Department. (Roosevelt had been Burnett’s guest on a wolf hunt in the area in 1905.) The 1918 Fowler oil discovery turned the struggling farming community into a boom town. Oil derricks were so close together old-timers say it was almost possible to walk across town from derrick to derrick without touching the ground. The 1941 movie “Boomtown,” with Clark Gable and Spencer Tracy, was based on those wild oil-boom days.

The boom’s gone and oil pours less freely today. Farming, ranching, and diversified industries provide stability to the economy. Several parks provide picnic facilities.

Felty Outdoor Oil Museum—Early oil field equipment from height of oil boom includes spudders used for drilling and cleaning out wells, a steel beam pumping unit, and a band-wheel power source. On Gresham Rd. (F.M. 240).

Trails & Tales of Boomtown USA—Guided tour through historic past recalls oil-boom days with visits to oil fields, outdoor oil museum, and replica of Mabel Gilbert’s dugout (the area’s first white settler). Video presentation and tour is 2 hours; Jun. - Oct. on Sat. 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. In restored MKT depot on W. Third St. Reservations suggested. (Group tours daily by special arrangement.) Depot open Jun. - Oct. Fri. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. for 30-minute video presentation. Admission. For information, 940/569-3304.

BURNET

Pop. 4,511

Alt. 1,319

Map O-16



General—Seat of Burnet County, town grew around frontier Fort Croghan, established 1849. One of the most ancient geological areas of the world. Features outcropping of granite and famous Longhorn Cavern (see below). Nearby White Bluff characterized by beautiful formations created by running and dripping water; on F.M. 2341 off Texas 29, about 15 miles northwest.

Year-round tourist destination. Named Bluebonnet Capital of Texas by 67th Texas Legislature; known for beautiful display of wild flowers each spring. Antique shopping on historic square. Camping facilities and excellent fishing on nearby Highland Lakes. Hunters take deer, wild turkey, and dove in season.

Delaware Springs Golf Course is an 18-hole municipal golf course on U.S. 281 south of town. Open daily from daylight to dark. 512/756-8471.

For information on attractions, accommodations, and special events, call the chamber of commerce at 512/756-4297. Information on the Internet is at www.gobsl.com; e-mail address: bchamber@tstar.net.

Black Rock Park—About 18 miles west on Lake Buchanan. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

Burnet County Park—Excellent fishing camp on east side of Lake Buchanan. Access via Texas 29 west, R.M. 2341 north.

Fort Croghan Museum—Restored powder house, stone and log buildings. Exhibits, restored carriages, old guns, furniture, and relics depicting local frontier days. Open Apr. - Aug. Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Texas 29 west. For information, call 512/756-8281.



Guy Shacketford/TxDOT

Cave tour at Longhorn Cavern State Park near Burnet

Highland Lakes CAF Air Museum—Headquarters for Confederate Air Force Hill Country Squadron. Features WWII fighter planes, firearms, photographs, and memorabilia. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At Burnet Municipal Airport, south on U.S. 281; 512/756-2226. Admission.

Highland Lakes Golf Course—On shore of Inks Lake. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

Hill Country Flyer—Steam excursion train runs through Hill Country from Cedar Park City Hall near U.S. 183 and R.M. 1431 near Austin to Burnet. Train pulled by Engine No. 786, a 75-year-old steam locomotive once displayed in downtown Austin. Ride is two hours through scenic countryside. Two-hour return trip following short layover in Burnet for dining and shopping. Departures are Sat. and Sun. at 10 a.m. For information: 512/477-8468. Fare.

Inks Lake National Fish Hatchery—About 10 miles west. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

Inks Lake State Park—About 12 miles west. (See BUCHANAN DAM.)

Lakes—Buchanan, Inks. See LAKES listing.

Longhorn Cavern State Park—Two miles of underground fantasy; home of prehistoric cavemen, site of secret gunpowder manufacturer for Confederate armies, later an outlaw hideout. Cave tours supplemented by nature trails;

Highland Lakes CAF Air Museum at Burnet Municipal Airport



Guy Shacketford/TxDOT



Texas Dept. of Commerce

Vanishing Texas River Cruise on Lake Buchanan near Burnet

snack bar. Museum displays Indian artifacts, frontier and Civil War items. Open daily except Christmas and Christmas Eve. About 11 miles southwest via U.S. 281, Park Road 4. Admission. For tour information, call 512/756-6976.

Scenic Drives—Among best is Texas 29 west and R.M. 2341 northwest, a beautiful route to Spider Mountain, which according to legend, was Indian burial ground. Below landmark is Bee Bluff, noted fishing spot.

R.M. 2342 offers excellent landscape views, especially at turnout near confluence of Llano and Colorado Rivers.

Vanishing Texas River Cruise—Ecological tour of the rugged Colorado River Canyon on Lake Buchanan in the Texas Hill Country. Wildlife and scenery viewed from the all-weather decks of the *Texas Eagle II*, a 70-ft. enclosed three-deck, 200 passenger vessel. Apr. - Jun. visitors see colorful Hill Country wildflowers, birds, and sheer cliffs along the rugged river. Nov. - Mar. is a wonderful time to see one of the largest colonies of American Bald Eagles that migrate to the state.

Cruises depart daily at 11 a.m.; closed Tues. Sunset dinner cruises available May - Oct. on Sat. at 6 p.m. (Sept. and Dec. cruises Wed., Sat., and Sun. at 11 a.m.)

Call regarding additional seasonal and holiday tours, and to make reservations for all cruises; 1-800-4RIVER4 (474-8374), or 512/756-6986. Drive west three miles on Texas 29; northwest 13.5 miles on R.M. 2341. Cruise fee.

Burleson County Historical Museum in Caldwell



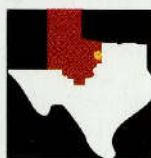
Richard Stockton

CADDO

Pop. 40

Alt. 1,250

Map K-15



General—Caddo Indians camped on what is now the townsite. Today, city is an agricultural community and gateway to popular recreational areas on Possum Kingdom Lake.

Lake—Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

Possum Kingdom State Park—Scenic park on shore of huge Possum Kingdom Lake covers 1,615 acres with cabins, campsites, boat rental and ramp, playground, picnic areas and fishing pier. Boating, fishing, swimming very popular; clear water attracts scuba divers and snorkelers. Part of official state Longhorn herd at park; 18 miles north of Caddo via Park Road 33. Admission.

CALDWELL

Pop. 3,775

Alt. 406

Map O-18



General—Founded 1840, has been seat of two counties. Before Burleson County organized in 1846, was seat of Milam County. Named for Mathew "Old Paint" Caldwell, noted Indian fighter and signer of Texas Declaration of Independence. In 1850s town was rendezvous for westering immigrants, and had one of finest hotels on Old San Antonio Road. One of state's best country inns is still located in Caldwell.

Today city is primarily a rural trade center for surrounding farms and ranches with diversified industry, including manufacturing service and technology. Town has been named "Kolache Capital of Texas" by state legislature.

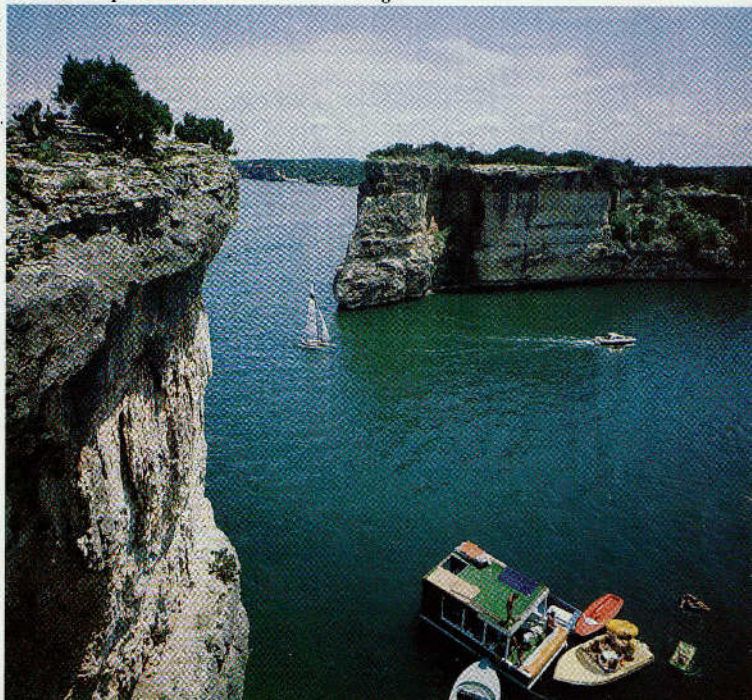
Caldwell is on the Presidential Corridor linking the George Herbert Walker Bush presidential library in Bryan/College Station with the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library in Austin.

Caldwell lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Burleson County Czech Heritage Museum—This small, but rich, museum focuses on the history and culture of the Czech people, and to assist the public in understanding the Czech heritage. Items of interest include a wall mural of the city of Prague and a dulcimer, presented to the museum by a Czech artist, who also has paintings displayed. Other exhibits include Czech costumes, books, crystal, and beautiful hand-painted eggs. Located in the chamber of commerce building at 212 W. Buck St. Donations accepted.

Possum Kingdom Lake and State Park offer abundant aquatic recreation in scenic settings



Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Michael Armador/TxDOT

Kolache Festival in Caldwell

Burleson County Historical Museum—Items and relics of area pioneers, plus exhibits about Fort Tenoxtitlan, a fort established by Mexico in 1830 to promote Mexican settlers and thwart Anglo-American colonists. It's a fascinating story—the Mexican commander eventually sided with the Texans and was a signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence. Open Fri. 2 - 4:30 p.m. Burleson County Courthouse.

Lake—Somerville. See LAKES listing.

CAMDEN

Pop. 1,200

Alt. 322

Map N-22



General—Established as lumbering town in heavily forested Polk County in 1898, activity still centers around timber growing, cutting and processing. County's largest lumber mill handles both pine and hardwoods.

Woodlands Trails—1.8-mile walking trail through one of the finest old pine stands in East Texas. Close-up views of

225-year-old longleaf pines and 170-year-old loblolly pines. Specimens of forest growth are identified; 3 miles east on F.M. 62.

CAMERON

Pop. 6,006

Alt. 402

Map O-18



General—Small town in rich agricultural area of Milam County settled by diverse groups of pioneers in the 1840s. Town named for Ewen Cameron, a Scot Highlander prominent in the Texas Revolution; county named for another independence fighter, Ben Milam, whose statue is on the courthouse grounds. It's not unusual to hear Czech,

German, and Spanish—mingled with distinctive Texas draws—still being spoken by some Cameron residents.

Cameron lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Be sure to drive by the Magnolia House, a restored Victorian home. Tours by advanced reservations at 254/697-4551.

City Park—An 1890 pavilion still stands today for band concerts, meetings, and rallies. Site of 1892 gubernatorial debate between James S. Hogg and George Clark. Historical marker marks boyhood home of L. S. "Sul" Ross, former Texas governor and president of Texas A&M Univ. Intersection of U.S. 190, Texas 36, and U.S. 77.

City in Miniature—John Johnson has created a model of Cameron that recalls the town as it looked during the 1940s. For more than 25 years, Mr. Johnson has created buildings from his research from photographs of that era and from his childhood memories. The model includes the downtown area, neighborhoods, water towers, bridges and a working miniature railroad. Open daily in the antique mall at 104 West Main St. For additional information call 254/697-2047.

Milam County Historical Museum—Housed in restored county jail, c. 1895, complete with cells, shackles, and gallows tower. Exhibits of pioneer farm and ranch equipment, rustic household furnishings, and Spartan "fashions" of the frontier. Also Indian artifacts, ranch and trail-driving tack, cowboy gear, and weapons. Open 1 - 5 p.m. Tues. - Sat. at Main and Fannin Sts. downtown.

CAMP VERDE

Pop. 41

Alt. 1,800

Map Q-14



General—Small community in beautiful Hill Country area at approximate site of Camp Verde, U.S. Army frontier post which was established July 8, 1855, as headquarters for the famous Army camel experiment. Secretary of War Jefferson Davis promoted experiment to use camels for overland communications and transportation across the rugged, often arid country to the west, terminating at Fort Yuma, CA. Taken over by Confederates in 1861; regarrisoned by Federals in 1865; abandoned, 1869. Only remaining structure is now main ranch house of local ranch, not open to the public.

A roadside park on bank of Verde Creek and an old-fashioned general store/post office are enjoyed by visitors. On Texas 173 at F.M. 480 intersection, about 12 miles south of Kerrville.

CAMP WOOD

Pop. 746

Alt. 1,450

Map R-12/13



General—Community grew around U.S. Army post of same name established 1857. Site was abandoned location of Spanish mission San Lorenzo de la Santa Cruz, founded by Franciscan missionaries 1762. Army abandoned post in 1861, but Texas Rangers used facilities for a number of years following Civil War. Historical markers just north of city on Texas 55 give details of fort and mission. Town is at edge of Nueces River Canyon in area of Hill Country camps, sparkling streams.

Additional information on the city and area attractions can be obtained from the Nueces Canyon Chamber of Commerce at PO Box 369, Camp Wood, TX 78833, or by calling 210/597-6241.

Lake Nueces Park—On picturesque Lake Nueces; offers camping facilities, some with full hookups, swimming, boating (two boat ramps), and fishing. Take Texas 55 south 3.5 miles.

Scenic Drives—A series of highways in a loop to the northeast span some of most spectacular scenery in Hill Country—a land of massive timbered hills, steep cliffs, small secluded valleys and streams: North on Texas 55 and F.M. 335, east on Texas 41, south on F.M. 336 and U.S. 83 to Leakey, then west on F.M. 337 back to Camp Wood. That last leg on F.M. 337 is a sample of the route's continuing grandeur all the way east to Medina.

CANADIAN

Pop. 2,197

Alt. 2,339

Map B-12



General—Canadian became county seat when Hemphill County was organized in 1887. It's located on the Canadian River and the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe RR in the northwestern part of the county. Early settlers held one of the first rodeos in Texas. Today a chief commercial center of county, that derives much of its economy from ranching and some oil activity.

Northwest of Canadian is the Black Kettle National Grasslands, administered by National Forest Service. Visitors find campsites, cottages, picnic grounds at small Lake Marvin. Fishing for bass, channel catfish and sunfish. Nature trails popular during fall foliage season and visitors often see deer, wild turkey, and waterfowl.

Lake—Marvin. See LAKES listing.

River Valley Pioneer Museum—Quaint museum features memorabilia on history of Canadian and Hemphill County. Traveling exhibits from other museums also displayed regularly. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. 118 South 2nd St. (U.S. 60/83). Donations accepted.



Richard Stockton

Bob Pirvair/TDOT

Canton "First Monday" Flea Market



Palo Duro Canyon State Park

CANTON

Pop. 3,417 Alt. 540 Map K-20



General—Farming and livestock market, seat of Van Zandt County, originally located in Henderson County. City is noted for "First Monday Trade Days," held the Fri., Sat., and Sun. prior to the first Monday of each month; 100 acres of antiques, and handmade articles at one of nation's largest, best-known and most interesting flea markets.

(Most activity Sat., Sun.)

Wild Willie's II Mountain is a flea market that runs concurrently with First Monday Trades Day for ten days of trading. This market is on 36 acres and features a rustic theme park environment on a East Texas hillside. On Texas 64 east, two blocks from downtown. For information, 903/567-5574.

CANYON

Pop. 12,601 Alt. 3,566 Map D-9



General—Originated 1878 as headquarters for huge T Anchor Ranch; seat of Randall County and gateway to spectacular Palo Duro Canyon State Park; home of West Texas State A&M Univ.

Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge—One of the major waterfowl refuges on the Central Flyway, the 7,677-acre refuge is a winter haven for a million ducks and 80,000 geese. Once known as Tierra Blanca Water Conservation Project, the lake now holds very little water but refuge about 12 miles west continues to draw visitors on its interpretive walking trail and 4.5-mile auto interpretive trail. Activities include picnicking, sightseeing, birding, nature study, photography, and campsites with tables, grills; no water or electricity. Open daily 8 a.m. - 10 p.m. Refuge headquarters 3 miles south of Umbarger on F.M. 168.

Palo Duro Canyon State Park—One of the state's largest state parks, 15,103 acres amid scenic landscape of Palo Duro Canyon. On the tabletop expanse of the Texas High Plains, a branch of the Red River has carved the incredible spires and pinnacles of Palo Duro. Walls plunge a thousand feet to the canyon floor, exposing brilliant multicolored strata. Camping, picnicking, rest rooms and showers, horseback riding, and hiking trails. Also, souvenir and snack shop, interpretive center, and amphitheatre where shows are staged during the summer season. About 12 miles east via Texas 217 and Park Road 5. Admission.

Within park is historical marker citing last great Indian battle in Texas. On a sweep across the High Plains in 1874, the famous Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie, leading troops of 4th Cavalry from Fort Richardson (see JACKSBORO) discovered huge camp of Comanches in the canyon. The Indians had broken from their reservations and were menacing a wide area. Achieving surprise,

troops quickly overran the village and captured some 1,400 horses. The Indians fled to strong points in canyon. In master stroke of tactics Mackenzie did not try to dislodge Indians, but burned village and slaughtered most of the horses. Without shelter, provisions or the vital mobility of their horses, the proud plains warriors had no choice but to plod back to their reservations in Oklahoma.

Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum—On campus of West Texas State A&M Univ.; honors pioneers of Texas' colorful past. Built in 1933, the structure is finished in Texas limestone and features on its facade decorative stone work and carvings. The building bears a State Antiquities Landmark designation awarded for its unique Art Deco architectural style. Entrance doors ornamented with historic brands; fascinating Old West exhibits include chuck wagon, extensive gun collection, prehistoric fossils and wildlife. Other collections show prehistoric Indian cultures, archaeology and Frank Reaugh Collection of Southwestern Art. It's really five museums in one with sections dedicated to petroleum, Western heritage, paleontology, transportation, and art.

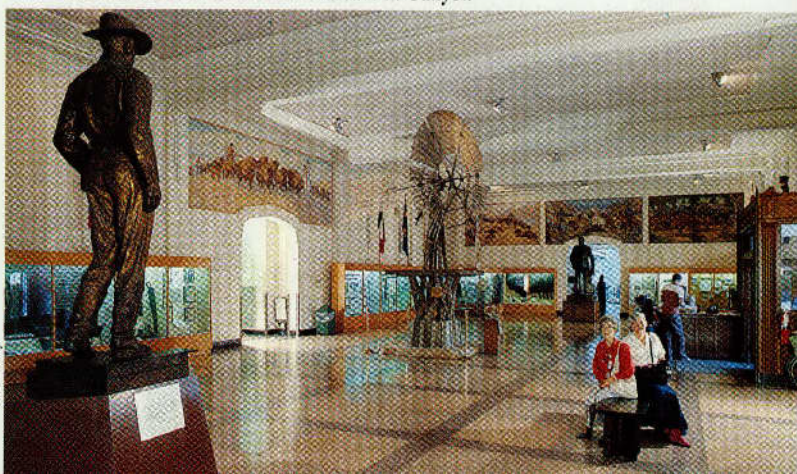
A Research Center is open to researchers and contains historic records and photographs documenting the history of the Texas Panhandle and Southwest region.

A museum store offers a wide variety of gift items, including authentic Indian jewelry, cookbooks, rock specimens, posters, and much more.

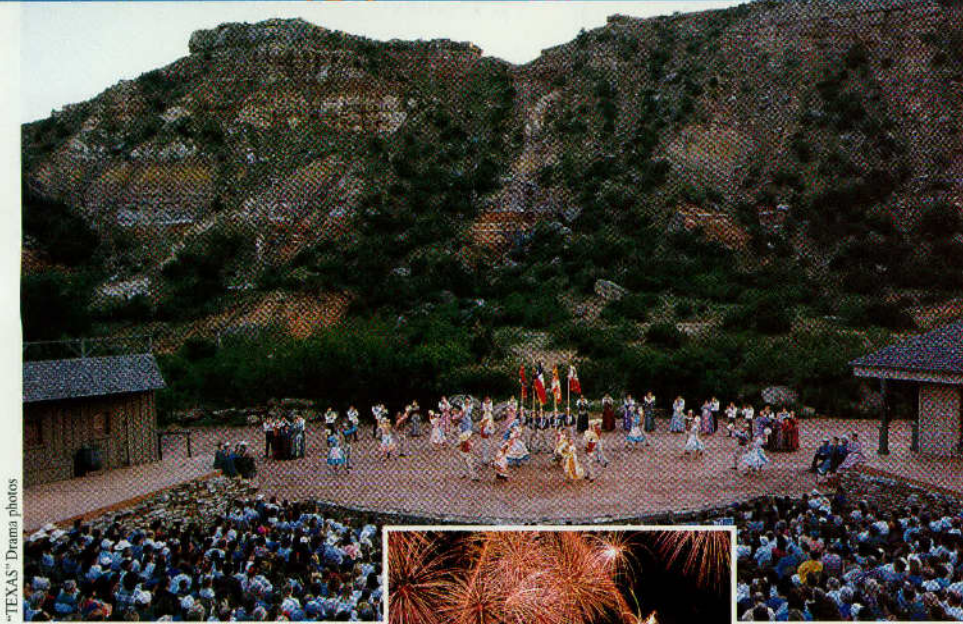
Don Harrington Petroleum Wing incorporates latest in exhibit design and museum interpretation. Geology, underground tool and oil field displays give viewer feeling of "being there."

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (6 p.m. June - Aug.), Sun. and holidays (except Thanksgiving, Christmas and the day before, and New Year's Day) 1 - 6 p.m. Admission.

Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum in Canyon



Mike Lacey



TEXAS Drama photos

"Texas" Outdoor drama in Palo Duro Canyon near Canyon



Pioneer Amphitheatre—Setting for "TEXAS," spectacular outdoor drama by Paul Green, presented nightly except Sundays from late June through late Aug. Located in Palo Duro Canyon State Park, a 600-foot cliff serves as the kaleidoscopic backdrop for the play. Vibrant costumes, spirited dancing and lilting voices help to weave a story of romance and humor, hardship, and progress. Ranchers battle a crackling prairie fire, lovers quarrel and reconcile, farmers endure drought, Indians break up a lighthearted party, and finally a railroad and new town signal progress on the plains. Cowboys, Indians, and settlers move over huge stage; riders spotlighted on cliffside trails, stereo music echoes through the canyon, and a finale that you will remember for a long time! Nationally acclaimed show begins at 8:30 p.m. CDT. Barbecue dinner (fee) served nightly before show. Separate admission for the park and show, but free park admission after 5:30 p.m. for those attending show. All seats reserved; advance reservations advisable. Canyon nights are cool even in midsummer, and a wrap is recommended. Tickets available at theatre, also at "TEXAS" Information Office, 1514 5th Avenue in Canyon. 806/655-2181.



Michael Amador/MDOT

Jim Reeves Memorial statue in Carthage

CARTHAGE

Pop. 6,531 Alt. 302 Map K/L-22



General—Became seat of Panola (Indian word for cotton) County in 1848 when 100 acres were donated for townsite. Today a center for gas and oil processing, petrochemicals, lumber mills, chicken processing, and small industries. Birthplace of Tex Ritter and Jim Reeves.

Lakes—Martin and Murvaul. See LAKES listing.

Panola County Heritage Museum—Historical exhibits, including antique dolls, old buggy, are in restored historic bank building on square. Texas Tearoom is open Mon. - Fri. for lunch featuring homemade sandwiches, soups, and desserts. Also gift shop. 100 East Sabine St.

Panola County Historical Jail Museum—Historical building; La Grone Family History Center; genealogical library, history of law enforcement in east Texas. Open Tues. & Wed. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. N. Shelby St.

Reeves Memorial—A life-sized statue of Jim Reeves commemorates the Panola County native who became one of America's best loved country-Western singers, who died in a plane crash in 1964. Member of Country Music Hall of Fame; millions of records to his credit. Memorial is three miles east of downtown on U.S. 79.

Tex Ritter Museum—Features memorabilia of the legendary country/Western entertainer who was an early member of the Grand Old Opry and Country Music Hall of Fame. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. 300 W. Panola. For additional information, call 903/693-6634.

CASTROVILLE

Pop. 2,697 Alt. 760 Map R-14



General—"The Little Alsace of Texas" rich in European appearance and traditions, founded in 1844 by Henri Castro, an empresario of the Texas Republic who brought a group of Alsatian settlers. Today in this quaint Texas village, past and present intermingle within a curve of the Medina River. Watch especially for examples of German-style country cottages, whose roofs are unequally pitched (usually on the back side) in a manner similar to lean-to design. Some buildings and houses are registered as historic. Center for agribusiness, widely known for genetic research and artificial breeding of livestock.

Castroville Regional Park on Medina River has picnicking, swimming pool, fishing, athletic courts, and camping with hookups (fee). South off U.S. 90 at west edge of city. 830/538-2224.

Lake—Medina. See LAKES listing.

CARROLLTON

Pop. 99,619 Alt. 470 Map J-18



General—Settlers from Carrollton, IL., and at least one from Carrollton, MD, built a camp in 1844 near the present site of today's Farmers Branch Elementary School, but an Indian raid forced a move north to the present site; established 1872 as a stop on the MK&T Railroad.

Growth has paralleled other Metroplex cities, growing from 1,610 in 1950 to the status of a city today.

The gazebo-centered square of Old Downtown Carrollton is location of antique and craft shops.

A highly rated public golf course (Indian Creek) offers two 18-hole courses to challenge golfers of every handicap and expertise.

A.W. Perry Homestead Museum—Built in 1909 from material salvaged from the first Perry home built in 1857, the home stayed in the family until donated to the community in 1975; restored as a bicentennial project. Furnishings and tools from the turn-of-the-century homestead afford visitors a nostalgic look at a nearly forgotten life-style. Open Tues. and Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 4 p.m. 1509 Perry Road, just north of Belt Line Road east of I-35.

Sandy Lake Amusement Park—Small lake features paddle boats, giant swimming pool, miniature golf, and amusement rides. At 1800 Sandy Lake Rd. For information, call 972/242-7449.



Landmark Inn dates from stagecoach days in Castroville

Landmark Inn State Historic Structure—Tranquility of the past preserved at inn that first served stagecoach travelers; restored to 1940s era with ceiling fans, rocking chairs on galleries, no radio or TV intrusion. Interpretive center, exhibit of artifacts found in restoration, old water-powered grist mill, other structures. Limited rooms for rent; advance reservations advisable; 210/538-2133. Florence and Florella Sts. just off U.S. 90.

Mt. Gentilz/Cemetery—Known as Cross Hill, the hill above cemetery offers a panoramic view of the Medina Valley. Buried in cemetery is Amelia Castro, wife of the founder of the city. U.S. 90 and Alsace St.

St. Louis Catholic Church—The “new” church was built in 1868-70. Nearby still stands a tiny chapel built by the colonists themselves as the first community project of the Alsatian pioneers. The chapel is on grounds of adjacent Moye Retreat Center, former convent and boys’ military school. St. Louis Day church festival is celebrated yearly, usually on closest Sunday to Aug. 25. Visitors welcomed. U.S. 90 and Angelo St.

CEDAR HILL

Pop. 24,677 Alt. 800 Map K-18



General—Second oldest community in Dallas County. Founded on the Gulf, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railroad about 1850. Highest point in county. Post Office granted before 1856. Like most cities in the Metroplex, growth paralleled other areas. Home to private school, Northwood Institute.

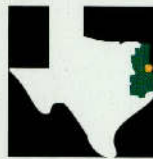
Lakes—Joe Pool and Mountain Creek. See LAKES listing.

Cedar Hill State Park—1,850-acre park on east shore of Joe Pool Lake amid rolling cedar-covered hills; camping, trailer facilities, picnicking, shelters, swimming, rest rooms and showers, hiking and fishing. Although considered an urban park because of its location, the beauty of the woods makes it a popular destination for D/FW residents. At night, the metroplex skyline lights are reflected softly in the lake.

Penn Farm Agricultural History Center depicts farming right before and after World War II when there was a change in agriculture from being an enterprise of self-sufficient small farms to more of an agribusiness. Exhibits housed in 1918 barn, a Model T garage, two granaries and other restored structures interpret the farm site and life of the middle-class farmers who worked the land from the 1920s to the 1960s. 972/291-3900.

CENTER

Pop. 4,990 Alt. 345 Map L-23



General—Founded 1866 and named for its central location in Shelby County; town’s economy is based on sawmills, plywood mills, timber, poultry, cattle, and processing of farm products. Home of Shelby Junior College.

Lakes—Pinkston, Toledo Bend Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Sabine National Forest—Nearest entrance 11 miles SE on Texas 87. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Scenic Drives—Many Forest Service Roads in Sabine National Forest offer exceptional scenery. One excellent route is to Shelbyville via Texas 87, F.M. 417 and F.M. 2694 (not shown on most maps) to Boles Field Recreational Area.

Shelby County Courthouse—Erected more than 100 years ago, the picturesque 19th-Century courthouse, with turrets and towers, is modeled after an Irish castle. It’s listed in the National Register of Historic Buildings.

Shelby County Museum—Shelby County, one of the original counties in the Republic of Texas, is rich in history. The museum, a three-building complex, is filled with historical items from bearskins and bottles to spinning wheels and war bonnets. The museum is housed in the historic 1905 Weaver-Oates home at the corner of Thomas and Pecan Sts., one block off the square. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m. For information, call 409/598-3613.

CENTERVILLE

Pop. 954 Alt. 353 Map N-20



General—Rolling plains and prairies characterize the topography of this East Texas area. Seat of Leon County; lumber manufacturing; farm marketing center. Nine-tenths of the farm income is from livestock and poultry.

Lake—Limestone. See LAKES listing.

Leon County Courthouse—When the Leon County Courthouse burned in 1885, the smoke had scarcely died away before a contract was let to erect a new one. Completed in 1887, the “new” courthouse was built of slate bricks handmade near site. The courthouse is one of the oldest such buildings in Texas.

Four jails are still standing, three on the courthouse square and the current one on Texas 7. The oldest was built in 1887 and it was designed to coincide with that of the courthouse. The next one was built in 1913, followed by the third one built in 1974 which now houses county offices. The present jail was built in 1994.

CHAPPELL HILL

Pop. 310 Alt. 317 Map P-19



General—Settled in 1847, soon had two institutions of higher learning. Small schools thrived a while, but faded. Rural community still reflects quiet pace of bygone times. More than 25 homes and buildings bear historical markers.

Historic downtown district tours available through local historic group. Tour includes several buildings and features two short video presentations. For information, call 409/836-6033.

Chappell Hill Historical Museum—This museum is a must-see for early Texas history buffs, occupying a former public school building constructed in 1927 and built on the site of the Chappell Hill Female College. Permanent exhibits portray the plantation economy, the Civil War period, the Reconstruction period, the two educational institutions which once existed here, and the Polish immigration. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. On Church St.

Scenic Drive—F.M. 1155 north to Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park winds through beautiful pastoral landscapes of Brazos River Valley, along historic route used by early settlers.

Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park—A few miles northeast on Brazos River, accessible via F.M. 1155. (See WASHINGTON.)



Springtime brings dogwood blooms to East Texas



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT photos

Conrad Hilton's first hotel—The Mobley in Cisco

Lake—Pauline. See LAKES listing.

Texas Agriculture Experiment Station—Established in 1905 stemming from a request by local farmers due to a lack of feed grains available to the region, this station's testing of grain sorghum led to the development of the hybrid grain sorghum found today. A Texas Historical Marker recognizes the station and the work of J. Roy Quinby. Visitors here find research plot equipment and other office equipment used in the testing programs. Open weekdays during business hours. Approximately 5 miles via F.M. 91 and F.M. 392. For information, 940/852-5125.

CISCO

Pop. 4,241

Alt. 1,608

Map K-14



General—Established 1881, community developed as marketing and distribution center for large cattle and agricultural area. Economy stimulated by discovery of Ranger oil pool in 1917. Continues as center for oil and gas production, diversified agriculture and manufacturing. Home of Cisco Junior College.

Kendrick Religious Museum—See EASTLAND.

Lake—Cisco. See LAKES listing.

Mobley Hotel—Bought by Conrad Hilton in 1919 when that was the only way he could get a place to sleep, hotel became first in Hilton chain. Hilton saw a financial opportunity in providing rooms to oil field workers; rooms were rented for right hour shifts, thus tripling the normal income. Restored, the hotel now serves as chamber of commerce office and community center. Two rooms restored to 1919 look; another features historical museum. Open for tours weekday business hours; Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 309 Conrad Hilton Ave. (Texas 6).

CLARENDON

Pop. 2,196

Alt. 2,727

Map D-11



General—Established by Methodist minister, L.H. Carhart, in 1878 as a "sobriety settlement" in contrast to typical boom towns of that era. It earned the sobriquet "Saints Roost" by local cowboys. Seat of Donley County, Clarendon is the oldest thriving town in the Texas Panhandle. Many museums have fossilized specimens

found near here from the Clarendonian Age, dating back 11 million years to the Early Pliocene Age. Locals call Clarendon home of "trailblazers, cattle barons, cowboys, preachers, teachers, sodbusters, merchants, craftsmen, artists, old bones, and old fossils...and maybe a few saints!" Today farming and ranching still remain the primary economy of the county.

Bar H Dude Ranch—From a hearty chuckwagon breakfast to mesquite-grilled steaks at dinner, activities are tailored to suit your interests. Depending on season, guests can watch cowboys work cattle, mend fences, and other ranch chores. Ranch is also a game preserved licensed by Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. For information/reservations, 806/874-2634. U.S. 287 west 3 miles to F.M. 3257, north 2 miles to ranch.

Goodnight Chuckwagon Supper—Enjoy an evening at an authentic chuckwagon camp on the banks of the Red River's Salt Fork. Premium steaks, seared with a cattle brand, are cooked to perfection by an award-winning chuckwagon cook. Western fiddles provide musical backdrop as food is prepared. Camp named for Panhandle ranching pioneer and chuckwagon inventor, Col. Charles Goodnight. For reservations, call 1-800-658-9796 or 806/874-5145. On Texas 70 north of city. Admission.

Lake—Greenbelt. See LAKES listing.

Saints Roost Museum—Housed in former Adair Hospital founded by Cornelia Adair in 1910 for local cowboys, the museum features heirlooms from area ranches, farms, and businesses. Open during summer weekdays 2 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. On Texas 70 south.

S.W. Lowe House—This historic house is a 1904 Panhandle landmark that recalls the ranching heritage of the area. The elegantly furnished Queen Anne Victorian house recalls the life on the prairie. Listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Open 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily. For information, call 806/874-3332. Three blocks south of U.S. 287 at the corner of Taylor St. and Fifth Ave.

CHILDRESS

Pop. 5,197

Alt. 1,877

Map F-12



General—Seat of Childress County named for George Campbell Childress, author of Texas Declaration of Independence. Childress has a blend of agri-business and light industry and is an agricultural center for cotton, grains and cattle. It home to several historic ranches and the downtown features many restored buildings with restaurants and antiques. Be sure to check out Mama B' Pantry where antiques, lunches and desserts replace nails, saws and wagon wheels of historic hardware store established in the early 1900s.

Childress City Park—In addition to lake, park has historical marker for Goodnight Trail, extension of famed Goodnight-Loving Trail over which herds of cattle trekked to market.

Childress County Heritage Museum—Housed in old post office, displays include industry (cattle, cotton, railroad) exhibits, local Indian artifacts, furnished period rooms. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Third and C Sts. NW. For information, call 817/937-2261.

Lakes—Childress and Baylor. See LAKES listing.

CHILLICOTHE

Pop. 803

Alt. 1,406

Map F-13



General—The city was founded in the early 1880s and developed rapidly after the construction of the Fort Worth and Denver City Railway in 1887. Ed and Will Jones established a store on the west bank of Wanderers Creek and adopted the name of their hometown in Missouri. Today, the city is a trading center for ranching and agriculture, as well as oil related business. U.S. 287 runs through the center of town. The town is sometimes called the Iris Village because of the many iris planted around town. Iris Village Festival is usually celebrated Memorial Day weekend.

For information on the city, call the Chillicothe City Hall at 940/852-5211.

CLARKSVILLE

Pop. 4,321 Alt. 442 Map G-21



General—Commercial center and seat of Red River County, one of original Texas counties; created 1836 and organized 1837. From its original area all or part of 38 other counties were created. City founded 1834 by Capt. James Clark. Sam Houston Park on F.M. 410 in northern part of county has markers commemorating grave of Jane Chandler Gill, oldest known Anglo grave in Texas, the site of Sam Houston's entry into Texas, and the town of Jonesboro, one of first Anglo settlements in Texas.

"Victorian" describes business district on square, oldest structures dating from 1885.

Just north of the city is Lennox Woods, a 374-virgin forest donated to the Nature Conservancy of Texas by the Lennox Foundation. These woods were preserved by the Lennox family for four generations. Not open for tours, but the woods can be seen driving by.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 903/427-2645.

Col. Charles DeMorse Home—Known as the "Father of Texas Journalism," Colonel DeMorse founded The Northern Standard, participated in Civil War, and was first president of Texas Press and Editorial Association. Drive-by view of unrestored home is one block north of town square.

Golden Gals' Pralines—Cottage industry specializing in gourmet pralines handmade with finest Texas pecan halves. Woven baskets, made in Clarksville, make unique Texas gift items. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. 1101 S. Donoho. 903/427-3148.

Red River County Courthouse—Dates from 1885, massive walls and turrets of yellow sandstone, and a remarkable clock tower. Affectionately called

"Old Red," clock ran smoothly until 1961 when converted to electricity. Soon thereafter, Old Red began striking 120 gongs until someone unplugged it; known as "the night it got later than ever before" in Clarksville. The clock still tolls the hour for citizens of the town. Original records dating from 1835, the beginning of the Republic of Texas still on file, as well as deed and marriage records from 1845. The old jail, built from the same yellow sandstone, is nearby.

CLAUDE

Pop. 1,232 Alt. 3,397 Map D-10



General—Like many Texas towns, a railroad genesis; established as stop on Fort Worth and Denver City Railroad in 1887. Today the seat of Armstrong County. Grain elevators and stockyards indicate major agricultural production. Shoppers attracted by several antique shops.

Armstrong County Museum—In three adjoining downtown buildings; museum tells history of Armstrong County. Features display on Boy Scouts, since Claude has one of oldest Scout Troops west of the Mississippi. Restored Gem Theater next door used for education and entertainment programs. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. One-half block north of U.S. 287. For additional information, call 806/226-2187.

Scenic Drive—One of most impressive drives in state is Texas 207 south toward Silvertown. For miles agricultural riches spread from horizon to horizon; then they highway plunges into scenic grandeur at Palo Duro Canyon. Descend at a moderate speed, both for safety and to absorb beauty that unfolds in a riot of colors. In the nine-mile-wide canyon (which extends a hundred miles from northwest to southeast) is the Prairie Dog Town Fork of the Red River, a seemingly insignificant stream to have carved such an immense gash in the Plains.

Farther south the highway drops into another beautiful gorge, Tule Canyon. More varieties of rock strata are visible, and some magnificent sheer-faced, knife-edged buttes.

CLEAR LAKE AREA

Pop. (comb.) 68,753 Alt. 15-32 Map TT-21/22



General—125-sq.-mile area within surrounding Harris and Galveston Counties encompassing NASA/Johnson Space Center and home to America's astronauts. The area is a combination of technology, tourism, business, education, and waterfront living where residents and visitors enjoy the waters of Clear Lake and Galveston Bay. Included are such communities as Clear Lake Shores, El Lago, Kemah, League City, Nassau Bay, Seabrook, Taylor Lake Village, Webster, and the Clear Lake City community, now a part of Houston.

Enjoy shopping for antiques, books, and collectibles in each of the cities above. Many have quaint tearooms and waterfront restaurants. There's even old-fashioned summer concerts at League Park on Saturdays. For more information, call the Clear Lake Area Convention and Visitors Bureau at 281/488-7676 or 1-800-844-5253.

Several marinas in the area have boats for charter cruises and fishing. Check with the Clear Lake Convention and Visitors Bureau for listings. *Lake Rose* is a water taxi service at Gateway Charters, Lafayette Landing Marina in Kemah to Clear Lake's lakeside restaurants, marinas, and hotels. For information, call 281-334-4606.

Be sure to visit Eagle Dancer which features museum quality Native-American art, as well as sand paintings, rugs, drums, ceremonial headdresses, and much more. At 159 S. Gulf Freeway, (I-45) exit 23.

Armand Bayou Nature Center—See PASADENA.

Arts Alliance Center of Clear Lake—Exhibits change frequently. At 18081 Upper Bay Rd. For exhibit information, call 281/335-7777.

Lakes—Clear Lake. See LAKES listing.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center—Visit headquarters of America's manned space program, the famous "Mission Control" that guided pioneering astronauts, and directs the Space Shuttle project. See Space Center Houston below.

Nassau Bay City Museum—A small museum devoted to international art exhibits. Located in Nassau Bay City Hall at 1800 NASA Road 1. For exhibit information and hours, call 281/333-4211.



Great vacations really take-off in Nassau Bay. At the entrance to Space Center Houston and on the shores of beautiful Clear Lake, Nassau Bay is the center of activity. Spend less time in the car by staying in one of our 600 convenient hotel rooms located midway between Houston's AstroWorld-AstroDome and Historical Galveston Island.



800-329-7466



800-634-4320



800-682-3193

NASSAU BAY, TEXAS

Gulf Freeway - Exit NASA Rd. 1

Putt-Putt Golf and Games—Batting cages, miniature golf, laser tag, go-kart racing, video games and water bumper boats. Open daily. At 806 E. NASA Road 1 in Webster. For information, 281-333-3200.

Space Center Houston—A state-of-the-art education and entertainment complex that serves as the visitor center for NASA/Johnson Space Center (JSC). The Center provides an adventure into the past, present, and future of NASA's manned space flight program with interactive exhibits, IMAX films, and behind-the-scenes tram tours of JSC, home of America's astronauts. Original space hardware, such as a Mercury capsule, Gemini spacecraft, and Apollo 17 command module are displayed in simulated natural settings. Try on space helmets, touch a moon rock, operate computer simulators to practice landing a shuttle or retrieving a satellite, or participate in demonstrations of how astronauts eat, sleep, and handle routine tasks while living in space. Up-to-the-minute information about space flight and training activities provided through special monitors and presentations.

Kids Space Place is a hands-on play arena that features 40 interactive stations that allow kids to experience space through participating in 17 space themed activity areas. Kids can ride on the moon in the Lunar Rover and experience the weightlessness of walking on the moon in the Lunar Jumper.

Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 7 p.m. during summer); Sat., Sun., and holidays, 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. Located 20 miles southeast of downtown Houston, 3 miles east of I-45 on NASA Road 1. For information, 281/244-2105, or 1-800-972-0369. Admission.

Stardust Trailrides—One of the largest equestrian centers in the area offers horseback riding on a 1,000 acre working ranch. A special evening trail ride, "Taste of Texas" includes an old-fashioned barbecue accompanied by a cowboy serenade. Open 10:30 a.m. till dark. For information, call 281/332-9370. At 3001 Calder Drive (I-45) South, exit 22, one mile west.

Texas Ice Stadium—Premier ice skating rink with 50,000 square feet of ice. Locker rooms, party/event rooms, pro shop, child care area, restaurant, and

Space Center Houston

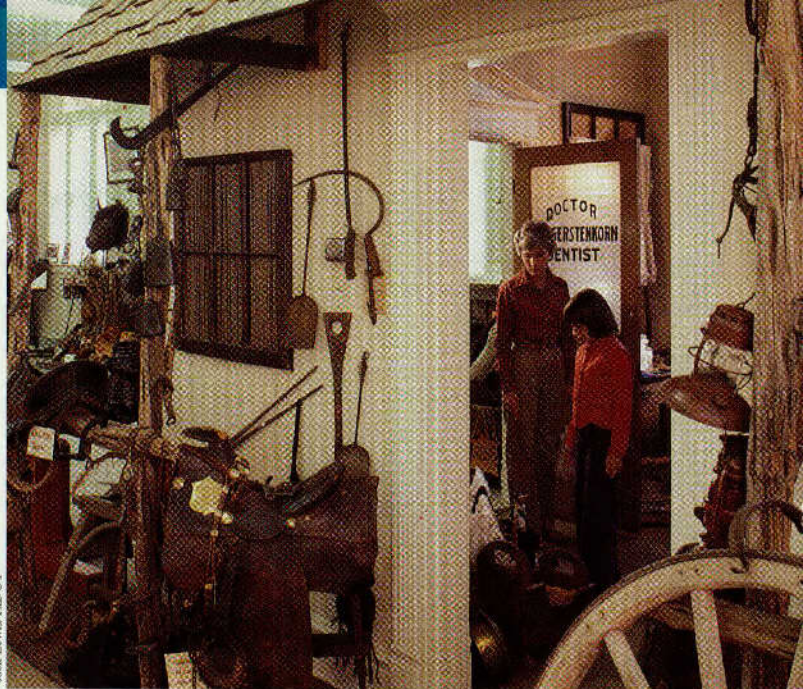


Gay Shuckelbred/TXDOT



Space Center Houston photo

Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Layland Museum in Cleburne

more. Public skating, hockey and figure skating events. For hours and information, call 281/286-7979. On west side of I-45 South; exit Clear Lake City Blvd. Admission.

Visitor Information Center—Maps, brochures, literature and schedule of events available at visitor center operated by the Clear Lake * NASA Area Convention & Visitors Bureau. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving and Christmas. 1201 NASA Rd. 1. 281/488-7676 or 1-800-844-5253.

CLEBURNE

Pop. 23,218

Alt. 764

Map K-17



General—Seat of Johnson County, established about 1854, first known as Camp Henderson. In 1867 name changed to honor Confederate Gen. Pat Cleburne. County is agricultural area featuring dairying, livestock, and farming, while city economy is supported by diversified industry and state's largest railroad construction and repair shops.

Near downtown is the historic section of city, reflected in the pristine homes on N. Anglin St. and Prairie St. that have been restored to their original charm of the 1800s.

Cleburne State Park—498 scenic acres offering camping, picnicking, rest rooms and showers, group camp facilities, fishing, swimming, boat rentals, groceries, trailer facilities, and hiking trails. Park contains a wildlife refuge and 116-acre Cedar Lake; 12 miles southwest of Cleburne, U.S. 67, Park Rd. 21. Admission.

Lake—Pat Cleburne. See LAKES listing.

Layland Museum—Johnson County historical relics, early Texana, comprehensive Indian artifacts dating from pre-Columbian cultures, fossils, and genealogy records. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. In handsome 1904 Carnegie Library, 201 N. Caddo. For information, call 817/645-0940.

CLEVELAND

Pop. 8,215

Alt. 160

Map P-21



General—Established 1880 as a station on the Houston, East and West Texas Railroad (later the Texas and New Orleans). Now a lumber shipping point.

Hilltop Herb Farm—More than 2,000 varieties of herbs from throughout the world are grown in the garden. Workshops, lectures on several facets of herbal arts.

Restaurant features herbal meals at selected times. (Reservations required.) Modified schedule for winter months. Farm, shops, greenhouse, garden open year round. 16 miles east on F.M. 787. For restaurant reservations and information, call 281/592-5859.

The restaurant is part of Chain-O-Lakes Resort which offers camping, picnicking, and hiking along nature trails in forest at the western edge of the Big Thicket National Preserve. For information about Chain-O-Lakes and country inn bed and breakfasts, call 281/592-2150.

Double Lake Recreation Area—see Coldspring.

Lone Star Hiking Trail—Winters Bayou/Tarkington Creek Section begins on F.M. 1725 NW of Cleveland and winds 140 miles in its entirety through portions of the Sam Houston National Forest, including Big Creek Scenic Area, to trailhead at F.M. 945 about 4 miles NW of Magnolia. Foot travel only. Drinking water not available. Open year round. Trail information, 409/344-6205.

Lake—Livingston. See LAKES listing.

CLIFTON

Pop. 3,628

Alt. 670

Map M-17



General—Settled about 1854 on Bosque River, today largest town in county; marketing center for surrounding agricultural efforts, and gateway to Lake Whitney. City park offers picnic facilities and playground equipment. Fishing available on the Bosque and Lake Whitney. Clifton is the "Norwegian Capital of Texas"

and Scandinavian traditions still observed by descendants of Norse settlers (see below).

Clifton is a Texas Main Street city. Two antique malls feature more than 100 antique dealers; also, there are numerous specialty gift shops. For information on dining, accommodations, and events, call the Clifton Chamber of Commerce at 254/675-3720.

Bosque County Conservatory of Fine Arts—Housed in a three-story historical building that was the former Mail Hall of Clifton College, the BCCFA offers a local outlet for visual and performing arts which include cultural classes, art shows, and a performing theatre. On West 9th St. For information, call 254/675-3720.

Bosque Memorial Museum—This museum displays the largest collection of Norwegian artifacts in the South and Southwest. Included also are Texas mineral and fossil collections, guns, coins, sailing ship models, pioneer kitchen equipment, farm tools and Indian artifacts. Open Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 South Ave. Q. For information, call 254/675-3720. Admission.

Lake—Whitney. See LAKES listing.

Lake Whitney State Park—About 27 miles northeast. (See WHITNEY.)

Meridian State Park—15 miles northwest. (See MERIDIAN.)

Norse Settlement—Near Clifton the Norse community is "capital" of Norwegian settlement in Texas. Pioneers such as Cleng Peerson, called "the Father of Norse Immigration to America," and Ole Canuteson brought groups of Norwegians to area in 1850s. Peerson's grave, churchyard of Our Savior's Lutheran Church in Norse community, honored by Norwegian descendants throughout U.S. Norse customs celebrated each throughout the year including "Syttende Mai" (Norwegian Constitution Day) in May, smorgasbord in Nov., and Norwegian Country Christmas and Lutefisk Dinner in Dec. Access via F.M. 219 west, F.M. 182 north.

CLUTE—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

COLDSRING

Pop. 603

Alt. 356

Map O-21



General—Founded 1847, called Coonskin. Name successively changed to Firemen's Hill and Cold Spring. Present seat of San Jacinto County; crop, livestock and lumber area.

Lake—Livingston. See LAKES listing.

Sam Houston National Forest—City is near eastern edge of forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.) Double Lake Recreation Area offers camping facilities on small lake (not found on most maps) in the forest. Park also features two picnic areas, one free and one available at nominal charge. Fishing, swimming, and hiking trails. For information, call U.S. Forest Service at 409/344-6205.



J. Crittiss Smith/TXDOT

San Jacinto County Museum in Coldspring is housed in restored jail

San Jacinto County Museum—Housed in handsome, restored jail, circa 1887, (a National Register structure). Cell block, hangman's drop and jailer's quarters still extant. Museum interprets life of early settlers with farm and forest implements, turn-of-the-century household articles, historic photos, weapons, law enforcement artifacts. Open Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. on Slade St. in quaint Old Town area of Coldspring.

Scenic Drive—Several Forest Service Roads through Sam Houston National Forest offer close views of tangled, undisturbed area known as the Big Thicket. One such route is to Double Lake Recreation Area south of Coldspring about 4 miles via Texas 150 west, F.M. 2025 and a Forest Service Road.

Wolf Creek Park—Fishing, boating, skiing, swimming, and hiking, all available in wooded park on beautiful Lake Livingston. Campsites for RVs and tents with water and electricity. Boat ramps and coin-operated washers and dryers available. Golfers staying at the park can play the 18-hole Cape Royale Golf Course nearby. Lake Livingston and Wolf Creek Park are owned and operated by the Trinity River Authority of Texas. Open Mar. 1 - Dec. 1. For information and reservations, call 409/653-4312. Admission and fees. On F.M. 224 north of city on Lake Livingston.

COLEMAN

Pop. 5,374

Alt. 1,710

Map M-14



General—Founded 1876 on Hords Creek, area of rolling, grassy plains and wide bottom lands. A typical frontier settlement, first store hardly completed before a cemetery was laid out for loser in cowboy gunfight. Today seat of Coleman County. Area still devoted to large scale ranching; additional income from oil, natural gas, limestone, and high-grade glass sand from Santa Anna Mountain eight miles southeast.

Coleman lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Coleman City Park—Includes museum (see below), and pioneer blacksmith shop, picnic and playground areas amid shady trees along Hords Creek at U.S. 283 north.

Coleman County Museum—Pioneer clothes, dishes, farm equipment, documents, saddles, barbed wire, and larger-than-life horse statue, brought to Coleman in 1884 to display saddles. Open Jun. - Aug. Fri. - Wed.; Apr., May, Sept. Sat., Sun. afternoons. In replica of Camp Colorado, City Park Complex.

Lakes—Coleman and Hords Creek. See LAKES listing.



Brad Schaller

Warbird Museum in Coleman specializes in restorations

Warbird Museum—Flying museum features vintage WW II and Korean War planes; restored and flown by members of the museum. Inventory changes periodically. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. at Coleman Municipal Airport. Take U.S. 84 north to F.M. 206, NE to Airport Rd.

COLLEGE STATION—See BRYAN-COLLEGE STATION.

COLORADO CITY

Pop. 6,040 Alt. 2,067 Map K-11



General—In 1877 a Texas Ranger camp on present town-site was first known Anglo-American settlement. Town became boisterous frontier supply point and recreation center. Today center of rich agricultural region that includes extensive industry related to petroleum. Seat of Mitchell County.

Texas Department of Criminal Justice D.W. "80" John Wallace Unit, a medium security prison, is at western edge of city, as is the Dick Ware State Jail.

During designated seasons, hunters seek pronghorn antelope, deer, javelina, wild turkey, upland game birds and migratory waterfowl.

Antique and craft malls and other shops offer excellent downtown shopping.

Colorado City Playhouse is community theater.

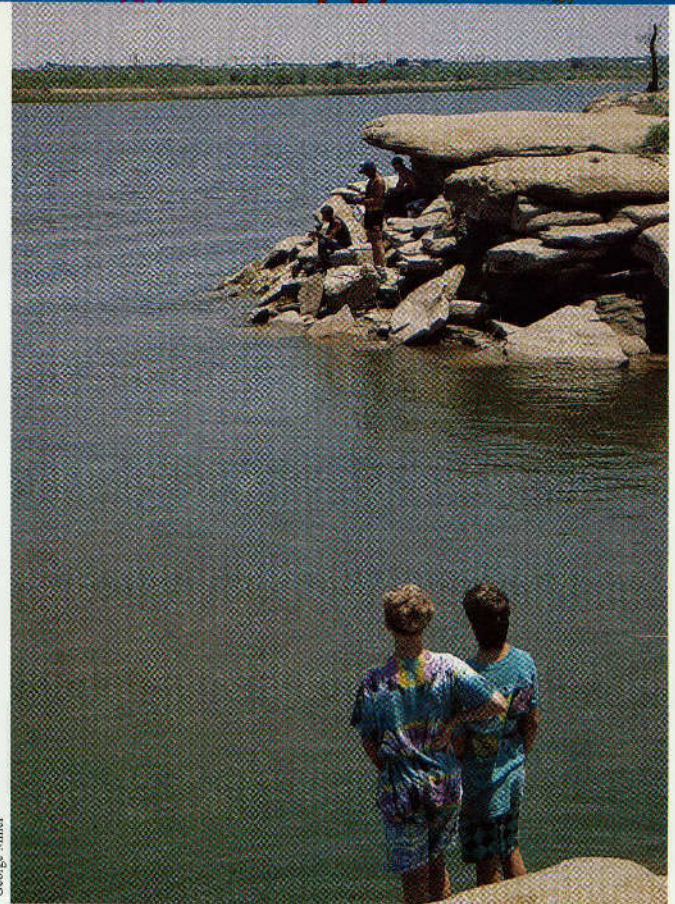
Branding Wall—Over 230 cattle brands that are being used or have been used in Mitchell County on 10-ft. by 50-ft. wall, signifying the importance of ranching to area. In Kiwanis Park at 2nd & Chestnut Sts. downtown.

City Parks—Ruddick Park on 7th St. is on Lone Wolf Creek and features a limited number of RV campsites. There are also picnic shelters, grills, swimming pool, and playground. For information, call 915/728-5331.

Fisher Park, on Champion Lake, also features a limited number of RV campsites, as well as picnic shelters, grills, swimming facilities, and boat ramp. For information, 915/728-8100.

Fort Wood—Small Old West visitor complex with saloon, general store, trading post, sheriff's office and jail, cafe, and boot hill cemetery. Texas Longhorn usually on exhibit. Mock frontier gunflights Saturday afternoons. I-20 service road at Exit 217.

Heart of West Texas Museum—Artifacts pertaining to early history of West Texas, including buffalo tracks from Seven Wells, horse-drawn hearse, frontier



George Miller

Lake Colorado City State Park

ranch and home equipment, 19th-Century pictures and archives. Open 2 - 5 p.m. except Mon. Locust and Third Sts. For information, call 915/728-8285.

Lake Colorado City State Park—500-acre site on Lake Colorado City has boat ramp, rest rooms and picnic facilities; camping, fishing, swimming, skiing permitted; minibike area. About 7 miles southwest off Texas 163. Admission.

Lakes—Champion Creek, Colorado City and J.B. Thomas. See LAKES listing.

COLUMBUS

Pop. 3,751 Alt. 207 Map Q-19



General—Site of an Indian village called Montezuma; settled 1823 by members of Stephen F. Austin Colony. Seat of Colorado County, the city bills itself "The City of Live Oaks." An historical marker downtown identifies the trunk of one such landmark, under whose branches the first court of the Third Judicial District of the Republic of

Texas convened in 1837.

Columbus is a treasure-trove of Victorian and turn-of-the-century homes. While most are private residences not open to the public except during the Springtime Festival on third weekend in May, and during Christmas on the Colorado, Thurs. - Sat. following Thanksgiving weekend, drive-by views are rewarding. The Old Water Tower/United Daughters of the Confederate Museum and the Preston Kyle Shatto Museum are only opened at this time, or for group tours by prior arrangement through the chamber of commerce.

Bed and Breakfast Registry—For information and reservations: 409/732-5135.

Columbus Opry—Live country music entertainment billed as "Grand Ole Opry Style" every Sat., 7:30 - 10 p.m. in the Oaks Theatre, two blocks west of square. At 715 Walnut St. Admission. For information, call 409/732-6510.

Texas Pioneer Trail—Columbus is one of many pivotal points along trail covering Washington, Fayette, Colorado and Austin Counties. Area known as Cradle of Texas where Stephen F. Austin's "Old Three Hundred" planted roots in early 1820s. Visiting historic and scenic sights, the trail crisscrosses area extending north from Brenham and nearby Washington-on-the-Brazos south to Oakland, west to La Grange and east to San Felipe. For free map and information, contact chamber of commerce in opera house.



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

COMANCHE

Pop. 4,477

Alt. 1,358

Map L-15



General—Established as trade center for surrounding ranches 1858; severe Indian raids in early years inhibited growth. Today seat of Comanche County with agricultural production including peanuts, pecans, dairies, fruit, cattle, livestock feeds, and pottery. Boating, camping and fishing at four parks around Lake Proctor. At the 42-acre city park, there are facilities for picnicking, swimming, hiking, and jogging.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, contact the Comanche Chamber of Commerce at 915/356-3233.

Comanche County Historical Museum—Covered wagon, surrey, Indian and pioneer artifacts housed in replica of frontier store. Open Sat. & Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. Moorman Rd. west.

Fleming Oak—Only remaining member of a large grove of oaks around which town developed. Legend has it that city began clearing the grove many years ago to pave the square, but an ancient settler objected, saying the tree saved his life during an Indian attack and he would protect the tree with his very life. The city relented part of its paving project to spare the tree, and it stands today at the southwest corner of Comanche's town square.

Lake—Proctor Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Old Cora—Oldest original existing Texas courthouse, built in town of Cora, 1856, then county seat. When county was partitioned in 1859, Comanche became county seat. Vintage building relocated to southwest corner of town square.

COMFORT

Pop. 1,733

Alt. 1,437

Map Q-14



General—Established by German settlers 1854. Wearied by their journey from New Braunfels, small group was so pleased by picturesque site and pure water that they named it "Camp Comfort." With its abundance of vintage structures, much of the midtown area is on the National Register of Historic Places. Today a popular tourist area

with numerous camps along Guadalupe River operated by various civic organizations. Visitors enjoy fishing, swimming and camping during summer months, hunting during fall and winter; interesting shops and art gallery year round.

An historical marker recognizes the 1930 art deco Comfort Theater, scene of live theater.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Historic Inns—Comfort Common—Restored 1880 Ingenhuett-Faust Hotel with five guest rooms upstairs (share bath) furnished with period antiques. Air conditioned, TV in sitting rooms. Guests may choose rooms or two-room suites, or one of the cottages just behind the hotel. On National Register of

Historic Comfort Common Inn in Comfort



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

One of many historic homes in Columbus

Walking/Driving Tour—Features historic homes, businesses, tearooms, restaurants, historic inns, antique emporium, and arts and crafts shops. Tour maps available at the visitor information center (see below). Tour Begins at the 1886 Stafford Opera House. The driving tour features "talking houses". You can tune you car radio to the frequency listed and enjoy a narrative of the landmark without leaving your vehicle. Below are attractions featured:

Alley Log Cabin—Built in 1836 just after the Runaway Scrape by one of the original "Old 300" settlers brought to Texas by Austin. The square-notch cabin is fully furnished, an excellent example of Texas Colonial Period.

Viewing doors open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 1224 Bowie St. Admission.

Colorado County Courthouse—Set among magnolia trees in center of town, the structure was built in 1891 in Second Empire style with locally made brick. It features a Neo-classic copper dome and a working, four-face Seth Thomas clock. A magnificent stained glass dome is above the original 1890 judge's bench, bailiff box, and witness stand in the District Courtroom. On Milam St. Open Mon. - Fri. during business hours.

Dilue Rose Harris House Museum—Greek Revival-style 1860 cottage of "tabby" construction houses period furniture. 602 Washington. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.

Live Oak Art Center—In historic Brunson Building features art studio and changing gallery exhibits of local, national, and international art from several centuries, as well as works of local artists. Open Wed. - Sat. 1014 Milam. Donations accepted.

Mary Elizabeth Hopkins Santa Claus Museum—More than 2,000 Santas: old, new, foreign and American, in various media. Collected works include the entire collection of Sunblom's "Coke" Santas. 604 Washington. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Admission.

Senftenberg-Brandon House Museum—First floor built prior to Civil War in a four-room Greek Revival-style, with four fireplaces and full basement. It was remodeled in the 1880s to present Victorian appearance. Two styles are evident throughout interior; furnishings depict small-town life a century ago. Magnolia Homes Tour members conduct tour. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Admission. On Walnut St. (U.S. 90).

Stafford Opera House—Built in 1886 for cattle rancher, Robert Stafford, by famed Galveston architect, Nicholas Clayton. Ground floor houses chamber of commerce office, where tour maps can be obtained along with information on area accommodations, restaurants and events. At 425 Spring St. Open Mon. - Sat. Telephone 409/732-8385.

Historic Places. Lower floor and nearby buildings house antique dealers' co-op. 717 High St. 830/995-3030.

Meyer House on Cypress Creek—An historic Texas inn with nine units, most built late 1800s. One block from historic downtown Comfort at 944 High St. 830/995-2304.

Nueces "Treue der Union" Monument—Near high school campus, recalls Civil War hostilities that wrecked the nation. Predominantly German settlers of Comfort were openly sympathetic with Union cause. Friction developed with Confederate forces, and some 65 men led by Fritz Tegener determined to leave area and go to Mexico. Group was surprised and attacked by mounted Confederate soldiers on west bank of Nueces River about 20 miles from Fort Clark. Nineteen settlers were killed and nine wounded. Confederate losses were two killed and 18 wounded. The nine wounded settlers were captured and executed a few hours after battle. Monument commemorates the Unionists killed in this tragic episode of a violent era. One of only six National Cemeteries permitted to fly the U.S. flag at half-staff in perpetuity.

COMMERCE

Pop. 7,192

Alt. 516

Map H-19-20



General—Originally known as Cow Hill, the town was established in 1872 by merchant William Jernigan between the Middle and South Sulphur Rivers on the rich, black gumbo prairie in northeast Hunt County. The town incorporated in 1885. Prof. William L. Mayo moved East Texas Normal College from Cooper to Commerce in 1894

when the school burned. Mayo continued as president of the college, now known as Texas A&M Univ. - Commerce, until his death in 1917 and is buried on the campus grounds. Today, the university, is center for education and cultural events for northeast Texas.

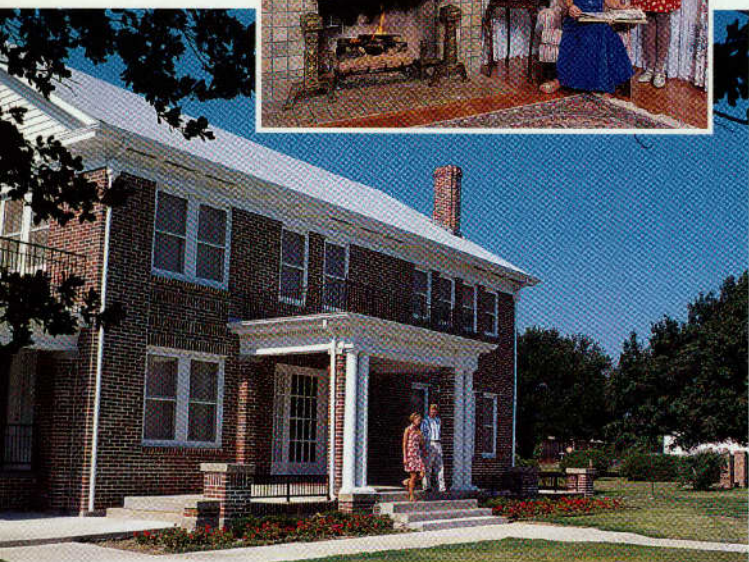
Commerce claims to be the "bois d'arc capital" because of its location in the geographic center of the indigenous range of the bois d'arc tree. The annual Bois d'Arc Bash paying homage to the lowly tree is usually held in September.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic structures within the city.

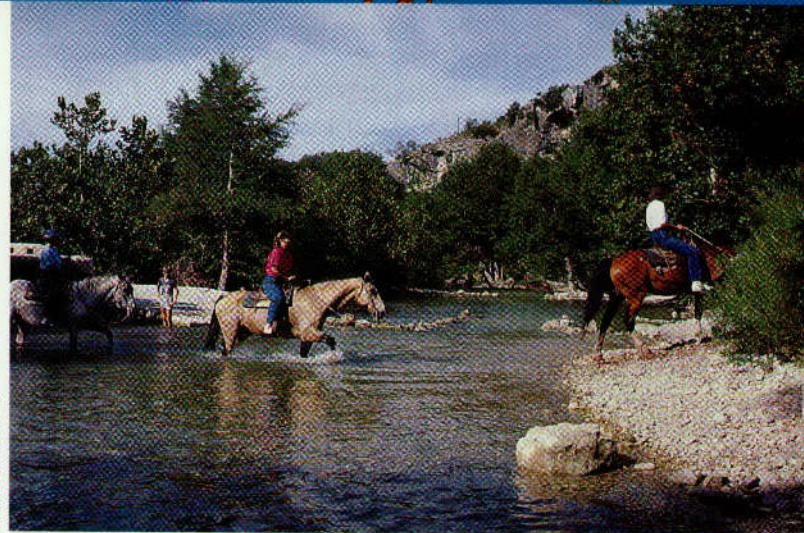
The quaint square is home to several antique malls and a variety of boutiques. Be sure to stop by for a cup of Cow Hill cappuccino at the Cow Hill Express on the square.

Cooper Lake State Parks—See COOPER and SULPHUR SPRINGS listings.

Heritage House in Commerce



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT



Horseback riders cross Frio River near Concan

Heritage House—Built in 1927 to serve as home for the president of the university, the house has been restored to its original elegance. The two-story modified colonial style structure, with red brick veneer, is decorated with many furnishings and artifacts from former presidents' families. The home has hosted everyone from John Philip Sousa to Texas governors, entertainers, politicians, as well as business and religious leaders. The house is open for tours and for small receptions. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. On TAMU-C campus. For information, call 903/886-5712.

Lakes—Cooper, Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

CONCAN

Pop. 71

Alt. 1,260

Map S-13



General—Settled about 1840 in the rugged hills of north Uvalde County, supposedly named for "coon can," a Mexican gambling game. On U.S. 83 in scenic Frio River Canyon, an area of numerous dude ranches and resort camps.

Garner State Recreation Park—1,420 acres on the Frio River, an exceptionally scenic Hill Country area; long a very popular family-oriented recreational park. Accommodations for 2 to 6 people in comfortable stone and timber cabins. Camping area provides shaded sites for tents, trailers and screened shelters. Rest rooms with showers, grocery store for supplies. Other facilities include snack bar and restaurant in summer season, pedal boats, miniature golf course, swimming, fishing, boating, hiking, and nature study. Located 10 miles north of Concan (31 miles north of Uvalde) off U.S. 83 on Park Rd. 29. Admission.

Scenic Drives—Explore Frio River Canyon along U.S. 83, F.M. 1050 and Texas 127—all routes offer exceptional scenery.

Garner State Recreation Park near Concan

Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Michael Amador/TXDOT photos



Paddle Wheeler "Southern Empress" in Conroe

Conroe CKVB

CONROE

Pop. 39,387

Alt. 213

Map P-21



General—Seat of Montgomery County on southern edge of Big Thicket area. Towering pines, rolling hills, and woodland lakes offer abundant outdoor recreational opportunities; 10 area golf courses, resorts and marinas on Lake Conroe. The old (1931), but still-producing, Conroe Oil Field southeast of city is of interest, and historic locations are marked.

Storied community of Cut 'n Shoot is 5 miles east of Conroe. Shoppers find bargains at the Conroe Outlet Center at I-45 and League Line Rd.

For a family outing with lots of music, the Montgomery County Jamboree plays every third Sat. of the month featuring country/Western, gospel, bluegrass, and Cajun music. Musicians welcome. Jam session at 5 p.m.; show starts at 6:30 p.m. Held at Robinson Road Community Center.

Crighton Theatre—Restored vaudeville theatre, built in 1934, is home to a variety of stage plays, music performances, opera, ballet and special events. At 234 N. Main. Call 409/756-1226 for performance schedule.

Heritage Museum of Montgomery County—In restored home of a pioneer timber family. Permanent exhibit features life of Charles B. Stewart, designer of the Texas Lone Star flag and the Texas state seal; other historical miscellanea and traveling exhibits. Open Thurs., Fri., Sat 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. in Candy Cane Park, I-45 access road north of Texas 105.

J-Mar Farms—Petting farm with Indian village, pony rides, hayride, fishing, cow-milking, and more. Open. Apr. - Nov. Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Dec. - Mar., Sat. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Exit 91 off I-45, League Line Rd. to Longmire; right to Calfee Rd. Admission. 409/856-8595.

Joe Roughneck Statue—Commemorating George William Strake, who brought in the 19,000-acre Conroe Oil Field in 1931 and became Houston's first oil millionaire. In front of city hall, 505 West Davis St.

Jones State Forest—Five miles southwest via I-45 and F.M. 1488. Birdwatcher's haven with over 150 species identified; boasts highest density of rare red cockade woodpecker. Sweet Leaf Nature Trail, self-guided tour. (See STATE FORESTS at end of book.)

Lakes—Conroe. See LAKES listing.

Paddle Wheeler Southern Empress—Ply the waters of Lake Conroe while dining and dancing. Dinner cruises offered Thurs. - Sat. Reservations required. Departs from Lakeview Marine on Texas 105 West, 7.5 miles. 409/588-3000.

Scenic Drive—Texas 105 west through piney woods to Montgomery 15 miles; driving tour of historic homes dating back to 1850s.

Visitor Center—A re-created railroad depot serves as tourist information center for city and county attractions. Also has recreational maps and marina guides; open daily; closed on holidays. At 1504 I-45 North.

COOPER

Pop. 2,234

Alt. 495

Map H-20



General—Founded 1874 in rich farming area between North and South Sulphur Rivers, town is principal commercial center and seat of Delta County. The county is known as the "Vetch Capital of the World."

Just south of the square is the historic McKinney home with elegant furnishings of a gracious living era.

Although it's opened by appointment only, it's worth checking with the local chamber of commerce for an appointment.

COPPERAS COVE



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Topsey Exotic Ranch and Drive Through Park, Copperas Cove

For additional information on events, accommodations, and other attractions, stop by the Cooper Chamber of Commerce at 41 West Side Square, or call 903/395-4314.

Cooper Lake State Park—Two units on Cooper Lake; Dr.'s Creek features 42 multi-use camping facilities with water and electricity, boat ramp, 3/4-mile hiking trail, playground, sandy beach, and day-use picnic facilities, all ADA approved. South Sulphur unit on the south side of the lake features the same amenities. From I-30, take Texas 50 north to Commerce; Texas 24 north to F.M. 1528 near Klondike. Admission. For information, call 903/395-3100 for Dr.'s Creek, for South Sulphur, 903/945-5256; for reservations, call 512/389-8900.

Lake—Cooper. See LAKES listing.

Miller Drug—Features an old-fashioned soda fountain dishing out rich, thick milk shakes, cherry Cokes, and other goodies since 1925. Old Wurlitzer juke box plays tunes for today's crowd. 100 E. Dallas St. downtown.

Patterson Memorial Delta County Museum—In restored Texas-Midland Railroad Depot. Theme is "Home Life in Yesteryears in Delta County" with collection of furniture, implements, tools, books, fire engines, cars, buggies, and other memorabilia of early settlers in the county. Open Apr. - Oct. Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. 700 W. Dallas St.

COPPERAS COVE

Pop. 28,622

Alt. 1,086

Map N-16



General—With the protection of five surrounding hills, and the abundance of spring water (some of which was said to have a copper taste), the site became a stopping point as drovers brought their herds to the Chisholm Trail. The small town that grew there remained a small farming and ranching community until 1942

when Camp Hood (later, Fort Hood) was established at the eastern edge of town, and Copperas Cove soon became the largest city in Coryell County. Home Central Texas College.

Fort Hood—See KILLEEN.

Topsey Exotic Ranch and Drive Through Park—Among the 70 species at the park, many roam free, like camels, kangaroos, and llamas. They don't roam free, but there are lions, too, and they all make wonderful photo subjects. Included in the admission price is a petting zoo. Open daily 9 a.m. to dusk; northwest of town via F.M. 1113 west to intersection of F.M. 580; look for signs. 254/547-3700. Admission.



J. Griffis Smith/TxDOT

CORPUS CHRISTI

Pop. 274,234

Alt. 35

Map V-17



General—City is major deep-water port and one of Texas' most popular seacoast playground cities. First European to have visited area is believed to have been Spanish explorer Alonzo de Pineda in 1519. First settlement began as frontier trading post founded 1839 by empresario-colonizer Col. Henry Lawrence Kinney; obscure settlement until about 1845 when accelerated growth began. Institutions of higher learning are Del Mar College and Texas A&M—Corpus Christi.

Seawall, with steps to the water, was built in the late 1930s as part of a major landfill that created Shoreline Boulevard and the popular "T" head docks for pleasure boats. Corpus Christi Beach, north of downtown over the bridge, is the site of the USS Lexington and Texas State Aquarium, and offers park areas, picnic tables, showers, and rest rooms. For maps and current information on Corpus Christi attractions see Visitor Centers (below).

In keeping with the city's image of having glistening waterways, Corpus Christi's Water Garden at Bayfront Arts and Science Park sparkles for visitors who see, hear, and touch the garden's water. Some 150 fountains form nucleus of park, which is lighted at night.

Aquarium, Texas State—Experience undersea adventure upon entering through cascades of water above glass-enclosed tunnel. The aquarium features close-up views of the wonders of the Gulf of Mexico in a wide variety of marine habitats, including an artificial reef community created by the massive leg of an offshore oil rig, and other exhibits containing more than 250 species of sea life in over 350,000 gallons of sea water.

"The Wonderful World of Sherman's Lagoon" features stars of Jim Toomey's cartoon strip who guide visitors through the exhibit and explain lagoons, barrier reefs, and the animals which inhabit them.

The Conservation Pavilion houses a variety of water turtles, including the endangered Kemp's Ridley Turtles, and ultimately, Texas River Otters. The aquarium is also home to "Eve"—the only albino alligator in captivity.

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 2710 N. Shoreline Blvd. (Surfside Exit from U.S. 181). Admission. 512/881-1200 or 1-800-477-GULF.

Art Center of Corpus Christi—Exhibits of work by area artists. Main gallery exhibits change monthly. Artists practice their craft, display their accomplishments, and teach others new skills. Complex includes gift shop and tearoom. Open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed Mon. 100 N. Shoreline Blvd. 512/884-6406.

Art Museum of South Texas—Strikingly designed building directly on bay houses changing exhibits of a wide variety such as photography, murals, hand

crafted pieces, as well as historical paintings. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1902 N. Shoreline Blvd. Admission. 512/884-3844.

Asian Cultures Museum & Educational Center—The mission of the facility is to provide visitors with the understanding of the Far Eastern and Asian cultures which include artifacts from India, China, Korea, the Philippines, and Vietnam. Permanent displays include a five-foot bronze Amida Buddha, fine Japanese Hakata figures, lacquerware, and porcelains. The collection also includes examples of kimonos and other native costumes, utensils, games and

Texas State Aquarium in Corpus Christi

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT



Michael Amador/TxDOT





Capt. Clark's "Flagship" cruises Corpus Christi Bay

toys. Exhibits are changed periodically to showcase different artifacts and to accommodate the different holidays and special events throughout the year. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 1809 N. Chaparral; admission. 512/882-2641.

Bayfront Plaza Convention Center—Home of Corpus Christi Symphony, community concerts, road shows, musicals.

Capt. Clark's Flagship—Narrated cruises of Corpus Christi Bay and Harbor (see Port of Corpus Christi listing). Hour-long morning, afternoon, and evening cruises. Summer weekend evening cruises feature live band. Schedule varies by season (512/884-8306). Departure from Peoples St. "T" Head. Fee.

Centennial House—City's oldest existing home built in 1848 of the then-popular "shellcrete" construction. Was once a Civil War hospital. Now restored, furnished, and opened to public. Open Wed. 2 - 5 p.m., when flag is flying. 411 N. Upper Broadway. Admission. 512/882-8691.

Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens—290-acre natural area featuring wild and domesticated species. Hiking trail through virgin mesquite brushland with more than 1,000 native plants. Small lake; resident flocks of herons, cranes, and roseate spoonbills. Information center and gift shop; picnic area. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. 8545 S. Staples St. at Oso Creek. Admission. 512/852-2100.

Corpus Christi Greyhound Race Track—Year-round racing on 60-acre facility, as well as simulcast races from other tracks. Evening races Tues. - Sat. 7:30 p.m., Sat. & Sun. 1:30 p.m. matinees. Visitors can see greyhounds in their handling pens; 18 on-premise kennels. Track has both full-service restaurants and food court. Adjacent to I-37 between Navigation Blvd. and McBride Ln. 512/289-9333 or 1-800-580-RACE.

Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Pete Smith



Beaches around Corpus Christi

Corpus Christi Marina—Two "T" heads and "L" head thrust from bay front at heart of downtown; hundreds of pleasure craft moor at neat, modern docks and slips. Water sports equipment rental in season. Excursion boats ply bay from docks; fishing boats based here, too (below). Excellent view of sailboat races Wed. evenings.

Dolphin Connection—Boat trip provides first-hand look at sleek and beautiful creatures in the wild as visitors view dolphins in their natural habitat in Corpus Christi Bay. Seasonal; reservations required. 512/776-2887.

Fishing—Free fishing from numerous municipal piers, jetties, miles of beach, and seawall. Bait and tackle shops (tackle may be rented by the day) are abundant. Arrangements and reservations for group-boat fishing may be made at Corpus Christi Marina or through private operators. Among species anglers may expect to take, depending upon season and proverbial luck of the moment, are (in the bay) sheepshead, sand and speckled trout, redfish, flounder, catfish, whiting, drum, pompano, and Spanish mackerel. Deep-sea anglers cruising Gulf waters from Port Aransas may take tarpon, sailfish, wahoo, king mackerel, bonito, and many others, plus red snapper and jewfish over offshore reefs.

Harbor Playhouse—Texas' oldest continually performing theater; community productions and summertime melodramas. 1 Bayfront Park. 512/888-7469.

Heritage Park—Restored turn-of-the-century homes in "Old Irishtown" section makes "the past a part of the present and future". Houses include the Littles-Martin House, the Lichtenstein House, the Sidbury House, the Guggenheim House, the Merriman-Bobbys House, the Jalufka-Govatos House, the Ward-McCampbell House, and the Grande-Grossman House. Also, the Galvan House that serves as the park's headquarters and houses the Multicultural Center, featuring changing art exhibits depicting the city's heritage; open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. 1600 block of N. Chaparral St. For information on tours, call 512/883-0639.

International Kite Museum—History of kites through displays and video from earliest Chinese kites more than 2,000 years ago. Includes fascinating story of kites used in scientific discoveries. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In Best Western-Sandy Shores at 3200 Surfside. 512/883-7456.

Lake—Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

Lake Corpus Christi State Park—About 35 miles northwest of Corpus Christi. (See MATHIS.)

Mustang Island State Park—About 10 miles east of Corpus Christi. (See PORT ARANSAS.)

Padre Island National Seashore—110-mile-long Padre Island offers one of the last natural seashores in the nation. Each end of the narrow sand island is developed with parks and resorts. But in between, the National Seashore preserves an unblemished 80-mile stretch. Information about swimming beaches and extensive primitive beach-camping areas and nature trails at ranger station. Visitor center with gifts and concessions, bathroom, and picnic area. Beachcombers may collect seashells, driftwood, perhaps prized glass floats from Portugal or the Orient, and other items washed in by tides. Federal law prohibits collecting historical artifacts like flint points, antique coins, or any other item more than 100 years old. Use of metal detectors is prohibited on the National Seashore. Admission.

Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Sailing in Corpus Christi Bay

City is connected with the north end of Padre Island by John F. Kennedy Causeway. Office of the Superintendent is at 9405 S. Padre Island Dr., Corpus Christi 78418. For information, call the visitor center at 512/949-8068.

Parks, City—Ten major city parks offer variety of outdoor attractions and facilities, including picnicking, playgrounds, swimming, tennis, softball and other sports, and fishing pier. Corpus Christi Beach, north of Harbor Bridge, has pavilion, playground, showers, rest rooms, and picnicking.

Cole Park on bay front features pier, playground, amphitheater, and Kid's Place recreation area for children and families. Outdoor concert series in summer. 1526 Ocean Dr.

The Hans A. Suter Wildlife Park along Oso Bay features a viewing tower for watching birds, especially flocks of heron, cranes, and roseate spoonbills. Boardwalk, hike-and-bike facilities, jogging trail. Accessible by Ocean Drive or take South Padre Island Dr., exit at Nile.

For more information, call City Parks & Recreation; 512/884-7275.

Parks, County—Nueces County Parks offer exceptional recreational facilities. John J. Sablatura Park, near Banquete on Texas 44, has picnic, barbecue and camping facilities, and small zoo with animals of South Texas.

J.P. Luby Surf Park on Park Road 22 offers a surf pier for wave generation. To the south, Padre Balli Park (512/949-8121) features overnight camping hookups, covered picnic areas, pavilion, park ranger station, and 1,200-ft. Bob Hall Pier (512/949-8425) with snack and tackle shop. Packery Channel Park, on Padre Island near junction of Texas 361 and Park Road 22, is excellent day-use park with good fishing. Padre Island Park, on Gulf side from Park Road 22, has bathhouse, sandy swimming beaches, overnight camping facilities, fishing pier, and small Beachcomber's Museum in park office with nautical and unusual items found along beach. Port Aransas Park, at northeast end of Mustang Island on Gulf side, has similar facilities.

Pirates of the Gulf—Family theme park featuring 18-hole championship miniature golf course complete with waterfall. April - Aug., daily 11 a.m. - 11 p.m.; Sept. - March, Fri. 4 - 10 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 10 p.m., Sun. noon - 9 p.m. 2901 W. Surfside; 512/884-4774.

Playland at the Beach—Outdoor family park featuring Supertrack Grand Prix go-cart races, bumper boats, bumper cars, children's playground, and largest redemption game room in South Texas. Open seasonally, weather permitting: April - Oct., daily 11 a.m. - 11 p.m.; Nov. - March, Thurs. and Fri. 4 - 10 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 10 p.m., Sun. noon - 8 p.m. 3001 Seagull Blvd.; 512/884-7251.

Port of Corpus Christi & Harbor Bridge—Port is sixth busiest in nation with ships from nearly every country in the world. Major cargoes are oil and refined products, grain, cotton, and chemicals. The harbor entrance is spanned



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

USS Lexington Museum in Corpus Christi

by an impressive bridge (U.S. 181) that arches 235 feet above the water. Pedestrian walkway on bridge has spectacular views of harbor and city. Beneath the bridge is an observation platform offering close-up views of ships entering and leaving the port.

U.S. Naval Air Station—Home of U.S. Navy's Air Training Command. On peninsula at southeastern edge of city, naval air activities share site with Corpus Christi Army Depot (CCAD), one of the world's largest helicopter repair facilities. Call for tour information: CCAD, 512/939-3600, and NAS at 512/939-2674.

USS Lexington Museum on the Bay—Vintage wartime aircraft carrier is floating naval museum. Commissioned in 1943, *USS Lexington CV-16* served longer and set more records than any carrier in the U.S. Navy. During World War II, the "Lady Lex" saw action from Tarawa to Tokyo and was first U.S. carrier to enter Tokyo Bay after treaty was signed with Japan in 1945. Tours include the hangar deck, foc'sle, commanding officer/admiral quarters, sick bay, galley, flight deck, and bridge. You can visit the starboard aft gun tub getting a close look at the Quad 40 millimeter antiaircraft guns that were one of the aircraft carrier's primary defense weapons during WWII. Also open is one of the Arresting Gear Rooms showing how planes were recovered on the flight deck. Static displays include a fully-restored F-14 fighter jet and Huey Cobra helicopter.

Other exhibits include the "Above and Beyond," which is an overview of the last-ditch Kamikaze campaign waged by the Japanese, and a high-tech flight simulator for those who want to experience the sensation of flight. Helicopter rides also depart from the flight deck.

Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (extended hours during summer; closed Christmas. Adjacent to aquarium, 2914 N. Shoreline Blvd. (Surfside Exit from U.S. 181). Admission. For additional information, 512/888-4873 or 1-800-LADY-LEX.

Visitor Centers—For information on city attractions, accommodations, and events, visit the area visitor bureau, 1201 N. Shoreline Blvd. during business hours; the Tourist Information Center in Nueces River Park at the Nueces River crossing of I-37 at west edge of city, open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., or Visitor Information Center at 14252 Padre Island Dr., open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

World of Discovery—Includes Corpus Christi Museum of Science & History and the Ships of Christopher Columbus.

Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History—Treasure house of natural history, Gulf Coast shells and artifacts, wildlife dioramas, pictures, documents, weapons, and memorabilia highlighting varied, colorful past. Also featured are hands-on exhibits including a "Hurricane/Weather Station," a Triceratops-shaped multimedia CD-ROM computer station, "Set Your Sails" in the Children's Wharf. Also home of the Columbus Fleet (see above). Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1900 N. Chaparral. Admission. 512/883-2862.

Ships of Christopher Columbus—Re-creations of famous vessels of Christopher Columbus, authentic in detail and construction, and built by the government of Spain commemorating the 500th anniversary of Columbus's voyage. Climb aboard and watch the repairs of the Pinta and the Santa Maria located in the shipyard, or step onto the Nina floating nearby. Entrance through the Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Admission. 512/886-4492.



Pioneer Village in Corsicana



Pate Museum of Transportation in Cresson

CORSICANA

Pop. 24,042

Alt. 448

Map L-19



General—Established 1849; early boom touched off in 1894 when city was drilling for water, accidentally struck oil; one of Texas' first refineries built here in 1897. City was first in state to use natural gas for fuel and lighting, and crude oil for locomotive fuel. Today retail and wholesale center for rich blacklands agricultural area.

Municipal park, swimming, golf. Home of Navarro College.

Corsicana Fruit Cake—Baked by Collin Street Bakery since 1896 and marketed under the name "Deluxe," cake is possibly world's most famous; shipped each year to every state in the nation and more than 190 foreign lands. Only fruit cake granted rare Gourmet Society (New York) Culinary Merit Award. Incidentally, they're available year round. Sold only by mail or at bakery, 401 W. 7th St. For information, call 1-800-248-3366.

Gaston C. Gooch Library—Some 44,000 Indian art and craft pieces, considered one of the finest exhibits in the Southwest. Open Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Navarro College campus, west of downtown on Texas 31.

Lakes—Bardwell, Cedar Creek, and Navarro Mills, Richland-Chambers. See LAKES listing.

Lefty Frizzell Country Music Museum—Dedicated to local boy who made it big in county/Western music. Museum includes mementos of his music career, including photos, costumes, and records, as well as other recording artists. Near the museum is a life-sized statue of Frizzell in Beauford Jester Park. Handprints of Merle Haggard and other singers are in the sidewalk in front of the statue. Museum is open daily in Pioneer Village (see below).

Pioneer Village—Project of Navarro County Historical Society, restorations of houses and buildings from mid-1800s: homes, stores, doctor's office, blacksmith shop, covered wagon, and stagecoach—all restored and furnished in authentic detail. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 912 W. Park Ave. Admission.

COTULLA

Pop. 4,293

Alt. 442

Map T-14



General—(Co-tool-la) County seat of La Salle County, the city lies on I-35 in the northwestern part of the county. It was named for Joseph Cotulla, a Polish immigrant, who established townsite upon learning that the International-Great Northern Railroad was extending its railroad line through La Salle County. It's economy has been largely

based on cattle and sheep ranching. Oil discovered in the 1950s helped boost the economy. Lyndon B. Johnson and short-story writer O. Henry once called Cotulla home.

Brush Country Museum—The museum features memorabilia of the city and county. Hundreds of photos offer a glimpse of ranch life in the first half of the century. The museum is housed in former school where LBJ taught. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon; 2 - 4 p.m.; Wed. and Fri. 1 - 4 p.m. At 112 North Front St.

Lake—Choke Canyon. See LAKES listing.

CRESSON

Pop. 208

Alt. 1,047

Map K-17



General—On U.S. 377 at jct. of Texas 171 southwest of Fort Worth, the village was founded about 1887, named for official of Fort Worth & Rio Grande Railway Company.

Lake—Granbury. See LAKES listing.

Pate Museum of Transportation—Antique luxury railroad car, elegant vintage and classic automobiles, military aircraft, navy minesweeper, other exhibits and displays; 1,500 volume transportation library. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On U.S. 377 northeast. Annual Pate Swap Meet brings 200,000 viewers and collectors each spring.

CROCKETT

Pop. 9,975

Alt. 350

Map N-20



General—Named for frontiersman Davy Crockett who died at the Alamo; among oldest towns in Texas and site of many historic structures. Legend has it that Crockett stopped here to camp (see below) on his way to the Alamo. Seat of Houston County. Economy based on agriculture plus plastics, chemicals and clothing.

For information on events, accommodations, or dining facilities, contact the Houston County Chamber of Commerce at 409/544-2359.

Davy Crockett Memorial Park—Municipal; 35 wooded acres contain picnic areas, tennis courts, playgrounds, pavilion and civic buildings; adjacent swimming pool and athletic stadium. Terminus of S. 5th St.

Monroe-Crook House in Crockett



Davy Crockett National Forest—Nearest entrance about 10 miles east on Texas 7. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Davy Crockett Spring—Said to be campsite of Col. Davy Crockett and small detachment of men on their way to San Antonio, where they died in heroic defense of the Alamo in 1836. A historical plaque marks the undeveloped site where the spring still flows; on W. Goliad St. at underpass (intersection of Texas 7/21).

Downs-Aldrich House—Restored, 3-story Victorian home, c. 1891, elaborate with gingerbread. Open 2 - 4 p.m. each Wed., Sat. and Sun. Mar. - Dec. at 300 N. 7th St. Admission.

Mission Tejas State Historic Park—See WECHES.

Monroe-Crook House—Elegant 1854 Greek Revival house; period furnishings. Open Mar. - Dec. 2 - 4 p.m. each Wed., Sat. and Sun. 707 E. Houston St. Admission.

Visitor Center-Museum—Housed in 1909 railroad depot; displays of early farm implements, old newspaper press, railroad memorabilia dating from 1872, and exhibits depicting history of first county of Republic of Texas, June 12, 1837. Open Wed. 2 - 4 p.m. 629 N. 4th St.

CROSBYTON

Pop. 2,021

Alt. 3,108

Map G-10



General—Seat of Crosby County, near Blanco Canyon, a scenic spot of South Plains area. Founded by a livestock company; town lot sale Feb. 1908. Commercial center for farming and livestock area, and market for cotton, grain sorghums, wheat and cattle. Free RV camping with hookups in city park, U.S. 82 east of downtown.

"God's Country," an original prairie drama, is presented two weekends in July each year in Blanco Canyon Amphitheater north of Crosbyton. The play depicts the settlement of the area beginning with the recent discovery of a 1541 Francisco Vazques de Coronado campsite. For exact dates, tickets, and other information, call the Crosbyton Chamber of Commerce at 806/675-2261, or "God's Country" at 806/675-2331.

Lake—White River Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Pioneer Memorial Museum—Complex includes museum exhibit hall and furnished replica of rock house built by Henry Clay Smith, pioneer farmer who came to the High Plains in 1876. Extensive farm and home collections, Indian artifacts; Crosby County diorama, and Llano Estacado mural. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. 101 Main St. (U.S. 82 at F.M. 651).

Silver Falls Park—One of the finest roadside parks on Texas highway system, about four miles east on U.S. 82, where White River crosses the route. Picnic tables, scenic views of rolling canyon features, plus intriguing hiking paths along river.

CROSS PLAINS

Pop. 1,021

Alt. 1,717

Map L-14



General—Cross Plains was established as a post office in 1877; originally known as Turkey Creek and Schleicher. It was probably named for the crossings of stage coaches and military roads prior to the Civil War. A historic marker is in Treadaway Park where Robert E. Lee and Ulysses S. Grant camped with their troops on the banks of Turkey Creek.

East and West Caddo Peaks, visible from Texas 36 five miles west of town, were used as landmarks by Indians, soldiers, and government survey crews.

Today, the community has a large trade area with an economy based on farming, ranching, and oil and gas production. Hunting is excellent in the area for dove, quail, turkey, and white-tailed deer.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, contact the Cross Plains Economic Development Corporation, Inc. at 254/725-6397.

Cross Plains Public Library—The library houses a large collection of Robert E. Howard first edition books as well as original manuscripts and Weird Tales magazines (one of the original "pulp fiction" magazines and a major publisher of Howard's works.) Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. At 149 N. Main St. (Texas 206).

Lakes—Brownwood and Coleman. See LAKES listing.

Robert E. Howard House—Howard, the noted author of many fantasy and adventure stories, lived here with his family from 1919 until his death in 1936.



Firehall Museum in Crowell

Howard's most famous character is probably Conan the Barbarian who appeared in some eighteen adventure stories. The Howard House is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and features some original furnishings. It's been restored to reflect the style of the period in which Howard lived. Open Fri. 2 - 5 p.m. (The second Sat. in June is designated Robert E. Howard Day and the house is also open that day.) At 625 West Texas 36.

CROWELL

Pop. 1,233

Alt. 1,463

Map G-13



General—Established 1891, seat of Foard County, retail center for agricultural and oil production. In mid-1800s area was domain of Comanche Indians who figured in history's most famous case of a white girl captured and reared by red men. The girl was Cynthia Ann Parker, taken by Indians 1836, recaptured by white men in 1860.

Recapture site, Pease River Battlefield marked by a historical marker, some nine miles northeast on F.M. 98. (For more details on Cynthia Ann Parker story, see GROESBECK.)

Depot Library/Museum—In old Santa Fe depot (c. 1908); houses public library; museum features local history and extensive collection on Cynthia Ann Parker, and other items dealing with Crowell's frontier history. (There's also an exhibit in the Foard County Courthouse open during weekday business hours.) Open Mon. - Fri. 1:30 - 5 p.m. At 203 N. Main St.

Firehall Museum—A pioneer schoolroom and old-fashioned family settings in the charming museum preserve rustic accents of the county's heritage. Household, farm and ranch implements plus a detailed scale model of a country town in the early 1900s. There is also an exhibit on the Gen. George B. McClellan's 1877 copper mine, including artifacts from his camp site. McClellan was Commander-in-Chief of the Union Army for a time in the War Between the States, and was the Democratic nominee opposing Abraham Lincoln in the 1864 presidential election. Open Mon. - Fri. 2:30 - 5 p.m. 116 N. Main St. (Texas 6).

CRYSTAL BEACH

Pop. 787

Alt. 7

Map R-22



General—Crystal Beach, originally known as Patton, stretches about seven miles along Texas 87 on Bolivar Peninsula. Patton was a railroad stop until the trains stopped operation in the early 1940s. At that time, the name was changed to Crystal Beach. It's the largest residential and commercial community on the peninsula.

Main industry is shrimping and oystering, and tourism. Summer visitors swell population where miles of sandy beaches offer many recreational activities.

Birding is exciting during the springs and fall migrations. The fields, bushes, trees and marshes are alive with colorful and rare species. Many northern species winter here.

Ferries operate every 20 minutes between Galveston and Port Bolivar, Texas 87. The ferries are part of the Texas transportation system, operated toll-free by the Texas Department of Transportation.

The old Bolivar Lighthouse, after 61 years of service, still stands near Texas 87. Although not open to the public, it is a symbol of mariner history along the Texas coast.

For information on accommodations, events, and dining opportunities, call the Bolivar Peninsula Chamber of Commerce at 409/684-5940 or 1-800 FUN-SUN 3. Visit the website at <http://www.bolivar.com>.

Fort Travis Seashore Park—The peninsula has a long history of military fortifications. In 1898, with federal development of the Port of Galveston, Fort Travis was constructed and named for William B. Travis. The fort was completed in 1899. The fort sustained heavy damage in 1900 Storm. Repairs were well underway by 1903 to include the present seawall around the fort. During World Wars I & II, troops were stationed here to defend the shores. In 1930, the first Galveston/Bolivar ferry landed on the Bolivar side and was in use until the 1950s. Today, the 60-acre park still has battery sites. It also has picnic areas, cabanas and campsites. It's part of the Galveston County Beach Park Board. Open 7:30 a.m. - 9 p.m. For information, call 409/766-2411.

CRYSTAL CITY

Pop. 8,244

Alt. 581

Map T-13



General—Seat of Zavala County, primary center for packing, processing and shipping

vegetables; also serves a large ranching region. Most famous for its spinach crop (see below), this winter-garden area also produces large quantities of onions, carrots, tomatoes and peppers.

Popeye Statue—Whimsical salute to area spinach crop depicts the cartoon sailor man; a favorite spot for snapshots with children; downtown city square.



Kevin Stillman/TADOT

Popeye statue in Crystal City

CUERO

Pop. 7,072

Alt. 177

Map S-17



General—(KWER-o) An unusual name derivation: A local creek was notorious for trapping cattle in bogs, but skinners salvaged the hides. Indian word for rawhides translated to Spanish as cuero. When town was founded in 1872, town took name of the creek.

Once a round-up point for a leg of the Chisholm Trail, a true "wild west" outpost where women and children were forbidden after dark. Today seat of DeWitt County, a bountiful agricultural area among state leaders in cattle and calves; also pecans, peaches, apples, and fresh vegetables; substantial natural gas production.

Rich with small-town history—50 structures on the National Register of Historic Places; three historic districts, two residential and one commercial encompassing Main Street. The 1896 courthouse is among most handsome in Texas. Swimming, picnicking, golf in 150-acre municipal park.

For additional information on city's amenities, contact the Cuero Chamber of Commerce at 512/275-2112.

Churches—More than 25 churches represent 14 denominations in the city. Among those are five marked by the Texas Historical Commission and national registry: Grace Episcopal whose congregation moved to Cuero in 1874; St. Mark's Lutheran, built in style reminiscent of Spanish missions; First Methodist; First Presbyterian; and St. Mark's Catholic.



Coy Shackelford/TADOT

Dewitt Museum in Cuero

Cuero Heritage Museum—Built in 1915 as a federal building, this historical structure housed the post office as well as other federal offices. Features city memorabilia. Also in the same building is the chamber of commerce. For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call 512/275-2112. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.

DeWitt County Historical Museum—Housed in restored 1886 house, built partly with timbers salvaged from Indianola (which see). Period furnishings, documents, clothing, ranch and home articles; also a restored log cabin. Special new exhibits each month. Open Thurs., Fri. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. at 312 E. Broadway. The museum is open daily during the month of April, except Easter Sunday, for Wildflower Month. For information, call 512/275-6322.

DAINGERFIELD

Pop. 2,779

Alt. 402

Map J-22



General—Seat of Morris County, one of the smallest in Texas. Extensive deposits of iron ore utilized by Lone Star Steel plant. Other area industries include farming, livestock, sand and gravel, roofing and clothing.

Daingerfield State Park—581 acres offer boating, fishing and swimming in 80-acre lake; boat ramp, fishing pier, camping, cabins and hiking trails. Two miles east off Texas 11. Admission.

Lake—Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

Morris County Museum—Housed in former courthouse, documents and artifacts describe history of county and area. Open Wed. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 101 Linda Dr., downtown. For information, call 903/645-3850.

DALHART

Pop. 6,535

Alt. 3,985

Map B-8

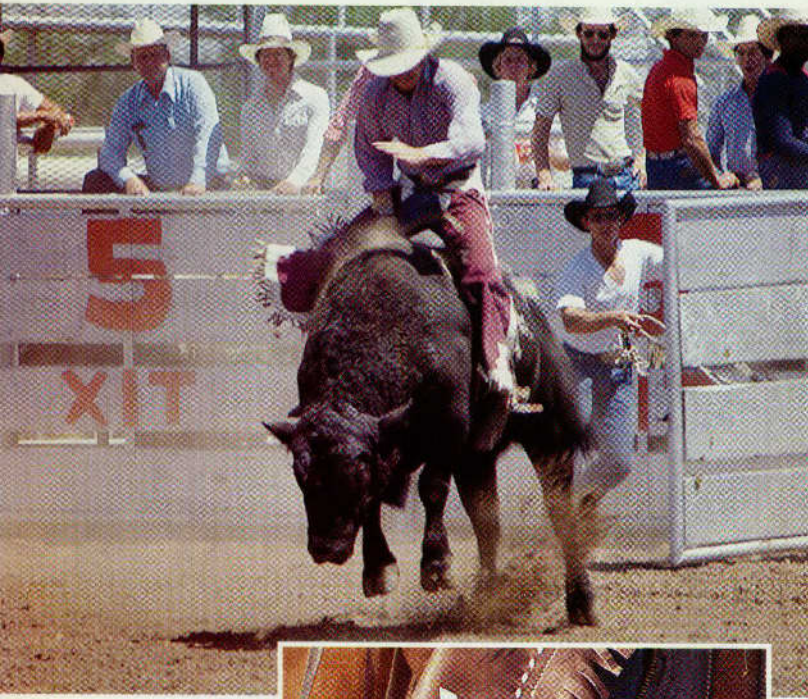


General—Grew at junction of Denver City and Rock Island Railroad lines that crossed here in 1901; first called Twist, the designation of a railroad section, later Denrock, combining the railroad names, finally Dalhart, a syllable combination of two counties (Dallam and Hartley) in which the town lies. Current seat of Dallam County, and a shipping point for cattle, grains and other agricultural products.

The Dalhart Community Theatre conducts stage productions in the restored La Rita Theatre, a vintage 1920s movie place at 311 Denrock. Dalhart is located on the southern fly-way, hosting an abundant variety of fowl, but native pheasant population draws sportsmen from far and wide during hunting season.

Entire area was once part of the famous XIT ranch (see below).

XIT Rodeo & Reunion, honors old-time XIT ranch hands and celebrates the heritage of the huge ranch. Event features PRCA Rodeo and the world's largest free barbecue annually in late summer.



Bob Parvint/XDOT photos



Famed XIT Rodeo attracts top cowboys

Dallam-Hartley Counties XIT Museum—Wealth of exhibits include railroad antiques, Indian artifacts, frontier firearms, cowboy clothing, saddles and tack. Also completely furnished kitchen, parlor and bedroom, c. 1900, and frontier chapel with pump organ. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; art show and program first Sun. each month 2 - 5 p.m. 108 E. 5th St.

Empty Saddle Monument—A favorite photo subject, monument stands at north end of Dalhart's V-shaped underpass. Designed by a cowboy after a widow asked that a horse bearing an empty saddle appear in annual reunion parade in tribute to her husband, former XIT Ranch cowpoke. U.S. 87 north.

Lake—Rita Blanca. See LAKES listing.

Lake Rita Blanca Wildlife Management—Fantastic opportunities for viewing and photographing various species of birds and other wildlife await visitors. In Oct., migrating geese stop over and the population has reached more than 100,000. A pond located northwest of the wildlife management area offers fishing for area residents and visitors. On F.M. 281 south of the city.

XIT Ranch—Famed XIT was world's largest ranch under fence in 1880s—three million acres! The State of Texas, far richer in land than cash, granted 3,050,000 acres of land in 1882 to a Chicago corporation for construction of state capitol. An English company, the Capitol Freehold Land & Investment Company of London, operated the immense spread that covered parts of 10 present counties. The north fence was 200 miles from the south fence; east-west distance was 27 miles, and 3,000 miles of barbed wired delineated hundreds of pastures, pens, residences and forage enclosures. Initial stocking herd of cattle numbered 110,721 head. Over the years, XIT lands have been divided and sold to "smaller" ranchers, some of whom control 100,000 acres or more.

DALLAS

Pop. 1,069,338

Alt. 512

Map J-18



General—First Anglo-American settler at site of present metropolis built a single cabin in 1841. Two years later "town" consisted of two log cabins. By mid-1870s, Dallas had become a thriving business town and market center with cosmopolitan, urbane air unmatched anywhere on the frontier at the time, primarily due to several immigrations of skilled and cultured groups of French, German, Swiss, English, and other Europeans.

Southwest's largest banking center, leader in wholesale business, second in nation for insurance company home offices, third in the nation in terms of "million-dollar" companies, and number two in convention business.

"If it doesn't sell in Dallas, it won't sell," say buyers who come to some 32 wholesale fashion and home furnishing markets each year. Beginning with the Dallas Market Center in 1957, today multibuilding complex includes Homefurnishings Mart, INFOMART, World Trade Center, Trade Mart, Apparel Mart, Decorative Center District, and Menswear Mart.

Citizens pursue culture with almost as much enthusiasm as business. Any day or night of the year, one may choose from a lavish variety of events. Excellent major symphony orchestra and a steady stream of visiting groups: opera and ballet, theatre and musical comedy, literary societies, and debating groups. Visit flower shows, horse shows, art shows, bird shows, dog shows, and cat shows. Noted for abundant gourmet dining opportunities.

Summer musicals are held Jun. - Aug. at Music Hall in Fair Park, nightly Tues. - Sat., and weekend matinees.

An excellent climate where fair skies, predominantly year round, encourage outdoor activities, especially water sports.

State Fair of Texas in fall draws more than 3 million annually to 277-acre Fair Park. Traditional fair exhibits, plus Broadway musicals, extravaganzas, prize livestock and horse show performances, a huge midway that features the Texas Star—largest Ferris wheel in the Western Hemisphere—and gridiron rivalry between Texas and Oklahoma. Big Tex, gigantic cowboy symbol, looms over all festivities. Open year-round at Fair Park are eight museums (see below) and TI Founders IMAX Theater.

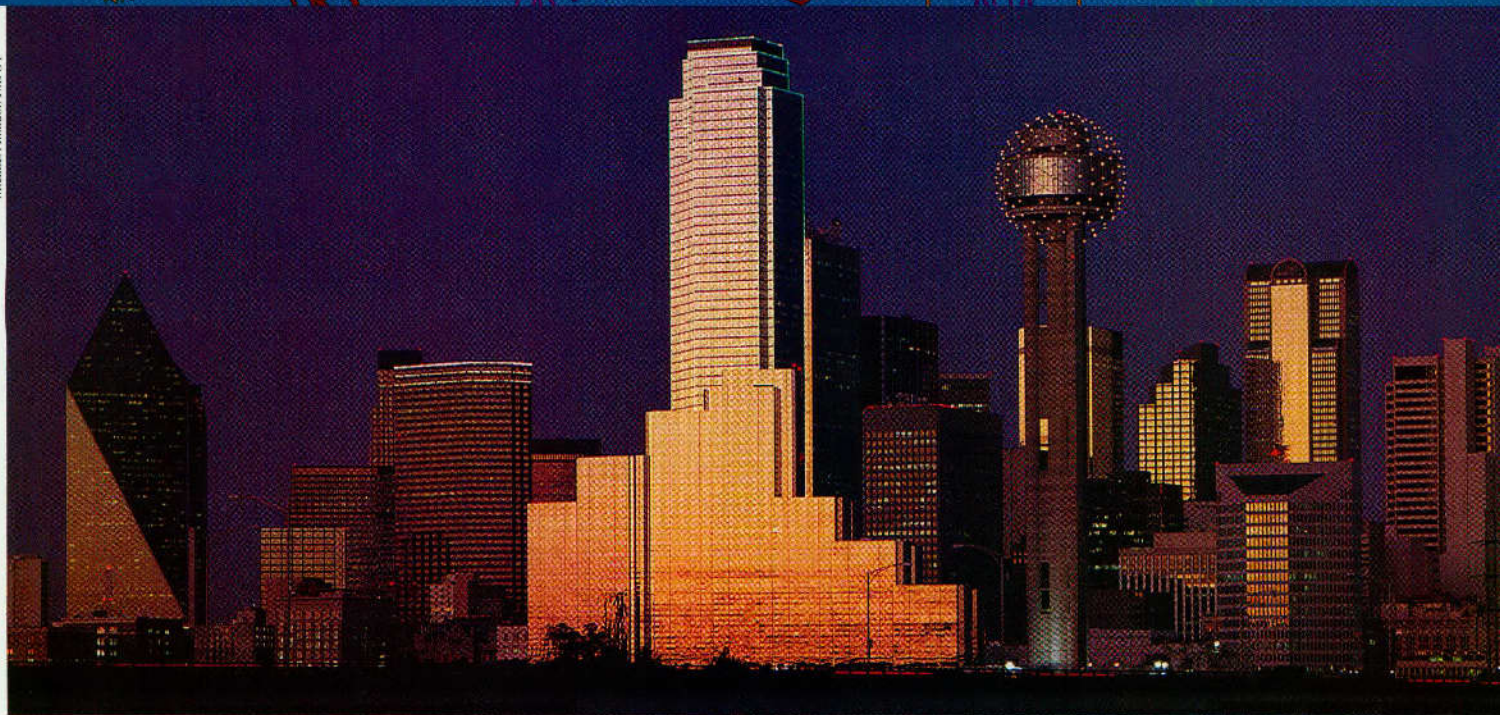
Professional sports are presented throughout year; teams include pro football's Dallas Cowboys, Texas Rangers baseball, Dallas Stars National Hockey League, Dallas Mavericks basketball, Dallas Freeze Central Hockey League, and Dallas Sidekicks indoor soccer and the Dallas Burn, outdoor professional soccer.

For game schedules and other tourist details, stop at a city Visitor Center (see below).

African-American Museum in Dallas



Gay Shuckelmeier/XDOT



Downtown Dallas...Reunion Tower, a modern Dallas landmark

Dallas and satellite cities are home of Amber Univ., Baylor Univ. College of Dentistry, the Univ. of Texas Health Science Center, Dallas Baptist College, Dallas Theological Seminary, Paul Quinn College, Southern Methodist Univ., the Univ. of Dallas, the Univ. of Texas at Dallas, and seven units of Dallas County Community College enrolling more than 75,000 undergraduates.

The Light Rail System of Dallas Area Rapid Transit System (DART) allows visitors to get from downtown to one of Dallas' major shopping malls in North Dallas. DART also makes it easy for visitors to get to the city's attractions, such as the Arts District, the West End Historic District, Old City Park, Farmers Market, the Dallas Convention Center, the Dallas Zoo, and the central city area with stations at or within walking distance from these attractions. It operates daily from 5:30 a.m. to 12:30 a.m.

African American Museum—Founded in 1974 as part of the Bishop College Library, the museum houses one of the largest collections of African-American folk art in the nation. The 36,000-square-foot facility is dedicated to the preservation and display of African-American artistic, cultural, and historical materials. Also includes African-American women's archives and a religious center. Open Tues. - Thurs. noon - 5 p.m.; Fri. noon - 9 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun., noon - 5 p.m. 3536 Grand Ave. at Fair Park entrance. 214/565-9026.

Biblical Arts Center—Splendid nondenominational showcase of biblical arts accented by soaring arched ceilings, massive stone columns, an atrium courtyard; galleries with great religious art from around the world: paintings, sculptures, icons, clerical artifacts; replica of the tomb of Christ, and St. Paul's "Gate at Damascus." Highlight of the center is enormous oil painting, 124 feet long by 20 feet high, depicting the Miracle at Pentecost, interpreted by dramatic sound-and-light program. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Free access to the center and its galleries; fee for the "Miracle at Pentecost" presentation. Closed New Year's, Thanksgiving and Christmas. 7500 Park Lane at Boedeker.

Bryan Cabin—In Dallas County Historical Plaza; reconstructed log cabin of John Neely Bryan who, in 1841, was area's first settler. North of Kennedy Plaza at Main and Record Sts.

Dallas Arboretum & Botanical Garden—A 66-acre haven of natural beauty only minutes from downtown Dallas. Headquarters is in the Camp Estac, designed by Texas' most famous residential architect, John Staub, and completed in 1938. Also on grounds is historic DeGolyer House, a magnificent Spanish Colonial-style mansion built in 1940 by Texas oil man Everett DeGolyer. Mansion of 21,000 square feet has 13 rooms, 7 baths, 16th- and 17th-Century antiques, and artworks; surrounded by Old English garden, footpaths, rolling lawns, and woodlands on White Rock Lake.

Twenty-five acres of ornamental gardens and forty-one acres of natural woodland create an oasis in the heart of one of Dallas' oldest neighborhoods.

The Arboretum creates a rotating display of seasonal color. Special events occur every month. Gardens open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Nov. - Feb. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.). At 8617 Garland Rd. (Texas 78) overlooking White Rock Lake. Admission. For information, call 214/327-8263.

Dallas Cowboys/Texas Stadium—See IRVING.

Dallas Firefighters Museum—Housed in old 2-story fire station, c. 1907, features more than 100 years of Dallas history, including 1884 horse-drawn steamer, last to be used in city. Also, a 1936 Texas Centennial ladder truck and other fire memorabilia. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 3801 Parry Ave., across from Fair Park.

Dallas Memorial Center for Holocaust Studies—Photographs, artifacts, and documentary films. Also includes videotapes of local survivors, memorial room, library. Open Sun. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. (Thurs. till 9 p.m.). 7900 Northaven.

Dallas Museum of Art—Superb core collection of pre-Columbian artwork plus major European and American art, including Church's "The Icebergs" and Oldenburg's astonishing "Stake Hitch." Choice examples by Monet, Sargent, and Matisse; sculptures of Rodin and Henry Moore, plus special

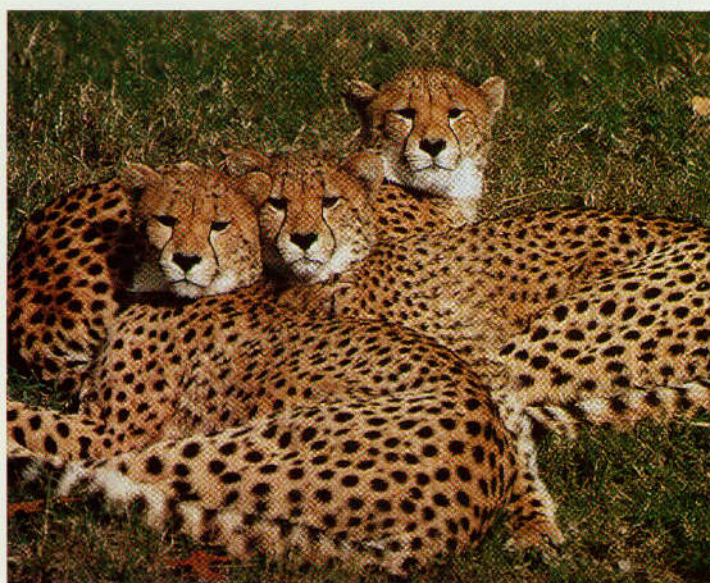


Cow Shackelford/TXDOT

Dallas Museum of Art



Cow Shackelford/TXDOT



Dallas Zoo photo

Cheetahs at the Dallas Zoo

traveling exhibits. Museum of Americas houses extensive collection of American art together with long-term loans to contrast all the arts of the Western Hemisphere. Open Tues., Wed., Fri. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Thurs. 11 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sat., Sun., some holidays 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. 1717 N. Harwood at Ross St. Telephone 214/922-1200.

Dallas Symphony Orchestra—See Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center.
Dallas Theatre Center—Of great architectural interest, Frank Lloyd Wright's only direct contribution to the dramatic stage. Permanent repertory company plays 154 performances over 8-month season (Oct. - May). 3636 Turtle Creek Blvd.

Dallas World Aquarium—Showcases sea life from around the world. Some spotlighted splendors of the ocean include Bahamian Acropora corals, giant Tridacna clams, bonnet-head sharks, and stingrays. Open Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m. In the West End District at 1801 North Griffin St. Admission.

Dallas Zoo—The zoo is home to more than 2,000 animals, including many rare and endangered species, such as okapis, snow leopards, tuataras, and much more. Nationally renowned reptile collection, interactive Reptile Discovery Center, and walk-through rain forest aviary. Picnic areas, gift shop, Adopt-an-Animal program, and year around special events.

Within zoo is 25-acre Wilds of Africa exhibit. Features some 90 species of African birds and mammals, and reptiles roaming in naturalistic replications of native habitat. Monorail takes visitors on one-mile journey rising and descending to different levels to view animals. Other features include a 1,500-ft. nature trail; the Jake L. Hamon Gorilla Conservation Research Center; and an African Plaza with Ndebele Cafe.

Look for the 67 1/2 foot bronze and Plexiglas giraffe near the entrance. The legs are 25 feet long, the body is 22 feet long and 10 feet, 2 inches wide, and the head and neck are a total of 32 feet long. Bob Cassily, award-winning St. Louis artist, created the giraffe. It's the tallest statue in the state.

The zoo is open daily. 650 South R.L. Thornton Frwy. (I-35E); admission.

Deep Ellum Historic District—Just east of downtown Dallas is the popular Deep Ellum area. In early 1900s this was center for African-American business, entertainment, and center for popular blues music and artists. Today, the old two-story stores have become home of shops, restaurants, and clubs featuring music from country/Western to rock. Several block area bounded by Elm, Commerce, Oakland, and Good Latimer Sts.

DeGolyer Estate—See Dallas Arboretum & Botanical Garden, above.

Fair Park—Recognized in 1986 as National Historic Landmark for its Art Deco architecture. Home of huge annual state exposition; grounds host millions during three weeks in the fall. Rest of the year (except two weeks before the fair opens) area serves as popular city park, including attractions listed below:

Age of Steam Museum offers a nostalgic look at the heyday of railroading. See some of the largest, most powerful locomotives, including the Union Pacific "Big Boy" No. 4018 steam locomotive; Union Pacific "Centennial" No. 6913, diesel-electric locomotive; and the Pennsylvania Railroad GG-1,

No. 4903, electric locomotive. Also Pullman sleeping cars and lounge cars. Gift shop in 1905 vintage Houston and Texas Central Depot. Museum owned and operated by Southwest Railroad Historical Society. Open Thurs. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. Admission. 1105 Washington St. For information, 214/428-0101.

Cotton Bowl Stadium seats 70,030 for major collegiate football, including traditional Texas-Oklahoma game during State Fair in Oct., and the Cotton Bowl each New Year's.

Dallas Aquarium at Fair Park is home to a varied collection of more than 375 species of aquatic animals, including marine and freshwater fish, reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates. A 10,500-gallon, nine-foot-tall Amazon Flooded Forest Exhibit showcases some 20 species of fish found in the Amazon River of South America. The exhibit includes an educational video of the importance of the flooded forest ecosystem. Special attractions include shark and piranha feedings daily, except Mon., at 2:30 p.m. on alternating days, and the "World of Aquatic Diversity" exhibit that features nearly invisible glass catfish and camouflaged leaf fish. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Admission.

Dallas Horticulture Center, one of most notable in U.S.; includes 500-seat auditorium, botanical collections, and 7-acre Southwestern garden. Garden for the Blind features raised beds of herbs and other plants noted for scents and textures. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.

Hall of State is majestic shrine that depicts Texas historical greats in epic-scale marble and mosaics. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.

Museum of Natural History presents wide collection of native animal life in authentic habitat groups. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Science Place & TI Founders IMAX Theater is filled with more than 250 hands-on exhibits, classes and programs. Exhibits include the "Gossamer Penguin," the first solar-powered aircraft; also energy, health, and anatomy exhibits. Includes planetarium.

TI Founders IMAX Theater features start of the art equipment. Each seat designed to give an optimum view of the film shown on the 79-foot dome overhead. Shows every hour on the hour (except noon and 5 p.m.) daily; Sun. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 11 p.m. For information, 214/428-5555. Admission.

Science Place open daily 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. At Grand Ave. entrance to Fair Park. Admission, and fee for planetarium shows.

Starplex Amphitheater, outdoor amphitheater featuring top entertainment. For information call 214/421-1111.

State Fair Coliseum, seating 7,000, hosts rodeos, horse shows and sporting events throughout year.

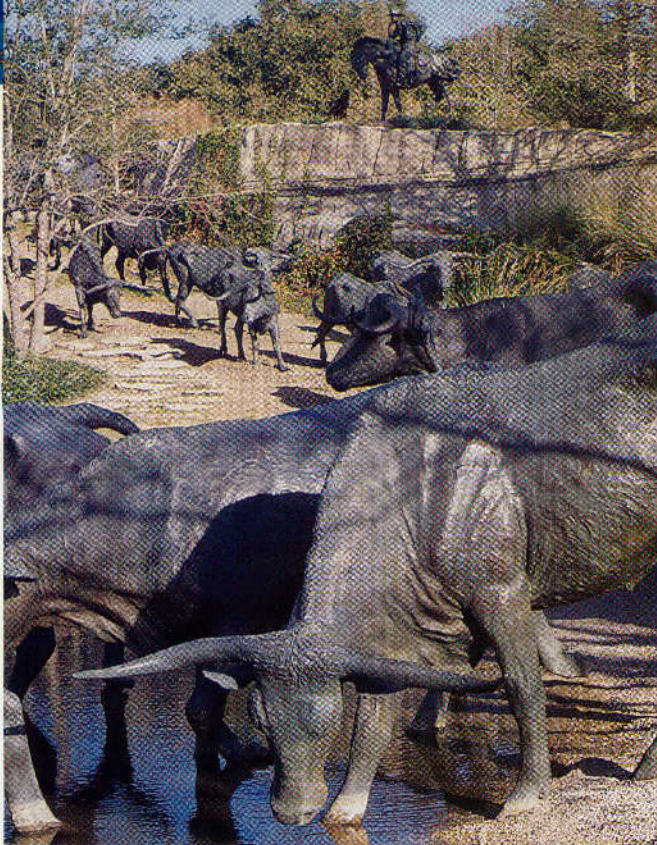
Farmers Market—One of few remaining and one of largest markets in nation. Some 1,000 farmers bring fresh produce for sale. During the year special crafts, plants and flowers are featured for holiday occasions. Open daily 5 a.m. - 7 p.m. Cadiz and Harwood Sts.

Frontiers of Flight Museum—History of Aviation collection formerly at Univ. of Texas at Dallas, now at Love Field. Museum's artifacts chronicle history of flight from primitive balloon launches in the 1800s to today's Stealth bomber and space shuttle. Exhibits include fur parka worn by

Frontiers of Flight Museum in Dallas



Michael Arndt/TVDOT



Michael Amador/VDOT

Pioneer Plaza

Adm. Richard E. Byrd during first flight to the South Pole in 1929, engines from early airplanes, and a Hindenberg collection that includes original radio operator's chair and silverware recovered from the crash. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Love Field, 2nd Floor; Cedar Springs at Mockingbird Ln. Admission.

Horseback Riding—Several ranches offer Western-style hospitality for day trips in the D/FW Metroplex.

Texas Lil's Diamond A Ranch in rustic setting has horseback riding, swimming, hayrides. Reservations required. In Justin. 817/430-0192.

Wagon Wheel Ranch has horseback riding, group night rides, hayrides, and riding lessons on 300 acres. Two locations in Coppell and Grapevine. Reservations required. 214/462-0894 or 817/481-8284.

John F. Kennedy Memorial—See The Sixth Floor.

Lakes—Bachman, Grapevine, Joe Pool, Lavon, Lewisville, Mountain Creek, Ray Hubbard, White Rock. See LAKES listing.

McKinney Avenue Trolley—Nostalgic early 20th-Century trolley cars recommissioned to take visitors from downtown to uptown McKinney Ave. for a variety of antique shops, restaurants, and clubs, including the Hard Rock Cafe. Trolley runs from Ross Ave. and St. Paul St. up St. Paul to McKinney Ave. and back. Schedule posted along route. Fare.

Malibu Grand Prix & Castle—Entertainment complex featuring sprint racing tracks and vintage racing cars; miniature golf, bumper boats. Castle has more than 100 video games. Open daily at 11130 Malibu Dr.

Market Center International Sculpture Garden—Outdoor collection of contemporary sculpture by international artists. 2000-2300 Stemmons Freeway.

Mary Kay Museum—Display cases are replete with mementos that tell the story of the famous cosmetics firm, from its earliest, struggling beginning, to its present successful corporate operations. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; guided tours Tues. - Fri. by appointment. In Mary Kay's international headquarters at 16251 Dallas Parkway. For information, 972/687-5720.

Meadows School of the Arts—Virginia Meadows Museum: 15th- through 20th-Century collection of Spanish art, paintings by international masters, sculpture court, and gardens. It is the most comprehensive collection of Spanish art in the U.S. Nearby is Caruth Music Auditorium with famous pipe organ; Pollock Galleries with monthly art exhibit. Open Mon., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Tues. & Thurs. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; closed Wed. SMU campus.

Medieval Times—Step back to the Middle Ages and cheer for your favorite knight. As you dine, enjoy all the pageantry of a medieval feast, including horsemanship, swordplay, falconry, sorcery, and an authentic jousting tournament. For information, reservations and show times, 214/761-1800. At 2021 N. Stemmons Frwy. (I-35E).

Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center—Multimillion-dollar facility designed by architect I. M. Pei with acoustics by Russell Johnson. 260,000-sq.-ft. facility home of Dallas Symphony Orchestra, which plays full schedule of both home performances and tours. Symphony's consistent excellence rates it among nation's top 10. Public facility utilized by numerous groups. Available for group tours. Open for scheduled performances; 2301 Flora St.

Old City Park—A favorite people place where the nostalgia of yesteryear lingers in furnished log cabins, turn-of-the-century shops, a Victorian bandstand on the village green, a drummer's hotel, and Southern colonial mansions. Grounds open dawn to sunset. Guided tours (fee) Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. At 1717 Gano St. immediately south of downtown business district.

Palace of Wax/Ripley's Believe It or Not!—See GRAND PRAIRIE.

Parks—Dotted throughout city are 271 parks covering more than 20,000 acres including the Elm Fork Nature Trail.

Pioneer Plaza—4.2-acre plaza between historic Pioneer Cemetery and Dallas Convention Center features world's largest bronze monument, 70 Texas Longhorn steers being driven by three cowboys on horseback. Features landscape of native plants and flowing river. Between Young and Griffin Sts.

Reunion Tower—Focal point of the Reunion area, which was a settlement of French immigrants in the 19th Century. Fifty-story tower features observation deck (fee), restaurant and revolving lounge; adjacent to glass-tower Hyatt Regency. Nearby, restored Union Station, c. 1914. Reunion Arena schedules sporting events, circuses, ice shows, concerts, and rodeos. Just off I-35 at south-west edge of downtown; Houston St., Reunion Blvd., Sports St.

Six Flags Over Texas—See ARLINGTON.

Sixth Floor, The—Permanent, educational exhibition on the life, death and legacy of President John F. Kennedy. Exhibits feature photographs, artifacts, 30-minute audio tour and six films. Visitor center at the former Texas School Book Depository has elevators up to the 6th floor. Open daily 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; closed Christmas. Ticket sales stop one hour before closing. At 411 Elm St. Admission.

Other Kennedy Memorials include historical marker on Houston St. near Elm St. which marks the spot where President Kennedy was assassinated during motorcade, Nov. 22, 1963. Cenotaph and Memorial Park at Main and Market Sts. is landscaped city block with open-style monument dedicated to the slain President.

Southfork Ranch—

See PLANO.

Thanks-Giving Square—Opened 1977, the interfaith Chapel of Thanksgiving is regular site of worship services. Waterfall and landscaping provide quiet retreat in center of city.

Within corners formed by Akard, Bryan, Pacific and Ervay Sts.

Visitor Centers—The Dallas Convention and Visitors Bureau operates visitor centers offering abundant details about local events, accommodations, dining and points of interest. Visit the information office in Northpark Center Mon. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m., or the visitor center at 1303 Commerce St. Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Also at West End Market Place Mon. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m.

West End Historic District—Early-day business district revived and restored with

Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center

World-acclaimed aquarium and hatchery complex.



Over 300,000 gallons of exhibits.



TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE



(903) 676-BASS

5550 FM 2495
ATHENS, TEXAS 75751
<http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us>



West End Historic District in Dallas

Geoff Appoldt/ADOT

shops, push-cart traders, craftsmen, restaurants, and clubs occupying modern facilities within the original architecture. Here also is 1892 red sandstone courthouse, one of Dallas' oldest buildings at Main and Houston Sts. Carriage rides, entertainers. Several block area, centered around Market St. from Pacific to McKinney. Served by DART light rail.

West End MarketPlace—A festival market with dozens of restaurants, clubs and boutiques, including Planet Hollywood; occupies three adjoining buildings. Street entertainers, many special events. 3.5-million-dollar Dallas Alley features several night clubs with variety of music, entertainment. In Historic District at north end of Market St. at Munger Ave.

Wilson Historic District Walking Tour—Walk the historic Wilson Block along Swiss Avenue in the heart of downtown Dallas and recall the Victorian era of early Dallas. In 1981, the Meadows Foundation recognized an opportunity to solve its needs of larger space, while, as the same time, providing office space for other nonprofit organizations. The Foundation purchased the Wilson Block and began the restoration project. Tour begins with short film at the Wilson Carriage House behind 2922 Swiss Ave. Tours Tues., Wed., Thurs., and Sat. at noon. Visitor center open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. For information, call Preservation Dallas at 214/821-3290.

DECATUR

Pop. 4,770

Alt. 1,097

Map H-17



General—Selected as townsite and seat of Wise County 1856, first known as Taylorsville. Famous Butterfield Overland Mail Route passed through town in mid-1800s. Site of trial and hanging of five Peace Party conspirators in 1862.

Lakes—Bridgeport, Eagle Mountain. See LAKES listing.

Wise County Courthouse—Built in 1895 of pink limestone from Burnet, it has been pronounced a perfect architectural example of its type and era. On the traditional town square.

Wise County Heritage Museum—Housed in administration building of old Decatur Baptist College built in 1892 for \$20,855. Exhibits include Indian artifacts, old post office fixtures from Chico community, art, mementos of early area history; also archives and little theater. Open Mon. & Tues. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Wed., Thurs., Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. & Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. 1602 S. Trinity. Admission.

Farmers Branch and Dallas are as close as...

two peas in a pod, which makes it especially convenient for you to enjoy a variety of events, places and people in either city. And with hotels that accommodate every style and budget, we make it even easier for you to get as close to us as, well...



FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO HOTELS AND ATTRACTIONS CALL **1-800-BRANCH-9**

BEST WESTERN DALLAS NORTH-972-241-8521 • DAYS INN-972-488-0800 • DALLAS MEDALLION HOTEL-972-385-9000 • DALLAS PARKWAY HILTON-972-661-3600
 OMNI DALLAS HOTEL PARK WEST-972-869-4300 • ECONOLodge-972-243-5500 • HOLIDAY INN SELECT NORTH DALLAS-972-243-3363 • LAQUINTA INN-972-620-7333 • COMFORT INN-972-406-3030

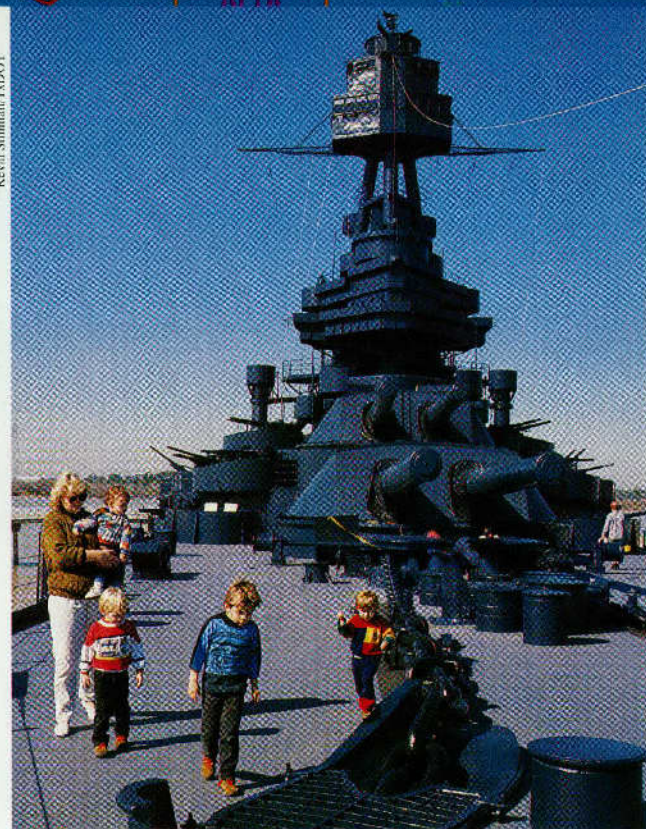
Farmers Branch City Hall, Box 819010, Farmers Branch, TX 75381-9010 www.ci.farmers-branch.tx.us



Wise County Museum in Decatur

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

Michael Amador/TXDOT



Battleship "Texas" at San Jacinto Battleground State Park near Houston

DEER PARK

Pop. 30,873

Alt. 33

Map Q-21

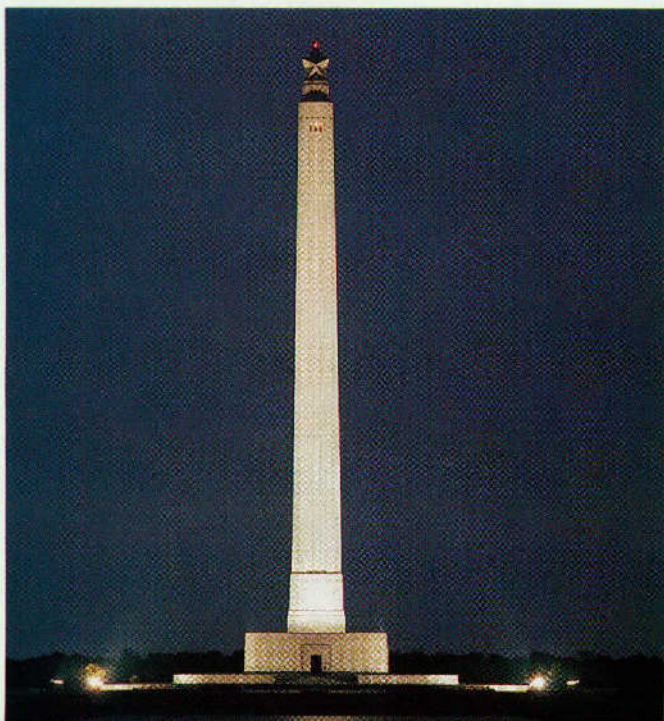


General—Founded in 1892 by Simon West, was named for private park for deer in area. Railroad station established in 1892, and post office established 1893. Has grown from population of 100 in 1940, largely by establishment of industry along Houston Ship Channel. Population grew from 736 in 1950 to 12,773 in 1970.

Battleground at Deer Park Golf Course offers a challenging 18-hole championship course, driving range, and three practice holes. Each hole along the course is named for some portion of Texas history, drawing on Deer Park's title as "The Birthplace of Texas". Unique, historic bridge purchased from the Texas Department of Transportation links clubhouse with course.

Patrick Cabin—Replica of cabin in which the peace treaty between Texas and Mexico was drawn up after the Battle of San Jacinto. Constructed in 1986, using building techniques of 1830, including hauling logs to site with horse team. Authentic furnishings, garden. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; 3009 Center St.

570-foot San Jacinto Monument marks site of final battle for Texas Independence



John Schirmer/TXDOT

San Jacinto Battleground State Historic Park—Site where Texas won independence from Mexico on April 21, 1836, at the Battle of San Jacinto. After retreats and disasters halfway across Texas, Sam Houston's small army turned on Mexican Gen. Santa Anna's superior forces and routed them. Commemorating the decisive battle, San Jacinto Monument rises 570 feet above flat coastal plain. Famous monument is constructed of reinforced concrete faced with Texas fossilized buff limestone. At base of shaft is San Jacinto Museum of Texas History; exhibits trace region's history from Indian civilization encountered by Cortez, to Texas as a state. "Texas Forever!! The Battle of San Jacinto" is a 35-minute history lesson reliving Texas history from the days of Spanish rule in Mexico to the expansion of the American West in 1848. The multi-image presentation utilizes 42 projectors. Show fee. Museum open daily 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; elevator and observation deck open daily 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Elevator fee. Closed Dec. 24 & 25.

Another landmark of the park is *Battleship Texas*, moored in permanent slip at battleground. One of few monuments of its kind in the world, it is only survivor of the pre-World War I dreadnoughts. Battleship was presented to State of Texas by U.S. Navy. Commissioned shortly before World War I, the venerable warship served in that conflict and in World War II as flagship in 1944 D-Day invasion commanded by Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower, a native of Denison, TX. Open Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. East of downtown Houston 22 miles via Texas 225, Texas 134. Admission.

DEL RIO

Pop. 34,431

Alt. 948

Map R-11



General—Del Rio bills itself as "The Best of the Border". It is seat of Val Verde (green valley) County with more than 3,000 square miles. Agriculture includes cattle ranching, extensive production of sheep, lambs, wool, and mohair from Angora goats. Abundant hunting for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, javelina, dove and quail. Fishing, boating and water sports on Amistad Reservoir. Home of Southwest Texas Jr. College and Sul Ross State Univ. Rio Grande College.

With some 400 archaeological sites, area is among nation's richest in aboriginal cave paintings. See Amistad Recreation areas below, and Seminole Canyon State Park, LANGTRY.



Bob Parvins/TXDOT

San Felipe Creek in Del Rio

Local transportation makes it easy to visit Mexico just across the border. Regularly scheduled crossings throughout the day to Ciudad Acuña, see below.

For complete visitor details, maps, brochures and Mexico information, visit the Del Rio Chamber of Commerce, 1915 Ave. F; open weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; 830/775-3551.

Amistad Recreation Area—Swimming beaches, marinas, boat ramps, free campgrounds administered by National Park Service on U.S. side of huge international Amistad Reservoir. From Recreation Area headquarters on U.S. 90 at west edge of Del Rio, obtain information, maps, brochures, and directions to Panther Cave (boat access only), outstanding Indian pictograph site. Hdqtrs. open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Ciudad Acuña—City across Rio Grande from Del Rio. Intriguing night spots, restaurants, fascinating shops offering handmade silver, decorative wrought iron, jewelry, woven goods, leather craft, pottery and souvenirs. (See MEXICO: Entrance & Exit Regulations at front of book.)

Lake—Amistad Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

San Felipe Springs and Moore Park—Lush oasis in semiarid setting, springs were important watering stop on historic Chihuahua Road that connected Texas port of Indianola with Chihuahua City, Mexico. Springs flow some 90 million gallons of clear pure water daily. San Felipe Country Club golf course (semiprivate) surrounds springs, and Moore Park provides a large swimming pool.

Val Verde Winery—Family enterprise in its fourth generation, founded in 1883 by Italian immigrants. Grapes had been grown in the area since 1825, but other varieties from Spain, America and Mexico were introduced. Still operated by the family, the winery welcomes visitors during regular business hours. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Access via Pecan St. south.

Walking Tour—Visit downtown area of historic buildings, churches and homes dating from the 1800s, including the 1887



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT

Whitehead Memorial Museum, Del Rio

courthouse. Also ancient *acequia* system (irrigation canals) still in use. Walking tour brochure from the chamber of commerce (see above, General).

Whitehead Memorial Museum—Dedicated to life and legends of frontier Southwest, museum includes rustic structure that was early trading post serving both Texas and Mexico. Plan at least two hours to roam through the 2 1/2-acre and 13 exhibit sites. Judge Roy Bean (see LANGTRY) and his son are buried on museum grounds. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Sun. 1-5 p.m. 1308 S. Main St. For information, call 830/774-7568. Admission.

DENISON

Pop. 22,076

Alt. 767

Map G-18



General—Established 1872 as railhead for first railroad into Texas from north, the Missouri, Kansas & Texas. Five miles south of the Red River, city is gateway to Texas and popular Lake Texoma. Noted as the birthplace of President Dwight D. Eisenhower. Diversified industries include major food processors, fabricated metal products, and major medical services. Home of Grayson County Junior College.

Historical Driving Tour and details on area attractions available at chamber of commerce, 313 W. Woodard.

Old Katy Depot on Main St. next to Katy Park Plaza is handsome 1909 depot listed on National Register of Historic Places.

Denison Dam—Short, informative tours of Denison Dam powerhouse; exhibit of fossils unearthed during construction of the dam that impounds Lake Texoma. Tours Mon. - Fri. 1 p.m. North of city on Texas 91.

Eisenhower Birthplace—On October 14, 1890, Dwight D. Eisenhower was born in a two-story white frame house at 208 E. Day St., son of a worker in the nearby Missouri, Kansas & Texas Railway shops. Home restored to 1890 appearance by Eisenhower Birthplace Foundation; operated by Texas Parks and Wildlife Department as a State Historic Site. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Admission.

Eisenhower State Park—450 acres on shore of Lake Texoma with modern marina. Swimming, fishing, camping, RV sites, boat rentals, picnicking, and hiking trails. Seven miles northwest via Texas 91, F.M. 1310, and Park Road 20; admission.

Grayson County Frontier Village—Collection of 18 rustic buildings dating from 1840 to 1900 include 1839 log cabin and log schoolhouse with teacher's sleeping loft; homes and business structures, portable jail lockup, all restored

Looking for a Texas Adventure?

Try a Luxurious Houseboat Rental

Lake Amistad & Lake Meredith

Each houseboat is equipped with 4 queen beds, a queen sofa sleeper, central A/C, TV/VCR, cassette stereo, full size range, microwave, 2 refrigerators & more.

FOREVER RESORTS
 (800) 255-5561
 (602) 998-1981
 Fax: (602) 998-7399
<http://www.foreverresorts.com>

© 1998 FOREVER RESORTS IS AN AFFILIATED COMPANY OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE



Kevin Stillman/TXDOO

Birthplace of President Dwight D. Eisenhower in Denison

and furnished. Frontier Village Museum exhibits household utensils, antique crystal and enamelware, pioneer clothing, tools and farm machinery. Village on 17 acres in Loy Park open mid-May to Oct. 25 Wed. through Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At southwest edge of Denison, Loy Park/Frontier Village exit off U.S. 75 frontage road. (Not nearby Loy Lake Rd.) 903/463-2487.

Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge—11,300 acres of land and water offers food and rest haven for migrating and wintering waterfowl on the Big Mineral Arm of Lake Texoma. Some 300 bird species have been recorded on the refuge that's visited by 135,000 people each year. In addition to huge flocks of migrants passing through each fall and spring, observers may see killdeer,



J. Griffith Smith/TXDOO

Texas Travel Information Center, U.S. 75/69 in Denison

snowy egrets, rails, plovers and sandpipers in summer; great blue herons and other wading and shore birds in winter; native white-tailed deer and other animals year round. When oil was discovered on the refuge in 1951, development proceeded with care. Significantly, some 200 carefully maintained wells produce vital energy today in harmony with the wildlife that perches on, feeds by, and rests near the well sites. Self-guided driving tour of the refuge. Visitor center has interpretive displays, information, and bird lists. From U.S. 75 between Denison-Sherman, take F.M. 691 west to county airport, F.M. 1417 north 1.5 mi., local signed road west to refuge.

Lake—Texoma. See LAKES listing.

Loy Lake Park—Attractive municipal park offers facilities for picnicking, fishing, and boating (no power boats). Also Frontier Village (above). Southwestern part of city on Loy Lake Rd.

Munson Vineyards—Known as the "World's Chief Vineyard Expert," T.V. Munson's development of hybrid grape varieties is acclaimed worldwide. Many of the varieties, along with his innovative trellis, are on display on a 5-acre tract on the west campus of Grayson County College; includes a museum on viticulture. Greenhouse and walkways open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. West of intersection of F.M. 1417 and F.M. 691.

Red River Railroad Museum—Museum is official repository of historical records and artifacts of the Katy Railroad Historical Society. Exhibits feature photographs, artifacts, and railroad equipment. Adjacent to building is a diesel engine, cabooses, tank cars, and vintage gondola car. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m., 2 - 4 p.m. At 101 E. Main St. in old Katy Depot. For information, call 903/463-6238.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the Capitol Complex, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors; free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. North of Denison on U.S. 75/69; operated by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Swimming at Lake Texoma near Denison

Marina on Lake Texoma



Ann White photos



DENTON

Pop. 75,133

Alt. 620

Map H-17



General—Established 1857, seat of Denton County, named for John B. Denton, pioneer lawyer, preacher, and soldier. His grave is on the courthouse lawn. The city and county are a blend of agricultural and modern industries. Recreational activities include intercollegiate sports, golf, hunting, and a wide range of water sports at nearby reservoirs. Denton is a Main Street City and located 35 miles north of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

Standing guard over the city is the stately Denton County Courthouse. Designed in 1895, it was restored in 1987. With its massive limestone walls and soaring clock tower, it's been called "the most picturesque pile of rocks in North Texas." Around the courthouse square are a variety of antique shops, restaurants, and specialty stores.

Cultural attractions center around Arts Complex and two major state universities: The Univ. of North Texas and Texas Woman's Univ. TWU is largest university primarily for women in the nation.

Shoppers find bargains at the Exposition Mills Factory Stores on I-35, Exit 471.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available.

Art Galleries—Craft media, paintings, sculptures, and other works may be found in two galleries at the Center for Visual Arts. Local and national artists featured. Open Sun. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Thurs. until 7 p.m. At 207 S. Bell St. For information, call 940/382-2787.

Several other galleries offer a variety of exhibits throughout the year at both Univ. of North Texas and Texas Woman's Univ.

Denton County Historical Museum—A variety of exhibits depicting Denton County history. Special exhibits include American pressed blue glass; dolls; guns; pottery; Old West artifacts; and photos from the 1800s and 1950s.



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

Denton County Courthouse houses Historical Museum on first floor

Open Mon. - Fri. 10:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sat. 1 - 4:30 p.m.; First Floor of Denton County Courthouse. For information, call 940/565-8697.

Evers Hardware—Old-time hardware store complete with original displays and products sold since the store's founding a century ago. It still remains in the original family. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. On the downtown square at 109 W. Hickory. For information, call 940/382-5513.

Gowns of the First Ladies of Texas—Inaugural gowns of wives of presidents of the Republic of Texas and state governors. Dresses worn by the wives of two Presidents of the U.S. and the wife of a Vice President. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. during fall and spring semesters; open Mon. - Thurs. during summer semesters by appointment. On TWU campus at 117 Bell Ave. Call 940/898-3201.

Hangar 10 Antique Airplane Museum—Named after the location of the first airplane museum in Texas at Brooke Air Force Base in San Antonio, the museum boasts four planes: a Lockheed 10A, a Stagger Wing, built by Beech Aircraft, a PT-22, and a Piper L-4. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 2 p.m. At Denton Municipal Airport. From I-35E, take West Oak Exit, then right at Airport Rd. (F.M. 1515). For information, call 940/382-0666.

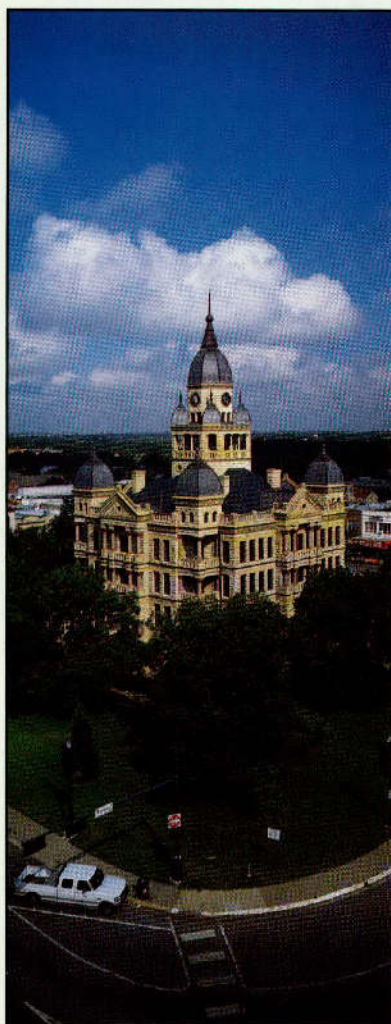
Lake Ray Roberts Isle du Bois State Park—See PILOT POINT.

Lakes—Lewisville, Grapevine, Ray Roberts. See LAKES listing.

Little Chapel-in-the-Woods—Designed by O'Neil Ford, chapel completed in 1939. First Lady Eleanor Roosevelt attended dedication ceremonies. The small chapel blends nature and art in wooded setting on Texas Woman's Univ. campus. Ten stained glass windows, designed by students, depict the theme "Woman Ministering to Human Needs." Although constructed for private meditation, the chapel has become the setting for many weddings in the community. Open during school hours on Texas Woman's Univ. campus. For information, call 940/898-3601.

Oak-Hickory Historic District—Victorian homes on W. Oak St. are fine examples of Victorian cottages with generous porches, jigsaw work and tall narrow windows.


Texas Motor Speedway—Second-largest sports facility in the country offers dual banked turns, allowing the speedway to host both Indy-style racing and NASCAR Winston Cup stock cars. It's so large that eight Texas Stadiums,



DENTON
The North Star of Texas

Historically, culturally and musically, Denton rises above the rest.

Come see us.
And stay awhile.
You're always welcome.


940.382.7895
888.381.1818 Toll Free
www.denton-chamber.org
cvb@iglobal.net

Dorothy Reese

Doll Display in Denton County Historical Museum



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

home of the Dallas Cowboys, will fit in the infield of the raceway. There are 150,000 permanent seats and 194 skybox V.I.P. suites. Several races scheduled throughout the year, as well as driving schools and other special events. Located in at I-35W and Tex. 114. For information and tickets, 817/215-8500. **Visitor Information**—For information on lodging, dining, events, and points of interest, visit the Denton Chamber of Commerce at 414 Parkway Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., or stop by the Visitor Information Center at Exposition Mills Denton Factory Stores, 5800 N I-35 which is open daily. Call 940/381-1818. or in cyberspace <http://www.denton-chamber.org/>.

DENVER CITY

Pop. 5,063

Alt. 3,575

Map J-8



General—Established in 1939 when the Wassom oil pool developed, and was named by the oil company. The city incorporated in 1940 during the height of the oil boom. Today the city is center for industry and agriculture production in Yoakum County. Favorable weather conditions contributes to the growing of cotton, sorghum,

peanuts, wheat, and other grains. Beef cattle also an important part of the agricultural economy.

For information on accommodations, events, and dining, contact the Denver City Chamber of Commerce at 104 W. Third St., or call 806/592-5424. **Denver City Historical Museum**—Five large murals painted on the outside of walls of a refurbished elementary school highlight the entry to museum. Exhibits include oilfield items, farm and ranching equipment, dentist tools, pharmacy items, as well as other memorabilia. Quilting by local quilting club is usually on Mon. from 1 - 4 p.m. Open Tues. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m. At 505 N. Avenue C. For information, call 806/592/2897.

Yoakum County Park—A party house and RV campsites are available for a small rental fee. The park also features an 18-hole golf course. Six miles north of the city on Texas 214.

DEVINE

Pop. 4,749

Alt. 670

Map S-14



General—Created as station on International & Great Northern RR in 1881 although scattered settlement dates from 1840s (Indian raids persisted until 1870s); named for Thomas Jefferson Devine, a San Antonio judge; trade center for irrigated district of the Medina Valley, a diversified agricultural region. Major peanut shipping center, nurseries, extensive honey production. Municipal golf course, swimming pool.

Bigfoot Wallace Museum—Honors famed frontiersman and Texas Ranger. Housed in replicas of his log-cabin home and Texas Independence Hall. Artifacts of Wallace's activities in Texas War for Independence, Mexican War and Indian fights. Open by appointment; inquire locally in Bigfoot, 6 miles southeast via Texas 173 and F.M. 472.

Stroud Blacksmith Shop—In continuous operation since 1903; traditional blacksmith shop; hundreds of cattle brands burned on shop doors from branding irons handmade in the shop. 103 Herring St.

DICKENS

Pop. 300

Alt. 2,468

Map G/H-11



General—Seat of Dickens County. The county was created in 1876 from Young and Bexar Territories. The city was founded in 1891 and incorporated in 1934. It is located eight miles below the escarpment of the Cap Rock (High Plains). First settlements grew from dugout line camps used by cowboys of famous Spur, Pitchfork, and Matador Ranches. Dickens began as an early pioneer settlement, growing as a rich cotton and cattle producing region. Today, it serves as a retail center for a large ranching and farming area. It's known to hunters as the "Unofficial Wild Boar Capital of Texas."

Nearby Croton Brakes region, east of city on U.S. 82, is a scenic area of colorful canyons, buttes and small creeks. Inquire locally for directions.

The Dickens County Courthouse features several outside memorial. A memorial walk contains bricks engraved with the names of early county residents and their families. Courthouse open Mon. - Fri. during business hours. **Dickens County Museum**—Early pioneer and ranching heritage collection. Includes county, city, and area histories, photo gallery, antique furniture, appliances, and clothing. Also has a small library and reading room. Antique farm equipment is on the south lawn. Open Wed. 9 a.m. - noon; 1:30 - 3:30 p.m. Other hours by appointment. At 609 Montgomery St. **Lake**—White River Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

DIMMITT

Pop. 4,107

Alt. 3,854

Map E-9



General—Established in 1891 as county seat of Castro County and named for Rev. W.C. Dimmitt. The hard feelings after Dimmitt was selected over Castro City as county seat led to a gunfight between Ira Aten, a retired Texas Ranger, and Andrew McClelland. An historical marker at the courthouse square commemorates the event.

County excels in agriculture, producing large yields of corn, wheat, sunflowers, sugar beets and vegetables (potatoes, carrots, onions, cucumbers). **Castro County Museum**—Housed in the Old Carter House, built in 1909 and moved to five-acre tract just west of the hospital. Features county photos, artifacts, early farm equipment and furnished half-dugout. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 404 W. Halsell St.

DONNA

Pop. 15,437

Alt. 88

Map Z-16



General—Founded as station on St. Louis, Brownsville & Mexico Railroad in 1906; named for Donna Hooks, daughter of a townsite promoter. Today a retail center for ranching and intensive agriculture of Rio Grande Valley; hosts abundant winter visitors.

Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum—Memorabilia, photos and artifacts from town's founding; vintage furniture, hand tools, farm and household articles, restored bar from early-day Blue Goose Saloon. Housed in historic American Legion Hall (oldest in nation), 3rd block of S. Main. Open Wed. 2:30 - 4:30 p.m. Sept. - May.

Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum is housed in Nation's oldest American Legion Hall, Donna



Richard Stockton

DRIPPING SPRINGS

Pop. 1,200

Alt. 550

Map P-16



General—In northern Hays County, the community was established about 1875, although a settler named Fawcett had located on Barton Creek about 1849. Today the town is largely a ranching area and a bedroom community for Austin.

Lakes—Marble Falls, Travis, and LBJ. See LAKES listing.

New Canaan Farms—Features display of turn-of-the-century kitchen with all the equipment. A large oak tree on property site is where Lyndon B. Johnson made first political speech when he was 22 years old. Gift shop features jams, jellies, salsas, and Hill Country gifts. Business hours Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. On U.S. 290. For information, call 512/858-7669.

DUBLIN

Pop. 3,622

Alt. 1,493

Map L-15



General—Established in 1854 by A.H. Dobkins and named in 1860. The name, originally spelled Dublin, is said to have been a practice by early settlers who “doubled in” their wagons to escape Indian raids. Another version says the town was named after the capital of Ireland. In 1881, the town moved four miles to a site

owned by J.D. Bishop in order to be near the newly-laid Texas Central Railroad. Dublin is known primarily for peanut crops and dairy farming, but is also supported by beef, feed and fertilizer.

In Erath Co., the city is 72 miles southwest of Fort Worth and 45 miles northeast of Brownwood. Hunters take deer, duck, dove, and quail in season.

For information on dining, accommodations, or events, contact the Dublin Chamber of Commerce at 1-800-9-DUBLIN or 254/445-3422.

Dr Pepper Bottling Co.—Opened in 1891, the bottling plant in Dublin was the first franchise. The plant still uses pure cane sugar instead of artificial sweeteners. Museum features memorabilia; bottling done on Tues. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 221 S. Patrick. Tel. 254/445-3466.

Lake—Proctor. See LAKES listing.

Lyon Museum—Named for Grace Lyon, daughter of founder of Dr Pepper Bottling plant. Memorabilia of city's past; also features clothing, photos, pump organ and machinery. Open Fri., Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. At E. Blackjack & S. Grafton Sts.

Dr Pepper Bottling Co. in Dublin



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

Old Doc's Soda Shop—Features restored soda fountain where you can order food and drinks. Gift shop. In same building as the Dr Pepper Bottling Co. at 221 S. Patrick. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Tel. 254/445-3939. Admission.

DUMAS

Pop. 14,234

Alt. 3,668

Map B-9



General—Named after Louis Dumas, president of town-site company that founded this seat of Moore County in 1892. Oil discovered 1926. In heart of nation's largest grain sorghum producing area, center of one of world's largest natural gas fields, producer of two-thirds of nation's helium. Recreation areas include eight city parks; scenic beauty in rugged canyons and hills of Canadian River brakes. Nearby Lake Meredith offers fishing, boating, swimming and water skiing.

Texoma (municipal) RV Park with 20 - 25 spaces—free for the first night; electric and water hookups, dump station, nighttime security patrols. U.S. 87 west within city limits.

Bed and breakfast accommodations nearby.

For information on area attractions, accommodations, and events, contact the Dumas and Moore County Chamber of Commerce at 806/935-2123.

Lake—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

Moore County Historical Museum—Local history exhibits, memorabilia donated by pioneer families, wildlife displays, and Indian artifacts. Room settings include a pioneer kitchen, a country store, and a one-room school. Open May - Aug. Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr., Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. Housed in former hotel at 8th and Dumas Ave.

DUNCANVILLE

Pop. 36,145

Alt. 727

Map K-18



General—Like most Texas towns, the city was established when the Chicago, Texas and Mexican Central Railroad Co. wanted to build a railroad from Dallas to Cleburne in 1881. The location was originally called Duncan Switch. Name changed to Duncanville in 1882 when post office established. Today you will find an entrepreneurial spirit and diverse economy in this Southwest Dallas Co. city.

Numerous parks provide sites for recreation, picnics, and sporting events.

Unique antique shops, arts and crafts, and boutiques are found within the downtown area.

Additional information on dining, events, and accommodations can be obtained from the Duncanville Convention and Visitors Bureau at 972/780-5099.

Cedar Hill State Park—See CEDAR HILL.

Dallas Nature Center—360-acre park in southwest Dallas County near Joe Pool Lake offers seven miles of hiking trails, picnic areas, visitor center and gift shop. Habitat for black-capped vireo and other birds, variety of Texas mammals, reptiles, fish, and insects. Mary Alice Perkins Bland Butterfly Garden attracts a variety of native butterflies with wild flowers and reflecting pools. Open daily 7 a.m. - 7 p.m. Take I-20 to Mountain Creek Pkwy exit; south 2.5 miles to 7171 Mountain Creek Pkwy. Tel. 972/296-1955.

Hiking and Biking Trails—Several trails are dotted throughout the city and nearby parks. Dallas Nature Center, see above, offers six trails for hiking only. For information, 972/296-1955. Loyd Park at Joe Pool Lake features a 3.1-mile trail. For information, 817/467-2104. Boulder Park within the city features more than three miles of trails. For information, 972/556-0640. Cedar Hill State Park, see Cedar Hill, has two trails, a 2.5-mile and 7-mile course. For information, 972/556-0640.

International Museum of Cultures—Reflects work of organization that creates written language for “hidden” peoples who have no written language. Museum focuses on life-styles and cultures of those peoples, with artifacts and exhibits. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat., Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. 7500 W. Camp Wisdom Rd.

Lakes—Joe Pool and Mountain Creek. See LAKES listing.

EAGLE LAKE

Pop. 3,857

Alt. 170

Map R-19



General—Town and nearby lake named for Karankawa Indian legend of brave who bested his rival by crossing lake and returning with an eagle for an Indian maiden. Today noted as duck and goose hunting area. During annual migratory waterfowl season, hunters bag thousands at nearby hunting clubs. Area produces abundant rice harvests that exceed a million bushels annually.

Eagle Lake lies along the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact local chamber of commerce.

Attwater Prairie Chicken Refuge—Sanctuary for Attwater, or coastal, prairie chicken covers 3,400 acres near San Bernard River. Rate of decline in bird population exceeded that of whooping cranes through middle years of this century. Recently established refuge has won support of landowners and conservationists in saving prairie chickens that once numbered hundreds of thousands. Tours may be arranged by contacting Eagle Lake Chamber of Commerce, 409/234-2780.

Lake—Eagle. See LAKES listing.

Prairie Edge Museum—Features exhibits dedicated to the collecting and preserving of natural history and cultural traditions in Colorado County. Open Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 408 East Main St.

EAGLE PASS

Pop. 26,141

Alt. 797

Map T-12



General—First U.S. settlement at site on Rio Grande River began during Mexican War with establishment of temporary Camp Eagle Pass. In 1849 permanent Fort Duncan was founded. After Civil War, the site became burial plot of the Confederacy when, on July 4, 1865, Gen. Joseph Orville Shelby, on his way to Mexico to offer his troops' service to Maximilian, paused in the middle of the Rio Grande stream to bury the last Confederate flag to fly over his men.

Today an international gateway and tourist center, seat of Maverick County, and retail shipping center for 40,000-acre irrigated winter-garden region. International bridge to Piedras Negras, just across Rio Grande, connects U.S. 57 with Mexico 57 that leads to Monclova, Saltillo, San Luis Potosi and Mexico City. Portions of the route through scenic areas of Sierra Madre. Sportsmen enjoy fishing for the famous (and huge) Rio Grande catfish, hunting for white-tailed deer and upland game birds.

Eight miles south of city is 125-acre site being developed as federal reservation for Kickapoo Indians, a tribe that for years had special border-crossing permission.

Campuses for Southwest Texas Jr. College and Sul Ross Univ. are also here. **Fort Duncan**—Established 1849 and occupied by three companies of 1st U.S. Infantry Regiment. During Civil War, post was occupied by Confederate troops of Frontier Regiment. Federal troops reoccupied post 1868; it remained under military authority until 1916. Many restored stone buildings form center of municipal park.

Fort Duncan Museum—Housed at Fort Duncan post headquarters building, the museum includes exhibits, artifacts, and photographs from colonial period, early exploration, Civil War, and early 20th Century covering Texas, Northern Mexico, and Eagle Pass. Open Mon. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Donations accepted. For information, call 830/773-1714.

Guerrero—28 miles south of Piedras Negras, on Mexico Highway 2, lies the Spanish Colonial Villa de Guerrero with Mission San Bernardo ruin, claimed as the single most important Colonial ruin in Coahuila. From Guerrero, the famed Camino Real crossed the Rio Grande into Texas.

Lucky Eagle Casino—Operated by the Kickapoo Indians, this handsome facility features bingo hall, and Las Vegas-type games with state-of-the-art equipment. Also features restaurant and sports bar. Off F.M. 1021 (El Indio Highway) at Rosita Valley Rd. Open Wed. and Thurs. 1 p.m. - 4 a.m.; 24 hours a day Fri. 1 p.m. - 4 a.m. Mon. For information, call-888-255-8259

Piedras Negras—A comfortable walking distance from downtown Eagle Pass, across the Rio Grande, is the busy Mexican city of Piedras Negras; population about 280,000. Handicraft items at bargain prices in many shops and



San Juan Plaza
in Eagle Pass



Town Square in Piedras Negras, Mexico,
across border from Eagle Pass

traditional Mexican market area.

Restaurants and popular night clubs; bullfights at intervals throughout summer months. A "nachos" festival is held very October to celebrate the origin of the internationally savored "nacho" snack in this city. (See MEXICO: Entrance and Exit Regulations, at front of book.)

EASTLAND

Pop. 3,818

Alt. 1,421

Map K-14/15



General—Established about 1875 as seat of Eastland County, grew primarily as a trade center for surrounding farms and ranches. Current area resources include oil, ranching, farming and manufacturing. Eastland County ranks fifth in the state in peanut production. Fruit, pecans, vegetables, and feed crops are also important.

Kendrick Religious Museum—Designed and built especially for the purpose, museum presents 30 diorama scenes from the Holy Bible with special sound

Mural depicts national and post office history in postage stamps at Eastland Post Office





Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

Edgewood Heritage Park Museum

and lighting effects. Open daily 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Admission. Four miles west of Eastland on Texas 6. Admission.

Lakes—Leon. See LAKES listing. Also Eastland and Ringling Lakes are popular local fishing spots one mile north of town.

"Old Rip" the Horned Frog—According to apparently authentic records and witnesses, a Texas horned frog (a type of lizard) was sealed in cornerstone of an Eastland courthouse built in 1897. In 1928 a new courthouse was erected, the prior cornerstone was opened, and the horned frog was found alive! The small animal received great publicity; was displayed nationally. When it died the following year, it was placed in a glass-front casket, on view in the present county courthouse.

Post Office Mural—National and Post Office history depicted in 6x10-foot mural of postage stamps. Seven years and some 12,000 stamps were required to produce the mosaics of historical scenes and famous stamps. Post Office, 400 block E. Main.

EDGEWOOD

Pop. 1,517

Alt. 460

Map J-20



General—Because of a dispute between Canton and Wills Point over location of the Van Zandt County seat, Canton citizens wanted a shipping point other than Wills Point. They built a nine-mile road to a siding on the T&P Railroad in 1878, and Edgewood was born there. In 1890 a group from Mississippi chose the town in which to settle, and by 1915 the population had grown to 850.

Edgewood Heritage Park Museum—More than a dozen historical structures, along with such displays as animal-powered farm equipment and a syrup mill, preserve the history of the area. Included are cabins from the 1800s, blacksmith shop, country store, barber shop, schoolhouse, and a museum of tools, clothing, and other pioneer items. Docents in period dress often demonstrate pioneer skills. Open Tues., Wed., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. On F.M. 859 four blks. north of U.S. 80. For information, call 903/896-1940. Admission.

Lakes—Cedar Creek, Fork, and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

EDINBURG

Pop. 41,974

Alt. 91

Map Y-16



General—First named Chapin for townsite promoter; renamed Edinburg 1911. Hidalgo County seat and western gateway to Lower Rio Grande Valley; center of vast vegetable and citrus culture. Industries include food processing, furniture, foundry products, fertilizers, oil, and dairy products. Home of Univ. of Texas-Pan American.

Edinburg Visitor Information Center—Housed in the renovated train depot built in 1927, the center has information on attractions, accommodations, dining facilities, and area events. Operated by the Edinburg Chamber of

Commerce, the facility is at 602 W. University. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 956/383-4972, or 1-800-800-7214.

Edinburg Municipal Waterparks—Family fun at three-pool swimming facility featuring 125-foot figure-eight water slide, water basketball, sand-pit volleyball, barbecue grills, and picnic tables. Open each Sat. - Sun. from Apr. through Aug. at 123 E. Palm Drive. Also Fountain Water Park at 22nd and Kuhn St. Admission. For information, 956/381-5631.

Hidalgo County Historical Museum—Excellent interpretation of the Hispanic-accented area's colorful history; includes pioneer ranch and home items, clothing, early documents, and photos. Housed in restored county jail. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 121 E. McIntyre St. Admission.

International Racetrack Association—Drag racing every other Sat. Feb. - Nov. Nine miles north on U.S. 281; adjacent to Edinburg airport. For information, 956/318-0355 or 687-5702.

Lake—El Sal del Rey—See LAKES listing.

Sheriff's Posse Rodeo—Rodeo cowboys demonstrate calf roping, bull riding, and Quarter Horse racing every Saturday evening at rodeo arena 2 miles south of Edinburg via U.S. 281; 0.5 mile west on Wisconsin Rd.; free admission except during full-performance rodeos.

EDNA

Pop. 6,195

Alt. 72

Map S-19



General—Built on Robert Guthrie League granted by Mexican government through Stephen F. Austin in 1824. As commissary for Italian laborers on the New York, Texas and Mexican Railway, town was first called Macaroni Station. Today seat of Jackson County, commercial center for rice, cotton, corn and milo, livestock, and oil and gas.

Edna lies along the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to north of Beaumont. The trail offers bird watchers to observed birds intersecting along two major migration flyways. Information on the birding adventure, as well as events, accommodations, and restaurants is available from the chamber of commerce at 512/782-7146.

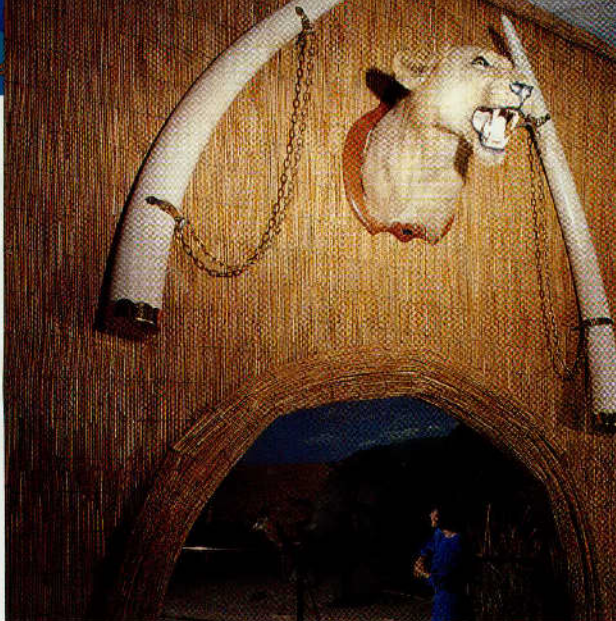
Lake Texana State Park—575 acres on Lake Texana offer water-oriented recreation including boating, fishing, water skiing, and swimming; picnic facilities, camping with water and electrical hookups, rest rooms, showers, boat ramp. East 6.5 miles via Texas 111 south; admission.

Texana Museum and Old Jail House—Exhibits include artifacts, art items, and documents pertaining to early life in area. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 403 N. Wells (Texas 111 north).

Hidalgo County Historical Museum, Edinburg



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



Kevin Stillman/ixDOT

El Campo Museum of Art, Science and History

EL CAMPO

Pop. 10,793 Alt. 110 Map S-19



General—Railroad reached area in 1880s, and Mexican cowboys who brought cattle herds to railhead called the site “el campo” (the camp). When incorporated in 1905, city fathers used the Spanish words in naming city. Now a center for agriculture (largest rice-producing county in state), oil, gas, manufacturing. Excellent hunting and fishing.

El Campo Museum of Art, Science & History—Features big-game trophies from five continents displayed against huge murals and in natural settings. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Located in civic center at 2350 N. Mechanic (Texas 71 & F.M. 2765).

ELDORADO

Pop. 2,276 Alt. 2,410 Map O-11



General—Seat of Schleicher County, established 1895. In scenic, rugged Hill Country of West Central Texas, city is center for oil field service and supply firms, and is headquarters for large ranching area, especially sheep and goats. Eldorado Woolens is only woolen mill in Southwest weaving fabrics from virgin wool and mohair produced on West

Texas ranches. Heavy concentration of white-tailed deer makes entire county popular with hunters each fall and winter.

Schleicher County Museum—Vintage room settings, kitchen and household utensils, rustic farm and home furniture, saddles, branding irons, and barbed wire. Open Mon., Wed., Fri. in summer. U.S. 190 just east of U.S. 77.

X Bar Ranch—Tucked away in these rolling hills is a guest/working ranch offering horseback riding, hiking and biking trails, birding, or a place to just relax. At 5 North Divide. For information/reservations, call 915/853-2688, or 1-888-853-2688.

ELGIN

Pop. 5,688 Alt. 579 Map P-17



General—In Bastrop County, the city was established as a flag stop on the Houston and Texas Central Railroad in 1872 and named for Robert Morris Elgin, the railroad land commissioner who laid out the townsite. City owes its existence to a major flood of the Colorado River in 1869. Originally, the railroad was to have run 10 miles east of

Elgin. When the river rose 60 feet over its banks, the railroad surveyed a new line through Elgin to Austin. Economy is based on light industry, agriculture, and brick manufacturing, and at one time was called “The Brick Capital of the Southwest.”

No visit to Elgin would be complete without tasting Elgin’s hot sausage. It’s wonderful! Four sausage companies make the delicacy. Information on location is available at the visitor center (see below). In fact, Elgin was named by the Texas Legislature as the “Sausage Capital of Texas”.

Be sure to visit the antique mall on U.S. 290 with more than 50 dealers offering a large variety of antiques and collectibles.

All through the city, keep an eye out for beautiful, old homes. Also, downtown, a Main Street City, is recapturing its early look by refurbishing and reusing its historic buildings. Movies and TV commercials often use Elgin’s quaint streets as backdrops.

Elgin lies along the Presidential Corridor linking the George Herbert Walker Bush Library in Bryan/College Station with the Lyndon B. Johnson Library in Austin.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic buildings in the city and surrounding area.

Lakes—Bastrop, Granger, and Walter B. Long. See LAKES Listing.

Nofsinger Home—Built in 1906 of brick from an Elgin clay pit, the two story structure has twelve-foot ceilings and original woodwork and fixtures. The elegant home houses the Elgin City Hall and chamber of commerce offices at 310 North Main. Tours available Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 512/285-4515.

EL PASO

Pop. 592,145 Alt. 3,762 Map L-1



General—Grew from earlier settlements dating back to the Juan de Onate expedition in 1598 and a settlement by Juan Maria Ponce de Leon 1827, although area missions predate that civil settlement by almost 150 years. Largest U.S. city on Mexican border; neighboring Juarez (below), is Mexico’s largest border city. Combined populations are about two million. Located in ancient mountain pass from which the name derived; surrounded by mile-high peaks.

Symphony orchestra, theatre, museums, libraries, and diversified sporting activities including horse and greyhound racing, polo, tennis, football, and basketball. Home of Univ. of Texas at El Paso, noted for Bhutanese-style architecture and Sun Bowl Stadium.

El Pasoans celebrate Thanksgiving in spring, and claim the first celebration was 23 years before the Pilgrims’ celebration. Gasper Perez de Villagra documented the hard journey of Juan de Oñate’s expedition. Oñate and his travelers crossed the Rio Grande near El Paso on April 20, 1598, and feasted in thanksgiving. The El Paso Mission Trail Association celebrates the occasion on the last Sat. and Sun. in April in Chamizal National Memorial Park.

Be sure to stop by the El Paso Saddle Blanket trading post at 601 N. Oregon. For 25 years, this unique store has been an El Paso fixture featuring blankets, rugs, Indian artifacts, and Mexican imports. For information, call 915/544-1000.

For full details and literature on city attractions, visit El Paso Convention and Visitors Bureau, 1 Civic Center Plaza.

An Authentic Cultural Experience... Makes El Paso Your Next Destination!

Step back into time by exploring three missions built by Indians in the 17th century. Slip on a pair of cowboy boots, a ten-gallon hat and ride off into the sunset. Or experience the flavor and flair of the world’s best Mexican food, mariachis and margaritas. Whatever your heart desires, you will find it in EL PASO!



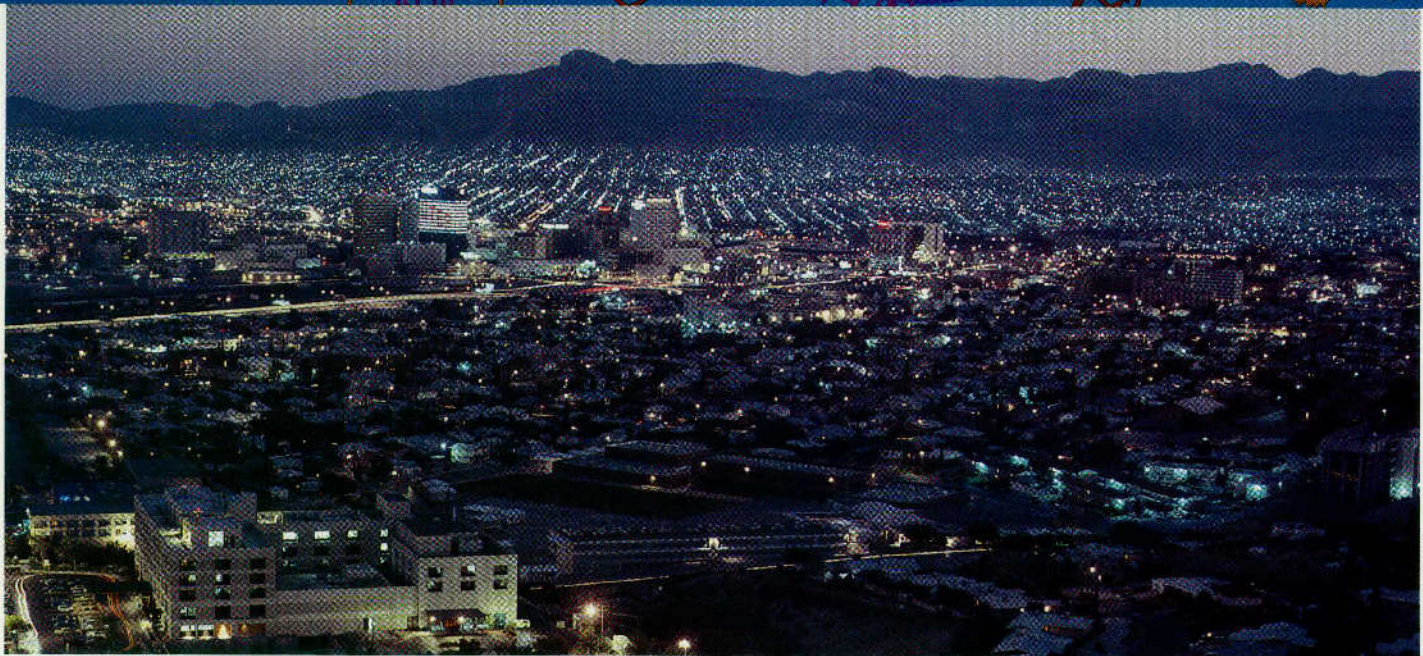


(915) 534-0696
1 (800) 351-6024

El Paso

Make History on the Texas Border

El Paso Civic
Convention & Tourism Department
One Civic Center Plaza • El Paso, Texas 79901



El Paso, Texas, in the foreground, and Juarez, Chihuahua, are the largest border cities of Texas and Mexico

Interested in a two-pound steak? Inquire about the Indian Cliffs Ranch/Cattleman's Steakhouse 30 minutes east of the city on I-10. Exit Fabens Exit #49, turn north. For information, 915/544-3200.

Border Patrol Museum—Presents the rich heritage of the U.S. Border Patrol. Equipment, documents, books, and memorabilia available to the casual visitor or the scholar. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 4315 Transmountain Rd. (Loop 375).
Chamizal National Memorial—Cites amicable settlement of long-standing border dispute between U.S. and Mexico, in an area by the Rio Grande where a new channel marks adjusted international boundary. Visitor center, exhibits, films in Spanish and English on Chamizal and border history. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Paisano and San Marcial Sts.

Concordia Cemetery—Historic cemetery and landmark. The cemetery is divided into five parts, including the actual "Boot Hill." Gunfighter John Wesley Hardin is buried here along with other notable gunslingers of the old Southwest. Exit I-10 at Copia.

El Paso Centennial Museum—Archeology, anthropology, geology; photos and maps show historical development of El Paso. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 5:30 p.m. Campus, Univ. of Texas at El Paso, University Ave. and Wiggins Rd.

El Paso Holocaust Museum and Study Center—Collection includes aerial photographs of World War II concentration camps, personal effects such as death camp pajamas, and artifacts captured by American servicemen, as well as recreation of a death camp transport train. Open Sun. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m. At 401 Wallenberg. For information, 915/833-5656.

El Paso Museum of Art—Multimillion-dollar Kress Collection and Gilbert Stuart portrait of George Washington; frequent exhibits of classical and contemporary Mexican and Southwestern art. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At Corner of Santa Fe and San Antonio Sts., across from the Convention Center.

El Paso Museum of History—U.S. Cavalry mementos; valuable charro costumes and saddles; Southwestern history from the conquistadors to Pancho Villa in pictures. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4:45 p.m.; I-10 at Loop 375 (Avenue of The Americas).

El Paso/Juarez Tours—An easy and fun way to cross the border to shop and sightsee in Juarez, Mexico, (see below) is by El Paso/Juarez Trolley. Air-conditioned rubber-tired trolleys depart from the Civic Center on the hour from 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Nov. - Mar. and 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Apr. - Oct. daily. For information, call 915/544-0062.

Fiesta Tours offer trips to Juarez for shopping. Tours depart daily at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. Tours are in minicoach buses and hotel pick up is available. For information, call 915/544-4646.

Rancho Grande Tours and shuttle Service have shopping tours, a visit to Guadalupe Mission, industrial parks, country club homes, and the bullfights (in season) in Juarez. Call 915/771-6661.

El Paso Speedway Park—Auto racing every Sat. night from mid-April to mid-Oct. on 1/2 mile, semi-banked clay oval racetrack. Race car categories include IMCA-type Modifieds, Sprint Cars, Hot Stocks, Hobby Stocks, and Mini-Stocks. Track is 12 miles east of El Paso International Airport at 14900 Montana Ave. Races usually start at 7:30 p.m. For more information during racing season, call 915/857-3478.

El Paso Zoo—Located near the Bridge of the Americas, gateway to the U.S. and Mexico, the zoo exhibits over 700 animals of about 200 species. Accredited by the American Zoo and Aquarium Association, the El Paso Zoo is the major zoological attraction in the entire west Texas, southern New Mexico, and northern Mexico region.

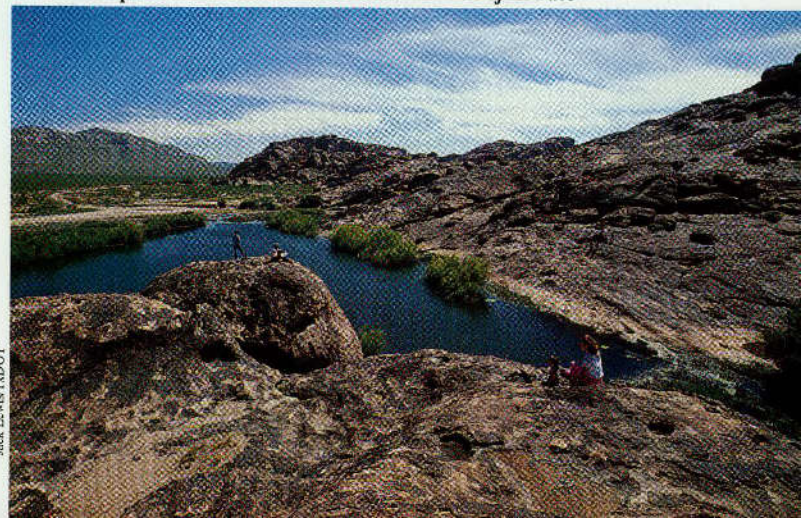
Featured is an Asian section, and animals from north, central, and south Americas. Among the unique exhibits is the "Paraje," portraying the early history, settlement and animals of El Paso and the southwest. An 8,000 square foot Americas Aviary allows visitors to enter the enclosure and view exotic birds up close. Restaurant and gift shop on site.

The zoo is open daily except Thanksgiving, Christmas and Jan. 1. Located at 4001 E. Paisano St. (across from county coliseum). For information, call 915/544-1928. Admission.

Fort Bliss—U.S. Army post established 1848 as defense against hostile Indians and to assert U.S. authority over lands acquired after the Mexican War. Headquarters for Confederate forces in Southwest during Civil War, later refitting post for military efforts against the wily, much-feared Apache chief, Geronimo. Today a U.S. Army Air Defense Center and combat training for allied nations.

Air Defense Artillery Museum—In Building 5000, Plesanton Rd. near Robert E. Lee Rd., is the U.S. Army Air Defense & Artillery Museum, only

Desert panorama at Hueco Tanks State Park east of El Paso



Geoff Appold/TxDOT

Jack Lewis/TxDOT



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

Texas' oldest mission, *Corpus Christi De La Isleta* in El Paso, dates from 1681

one of its kind in the country, with hands-on displays and dioramas about the history of air defense. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Closed Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving.

Fort Bliss Museum—Replica of original adobe fort maintained as museum of frontier military era; Pleasanton Rd. and Sheridan Dr. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Closed Christmas, New Year's, Easter and Thanksgiving.

Museum of the Noncommissioned Officer—Traces history of the U.S. NCO corps with artifacts dating from the Revolutionary War. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. Biggs Army Airfield, Bldg. 11331, Barksdale & 5th Sts.

Franklin Mountain State Park—This 24,000 acre park is located within the El Paso city limits. Hiking, picnicking, and nature study. It encompasses an entire Chihuahuan Desert mountain range. At Woodrow Bean and Trans Mountain Rd. For information, call 915/566-6441.

Hueco Tanks State Park—Precious water from infrequent rains "stored" in natural rock basins; for centuries a strategic travel stop in this arid region. Ancient Indian pictographs, plus names of '49ers on way to California. Picnicking, hiking, climbing, and camping. Off U.S. 62/180 26 miles east of El Paso; admission.

Insights - El Paso Science Center—Features educational, hands-on exhibits about science and technology: solar power, motion, light illumination, electricity, space science, computers, energy, and the human body. All exhibits designed to make learning about science and technology an active experience. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. except major holidays. 505 N. Santa Fe St.

Juarez—Mexico's fourth largest city, and that country's largest city on the U.S. border (pop. 1.5 million), linked to El Paso by three bridges over the Rio Grande. Visitors find variety of shopping such as the Pueblito Mexicano Shopping Mall, an indoor mall that is a recreation of Mexican village or pueblito to traditional Mexican markets. Also beautiful accommodations, night clubs, and Museo de Arte e Historia that displays excellent collection of pre-Columbian art, historic and contemporary, art and artifacts. (See MEXICO, at front of book.)

Magoffin Home State Historic Structure—Guided tours of homestead built in 1875 as replica of earlier home destroyed in 1868 flood. Was political and social center of Magoffinsville community (later named El Paso). Walls average 2 1/2 feet thick; timber cut in Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico, 80 miles from El Paso. Traditional enclosed patio; much original furniture. Open 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily. 1120 Magoffin St. Admission.

Old Missions—El Paso's Lower Valley is site of several graceful old Spanish missions that are older than the better-known missions of California. Open daily, daylight hours, tour mapped by El Paso Convention & Visitors Bureau includes the following:

Nuestra Senora del Carmen, was established in 1681, and later dedicated Corpus Christi de la Isleta, 1690; damaged by both floods and fires, but restored and maintained in original style and now familiarly called Ysleta Mission. Oldest mission in Texas, established for Tigua Indians (see below). When founded, the mission pueblo was south of the Rio Grande, but has been left on the Texas side by changes in the river channel. Some mission land has

been in constant cultivation since 1682, over 300 years! 100 block of Old Pueblo Rd. (Zaragoza exit from I-10 east).

Nuestra Senora de la Concepcion del Socorro was established in 1682 as mission for Piro, Thanos, and James Indians. Originally located about 12 leagues from Guadalupe Mission at Paso del Norte and about 7.5 leagues from Ysleta. However, when a group of Indians threatened to revolt, mission moved to new location about one league from Isleta Mission. Early 19th-Century flood changed course of Rio Grande and left village and mission on Texas side. Present village of Socorro adjacent to southeast El Paso, F.M. 258 south.

San Elizario Presidio Chapel was founded 1777 to serve Spanish military garrison and government. Still in daily use, chapel stands as built 200 years ago, preserving a type of architecture that supplanted more austere styles of Ysleta and Socorro missions. Village of San Elizario served as El Paso County seat for years and was location of a presidio (fort) of the same name. F.M. 258 south.

Mission Tour—Hop aboard the "Trolley on a Mission" for mission tours. Visit Mission Ysleta, Ysleta del Sur Pueblo, Socorro, and San Elizario. 4 1/2-hour tour includes lunch as well as shopping. Tour on third Thurs. of the month during summer. For information/reservations, 915/544-0062. Departs from Civic Center, 1 Civic Plaza. Fare.

Parks—Many parks, plus Franklin Mts. State Park, are popular picnic areas. During year, a variety of stage productions is presented in an amphitheater in McKelligon Canyon Park.

San Jacinto Plaza—It's the original historic city square and park, right in the heart of downtown. It's also the starting point for bus lines.

Scenic Drives—Scenic Drive traces a winding course on southern flank of Mount Franklin above downtown El Paso, with view of Juarez across the river. Reached from Richmond St. on the east, from Rim Rd. on the west.

El Paso is "V" shaped, divided by imposing steeps of Franklin Mountains. Connecting top ends of "V" is Loop 375 (Transmountain Road) that climbs through mile-high Smugglers Gap with impressive views of rugged mountain-desert scenery. Accessible from I-10 northwest of city and from U.S. 54 northeast.

Sierra de Cristo Rey—The Mountain of Christ the King looms above El Paso at point where territories of Texas, Mexico, and New Mexico meet. Prominent on the 4,576-foot summit is a massive monument of Christ on the Cross by artist Urbici Soler, built of Cordova cream limestone quarried near Austin. Not recommended to climb except during Pilgrimage last Sun. in Oct.

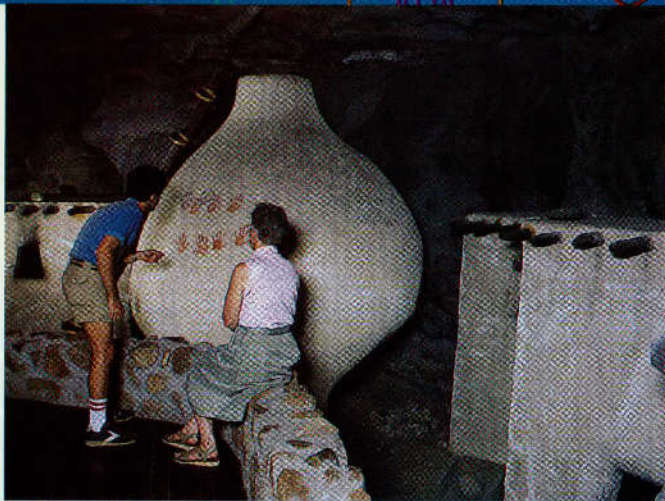
Tigua Indian Reservation: Ysleta del Sur Pueblo—Oldest community in present boundaries of Texas, now part of the city of El Paso, was established in 1681 by refugees from a bloody Indian uprising that expelled Spanish and Christian Indians from present New Mexico. Spanish missionaries and loyal Tigua Indians settled here at El Paso del Norte and built Isleta Mission (see previous "Old Missions" entry). The mission church is still the religious focal point of the Tigua Indian community.

The Ysleta del Sur Pueblo Cultural Center is owned and operated by the Tigua Indians. It features a museum, gift shop, Indian social dancing, the Cacique Cafe, and delicious, fresh Indian bread. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 305 Yaya Lane (off Socorro Rd.) For information, call 915/859-7913.

El Paso's Tigua Indian Reservation offers excellent visitor program with authentic Indian dances, arts and crafts



Bob Parvins/TXDOT



Wilderness Park Museum near El Paso

Speaking Rock Bingo Casino—Handsome bingo/casino facility operated by the Ysleta del Sur Pueblo. Sessions daily, except Mon. Visitors must be 21 yrs. old to enter bingo hall. Three levels of play; jackpots vary. State-of-the-art equipment with electronic display boards. Casino also includes poker, slot machines, and Tigua 21. Next to Isleta Mission on Tigua Indian Reservation. 122 Old Pueblo Rd. (Exit Zaragoza Rd. from I-10 east, turn right to Alameda, turn left. One block and turn right.) For information, 915/860-7777.

Travel Information Center—I-10 west. See ANTHONY.

Viva El Paso!—Outdoor drama that captures the culture and heritage of the Southwest. Spectacular Franklin Mountains serve as a backdrop at open-air McKelligon Canyon Amphitheater. Traces El Paso's history through four eras: Indian, Spanish, Mexican, and Western. Thurs. - Sat. performances Jul. - Aug.

Western Playland—25-acre amusement park with dozens of rides, including the Splashdown Log Ride and El Bandito Roller Coaster. Games, shops, and foods. Open Mar. - May, Fri. 7 - 11 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 10 p.m.; June - Aug., Mon. - Fri. 7 - 11 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 11 p.m.; Sept. - Oct., Sat., Sun. 2 - 8 p.m. On landscaped grounds adjacent to lake in Ascarate Park, 6 mi. east of city off I-10; Trowbridge Exit, south to Delta Rd. Admission.

Wilderness Park Museum—Dioramas depict ancient Indian tribes of the Southwest, their survival in the desert, and adaptation to changing civilization. Also interpretation of Hueco Tanks (see above) as a cultural site. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; 2000 Transmountain Rd. (Loop 375). For information, call 915/755-4332.



Viva El Paso!

Gay Shaekeford/IXDOT



Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum in Ennis

Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum—Houses memorabilia from days Ennis was hub for Houston and Texas Central Railroad. Mementos include an 1897 edition of the Book of Rules for train operators, photographs of trains that stopped in town, and miniature replicas of the train station in its heyday. Open Apr. - Aug. Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; weekends Sept. - Apr., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 105 Main St. Admission. 972/875-1901.

Texas Motorplex—Built in 1986, racetrack presents amateur and professional drag racing throughout year. Attracts top names in racing; Chief National every Oct. Seats 39,000 at racing facilities on U.S. 287, between I-45 & I-35E. For racing information, call 214/875-2641.

EOLA

Pop. 218 Alt. 1,775 Map N-12



General—Small agricultural community first settled in 1898 on vast Midwest Texas ranch lands of Concho County. Original name of Jordan changed in 1903 with establishment of post office. Name, taken from nearby creek, is Indian for "good returns from blowing wind."

Barrow Museum—Forty years of collecting has created a collection focusing on early farm and ranch days of Concho County including rare windmills, horse-drawn equipment and farm implements, and memorabilia from around the world. Four buildings house such diverse collections as crystal, thousands of china and glass cats, a pipe organ, Oriental carvings and furniture, antiques, 15,000 Indian arrowheads and artifacts, gem and mineral collection, and special interest vehicles. Museum is on working ranch that includes a herd of registered Longhorn cattle. Open Thurs., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Located 4.5 mi. east on F.M. 765.

EULESS

Pop. 44,472 Alt. 603 Map J-18



General—Early settlement called Bird's Fort was established just south of the present city in 1841. The community began when settlers reached the confluence of Big Bear and Little Bear creeks on the eastern edge of present Euless, which is now part of the giant Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. A post office was founded in 1857 and named Estill's Station. Many of the settlers moved to present Euless and the post office closed in 1868. In 1881, Elisha Adam Euless, pioneer from Tennessee, built a home and cotton gin nearby. The settlement that grew around his gin was named in his honor.

Today the city is a thriving community in the middle of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex. Many national and regional businesses are headquartered here with the convenience to the D/FW Airport. Euless is widely known for its trees and its Arbor Daze Festival each April promotes and celebrates the planting of trees through the city. For additional information about the city, call 817/685-1420.

ENNIS

Pop. 15,040 Alt. 548 Map K-18



General—Established 1871 when railroad reached town; named for Cornelius Ennis, director of the Houston and Texas Central Railroad. Original railroad community is today a small city featuring diversified industry in metropolitan area; large cotton production in area.

As a Main Street Project city, Ennis has preserved many buildings in historic downtown area, some of which are 60 years or older. Each April, Garden Club and chamber of commerce sponsor Bluebonnet Trails, one of the oldest wildflower events in Texas, featuring 40 miles of well-marked trails.

For information on dining, accommodations, and events, visit the Ennis Convention & Visitors Bureau Information Center at 002 East Ennis Ave., or call 972/878-4748.

Lake—Bardwell. See LAKES listing.

Eules Hiking and Biking Trails—The 12-ft. wide trails connect two major parks—Bob Eden Park at 2050 N. Industrial near Texas 121 and the Village of Bear Creek Park at 1951 Bear Creek Pkwy. near Texas 360. Along the way are covered bench areas, water fountains and beverage facilities.

Texas Star Sports Centre—Athletic facilities include a golf course, softball facility, as well as meeting/conference room facilities, in addition to baseball fields, softball fields, sand volleyball courts, soccer fields, driving range, playground, walking trails, fishing pond and pavilion. At 1501 S. Pilgrim St.

FAIRFIELD

Pop. 3,317 Alt. 461 Map M-19



General—Freestone rock in this area gave county its name; county seat is recognized as banking, market, and shipping center. Rock quarry, sawmill, lignite coal mining, and oil and gas production, contribute to town's economy.

May - July is a fun time to visit area with acres and acres of peach trees producing delicious peaches. Fruit stands along highways during season.

Fairfield Lake State Recreation Park—1,460 acres adjacent to Lake Fairfield. Camping, rest rooms with showers, swimming beach, boat ramp, fishing pier, and fish cleaning shelter. A 4.5-mile hiking trail to primitive camping area.

From Nov. - Feb. the park is home to a number of bald eagles who winter in Texas. The park provides tours by reservation only. For information, call 903/389-4514. Seven miles northeast via F.M. 488, F.M. 1124, and Park Road 64. Admission.

Freestone County Museum—Housed in century-old jail whose "guest list" supposedly included infamous John Wesley Hardin, Texas gunman-lawyer and reputedly "the deadliest preacher's son who ever lived." Period furnishings, historical documents, historical telephone display, and other artifacts. Cannon on courthouse lawn is relic of Sibley's Brigade, mostly Texan Confederate force that made unsuccessful attempt to drive Federal forces from New Mexico, 1862.

Also check with museum for information and tour of Moody-Bradley House built in 1860. Local history club has restored house to original splendor.

Open Wed. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1:30 - 4 p.m.; 302 E. Main St. one block E. of courthouse; admission.

Lakes—Fairfield, Richland-Chambers. See LAKES listing.

Freestone County Museum in Fairfield



FALFURRIAS

Pop. 5,839 Alt. 109 Map W-16



General—Established 1883, Falfurrias is Spanish for "Heart's Delight," the name of a local wild flower. Seat of ranch-oriented Brooks County, nationally noted for cattle breeding and meat production. Beefmaster breed of cattle originated in county. Dairying began when the town's founder, Ed Lasater, divided 60,000 acres of ranchland into small dairy farms in the early 1900s. To provide an outlet for these products, Lasater constructed the Falfurrias Creamery, still famous for its "sweet cream butter." Other agriculture products include cotton, peanuts, vegetables, and melons.

Hunters take deer, turkey, javelina, and many types of birds in season.

Don Pedrito Shrine—Falfurrias tell the tale of Don Pedrito, a Mexican faith healer born in Jalisco, Mexico. Legend said he was cured through faith and given the gift of healing in a vision. He came to Los Olmos Ranch in 1881 and for some 25 years thousands of people came to him to be cured. Thousands still visit the shrine each year. Take Texas 285 east 2 mi., F.M. 1418 north to shrine. Texas Historical marker at site.

Heritage Museum—Pictures, weapons, and other mementos of early frontier heritage as well as artifacts of pioneer days in Brooks County. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. 300 N. St. Mary's St. (U.S. 281).

FANNIN

Pop. 94 Alt. 143 Map T-18



General—Community in eastern Goliad County. Named for James W. Fannin Jr., Texas Revolutionary hero.

Fannin Battleground State Historic Site—A handsome monument marks site where Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and his men surrendered to Mexican army after Battle of Coleto Creek Mar. 20, 1836. Though Fannin believed surrender was on honorable terms, Gen. Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna overruled local Mexican commander's clemency petition and ordered the Texans (some 342) executed at Goliad about a week later. (See GOLIAD.) Park is open daily. Facilities include water, rest rooms, electricity, and picnic accommodations. One mile south on Park Road 27.

FARMERS BRANCH

Pop. 25,561 Alt. 633 Map J-18



General—Extensive advertising by Texas Land and Emigration Co. in 1845-50 made this part of Peters' Colony, perhaps the best-known of all Texas settlements at the time. Many Dallas County firsts credited here, including first church, school, blacksmith shop.

Population in 1946 was 800; city's growth parallels most Dallas suburbs. More than 60 Fortune 500 companies office here. Home of Brookhaven College.

One of several vintage structures, Historical Park in Farmers Branch



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

Historical Park—The 22-acre, tree-shaded park includes 14 historic buildings relocated and restored, including 1877 depot; oldest rock house in Dallas County, the 1856 Gilbert House that is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Also, a turn-of-the-century, one-room school, a church built in 1891 in Renner, a rare 1885 Queen Anne Victorian Cottage, and a typical home of the 1930s and 1940s era that houses a visitor center. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9:30 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sat. - Sun. noon - 8 p.m. (Nov. - Mar. same hours, but close at 6 p.m.). Park closed Easter, Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day. Farmers Branch Ln. at Denton Dr. For information, call 972/406-0184.

FAYETTEVILLE

Pop. 315

Alt. 411

Map Q-18



General—Grew out of settlement formed by three families of Stephen F. Austin's Old Three Hundred. Later settlers included both German and Czech immigrants as well as Anglo-American, and the three ethnic groups contributed a diversified community. City had several names: Wadis Post Office, Alexander's

Voting Place and Lick Skillet (given by settlers arriving too late for festive occasions, found food devoured and were told to "lick the skillet.") Officially named by Philip J. Shaver, who laid out the town, for his birthplace, Fayetteville, NC.

Town had one of first bands in Texas, composed of German musicians, who played for meetings and festivals statewide. For more than 50 years a Czech band, conducted by Frank and John Baca, provided dance music and "Baca" music still enjoyed today.

Fayetteville lies along a local historical route called Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area.

Bed and breakfast guest cottages available in town and surrounding area. Information may be obtained by writing the chamber of commerce at PO Box 217, Fayetteville, TX 78940, or by calling 1-888-5-SKILLET.

Fayetteville Area Museum—Situated in turn-of-the-century building on old courthouse square. Quaint museum, with German-Czech heritage, features miscellanea from Baca Band memorabilia to early kitchen and drug store items. Open Sunday afternoons spring and fall, other times by appointment; just off Texas 159. 409/378-2210.

Lake—Fayette. See LAKES listing.

Fayetteville Area Museum



FLATONIA

Pop. 1,427

Alt. 458

Map Q/R-18



General—Agricultural village just off I-10 half way between Houston and San Antonio, founded by the Southern Pacific Railroad in 1873; named not for topography, but for a pioneer merchant, F.W. Flato. Waves of immigrants—English, German, Bohemian, Czech, and Italian—settled in and around Flatonia. Town

most prominently celebrates colorful Czech traditions; for example, calling their annual (October) chili festival Czhilispiel. Local sausages and kolaches are popular. Flatonia Argus, weekly newspaper at 214 Penn St., dates from 1875.

Arm & Lane Mercantile—A genuine country store dating from 1886, still operating with fascinating variety of antique and modern merchandise; choice browsing! Open weekdays 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. corner of East North Main St. and Penn Ave.

E. A. Arnim Archives and Museum—Wealth of historical miscellanea from town and Fayette County in former bank building, includes antique furniture and household items, clothing, china and glassware, and historical documents. Also livery stable with wagons, buggies, vintage tack, and farm implements. Open Sunday 1 - 4 p.m., also first and third Friday of each month (walking-tour days) 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., 119 East North Main St.

St. Mary's Catholic Church—In nearby Czech village of Praha, modest frame church in picture-postcard setting dates from 1895. Remarkable interior: Common tongue-in-groove planks soar to classic vault; wooden pillars represent Gothic columns; painted with art nouveau style popular in 1890s—vines, ferns, and mock architectural details. Over altar, two small paintings unique in church ornamentation picture the main cathedral of Prague, Czechoslovakia, and a well-known convent outside that city.

Adjacent cemetery is site of annual Veterans Day (Nov.) memorial service, said to be largest attended in the United States. Nine graves honor Praha youth who fell in World War II, a heavy toll for one sparsely populated, rural Texas community. U.S. 90 2.7 mi. east to F.M. 1295, then south on F.M. 1295 .8 mi. to church and Praha.

Guided Walking Tour—Short, docent-guided walking tours (approx. four block area) offered first and third Fri. each month, 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., start at chamber of commerce, 208 East North Main St.

FLORESVILLE

Pop. 6,367

Alt. 389

Map S-16



General—Named for early rancher, Don Francisco Flores de Abrego, who established his ranch about six miles northwest in 1832. In 1833 nucleus of present town founded on land donated by Flores family; became Wilson County seat, 1885. Growing season of 285 days; marketing point for watermelons, flax, cotton, beef cattle, dairy and poultry products. Huge peanut on courthouse lawn recognizes peanut crop grown in area.

Canary Islanders Cemetery—Established prior to 1732 by islanders who formed first organized civil settlement in Texas at San Fernando de Bexar, now San Antonio. Several Texas families trace lineage from those colonists. Off U.S. 181 some two blocks north at Texas 97/F.M. 536 intersection (Plum & 10th Sts.).

Promised Land Dairy—This is home to one of the largest registered all Jersey herd in the world. The farm is on 1,100 acres just outside the city. The dairy produces ice cream the old fashioned way and uses only Texas-grown fruits and nuts when possible. Gift shop and Cream parlor feature old-fashioned ice cream cones and a wide variety of sundaes, as well as hot meal and deli sandwiches. There also is a petting barnyard where children of all ages can feed and pet the animals, and a 9-hole miniature golf course. Restaurant/gift shop hours, Sun. - Thurs. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 9 p.m. Tours daily. Call for extended seasonal hours. Three miles west on Texas 97. For information, 210-216-7464.



Rainstorm in the Davis Mountains

FORT DAVIS

Pop. 900

Alt. 5,050

Map O-6



General—Established and grew under protection of U.S. Army post of the same name that was founded in 1854 at crossroads of famous Chihuahua Trail and Butterfield Overland Mail Route. Has served as county seat of Presidio County and later Jeff Davis County created largely from Presidio. Altitude and climate make it popular tourist and camping area. During seasons hunters seek plentiful mule deer and pronghorn antelope.

The Prude Guest Ranch is six miles west on Texas 118. Established in 1889 as a cattle ranch, the ranch is popular for meetings and vacations. Horseback riding, hay rides, chuckwagon cookouts, and more; for information/reservations, call 1-800-458-6232.

Chihuahuan Desert Visitor Center—Botanical gardens, and nature trails related to the desert flora. Open May - Aug. Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Texas 118, 3.5 mi. south.

Davis Mountains State Park—In a sloping basin among scenic Davis Mountains, 1,869 acres host more than 155,000 visitors annually. Primary service facility is multilevel hotel called Indian Lodge, patterned in the pueblo style. A free interpretive center is open afternoons, June through Aug., featuring plant and animal material, both live and mounted; bird observation window and wildlife watering station. Camping, picnicking, dining room, trailer facilities, rest rooms, nature study, hiking. Six miles west of Fort Davis; Texas 118, Park Road 3. Admission.

Fort Davis National Historic Site—When pioneers and gold seekers surged west in the mid-1800s, national concern focused on secure travel routes. In Texas, nearly 600 miles of wilderness stretched between San Antonio and El Paso. Throughout the distance, wagon travelers fell prey to fiercely hostile Indians. Fort Davis, established in 1854, was the first military post to guard the route and offer haven by the precious waters of Limpia Creek.

But the trauma of Civil War stripped the frontier of military protection, and Indians again raided unchecked. Little of value remained when federal troops returned to Fort Davis in 1867. New construction eventually produced substantial rock and adobe buildings that housed up to 12 companies of cavalry and infantry. Post-war troopers were black "buffalo soldiers," many of them former slaves from Southern plantations.

As the western movement resumed, troopers patrolled the long immigrant road, escorted mail and wagon trains, and mounted wide-ranging expeditions into the vast wilderness territory. After years of conflict, peace and civilian settlement finally came to the frontier. With the bluecoats no longer needed, Fort Davis was deactivated in 1891.

Operated by the National Park Service, Fort Davis today is a superb example of frontier forts from that epic era, including both ruins and restorations. A museum, open daily in reconstructed barracks, vividly interprets frontier military life.

Davis Mountains State Park, near Fort Davis, is one of Texas' most scenic areas



J. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT

FLOYDADA

Pop. 3,912

Alt. 3,179

Map G-10



General—Established 1890, originally called Floyd City. Seat of Floyd County in center of productive farm area, headquarters for large electric co-op, and cotton ginning and shipping point. Check with the chamber of commerce for information on the Circle Dot Ranch which serves cowboy breakfasts and suppers on edge of Caprock

Canyon. And for information on events, dining, and accommodations, stop by the chamber office at 114 W. Virginia in City Hall Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m., or call 806/983-3434.

Caprock Canyons State Park & Trailway—See Quitaque.

Floyd County Museum—Period furnishings, implements, store fixtures, photographs of early settlers and ranchers. Also artifacts from Coronado's expedition found in Floyd County. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. North of courthouse.



Brian Schaller

Overland Trail Museum in Fort Davis

Another feature is a sound re-creation of a 19th-Century military parade, bugles and hoofbeats... the clank and jangle of mounted troops... music from band manuals of 1875. Echoing over the empty parade ground, it is a haunting fragment of the past.

Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. except national holidays; admission.

Historic Inn—Hotel Limpia—Restored country inn, c. 1912; sturdy, turn-of-the-century oak furniture, second-story veranda and glassed-in sunporch with rattan rockers; Boarding House restaurant. Two other restored buildings, plus cottage; 20 rooms, 12 suites. Hotel Limpia Dining Rooms includes the Sutter's Club. On the town square. For information, 915/426-3237, or 1-800-662-5517.

Neill Museum—Antique toys made in Texas, 300 antique dolls, bottles, and furniture. In historic 1898 Truehart House seven blocks west of courthouse. Museum open June - Labor Day daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; admission. Also two rooms bed-and-breakfast with antique furniture; year round. 915/426-3969 and 426-3838.

Overland Trail Museum—Named for historic trail that once passed its front door, small museum was former home, office and shop of Nick Mersfelter, early resident who was justice of the peace, barber, and area music master. Austrian-born Mersfelter could play almost any instrument, was once member of San Antonio Philharmonic Orchestra. Pioneer ranch, trail, and law enforcement artifacts. Open Wed. - Sun. afternoons in summer; admission.

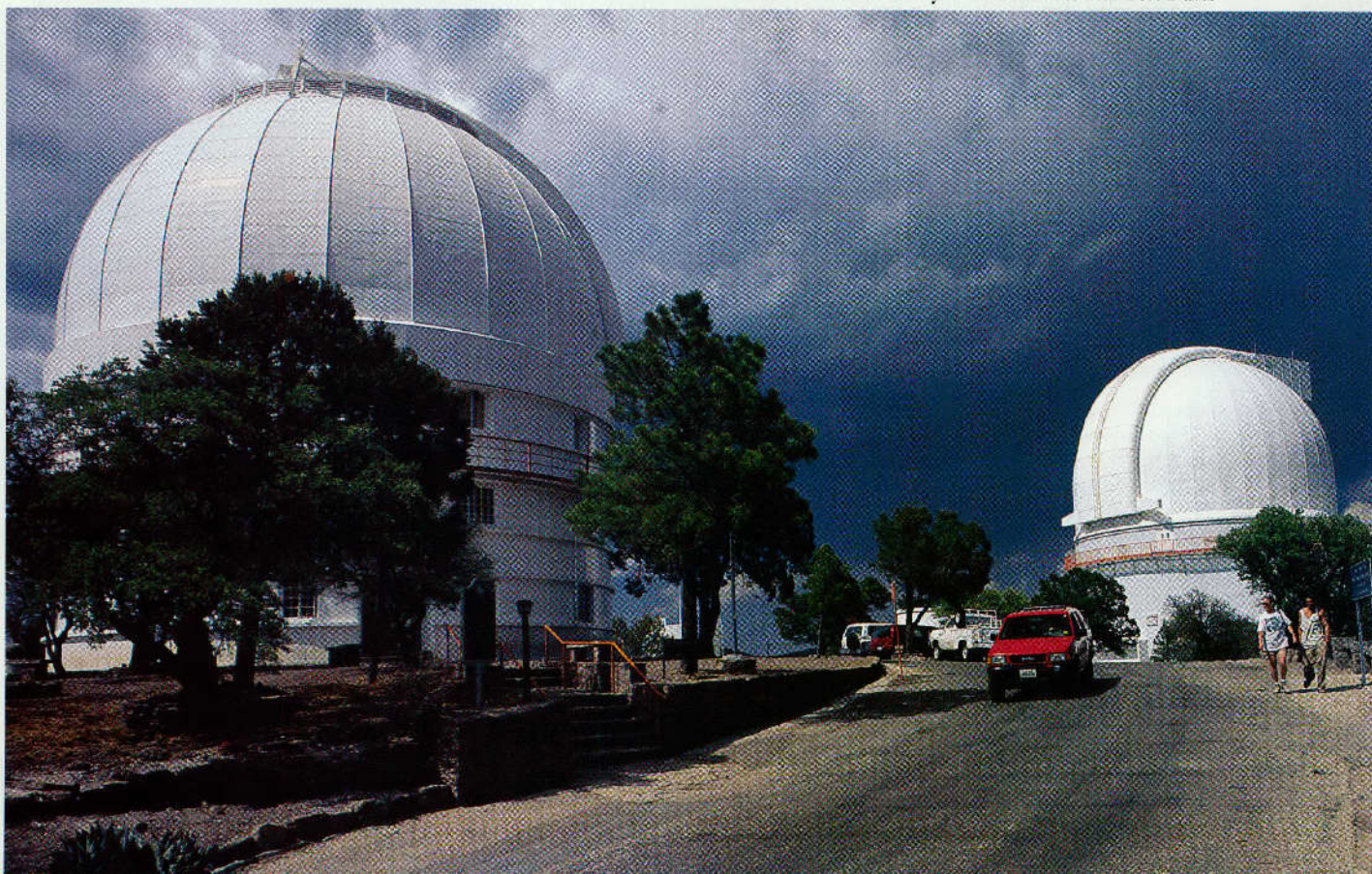
Scenic Drive—A 74-mile loop through the Davis Mountains (from and back to Fort Davis) leads to a host of choice mountain landscapes. Two miles south on Texas 17 take Texas 166 west to intersection with Texas 118, then southeast back to Texas 17 and Fort Davis. Features include nine scenic roadside parks, Mount Locke topped by McDonald Observatory, beautiful Madera Canyon, and Davis Mountains State Park.

University of Texas McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke—Built 1932 following bequest from William J. McDonald, amateur astronomer. On 6,791-foot peak of Mount Locke. Site selected because of clear air, high ratio of cloudless nights, distance from concentrations of artificial lights, and dust-and radiation-filtering growths of shrubs and timber. Original instrument was 82-inch reflector; 107-inch reflector is in larger dome.

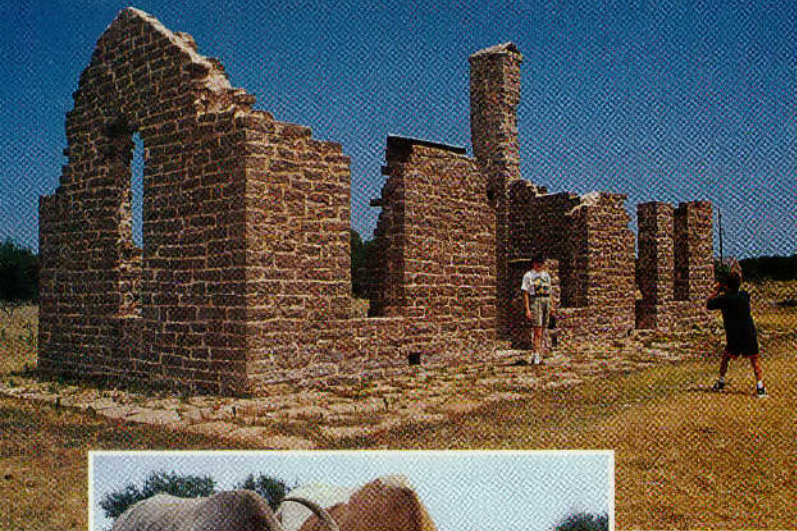
A visitor center at the foot of Mount Locke presents programs daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. In summer, solar viewing presented 11 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.; guided tours at 9:30 a.m. and 2 p.m. Winter: solar viewing 11 a.m., guided tour 2 p.m. Up on the summit, the larger dome is open to public and may be viewed from visitors' gallery. Each Tues., Fri. and Sat. evening, weather permitting, the center conducts "Star Parties" for the general public, with viewing of stars and planets through telescopes set up by the observatory. Observatory is 16 miles northwest via Texas 118, Spur 78. Spectacular view from site.

Once a month, visitors can view celestial objects through 107-inch telescope by making reservation with visitor center. (Very popular and sometimes booked months in advance.) Fee charged for large telescope viewing, 915/426-3640.

McDonald Observatory at Mount Locke near Fort Davis



Stan A. Williams/TXDOT



FORT STOCKTON

Pop. 9,304

Alt. 2,954

Map O-7



General—Town developed with establishment of military post in 1859, an outpost on Butterfield Overland Mail Route at crossing of Old San Antonio Road and ancient Comanche War Trail. Popular with Indians long before white men arrived because of large springs nearby. Area was one of earliest irrigated farming efforts in Texas; some 8,000 acres irrigated as early as 1877. Today seat of Pecos County, retail and shipping headquarters for vast ranching, natural gas and oil activities, and major West Texas crossroads. Hunting excellent for mule deer and pronghorn antelope.

Annie Riggs Hotel Museum—The old hotel, built 1899, was popular stop on stage route. Restored and maintained by local historical society. Fourteen rooms display area collections; 19th-Century clothing, photography, Indian artifacts, cowboy regalia, kitchen utensils, geology, religion, Camp Stockton artifacts. Open daily Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m.; extended hours in summer. 301 S. Main St.; 915/336-2167. Admission.

Comanche Springs—Once among largest springs in Texas, now site of Olympic-sized swimming pool.

Courthouse Square—Historic features include courthouse (1883), first Catholic Church (1875), first schoolhouse (1883), and Zero Stone placed by survey party in 1859, used as origin point for all land surveys in this part of West Texas. Nearby St. Stephens Episcopal Church (1872), was first Protestant Church west of the Pecos River.

Grey Mule Saloon—Preserving nostalgic remembrance of times past, restored old saloon was one of early-day "red-eye" dispensaries of West Texas. Callaghan and Main Sts.

Historical Sites Tour—A series of special signs on city streets provide guidance for do-it-yourself tour of historic sites. Historical notations date from days of Cabeza de Vaca's explorations, 1534, and other explorers such as Espejo in 1583, Mendosa in 1684. Friendly citizens will fill in details.

Historic Fort Stockton—Typical frontier military post established 1858 as Camp Stockton; abandoned in 1886. Fort consisted of 35 buildings made of adobe and hand-hewn limestone. Four original buildings remain: Three of the eight officers' quarters, and guardhouse with jailer's quarters, three solitary confinement cells, and a larger holding cell. Some of the other buildings reconstructed. Open Mon. - Sat., 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. and 2 - 5 p.m.; admission, 300 E. 3rd; 915/336-2400.

James Rooney County Park—Green and spacious park on southern edge of city at historic Comanche Springs. Swimming, picnicking and tennis courts.

Lake—Imperial Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Old Fort Cemetery—Records on existing tombstones indicate few people lived beyond age 40; indication of hardships among those who opened and settled this harsh country.

Annie Riggs Hotel Museum in Fort Stockton



Remnants of old fort buildings still stand at Fort Griffin State Park

Texas Longhorns at Fort Griffin State Park

FORT GRIFFIN

Pop. 96

Alt. 1,275

Map J-14



General—Frontier Shackelford County community that grew around military post of same name, served as area trade center in 1870s and '80s. It was a rough, wild settlement frequented by cavalry troopers, trail-herd cowboys, buffalo hunters, and outlaws. More than 200,000 buffalo hides were shipped from the town. Over a 12-year period, gunfights accounted for 34 public killings. Town declined after fort was abandoned, and today there are only scattered rural homes on Brazos River farmlands at site on U.S. 283 north of Albany.

Fort Griffin State Park—506 acres of parkland feature camping, trailer facilities, picnicking, fishing, nature study and hiking trails. Home of state-maintained Texas Longhorn herd. Ruins of several old fort buildings, three restored buildings, Visitor Center. On U.S. 283 at Clear Fork of the Brazos River. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 915/762-3592.

Lake—Hubbard Creek. See LAKES listing.

FORT MCKAVETT

Pop. 103

Alt. 2,155

Map O-12



General—The rural community in west Menard County occupies the site of a frontier Army fort founded in the mid-1800s as protection for settlers from Indians. On F.M. 864 just south of U.S. 190 (west of Menard).

Fort McKavett State Historic Site—Fort established 1852 as Camp San Saba; later named for Capt. Henry

McKavett, killed at Battle of Monterrey in Mexican War. Abandoned during the Civil War; reoccupied by Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie in 1868. By 1876 there were stone barracks for eight infantry companies, 12 officers' quarters, a hospital, guardhouse, magazine, bakery, post office, large headquarters building, storehouses and stables. Importance declined after 1874 when Army offensive against Indians produced several major victories, the most significant in Palo Duro Canyon (See CANYON). Post abandoned in 1883. Extensive restoration of ruins. Interpretive exhibits in original hospital feature historical photos, dioramas, and some 200 artifacts. Open Wed. - Sun. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Paisano Pete—At 20 feet long and 11 feet tall, Pete is probably the world's largest roadrunner. A popular photo subject. U.S. 290 at Main St.

Tunis Creek Stagecoach Stop—Former way station on Butterfield Overland Mail Route; later a Texas Ranger station. Historic structure was moved to a highway rest area on U.S. 290, 20 miles east. Original location was approximately two miles south.

Visitor Information Center—For information on dining, accommodations, events, and other area information, stop by the center at I-10 and U.S. 285. The center also offers Roadrunner Bus Tours Mon. - Fri. at 1 and 4 p.m.; Sat.-Sun. at 2 p.m. The tour covers 16 points of interest. Or, drive the tour with map and cassette tape. Open Labor Day to May 11 a.m. - 6 p.m.; summer 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. For information, call 915/336-8052



Fort Stockton's Paisano Pete

FORT WORTH

Pop. 481,277

Alt. 670

Map J-17



General—Grew from military camp established at close of Mexican War by Gen. Winfield Scott, and named for Gen. William Jenkins Worth who saw action in that war. Forty-two men of Company F, 2nd Dragoons, established the camp on June 6, 1849. Fort Worth to Yuma, AZ, stage line established 1850. Became seat of Tarrant County 1860.

After the Civil War, became major shipping and supply depot for cattlemen.

Today Fort Worth is one of Texas' major cities with a wide range of industries including Lockheed, American Airlines, and Burlington Northern.

The impressive Fort Worth/Tarrant County Convention Center spans an area of 14 downtown blocks. Fort Worth calls itself the "Museum Capital of the Southwest" and is known for an outstanding group of museums, plus a season of summer musicals, winter theater, symphony concerts, opera, ballet, and art galleries.

City is home of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Tarrant County Junior College, Texas Christian Univ., Univ. of North Texas Health Science Center, and Texas Wesleyan Univ.

Vast green parks and surrounding network of major lakes offer abundant opportunities for water sports and outdoor recreation. Burnett Park at Lamar

Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT



American Airlines C.R. Smith Museum in Fort Worth

and Texas Sts., on land donated by cattle baron Samuel Burk Burnett, features four sculptures by Henri Matisse entitled "Backs"; a restful spot with fountains, pools, and granite walkways.

There's a calendar full of annual events, including the Southwestern Exposition and Live Stock Show and Rodeo in late Jan. - early Feb. (one of the nation's best); Main St. Fort Worth Arts Festival in April; Mayfest in May; Chisholm Trail Roundup and Chief Quanah Parker Comanche Pow Wow in June; Pioneer Days in Sept.; and Oktoberfest in Oct.

Check out the Fort Worth Outlet Square featuring 40 upscale retail outlets and an ice-skating rink in Fort Worth's Tandy Center adjacent to Sundance Square. Free subway connects to parking. 150 Throckmorton St. Tel. 1-800-414-2817.

American Airlines C. R. Smith Museum—This is an "airline" museum, not an "aircraft" museum; dedicated to C. R. Smith, the "father of American Airlines." Through interactive displays, films, videos, and hands-on exhibits, visitors see the operation of an airline—today and in the past. More than 80 small airlines merged to become American Airways in 1930; that named changed to American Airlines in 1934. A vintage Douglas DC-3, Flagship *Knoxville*, meticulously restored by retired AMR pilots, mechanics and employees, was flown to Fort Worth and hoisted into its place of prominence. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Adjacent to American Airlines Flight Academy at Texas 360 and FAA Rd. southwest of D/FW Airport. 817/967-1560.

Amon Carter Museum—Fabulous collection of pictures, sculptures, paintings and objects of American art, featuring permanent collections of Remington and Russell, plus frequent traveling exhibits. In the Cultural District; open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At 3501 Camp Bowie Blvd. For information, call 817/738-1933.



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

Billy Bob's Texas—World's largest honky-tonk with a 4,800-sq.-ft. rodeo area, 600 feet of bar rails, a 1,650-sq.-ft. stage for country/Western entertainment with top stars, shops, games, and restaurants. 2520 Rodeo Plaza. For information, call 817/624-7117. In the Stockyards National Historic District; open daily; hours vary.

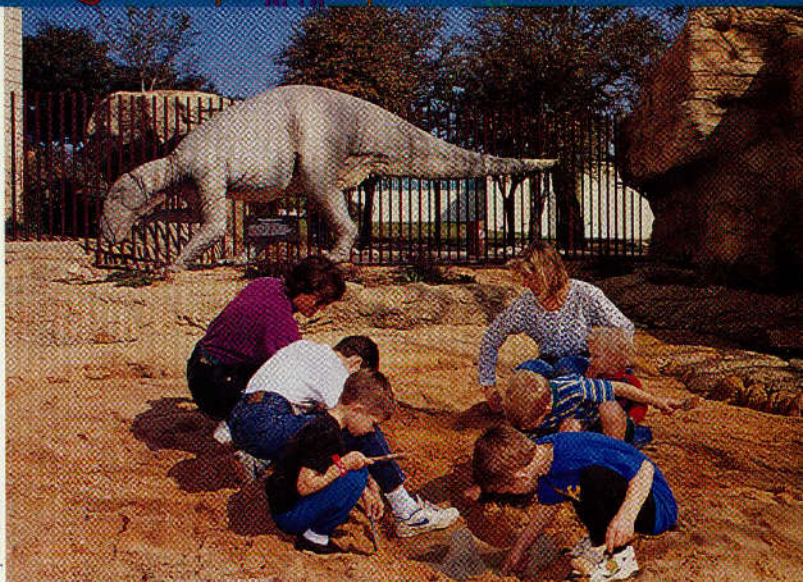
Botanical Garden—A showcase of 150,000 living plants representing 2,500 species, displayed in both formal and natural settings. 10,000-sq.-ft. glass conservatory planted with more than 2,500 tropical plants native to Central and South America. Small waterfalls, ponds, and pathways throughout give visitors an idea what might be encountered in tropics. Garden Center open daily 8 a.m. - 11 p.m. Conservatory open Apr. - Oct. Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sun. 1 - 6 p.m.; Nov. - Mar. same hours but close at 4 p.m. on Sat., Sun. In wooded southwestern section of Trinity Park. Conservatory at 3220 Botanic Dr. in the Cultural District; open daily. Entrance to botanical gardens free; fee for conservatory. For information, call 817/871-7686.

Casa Mañana Playhouse—Under a geodesic dome, one of nation's most notable theaters-in-the-round. Setting for drama, musical comedies. (Check out Casa on the Square theater in Sundance Square operated by Casa Maservat 3101 Lancaster. For schedule, tickets, and shows call 817/332-2272.

Cattleman's Museum—History of the colorful Texas ranching industry portrayed in film, photos, and cowboy memorabilia. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Downtown at 1301 W. 7th St. For additional information, call 817/332-7064.

Eddleman McFarland House—Elegant Victorian residence. Open for tours Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. Tours on the hour. At 1110 Penn St. downtown. For information, 817/332-5875. Fee.

Fire Station No. 1—"150 Years of Fort Worth" traces city's colorful history. Open 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Second & Commerce Sts. downtown. Call 817/732-1631 for additional information.



Gay Shachellford/TXDOT

DinoDig at Fort Worth Museum of Science and History

Fort Worth Museum of Science and History/Omni Theater—100,000 artifacts and specimens for research, exhibition. Traveling exhibits, and permanent areas that include People and Their Possessions, Your Body, History of Medicine, Calculators and Computers, Rocks and Fossils, and Hands on History.

KIDSPACE is an indoor discovery area designed for young museum visitors age two to six years. Through activities such as Puppet Theater, Water Works, and Build-a-House, children learn about science by doing.

Omni Theater's curved screen engulfs viewers' entire field of vision to plunge beneath ocean, soar through clouds, or possibly witness the awesome launch of a space shuttle; 50 varying shows a week.

Astronomy programs are presented in the Noble Planetarium. For information and schedule for Omni Theater and Noble Planetarium call 817/732-1631. Shows are presented regularly; during school year, theater and planetarium periodically closed to public for schoolchildren.

DinoDig allows visitors to the museum to become amateur paleontologists and dig for dinosaur bones in large outdoor discovery area. Three dig areas; bones range in size from a four inch vertebra of a Tenontosarus to a six foot leg bone of a large sauropod.

Museum is open Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Tues. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m., Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 9 p.m., Sun. noon - 8 p.m. Wheelchair accessible. For additional information, call 817/732-1631. At 1501 Montgomery St. in the Cultural District. Admission.

Fort Worth Nature Center and Refuge—Growing from 35-acre Greer Island Nature Center, current 3,500-acre refuge offers interpretive center, hiking and self-guided nature trails. Bison herd intermingled with white-tailed deer often seen. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; 10 miles northwest of downtown (2 miles past Lake Worth bridge) on Texas 199. For information, call 817/237-1111.

Fort Worth Zoo—Mammals, birds, and reptiles from around the world. Zoo selected one of the top five zoos in America. Featured exhibits include: African Savannah at edge of a forest with groups of endangered black and white rhinos, giraffes, and African birds in a natural setting. Herpetarium acclaimed for naturalistic exhibits and collection of frogs, turtles, crocodiles, and hundreds of snakes.

Asian Falls, carved out of existing hillside, is natural setting of grassy hills, waterfalls, and trees, where guests stroll along raised boardwalk to view Sumatran tigers, including the zoo's famous white tiger, "Neela." Exhibit also includes bears.

World of Primates has representatives of all Great Ape species and includes indoor tropical rain forest housing lowland gorillas, colobus monkeys and free-flying tropical birds. Connecting outdoor exhibit features various primates including chimpanzees, orangutans, gibbons, bonobos (pygmy chimpanzees), and others.

Raptor Canyon features seven species of raptors including andean condors, king vultures, bateleur eagles, and bald eagles.

Asian Rhino Ridge includes Asian greater one-horned rhinos, cranes, and deer.



Russell, *The Scout*

HOW ABOUT A LITTLE

R&R



Remington, *The Puncher*

Everyone needs a little West now and then. Indulge in 60 masterworks by acclaimed Western artists Frederic Remington and Charles Russell at the Sid Richardson Collection in downtown Fort Worth. Tucked into historic Sundance Square, the museum is just minutes from hotels and interstate highways. Admission is free. And with prints on canvas, books and related gifts offered in the museum store, you never have to leave the West behind.

Open Tues.-Wed. 10-5, Thurs.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 11-8, Sun. 1-5; closed Mon.

**SID RICHARDSON COLLECTION
OF WESTERN ART**

309 Main Street Fort Worth, Texas 76102
(817) 332-6554 FAX (817) 332-8671 Web site: www.txcc.net/~sidr

May be closed for renovation during the last half of 1998. Please call ahead.



Anne L. Cook/TXDOT

Flamingos at the Fort Worth Zoo

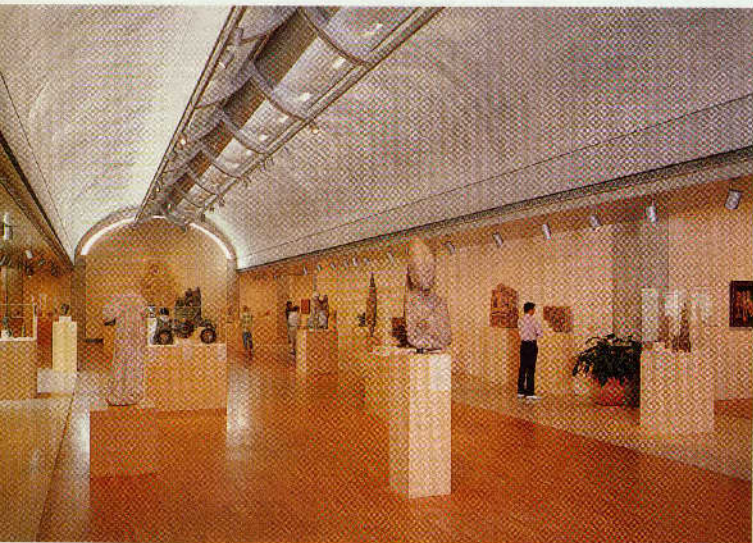
Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; extended hours seasonally. At Forest Park in the Cultural District. Admission. For information, 817/871-7050.

Heritage Park Boat and Recreation Center—On the south shore of the Trinity River at the confluence of the Clear and West forks, the center offers rental canoes, kayaks, pedal boats, bicycles, and roller blades. Open year around; main season is Mar. - Oct., hours noon - dusk; weekends 9 a.m. - dusk. (Nov. - Feb., open weekends 11 a.m. to dusk, weather permitting.) Next to Tandy Center Parking Lot at 300 N. Main St. For information, tel. 817/293-4355.

Japanese Garden—An enchanting six-acre garden of Oriental design featuring a pagoda, moon-viewing deck, teahouse, and meditation garden amid lush exotic plants. Open Nov. - Mar. Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Apr. - Oct. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. At 3220 Botanic Garden Dr. in Cultural District. Admission. For information, call 817/871-7685.

Kimbell Art Museum—Based on philanthropist Kay Kimbell's collection of 18th-Century portraits and old masters, multimillion-dollar collection now includes works from prehistoric to Picasso. The \$6.5-million innovative building of cycloid vaults by architect Louis Kahn provides unexcelled lighting and display areas for exhibits and touring exhibitions. Open Tues. - Thurs. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Fri. noon - 8 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; closed holidays. 3333 Camp Bowie Blvd. in the Cultural District. For information, 817/332-8451.

Kimbell Art Museum in Fort Worth



J. Criffis Smith/TXDOT

Lakes—Arlington, Benbrook, Eagle Mountain, Grapevine, Joe Pool, and Worth. See LAKES listing.

Log Cabin Village—Seven authentic pioneer homes built during 1850s. Frontier tools, implements, furnishings. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4:30 p.m. In Cultural District at University Dr. and Colonial Parkway in Forest Park. Admission. Call 817/926-5881 for information.

Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth—Painting and sculpture by contemporary artists; special traveling exhibits. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1309 Montgomery St., Amon Carter Sq. in the Cultural District. The museum also operates facility in Sundance Square, an annex to the permanent collection showcasing special exhibits and a vast gift shop. Tel. 817/738-9215.

Pate Museum of Transportation—See CRESSON.

Sid Richardson Collection of Western Art—Free downtown museum featuring 60 works from collection of the late Texas oil man, Sid Richardson, whose favorite artists were Frederic Remington and Charles M. Russell. Open Tues. - Wed. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Thurs. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 11 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. 309 Main St. in Sundance Sq. Tel. 817/332-6554.

Six Flags Over Texas—See ARLINGTON.

Stockyards Championship Rodeo—Professional cowboys and cowgirls compete most weekends throughout the year in air-conditioned comfort of Cowtown Coliseum in the Stockyards (see Stockyards below). Also features Pawnee Bill's Wild West Show. In National Historic District at 123 E. Exchange. For information, tickets, tel. 817/625-1025.

Stockyards Collection & Museum—Photos and memorabilia from early stockyard days, including sections on the Swift and Armour packing companies. Small railroad display emphasizes connection with stockyard. Women's area features crown and scepter of 1920 Stock Show Queen and quilt made from satin costumes female performers wore in 1936 Centennial show at old outdoor Casa MaArmour packing companies. Small railroad display emphasizes connection with stockyard. Women's area features crown and scepter of 1920 Stock Show Queen and quilt made f. Exchange Ave. Tel. 817/625-5087.

Stockyards National Historic District—Feel of the Old West recaptured along Exchange Ave. on city's North Side. Renovated Western-style stores and restaurants front traditional boardwalks. In season, Old West Amusement Park features a 1930s cowboy carousel.

The White Elephant Saloon features live country music nightly and it is the site of the "Last Great Gunfight of the Old West" reenactment every Feb.

Stockyards Station, a 165,000-sq.-ft. market center includes stop for Tarantula steam train (see below) and Western festival market in the renovated hog and sheep pens. Restaurants, shops, and galleries feature a variety of Western and Indian crafts. Historical walking tour available. 140 E. Exchange Ave. For additional information, 817/625-9715.

A Visitors Information Center provides details about area features, shopping and dining opportunities, along with Cowtown Rodeo schedule. Info center open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Sun. noon - 6 p.m. 130 E. Exchange Ave. For additional information call 817/624-4741.

Sundance Square Downtown Entertainment District—Named for the Sundance Kid, who, with Butch Cassidy, once hid out in Cowtown. The 14-block area features cinemas, dining, live theaters, art galleries, museums and

Stockyards Collection & Museum in Fort Worth



Kim Todd



Richard Stockton

Texas Motor Speedway in Fort Worth

exciting night life. Check out the Caravan of Dreams, an eclectic live music nightclub that plays host to the country's top jazz musicians as well as notable up-and-coming artists. Its rooftop Grotto Bar offers a commanding view of downtown. Bounded by Second, Fifth, Calhoun, and Throckmorton Sts. downtown. Tel. 817/390-8711.

Tandy Archaeological Museum, A. Webb Roberts Library—On campus of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Archaeological items from the Holy Land including artifacts uncovered at Tel Batash-Tinnah; interpretation of early Biblical periods. Seminary history area. Open. Mon. 8 a.m. - 10 p.m., Tue. 7:30 a.m. - 10 p.m., Wed. 7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Thurs. 7:30 a.m. - 10 p.m., Fri. 7:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. 2001 W. Seminary Dr.

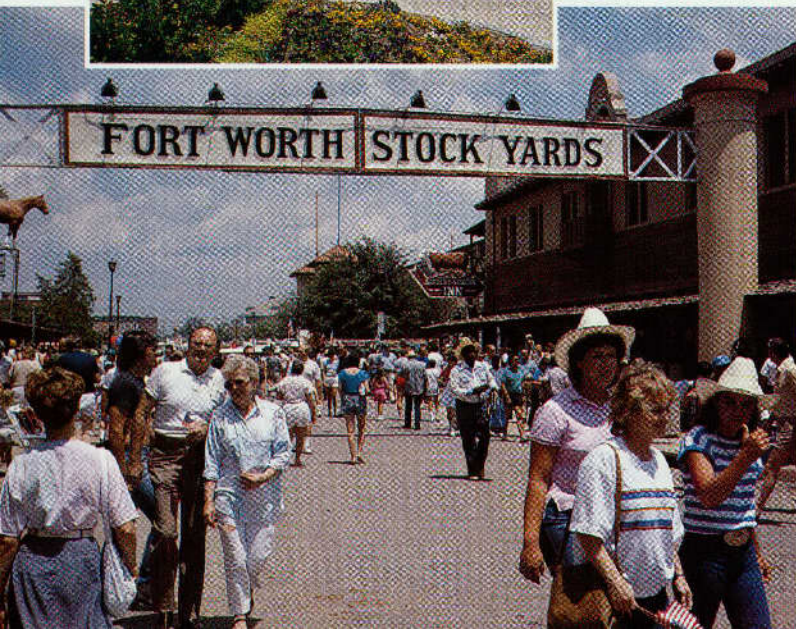
Tarantula Railroad—Beautifully restored steam excursion train makes daily round-trips between Grapevine and Fort Worth's Stockyards Station. While in Fort Worth, the Tarantula makes a cross-city excursion to the city's south side along ten-mile course to Eighth Avenue. Ticket office in Stockyards Station at 140 E. Exchange Ave. 817/625-RAIL (7245) OR 1-800-952-5717. Fare. (Also see Grapevine.)

Texas Motor Speedway—Second-largest sports facility in the country offers dual banked turns, allowing the speedway to host both India-style racing and



Fort Worth's Stockyards National Historic District

Gin Shackelford/TXDOT



Richard Stockton

NASCAR Winston Cup stock cars. It's so large that eight Texas Stadiums, home of the Dallas Cowboys, will fit in the infield of the raceway. There are 150,000 permanent seats and 194 skybox V.I.P. suites. Several races scheduled throughout the year, as well as driving schools and other special events. Located in north Fort Worth at I-35W and Tex. 114. For information and tickets, 817/215-8500.

Thistle Hill—Last surviving mansion of cattle baron era, restored to 1910 appearance. Opulent decor. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1509 Pennsylvania. Admission. For information, call 817/336-1212.

Vintage Flying Museum—This is a nonprofit antique aircraft restoration facility at Meacham Airport that literally builds museums that fly. Vintage planes, land vehicles, and support equipment boast proudly of their days in World War II and the Korean and Vietnam wars. Usually open Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sun. noon - 5 p.m., or weekday tours by appointment. For information, call 817/624-1935. Admission.

Walking Tours—Hell's Half Acre to Sunday Square leaves Fri. and Sat. at 9:30 a.m. from the Radisson Plaza Hotel. The tour leads visitors to place of interest in the downtown area while pointing out colorful tidbits about the city's past and present. Call 817/327-1178 for information. Admission.

Tours of the Fort Worth Stockyards National Historic District are conducted daily from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. from the Visitors Center and includes stops at the Livestock Exchange Building, Cowtown Coliseum, Stockyards Station, and more. For an additional fee, you can get a behind-the-scenes look at Billy Bob's Texas. For information, call 817/625-9715. Admission.

Water Garden—Spectacular park features water in all its aspects—sparkling, gurgling, bubbling, flowing, sprinkling, pouring—fountains, channels, cascades and pools amid geometric architectural features. Water runs 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. Adjacent to convention center downtown.

Will Rogers Memorial Center—Complex is site of Fort Worth's Southwestern Exposition and Livestock Show, and one of nation's premiere equestrian centers. Mounted statue of Will Rogers, famous cowboy humorist, on entrance grounds. In Cultural District at Amon Carter Sq. For information, call 817/871-8150.

Visitor Centers—The Fort Worth Convention & Visitors Bureau operates visitors centers offering abundant details about local events, accommodations, dining, and points of interest. Visit the information center at 415 Throckmorton in the historic Sanger Building in Sundance Square, 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., or in Stockyard National Historic District at 130 E. Exchange Ave. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. noon - 6 p.m.

FRANKLIN

Pop. 1,431

Alt. 450

Map N-19



General—Established under different name (Morgan) 1871, seat of Robertson County, named after Sterling C. Robertson, founder of Robertson's Colony. A popular health resort in last decades of previous century. Mineral springs attracted visitors from throughout state. Today a shipping center for livestock, cotton, alfalfa, vegetables, fruits and pecans. Minerals include oil, fuller's earth and lignite. Wild flowers, especially the Texas state flower, the bluebonnet, are beautifully profuse in spring.

The Robertson County Courthouse was built in 1881; in 1924, it was reconstructed and the original roofs and cornices removed and replaced with parapets and overhangs covered with tile, suggesting a Spanish Renaissance character. The courthouse and jail was listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

The Booger Country Opera is usually the first Sat. of the month at nearby New Baden Community Center. And, while there, stop by the local general store established in 1884.

Carnegie Library—Established in 1914, the historic, renovated building received historical marker in 1987. Open weekdays 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. On U.S. 79. **Lake**—Limestone. See LAKES listing.

Walter Williams Grave—In rural church cemetery a few miles southeast of Franklin is grave of last survivor of War Between the States. Walter Williams, Confederate soldier who survived all veterans, both South and North, is buried in Mount Pleasant church cemetery, F.M. 2446 southeast less than 4 miles.

FREDERICKSBURG

Pop. 8,613

Alt. 1,743

Map P-14



General—Settled by immigrant families from Germany in 1846, led by John O. Meusebach. Although settlement was on Comanche frontier, Meusebach-Comanche Treaty of following year established lasting peace (see Fort Martin Scott below). Many older buildings retain traditional German styles; several units comprise National Historic

District. German is still spoken occasionally, and old customs are regularly observed: Easter Fires, Schuetzenfests (marksmanship tournaments), Oktoberfest, Kristkindl Markt, and Kinderfest. Visitors attracted by scenic beauty, European atmosphere, historic landmarks, excellent fall and winter hunting, and famous bread and pastries. Birthplace of Fleet Adm. Chester W. Nimitz, Commander in Chief of the Pacific Fleet during World War II.

For nearby point of interest, also see LUCKENBACH.

Admiral Nimitz Museum & Historical Center—Consists of (1) the restored Nimitz Steamboat Hotel, famous frontier hostelry (c. 1852), which houses the Museum of the Pacific War; (2) Garden of Peace, gift from the people of Japan; (3) History Walk, lined with rare aircraft, tanks and guns. Fleet Admiral Nimitz was born in Fredericksburg in 1885. At his request, center is dedicated to all who served with him during WW II.

The Plaza of the Presidents recognizes 10 U.S. presidents from Franklin Roosevelt to George Bush who served in the military during World War II. The Plaza was dedicated on Sept. 2, 1995, the 50th anniversary of Adm. Nimitz's signing of the Instrument of Surrender on board the USS Missouri. The Plaza features ten stone columns with information on each president.

George Bush Gallery of the Pacific War helps define the experience of those who lived through the campaigns in the Pacific War. Be sure to call ahead to see if the Gallery of the Pacific War is open, because it is not open on a regular basis.

At 304 E. Main St., open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information about the museum and for special events help throughout the year, call 830/997-4379. Admission.

Bauer Toy Museum—Toy soldiers, fire trucks, airplane replicas, character and smaller toys recall bygone days. Also included is a hand-crafted village with toy automobiles and trains and a 35-ft. long diorama depicting Charles Dickens' "A Christmas Carol." Open Wed. - Mon. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., (winter hours may vary). Donation, at 233 E. Main St.

Bed & Breakfast—Many local homes offer overnight accommodations. Chamber of Commerce offers list. Five lodging services (small fee) allow guests to make a selection and prepay. Offices at 102 S. Cherry (830/997-4712) 310 E. Main (830/997-8615), 402 W. Main (830/997-7227), 501 W. Main (830/997-5612), and 107 N. Washington (830/997-9585).



Kevin Stillman/TADOT

Childhood memories at Bauer Toy Museum, Fredericksburg

Dulcimer Factory—Oldest original American stringed instrument made from a variety of woods in factory. Tours and history of the dulcimer conducted by owner. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon; 1 - 4 p.m. 715 S. Washington St. Retail store open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. at 155 E. Main St.

Easter Fires—An unknown pioneer mother more than 100 years ago told first Easter Fires story to quiet fears of her children—a charming tale of Easter rabbit who lit and tended hillside fires to boil traditional eggs. In reality fires were those of Indians awaiting outcome of peace talks with settlers; agreement was reached and the two groups lived in peace in the Pedernales Valley. The cherished tradition remains today; hillside fires still glow each Easter eve while pageant retells the story.

Enchanted Rock State Park—Massive dome of solid granite famed in Indian legend; said to be site of human sacrifices, some tribes feared to set foot on it; others used height as rallying point; all held it in awe and reverence. Indians believed ghost fires flickered on crest on moonlit nights. A National Natural Landmark, the dome about 640 acres; 500 feet high. Open year round. Hiking, rock climbing and rappelling, picnicking, primitive camping in designated areas (reservations accepted). Note: Because of its popularity, the number of daily visitors is being limited. *The park is experiencing erosion problems, soil compacting, and tree loss due to root exposure caused by the thousands of visitors in the park. Therefore, visitation is being limited to protect the natural and cultural resources. Once the park reaches capacity during heavy use periods, such as weekends, holidays, and spring break, it will temporarily close for the day and reopen at 5 p.m. for those who have camping reservations.* For park information, call 915/247-3903. Eighteen miles north off R.M. 965. Admission.

Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site in Fredericksburg



Jack Lewis/TADOT

Fort Martin Scott—Site of first Federal fort established in Texas, 1848, (three years after Texas joined the U.S.) to guard the frontier from Indians. But German settlers had already arrived and established a treaty of friendship with the Comanches. Perhaps unique among Indian treaties, it was never broken by either side. With mutual trust, fort became a center of commerce between settlers, Indians, and soldiers.

Fort with 21 buildings served until 1853. The only original structure still standing was the post guardhouse, now restored. Visitor center exhibits model of the fort and plans for extensive restorations.

Also on display are artifacts, documents, and fascinating details about trade in bear grease, sugar, rice, and coffee. Beef was four cents a pound. Operated by Fredericksburg Heritage Foundation; two miles east on U.S. 290. Open Mar. - Labor Day, Wed. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Feb., Fri. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Admission.

Fredericksburg Herb Farm—Organic herb garden featuring rows of carefully tended flowering, culinary, and ornamental herbs harvested for gourmet vinegar, olive oils, seasonings, teas, blossom potpourris, wreaths, natural bath potions and body fragrances. Hundreds of herb varieties, country store, tearoom with herbal desserts, and bed and breakfast. Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Tours and herbal luncheons welcome with advance notice. 402 Whitney St., six blocks south on Milam, off Main Street; 830/997-8615.

Lady Bird Johnson Park—Excellent 190-acre municipal park features fully equipped RV sites (fees), 18-hole golf course, swimming, tennis, volleyball, badminton. Shaded picnic areas with grills, group pavilions. Small lake for boating, canoes, fishing, and pedal boats. Texas 16, 3.5 miles south.

Pioneer Memorial Library—Housed in restored structure that was Gillespie County courthouse from 1882 to 1939. Library includes documents and books brought by early German settlers. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. (Wed. 8 p.m.), Sat. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. 115 W. Main.

Pioneer Museum Complex—Operated by Gillespie County Historical Society, complex centers on eight-room furnished pioneer home and store, built 1849, wine cellar and stein-hof (stone yard); a Victorian-style home; barn and blacksmith shop; smokehouse; an authentic Sunday House; log cabin; wagon shed; one-room school house; and fire museum with early Fredericksburg fire-fighting equipment. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.. For information, call 210/997-2835. 309 W. Main St. Admission.

Scenic Drives—R.M. 965 north through geologic and scenic beauty leads to Enchanted Rock.

U.S. 87 to R.M. 648 to community of Doss. Texas 16 NW 13 mi., W on F.M. 1323 to Willow City.

Climbers, hikers enjoy Enchanted Rock State Natural Area near Fredericksburg



Brad Schaefer

Fort Martin Scott in Fredericksburg

Sunday Houses—Tiny houses built by early settlers for use on weekends. From their farm and ranch homes miles away from town, early residents would journey into Fredericksburg for Saturday marketing and church on Sunday. Several of the small houses remain today, marked by historical medallions. (Private residences, open only on occasional tours. Some now serve as bed & breakfast.)

Vereins Kirche Museum—Reconstructed “coffee mill church,” eight-sided structure was first public building in city, serving as house of worship for all denominations, school, and meeting hall. Now holds archives, and rotating displays of photographs and archaeological items. Market Square on W. Main St., midtown. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. For information, call 210/997-2835. Admission.

Visitor Information—Fredericksburg Chamber of Commerce/Convention & Visitors Bureau is at 106 N. Adams. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri.; 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Sat. Free information, maps, walking tour of historic district. 830/997-6523.

Wineries—*Bell Mountain*: Operation began in 1974 with vineyards planted in abandoned fields; old-world-type buildings house winery. Complimentary tours, tasting of Chardonnays, Rieslings, and Pinot Noir. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. from March till mid-Dec. On Texas 16, 14 mi. north. 830/685-3297.

Pedernales Vineyards: Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. for tours and tasting. Estate-bottled Sauvignon Blanc and Cabernet Sauvignon. Texas 16 south 5.4 miles; 830/997-8326.

FREEPORT—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

Shopping in downtown Fredericksburg



Cay Shackelford/TXDOT

Jack Lewis/TXDOT

FRITCH

Pop. 2,490

Alt. 3,200

Map C-10



General—Gateway to recreational areas around Lake Meredith and to Alibates Flint Quarries National Monument (see below).

Alibates National Monument—Mined from about 10,000 B.C. to possibly the 1800s, these quarries yielded multicolored flint highly prized by ancient man for tools and

weapons. The only National Monument in the state of Texas is administered by the National Park Service, entry to the monument is by ranger-guided tours only. Tours, limited to no more than 25 persons, are conducted from Memorial Day through Labor Day at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m.; by reservation only rest of year; tours originate in Bates Canyon off Texas 136 about six miles south of Fritch. Collecting flint specimens is prohibited on monument grounds.

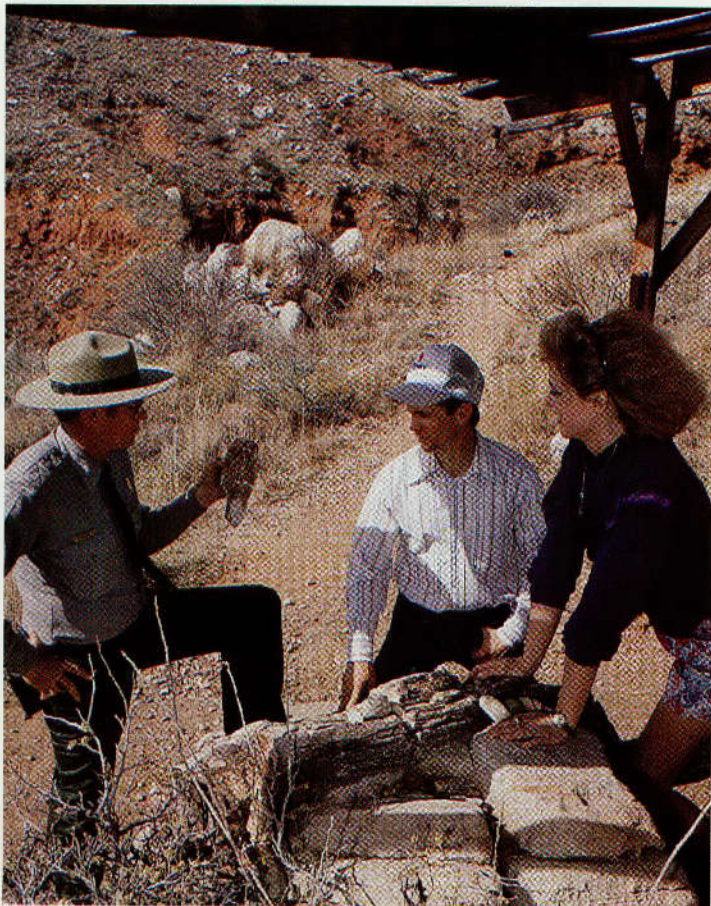
Lake Meredith Aquatic and Wildlife Museum—Living specimens of some 16 species of fish found in Lake Meredith are among primary features of the facility, which also offers a variety of excellent wildlife dioramas depicting American eagles, wild turkeys, pronghorns, coyotes, deer and raccoons. National Park Service display shows wide variety of colors of Alibates flint, and tools with which Indians made arrowheads. Open Tues. - Sat. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun 2 - 5 p.m. 104 N. Roby (Texas 136).

Lake—Meredith. See LAKES listing.

Lake Meredith Recreation Area—Eight primary and several secondary recreation areas edge the lake, offering facilities from off-road vehicle trails to picnic and camping areas, shelters, rest rooms, boat ramps and docks, marina service, fishing and swimming. Administered by the National Park Service. Obtain details and lake maps at park headquarters, Texas 136 one mile east. For information, call 806/857-3151.

FULTON—See ROCKPORT-FULTON.

Rangers demonstrate flint-shaping at Alibates Flint Quarries, Fritch



Laurence Parent

GAIL

Pop. 189

Alt. 2,530

Map J-10



General—Both town and county named for Gail Borden, Texas patriot, surveyor, editor, trustee of Texas Baptist Education Society that founded Baylor Univ., inventor of condensed milk, and founder of Borden Foods.

Established as ranch supply point in 1891, is county seat and only town in Borden County; remains cow town without bank, theater, railroad, hotel, doctor, or lawyer. Courthouse is the one large building on main street.

Borden County Historical Museum—Pictures, records, newspapers, furniture, and clothing from Borden County pioneer days. For access, inquire at courthouse.

Lake—J.B. Thomas. See LAKES listing.

Scenic Drive—F.M. 669 north toward Post ascends the Texas High Plains, which are southernmost extension of Great Plains of the United States. In immensity beyond comprehension, Great Plains sweep north more than 1,600 miles, thrusting deep into Canada, through heartland of America that produces nation's abundance of grain, meat and fiber. The road climbs the abrupt edge through panoramas of steep cliffs and colorful canyons.

GAINESVILLE

Pop. 15,185

Alt. 738

Map G-17



General—Originally a point on the California Trail, town was established 1850 (near Fort Fitzhugh, an outpost that dated from about 1845), but town's frontier location made it too convenient to hostile Indians who periodically raided until 1868. Stabilized conditions allowed growth around cattle and cotton. Seat of Cooke County and gateway to

Texas on two major cross-country highways. Home of Cooke County Junior College. Recreational facilities include a large municipal park, swimming pools, golf course, and nearby lakes.

Shoppers find bargains at the Gainesville Factory Outlet Shops on I-35 north.

Frank Buck Zoo—Named in honor of the adventurer of "bring 'em back alive" fame and Gainesville native, Frank Buck. Monkeys, zebras, flamingos, bears and elephant provide hours of enjoyment for the whole family. Shaded picnic tables. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 7:30 in summer). In Leonard Park, just off I-35, California St. exit.

Historic Homes—City noted for brick-paved streets and 19th-Century brick Victorian homes. Of some 26 historic homes, most are on Church, Denton, and Lindsay Streets. Also of interest are firehouse (see Morton Museum below) built 1884; Episcopal Church, 1884; First Methodist Church, 1892; Catholic Church in Lindsay, four miles west on U.S. 82. Other sites will be identified by chamber of commerce, Culberson at California St.

Texas Travel Information Center, I-35 in Gainesville



I. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT

Lakes—Moss, Ray Roberts, Texoma. See LAKES listing.

Morton Museum of Cooke County—Exhibits cover all facets of pioneer life, Indians, and geology, plus temporary displays from other museums and collections. Located in restored old firehouse. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 5 p.m. 210 S. Dixon.

Scenic Drives—F.M. 678, F.M. 372, and F.M. 902 east and south lead through rolling hills of the Cross Timbers region, offering many panoramic views.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Centers operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. Approximately 5 miles north of Gainesville on I-35 (U.S. 77); operated by the Texas Department of Transportation.

GALVESTON

Pop. 65,104

Alt. 20

Map R-22



General—When first explored by Europeans, island was Karankawa Indian site. Pirate Jean Laffite established earliest settlement in 1817. Early years gave city many firsts in Texas: first Roman Catholic convent, first electric lights, and first medical college. Disastrous Galveston storm of 1900, when entire island was inundated during a hurricane, claimed 5,000 to 7,000 lives. A seawall begun soon afterwards, presently 10 miles long, has proved its staying power several times.

Galveston Island offers 32 miles of beach and also is a treasure trove of things historically Texan. Details from Visitor Information Centers (see below).

Many city parks, picnic areas and recreation centers offer playground equipment, athletic fields, tennis courts, and golf courses.

Seat of Galveston County, major port, tourist, and convention center. Home of Univ. of Texas Medical Branch, Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston, and Galveston College.

Center for Transportation and Commerce (Railroad Museum)—On once-active tracks are over 35 vintage railroad cars and steam engines; historic Santa Fe depot restored to 1932 art deco style, HO-gauge working model of Port of Galveston with tracks, ships, and port activities. A People's Gallery with dozens of life-sized figures (some of which "speak" to visitors) re-create a busy depot scene of the 1930s. Six multimedia theaters present history of Galveston shipping, railroading, and commerce. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. on Rosenberg St. at foot of the Strand. Admission.

Churches, Historic—First Lutheran Church was founded in 1850; original church building was rebuilt in 1915. At 25th and Winnie Sts

First Presbyterian Church, magnificent Gothic structure, houses what is believed to be oldest church organization in Galveston, dating from Jan. 1, 1840. Present church building constructed 1873. At Church and 19th Sts.

Grace Episcopal Church, founded as a mission of Trinity Church in 1874, parishioners moved into present structure in 1895. Gothic-style building designed by architect Nicholas Clayton. Many original furnishings including stained glass, hand-carved reredos and altar. At 36th and Avenue L.

Sacred Heart Catholic Church, founded 1884 was designed by Jesuit priest in 1904 after original church was destroyed in 1900 storm. Opposite Bishop's Palace at Broadway & 14th St.

St. Mary's Cathedral, first Catholic cathedral in Texas, retaining original splendid architecture, built in 1848. 21st and Church Sts.

Trinity Episcopal Church, built in 1857 to serve parish that was organized in 1841. Traditionally repaired and put in use immediately after any hurricane damage, never missing a service. 22nd at Winnie Sts.

Colonel, Excursion Boat—Modern triple-deck paddle wheeler recaptures the romance of 19th-Century river steamboats on daily 1-hour sightseeing cruises, morning and afternoon, of Galveston Bay and port; evening dinner cruises, and moonlight dance cruises on Sat. nights. Sightseeing trips include interpretive narration, live band, buffet on dinner cruises, rooms for private parties, and charter cruises available. The *Colonel* departs from Moody Gardens at One Hope Blvd. Cruise fee. Phone 409/740-7797.

David Taylor Classic Car Museum—Collection divided into three categories: antiques, classics, and muscle cars. Museum in three restored buildings emulating car dealerships of the 1930s. There are no imports; collection is tribute

J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT



David Taylor Classic Car Museum in Galveston

to American automobile. Featured cars include a '29 Chevrolet convertible, '37 Cord convertible, '31 Cadillac, and '55 Thunderbird. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 1918 Mechanic St. Admission.

Ferry Rides—Diesel ferries operate every 20 minutes between Galveston and Port Bolivar, Texas 87. Ferries are part of Texas highway system, operated toll-free by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Fishing, Deep-Sea—Exciting varieties of food and game fish are found in Gulf waters off Galveston Island. Fishermen may join one of the many party boats for bay or offshore action. Many free public and commercially operated launching ramps and marinas for private craft available. Offshore species are sailfish, marlin, ling, wahoo, king mackerel, bonito, pompano, red snapper, warsaw, dolphin, and other "big league" species. Reservations at Piers 18, 19 and Galveston Yacht Basin.

Fishing Piers—Surf fishermen try their luck almost anywhere along beach; free municipal jetties and rock groin piers are along Seawall Blvd. at 10th, 17th, 30th, 37th, and 61st Sts. Commercial fishing piers are on Seawall Blvd. at 25th, 61st, and 90th Sts., and at Seawolf Park on Pelican Island. Flanking ship channel between Galveston and Bolivar Peninsula are South Jetty (extreme east end of Galveston Island), and North Jetty (from Bolivar Peninsula). Fishermen take flounder, speckled trout, redfish, croaker, tarpon, sheepshead, catfish, and other species.

Galveston County Historical Museum—Displays from one of Texas' most historic cities plus variety of changing exhibits. Housed in former private bank building of W.L. Moody, Jr., circa 1919; especially impressive interior. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. (Extended hours Memorial Day - Labor Day.) 2219 Market St. Donations requested.

Galveston Harbour Tours—Board the *M/V Seagull* for a 45-minute, narrated boat tour of the Port of Galveston. Get a close-up look at the working waterfront and local marine life. Special bird-watching cruises available. Departs from Pier 22 at the north end of 22nd St. Schedule varies. Fee charged.

"Colonel" excursion boat in Galveston





The Galveston Island Hilton Resort is located on Galveston's premier 22 acre beachfront resort complex and offers luxurious guest rooms with a first-class and personal touch.



5400 SEAWALL BOULEVARD
(409) 744-5000 • 1-800-ISLE-FUN

Outlets include Palm Court Restaurant, Lobby Bar, Landry's Seafood Restaurant, IHOP, and Signature Steakhouse. Amenities include room service, business services, fitness center, swim-up pool bar, jacuzzi, and lighted tennis court. Let our experienced staff assist you with all the details!



The Victorian is the perfect Island getaway. Delight in our newly renovated, spacious one and two bedroom suites with private Gulf-view balconies. Kick off your shoes, sit back and enjoy a view of the surf curling towards the shore line. Or take a refreshing plunge in our heated swimming pool...lob a few tennis balls on our lighted court...flex your muscles in our fitness center...grill your catch of the day on a barbecue pit...or explore the myriad of attractions, just moments away. The Victorian's 10,000 square feet of Conference Center & Catering facilities are the newest on the Island and can accommodate groups up to 500. A Great Place to Meet! For business. For families.



6300 SEAWALL BOULEVARD
(409) 740-3555 • 1-800-231-6363
www.galveston.com/victorian

GALVESTON ISLAND

Escape & Explore

Escape and Explore Endless Possibilities!

On Galveston Island, there's sun, sea and sand galore. But that's just for starters!

1-888-GAL-ISLE
www.galvestontourism.com

Please send me a
FREE Visitor Information Kit

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Mail to: Galveston Island Visitor Kit
2102 Seawall Blvd., Galveston, TX 77550

Recapturing the timeless elegance of its yesteryears, Hotel Galvez has experienced a complete restoration making it Galveston's only truly historic beachfront hotel. Constructed in 1911, the hotel is renowned as the "Queen of the Gulf," full of history and enchantment. Each of the 224 rooms and six suites have been rejuvenated to their original splendor with some engaging new additions. The restoration included much of the interior of the hotel including all guest rooms and suites, The Lobby, Bernard's Restaurant, Club Galvez, The Veranda, The Music Hall, the parlors and the Executive Board Room. A new grand seawall entrance and tropical pool with swim-up bar and Seaside Grill is yours to enjoy. Hotel Galvez invites you to rediscover its old-world charm, gracious hospitality and rebirth to its original grandeur.

HOTEL GALVEZ



2024 SEAWALL BOULEVARD
(409) 765-7721 • 1-800-392-4285



Dining room in Ashton Villa

Galveston Island Beach—Thirty-two miles of sand beach washed by Gulf of Mexico. Within city, beach is edged by hotels, condos, restaurants, and amusement attractions. Camping is permitted in designated areas and commercial facilities only, and at Galveston Island State Park. Parking fees are charged at certain beach recreation areas; free parking available elsewhere along the 32-mile beachfront.

Galveston Island Outdoor Musicals—1,700-seat outdoor theater in Galveston Island State Park alternates Broadway musicals nightly except Sun. from early June through late Aug. Shows 8 p.m.; free park admission for theatergoers Six miles south on F.M. 3005 at 13 Mile Rd. 409/737-3440. Admission.

Galveston Island State Park—Spanning Galveston Island from Gulf to bay, the 1,935-acre park includes much salt marsh, rich in bird life. Viewing from elevated boardwalks and observation platforms. Campsites with hookups, dump station, screened shelters, rest rooms and showers. Picnicking, fishing, swimming, and nature trail. From early June through late August outdoor musicals are presented nightly except Sun. Six miles south on F.M. 3005 at 13 Mile Rd. Admission.

Galveston Yacht Basin—With complete marina services, the yacht harbor provides slips for hundreds of pleasure craft. . . an elegant sight! Boaters find gas, repair and mechanical services, fishing tackle and bait shops, radar weather reports, and 24-hour security guards.

Garten Verein—Octagonal structure, circa 1870, still in use as city recreation building. Victorian accents evident in trim of two picturesque roof levels. City park at 27th St. & Ave. O.

Great Storm, The—Award-winning, multi-image presentation using historic photographs and special effects to re-create the aftermath of the 1900 hurricane which devastated Galveston. The 27-minute program shows on the hour: 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. Sun. - Thurs.; 11 a.m. - 8 p.m. Fri. & Sat. Pier 21 at north end of 21st St. Admission.

Historic Homes and Buildings—As Texas' earliest prominent city, literally scores of fascinating historic structures were built by sea captains, merchants, businessmen, and prominent officials. Among most notable are:

Ashton Villa, showplace of Galveston Historical Foundation in restored 1859 Italianate house-museum reflecting opulence of era in carved moldings, elaborate mantel-work, and lavish furnishings. Guided tours include the ornate Gold Room and elegant family quarters upstairs. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. 2328 Broadway. Admission.

Bishop's Palace, probably Galveston's most celebrated landmark, is state's only structure on list of nation's 100 outstanding buildings by American Institute of Architects. "Palace" was built as private home by Col. Walter Gresham in 1886, purchased 1923 for the bishop of Galveston-Houston Diocese. Showplace furnishings include mantel that was first-prize winner at 1876 Philadelphia World's Fair, Venetian crystal chandelier, damask wall coverings from London, and grand staircase of rosewood, satinwood, and mahogany. Open daily noon - 4 p.m. during winter; summer hours Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun., noon - 5 p.m. 1402 Broadway. Admission.

Fort Crockett was a primary artillery defense installation built 1897. Closed 1947, several buildings remain in use by Galveston College, Texas

I. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT



Opulent Moody Mansion and Museum in Galveston

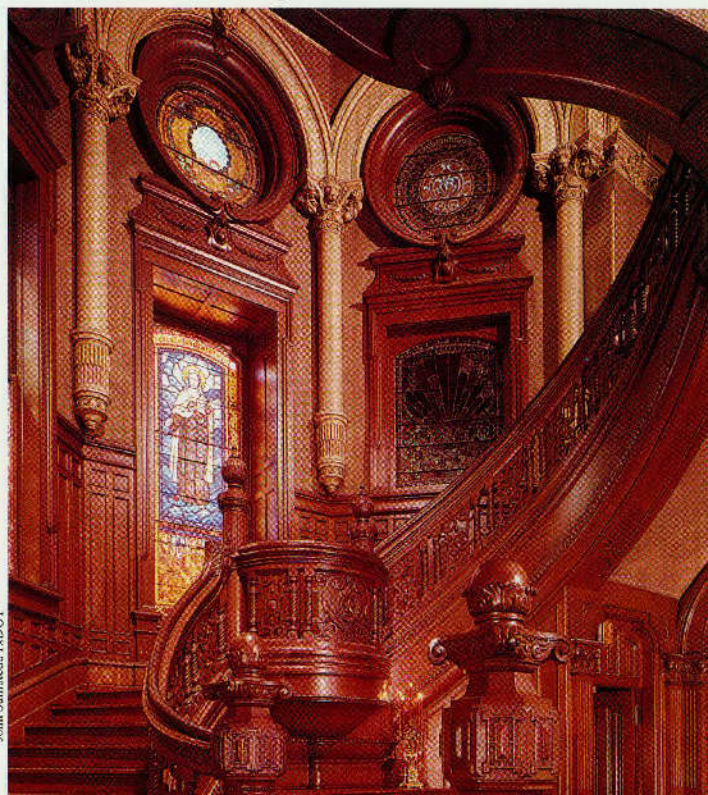
A&M Univ. at Galveston, and National Marine Fisheries Service. Massive coastal artillery bunkers can still be seen, but most have been incorporated into the foundation of the nearby hotel and conference center. Seawall Blvd. between 45th and 53rd Sts.

Grand 1894 Opera House, a performing arts hall built in 1894. Multimillion-dollar restoration returned the ornate structure to its original grandeur. Theatre has showcased such theatrical icons as John Philip Sousa, Helen Hayes, and most recently, Gregory Hines. 73rd Legislature named it the "Texas Official Opera House." Stage productions frequently scheduled; open daily for self-guided tours. 2020 Post Office St.

Menard Home—Galveston's oldest home, the Michel B. Menard Home, was built in 1838 by Galveston's founder in the days of the Republic of Texas. It was host to the city's first Mardi Gras celebration. The mansion has been restored and furnished with an outstanding collection of Federal and American Empire antiques. Open weekends, but hours vary. Call ahead for information at 409/762-3933. At 1605 33rd St. Admission.

Moody Mansion and Museum—Historic home built, circa 1892, is prime example of transitional Victorian architecture. It is the former home and center of the business empire of Texas entrepreneur W.L. Moody, Jr. from 1900 until his death in 1954. With a steel frame, construction is of red brick,

Elegant stairway in Bishop's Palace



John Sahrstedt/TXDOT



Guy Shacksford/TXDOT

Guy Shacksford/TXDOT

Beaches in Galveston

Texas limestone and terra cotta tile. The interior includes stained glass, custom-designed carved woods, tile work, fancy plaster work, and stencils in 42 rooms covering 28,000 square feet. Collections include antiques, silver, photographs, and other works of art. Gift shop. Self-guided tour. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 p.m. - 4:30 p.m. Closed on Mon. Jan. - Mar. At 2618 Broadway. Admission.

Powhatan House, circa 1847, is showplace of Galveston Garden Club. Graceful Greek Revival structure fronted by 40-foot Doric columns, hand-hewn from Maine pine and shipped to Texas by schooner. Guided tours are Sat. at 1:30 and 3:30 p.m. 3427 Ave. O. Admission.

The Strand, once the "Wall Street of the Southwest," is one of the finest concentrations of 19th-Century iron-front commercial buildings in the U.S. Lined with gaslights, now restored and readapted. The Strand features art galleries and studios, specialty shops, restaurants, pubs, delicatessens, historical exhibits, and even an old-fashioned candy factory within a 36-block area. Often site of annual city festivals, especially Dickens on The Strand each Dec. and Mardi Gras celebrations in early spring. National Historic Landmark District is on Strand and Mechanic Sts. between 20th and 25th Sts. The Strand Visitors Center rents (for a fee) tape players with recorded, one-hour walking tours describing the history and architecture of the historic district. Start tour with information from Strand Visitor Information Center (see below).

Lone Star Flight Museum—The golden age of aviation is recalled by more than two dozen vintage aircraft, from a meticulously restored B-17 Flying Fortress to spindly liaison aircraft. There's a "razorback" P-47 Thunderbolt, a P-38 Lightning, a Spitfire, plus other bombers, trainers, and wartime "executive" aircraft, all in flying condition. There's also the Conoco Hall of Power, with historic engines, photos, air combat memorabilia, and wartime vehicles. Open daily, 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. except four major holidays. 2002 Terminal Dr. (at Scholes Field Municipal Airport). Admission.

Mardi Gras Museum—Colorful exhibits use historic costumes, crown jewels and memorabilia to tell the story of Galveston's carnival celebrations. Open noon - 6 p.m. Wed. - Sun. Closed Mon. & Tues. 2211 Strand, third floor. Admission.

Lone Star Flight Museum in Galveston



Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Visitor Information Center offers insight into Galveston's historic Strand District

Moody Gardens—156-acre eight phase project of Moody Foundation. Existing now are:

Rainforest Pyramid, rising 10 stories, represents rain forests of Asia, Africa, and South America. Experience the exotic rain forest; butterflies abound among waterfalls, cliffs, caverns, Mayan Colonnade, and an ever-changing array of tropical plants. Clear, blue pools are filled with tropical fish; quiet ponds with exotic wading birds. Bat Cave turns night into day so visitors are able to see 60 fruit bats behind large glassed-in cave. Open Sun. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m. Labor Day through Memorial Day; daily 10 a.m. - 9 p.m. during summer. Admission.

Discovery Pyramid is the second in a trilogy of unique glass pyramids. NASA's Johnson Space Center and the non-profit Moody Gardens teamed up to develop unique exhibits in this pyramid. The Discovery Pyramid brings all the wonders of space into amazing focus for guests of Moody Gardens. This pyramid also has a three-room IMAX Ridefilm Theater, offering visitors a thrilling motion-based space film they won't soon forget. Space travelers strap themselves into their seats and hold on for a moving shaking ride across the cosmos, their senses heightened by the 180-degree wraparound screen and sparkling IMAX sound. Admission.

IMAX Theater/Visitor Center projects 3D films on a 6-story screen. Within complex is Visitor Center and Gardens Restaurant overlooking Gulf waters and a nightly presentation of Dancing Waters.

Palm Beach, Texas' only white sand beach with freshwater swimming lagoons, whirlpools, volleyball, a 400' pier/dock, and paddleboats. Yellow Submarine and Octopus Slide features 30-ft. submarine with fully operational periscope, water gun, and dive horn. Octopus is three slippery slides with stairways in the creature's arms. Open weekends in May, daily mid-May - Labor Day. 409/744-PALM. Admission.

Moody Gardens Convention Center, a multipurpose convention/conference center set in tropical surroundings. At One Hope Blvd. at municipal airport.

Formal gardens, Japanese Garden of Life, the Vietnam Memorial, Hope Rose Garden, Horticulture Terraces, the Vineyard, plus nature/walking trails. For information, call 1-800-582-4673.

Ocean Star Offshore Drilling Rig and Museum—The Offshore Energy Center operates a state-of-the-art facility giving the visitors a better understanding of how oil and gas is produced offshore. You can tour the refurbished jackup and learn about the drilling procedures and production, marine transportation, and environmental protection. It's a museum, educational facility, and drilling rig all rolled into one. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., till 4 p.m. in winter. Adjacent to Pier 19 on Harborside Dr. For information, call 409/766-STAR (7827). Admission.

Parks—Largest is Stewart Beach Park on Seawall Blvd. at Broadway, offering pavilion, beach service, bath houses, restaurants, concessions, with attractions such as mini-golf, water slides, and bumper boats.

Note: No alcohol is permitted on Stewart Beach, Dellanera, or the pocket parks.

R. A. Apffel Park, east of Stewart Beach at Boddecker Dr., is wide beach with boat launching, jetty and surf fishing, bath house, concessions, and rest rooms.

Dellanera Beach Park offers beach activities, RV hookups, showers, rest rooms, picnic area, grocery store, and laundry room. West of Seawall on F.M. 3005.

Three "pocket" parks are along F.M. 3005 and offer beachfront picnic areas, rest rooms, and playgrounds. They're at 7 1/2 Mile Rd., 9 1/2 Mile Rd., and 11 Mile Rd.

Pelican Island—Just across channel from Port of Galveston, island is site of industrial and recreational development. Todd Shipyards Corp. and Texas A&M Univ. at Galveston on south edge. On northern point is Seawolf Park (see below) where port's federal quarantine station once stood. Scenic location edged by palms and banks of oleanders with picnic facilities and excellent fishing.

Port of Galveston—First major port in Texas, was commercial link of Texas Republic with rest of world; for years was state's largest city. Modern port handles ships from throughout world. Unique in operation, it is nation's only port where all facilities, from railroad switching to crating and labeling of individual items, are coordinated under one management. So successful is operation that Galveston is only major port facility in United States not supported by public funds. Visitors will be fascinated by Fisherman's Wharf area along Ave. A between 17th and 23rd Sts. Fish markets, seafood restaurants, and charter/group boat docks.

Rosenberg Library—Texas' first free public library, contains many original manuscripts and letters of Samuel May Williams, Sam Houston, Stephen F. Austin, and other prominent figures in Texas history. Rare books, artifacts, art collection. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Aug. - May. Closed Sun. Jun. - Jul. 2310 Sealy Ave.

Seawolf Park—Picturesque location provides close look at ocean-going vessels entering and departing port and yacht basin. Excellent fishing from commercially operated pier. Striking three-level pavilion with snack bar;



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

The 1877 Bark "Elissa" sails again at the Texas Seaport Museum in Galveston



Richard Reynolds/TxDOT

picnic facilities and children's playground. Main attraction is naval exhibit featuring tours of WW II submarine USS Cavalla, destroyer escort USS Stewart, Navy jet, and military vehicles. Open daily on Pelican Island. Admission.

Texas Heroes Monument—Gift to State of Texas by Galveston philanthropist Henry Rosenberg, commemorates great achievements of men and women of Texas. It is 74 feet high, 34 feet square, with four monolithic granite columns rising to support 22-foot bronze figure of "Victory." Erected in 1900, stands at intersection of Broadway and Rosenberg Ave.

EARTH, SPACE & BEYOND!

Moody Gardens is growing to the future. In addition to our 10-story, glass Rainforest Pyramid and IMAX 3D Theater, we now have a **second pyramid** to explore! The Discovery Pyramid features futurist, interactive NASA-inspired exhibits unlike anything else on earth and an IMAX Ridefilm Theater starring three exciting motion simulation adventures. Coming soon... a third glass Aquarium Pyramid that lets you explore the oceans of the world!

The new Discovery Pyramid showcases a thrilling "Living in the Stars" exhibit that lets you experience life as it will be in the last frontier space! And our second IMAX theater became part of the film as your seat moves with the action in the IMAX Ridefilm Theater.

Experience your world in 3D join the adventures on amazing loop from the six-story IMAX 3D screen. Watch for the 1984 Expo Festival in March and "Flash Forward" America in May.



Many of the world and the creatures who inhabit them will be the focus of the Aquarium Pyramid which opens in 1999.

The new second Pyramid features 1700 species of tropical plants, exotic mammals, birds and fish native to the rainforests of space, the Americas and here.

MOODY GARDENS

Moody Gardens is a public, nonprofit botanical garden utilizing animals and nature in the process of healing, rehabilitation, education, conservation, research and recreation. Directions: South on I-45 to Galveston. Exit 61st St. Right on 61st and again on Seawall Blvd. Right on 81st St. to Jones Rd. Left on Hope Blvd. <http://www.moodygardens.com>

800-582-4673 GALVESTON ISLAND www.moodygardens.com

Texas Seaport Museum—Home of the *Elissa* square-rigged, 400-ton barkentine built in Scotland in 1877. A visitor to Galveston during her sailing/working days, *Elissa* has returned as a museum of 19th-Century maritime technology. Opened in 1982 after eight years of restoration. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (extended hours in summer). *Elissa* is sometimes away from Galveston sailing. Check locally for dockside schedule.

Museum also includes two wide-screen theater presentations on legends and lore of the sea and the restoration of the *Elissa*. Visitors also have access to computer database containing information on more than 130,000 immigrants who entered Texas through the Port of Galveston. Pier 21 at north end of Kempner (22nd) St. Admission.

Tours—Besides tours cited previously under Historical Homes and Buildings—Ashton Villa, and The Strand—other specialized tours for individuals and groups are available as follows; details from Visitor Information Centers (see below).

Carriage and buggy rides are available throughout The Strand Historic District.

Treasure Isle Tour Train operates on regular schedule from 2106 Seawall Blvd., touring both old and new sites on Galveston Island in the little train with the fringe on top. Schedule varies, inquire locally.

The East End National Historic Landmark District and the Silk Stocking Historic District are both historic neighborhoods featuring 19th-Century Victorian homes. Information for a walking/driving tour of the East End District is available at the Strand Visitors Center.

Literature and directions for self-guided historical tours are provided free at Visitor Information Center and Strand Visitors Center.

Trolley Cars—Nostalgic trolley cars connect the beach at seawall to the historic Strand/Bay area. Replica 1900 vintage cars glide for 4 1/2 miles along tracks much like those in city's early days. Schedule posted along route.

Visitor Information Centers—Details on activities, events, tours, recreation facilities and historic sites; free maps and literature. In Moody Civic Center, Seawall Blvd. at 21st St. and also in the Strand Historic District at 2016 Strand.

GARLAND

Pop. 191,904

Alt. 551

Map J-18



General—Suburban city adjoining Dallas grew from farming community incorporated 1891. Several industries established during WW II. Long-established Resistol Hat Factory provided head wear for "J.R. Ewing." Center for Performing Arts, Fifth & Austin Sts., is home to Garland Symphony, Civic Theater, and summer musicals. Home of Amber Univ.

Firewheel Golf Park provides a challenging 36-hole municipal golf course. For information and tee time, 972/205-2795.

Lakes—Ray Hubbard and Lavon. See LAKES listing.

Landmark Museum—Displays early settlers' artifacts, old newspapers, farm implements, and quilts. Housed in former Santa Fe depot. Antique rail car on

Garland's Landmark Museum, housed in former Santa Fe Depot, includes antique rail car



grounds. Also Lyles House, restored "matchbox style" home; exterior views only. Museum open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. In Heritage Park, Museum Plaza & State Sts. For information, call 972/205-2749.

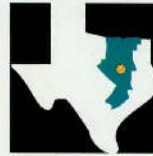
Surf and Swim—Ride four-foot waves in Garland's municipal wave-action pool surrounded by grass beaches and pecan trees. Open daily Jun. - Sept. 440 Oates Dr. off I-635. For additional information, call 972/686-1237.

GATESVILLE

Pop. 12,415

Alt. 795

Map M-16/17



General—Name derived from nearby old Fort Gates; became county seat when Coryell County organized in 1854. Among city parks, Faunt Le Roy Park along Leon River offers picnicking, fitness course, and camping. Local firm, Medical Plastics Lab, produces anatomically correct human parts; tours are available. Chamber of commerce in restored Cotton Belt depot has information and historical exhibits at 2307 Texas 36 south.

Coryell County Courthouse—Constructed 1897 of hand-cut and carved limestone, building is one of finest remaining examples of Romanesque Renaissance Revival architecture in Texas. Clock tower is copper-domed; elegant carved wood and polished stone; rotunda skylight is Texas Star-pattern art glass.

Coryell Museum and Historical Center—Antiquities from the area's churches, schools, and pioneer families; ranch chuck wagon. Unusual 1855 double-wall log jail has underground dungeon. Other exhibit includes the Lloyd and Madge Mitchell Collection which includes thousands of spurs, Western memorabilia, pocket knives, pocket and wrist watches, and more. Open. Fri. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 119 N. Eighth.

GEORGETOWN

Pop. 22,582

Alt. 750

Map O-17



General—Established 1848 as trade center for agricultural region. Seat of Williamson County at edge of black, fertile farmland and Hill Country ranch lands. Participation in Main Street Project has resulted in preservation and restoration of downtown Victorian commercial architecture. Site of Southwestern Univ., prestigious Methodist school founded in 1840.

Visitors may tour a factory that produces more than a thousand kinds of colorful, decorative candles.

Family Playscape—Towers, bridges, tunnels, pathways, and skyways give children the opportunity to play in an imaginative and creative environment. Designed by children and built by the families of Georgetown, the playscape provides recreational opportunities for everyone. In San Gabriel Park by beautiful San Gabriel River.

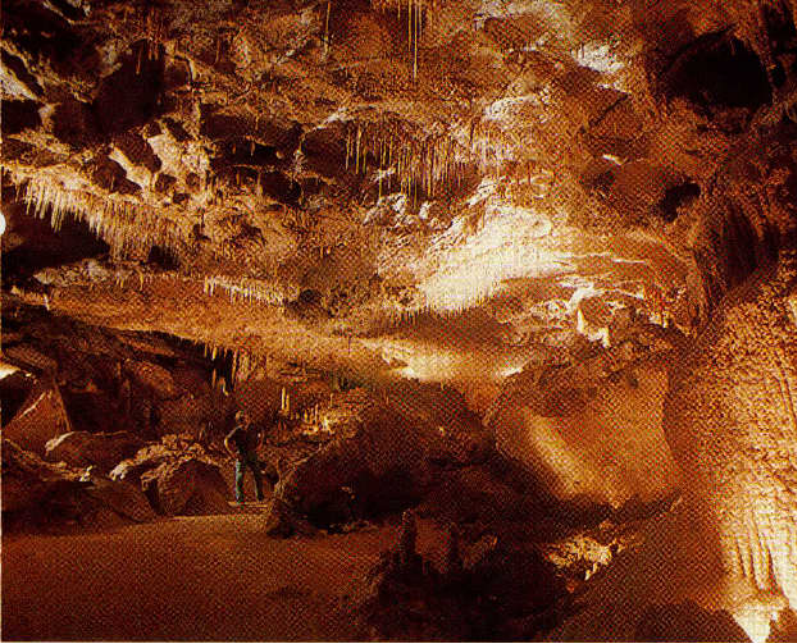
Inner Space Cavern—Texas' newest and most accessible cavern; subterranean beauty of stalactites, stalagmites and flowstones plus remains of prehistoric mastodons, wolves and Ice Age animals. Creative lighting and acoustics dramatize the natural beauty. Average temperature, 72 degrees year round. On I-35, one mile south. Admission.

Historic Districts—City is home to three National Register Historic Districts, showcasing more than 180 homes and buildings. They include the Williamson County Courthouse District, the Belford National District, and the University Avenue/Elm Street District. Walking and driving tour information available at the visitor center (see below).

Horseback Riding—Kelly's Kids-Windson Farm has hour-long trail rides for a minimum of three people and children as young as three or four are allowed to ride with a guide. Call 512/863-7649.

Lakes—Georgetown, Granger. See LAKES listing.

Sun City Georgetown's Legacy Hills Golf Course—Tee-up to gently rolling hills and beautiful babbling creeks when you play this course. The par 72 course is designed by Senior PGA Pro Billy Casper and Phoenix golf course architect Greg Nash. Although the course is located in Del Webb's Sun City Georgetown, it is open to the public and also features a 10-acre practice range and clubhouse with restaurant and pro shop. For information, call 1-800-833-5932. Located five miles west of I-35 at the Lake Georgetown exit.



Lee County Museum—Housed in century-old home of Dr. William Edward York, prominent pioneer physician. Photos, books, clothing, artifacts of early history. Open Tues., Thurs., Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. Grimes and Industry Sts.

Serbin Community/Wendish Museum—Celebrated 125th anniversary Nov. 9, 1980. German-settled town 6 miles south on F.M. 2239 (not shown on most maps). The old Wendish church has unusual seating arrangement. Men were to occupy balcony, women and children sat in downstairs pews. Pulpit is at balcony level. Ball on steeple's weather vane has engraved history of church and Wendish pioneers.

Texas Wendish Heritage Museum displays antique furniture, tools, household items and artifacts typically Slavic and Wendish. Also documents and photos. Open Sun. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. North of St. Paul Lutheran Church, adjacent to Wendish Cemetery.

Stuermer Store—Local store in operation for almost 100 years. Old-time saloon restored to soda fountain and ice cream parlor. Some 9 miles east on U.S. 290. Bed and breakfast (breakfast served in old saloon area of store) available in historic 1860s hotel. Ledbetter Bed and Breakfast Conference Center offer bed and breakfast facilities, as well as a meeting place. For information, call 409/249-3066.

Winedale Historical Center—Restored plantation house of 1830s. See ROUND TOP.

Bob Harvitt/TxDOT

Inner Space Cavern lies beneath I-35 in Georgetown

Visitor Center—For information about events, attractions, shopping, restaurants, and lodging, stop by the center at 101 West 7th St. The center can also arrange guided tours for a nominal fee. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 1-800-436-8696.

GEORGE WEST

Pop. 2,834 Alt. 162 Map U-16



General—The city is near the center of Live Oak County and was named for its founder, George Washington West. West, a rancher, set out to build a town on the site of his ranch. He built a courthouse, school, highways, bridges, waterworks, light plant, and a hotel to make a town complete. Became seat of county in 1919. Town chiefly a retail center and shipping point for surrounding ranch and farm area. Area is highlighted by excellent hunting and fishing.

Stop by West Hotel Emporium. It's in a renovated 1919 hotel and features arts and crafts boutiques. Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. At 100 Houston St. (Business U.S. 59).

Buck West House—This was once the home of the nephew of George West, and it is one of the oldest homes in the city. The renovated facility houses the chamber of commerce office. For information on accommodations, dining, and events, stop by the office at 404 U.S. 281, or call 512/449-2033. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Grace Armantrout Museum—Many of the museum's artifacts were donated in trust to the citizens of Live Oak County by Grace Armantrout. Displayed are a piano, house wares, collections of seashells, rocks, china, glassware, firearms, smoking pipes, eyeglasses, art, furniture, and early farm implements. On U.S. 281 one-half mile south of town. Open Wed. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 512/449-3325.

Lakes—Choke Canyon and Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

Live Oak County Museum—Historical relics and documents of early Live Oak County. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., county courthouse.

GIDDINGS

Pop. 4,602 Alt. 520 Map P-18



General—Established on H&TC Railroad when track was laid from Brenham to Austin in 1871. Settled chiefly by Wendish immigrants who moved to railroad from Serbin community 6 miles south. Notorious outlaw Bill Longley hanged here Oct. 11, 1878; historical marker at grave in cemetery on U.S. 290 at west city limit. Increasing oil production in area is major activity; area also rich in lignite, fuller's earth and clay.

Lee County Courthouse—The 1899 octagonal courthouse, identical in design but not material to Comal County courthouse, is on crest of divide between Brazos and Colorado River basins.

J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

GILMER

Pop. 5,377 Alt. 415 Map J-21



General—Seat of Upshur County, city was founded in 1848 on the historic Cherokee Trace, becoming a trade center for growing population of farmer-settlers. Cotton farming dominated economy, joined by lumbering boom at turn of the century. The East Texas oil boom of the early 1930s extended into county as cotton began to fade. Dairying, lumber, and beef cattle are important today.

Numerous historic markers are found in the city and around the county, including a 1936 granite maker in Roosevelt Park on site of early 19th-Century Cherokee Indian village. Markers on the courthouse lawn tell about the Cherokee Trace, traveled by Sam Houston and other Texas Revolution heroes on first trips to Texas.

A walking tour of the city is almost like a "walking museum." Many businesses display historic photos and exhibits. *The Gilmer Mirror*, founded 1877, has a display of antique printing tools, Linotype.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings. For information on events, attractions, and accommodations, call the Upshur County Chamber of Commerce at 903/843-2413.

East Texas Yamboree—Begun in 1935, this tribute to the sweet potato attracts thousands on the third Thurs., Fri. & Sat. each October. Activities include parades, queen's coronation pageant, fiddlers contests, street dances,

Produce at the East Texas Yamboree in Gilmer





Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens in Gladewater

10K and fun run, livestock show, band marching contest, arts and crafts shows, and more.

Lakes—Lake Gladewater and Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

Parks—Yamboree Park, U.S. 271 north, has RV camping facilities and building for reunions and RV rallies. Contact chamber of commerce for information (see above). Roosevelt Park, near downtown, has swimming pool and historical marker.

Scenic Drive—Texas 155 north, six miles to Barnwell Mountain roadside park and overlook. Most roads in area offer a mixture of pine and hardwood forests, pastures, rich in fall color and spring wild flowers.

Upshur County Library—Excellent small library provides services to city and surrounding area; includes genealogy department and War of the Rebellion reference books for Civil War research. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. Two blocks west of downtown square.

Upshur Museum—General history museum in 1925-vintage Gilmer Post Office building on courthouse square. Forestry exhibit, model drilling rig, store office, artifacts, and other miscellanea. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Northeast corner of square downtown.

GLADEWATER

Pop. 6,329

Alt. 333

Map K-21



General—Settlers from an earlier community called St. Clair moved en masse a few miles east to the Texas and Pacific RR when it built through in 1872. In 1931 oil was discovered and population doubled to 1,000 overnight, reaching 10,000 at the height of the boom. (One of Texaco's first derricks and pumping units is preserved in the 100 block of W. Commerce along with historical marker.) City now a trade center for agricultural and lumbering interests. Claiming title of "Antique Capital of East Texas" city boasts more than two dozen antique and crafts shops. Howard House features original soda fountain with marble top; serves old-fashioned sodas and sandwiches.

Location map and information from chamber of commerce, 215 N. Main (U.S. 271). Also ask chamber of commerce for information about Pines Camp & Conference Center, and about bed and breakfast facilities in the area. You can call 903/845-5501, or 1-800-627-0315.

A local skydiving club usually meets on weekends and practices skidding skills at the Gladewater airport.

Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens—Spectacular display of blooms draws visitors from wide area. Open during blooming season (mid-Feb. through late-Feb.) 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily. From Loop 485, take U.S. 271 south 5.6 mi.; then 1.3 mi. east on County Road 3104.

St. Clair Museum of Gladewater—Mementos and artifacts of city's early days. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 817 N. Main St.

Lake—Gladewater. See LAKES listing.

GLEN ROSE

Pop. 2,250

Alt. 680

Map L-16



General—Establishment of a trading post at site in 1849 was beginning of this present seat of Somervell County. Located at a picturesque spot on the Paluxy River, just above its confluence with the Brazos River. Several bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings. Squaw Valley Golf Course, owned by the county, is one of top municipal courses in the area.

Expo Center features events scheduled throughout year. For schedules, 254/897-4509.

For excellent camping facility, visit Tres Rios RV Park and Campground. This was originally built in 1919 as a YWCA camp. Today, 55-acre site offers tent camping, RV sites, cabins and motel rentals. Rivers provide canoeing, tubing, and fishing. For information, call 254/897-4253.

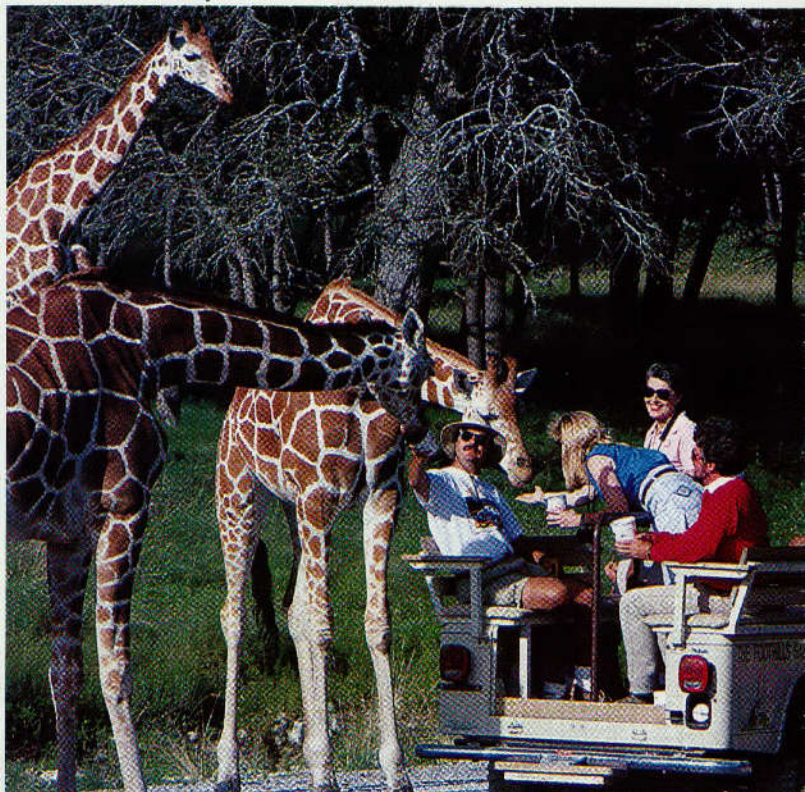
Barnard Mill and Art Museum—One of the first structures in city built in the 1860s, the mill houses art museum featuring oils, bronzes, and primitive artifacts built in the new part of the building in 1940s. It is listed in the National Register of Historic Places and the Texas Historic Register. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. On SW Barnard St. For information, call 254/897/2611.

Comanche Peak Information Center—Tours of nuclear power plant site; exhibit of control room simulator, film, and tick-tack-toe quiz. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. F.M. 56 north.

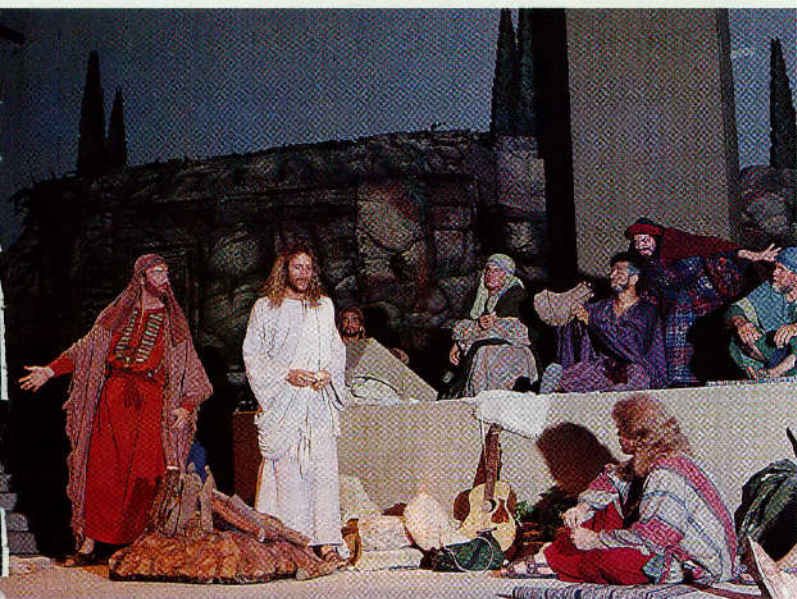
Creation Evidences Museum—Includes artifacts and fossil displays, Acrocanthosaurus bones, dinosaur footprint casts, and more. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Approximately four miles west via U.S. 67, F.M. 205. Admission. 254/897-3200.

Dinosaur Valley State Park—Unique, picturesque park on scenic area of Paluxy River. The Paluxy flows over solid rock that contains the best-preserved dinosaur tracks in Texas. It was here the first sauropod tracks in the world were discovered. The sauropods were plant-eating reptiles more than 60 feet long, weighing 30 tons. Two other tracks are also found in the riverbed, those of the duckbilled dinosaurs, only 30 feet long, and theropods, 12-foot-tall meat-eaters. Interpretive exhibits give visitors a glimpse of how Texas might have looked 100 million years ago. The 1,204-acre park also offers camping,

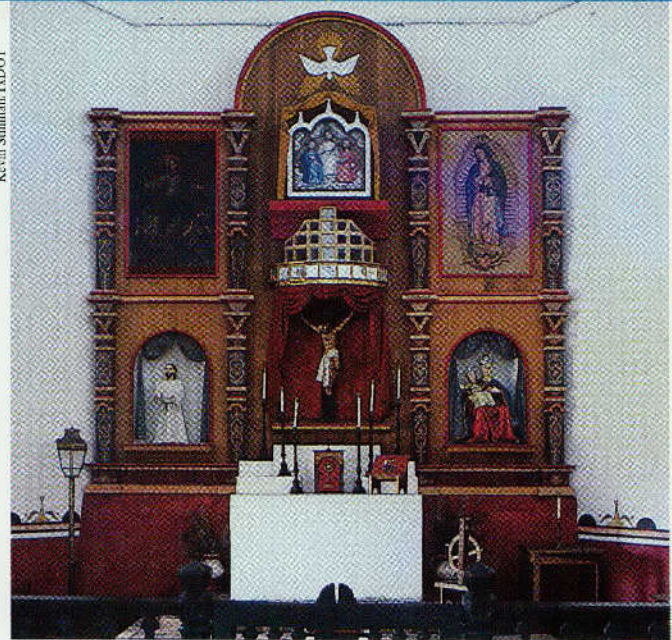
Fossil Rim Wildlife Ranch near Glen Rose



J. Griffiths/SmithTXDOT



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



Inside Mission Espiritu Santo

"The Promise" is presented in Glen Rose's open-air Texas Amphitheatre

picnicking, and nature trails. Approximately five miles west via U.S. 67, F.M. 205. Admission. 254/897-4588.

Fossil Rim Wildlife Center—Discover some of the world's most endangered animals, like white rhino, cheetah, and Grevy's zebra, among some 30 species that roam free on 2,900 acres of valleys and savannahs. Other activities include petting pasture, restaurant, nature store, picnic area, nature trail, and education center. The Foothills Safari Camp is a 3-day, 2-night safari by advance reservations. Open daily except Christmas and Thanksgiving. Off U.S. 67, 3.5 miles west. Admission. 254/897-2960.

Lakes—Granbury, Pat Cleburne, Squaw Creek, Whitney. See LAKES listing.
The Promise—An historical, yet contemporary, re-enactment of the life of Jesus of Nazareth. The musical drama with a cast of 80 is presented in open-air Texas Amphitheatre. Performances usually Fri. -Sat. evenings Jun. - Oct. For exact dates, 254/897-4341.

Somervell County Historical Museum—Items depicting local history, fossils, relics. Open June - Labor Day, Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; Labor Day - May, Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Elm and Vernon Sts.

GOLDTHWAITE

Pop. 1,818 Alt. 1,580 Map M-15



General—Established 1885, seat of Mills County. Trade center for agricultural products including wool, mohair, fruits, cattle, turkeys and pecans. Area was long plagued by Indian raids; in fact, Comanches and Apaches often fought over area before first white settlers arrived. White-tailed deer popular with hunters each fall and winter season;

fishing excellent in nearby Colorado River and Pecan Bayou all year. Goldthwaite lies on U.S. 183, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

The city park offers many recreational activities, including swimming, playground equipment and picnicking areas. It is at the intersection of U.S. 183 and Texas 16. The municipal golf course is nine holes and open year around.

For information for events, accommodations, or restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 915/648-3619.

Mills County Museum—Features replicas of pioneer rooms, general exhibits, local history and photographs. Open afternoons Mon., Wed., Fri., Third & Fisher Sts.

Regency Suspension Bridge—This popular bridge is the one seen on "Texas Country Reporter". It is one of the few swinging bridges in use in the state today. The bridge spans the Colorado River, dividing Mills County from San Saba County. Approximately 20 miles west off F.M. 574.

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

GOLIAD

Pop. 2,256 Alt. 187 Map T-17



General—One of Texas' oldest municipalities; area was inhabited long before recorded history. Early Spanish explorers list an Aranama Indian village at site, then called Santa Dorotea. In 1749 Spain established a mission and, as was custom, a nearby presidio (fort) for protection. (See below.) "Remember Goliad" became a Texas

Revolution battle cry honoring Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and his men who were massacred at Goliad. Memorial services at grave of Colonel Fannin and his troops on weekend near Mar. 27.

Fannin Plaza—City park at S. Market and Franklin Sts. Includes Texas Revolution cannon, memorial shaft and several historical markers. Nearby is "hanging tree" on courthouse lawn, and Market House Museum (see below).

General Zaragoza State Historic Site—Both a state park and international historic site, reconstructed birthplace and statue of one of Mexico's most famous military figures, Gen. Ignacio Zaragoza (1829-1862). Mexican general and liberal leader was minister of war under Juarez. In 1862 he commanded

Presidio La Bahia in Goliad



outnumbered, poorly equipped Mexican army in defense of the Central Mexico city of Puebla against elite French force. Zaragoza flung back attacking army, inflicting heavy losses and forcing its withdrawal to east coast. It is not generally known that this French army had proposed to march into Texas to establish aid and supply line to Confederate forces—but they reckoned without Zaragoza. The battle date, Cinco de Mayo (May 5), is a national holiday throughout Mexico, and is celebrated here and in several Texas cities. Site is two miles south off U.S. 183 at Presidio La Bahia (see below).

Goliad State Park—2,208-acre park features restored Mission Nuestra Señora del Espíritu Santo de Zuniga, generally called Mission Espíritu Santo. Excellent interpretive displays, plus camping and picnicking area, rest rooms and river fishing spots. Mission established 1749 to Christianize Indian inhabitants of the area. One mile south off U.S. 183. Admission.

A junior-size Olympic swimming pool, across the highway and not a part of the state park, is operated by the city of Goliad. Open noon - 8 p.m. in summer.

Grave of Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and Men—Monument marks grave of Colonel Fannin and 342 men who had surrendered to Mexican forces during the Texas Revolution, and were massacred at the order of General Santa Anna on Palm Sunday morning, March 27, 1836. Two miles south of Goliad off U.S. 183, a few hundred yards from Presidio La Bahia (see below).

Market House Museum—Quaint structure with cupola on the courthouse square. Local historical artifacts, and chamber of commerce offering details and brochures about abundant historic sites in this area. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Franklin and Market Sts.

Presidio La Bahia—As conquistadors of centuries ago explored new lands for “God, Gold and Glory,” the Church played an integral part in colonization and dominion over vast New World empires. Missions were often first permanent Spanish settlement in new areas. To protect mission endeavors, a presidio (fort) was usually built nearby and manned by Spanish military forces.

Such was Presidio Santa Maria del Loreto de la Bahia, established in 1749 near Mission Espíritu Santo (see above). It grew into one of the more important forts on the Spanish frontier, and is the finest example of a complete Spanish presidio in Texas. Its chapel is still in regular use for religious services.

Excavation and restoration of massive stone walls and other structures of fort have been completed by Kathryn O’Connor Foundation.

It was in this presidio that Fannin’s men, during 1836 Texas Revolution, were imprisoned after their surrender, and were massacred in violation of honorable terms upon which they had laid down their arms. (See Grave of Col. Fannin, above.)

A museum houses articles discovered during restoration, memorabilia of the Texas Revolution, and artifacts indicating nine levels of civilization at the site. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. except major holidays. Two miles south off U.S. 183, immediately south of San Antonio River. Admission.

Gonzales Memorial Museum



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



Cay Shackelford/TXDOT

Old 1887 jail houses Museum/Chamber of Commerce in Gonzales

GONZALES

Pop. 6,457 Alt. 292 Map R-17



General—Often called the “Lexington of Texas” because first skirmish of Texas Revolution was fought here. Settled 1825 by Green C. DeWitt, American empresario from Missouri, named for Rafael Gonzales (then governor of joint state of Coahuila-Texas); town was designed by Mexican government. Interestingly, streets were named for saints, and markers today show original plan. Current seat of Gonzales County, center of large pecan, cattle and poultry production.

Gonzales Memorial Museum—Handsome monument to those who fought first battle of Texas Revolution, and for 32 patriots who later answered Travis’s call for help at the Alamo. Features replica of cannon that precipitated that first battle when Texans challenged Mexican troops to “Come and take it.” Mexican relics and Texana. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. E. St. Lawrence St.

Gonzales Warm Springs Foundation—Outstanding institution for treatment of victims of accidents and crippling diseases. Officially named Texas Rehabilitation Center. Adjoins Palmetto State Park (see below) 10 miles north on U.S. 183. Visitors welcome.

Historic Sites—Old jail, constructed 1887, in use as jail until 1975. Restored complete with cells, dungeon, gallows and jailer’s quarters. Museum, gun collection. Headquarters for chamber of commerce and historical society. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 414 St. Lawrence St. on courthouse square.

Eggleston House, built 1848, near Memorial Museum. Carefully restored log house is furnished with antiques revealing a picture of Texas pioneer life. Free tours may be arranged through museum curator or chamber of commerce. Open Wed. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. St. Louis St.

Confederate Square and Texas Heroes Square, two downtown plazas. Battle of Gonzales markers are near community of Cost, southwest on Texas 97.

Near U.S. 90A/U.S. 183 intersection are earthworks of a Confederate fort. **Historical Trail**—Driving tour visits 86 historical points of interest. Trail marked with “Come and Take It” signs. Interpretive folder available at chamber of commerce in restored old jail on the courthouse square.

Independence Park—Picturesque area on banks of Guadalupe River with picnic facilities, camping area with hookups, golf course, tennis courts, athletic fields. On U.S. 183 south.

Palmetto State Park—Of especial interest to botanists because of wide variety of plant life, 178-acre park is used as field laboratory by several Texas universities. Tent and trailer camping permitted, rest rooms, swimming, fishing,

picnicking, nature study and hiking. Ten miles north via U.S. 183 and F.M. 1586 to Park Road 11. Admission.

Pioneer Village—Reconstructed houses built before 1900 show former way of life. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Just north of city on U.S. 183.

Scenic Drive—Park Road 11 through Palmetto State Park offers scenic vistas.
Texas Elks Crippled Children's Hospital—Maintained for treatment of children crippled by injury or disease. Adjoins Palmetto State Park, 10 miles north on U.S. 183. Visitors welcome.

GRAHAM

Pop. 8,822

Alt. 1,123

Map J-15



General—In southeastern Young County on the Wichita Falls and Southern, and the Chicago, Rock Island, and Gulf Railroads, Graham was founded in 1872 by Gustavus and Edwin S. Graham. The Graham brothers were from Kentucky and founded Graham Brothers Salt Works. In 1874 Young County was organized and Graham became the county seat. By 1876 the Leader ran its first edition; this weekly publication is the oldest newspaper in the Northwest Texas region. Today Graham is the hub of agribusiness, oil and gas extraction, and other industries in the county.

Visitors like to shop in Graham's antique stores and antique auction houses. The city also has one of few remaining drive-in theaters left in the state.

In the spring, daffodils abound; the chamber of commerce at 608 Elm St. offers a driving map for a daffodil trail as well as other information on the city.

Lakes—Eddleman, Graham, Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

Robert E. Richeson Memorial Museum—Houses memorabilia from World War II donated by former military men and their families. Exhibits include munitions, uniforms, and a large collection of model aircraft of the era. Open Thurs. 1 - 5 p.m. At Graham Municipal Airport on U.S. 380 east of city. 940/549-3355.

Courthouse Square in Granbury



GRANBURY

Pop. 5,523

Alt. 725

Map K-16



General—Picturesquely situated on Lake Granbury; seat of Hood County. Settled 1854 by Thomas Lambert who united it with the settlement called Stockton to form nucleus of Granbury. Square is on National Register of Historic Places.

Granbury Cemetery is final resting place of Jesse James.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings; Convention and Visitors Bureau offers list.

Detailed area information available at Convention & Visitors Bureau's Visitor Center at 100 N. Crockett St. or call 817/573-5548.

Acton State Historical Park—Texas' smallest state park is grave site of Elizabeth Crockett, second wife of Davy Crockett. Monument erected by act of Texas Legislature 1911. About 6 miles east, U.S. 377, F.M. 167.

Brazos Drive-in Theater—Authentic 1950s drive-in movie, one of 12 still in operation in Texas. Open Fri. - Sun. at 9 p.m. during daylight savings time; otherwise, 7:45 p.m. For movie schedule, 817/573-1311. Admission.

Granbury Opera House—Built 1886; restored and reopened 1975. Plays, musicals, presented weekends Feb. through Dec. On square. Call for performance schedule, 817/573-9191.

Granbury Queen—Sightseeing cruises on Lake Granbury on 73-foot replica of Mississippi River paddle wheeler. Sightseeing cruises Sat., Sun. at 2 and 4:30 p.m. For information, 817/573-6822. Departs from river landing on Texas 144 1 mi. south of U.S. 377. Fare.

Great Race Automotive Hall of Fame—From Victorian lines of the teens to the graceful Art Deco curves of the 1920s and 1930s, all cars are mechanical works of art. Exhibit changes annually. Open 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., and Sun. noon - 5 p.m.; other times by special request. At 114 N. Crockett. For information, call 817/573-5200.

Gulch at Granbury, The—Family entertainment park features Texas-size miniature golf course, golf driving range, baseball/softball batting cages, arcades, and sand volleyball courts. The beautifully landscaped park also has picnic pavilions and snack bar. House seasonal: Apr. - Aug. open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m.; Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight; Sun. noon - 10 p.m. Hours differ Sept. - Mar., but park is open weekends year around. 5100 E. U.S. 377. 817/579-1515.

Historic Homes Tours—Many of city's fine old homes are open during candlelight tour in December. Below are homes open for tours:

Captain's House, The—Built in the 1870s by James H. Doyle, this Queen Anne Victorian is two blocks from the square overlooking Lake Granbury. Home features original floors and stained glass windows, with furniture dating back to the turn of the century. Doyle was business man instrumental in getting the first bridge built. He was known locally as "Captain." Tour Wed. at 2 p.m. At 123 W. Doyle St. For information, call 817/579-6664.

Dabney House—Built in 1907 by prominent banker Dan Cogdell as wedding gift to his daughter. Later owned by Dr. T. H. Dabney who practiced medicine. Early 1900s charm with stained glass, antiques, and woodwork. Tours Thurs., Fri. at 11:30 a.m.; Sat. noon and 2 p.m. Tour fee. 817/579-1260.

Pearl Street Inn—Prairie-style home built in 1912 by lawyer B.M. Estes who fought for prohibition in 1887. A city councilman and mayor, Estes died in 1938; daughter lived here until 1954. Tour Thurs. at 1:30 p.m. Tour fee.

Historic Inn—Nutt House—Noted restaurant and restored country inn dates from 1893. Family-style foods feature old-fashioned favorites like chicken and dumplings, crispy hot-water cornbread. Eight guest rooms furnished c. 1919. On the square downtown. For information, 817/573-5612.

Hood County Museum—Located in the old county jail built in 1885, women and men's cells, cage and dungeon have not been changed. Living quarters used for exhibits telling history of Hood County. Open Sat. and Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 208 N. Crockett.

Lakes—Granbury, Squaw Creek. See LAKES listing.

Railroad Depot Museum—Restored to its 1914 splendor, depot is representative of early 20th-Century rural Texas train stations. Open Tues. noon - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 109 E. Ewell.



Richard Stockton
Traders Village photo

Lone Star Park in Grand Prairie

GRAND PRAIRIE

Pop. 109,871

Alt. 528

Map J-18



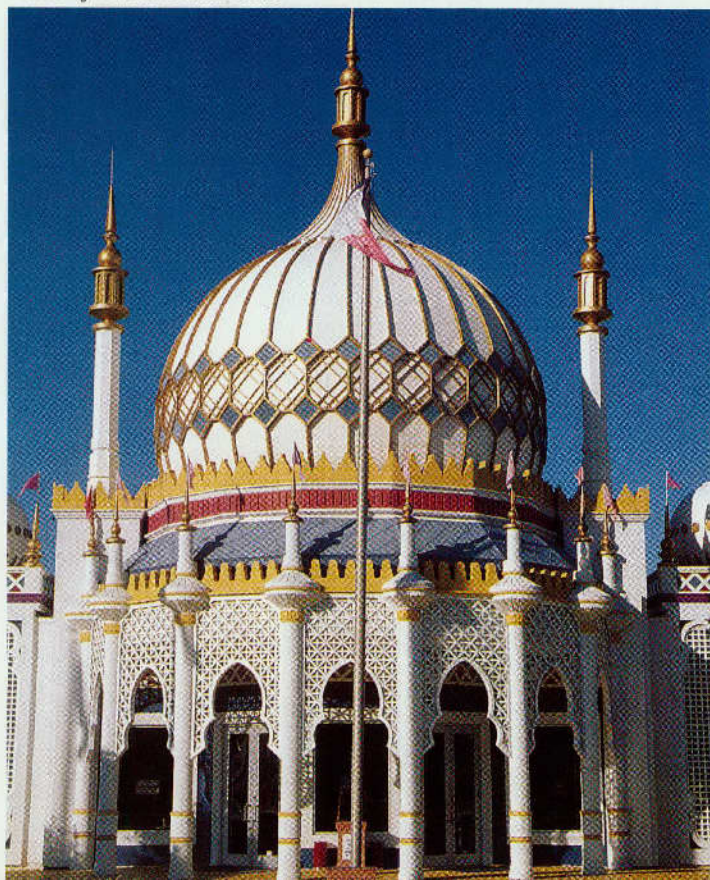
General—Established at close of Civil War on Texas & Pacific Railroad with original name of Deckman. Renamed in 1873; incorporated 1902. Population spurred by large defense plants during World War II. Public recreation facilities include playgrounds, picnic areas, athletic fields, swimming, boating and golf (Great Southwest Golf Course has gold in sand traps, assaying about \$2.85 per ton).

Cedar Hill State Park—See CEDAR HILL.

Lakes—Joe Pool and Mountain Creek. See LAKES listing.

Lone Star Park—World-class horse racing in North Texas features the Post Time Pavilion with sports bar, restaurant and simulcast wagering with over 150 television screens and convenient wagering windows. The Grandstand

Palace of Wax in Grand Prairie



Michael Amador/TXDOT



Traders Village...Huge Flea Market in Grand Prairie

features live racing on dirt and grass surfaces. The Grandstand is a six story, glass-enclosed, climate-controlled building with penthouse suites, terraced-track side dining room, box seats, and outdoor seating. For racing information, call 972/263-RACE (7223). At I-30 and Belt Line Road.

Palace of Wax & Ripley's Believe It or Not!—Dubbed an “Arabian Fantasy” because of huge onion domes, minarets and exotic detailing, the museum offers stunning displays—all in wax. Exhibits, in environmental settings, include Hollywood, history, horror, childhood fantasy, and religion. Visitors also see the resident sculptor at work in his studio.

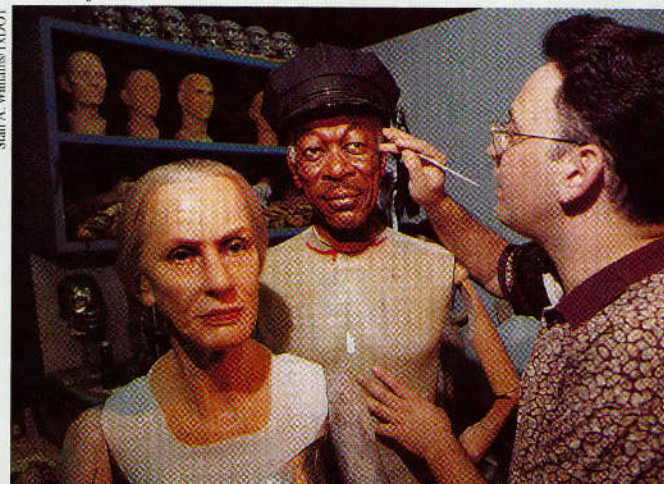
The unusual, bizarre, and unbelievable displays in Ripley's Believe It or Not! are from the collection of a man who collected world's most interesting artifacts. Enter overgrown ruins of mystic temple and discover arts and weapons of primitive people, or walk over a bed of fiery coals, if you dare! Visitors experience an earthquake, find themselves on the ocean floor in undersea world of Atlantis, and hold onto their hats as they step into a Texas tornado and emerge safely to inspect the unbelievable things 200-mph winds can do.

Open 10 a.m. daily, 601 E. Safari Pkwy. (Belt Line Rd. exit from I-30 between Dallas and Fort Worth.) Admission.

Traders Village—106-acre flea market and shoppers' bazaar with hundreds of dealers in novelties, handmade goods, plants, arts, crafts, and antiques of every description. Special events include rodeos, antique auto swap meets, chili cookoff, Indian powwows. Restaurant, RV park. Open Sat. - Sun., 2602 Mayfield Rd. off Texas 360. Parking fee; free admission.

Visitors Center—The Grand Prairie Convention and Visitors Bureau operates a visitor center offering abundant details about local events, accommodations, dining and points of interest. Open daily. 2170 N. Bellline Rd. 972-263-9588 or 1-800-288-8386.

Palace of Wax in Grand Prairie



Stan A. Williams/TXDOT



Large salt block sits outside Salt Palace in Grand Saline



Grapevine's annual Grapefest is usually held in September

GRAND SALINE

Pop. 2,946 Alt. 407 Map J/K-20



General—City grew from primitive salt works established 1845; now site of one of largest salt plants in nation. The salt dome under the city is about 1.5 miles across and some 16,000 feet thick; it could supply the world's need for salt for 20,000 years.

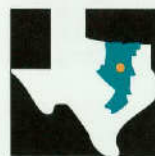
Historical marker in city details life of Wiley Post, famous aviator, who was born in Grand Saline.

Depot Library/Civic Center—Early 1920 railroad depot has been renovated and serves as city library and civic center. Displays include antique furniture and a porcelain doll collection. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 201 E. Pacific St. **Lake**—Holbrook. See LAKES listing.

Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace—Present salt-block building, built in 1993, is only the third since original salt palace built for Texas centennial, 1936. The building serves as an information center and museum. Exhibits include early photographs of the city and its citizens, historic salt-related items plus mine memorabilia. Film shows tour inside salt mine. Open Tues. - Sat. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 80 at Texas 110 (Main St.) For information, call 903/962-5631.

GRAPEVINE

Pop. 37,005 Alt. 650 Map J-18



General—Prior to settlement in 1850, this well-watered location on the black land prairie was site of important negotiations with Indians, including a treaty signed here by Sam Houston in 1849. Named for the wild mustang grapes that grew throughout the area. Population was 1,813 in 1950; growth parallels that of most Metroplex cities, and

location of Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport here has stimulated growth.

Much of Main Street is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. A walking map tour of the historic renovated downtown area is available at convention and visitors bureau in re-created Wallis Hotel building. (See Heritage Walking Tour.) The original 1891 hotel was near railroad depot; closed in 1926, the building was demolished in the 1930s. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. One Liberty Park Plaza.

Three championship public golf courses are open daily.

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in city.

Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport—One of the world's largest airports with over 2,000 scheduled domestic and international flights daily. Group tours available through D/FW Airport Public Relations Office.

Grapevine Heritage Center—Originally site of Cotton Belt Railroad depot and cotton docks. Three-acre site is being developed as heritage education

center. The brick building houses artisans who demonstrate and teach their craft. Gifts and custom orders available. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 701 S. Main St.

Grapevine Historical Museum—Housed in restored railroad depot. Built in 1901, the depot served the city as a railroad station until abandoned by the railroad and moved off site in 1973. The Grapevine Heritage Foundation purchased this building, its original site, and moved it back. Museum displays local and pioneer history exhibits. Open Fri. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 707 S. Main St.

Grapevine Opry—Showcase of country and Western entertainment in historic Palace Theatre. There's a foot-stompin', hand-clappin' family-style show every Fri. & Sat. night featuring local, regional, and national artists. 308 S. Main St. Admission.

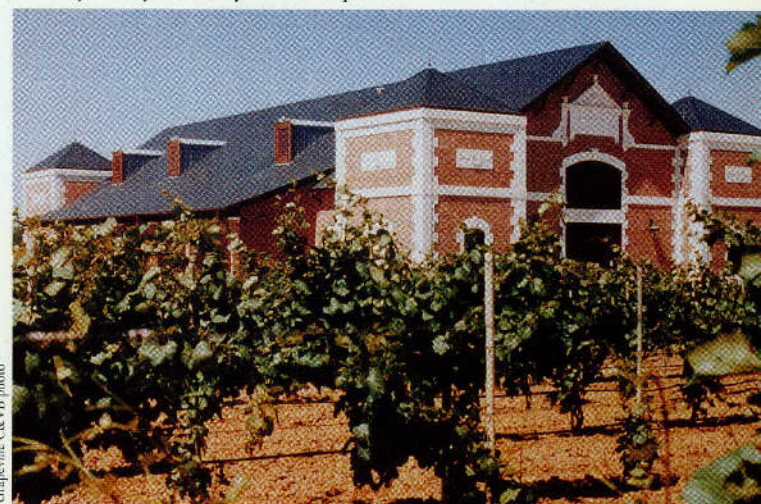
Heritage Walking Tour—Convenient map provides information on Grapevine's historic homes and buildings. Much of Main Street is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. For map and information, visit the visitor center in the historic 1901 Cotton Belt Depot at 701 S. Main St.

Lake—Grapevine. See LAKES listing.

Tarantula Railroad—Beautifully restored steam excursion train makes daily round-trips between Grapevine and Fort Worth's Stockyards Station. While in Fort Worth, the Tarantula makes a cross-city excursion to the city's south side along ten-mile course to Eighth Avenue. Turn around in Grapevine is on a 1927 Santa Fe Railroad turntable. Ticket office at Cotton Belt Depot on Main St. For more information and schedule, call 817/625-RAIL (7245), or 1-800-952-5717. (Also see Fort Worth.)

Visitor Center—Located in the historic Cotton Belt Depot, the visitor center, operated by the Grapevine Convention and Visitors Bureau, can provide

Delaney Winery and Vineyards in Grapevine



Grapevine C&VB photo

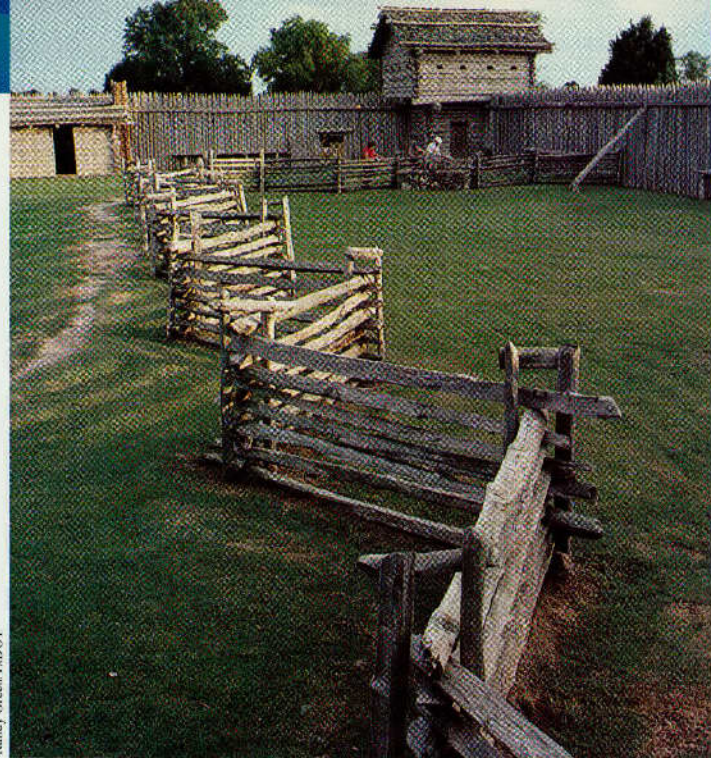
additional information on events, accommodations, and other visitor information. Open Sun. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 701 S. Main St. or call 817-424-0561.

Wineries & Tasting Rooms—Several vineyards and wineries have locations in Grapevine. The annual Grapefest, usually in September, pays homage to the fruit of the city's namesake.

Delaney Winery & Vineyards is a landmark along the freeway where a 10-acre vineyard produces several varieties of grapes. The winery architecture reflects a classic French-inspired style from the 18th century. Focal point of the facility is the huge Grand Barrel Room with soaring vaulted ceilings, lined with vintage French oak tuns, vats, and barrels. At 2000 Champagne Blvd. off Texas 121. Open for tours Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; tours on the hour with the last tour at 4 p.m.; tour admission. Tasting begins at 12:30 p.m. with last tasting at 4:30 p.m.; tasting admission. For information, call 817/481-5668.

La Bodega Winery & Tasting Room is unique because it's located in one of the world's busiest airports—Terminal 2E, Gate 6 at the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. Tasting room features a wide variety of Texas wine. For information, call 817/329-3145.

La Buena Vida Vineyards tasting room is in the heart of Grapevine's Historic District. It features a demonstration vineyard as well as a variety of wines. The vineyard is in Springtown and tours or vineyard are available by appointment. Tasting room open daily 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 416 East College St. off Main St. For information, 817/481-9463.



Randy Green/TxDOT

Zigzag rail fence, at Blockhouse Old Fort Parker State Historic Site near Groesbeck

GREENVILLE

Pop. 24,362

Alt. 594

Map H-19



General—Center of rich agricultural region featuring cotton; also home of more than 50 modern industries including electrical hardware, space electronics, agricultural chemicals, household rubber products, oil-field machinery, aircraft and clothing. Gateway to Lake Tawakoni. Audie Murphy, nation's most decorated soldier of World War II, was born in a rural area a few miles north of Greenville.

Fascinating antique stores, specialty shops, malls and outlet stores make Greenville renowned for bargain shopping.

American Cotton Museum—Artifacts and memorabilia pertaining to area's historic cotton industry. Learn about planting, growing, ginning, baling, spinning and weaving of cotton. Other exhibits include county's celebrities, such as White Sox baseball pitcher Monty Stratton, *Voyager* copilot Jeana Yeager, and World War II hero Audie Murphy. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. (Closed Mon.) At 600 I-30 East. For information, 903/450-4502. Admission.

Audie Murphy Room—Mementos of America's most-decorated soldier of World War II, including medals, uniforms and photos. Open daily except Sun. in W. Walworth Harrison Public Library, #1 Lou Finney Lane. Take Stonewall St. 1 block north of Joe Ramsey Blvd. (U.S. 69) to Lou Finney Ln. For information, call 903/457-2992.

City Parks—Four municipal parks with playground equipment and picnic areas. Graham Park is location of historic Ende-Gaillard House; Wright Park includes municipal golf course.

Lakes—Lavon, Ray Hubbard, Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

Puddin Hill Bakery—Scrumptious array of world-famous pecan fruit cakes and chocolate delicacies tempt visitors. Homemade soups, sandwiches and desserts served Mon. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. and Sun. 1 - 3 p.m. Store open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Nov. - Christmas open Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.) I-30 at Division St.

GROESBECK

Pop. 3,663

Alt. 477

Map M-19



General—Dedicated in 1870 as townsite by Houston and Texas Central Railroad and named for one of its directors; became seat of Limestone County in 1873; trade center for area farms and ranches; site of several small manufacturing industries; limited oil and gas production; extensive lignite coal deposits.

Fort Parker Memorial Cemetery—Large monument and graves of settlers massacred by Indians in 1836. Two miles north on F.M. 1245 (not shown on most maps).

Fort Parker State Park—1,485 acres of wooded and open parkland offer natural beauty, varied recreational opportunities; on Navasota River and 750-acre Lake Springfield. Camping, trailers, fishing, swimming, nature study. Nearby is restored Old Fort Parker (see below). Park is 5 miles north via Texas 14, Park Road 28. Admission.

Lakes—Springfield (see Fort Parker State Park, above); Limestone, Mexia. See LAKES listing.

Limestone County Historical Museum—Artifacts and historical information on Limestone County and its people; memorabilia relating to Old Fort Parker. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., (till 4 p.m. Tues.); Sat. 2 - 4 p.m. 210 W. Navasota St. Admission.

Old Fort Parker State Historic Site—Established 1834 by Silas, James and John Parker families to protect settlement of eight or nine homesteads. In 1836, surprise attack by several hundred Comanches overran fort, killing five of the Parker family and carrying into captivity five persons including Cynthia Ann Parker, then age 9. She grew up, married a Comanche chief and lived with the Indians until captured with her 2-year-old daughter, Prairie Flower, 24 years later in 1860. She was mother of the last great Comanche chief, Quanah Parker. Cynthia Ann never became reconciled to her forced return to her white kinsmen, and tried several times to escape. Unhappy and virtual prisoners, both she and her daughter died about four years after they were separated from the wild, free life of the Comanche. Restored in 1936 and in 1967, fort has pioneer memorabilia, authentic log blockhouse and stockade. Operated by City of Groesbeck; open Labor Day to Memorial Day 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; summer, 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Four miles north via Texas 14, Park Road 35. Admission.

Old Springfield—County seat 1838-1873, and only town in county 1838-1870. Historical marker on Texas 14 near entrance to Fort Parker State Park details history of the village; along park entrance road is old cemetery. Five miles north on Texas 14.

GROOM

Pop. 626

Alt. 3,214

Map D-11



General—Groom was named for an early cattleman, B.B. Groom. The town site was laid off in 1903 near the Chicago, Rock Island, and Gulf Railroad. The city is in the southeastern corner of Carson County. Farming and ranching are the primary agribusiness products, and the area also has resources from oil and gas.

Lake—Greenbelt. See LAKES listing.

The Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ—Standing tall above the flat prairie is a cross 190 feet tall which can be seen for almost 20 miles. The arms of the cross



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

The 190-foot-tall Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ in Groom

are 110 ft. wide. The structure weighs 2-1/2 million pounds (including foundation). At the intersection of I-40 and F.M. 295 just west of Groom.

GUADALUPE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK—See PINE SPRINGS.

HALE CENTER

Pop. 2,098 Alt. 3,423 Map F-9



General—At the center of Hale County, town resulted from compromise of two rival villages, Hale City and Epworth, that united in 1893. Buildings from both were moved to new townsite. Originally supplying large ranches, town became center of intensive farming as irrigation developed in 20th Century. In the county, more than

400,000 irrigated acres produce cotton, grain sorghum, wheat, sunflowers, sugar beets, and table vegetables. Worldwide hunting trophies are displayed at Hi-Plains Hospital. Included is three-tusk elephant head.

Bell Park Cacti Garden—Established in honor of Hershell Bell, agronomy and range management authority; contains more than 350 specimens with 15 different species. Walk-through path, picnic tables. At intersection of F.M. 1424 and F.M. 1914 (Ave. K and Cleveland St.).

Hale County Farm & Ranch Museum—More than 200 examples of vintage farm equipment from horse-drawn threshing machines to huge 1912 Case steam tractor. Museum consists of four buildings, including the 1910 Santa Fe depot. The first irrigation pumps developed by George Green (inventor, machinist, and engineer) are displayed, as well as some 20 stationary restored engines. On five acres one mile south on I-27, exit 36; open daily 1 - 5 p.m., weather permitting. Drive-by views at other times; donations. For information and group tours, call 806/839-2556.

HALLETTSVILLE

Pop. 2,889 Alt. 232 Map R-18



General—Predominantly German/Czech community founded in 1838; named for Mrs. John Hallett who gave the land for the townsite. City has been Lavaca County seat since 1852. It is on the Lavaca River, equidistant from Houston and San Antonio. City's community park includes golf course, playground, campground with RV hookups.

State Championship High School Rodeo established here, 1947. Hunters take deer, dove, turkey and wild hogs during seasons.

Ripley's Believe it or Not! once called Hallettsville the "13" city: in 1913 it had 13 letters in the name, 1300 population, 13 churches, 13 newspapers, 13 saloons.

Lavaca County Courthouse—Construction began in 1897 and was completed in 1899. The architect, Eugene T. Heiner, designed it after the Allegheny County Courthouse in Pittsburgh, PA. Visitors see original tile floor, artwork on vault doors, and the magnificent grand staircase. Building was entered on National Register of Historic Places in 1972.

Lavaca Historical Museum—Historical artifacts, photos, household furnishings focusing on county and area history; Old-Timers Baseball Hall of Fame. Includes restored carriage house and outhouse. Open Sat. - Sun., 2 - 5 p.m. 413 N. Main.

Lay-Bozka House—Built 1878-82 at cost of \$4750 for Confederate veteran Dr. James Lay. Native stone walls, 18 to 24 in. thick. Unusual patterned mansard roof and rope molding. Drive-by viewing only. On U.S. 90A in city.

Texas Championship Domino Hall of Fame—Pictures, plaques, and stories of outstanding players; life history of dominoes. Tournament in January. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 - 11 a.m. Knights of Columbus Hall, U.S. 77 South.

Texas Fiddlers Hall of Fame—Memorabilia honoring Texas fiddlers; annual induction held in conjunction with Texas State Fiddlers Frolics, fourth weekend in April. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 11 a.m. Knights of Columbus Hall, U.S. 77 South.

HALLSVILLE

Pop. 2,760 Alt. 375 Map K-22



General—The town is in central western Harrison County and originated in 1839 when Fort Crawford was built by W.C. Crawford. In 1869 when the railroad crossed a mile north of the fort, settlers moved to the railroad and named the new settlement for Elijah Hall, a pioneer of the section. The city is located in the pineywoods vegetation area and has loblolly, shortleaf, long leaf and slash pines, as well as oak, hickory, maple, and other hardwoods.

Caddo Legacy Museum—Features displays of Caddo Indian pottery, arrowheads, tools, and other memorabilia. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 903/668-3883. At I-20 and F.M. 450.

Hallsville Raceway—NHRA championship drag racing is held Fri. and Sat. Feb. - Oct.; Sun., Nov. - Jan., weather permitting. Features the NHRA Winston Championship each April. For schedule and information, call 903/668-2858. On F.M. 450 north of town.

Lakes—Lake O' the Pines, Caddo, and Martin Creek. See LAKES listing.

HAMILTON

Pop. 2,999 Alt. 1,154 Map M-16



General—Established as county seat when Hamilton County organized in 1858. Early settlers plagued with Indian raids. On the courthouse lawn stands a memorial to Anne Whitney, frontier schoolteacher killed while defending students during Comanche Indian attack.

The Hamilton County Genealogy Society and Central Texas Research Center is one of the fastest growing genealogy centers in the state. The library, research center and community room is open Mon. - Sat. at 209 W. Henry St. For information, call 254/386-4566.

Performances throughout the year at the Texan Theatre are provided by the Hamilton Civic Theatre. Call for schedule and playbill. For information on accommodations, events, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce at 254/386-3216.

Hamilton County Museum—County artifacts, letters, newspapers, relics and photographs, housed in the old jail. Jail cells still operational. Exhibits change seasonally. Open Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 113 W. Henry St.

Pecan Creek Park—Ten-block linear park through downtown. Plaza entrance one block north of courthouse.



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

Shan A. Williams/TXDOT

Original working model of Iwo Jima War Memorial seen at Marine Military Academy in Harlingen



Visitors enjoy several RV Parks in Harlingen

HARLINGEN

Pop. 57,240

Alt. 36

Map Y-17



General—Named for a city in The Netherlands; incorporated in 1905. From its beginning, city has been a transportation and distribution hub for the rich lower Rio Grande Valley. In the subtropical tip of Texas, visitors are lured by balmy temperatures throughout most of the year, landscapes edged by palm trees and flaming bougainvillea, the nearness of enchanting Old Mexico, and proximity to surf-washed Gulf beaches. There's almost always a harvest in progress: Peas, carrots, lettuce, spinach or cabbage, and, in winter, a bounty of oranges and prized Texas Ruby Red Grapefruit. In summer, tons of cotton, sugar cane and grain are harvested.

Visit the chamber of commerce at 311 E. Tyler St. for details about area attractions and activities, including the Valley's professional baseball minor league White Wings which plays May - Sept. The chamber is open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. For information, call 1-800-531-7346, or if you're on the Internet key in <http://www.harlingen.com/>.

The Harlingen Visitor Center, 201 E. Madison St., is the social headquarters for winter visitors from mid-Nov. to mid-Apr.

Near city's Industrial Air Park is the Marine Military Academy, a prep school dedicated to U.S. Marine Corps traditions, and the Rio Grande campus of Texas State Technical College.

This area lies near the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to north of Beaumont along the Texas coast. The convergence of two major flyways afford the birder an abundance of Northern species migrating for the winter. More than 370 bird species share the refuges and wild places in the area. Check with the information center, below, for

Texas Travel Information Center for the Valley at Harlingen



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

more details. The trail is cosponsored by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Department of Transportation.

Arroyo Queen—Explore the natural wonders of the Arroyo Colorado aboard the *Arroyo Queen*. It's a bird watchers paradise with the many species that winter in the Valley and along the migratory route. Four cruises per day depart from the Port of Harlingen dock. For schedule and information, call 956/423-3064.

Iwo Jima War Memorial—The original working model of the famous bronze statue at Arlington National Cemetery was donated by sculptor Dr. Felix W. de Weldon to the Marine Military Academy. It depicts the raising of the U.S. flag during World War II. A visitor center includes a museum, focusing on the battle and features a 30-minute film, "The Battle for Iwo Jima." Also, self-guided tours. More than 2,000 Iwo Jima veterans are included in the Hall of Fame—Iwo Jima Veterans. Military and Texas items available in gift shop. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Next to Harlingen International Airport at 320 Iwo Jima Blvd. For information, call 956/412-2207.

Jackson Street—Harlingen's revitalized historic area features architecture from the 1920s. The palm-lined business district has restored storefronts, old-fashioned street lamps, sidewalk benches and colorful flowers. You'll find antiques, crafts, works of art, and much more. Tours available. Call the Downtown Improvement District at 956/427-8703 for more information.

Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge—See RIO HONDO.

Los Indios Free Trade Bridge—The bridge is centrally located about ten miles south of Harlingen/San Benito on E.M. 509 at Los Indios on the U.S./Mexico border.

Parks—Spacious city parks provide recreational facilities for both visitors and residents. Hill Park preserves old plantation headquarters of Lon C. Hill, founder of Harlingen and pioneer Valley developer. Pendleton Park offers tennis courts, swimming, sports fields, playground, grills and picnic tables; 27-hole Harlingen Municipal Golf Course is off U.S. 77/83 at southwest edge of city.

Port of Harlingen—Barge facility on Arroyo Colorado primarily handling incoming cargoes of oil, gasoline, fertilizers, sand and gravel. Fishing excellent on Arroyo Colorado from port to Gulf. Off E.M. 106 about 5 miles east.

Rio Grande Valley Historical Museum Complex—Includes three historical structures, the Historical Museum with history and natural history exhibits, and a newer addition with changing exhibits, video theater and museum store. Compound includes Paso Real Stagecoach Inn, c. 1850, with period furnishings; original Harlingen Hospital with vintage medical equipment, dental and medical offices of the 1920s, and the Lon C. Hill Home, built by "father" of Harlingen. The Hill home has many original possessions of the family. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Located off Loop 499 at Boxwood and Raintree Sts. For information, call 956/430-8500.

Texas Travel Information Center—Trained, professional bilingual travel counselors offer free maps, literature about every part of Texas, and expert help in charting routes. Free tourism video shows, lavish tropical landscaping. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. year round, except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. The center is operated by the Texas Department of Transportation. At intersection of U.S. 77/U.S. 83 in town.

HELENA

Pop. 35

Alt. 305

Map S-16



General—Though a few homes remain in rural Karnes County, Helena is a ghost town—killed, so they say, by one gunfight too many. Helena was established in 1852 near routes of famed Chihuahua Trail and Indianola-San Antonio Road. It was a boisterous frontier settlement with more than its share of outlaws and sudden death. During a saloon shooting one night in 1884, 20-year-old Emmett Butler, son of area's wealthiest rancher, Col. William Butler, was killed. Unable to determine who fired the fatal shot, Butler vowed to kill the town that killed his son. He persuaded the railroad, then building across South Texas, to bypass Helena by offering free land miles away. Other towns sprang up along railroad; Helena lost its county seat, and its citizens drifted away. Today old courthouse and other silent ruins are testimony to Butler's vow. On Texas 80 between Karnes City and Gillett.

Historic buildings around the square include a small turn-of-the-century farmhouse, a barn, the old post office, and one of the four original jail cells. All open same hours as Courthouse Museum.

Courthouse Museum—Helena's abandoned courthouse is now a museum of area history with early trail, ranch and home artifacts, tools and implements. Upstairs area features early courtroom setting. Schoolroom setting recalls days when building was used as a school, 1894 - 1945. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

HEMPHILL

Pop. 1,295

Alt. 257

Map M-23



General—Founded 1858, seat of Sabine County, a vast timber area. Today a commercial center for lumber; major gateway to immense Toledo Bend Reservoir. A gallows, more than 80 years old, is still in place in four-cell county jail.

Lakes—Sam Rayburn and Toledo Bend Reservoir.

See LAKES listing.

Sabine National Forest—City is at western boundary of forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Scenic Drives—Excellent forest scenery along highways in all directions. Stands of Virginia shortleaf pine are seen south of Hemphill at community of Yellowpine via Texas 87, also on F.M. 2343 (not shown on most maps). One of the finest stands of longleaf pine is at scenic roadside park on Texas 184 about five miles west.

Toledo Bend Reservoir near Hemphill is part of more than 5,100 square miles of lakes and streams in Texas, second only to Alaska in volume of inland water. The giant lake is on Sabine River bordering Texas and Louisiana.



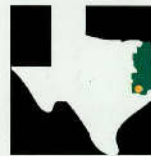
Liendo Plantation in Hempstead

HEMPSTEAD

Pop. 4,058

Alt. 251

Map P-19/20



General—County seat of Waller County. Established in 1856 as railroad town when Hempstead Town Company offered lots and blocks to Houston and Texas Central Railroad as inducement for line to run through town.

Because the railroad made it an important shipping and receiving area during the War Between the States, several camps were established in the vicinity. Long known as "Six Shooter Junction" because of an era of violence around the turn of the century that gave it a nickname. Most notable fight shocked the nation in 1905 when U.S. Congressman John Pinckney and his brother, and two others were gunned down in the courthouse while meeting with prohibitionists, recent victors in an election to ban booze. Heckling began, and in less than two minutes, four people were dead, and the Waller County Courthouse was riddled with 75 shots in the fight. Today, economy is primarily farms, ranches, oil and gas. The close proximity to Houston (52 miles) offers opportunity for cosmopolitan city activities.

For water fountains, yard statuary, or bird baths, stop by Frazier's Ornamental and Architectural Concrete on Business U.S. 290. They have acres of concrete products from estate-sized entry pieces to tabletop creations. Open daily, except Wed.

Liendo Plantation—Built in 1853 by Leonard Waller Groce, son of Jared Groce, who was one of largest land owners in Texas. Originally a Spanish land grant of 67,000 acres assigned to Justo Liendo, plantation's namesake. One of Texas' earliest cotton plantations. Liendo was occupied by sculptress Elisabet Ney and her husband, Dr. Edmond Montgomery from 1873 to 1911. Both are buried on the grounds. Liendo is a Texas historic landmark and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Private residence; however, tours offered the first Sat. of the month at 10 & 11:30 a.m., & 1 p.m. F.M. 1488 NE approximately 2.5 miles to Wyatt Chapel Rd. Turn right to entrance. Admission. Not wheelchair accessible. Also, downtown is the plantation's tearoom. For information, call 1-800-826-4371.

HENDERSON

Pop. 11,951

Alt. 505

Map L-22



General—Designated seat of Rusk County in 1843. Enjoyed rapid growth during its first two decades, but disastrous fire in 1860 destroyed most business houses. Oil discovered in 1930. City is now oil and agriculture commercial center; home of Texas Baptist Institute.

City is a designated Main Street City with walking tours of the historic downtown district available.

Depot Museum and Children's Discovery Center—Restored 1901 Missouri Pacific RR depot houses museum of county history in old waiting room and

office. Warehouse portion is hands-on learning center for children 3 to 11. On grounds is 1908 restored "Arnold Outhouse," first in state to receive historical marker. Ornate, gingerbread-style, "three-holer" was built for prominent turn-of-the-century Henderson attorney. Restored 1841 log cabin on museum grounds is one of state's oldest. Other structures include barn, broom shop, 1881 doctor's office, and authentically restored 1880s dogtrot cabin. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 514 N. High St. Admission.

East Texas Discovery Well—In 1927, Columbus M. "Dad" Joiner believed there was oil in Rusk County. Joiner and an Oklahoma attorney and oil promoter had won and lost two fortunes in oil, and despite nearing age 70, he was beginning another search "without even the proverbial shoestring". With inferior equipment, he drilled his first well on Daisy Bradford's land, about six miles from Henderson to a depth of 1,098 feet before junking the site. His second attempt was also unsuccessful. In January 1930, the third well was started by Joiner about 300 feet from his first attempt. On Sept. 3, 1930, the drill bit struck the Woodbine Sand and the core came up dripping with oil. On Oct. 3, 1930, the Daisy Bradford #3 blew in as a 300 barrel-a-day well at a depth of 3,592. Thus began the East Texas Oil Boom.

Pioneer Park, with derrick-covered picnic pavilions, is about six miles west of Henderson on Texas 64 at County Road 4148. Also in the park is the Joe Roughneck Monument, erected by Lone Star Steel as a memorial tribute to the working men in the oil fields known as "roughnecks".

The site of the Daisy Bradford #3 is about a mile north of Pioneer Park on County Road 4136 and is marked by a 1936 pink granite marker.

Harmony Hill Ghost Town—Eighteen miles northeast on Texas 43, town was important trade center known as Nip and Tuck in 1850. By-passed by railroads, the town declined, and in 1906 a storm destroyed many buildings. Only a large, well-kept cemetery remains.

Howard-Dickinson House—First brick house in county; built 1855 and visited many times by Sam Houston, related to one of the builders. Restoration cited by American Association for State & Local History; authentically furnished. 501 S. Main St. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. Admission.

Lakeforest Park—Fifty-five acres administered by City of Henderson with swimming pool, picnic areas, miniature golf, playgrounds, carousel. West on Texas 64.

Lakes—Cherokee, Martin, Murvaul, and Striker. See LAKES listing.

HENRIETTA

Pop. 3,040

Alt. 915

Map G-16



General—The town of Henrietta was originally established prior to the Civil War; however, due to Indian hostilities, the city ceased to exist when early settlers abandoned their homesteads for the safety areas farther east protected by military posts. In 1873, both the city and county were reorganized by the legislature and Henrietta was designated county seat. According to legend, a group of citizens from the nearby town of Cambridge stole the courthouse records for a brief period and claimed Cambridge as county seat. A group of "cowboys" from Henrietta roped the safe with records intact and dragged the "courthouse" back to Henrietta. It served as the only court of justice for a 300 miles area of the Texas Panhandle until 1879.

The Immigrant Trail, the famous wagon train route of westward bound pioneers in the late 1800s, crossed Clay County south of Henrietta. The trail has been mapped and stones indicate its crossings at highway locations.

Today, Henrietta serves as a retail center with its economy based on agriculture, farming, and light industry.

A red granite monument at the northwest corner of the courthouse square stands as a war memorial with names of veterans who lost their lives in WWI, WWII, Korea and Vietnam.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the chamber of commerce a 940/538-5261.

Hapgood Park—This park is host to softball and baseball tournaments as well as recreational outings for picnics. It also has an RV park for overnight visitors. Off U.S. 287.

1890 Jail Museum-Heritage Center—The old jail served as the detention center until 1979. It now houses the original cells and a never-used gallows, in addition to the sheriff's living quarters furnished in Victorian and period antiques. Open Thurs. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. At 214 W. Ikard St. Admission.

Lake—Arrowhead. See LAKES listing.



Richard Stockton

Deaf Smith Historical Museum, Hereford

HEREFORD

Pop. 14,910

Alt. 3,806

Map D-8



General—Named for early herds of Hereford cattle; seat of Deaf Smith County. (Deaf Smith commanded Sam Houston's scouts at Battle of San Jacinto.) Called "town without a toothache" due to low incidence of dental decay attributed to natural fluorides in municipal water supply. Agribusiness economy with immense production of grain sorghum, wheat, corn, grapes, and sugar beets. Local plant refines sugar from beets grown in four-county area. Three million cattle annually move through area feedlots.

Deaf Smith County Historical Museum—Collections from pioneer era, farm and ranch implements, guns, Indian artifacts, photographs, paintings. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 400 Sampson St.

HICO

Pop. 1,506

Alt. 1,006

Map L-16



General—Pronounced "High-Koe". In northeastern Hamilton County, city was named by founder Dr. John R. Alford for his hometown in Kentucky. Original site was on Honey Creek; when the Texas Central Railroad was built nearby, the citizens moved two and a half miles to the railroad line. Hico was incorporated in 1883 and became the county's shipping center. Over the years the city prospered as a cotton and cattle market center; today ranching and dairying are major contributors to the economy.

Downtown area U.S. 281 and Texas 6 features antique stores, artist studio, restaurants, a leather shop, and much more. Free musical entertainment by local talent and free horse-drawn buggy rides on Sat. nights.

For those with a sweet tooth, the historical home of internationally known photographer Frank Rufus Wiseman, built in 1903, houses a chocolate company, as well as antiques.

One of the oldest Old Settler's Reunions, dating from 1882, is held annually each July on the picnic grounds in city park.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, call 1-800-361-HICO (4426) or visit us at our web site at www.hico-tx.com.

Billy the Kid Museum—According to Hico Legend, Billy the Kid wasn't killed by Pat Garrett, but died of a heart attack on his way to the Post Office in Hico at age 90. No matter how Ollie L. "Brushy Bill" Roberts, alias William Bonney, alias Billy the Kid, died, the legend lives on. Museum features memorabilia on Pecan St. Open Fri. - Sun. noon - 4 p.m. For information, call 254/796-4244.

Lakes—Proctor and Whitney. See LAKES listing.

Texas Cowboy Hall of Fame—Museum honors Texas cowboys and cowgirls who have excelled in their careers. More than 30 exhibits house memorabilia on each inductee and features a continuously running video. For information, call 254/796-2462.

Texas Hoedown at the Timber Creek Ranch—Experience ranch life at Timber Creek. Horseback riding, horseback camp outs, hay rides, saddle bag lunches, sunset champagne rides, and more. For information, call 254/364-2676. Located about ten miles southeast on Texas 6.

HILLSBORO

Pop. 7,757

Alt. 634

Map L-17



General—Principal trade center and seat of Hill County, established 1853. In frontier tradition, first courthouse was log cabin. Chamber of commerce office at 115 N. Covington is old MK&T RR depot. Center of rich agricultural region; gateway to Lake Whitney; home of Hill College.

Known for many restored Victorian homes. Driving tours available pass renovated homes and restored downtown area. Over 200 antique dealers downtown (many closed Mon.) and the huge Southwest Outlet Center on I-35 attract shoppers.

For information on accommodations, events, and restaurants, contact the chamber of commerce at 817/582-2481 or 1-800-HILLSBORO. You can also locate the city on the Internet: www.hillsboro.net/chamber.

Confederate Research Center, Gun Museum—Devoted to Civil War era, especially concerning Hood's Texas Brigade, CSA. More than 3,000 volumes, many rare, plus maps, photographs, correspondence and dioramas. Also the Audie Murphy Memorial Gun Museum & Weaponry Library. (Audie Murphy, son of a Central Texas tenant farmer, was nation's most decorated soldier in WW II.) Museum features historic firearms and edged weapons, historic artifacts, and historical art collection. Open when college is in session Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon. 1 - 4 p.m.; campus of Hill College.

Hill County Cell Block Museum—A repository of Hill County history in building that served as jail 1893 - 1983; extensive selection of Indian artifacts. Also includes Willie Nelson Memorabilia Room. Open Sat., Apr. - Nov., 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 200 block of N. Waco St. at Paschal.

Lakes—Aquilla and Whitney. See LAKES listing.

Lake Whitney State Park—About 16 miles southwest. See WHITNEY.

HONDO

Pop. 6,960

Alt. 927

Map R-14



General—County seat of Medina County, established in 1880s on Southern Pacific Railroad. Takes name from Hondo (Spanish for "deep") Creek. Economy is based on agriculture, ranching, and light industry. City is trade center for western half of Medina County. Hunting for deer and upland game birds popular in season. Public golf course, swimming pool.

Quihi and D'Hanis are small communities rich in history near Hondo. For information on them or accommodations, events, restaurants, and hunting, call the chamber of commerce at 830/426-3037.

Medina County Museum—Housed in restored 1897 Southern Pacific Railroad depot, features pioneer artifacts and exhibits of Medina County history. Several other old buildings from the area form the complex covering one city block. Open Fri. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 2 - 6 p.m. 2202 18th St.

777 Exotic Game Ranch—Historic ranch offers sportsmen from around the world access to the best in year-round hunting and fishing and wildlife photography. The ranch introduced wild game from Africa, India, Europe, and the Orient some 30 years ago, and these animals now flourish in well established breeding herds. In addition to some 40 species of introduced antelope, deer, oryx, and gazelle, the ranch also has native game like whitetailed deer, elk, bison, and javelina. Hunts conducted safari style by paying daily rate for meals, lodging, and guide, plus trophy fee for game taken.

777 Ranch has more than 30 lakes and ponds which were developed through an extensive water conservation program. In addition to providing fresh water for the 3000-plus wild game animals, it also grows some exceptional

largemouth bass. All fishing is done on a catch and release basis, incurring future anglers bigger and better fish.

One of the most recent movies shot on the ranch was the movie "Ace Ventura—When Nature Calls" with actor Jim Carrey. The African villages built for the movie remain on the ranch and guests can see these as well as other movie sets on the property. Reservations required; call 830/426-3476 or visit web site at www.777Ranch.com. Access via U.S. 90 two miles west of Hondo city limit; turn left on Richter Lane and follow signs to ranch headquarters.

HONEY GROVE

Pop. 1,832

Alt. 668

Map G-19/20



General—An early settlement dating from the Republic of Texas. Legend says when first coming to Texas, David Crockett camped here and later wrote to friend, Samuel Erwin, describing the beautiful "honey grove." Erwin settled here in 1842 and named the town.

Drive-by tour maps of city's many restored Victorian homes available at library (below). Recently restored 110-yr.-old St. Mark's Episcopal Church worth drive-by.

Local Lakes Coffeemill and Crockett offer fishing and camping north off Texas 100.

Bertha Voyer Memorial Library—Features changing small exhibits. Open Tues. - Wed. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Thurs., 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Fri., 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. On square, corner of Sixth and U.S. 82. City Hall, one block north of library is oldest governmental building still in use in Fannin County.

HOUSTON

Pop. 1,818,613

Alt. 55

Map Q-20/21



General—Named after Sam Houston, general of Texas army that won independence from Mexico, and president of Republic of Texas. The city, largest in Texas and fourth largest in nation, has experienced phenomenal growth since a small riverboat landing was established on Buffalo Bayou by Allen brothers in August 1836. Today metropolis is industrial and financial hub for much of the state. It is one of nation's largest seaports, and headquarters of Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center.

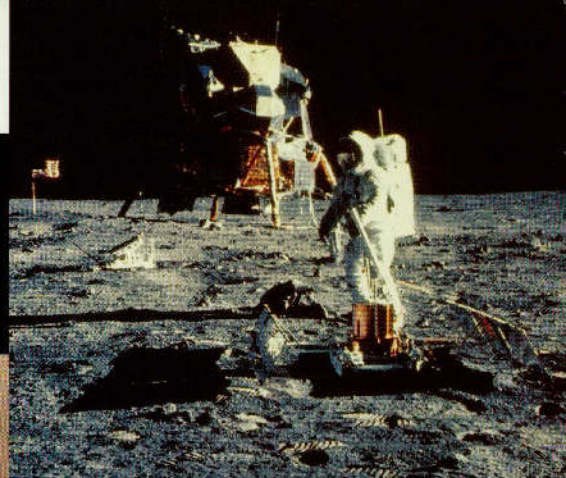
Houston lies on I-10, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Tranquility Park in Houston's Civic Center

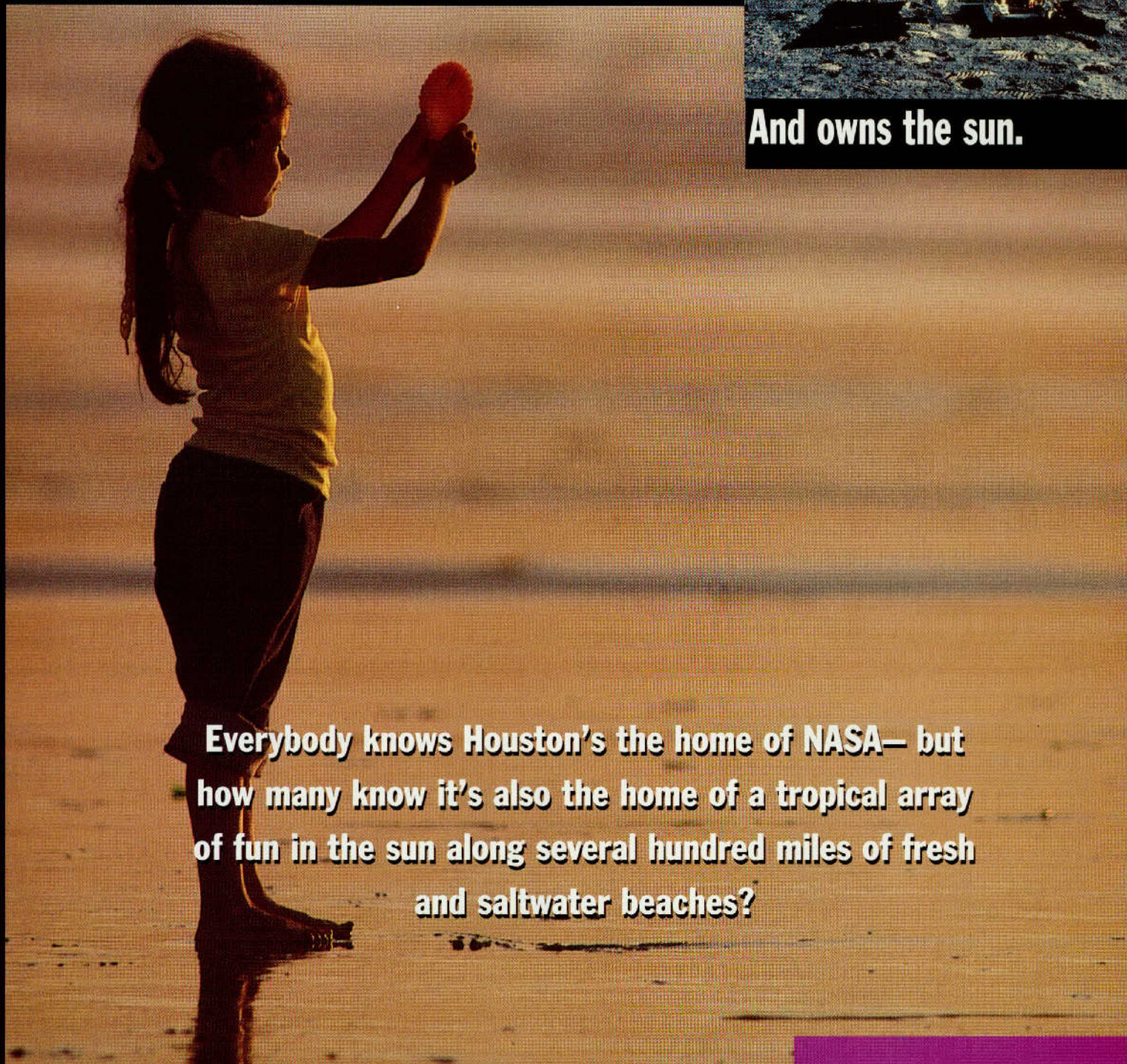


Houston

Shoots for the Moon.



And owns the sun.



Everybody knows Houston's the home of NASA— but how many know it's also the home of a tropical array of fun in the sun along several hundred miles of fresh and saltwater beaches?

**To book a hotel or a free information packet, call 1-800-4-HOUSTON
www.houston-guide.com**

**Expect the
un**expected.



J. Griffin Smith/TXDOT

Institutions of higher learning include Baylor College of Medicine, Houston Baptist Univ., Rice Univ., South Texas College of Law, South Texas Junior College, Texas Southern Univ., Univ. of Houston, Univ. of St. Thomas and Univ. of Texas Health Science Center.

Major annual events include the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo in late Feb. and early Mar., largest livestock exposition in state with championship cowboys and popular entertainers.

Professional sports are presented throughout the year. Teams include the Houston Astros, baseball; Houston Rockets, basketball; Houston Hotshots, indoor soccer; and the Houston Aeros, hockey.

Houston International Festival each April celebrates the performing and visual arts with 10-day outdoor festival of multicultural music, dance, arts and food.

For full details about Houston's abundant attractions and events, stop at the city's Visitor Information Center (below).

Adventure Bay—12 acres of water highlighted by Houston's only Master Blaster, a water coaster that defies gravity and sends its riders uphill! Explore Pirates Cove children's area with its huge interactive pirate ship. Brave the waves in Paradise Bay wave pool, or relax and unwind in Rio Lento, the laziest of rivers. For the daring, there are plenty of thrills in the Lost Falls Speedslides and Slidewinders Tube Rides. Relax at the Galley and full service food and beverage court. Open Memorial Day - Labor Day. At 13602 Beechnut on the corner of Beechnut and Eldridge in southwest Houston. For information, 281/498-SWIM (498-7946).

Alkek Velodrome—Site of 1989 Texas Track Championships. The 33,334 meter track is banked nine to 33 degrees. Bicyclists may ride Mar. - Oct. Tues., Thurs. 5 - 9 p.m., Sat., Sun. 4 - 8 p.m.; Nov. - Feb. Mon., Wed., Fri. 5 - 9 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 6 p.m. In Cullen Park at 19008 Saums Rd.

Allen's Landing; Old Market Square—Park on Buffalo Bayou where Allen brothers arrived in 1836 to promote new real estate venture: Houston. General area, now Old Market Square, became center of new city. Several important 19th-Century buildings restored; now devoted to dining and entertainment, including quaint bar in Houston's oldest commercial building. Bounded by Travis, Milam, Congress, and Preston Sts.

Alley Theater—See Civic Center below.

American Funeral Service Museum—Nation's largest collection of funeral service memorabilia, including two dozen vehicles: horse-drawn hearses, a funeral sleigh, 1941 hearse/ambulance, and of special interest, a 1915 Packard

"mourning bus" that carried the casket, pallbearers, and 20 mourners at a top speed of 15 mph. Also displayed are Civil War cast iron caskets, and turn-of-the-century embalming artifacts, plus video presentations. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. I-45 north; take Richey Rd. Exit; cross over I-45 due west on Richey Rd. to Ella Blvd. Turn left on Ella Blvd. and go three streets to Barren Springs Dr. 415 Barren Springs Dr. For information, call 281/876-3063. Admission.

Astrodome Convention Center—Complex includes Astrodome, Astrohall and Astroarena. Superlatives are required to describe the Astrodome, or Harris County Domed Stadium, its official name. An 18-story building would fit inside the Astrodome. It is world's first air-conditioned domed stadium for baseball and football, and also accommodates basketball, boxing, conventions, rodeos, and almost any other entertainment or sporting event. Visitors on tour of facility see film, "Astrodome. The Original," an historic viewpoint of the stadium, it's concept and construction. The film also places the viewers in a "you are there" perspective: Sitting on the bench with the Astros, on the sidelines with the Oilers, backstage at a concert, in the chutes with the bronco and bull riders, and more. Tours daily at 11 a.m., 1 & 3 p.m., unless pre-empted by an event. Parking and tour fees.

Astrohall is one of the world's largest exhibition centers and the Astroarena contains 6,000 theater-type seats. To reach the Astrodome, take Kirby Dr. at Loop 610 South and enter gate #2 on Kirby Dr. For tour information telephone 713/799-9544; or write PO Box 288, Houston 77001-0288.

Battleship Texas—See DEER PARK.

Bayou Bend Collection—Operated as branch of Houston Museum of Fine Arts; 28-room Latin Colonial structure was home of the late Miss Ima Hogg, daughter of James Stephen Hogg, first native-born governor of Texas. The collection consists of more than 4,800 works from colonial period to early 19th Century, including furniture, paintings, metals, ceramics, glass, and textiles. The gardens consist of 14 acres bounded on three sides by Buffalo Bayou. They are made up of natural woodlands and eight cultivated formal gardens with imported and native plants. The collection is open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.

Bayou Bend in Houston



Gay Shuckelord/TXDOT photos





Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

The Children's Museum in Houston

(mornings reserved for school and group tours); Sat. 10 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Tours of the house open to children 10 and above accompanied by an adult. Admission. Gardens are open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Admission. 1 Westcott St. For more information, call 713/520-2600.

Burke Baker Planetarium—See Houston Museum of Natural Science.

Byzantine Fresco Chapel—This museum features 13th-Century frescoes from the island of Cyprus. One of the ancient frescoes depicts the Virgin Mary. Another fresco, a dome fresco that took four years to restore, depicts Christ as the ruler of all things. Francois de Menil, son of Houston philanthropist Dominique de Menil, designed the chapel located at the corner of Branard and Yupon Sts. a few blocks from the Menil Collection. For information, call the Menil Collection at 713/525-9400.

Celebration Station—Youngsters love the entertaining games and amusements that include go-carts, bumper boats, and lots more. Challenging miniature golf course. Food court. Usually open daily; however, hours vary

with the seasons. Call to verify hours. Two locations: 6767 Southwest Frwy., 713/981-7888; or I-45 at Rankin Rd., 281/872-7778.

Children's Museum—Variety of hands-on exhibits for children 4 months to 14 years in areas of science, history, culture, and the arts. Other features include outdoor discovery garden and greenhouse. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1500 Binz in the Museum District. Admission.

Christ Church Cathedral—Founded 1839, is Houston's oldest church on original site. Contains hand-carved woodwork and fine stained-glass windows including one designed by Tiffany. Open by request. Noon Eucharist in Golding Chapel. 1117 Texas Ave.

Civic Center—Centerpiece is Tranquility Park, bounded by Smith, Rusk, Bagby and Walker Sts. Commemorates Apollo flights with two-block-long, 32-level fountain and towers resembling rockets. Bronze plaques in 15 languages tell the Apollo story. Restful oasis; occasional outdoor events.

Jesse H. Jones Hall for Performing Arts, Louisiana and Capitol Sts., houses both offices and performances of Houston Symphony Orchestra. Dramatic grand lobby features Richard Lippold's "Gemini II" sculpture floating in gleaming curve toward 66-foot ceiling. Open only during scheduled events.

Nina Vance Alley Theater, 615 Texas St., is ultramodern facility called "one of most striking theaters in the world" by the New York Times. Tours by appointment (713/228-9341). Fee.

Sam Houston Coliseum and Music Hall host Broadway shows, concerts, performances and sporting events; 810 Bagby St.

Wortham Center contains two theaters for home to the Houston Grand Opera and Houston Ballet, also hosts productions of the Society for the Performing Arts, the Gilbert & Sullivan Society, Texas Chamber Society, and others. The Grand Foyer, a 12,000-square-foot public space is actually built above Prairie St. The 3.2-acre site is bounded by Texas, Smith and Preston Sts. and Buffalo Bayou.

A 2,000-car underground parking garage is welcome feature of Civic Center.

Sesquicentennial Park, on Buffalo Bayou, is adjacent to the Wortham Theater. Three-story pavilion is surrounded by cascading waterfall to pool at monument's base. Hike and bike trails switch back from lower bayou waterfront boat landing to street level promenade. Gardens of azaleas and crape myrtle trees accent magnificent view of Houston's striking skyline.

Contemporary Arts Museum—A non-collecting museum dedicated to bringing the cutting edge of contemporary art to the city through its nine

Wortham Center in Houston



Houston C&VB



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Houston Zoological Gardens in Hermann Park

Cockrell Butterfly Center at Houston Museum of Natural Science

exhibitions yearly. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 5216 Montrose Blvd. 713/526-0773.

Cynthia Woods Mitchell Pavilion—A 10,000-seat outdoor performing arts center surrounded by lush, green forest. Located in The Woodlands, performances held Apr. - Oct. From Houston, I-45 north, exit either on Woodlands Pkwy. or Lake Woodlands Dr. Follow signs to pavilion parking. For performance information, 281/363-3300.

FunPlex—Indoor complex includes a roller rink, bowling, miniature golf, arcade areas, rides, three movie screens, and food in air conditioned comfort. Hours vary; call for information 281/530-7777. 13700 Beechnut.

Gallery of Texas History—See Sam Houston Historical Park.

Holocaust Museum Houston—Facility is designed to be a living testimonial to those who died, a place to honor those who survived, and a source from which the vital education of generations now and in the future can begin. Included is a permanent exhibit, memorial, classrooms, changing exhibit gallery, theater, library, an interactive learning center, and archives repository. Open Sun. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. noon - 5 p.m. At 5401 Caroline St.

Houston Arboretum and Nature Center—Environmental education center with classes for children and adults. A preserve for native Harris County plants and animals. Botanical hall contains discovery room and gift shop. Over five miles of nature trails wind through 155 acres of woodlands, ponds, and prairie. Trails open 8:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. Building open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5:30 p.m.

Houston Fire Museum—Visitors see evolution of fire fighting, from "bucket brigade" to modern fire-fighting vehicles. Collection includes late 19th-Century hand-drawn and operated pumper and hose reel, 1892 steam fire engine, early 20th-Century motorized pumper, and other memorabilia. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. In former Houston Fire Dept. Station No. 7 at Milam and McIlhenny Sts. Admission.

Houston Garden Center—Garden trails, rose garden and center headquarters. Building open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; trails and gardens open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. (8 a.m. - 8 p.m. summer) Sat., Sun. and holidays 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. (10 a.m. - 8 p.m. summer). North edge of Hermann Park, 1500 Herman Dr.

Houston Museum of Health & Medical Science—This museum is a hands-on experience for all ages. With its walk-through design of the human body, the museum allows visitors a chance to understand the body's inner workings and how one area influences the next. The museum also features changing exhibits throughout the year. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At 1515 Hermann Dr. For information, call 713/521-1515. Admission.

Houston Museum of Natural Science—Exhibits feature space science plus geology, archaeology, and natural history. In Hermann Park. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. 1 Hermann Circle Dr. Admission. Of special interest are:

Burke Baker Planetarium—Called most sophisticated science-teaching device in the world, 232-seat planetarium can reproduce celestial patterns as they would be seen from any point on earth or in space. Fly into a black hole! Zoom through constellations faster than the speed of light! Celestial shows (fee) Mon. - Fri. 1, 2, & 3 p.m.; Sat., Sun. every half-hour 1 - 3:30 p.m. Weekend evenings feature entertaining rock and roll laser shows (fee). Planetarium also houses an array of scientific exhibits. For ticket and show information, 713/639-4629.

Cockrell Butterfly Center—A six-story glass cone houses some 2,000 live butterflies flying freely amid a tropical rain forest. Visitors can stroll within the 25,000 square-foot area to view flowers, medicinal plants, giant trees, a 40-ft. waterfall, and scores of exotic butterflies. Open daily. For information, 713/639-4600.

Lillie and Roy Cullen Gallery of Earth Science—Displays the Sams Collection of more than 600 rare mineral specimens and hundreds of gemstones which are among the finest specimens in the world. Also the Cockrell Hall of Minerals with some of the world's best examples of gems and minerals from around the globe. There's a Hall of Fluorescent Minerals, and a Hall of Gems and Jewelry.

Wortham IMAX Theatre—Features exciting films projected onto six-story-tall screen. Shows are hourly Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Fri. - Sat., 10 a.m. - 9 p.m.; Sun., noon - 8 p.m. Information, 713/639-4629.

Hall of Health—Transparent anatomical mannequin displays various organs: lungs, heart, teeth, etc.; hands-on exhibits, audio explanations.

Houston Underground—A 6-mile system of underground pedestrian tunnels and sky walks that includes a variety of shops and more than 100 restaurants. Connects 55 buildings with three hotels in the downtown area. The underground area is usually open Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. and is wheelchair accessible. Tours available by calling 713/840-9255. Maps available in banks along route and at Visitor Information Center (see below).

Houston Zoological Gardens—One of most unusual zoos in U.S., features Tropical Bird House resembling Asian jungle with more than 200 exotic birds flying freely through aviary rain forest; hippo-dome; large cat facility housing rare white tigers; small cat facility; large collection of reptiles, and vampire bats. Wortham World of Primates is a 2.2-acre rain forest and naturalistic habitat for the zoo's primates. In Hermann Park, zoo is open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Admission.

Japanese Garden—Designed by Ken Nakajima, world-renowned Japanese landscape architect who designed gardens in Moscow, Montreal, and Rome. Features Yukimi Stone Lantern, Azumaya (Tea House), and waterfalls amid winding paths and lush exotic plants. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In Hermann Park. Admission.

Lake—Houston. See LAKES listing.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center—See CLEAR LAKE AREA.

Menil Museum—Collection of John and Dominique de Menil includes contemporary, surrealist and 20th-Century art, antiquities, Byzantine and medieval art, and tribal art. Housed in architecturally significant 100,000-sq.-ft.



City Shutterstock/TXDOT

Japanese Garden in Hermann Park, Houston

building designed by renowned architect Renzo Piano of Italy. Open Wed. - Sun. 11 a.m. - 7 p.m. 1515 Sul Ross.

Miller Outdoor Theatre—Performances feature a variety of entertainment from grand opera to jazz, ballet to Shakespeare, musical comedy to symphonic concerts. Outdoor theatre in Hermann Park seats 1,750 under unusual polygon roof; additional seating on grass hillside.

Museum of Fine Arts—The city's finest collection of art objects, paintings and sculpture, visited by more than a half-million people each year. Accredited by American Association of Museums. Among superb displays is Finnigan collection of ancient art from Egypt, Greece and Rome. Straus collection features Renaissance paintings and bronzes. Noted Kress collection displays High Renaissance art from Italy and Spain, and the Beck collection includes master paintings from impressionist, postimpressionist and early modernist periods. Visitors will find Indian art of Southwest, plus Frederic Remington's robust masterpieces. Native arts from Africa, Australia and South Pacific, plus special Junior Gallery with changing exhibits of appeal to youngsters. Open Tues., Wed., Fri. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 12:15 - 6 p.m.; Thurs. 10 a.m. - 9 p.m. Closed Mondays. Restaurant open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 1001 Bissonnet. Fee.

The Cullen Sculpture Garden, displaying fine sculpture outdoors, is across from the museum. Open 10 a.m. - 10 p.m.

Oil Ranch—Day ranch activities include pony rides, hayrides, petting zoo, picnicking, swimming, and much more. Take U.S. 290 30 miles northwest. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. hours seasonal. Reservations recommended. 281/859-1616.

Orange Show—Virtually impossible to describe, the construction of a Houston eccentric over 26 years. A labyrinth of outdoor and indoor passages, stairs, and platforms amid astonishing whirligigs, wrought-iron gewgaws, colored tiles, folk antiques, junk, and naive art embellished with odd mottoes and parables. Colorfully bizarre! Open Mar. - Dec. noon - 5 p.m. Sat. & Sun.; Memorial Day to Labor Day Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 2402 Munger St. Admission. 713/926-6368.

Port of Houston—Among top three seaports in the United States, sixth largest in the world in total tonnage. The port is connected to Gulf of Mexico by 50-mile-long ship channel. Nearly 5,000 ships and 40,000 barges transit the channel yearly. World Trade Center Building is hub of Houston's international commerce, and location of many foreign consuls assigned here. Visitors may view famous Houston Turning Basin from observation deck reached through Gate 8 at 7300 Clinton Dr. Observation deck open daily 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.

Railroad Train Museum—Antique railroad cars and equipment. Open Mar. - Dec., 1st & 3rd Sun. 11:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 7390 Mesa Rd.

Rothko Chapel—Interfaith chapel houses canvasses of the late Mark Rothko. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 3900 Yupon.

Saint Arnold Brewing Company—A microbrewery which produces Kristall Weizen beer, an Amber Ale and Brown Ale. Brewery tour and tasting is Sat. at 1 p.m. At 2522 Fairway Park Dr., just outside Loop 610 near U.S. 290. For information, tel. 713/686-9494.

Sam Houston Historical Park—Project of Harris County Heritage Society, a monument to early history of Houston; 19-acre park features seven restored historic buildings ranging from oil field pioneer Henry T. Staiti's 17-room house built in 1905 to the 1826 Old Place, depicting early life in Harris County. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. (last tour at 3); Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. (last tour at 4).

Museum of Texas History is sampler of Heritage Society's collection, covering Lone Star history since 1519. Frequently changing exhibits range from Spanish treasure to space exploration.

The "Batman" roller coaster at Six Flags AstroWorld in Houston



Six Flags AstroWorld

Housed in the adjacent building is the Long Row, a reconstruction of a shopping strip built in 1837 that houses gift shop and tearoom that's open for lunch Mon. - Fri. Across from Texaco Heritage Plaza at 1100 Bagby.

Sam Houston Race Track—Class I race track offers pari-mutuel wagering on live thoroughbred and Quarter Horse races and on off-track races simulcast from other tracks. Beautiful 30,000-capacity grandstand incorporating luxury suites, a private Turf Club, and track-view dining. Racing season: Thoroughbreds usually Jul. - Sept.; Quarter Horses, usually Sept. - Apr. On the Sam Houston Tollway (toll road) near E.M. 249. For information, call 281/807-7223.

San Jacinto Battleground State Historic Park—Site is adjacent to city's northeast city limits. Four historical markers on Battleground Rd. (Texas 134) within city attest to city's claim as "Birthplace of Texas." See DEER PARK for park description.

Six Flags AstroWorld/WaterWorld—Part of Six Flags family and one of nation's great amusement centers, Six Flags AstroWorld features more rides than any park in Texas, including 10 roller coasters, the third highest total in the world. Some rides that remain favorites: the "Texas Cyclone," rated one of the best roller coasters in the world; "Thunder River's" simulated white-water ride; and on "Ultra Twister," visitors dive 92 feet straight down before making a 360-degree rotating turn forwards, then backwards. "Adventure Rivers of Texas" stretches 60 feet in the air and has four chutes, each named for Texas rivers, that send yellow rafts twisting and turning before plunging into a refreshing pool. Children enjoy Looney Tunes Town.

Covered with moss and patches of overgrowth, a 70-ft. temple holds an exciting thriller ride—the "Mayan Mindbender." This roller coaster takes riders on an adventure indoors through an ancient temple. State-of-the-art lighting and sound effects stimulate the mind and senses in areas almost totally dark.

"Batman: The Escape" takes guests through the Batcave, Arctic Park, and Gotham City before sending them on the ride of a lifetime: Texas' only stand-up roller coaster, which travels through a 360-degree loop, tight hairpin turns, and a tunnel.

The Dungeon Drop, the tallest scream machine in Texas, takes you on a journey to another time period. After making your way through a dungeon, you are lifted more than 20 stories into the air with your legs dangling beneath you before plummeting back to earth. The Dungeon Drop is 230 feet tall with a lift speed of 16 feet per second and a drop speed of 62 mph.

A popular feature is Six Flags WaterWorld with a host of water slides, swings, surfing, a 30,000 square foot wave pool and children's water play area. The fantasyland is open on weekends in spring and fall; daily in the summer. Loop 610 at Kirby Dr. Admission.

Space Center Houston—See CLEAR LAKE AREA.

Texas Air Aces—See SPRING.

Texas Golf Hall of Fame—Did you know Texas had a nine-hole golf course in 1886 and that an exhibition of the game was played in Texas in 1887? Learn more about this and other Texas golf history at the Texas Golf Hall of Fame. Along with a museum and lending library, there is also an information and referral service for golfers who have questions about golf related artifacts, people, and events. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. At 1800 South Millbend Dr in The Woodlands. Tel. 281/364-7270.

Texas Medical Center—Organized in 1945, an immense complex of hospitals, medical and nursing schools, and research institutions whose purpose is total coordination of health education, patient care and research. More than 100 buildings occupy 650 acres in southwest Houston south of Herman Park. Major units now operating at Texas Medical Center include Albert B. Alkek Institute of Biosciences and Technology of Texas A&M Univ., Baylor College of Medicine, City of Houston Health and Human Services, Gulf Coast Regional Blood Center, Ben Taub General Hospital, Lyndon B. Johnson General Hospital, Hermann Hospital, Harris County Psychiatric Center, The Hospice at Texas Medical Center, Houston Academy of Medicine-Texas Medical Center Library, Houston Community College System's Health Services, Houston ISD's High School for Health Professions, Institute for Rehabilitation and Research, Institute of Religion, Harris County Medical Examiners' Office, LifeGift Organ Donation Center, Methodist Hospital, Prairie View A&M College of Nursing, Ronald McDonald House, St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, Shriners Hospitals, Texas Heart Institute, Texas Woman's Univ. Houston Center, Univ. of Houston College of Pharmacy, Univ. of Texas Health Science Center (which includes Dental Branch, Division of Continuing Education, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences, Medical School, School of Allied Health Sciences, School of Nursing, School of Public Health, and

Speech and Hearing Institute), Univ. of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Houston, and the YMCA Child Care Center in the Texas Medical Center.

Free tours; for information and reservations call 713/790-1136. Assistance Center in Texas Medical Center is at 1155 Holcombe, just east of Fannin.

Traders Village—The largest market and RV park on the Texas Gulf Coast! Over 700 dealers every weekend. It's everyone's favorite marketplace where shoppers find novelties, handmade goods, plants, arts, crafts and antiques of every description. Rides for the kids; stroller and wheelchair rental available. Special events held throughout year. Free admission; nominal parking fee. Market open every Sat. & Sun.; RV park open daily. 7979 N. Eldridge. For information, 281/890-5500.

Tranquility Park—See Civic Center, above.

Visitor Information Center—Maps, brochures, literature and schedules of Houston events available at visitor center operated by the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau. Free parking. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. 801 Congress St. Tel. 713/227-3100 or 1-800-365-7575.

HUBBARD

Pop. 1,677

Alt. 627

Map L-18



General—City was established when the St. Louis and Southwestern Railway (Cotton Belt) extended its tracks through Hill County from Mt. Pleasant to Waco. It was named for Richard B. Hubbard, a former governor of Texas. Agriculture has been the primary support for the economy for many years; cotton was in abundance and the city had its own cotton exchange. Today, most of the land is ranch land, and the Hubbard Livestock Auction provides a market for a wide area of Central Texas. During the early 1900s the city was noted for its hot mineral wells and bath houses. People came from all over Texas in search of relief from rheumatism and other illnesses. The wells are still here along with five city lakes built after discovering the mineral water.

Aunt Sadie's Hubbard House—Built in 1902, this Victorian house is an example of many old homes in the city. Open for tours Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 403 Cedar St. For information, call 254/576-5006.

Hubbard Museum—Contains memorabilia of city's old buildings and businesses since 1889. Exhibits include photos and documents. There is an exhibit on Iris Speaker, late great baseball player born and buried in Hubbard. Speaker was the first Texan to be inducted into the Baseball Hall of Fame, and also inducted in the Texas Sports Hall of Fame. Museum in renovated Historic Hubbard High School, which also houses library and meeting rooms. Open Wed., Thurs., and Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. At 304 NW 6th St.

Lakes—Mexia and Navarro Mills. See LAKES listing.

HUMBLE

Pop. 14,956

Alt. 96

Map Q-21



General—Just east of Houston Intercontinental Airport, town was named after founder, postmaster and Justice of the Peace, P. S. Humble in 1886. In 1904, oil was discovered; by 1905, town was a "boom town." In 1909, local feed store owner Ross Sterling along with a few others founded Humble Oil & Refining Co. (now Exxon).

Drilling for oil in 1912, artesian water was discovered. The precious water was used in bathhouses for oil field workers and piped to nearby houses. Today site of historic Lambrecht Town & Artesian Well.

Humble Historical Museum—Features oil field equipment, farming tools; home furnishings and clothing of early families; historic photographs. Open Tues., Wed., Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Thurs. & Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., at 219 Main St.

Lake—Houston. See LAKES listing.

Mercer Arboretum and Botanical Gardens—214-acre facility featuring formal gardens, arboretum, picnic area and five miles of garden and nature trails. Open daily 8 a.m. - 7 p.m. Closed Christmas. 22306 Aldine Westfield Rd.



Huntsville State Park offers picnicking, camping and water sports amid dense forests near Huntsville

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT



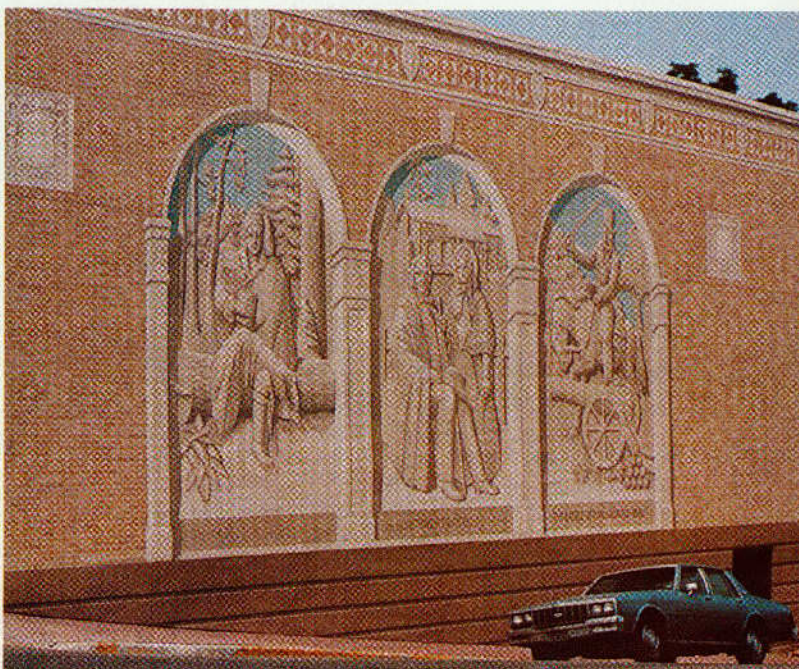
Sam Houston Statue in Huntsville

Museum exhibits General's personal effects and items belonging to Santa Anna when captured at San Jacinto; 19th-Century pioneer items. Exhibit hall/gift shop. Romantic park with benches, small picnic area and colorful pond fed by Houston's original spring. Open Tues. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. At 1836 Sam Houston Ave. Tel. 409/294-1832.

Sam Houston National Forest—City is at northwestern boundary of forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Sam Houston Statue—It's the world's tallest statue of an American hero. Huntsville native David Adickes turned 60,000 pounds of concrete and steel

Sam Houston Mural in Huntsville



Huntsville C&VB

HUNTSVILLE

Pop. 34,393

Alt. 401

Map O-20



General—Founded as Indian trading post in 1836, the year of Texas independence. Sam Houston was one of many prominent early Texans who lived here. Today Huntsville is yours to explore. Adventures begin here in one of Texas' oldest cities. It's the location of the headquarters of Texas Department of Criminal Justice, Institutional Division, and

home of Sam Houston State Univ. Well kept, restored turn-of-the-century homes dot city. The downtown area is home to a variety of antique and arts and crafts shops.

Be sure to see the beautiful mural of Sam Houston by architectural illusionist Richard Haas on the northeastern edge of the square.

Additional information may be obtained from chamber of commerce at 1327 11th St. (Texas 30) or call 409/295-8113 or 1-800-289-0389.

Blue Lagoon—Primarily for divers; sparkling artesian springs feed old rock quarry creating a beautiful environment for scuba diving. Submerged boats, planes, and platforms are strategically placed in two lagoons. Non-divers must be accompanied by diver. Open Mar. - mid-Nov. Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 8 a.m. - dusk; Sun. 8 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Seven miles north on F.M. 247; west one mile to Pinedale Rd.; or from I-45, Exit 123 (Pinedale Rd.) four miles east. For information, call 409/291-6111.

Gibbs-Powell House Museum—Built 1862, an elegantly furnished Greek Revival home operated by Walker Co. Historical Commission. Open Thurs., Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At 1228 11th St. Tel. 409/294-9202.

Huntsville State Park—2,123 acres of greenery in Sam Houston National Forest. Complete camping facilities on Lake Raven, marked botany trail, boating, fishing, and swimming. Nine miles south of city on the west side of I-45. Admission.

Lakes—Gibbons Creek, Livingston. See LAKES listing.

Oakwood Cemetery—Sam Houston's burial site along with other Texas personalities, Union soldiers, pioneers and past residents. Houston's tomb bears Andrew Jackson's tribute, "The world will take care of Houston's fame." Original acreage deeded by founders as free burial place in 1847. Oldest marked burial site is dated 1846. Chamber of commerce can furnish walking tours. 9th St. and Ave. I.

Sam Houston Memorial Museum Complex—On 15 original acres belonging to Gen. Houston. Eight buildings: two period furnished homes of Houston, including "Steamboat House"; law office, kitchen, blacksmith shop and gazebo replicas. Site of Gen. Sam Houston Folk Festival in April.



Richard Stockton

Sam Houston Museum in Huntsville

Cemetery—Many notables buried there, Sam Houston, Jr., Moses Austin Bryan, the Hoxey family and veterans of all U.S. wars from the American Revolution through World War II.

Lake—Somerville. See LAKES listing.

Old Baylor Park—On site of campus of Old Baylor University (see below). Original home of John P. Coles relocated and restored here (open by appointment). Modern picnic facilities, rest rooms. One-half mile west on F.M. 390.

Ruins of Old Baylor University—Birthplace of present Baylor University (Waco) and University of Mary Hardin-Baylor (Belton). Four large stone pillars mark original site of Baylor's administration and classroom building; other ruins of six-acre original campus. (See Old Baylor Park above.)

Sam Houston Homesite—Marked with large granite marker, stands on F.M. 390 across from entrance to Old Baylor campus. Mrs. Houston's 1863 home stands one block east of old Baptist church on F.M. 390.

Scenic Drive—F.M. 390 east and west from Independence offers attractive scenery and exceptional vistas. Especially colorful around mid-Apr. during bluebonnet season.

Texas Baptist Historical Center—Historic Independence Baptist Church, organized in 1839, third oldest Baptist church in Texas, where Sam Houston was converted in 1854 and baptized by Dr. R. C. Burlison. Present building erected in 1872. Church building and adjoining museum house many artifacts dating to pre-Civil War days. Mrs. Sam Houston and her mother, Nancy Moffette Lea, longtime members of the church, are buried within sound of the historic bell, just across the street from churchyard. Old records, family information and local travel information available at museum. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At F.M. 390/F.M. 50 junction.

Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park—A few miles east on the Brazos River. (See WASHINGTON.)

into a towering 66-foot statue of General Sam Houston. Mounted atop a 10-foot, granite-sheathed base, the statue is visible for more than six miles. Information on the city, attractions, accommodations, and events may be obtained at the adjacent visitor center. Exhibits of Huntsville attractions are located in the center, as well as a gift shop. I-45 south of town. For information, call 409/291-9726.

Scenic Drives—Several routes through Sam Houston National Forest offer woodland beauty. F.M. 1374 (not shown on most maps) leads to near Stubblefield Lake Recreation Area, administered by National Forest Service. F.M. 1375 east from New Waverly leads to near Walker Lake Recreation Area, also Forest Service facility.

Texas Department of Criminal Justice Institutional Division—Headquarters of Texas prison system; several units located throughout city and Walker County. Created in 1847, received its first convict on October 1, 1849. Driving tours available from chamber of commerce.

Texas Prison Museum—Covers changes in prison system since its 1848 inception. Visitors see old ball-and-chains, rifles used by Bonnie and Clyde, replica of 9 x 6 cell, and "Old Sparky," the state's electric chair used between 1924 - 1964. Rotating exhibits. Along with other penal artifacts, visitors also see crafts and products produced by inmates. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. South side of square on 12th St. Tel. 409/295-2155. Admission.

INDEPENDENCE

Pop. 140 Alt. 32 Map P-19



General—Settled 1824 by John P. Coles, one of Stephen F. Austin's 300 original families in Texas. First called Coles Settlement, the village name was changed in 1836 to commemorate independence of Texas from Mexico. The town square was laid out for the Washington County courthouse, but Brenham won a heated county-seat election by two votes. On F.M. 50 a few miles north of Brenham.

For visitor information, call the Washington County Chamber of Commerce at 409/836-3695, or 1-800-225-3695.

Antique Rose Emporium—Eight acres of gardens specializing in older classes of garden roses, many brought to the area by settlers, along with native plants, old-fashioned garden perennials and herbs planted in display gardens. Historic Hairston-McKnight homestead's restored stone kitchen is focal point of garden. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Closed major holidays. On F.M. 50, just south of intersection with F.M. 390. For information, call 409/836-5548.

INDIANOLA

Pop. 100 Alt. 6 Map T-19



General—From what she was, she's the biggest ghost of them all, but not to the eye. At the terminus of Texas 316 south of Port Lavaca, all is clean tranquillity—a deception. Sea and desert have defeated many towns. The sea is more ruthless—implacable until every trace is scoured away, until all is virgin sand where the footprints of men apparently never trod.

The prints of 6,000 and more did tread here, when concrete and stout-timbered structures lined what was considered the finest harbor on the Gulf of Mexico. Piers thrust into the bay for half a mile, funneling rich cargoes to and from great ships. In the 1840s German colonists landed, led by Prince Carl of Solms-Braunfels (see NEW BRAUNFELS). In the 1850s an army depot supplied the frontier forts of all Texas. Here two shiploads of Arabian camels landed, beginning that imaginative experiment of Jefferson Davis. Warehouses stored ice, winter-cut on the Great Lakes, prized during Texas summers.

The bustling, prosperous town survived shelling, capture and recapture during the Civil War, yellow fever epidemics, and a storm thought severe in 1866. But all were only prelude to Sept. 17, 1875. The sea that had created and nourished Indianola rose in monstrous salty gray hummocks, lashed by shrieking winds—hurricane! Nine hundred perished, and three-fourths of the city lay in matchbox shambles. Disaster on an unimagined scale.

But Indianola was too prosperous, too vital to quit because of one freak tragedy. Larger warehouses were raised; new piers of heavier pilings sprouted. Eleven years passed before a brutal fact was driven home: that earlier black September was no freak. An even more savage storm sounded the city's death knell.

Indianola was literally gone. Even wreckage was scarce. The few citizens who somehow survived did not return. The county seat, in name, was moved to Port Lavaca for there was really nothing left to move.

Today the tide laps at a few stones of the courthouse foundation. Inches above the smooth sand, outlines of a few shattered concrete cisterns remain. Some fishermen's homes have come of late, and the state has erected an historical marker.

One thing more, appropriately: a solitary rose granite statue of Rene Robert Cavalier, Sieur de la Salle. The French explorer was first to leave a footprint on the sands of Indianola more than 300 years ago. Today his stone likeness surveys the same featureless, unmarked sands.



Stonehenge in Ingram

Steve A. Williams/TXDOT

INGRAM

Pop. 1,648

Alt. 1,600

Map Q-14



General—On north bank of Guadalupe River, city founded 1883 by J.C.W. Ingram who built a store and conducted church services. "New" section was started in 1936 following a disastrous flood. A trade center for surrounding camps, vacation and retirement homes.

Hill Country Arts Foundation—This visual and performing arts facility, founded in 1958, provides a cultural atmosphere for the Hill Country. The campus is nestled on the banks of the Guadalupe River and includes an art gallery, four studios, gift shop, and indoor and outdoor theaters. An array of art and theater workshops is offered for students of all ages and abilities. Famous artists conduct classes; theater directed by top professionals. Gallery exhibitions, theater productions and educational classes are conducted year round. Just west of city on Texas 39. For information on exhibits and theater productions, call 830/367-5121.

Old Ingram—Business buildings of old section of town now house art studios and galleries, antique shops, boutiques and restaurants. On loop off Texas 39 and Texas 27.

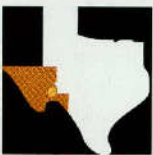
Stonehenge in the Hills—Far from the Salisbury Plain in England, replica of the famous megaliths rises in rural setting two miles west of Hunt on F.M. 1340. Stonehenge II, as it's called, is 60 percent as tall as the original, and 90 percent as large in circumference. Along with the replica of Stonehenge are Easter Island-type statues. Texas 39 to Hunt.

IRAAN

Pop. 1,313

Alt. 2,200

Map O-9



General—With 1928 discovery of oil, town exploded into existence of hastily constructed frame buildings and tents. Name, chosen in a contest, combines names of the town-site owners, Ira and Ann Yates.

City Park—40-acre park adjacent to Fantasyland (see below). Picnicking, grills, swimming pool, camping.

Discovery Well A No. 1—Gusher blew in more than half-century ago, remains one of largest producing oil wells in North America. Tremendous jet of oil sprayed tent city four miles away. Historical marker in city park gives details.

Fantasyland—Alley Oop, comic strip caveman, was created by V.T. Hamlin while he lived in Iraan. Visitors can see Alley Oop and Dinny in gigantic figures in the 7.2-acre park.. On U.S. 190.

Iraan Archaeological Museum—Located in Fantasyland Park, (see above) museum features excellent fossil exhibits, plus Indian artifacts, ranching antiques, and oil field relics. Open Apr. 1 - Sept. 1, Wed. - Sun. 2 - 6 p.m.

IRVING

Pop. 174,708

Alt. 470

Map J-18



General—Established 1902 by J.O. Schulze and Otis Brown as site to begin a watermelon farm. In 1906, Schulze and Brown donated much of Irving to the Chicago, Rock Island and Gulf Railroad for depot and switching yard. Irving has had a growth surge from a population of 2,575 in 1950 to more than 100,000 today. The thriving commercial, industrial, and residential city borders on western edge of Dallas and the eastern boundary of D/FW International Airport. Home of North Lake College and the Univ. of Dallas.

A herd of five marble cows, sculpted by Harold Clayton, makes an unusual setting along Texas 114 near Rochelle Rd. Perfect photo of an urban cow!

For additional information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the Irving Convention and Visitors Bureau at 1-800-2-Irving or on-line at www.irvingtexas.com.

Dallas Cowboys Football Club/Texas Stadium—The Pro Shop at the stadium is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. and Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For information, the Pro Shop's telephone number is 972/554-1804, or on-line at <http://www.dallascowboys.com>.

Stadium tours begin at the Pro Shop located at Gate 8 and include visiting the exclusive Stadium Club, viewing a private suite, press box, dressing room, and playing field. Tours run on the hour from 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. Mon. - Sat. and Sun. from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. (No tours on game day or during special events.) Loop 12 at Carpenter Freeway. Admission.

Las Colinas Complex—Ultramodern multiuse complex on 12,000 acres includes Equestrian Center, farmer's market center, movie studio, business facilities, residential villages, hotel, restaurants, and shops.

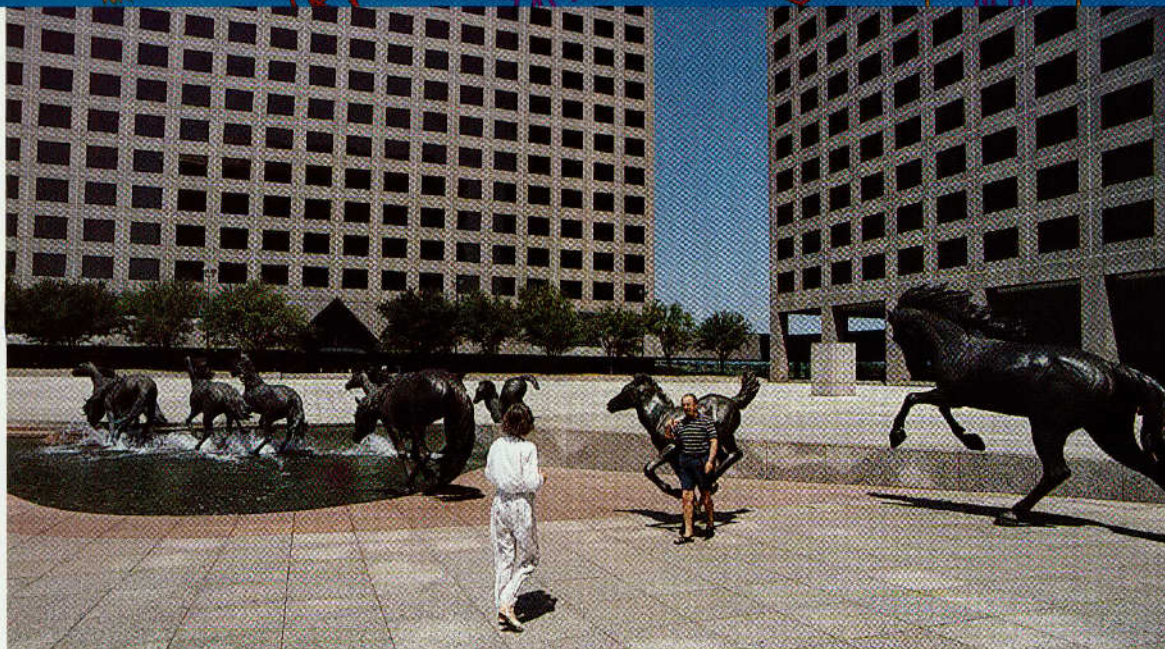
Don't miss the spectacular Las Colinas Flower Clock at Texas 114 and O'Connor Rd. Flowers are planted at least eight times a year for perfect color year round. Great photo spot.

Mandalay Canal Walk, one level below street, is European-style canal walk featuring Venetian-built water taxis.

Centerpiece of Williams Square is striking *Mustangs of Las Colinas* sculpture, nine mustangs that appear to be splashing through a stream of water. Stroll across the plaza and visit the *Mustang Sculpture Exhibit* which includes

Irving is the home of Texas Stadium and the Dallas Cowboys





The Mustangs of Las Colinas in Williams Square, Irving

an informative film about the mustangs and the creation of this sculpture. The sculpture took more than seven years to complete by African wildlife artist Robert Glen. The bronze mustangs are one and a half times life size, making them the largest equestrian sculpture in the world. The exhibit is in the West Tower of Williams Square and is open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. For information, call 972/869-9047. The complex is northwest of Texas Stadium, 2 mi. on Texas 114.

Movie Studios of Las Colinas Tour, The—Studio tour gives glimpse of behind the scenes at a working motion picture and television sound stage where such blockbusters as “Silkwood,” “Robocop,” and “JFK” were filmed, as well as “Walker, Texas Ranger.” Discover how makeup and costumes perfect the illusion, and see famous costumes including those of Batman, Superman, and Darth Vader and the Storm Troopers in “Star Wars.”

Also, the National Museum of Communications features large collection of communications memorabilia from the pen to the satellite.

The Studio Store is a perfect place to pick up travel souvenirs from favorite television shows and movies.

Open daily; tours at 10:30 a.m., 12:30 p.m., 2:30 p.m. and 4 p.m. (Sun. tours start at 12:30 p.m.). 6301 N. O'Connor Rd., Building One. 972/869-3456.

JACKSBORO

Pop. 3,531

Alt. 1,074

Map H-16



General—Petroleum refining and related oil field services are among industries in seat of Jack County, primarily large, sparsely settled ranching area. Settlement began 1855; Butterfield stages ran through community first known as Lost Creek, next Mesquiteville, then Jacksboro.

Quaint downtown includes buildings constructed of native limestone built in the late 1800s. Shoppers enjoy browsing through gift and antique shops.

Two city parks provide recreational activities and there's a nine-hole golf course for golfers.

Fort Richardson State Historic Site—Most northerly of line of Federal posts established in Texas after Civil War to halt Indian depredations. Among regimental commanders was Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie of famed Mackenzie's Raiders. Most impressive building extant was post hospital. A reconstructed officers barracks serves as Interpretive Center. Also existing are six of the original stone buildings—morgue, bakery, magazine, commissary, hospital, and part of the guardhouse. Fort was abandoned May 1878. Military re-enactment

Restored Fort Richardson near Jacksboro



held annually in Nov. Recreational facilities include campsites with electricity, picnic sites, rest rooms, showers, nature hiking trails, pond, fishing. Southwest edge of city. There's a 20-mile hiking trail with facilities for biking and an equestrian trail. Interpretive Center open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; other buildings vary. Admission.

Jack County Museum—Located in the oldest house in Jack County, two rooms furnished with period furnishings depicting home life; one room dedicated to Jack County veterans. Memorabilia on Tom M. Marks who organized Corn Club, which later became 4-H Club. Also, restored 100-yr.-old log cabin, furnished with period furniture. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 4 p.m.

At 237 W. Belknap, just west of the square.

Lakes—Bridgeport, Jacksboro, and Lost Creek. See LAKES listing.

JACKSONVILLE

Pop. 13,275

Alt. 516

Map L-21



General—Was a post office community before 1849, but moved three miles to present site when International-Great Northern Railroad was built in 1872. During the 1930s and '40s the city was known as the "tomato capital" when more tomatoes were shipped from here than any other city. Each September city celebrates Tomato Fest

honoring the once important crop.

More than 60 diversified manufacturing firms are located here, many associated with plastic, wood, and air conditioning coils and condensers.

Home of Baptist Missionary Assoc. Theological Seminary, Jacksonville College, and Lon Morris College.

Two factory-direct stores are popular with shoppers.

Killough Monument—Native stone monument commemorates victims of East Texas' worst Indian depredation, erected on spot where massacre took place on Oct. 5, 1838. Seven miles northwest of Jacksonville near community of Larissa; U.S. 69 north to Mount Selman, F.M. 855 (not shown on most maps) west to Larissa.

Lakes—Jacksonville, Palestine and Striker. See LAKES listing.

Lookout Mountain—First Monday Trade Days offers all sorts of wares, antiques, and collectibles. Camping facilities available with hookups and hiking trails. Mountain bikers can ride on trails year round. Observation area has 35-mile view of East Texas hills. Open. Fri. - Sun. noon - 6 p.m. For information, call 903/586-2644. Four miles north of Jacksonville on U.S. 69 near Love's Lookout.

Love's Lookout Park—View is breathtaking; picnicking. Five miles north on U.S. 69.

Scenic Drives—Beautiful hill, forest and lake scenery both north and south on U.S. 69; also along F.M. 747 and F.M. 2138 (neither shown on most maps) around Lake Jacksonville.

Vanishing Texana—Museum in Jacksonville Public Library displays Cherokee County historical items. Open Mon. & Thurs. noon - 8 p.m.; Tues., Wed., & Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. U.S. 69 (S. Jackson St.) at Nacogdoches St.

JASPER

Pop. 8,004

Alt. 221

Map N-23



General—Seat of Jasper County, named for Sgt. William Jasper, hero of American Revolution. Area terrain ranges from hilly to level, 85 percent forested by pines and hardwoods.

Jasper's historic town square features the courthouse, antique shops, and the old county jail where the county archives are housed. Sandy Creek Park, downtown, features children's playground equipment, fishing ponds, and a pavilion.

A state fish hatchery is open for public viewing Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Take U.S. 190 west to F.M. 1747 and turn north and follow signs at Bevilport intersection. For information, call 409/384-2221.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining, stop by the Jasper Information Center at 246 E. Milam Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., or call 409/384-2762, or visit Jasper's home page at www.inu.net/jasper or e-mail at jaspercc@inu.net.



J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT

Nearby Jasper, B.A. Steinhagen Lake offers aquatic activities for Jasper area residents and visitors

Angelina National Forest—Nearest entrance 13 miles northwest on Texas 63. Camping, fishing, hunting, hiking, four-wheeling, canoeing, backpacking, swimming and picnicking permitted in recreation areas. For information, call district ranger office at 409/639-8620. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Beaty-Orton House—This home was influenced by Victorian architecture and built with native pine by John T. Beaty toward the end of the 19th century. It houses the Main Street offices and is open Mon. - Fri. during business hours. For information, call 409/383-6138. At corner of Main and Water Sts.

Hidden Falls Ranch—Horse rentals, pony rides, campgrounds, hiking trails, hayrides and cookouts. North on U.S. 96 approximately nine miles; turn left on F.M. 255 three miles. For information, call 409/698-9976.

Lakes—B. A. Steinhagen, Sam Rayburn and Toledo Bend. See LAKES listing.
Martin Dies Jr. State Park—705 acres on eastern shore of B. A. Steinhagen Lake (also known as Town Bluff and Dam B Reservoir). Rest rooms with showers, picnic, camping and trailer sites, screened shelters, boat rentals, children's play area, fishing pier with fish-cleaning station, nature center, and herb garden and walk. About 13 miles west on U.S. 190. Admission.

Siecke State Forest—25 miles south on U.S. 96. (See STATE FORESTS OF TEXAS at end of book.)

JEFFERSON

Pop. 2,425

Alt. 221

Map J-22



General—Various dates between 1836 and 1840 are cited as the beginning of Jefferson at a river landing on Big Cypress Bayou. Whatever the date, early settlers were already established when the town was laid out in 1842. Today one of Texas' most historic towns. More than 30 structures bear State Historical Medallions.

Several antique shops.

Jefferson early became major East Texas river port of entry; Big Cypress was then navigable by steamboats from New Orleans. Discovery of nearby iron ore brought smelters and plow works, while plentiful pine and cypress stimulated lumber industry.

Here was one of Texas' first breweries, and in 1873 world's first ammonia refrigerant ice plant. It was state's first city to utilize artificial gas for street



Michael Amador/TXDOT

Jefferson Historical Society Museum

lighting, and shortly after the Civil War, reached a peak population of 30,000 with as many as 15 steamboats at a time lining the docks, and scores of wagon trains passing through on the way West.

Steel rails were also reaching west, but Jefferson, confident in the steamboat, refused Jay Gould's offer for a railroad (see below). Gould angrily predicted death for the city, and laid his tracks elsewhere. He was right as far as "city" goes, because growth in succeeding years, like the railroad, seemed to bypass Jefferson.

For today's traveler seeking quiet reflection of a past era, it is a fortunate result.

Approximately 40 bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings. For reservations, 903/665-2592. Also for information and reservations at country inns of Jefferson and Texarkana, call Book-a-Bed-Ahead at

903/665-3956, and Classic B&B Inns at 1-800-468-2627. For additional information, call AAA Reservations at 1-800-299-1593.

Historic Jefferson Tour Headquarters sells tickets to many of the city's attractions. It's located at 222 E. Austin St., or call 903/665-1665.

Bayou Riding Stables—45-minute narrated horseback tour along banks of Cypress Bayou amid 100-yr. old trees. Observe wildlife and site of Diamond Bessie murder. For information, 903/665-7600. Fee.

Caddo Lake State Park—See KARNACK.

Carnegie Library—Built 1907, and one of few such libraries still serving its original purpose. Second floor designed as opera house. On display is one of the outstanding doll collections in Texas. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 301 Lafayette St.

City Trolley Tours—Narrated tours tell history of Jefferson while passing by points of interest, including historic homes, buildings, churches, Oakwood Cemetery. Trolley departs daily at 11 a.m., 1 and 3 p.m. from Historic Jefferson Tour Headquarters at 222 E. Austin St. For information, call 903/665-1665. Admission.

Historic Homes Tours—Many of city's fine old homes are open during annual Historical Pilgrimage, first weekend in May and Candlelight Tour first two weekends in Dec. Others, below, are private residences and are generally open at times listed below; most are on National Register of Historic Places:

Alley-McKay House—Built in 1851 by Dan N. Alley, cofounder of Jefferson. The five-room house and two-room guest cottage are restored and furnished to reflect the elegance of 19th-Century life. Daily tours at 2:30 p.m. For group tours, call 903/665-3956 for reservations. At 306 E. Delta St. Tour fee, except for overnight guests.

Beard House—Built in 1860 by Noble Birge, prominent merchant, who came to Jefferson and established a hardware store. The foundation was constructed of hand-hewn cypress sills which were pegged and notched. The flooring is of heart pine and the ceilings are 14 feet tall. The original water well, made of angle brick, is inside the house in an enclosed porch, which is now a library. Tours daily at 10:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m. Closed Wed. & Sun. At 212 Vale St. For information, 903/665-2606. Tour fee.

Freeman Plantation—Built in 1850, the graceful Greek Revival structure embodies the building style that distinguished so many Louisiana plantation homes. Giant magnolias and period furnishings complement the house, which has been cited by the Historic American Buildings Committee of the

Take a quiet boat ride along Cypress Bayou in Jefferson



Michael Amador/TXDOT



Michael Amador/TXDOT

Jay Gould's private rail car, the "Atalanta," in Jefferson

Department of the Interior. Tours daily except Wed., 2:30 & 3:30 p.m. One mile west on Texas 49. Tel. 903/665-1665. Admission.

House of the Seasons—Built in 1872, this is an example of the transition period between Greek Revival and Victorian architecture. Most interesting interior feature of the house is the dome containing beautiful frescoes. Each side of the cupola features a different color window panel reflecting the four seasons of the year, and those colors are reflected throughout the house. Tours daily at 10:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m. Tel. 903/665-1218. At 40 S. Alley St. Admission.

Ruth Lester Memorial and Playhouse—Built as private residence about 1860, became a Catholic convent, school, and hospital in 1869. Sold to Jewish Congregation in 1875 and adjoining synagogue added. Both buildings restored with Victorian furnishings and memorabilia. Tours Sat. & Sun. at 2:30 p.m. At Market and Henderson Sts. Tel. 903/665-2513. Tour fee.

The Sagamore—A premier example of a Texas pioneer cottage, this historic structure was built in 1852. It is beautifully restored and furnished with American antiques dating between 1840 and 1880; original heart pine floors. Tours Thurs. - Sat. at 2:30 p.m. At corner of Dixon and Owen Sts. For information, call 903/665-2051. Tour fee.

Twin Oaks Plantation—Once a working plantation numbering hundreds of acres, this Southern colonial home still greets visitors with warm Southern hospitality. It features an impressive collection of 18th & 19th-Century antiques and family heirlooms, including European and American furnishings, porcelains, and accessories. Tours Wed. - Sat. at 4 & 5 p.m. For group tours, please call for reservations. From downtown, take Polk St. (F.M. 134) two miles south to entrance. For information, call 903/665-3535.

Historic Inns—Excelsior House—19th-Century hotel numbered among its guests Ulysses S. Grant, Rutherford B. Hayes, Diamond Bessie, Jay Gould and Oscar Wilde. Guest rooms feature period furnishings of maple, cherry and mahogany and include marble-topped dressers, button and spool beds, many from original furnishings when hotel opened more than a century ago. Open daily for tours 1 & 2 p.m. 211 W. Austin St. Tour fee.

Hotel Jefferson—A cotton warehouse in 1861, converted to hotel 1900, restored as country inn and restaurant. Turn-of-the-century iron beds, Victorian dressers, rocking chairs; 22 rooms with baths. In front, old-fashioned benches overlook brick street. 124 W. Austin St.

Jay Gould Private Railroad Car—The "Atalanta" has luxurious interior with four staterooms, lounge, dining room, kitchen, butler's pantry and bathroom. Ironically, the car is within a stone's throw of Excelsior Hotel, in whose register Gould wrote "The end of Jefferson" when citizens indicated a preference for grass to grow in the streets rather than have them marked with railroad tracks. Open daily, 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. For information, call 903/665-2513. Admission.

Jefferson Historical Society Museum—Four floors of articles, documents and antiques from bygone era. Mementos of pioneer days, early steamboat

commerce, antebellum society. Paintings and sculpture from D.D. Feldman collection. Open daily, 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Old Federal Building, Lafayette and Vale Sts. Admission.

Lakes—Caddo, Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

Mule-Drawn Wagon Tours—For some 25 years, open-air wagons have offered narrated tours of Jefferson. Board across from museum in the Riverfront District. Tour schedule posted daily (weather permitting). Admission.

Texas Experience—Trail rides, hay rides, and overnight camping with cowboys give visitors a "feel of Texas." Add to all this campfire cooking from an authentic chuckwagon. Las Brisas Ranch is a cattle ranch, also featuring Spanish mustangs and woodland trails which wind through scenic pastures and forests which border Little Cypress Bayou. Cabins available. All activities are by reservation only; drop-in visitors can usually go on a trail ride, but reservations are highly recommended. Call 903/938-8019. From Jefferson, U.S. 59 six miles to Blackjack Rd.

Texas Heritage Archives & Library—Contains more than 600 rare and historic maps of Texas, the Southwest, and the New World, dating from 1513. The facility also features a large collection of Texas' national bank notes, obsolete notes and scrip and other currency. The museum is housed in the old Haywood House Hotel built in 1865. Open Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At the corner of Dallas and Market Sts. For information, call 903/665-1101 or e-mail at TxHerArLib@aol.com. Admission.

Turning Basin River Boat Tour—45-minute narrated tour of Big Cypress Bayou, featuring riverport history of Jefferson. Just below old trestle across Polk St. bridge (U.S. 59). For information, 903/665-2222.

JOHNSON CITY

Pop. 1,196

Alt. 1,197

Map P-15



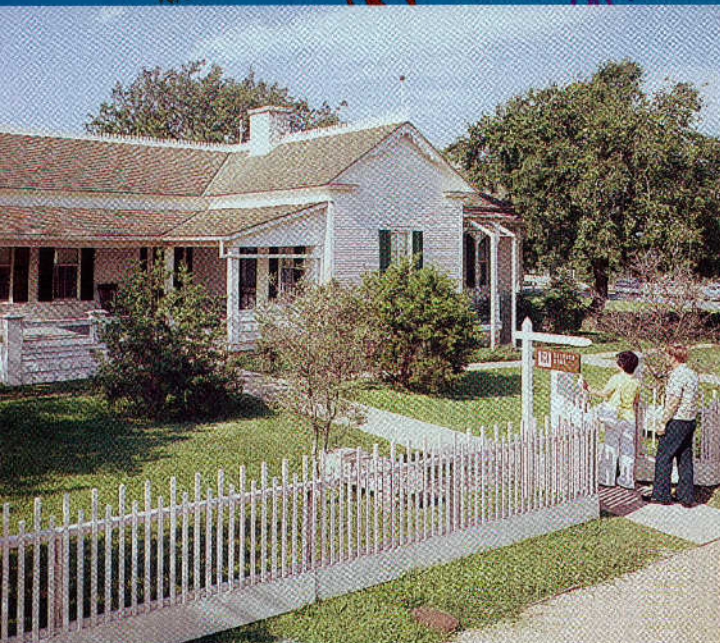
General—Seat of Blanco County, named for pioneer Johnson family, ancestors of President Lyndon B. Johnson. Retail center for farm and ranch area.

Exotic Resort Zoo—Bring your camera and board one of the zoo's vehicles for a guided tour and close encounter with exotic animals from around the world, such as the Greater Kudu, from Africa, whose horns can grow over five-feet long. Other sightings might include the Nilgai (Blue Bull) from India, the Eland, Scimitar (White Oryx), or the North American Bison (buffalo). Resort is on 137 wooded acres of the Texas Hill Country. There is a petting area where

Exotic Resort Zoo in Johnson City



Guy Shuckelford/TXDOT



Jack Lewis/TADOT

Lyndon B. Johnson's boyhood home in Johnson City

young animals love all the attention they get from kids and grown-ups, too. Perfect for birthday or group parties. Open daily 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Apr. 1 - Oct. 31; Oct. 31 - Mar. 31, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Usually open during major holiday week. For information, call 830/868-4357. On U.S. 281 four miles north of city.

The Feed Mill—Historic old feed mill and cotton gin has been turned into colorful shops, restaurants, and entertainment complex. Also on grounds is a 1934 carousel. Located near the intersection of U.S. 290 and U.S. 281.

Lyndon B. Johnson National Historical Park—Located two blocks south of U.S. 290 between Avenues F and G. Visitor Center features information, exhibits, bookstore, and audiovisual programs unique to facility, as well as ranger talks and monthly guest lecturer programs. Down the street, with guided tours daily, is frame structure nearly 100 years old where Lyndon Johnson lived while attending public school. Furnishings include Johnson family household items and period furniture restored to the 1920 era. Tours of the home are given on the half hour. One block west, via a nature trail, is old ranch complex called Johnson Settlement, owned by President's grandfather and great-uncle 1867-72, and gathering point of seven-county area for cattle drives. The rustic 1856 dog-trot cabin, 1880 stone farm buildings, exhibit center, and pastures with grazing Texas Longhorn cattle reflect the frontier heritage. Operated by National Park Service, open daily, except Christmas and New

Year's Days. (Also, see STONEWALL.) For information, write to PO Box 329, Johnson City, TX 78636, or call 830/868-7128, ext. 231 or 244.

Pedernales Falls State Park—4,800 scenic acres preserving natural beauty of the area; features picturesque waterfalls, abundant animal and bird life, fishing, swimming, camping, picnicking, hiking, nature study. About 8 miles east via F.M. 2766. Admission.

JUNCTION

Pop. 2,869

Alt. 1,710

Map P-13



General—Established 1876 with formation of county. Today a trade and retail center of scenic, sparsely populated area nationally noted for production of fine wool and mohair. Camping, fishing, canoeing and hunting are popular in area. More flowing streams than any other Texas county; year-round fishing. Hunters find wild turkey, deer and game birds during season, squirrels throughout year; exotics also found in area.

Schreiner (city) Park on Lake Junction has swimming pool, basketball courts, baseball fields and free overnight camping.

Kimble County Historical Museum—Documents, tools and military artifacts. Open Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - noon, 2 - 5 p.m. Weekends by appointment. At 4th and College Sts. For information, call 915/446-4219.

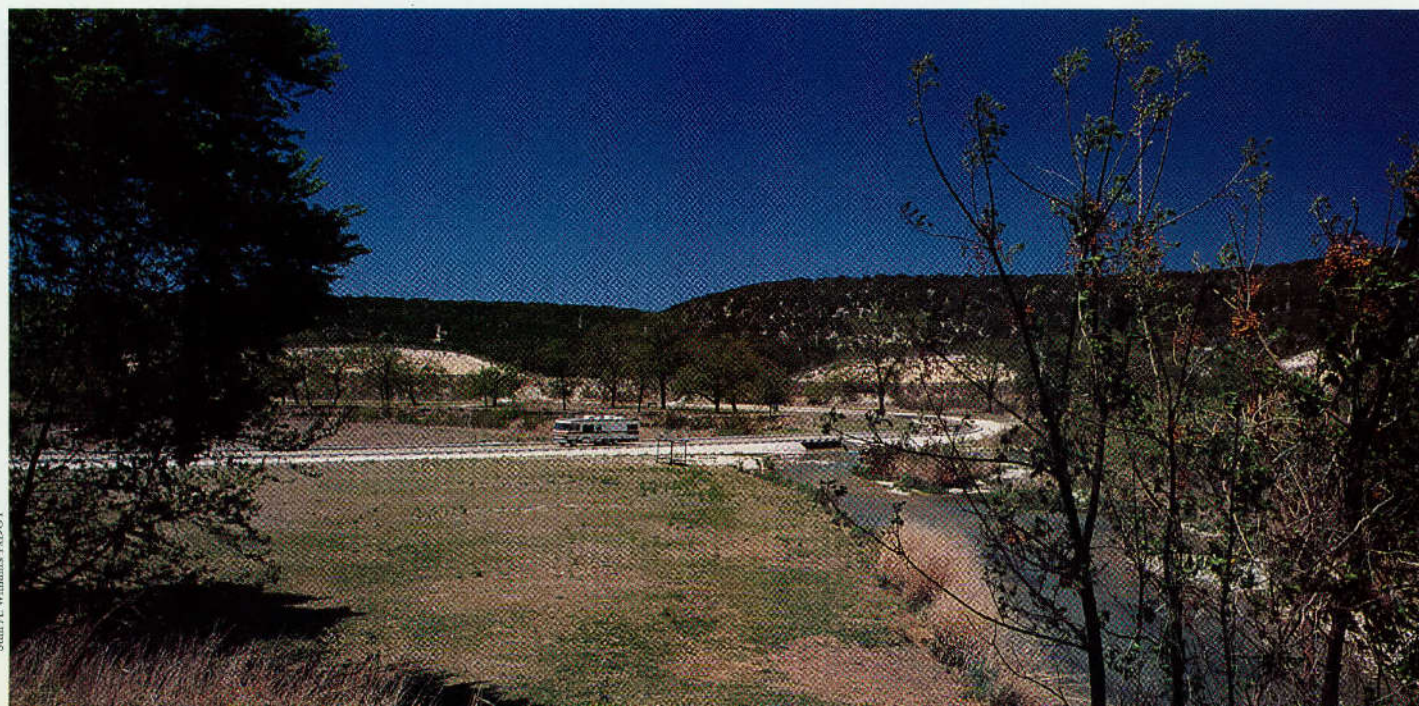
O. C. Fisher Museum—Duplicate of Washington office of long-time Congressman from this district displays memorabilia and gifts received. Open weekdays in Kimble County Library, 208 N. 10th St.

Scenic Drives—Although several are scenic, one of most impressive is U.S. 377 southwest as it travels along the South Llano River. An exceptional overlook is about 22 miles south at a highway rest area.

South Llano River State Park—507-acre wooded park lies along winding South Llano River. Abundant wildlife include white-tailed deer, wood ducks, fox squirrels, rock squirrels, javelina, and the Rio Grande turkey. Note: The majority of the acreage is closed in fall and winter for resource management and protection. Check with park in fall and winter for specific dates.

Campgrounds are available throughout the year. Facilities include camping, hiking, wildlife observation, and picnicking. Canoeing, tubing, and swimming in the spring-fed river. Adjacent to the park is the 2,123-acre Walter Buck Wildlife Management Area. Four miles south of Junction off U.S. 377. For information, 915/446-3994.

Scenic drive near Junction



Stan A. Williams/TADOT



Randy Green/TXDOT

Lush, primeval Caddo Lake near Karnack

KARNACK

Pop. 775

Alt. 237

Map J-22/23



General—Just off Texas 43 in Harrison County, adjacent to Caddo Lake State Park (see below), town was probably named for the ancient city of Karnak, Egypt. There's a modern note in Karnack, Texas. Rockets roaring into space use fuel made here by Thikol Chemical Corp.

Birthplace of Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson—Constructed of bricks made by slaves, the birthplace of former First Lady (born Claudia Taylor) is a handsome two-story structure on sloping hill. Built before the Civil War, it was family home of T. J. Taylor, well-known merchant; 2.7 miles southwest on Texas 43. Not open to the public.

Caddo Lake State Park—480 acres beside Caddo Lake; an area once occupied by Caddo Indians, a tribe quite advanced in civilization. Camping areas, trailer sites, cabins, fishing, swimming, boating, hiking, nature trails and interpretive center. Two miles north off Texas 43. Admission.

Lake—Caddo. See LAKES listing.

1:20-scale replica of the Forbidden City, home and office for 24 emperors from the 14th through the early 20th Centuries. Buildings, landmarks, and monuments of the walled-in capital re-create the mysterious past of the Middle Kingdom. Open Wed. - Sun. and most holidays 10 a.m. - dusk. At 23500 Franz Rd. Take the Grand Parkway exit off I-10. For information, call 281/347-8000. Admission.

Heritage Park—Restored historical buildings, including the Wright Museum, Featherston House, and old Post Office. Open first Sat. of the month from 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. At 814 East Avenue. For information, 281/391-8122. Admission.

Veterans Memorial Museum—"The G.I. Joe Museum" in V.F.W. Park features exhibits of every foreign conflict involving the U.S. It also recalls the careers of the 130-VFW group, which includes men and women from every branch of the armed forces who served in combat. Open weekends noon - 5 p.m. At 6202 Sixth St. For information, call 281/391-8387. Contributions appreciated.

KATY

Pop. 11,551

Alt. 145

Map Q-20



General—First settled in 1872, the town square was laid out in 1895. The city was named for the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railroad. William Eule introduced rice farming to the dry-land farmers in 1901, and rice replaced cotton, peanuts, and corn. Today, Katy is still renowned as a rail and rice farming center and is also known for one of the largest gas fields in the state. Katy's city limits are in three counties—Harris, Waller, and Fort Bend. Proximity to Houston provides the city with all the benefits inherent to a big city, yet allows residents to enjoy the community life of a small hometown. Numerous parks provide recreational opportunities throughout the city.

The Katy Heritage Society restored the old MKT Depot and is open by appointment only.

The area on the Katy Prairie is excellent for hunting, bird watching, and nature study. The chamber of commerce can provide additional information at 281/391-2422.

Forbidden Gardens—This unique museum is the only one of its kind in the U.S. Two large exhibits recreate the Forbidden City and the tomb of the first emperor of China, Emperor Qin, on 40 acres. The outdoor museum is designed to educate the public on Chinese history. Visitors are led to a

Forbidden Gardens in Katy



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

KAUFMAN

Pop. 6,887

Alt. 440

Map K-19



General—First settled in 1840 by forty families led by Dr. William P. King, from Mississippi, who purchased land and built a fort on a hilltop that overlooked his new home. This became known as Kings Fort. As the community grew, the name changed to Kingsboro. In 1846 when the state established Henderson County, Kingsboro became part of that county. In 1848, land was taken from Henderson County to establish Kaufman County, named for David S. Kaufman. Three years later the community became county seat and renamed for the county. Just southeast of the Metroplex, Kaufman has prospered from a diversified economy. The city bills itself as the Red Tail Hawk capital of Texas.

Historic buildings dot the town square. Visitors can stop by the chamber of commerce at 107 N. Jackson St. for additional information on accommodations, dining, and events, or call 972/932-3118.

Bed and breakfast accommodations available in city.

City Lakes Park—Two local lakes complement the scenery for this city park. Fishing, camping, picnic sites, and group pavilion available. Located 1.5 miles north of town square on U.S. 84. For information, call 972/932-2216.

Dream Lake Ski Ranch—Visitors can learn to slalom, barefoot, jump and trick ski from beginners through competition on this private, man-made ski lake. Spend the day or a week. Accommodations available, including club house access. Open daily May 1 - Labor Day 8 a.m. - sundown. For information, 972/452-3488.

Lakes—Cedar Creek. See LAKES listing.

KEENE

Pop. 4,483

Alt. 693

Map K-17



General—Originally settled in 1852 when the railroad reached the area northeast of Cleburne in central Johnson County. Jeremiah Easterwood was among the early settlers and he built a Methodist church, which also served as a school. The community became known as Elm Grove. In 1894 the General Conference of Seventh Day

Adventists opened a school to train ministers. The assembly hall was built on the campus of Southwestern Union College that year and a post office opened called Keene. The training school is now a Level III university, Southwestern Adventist Univ., offering degrees in business, communication, education, nursing, and other academic areas. MBA and M.Ed. degrees also offered.

The Museum of Student Life—The museum features a historical work ethic with industrial exhibits from the town's early decades—broom making, chenille, stick horse, woodworking, printing, as well as an extensive Biblical sanctuary exhibit and many items reflecting local history. Open Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 8 a.m. - noon. Also open the first Sat. of each month. Located at 300 N. College Dr. on the university campus. Donations accepted. For information, call 817/556-4731.

KERMIT

Pop. 6,529

Alt. 2,890

Map L-7



General—Winkler County seat was a mere village in 1926 when population of entire county was 81. Then oil was discovered nearby in the fabulous Permian Basin, and the boom was on. Today a center for oil and petroleum-based industries. County-owned golf course 7 miles west on Texas 302; open daily except Mon.

For information on area attractions, dining, or events, stop by the chamber of commerce at 112 N. Poplar, or call 915/586-2507.

Kermit Sandhills—Just 10 miles east of the city is Sandhills Park. Overnight camping and off-road vehicles are welcome. Texas 115 to E.M. 874 intersection.

Medallion Home—City's oldest existing structure; first built about five miles south of town on the four-section claim of W.H. Seastrunk in 1907. Lumber



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

Cowboy Artists of America Museum in Kerrville

was bought in Pecos and freighted to Kermit from Monahans. In 1910, Seastrunk dismantled his house and moved it into the town. Seastrunk sold the property and it remained in the in the W.E. Baird family until 1967 when the house was presented to the city. It is furnished with period pieces. Open weekdays 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 3 - 5 p.m. In Pioneer Park on the north side of Winkler County Park.

KERRVILLE

Pop. 21,042

Alt. 1,645

Map Q-14



General—Seat of Kerr County, one of state's most popular health and recreation centers. Area believed by many to have most ideal climate in the nation. More than two dozen boys' and girls' camps, scores of hotels, motels, dude ranches and religious encampments attract thousands annually. Rugged cedar and live oak-covered hills, picturesque green valleys and beautiful streams edged by towering cypress. White-tailed deer so numerous that motorists are cautioned to be on the alert for them, especially at night.

Capt. Charles A. Schreiner, born in Riguewahr, France, was early, prominent Kerrville settler. He served with the Confederacy and as a Texas Ranger; established general merchandising business in Kerrville, 1869. The Charles Schreiner Co. owned more than 566,000 acres of land by 1910, extending some 80 miles northwest to Menard. Among Schreiner's philanthropies was establishment of Schreiner Institute (now Schreiner College).

Industries include Mooney Aircraft and James Avery Silversmith.

Major annual events include the Texas State Arts & Crafts Fair, Memorial Day weekend; the Kerrville Folk Festival Memorial Day weekend, and Music Festival on Labor Day weekend.

The Texas Heritage Music Foundation features the Texas Heritage Fall Festival in Sept. which includes a tribute to Jimmie Rodgers.

Major revitalization restored the downtown area to its original quaint charm. Visitors find antique shops, as well as contemporary galleries and boutiques.

Cowboy Artists of America Museum—Splendid showcase for contemporary cowboy artists including works by Joe Beeler, James Boren, Robert Duncan, Melvin Warren and others; permanent and rotating collections; special exhibitions; workshops by artists in residence; library, auditorium and museum store. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. and major holidays. 1550 Bandera Hwy. (Texas 173) south of town. Admission. For information, call 830/896-2553.

Hill Country Arts Foundation—See INGRAM.

Hill Country Museum—Hill Country antiques, artifacts and memorabilia in former home of Capt. Charles A. Schreiner (see General, above). Handsome Romanesque stone structure (1879) features French crystal chandeliers, decorative accents. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; Thurs. 1 - 4:30 p.m. 226 Earl Garrett St. Admission.



Hill Country Museum, Kerrville

Kerrville Camera Safari—Observe native and exotic animals from around the world as they roam over the Wilson-Haley Ranch in the beautiful Texas Hill Country. The drive-through ranch features many animals from addax to zebra. Open 9 a.m. - sunset daily. At I-10 and Texas 16 (exit 508). 830/792-3600. Admission.

Kerrville-Schreiner State Park—500 beautiful Hill Country acres on upper reaches of cypress-edged Guadalupe River. Camping, shelters, RV hookups, rest rooms, picnicking, fishing, swimming, nature study, hiking. South edge of city off Texas 173. Admission. 830/257-5392.

Stonehenge in the Hills—See INGRAM.

Michael Amador/TXDOT



"World's Richest Acre" in downtown Kilgore

pumpjack, a granite monument to the pioneer oil families of East Texas, and brick walkways erected in a historical preservation program, make the park a monument to the oil boom of 1930s. A historical marker details history of the plot. An interesting sidelight is that one well was drilled through terrazzo floor of the Kilgore National Bank that once stood on site. Located at Main and Commerce Sts. across from railroad depot.

KILGORE

Pop. 11,990

Alt. 371

Map K-21



General—Plantation owners settled area before Civil War, but town was not established until building of Great Northern Railroad (later Missouri Pacific) in 1872. Town is center of huge East Texas Oil Field discovered 1930; over 1,200 oil wells once within city limits; some still producing. Approximately 37 restored steel derricks are nostalgic reminders of early boom days; now decorated during Christmas.

East Texas Oil Museum—Every aspect of the oil boom days of the 1930s is re-created through dioramas, films, sound and mementos of the oil field, and from the daily lives of the people. An ancient drilling rig is displayed outside. Inside, stores and a street scene bring the past to life. Also, geological exhibits and a simulated 3,800-foot elevator ride to the oil formations within the earth. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. (till 5 p.m. May - Sept.); Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Special holiday schedule between Christmas and New Year's Day. U.S. 259 at Ross St. Tel. 903/983-8295. (On Kilgore College campus.) Admission.

Rangerette Showcase—Films and displays of props, costumes, uniforms, awards and mementos of Kilgore College's world-famous precision drill and dance team, known for its trademark "highkick" routine. The first of its kind, the Rangerettes were formed in 1940 as halftime entertainment for local football games. Their performance at bowl games and internationally has brought fame to Kilgore College. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m.; Special holiday schedule between Christmas and New Year's Day. On campus on Broadway at Ross; free admission. Tel. 903/983-8265.

World's Richest Acre Park—On part of one downtown block, actually about 1.2 acres, once stood greatest concentration of oil wells in the world producing more than 2.5 million barrels of oil. All but one of original derricks were dismantled in early 1960s. The original derrick and 12 new ones, a restored

1930's street scene recalls typical oil-boom town at the excellent East Texas Oil Museum in Kilgore



Texas Dept. of Commerce



Jack Lewis/VDOT

Museum at Fort Hood exhibits a variety of military hardware near Killeen

KILLEEN

Pop. 82,145 Alt. 833 Map N-16/17



General—Edged by 217,000-acre Fort Hood. Named for civil engineer of Santa Fe Railroad that built across county in 1882. Largest city in Bell County; home of Central Texas College, University of Central Texas. Killeen's rich cultural diversity offers visitors numerous dining, shopping, and entertainment options—from rodeos and stock-car racing

to the culture of the stage.

Community theater productions are held throughout the year at the Center for the Arts, sponsored by Vive Les Arts Societe.

Additional information on events, accommodations, and attractions are available at the visitor information center in the restored Santa Fe depot, including a guide to historical sites and markers. Operated by the Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce Convention and Visitors Bureau, the center is open Mon. - Thurs. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. At One Santa Fe Plaza. Tel. 254/526-9551, or 1-800-869-8265.

Killeen lies on U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Fort Hood—Covering 339 square miles of Central Texas, the modern Army post is staffed with the largest collection of soldiers and fighting machines in the free world—the only two-division post in the nation. Home of the Army's III Corps, 1st Cavalry and the 4th Infantry Division.

THE CITY WITHOUT LIMITS!

... ENJOY! ...
...our lakes, golf courses, an exotic animal ranch, excellent restaurants and hotel accommodations.

... VISIT! ...
...the museums at Fort Hood, the world's largest military installation, and view some real "heavy metal."

... CALL! ...

Killeen, Texas

CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU
(800) 869-8265 • (254) 526-9551

1st Cavalry Division Museum exhibits more than 150 years of cavalry uniforms, equipment, arms from sabers to assault helicopters; emphasis on division combat during World War II, in Korea, and in Vietnam. Artillery, tanks, trucks and captured foreign weapons; at 761st Tank Destroyer Blvd.

4th Infantry Division Museum allows visitors to explore the history of the Division through a series of self-guided exhibits which use artifacts, text, and photographs showing soldiers in service to their country through three wars. In addition, the museum has a large number of historical vehicles on exhibits on the grounds.

Visitors are welcome at each Division's museums Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3:30 p.m., Sat. and Sun. noon - 3:30 p.m. Closed Christmas, New Year's Day, Thanksgiving, and Easter. Visitors stop at main gate entrance from U.S. 190 west of Killeen.

Lakes—Belton, Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

Parks—Ten city parks offer more than 250 acres for family recreation. Features include sports fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, picnic areas, and golf and youth centers.

KINGSLAND

Pop. 3,087 Alt. 856 Map O-15



General—At confluence of Llano and Colorado Rivers, spot was popular for fishing even before area lakes were built; trains brought fishermen at turn of the century. The scenic area is still popular with fishermen and water-sports enthusiasts who enjoy convenient access to present Lake Lyndon B. Johnson.

Packsaddle Country Club offers 18 holes, 7,200 yds., par 72, rating 71.6; public play.

The small Hill Country town is at the north end of Lake LBJ on F.M. 1431.

Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery—Thousands of fish bred in scientific facility's ponds. Lakes from across the country are stocked from here. Of interest regarding aquaculture, but limited sightseeing; no aquarium exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. (till noon on weekend). Take F.M. 2342 northeast 4.4 mi. to intersection with Park Road 4; Park Road 4 north approx. 1.5 mi.; watch for signs. 830/793-2474.

Inks Lake State Park—See BUCHANAN DAM.

Lake L.B.J.'s Lady—Thirty-four foot excursion boat offers Hill Country sight-seeing on Lake LBJ, the Llano and Colorado Rivers. Two-hour narrated cruises point out Lyndon B. Johnson's former lake house, Packsaddle and Backbone Mountains, wildlife including green and blue herons, cormorants, kingfishers, and white-tailed deer; views of marinas and luxury resorts like Horseshoe Bay. Cruises Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. & 1 p.m.; Sun. 1 p.m. Also sunset and dinner cruises to lakeside restaurant. F.M. 1431 at Colorado River bridge; fare. Tel. 915/388-6339.

Lakes—Buchanan, Inks, and Lyndon B. Johnson. See LAKES listing.

Packsaddle Mountain—An area landmark that's of interest both to historians and geologists. Much of long, low mountain is 600-million-year-old sandstone in horizontal layers, which rests on even more ancient Packsaddle schist, exposed in Honey Creek at foot of the mountain off Texas 71. Intriguing traces of gold, silver and other minerals have been reported in sands of the creek. Mountain was site of a fierce battle with Apache Indians on Aug. 5, 1873.

KINGSVILLE

Pop. 26,987 Alt. 66 Map W-16/17



General—Established on Fourth of July 1904 with arrival of first train over St. Louis, Brownsville and Mexico Railroad; land for townsite, in the heart of the King Ranch, was donated by Mrs. Henrietta King. Mrs. King was interested in the settlement of the region between Corpus Christi and Brownsville. She also constructed the First Presbyterian Church building, donated land for Baptist, Catholic, Episcopal and Methodist churches, built a high school and presented it to the town, and provided land for South Texas State Teachers College (now Texas A&M Univ.-Kingsville). Kingsville became Kleberg County seat in 1913.

Today the city is center for agriculture, oil and banking. Kingsville is also home of Naval Air Station Kingsville.

Visitors find an array of boutiques and antique shops downtown in historic buildings featuring handmade crafts, home-baked goods, crafts, jewelry, and much more!

Ben. P. Bailey Art Building Gallery—Displays of student and faculty artworks, along with traveling exhibits. Open long term Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; summer (mid-May through mid-August) Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. On Texas A&M Univ.-Kingsville Campus. 512/595-3901.

John E. Conner Museum—Hall of South Texas History has displays of Indian, Spanish, Mexican, and pioneer Texan cultures; ranching and agriculture equipment, railroads, and land promotion. Gallery of changing exhibits.

Kleberg Hall of Natural History features plants and animals of South Texas in natural habitats; Discovery Area has specimens for “hands-on” examination. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Next door is Peeler Hall of Horns (open Mon. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m.) featuring 264 mounts of North American game. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Santa Gertrudis St. on campus of Texas A&M-Kingsville just west of Armstrong St. 512/595-2819.

King Ranch—National Historic Landmark established in 1853 when Capt. Richard King purchased 75,000 acres that had been Spanish land grant called Santa Gertrudis. Upon King’s death, Mrs. Henrietta King inherited the estate along with a \$500,000 debt. Through her leadership, the debt was cleared and the ranch increased in size. Holdings today comprise some 825,000 acres spreading over Nueces, Kenedy, Kleberg, and Willacy Counties. Robert J. Kleberg, attorney and legal counsel for early ranch, married Captain King’s youngest daughter; King-Kleberg descendants still control gigantic enterprise. Famous Running W brand known worldwide; however, origin not known. Originally based on Texas Longhorns, ranch led in introducing purebred cattle such as Hereford, Shorthorn, and Brahman. Now-famous Santa Gertrudis breed, first strain of beef cattle originating in Western Hemisphere, was developed here.

Ranch tours vary during seasons; call for tour times.

Visitor center features informative video on the Ranch’s more than a century operation. Visitor center hours are Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m.

Special Interest Tours and Nature Tours are also offered. Please call the ranch’s visitor center for information at 512/592-8055. Admission.

Entrance is immediately west of Kingsville off Texas 141. Admission. 512/592-8055.

King Ranch Museum—In restored downtown ice plant, museum features excellent ranch photos by award-winning photographer, Toni Frissell. Also collections of antique coaches, vintage cars, saddles, and other historic ranch items. Open Mon. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 405 N. Sixth St. Admission. 512/595-1881.

King Ranch Visitor Center



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



Henrietta King Ranch Museum in Kingsville

King Ranch Saddle Shop—Unsuccessful in purchasing quality saddles and leather goods in the marketplace, King began operating own saddlery shop more than 120 years ago for use of his men, the “Kinenos.” Through the years, the shop has outfitted governors, presidents, and foreign heads of state. Today shop offers a variety of leather goods. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In historic Raglands Building, downtown, 201 E. Kleberg. 512/595-5761 or 1-800-282-KING.

Parks—City parks include swimming pools, tennis courts, picnic areas, and playgrounds. Dick Kleberg Park, 211 acres in grove of trees beside a lazy creek, features picnic tables, grills, swimming pool. Loop 428 near south edge of city. 512/595-8591.

J.K. Northway Exposition Center/Park has tennis courts, ball fields, and playground. Off U.S. 77 at south edge of city.

Kaufer-Hubert Memorial Park & Sea Wind RV Resort, Riviera Beach, and Loyola Beach are saltwater recreational areas on upper reaches of Baffin Bay southeast of Kingsville. Baffin Bay opens into Laguna Madre along Gulf Coast, renowned for saltwater trout and red drum fishing. Kaufer-Hubert Memorial Park & Sea Wind RV Resort has boat ramp, 134-unit campground, recreation room, swimming beach, picnic shelters, tables, grills, playground, fishing pier, and other amenities (512/297-5738). Fishing pier and bait-tackle shop also available at Riviera Beach Park. From U.S. 77 south, access to parks via F.M. 628 and F.M. 771.

Visitor Centers—For information on city attractions, accommodations, and events, visit the area visitor bureau, U.S. 77 at Corral St., Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., or at King Ave. at Third St. Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 p.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri. call 1-800-333-5032 or 512/592-8516.

KIRBYVILLE

Pop. 1,978

Alt. 125

Map 0-23



General—Established in 1895 in east central Jasper County, city is on the Gulf, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railroad, and the terminus of the Jasper and Eastern Railroad. Named for John Henry Kirby, who, along with R.P. Allen, laid out the townsite. Kirby was known as “Prince of the Pines,” at one time producing more

Southern Pine lumber than any man in the world.

Today, lumber is still king, but agribusiness and tourism play an important role in the economy. Kirbyville is minutes away from popular lakes—Toledo Bend Reservoir, Sam Rayburn Reservoir, and B.A. Steinhagen Lake. It’s right in the middle of national and state forests, as well as the Big Thicket National Preserve. Because of the abundance of trees, birding is a popular activity here. Residents salute the forests with the popular Magnolia Festival each April.

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



For information on events, accommodations, and area attractions, contact the local chamber of commerce at 105 South Elizabeth St. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.; 409/423-5827.

Calaboose Museum—Under the direction of the Kirbyville Area Heritage Society, the museum contains artifacts, information, and history of local significance. Housed in old jail house built in 1910. Open Wed. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At Elizabeth and Lavielle Sts.

Exotic Cat Refuge & Wildlife Orphanage—Non-profit reserve offers refuge and rehabilitation to endangered exotic cats and other wildlife. It's a state and federally licensed orphanage for lions, tigers, leopards, cougars, bears, and wolves, to name a few. Shelter is normally open Tues. - Sun. afternoons, but it's best to call for reservations. From U.S. 96, head east on Main St. one block to Elizabeth St.; right on Elizabeth St. to Shaw Guy St.; turn left to orphanage. For reservations and information, call 409/423-4847. Admission.

Forests—Angelina National Forest, Sabine National Forest, E. O. Seike State Forest. See NATIONAL AND STATE FORESTS listings.

Lakes—Toledo Bend Reservoir, Sam Rayburn Reservoir, and B.A. Steinhagen Lake. See LAKES listing.

KOUNTZE

Pop. 2,491

Alt. 85

Map P-23



General—Established as railroad town 1881. Seat of Hardin County, an area more than 89 percent forested that produces over 5.5 million board feet of lumber yearly.

Kountze describes itself as The Big Light in The Big Thicket—that vast area of tangled, often impenetrable woods, streams and marshes, portions of which are now protected as the Big Thicket National Preserve.

The Big Thicket, a vast area of tangled, often impenetrable woods, streams and marshes, offers hiking and boating to visitors near Kountze



Laurence Parent

Indian Springs Camp offers guided canoe tours as well as camping facilities, including an RV park. For information, call 409/246-2508.

Be sure to check out the Big Thicket Bar-Be-Que Restaurant. In a room that used to be a washateria, it now features an arts and crafts shop in a re-created frontier sawmill town. Replicas of a jail, general store, a doctor's office, barbershop, trading post, saloon, hotel, and church give visitors an idea of what the Big Thicket used to be like.

For additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, and other visitor facts, call the Kountze Chamber of Commerce at 409/246-3413.

Big Thicket National Preserve—Some 96,000 acres in twelve units comprise this preserve where the southwestern desert meets the eastern hardwood swamps and coastal prairies meet the northern piney woods. Includes extremely diverse plant communities in close proximity, orchids, cactus, cypress, and pine. Also home to many species of birds, insect-eating plants and wide variety of wildlife. See information station below.

Big Thicket Information Station—Details about the Big Thicket National Preserve, interpretive panels, information on trails and boating. Hiking trails of various lengths have interpretive panels at several locations. Open daily except Christmas; 7 mi. north of Kountze on F.M. 420. For information, call 409/246-2337.

Kirby-Hill House Museum—Built in 1902 by timber tycoon John Henry Kirby for his brother James. The house was occupied by his family for 85 years. The mansion is now owned by the Hardin County Arts and Educational Foundation and features furnishings, photos, papers, and artifacts dating back to 1832. While restoration is not complete, the museum is open Sun. and Tues. 1 - 4 p.m. 210 Main St. For information, call 409/246-5184.

Pelt Pond Rural Life Museum—Features folk art, artifacts, and other media to preserve the pioneer spirit of rural East Texas. In scenic Big Thicket area, exhibits also include farm animals. Open Apr. - Nov. Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. From Kountze, Texas 326 south 13 mi.; F.M. 421 east 1.2 mi. 409/287-3300.

Timber Ridge Tours—Guides/outfitters offer canoe trips, tour boat rides, hikes, van tours, and country cottage in Big Thicket biosphere. Tours introduce guests to the forests, waterways, flowers, mammals, reptiles, and birds in the lush Big Thicket Preserve. Tours depart from Village Creek State Park (see Lumberton) and the Kountze office Thurs. - Mon. year around. Admission. Office is on U.S. 69. For information, call 409/246-3107.

KYLE

Pop. 2,749

Alt. 714

Map Q-16



General—Kyle is eight miles north of San Marcos in Hays County and 20 miles south of Austin and is the second largest city in the county. Here the Balcones Escarpment meets the blacklands prairie. The town was established on July 24, 1880, when David E. Moore and Fergus Kyle (for whom the city was named) gave 200 acres

for a townsite to the International-Great Northern Railroad. Lots were first sold in October, 1880, at an auction held beneath a live oak tree, now known as the Kyle Auction Oak. An 1895 election incorporated the town but voters discontinued the status two years later. It was incorporated again in 1906. Farming and ranching add to the economy of other businesses in this fast growing community.

Claiborne Kyle Log House—Claiborne and Lucy Bugg Kyle married in 1829 in Tennessee and moved to Texas in 1844. In 1850, they built this massive log house on a bluff overlooking the Blanco River where he, Lucy, and their eight children and one adopted son lived. Built of huge cedar logs, the four-pen, linear dog trot house has four rooms, each about 16 feet square lined up, two on either side of the dog trot. The home has been restored and furnished by the Kyle Log House Commission. Listed in the National Register of Historic Places. On County Rd. 136 southwest of Kyle. Open first Sun. of the month Apr. - Aug. 2 - 5 p.m. For information, call 512/268-5341.

Porter Museum—This quaint museum is housed in the house where Katherine Ann Porter spent some ten years of her childhood. The Pulitzer Prize-winning author is probably best known for her novel, *Ship of Fools*, published in 1962 and was made into a movie. Museum contains Porter memorabilia and other Southwest writers, artists, and poets. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 508 West Center St.

LAGO VISTA

Pop. 2,435

Alt. 1,230

Map P-16



General—Originally a lakeside resort development with homes, condominiums, and golf courses; incorporated in 1984. Name in Spanish means “Lake View.” The community encompasses more than eleven miles of shoreline on Lake Travis. There’s year-round golfing, boating, fishing, hunting, and tennis.

F.M. 1431 west offers exceptional scenery through Hill Country. Especially pretty during spring with bluebonnets and other wild flowers.

Lakes—Austin, Georgetown, and Travis. See LAKES listing.

Lago Vista Airpower Museum—Dedicated to preservation of military aircraft and memorabilia. Collection includes more than 150 model aircraft of all nations from World Wars I & II, Korea, Vietnam and Desert Storm. Aircraft include L-4 Grasshopper and RF-4C Phantom Jet. Also displays of uniforms, guns, diaries, medals, photographs, and books from 1914 through Desert Storm. Open Sat. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. In Hanger 9 at Lago Vista Airport. From I-35, take Exit 256 (F.M. 1431) to Lago Vista, right at Bar-K Ranch Rd. to airport.

LA GRANGE

Pop. 4,303

Alt. 272

Map Q-18



General—Located where old buffalo trail later known as La Bahia Road crossed the Colorado River. Developed 1831, became seat of Fayette County 1837. County and town said named by early settlers for their home town and county in Tennessee. “Historic Oak” on north side of square has been muster point for men in six conflicts.

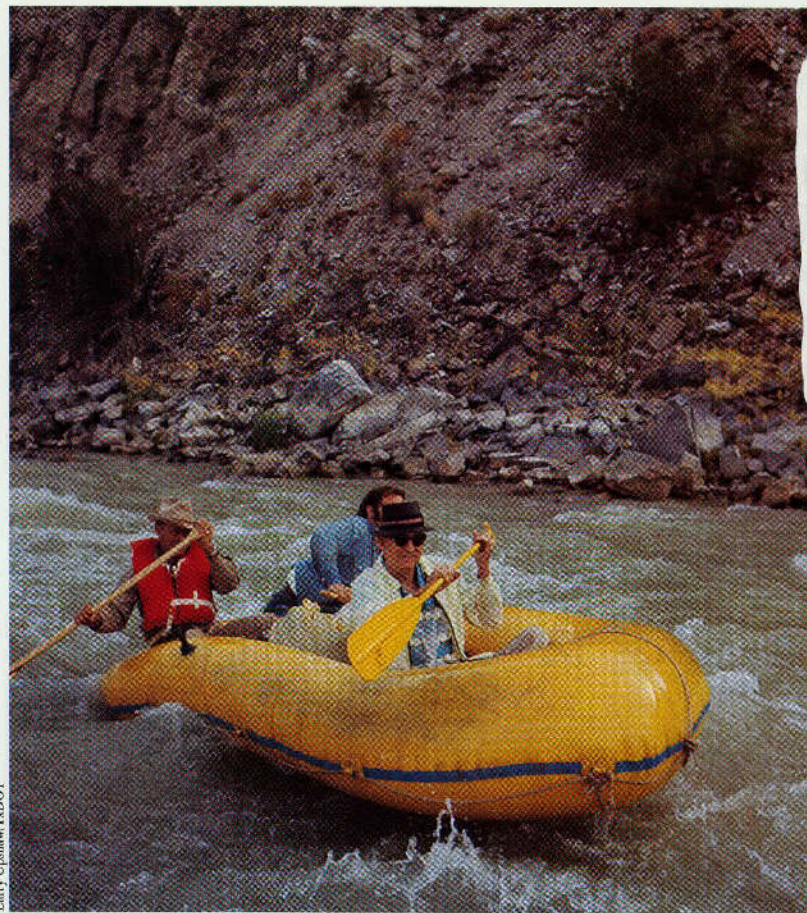
Downtown area includes 1890s courthouse, old county jail, 1886 MKT Depot, historical markers, and St. James Episcopal Church, c. 1885, at 156 N. Monroe St.

City is pivotal point on the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact the chamber of commerce (see below).

Bed and breakfast accommodations are available in historic buildings.

Monument Hill State Historic Site at La Grange

Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Larry Upshaw/TXDOT

Rafting on the Rio Grande

Contact La Grange Area Chamber of Commerce, on town square at 129 N. Main St., or call 409/968-5756 for information on dining, accommodations, and area attractions.

Fayette Heritage Museum and Archives—Local art and genealogical collections. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 855 S. Jefferson.

Kreische Brewery State Historic Site—Ruins of stone brewery and home built by stonemason Heinrich L. Kreische who came to La Grange in 1840s. His brewery was one of first commercial breweries in Texas with output of more than 700 barrels in one year. Guided tours tell the story of this German immigrant and details of his brewing process. Brewery is part of adjacent Monument Hill State Historic Site (see below). May be viewed from overlook; tours only Sat., Sun. at 2 & 3:30 p.m.

Lake—Fayette. See LAKES listing.

Monument Hill State Historic Site—Final resting place of men who drew black beans of death after Mier Expedition against Mexico, and 41 of Capt. Nicholas Dawson’s soldiers massacred by Mexicans at Salado Creek (one of five Texas streams named Salado) near San Antonio in 1842. Monument is handsome 48-foot marker of stone, bronze and polychrome. Visitor center; self-guided, wheelchair-accessible interpretive trail, nature trail, picnic sites, playground. Open daily, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Group tours with refreshments available; call 409/968-5658 for details. Two miles south off U.S. 77, Spur 92. Admission (includes Kreische Brewery tour when offered).

Scenic Drives—U.S. 77 southwest to F.M. 2436 to Hostyn. Be sure to stop by the Holy Rosary Catholic Church to see the Hostyn Grotto. First Texas highway roadside park 10 miles west on Texas 71; also, scenic overlook of Colorado River Valley. Other scenic drives throughout area, especially pretty during bluebonnet and Indian blanket flowering season.

Stuermer Store—See GIDDINGS.

Winedale Historical Center—Restored farm home and buildings of 1830s. See ROUND TOP.

LAJITAS

Pop. 48

Alt. 2,440

Map R-6



General—(La-HEE-tahs) On F.M. 170 at the western edge of Big Bend National Park, the village name is Spanish for “flagstones,” of which there are prominent outcroppings in the area. First became a village in 1915 when an Army post was stationed to protect Big Bend area from flamboyant Mexican bandit Francisco (Pancho) Villa.

Recent developments feature a modern motel and resort complex with golf course, river rafting, swimming pools, tennis courts, horseback riding, restaurant, and genuine-looking “frontier” building styles with plank sidewalks and hitching rails. Inquire locally about all facilities. Caters to visitors year round; winter season most popular. 915/424-3471.

Big Bend National Park—Some 20 miles east of Lajitas on F.M. 170. See BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK.

Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area—Vast region encompassing desert, mountains, canyons, and the Rio Grande—offering primitive hiking and backpacking, nature study, river rafting and canoeing, and bus tours. Entrance and user fees. Warnock Environmental Education Center—Archeological, historical, and natural history profile of the Big Bend region; departure point for bus tours of the Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area the third Sat. of each month; tour fee includes meal deep in the natural area; reservations advisable 915/424-3327. Also information about vehicle, hiking, and river raft access; experienced backpackers only; no developed facilities. The center offers maps, books and other informational material; self-guided tour of botanical garden displaying characteristic plants of the Chihuahuan Desert. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. daily; admission. Immediately east of Lajitas on F.M. 170.

Rio Grande Float Trips—The National Park Service advises there are several licensed outfitters who provide river float trips or other wilderness excursions in Big Bend National Park. An approved list can be obtained from the park.

Scenic Drive—*El Camino del Rio*, Spanish for “The River Road,” local name for F.M. 170 that stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio and beyond. An excellent paved route, it’s one of the most spectacular drives in Texas, plunging over mountains and canyons along the sun-drenched Rio Grande. Drivers are cautioned that the route encounters steep grades (15%), sharp curves, occasional loose livestock, and low-water crossings; special alert for large RVs or vehicles pulling large trailers.

LA MARQUE—See TEXAS CITY - LA MARQUE.

LAKE JACKSON—See BRAZOSPORT AREA.

LAMESA

Pop. 10,767

Alt. 2,975

Map J-9



General—Seat of Dawson County at the southeast edge of Texas High Plains, which are the southernmost extension of the Great Plains of the United States. Name from Spanish “la mesa,” meaning “the table,” describes the flat terrain. Area economy based on extensive oil, industrial and agricultural production. One of the state’s largest cotton-producing counties.

Nearby lakes have game fishing and water sports. Two golf courses, swimming pool and acres of public parks provide recreation/entertainment.

Del Paso Museum—Home furnishings, pioneer tools, ranch and farm equipment from early days of settlement. Also exhibits of works by local artists. Open daily except Mon. 2 - 5 p.m. Jun. - Aug.; Sept. - May, Tues., Thurs., & Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. In restored historic Dal-Paso Hotel, 306 S. First St.

LAMPASAS

Pop. 7,881

Alt. 1,025

Map N-16



General—Established as Burleson in early 1850s, name changed with creation of Lampasas County; made county seat. Mineral springs popular among Indians long before white settlers arrived, and they still flow hardly half a mile from native stone courthouse, which is on National Register of Historic Places. Historic structures include

Keystone Hotel, early Texas landmark-stagecoach stop. Sportsmen find prime hunting for white-tailed deer, wild turkey, quail, mourning dove, and excellent fishing in local creeks and nearby Lampasas and Colorado Rivers.

Lampasas lies on U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state’s heartland to coastal ports.



“El Camino del Rio,” Spanish for “The River Road,” stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio offering one of the most spectacular drives in Texas

City is participant in Texas Main Street Project. Downtown buildings feature local limestone construction; several restored and others planned. Most originally built in 1880s.

Keystone Square Museum—Housed in an early frontier building, museum features variety of changing exhibits devoted to such subjects as Texas Rangers, early-day saloon items, Indian artifacts, ranch and home implements, tools, and old-fashioned crafts. Open Sat. 10 - 2 p.m., 304 S. Western St.

Lake—Buchanan. See LAKES listing.

Parks—Hancock Park, 109-acre municipal facility includes Hancock Springs, source of water for public baths a century ago. Picnic and playgrounds, swimming pool, pavilion and 18-hole golf course. Southwest of city, off U.S. 281. W.M. Brook Park offers outdoor theater, picnic and playgrounds, gazebo. South side of city, off U.S. 190.

LANCASTER

Pop. 25,316

Alt. 512

Map K-18



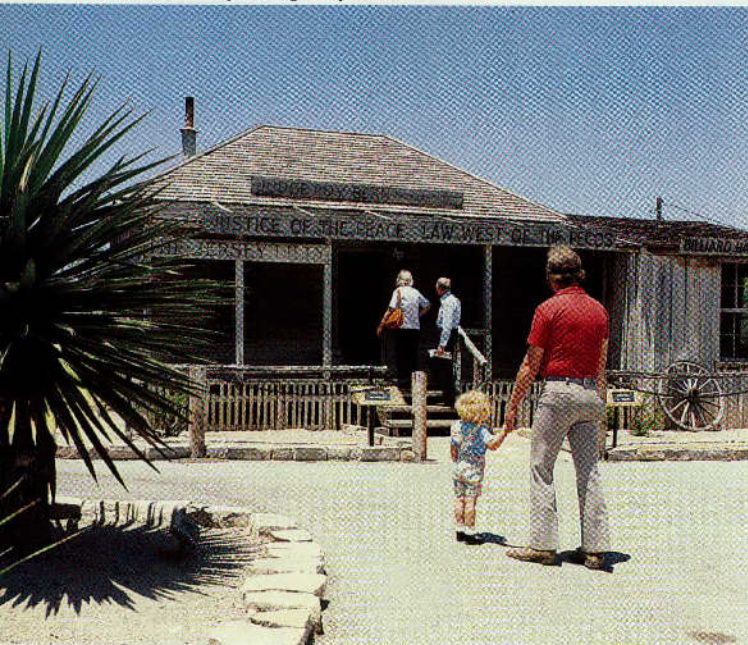
General—For years, Lancaster (Lank-aster) was the second largest city in Dallas County. It still retains the look and feel of a small town although only minutes from metropolitan Dallas. Some of the finest Victorian homes in the county are preserved here. Extensive restoration of the downtown area was accomplished in the late

1970s; then, on April 25, 1994, a tornado struck the city doing extensive damage to the downtown and residential areas. Friends, neighbors, and citizens joined force for the massive cleanup, and today Lancaster is rebuilding and restoring.

During the War Between the States, a pistol factory here produced the huge Colt .44 Dragoon revolver that collectors call the "Tucker & Sherrod Confederate Colt." Memorabilia of the CSA foundry and gun factory are preserved in the city library.

Confederate Air Force Wing—The Dallas-Fort Worth Wing of the CAF is housed at Lancaster Airport. Among WWII warbirds on display are an F4U Corsair, a T-33 jet, an R4D submarine hunter, and others, plus collection of WWII artifacts. The prize of the collection, one of two remaining flyable Japanese Zeros, is usually here Feb. - Apr. for maintenance checkup. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Airport is on F.M. 1382 (Belt Line Rd.), six miles east of I-35E in southeast Dallas County.

The Jersey Lilly served as both saloon and courtroom for Judge Roy Bean



Jack Lewis/TXDOT



Bill Reeves/TXDOT

An impressive cactus garden at the Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry displays flora of southwest, with plaques labeling specimens and citing Indian/pioneer lore about the thorny plants

LANGTRY

Pop. 30

Alt. 1,315

Map Q-10



General—In deep Southwest Texas by the Rio Grande, the village was established 1881 when Galveston, Harrisburg, and San Antonio Railway was building through; was junction of construction from east and west. Two origins of town's name exist; one prosaic, the other romantic. One credits town name to a civil engineer

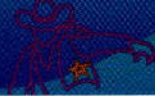
named Langtry who directed group of Chinese laborers in railroad construction. But colorful Judge Roy Bean (see below) insisted he named town after his idol, English actress Lillie Langtry, the "Jersey Lily."

High Bridge Adventures offers scenic boat tours on Pecos River and Rio Grande. For information/reservations, write to PO Box 816, Comstock, TX 78837 or call 915/292-4495.

Primitive camping is available along the Devil's River at Baker's Crossing. For information, write HC 69, Box 200, Comstock, TX 78837, or call 915/292-4503.

Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center—Features rustic saloon, courtroom and billiard hall and the opera house of Judge Roy Bean, the colorful and controversial "Law West of the Pecos" in 1880s. The center preserves historic site where Judge Bean ruled with high-handed, but appropriate brand of homespun law, outrageous humor and six-shooter justice. Adjacent modern visitor center interprets highlights of Judge Bean's career in six dioramas with special sound programs. Travel counselors provide literature and information about every part of Texas. Impressive cactus garden displays flora of Southwest; plaques label specimens and cite Indian/pioneer lore about the thorny plants. Self-guided tape recorded tour of garden available. Free attraction, open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

Scenic Overlook—U.S. 90 spans arid, primitive land little changed since pioneers first made their way across it in creaking wagons. One of the most formidable barriers to early-day travel—and civilization—was the precipitous canyon of the Pecos River. Modern travelers can pause and picnic in roadside park by U.S. 90 on east rim of canyon, about 18 miles east of Langtry. View is spectacular and provides insight into difficulties faced by pioneers who had to negotiate crossing without a bridge of any kind. Water from Amistad Lake is now about 80 feet deep in canyon.



Seminole Canyon State Park—Guided hiking tours (strenuous) Wed. - Sun. at 10 a.m. & 3 p.m. to Fate Bell Shelter where 4,000-year-old rock art may be seen; visitor center houses displays of early man and area history. Remainder of park open daily; campsites and picnicking. Note: Park closed for permit hunting in Jan.; only open on weekends. On U.S. 90, 20 miles east. Admission. 915/292-4464.

LA PORTE

Pop. 32,162

Alt. 28

Map Q-21/22



General—Given its name “The Door” by French settlers in 1889 when the city was founded on upper Galveston Bay. Deep-water port and petrochemical industries coexist in harmony with pleasant residential environment and bayshore resorts.

Home of Houston Yacht Club, second oldest yacht club in the U.S.

Details about events, free maps, directions, literature, accommodations and dining information provided daily by the La Porte-Bayshore Chamber of Commerce, 712 W. Fairmont Pkwy. Telephone 281/471-1123.

Parks—City parks offer several swimming pools, athletic complexes and a rodeo arena. Little Cedar Bayou park, on 8th St., has picnicking, sports fields, and swimming pool with 6-foot-deep wave pool with 10-minute intervals of wave action.

Sylvan Beach Park—32-acre county park at site of famous resort/dance pavilion of the 1920s-30s. Modern air-conditioned pavilion overlooks Galveston Bay; fishing pier, launch ramp, playground, picnic areas for families or large groups. At park entrance, caboose and depot from old Houston-Galveston-San Antonio railroad serves as Heritage Society’s showcase for memorabilia of city and area. Depot open 2nd Sun. of month 2 - 5 p.m.

LAREDO

Pop. 167,628

Alt. 438

Map W-13/14



General—Rich in south-of-the-border flavor, city is the major international crossing along U.S.- Mexican border. Established by Spanish land grant 1755; became county seat when Webb County organized in 1848. City tops state in number of flags served under: seven! Today Laredo economy is from such diversified sources as retail and wholesale consumer products, importing and exporting (Laredo is nation’s largest inland port), petroleum and natural gas, feeds and fertilizers, brick and tile, and visitors from both sides of Rio Grande. Laredo Jr. College and Texas A&M International Univ. are here.

Recent “maquiladora” industry, a binational manufacturing system where U.S. products are assembled in plants on the Mexican side, is prominent in Laredo and Nuevo Laredo.

Since 1898 the Washington Birthday Celebration has honored George Washington as first Western Hemisphere leader to free a New World country from the dominion of European rule; ten-day fiesta celebrated on both sides of the border includes parades, fireworks, dances, and impressive coronation ceremony. Festivities strengthen friendly ties between Texas and Mexico.

Fort McIntosh—Established by Army in 1848 immediately following Mexican War, fort was in continuous use until May, 1946. It was originally among series of border forts guarding against Indian attacks and was base for border patrol. Laredo Junior College now on grounds. The old guardhouse, chapel, warehouse and commissary remain. One is used by the college’s art department. Foot of Washington St. on banks of Rio Grande.

Lake Casa Blanca International State Park—371-acre park near eastern city limits on U.S. 59. Picnic facilities, camping, rest rooms, dump station, boat

No Electrical Rides. Then Again, That’s The Whole Idea.



We weren't looking for an ordinary getaway. Heck, you might even call us a free spirited, transcendental kinda couple searching for a whole new adventure.

Yeah, I'd say we've expanded our borders.



Color of Cultures.



Laredo Convention and Visitors Bureau

For a free visitors guide call
1-800-361 3360



Laredo Children's Museum

ramp, and fishing pier. The 1,656-acre lake is among the state's best for black bass fishing.

Lakes—Casa Blanca, Falcon. See LAKES listing.

Laredo Children's Museum—Meet new friends, The Primaries—Yippee, Rudie, and Booboo, as they guide you through the museum. Yippee loves history and culture; Rudie is into art; and Booboo is a science nut. Through hands-on experimentation and exploration, museum encourages the explorer and inventor in children. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. West End Washington St. on campus of Laredo Jr. College. 956/725-2299. Admission.

Stan A. Williams/TXDOT



Republic of the Rio Grande Building in Laredo

Nuevo Laredo—Founded 1775, "New Laredo" across border is bustling city of 350,000. Fine hotels, motels, and restaurants cater to large flow of visitors throughout year. Shoppers find profusion of gift shops specializing in jewelry, crystal, onyx, metallic arts. *El Mercado*, traditional marketplace two blocks from international bridge, features handicrafts, baskets, hand-dyed cloth, serapes, clothing, leatherwork, silver goods—all with Mexican flair.

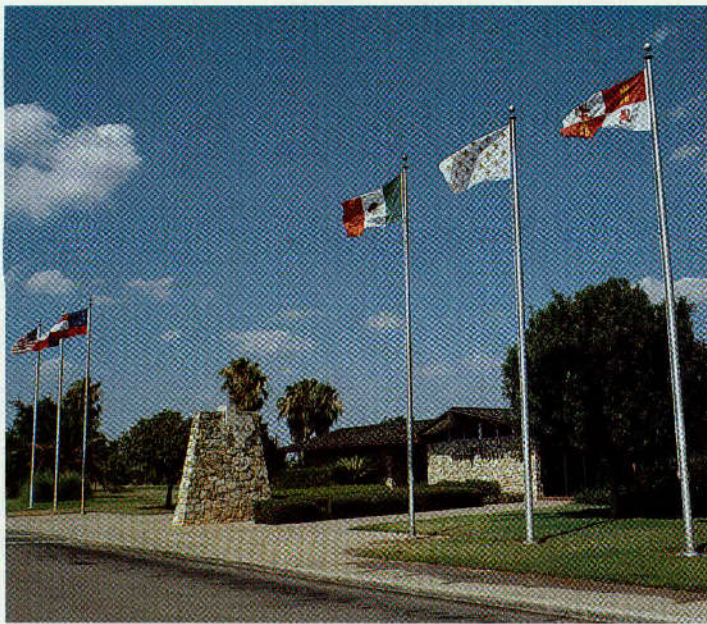
The Nuevo Laredo Turf Club, within walking distance from international bridge, offers wagering via live transmission from major U.S. and Mexican horse and greyhound tracks; restaurant and bar, opens 11 a.m. daily.

On seasonal basis, bullfights are staged at the *Plaza de Toros La Fiesta* bullring, six miles from the bridge.

Bargain hunters find shopping fantastic in Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, across from Laredo



John Sultreid/TXDOT



Texas Travel Information Center in Laredo

Republic of the Rio Grande Building/Museum—Seven flags have flown over quaint, one-story building. Whitewashed plaster covers walls of rock and adobe that measure more than two feet thick. Now a museum, building served as capitol of unsuccessful Republic of the Rio Grande; displays guns, saddles, household goods of frontier homes with emphasis on period of Rio Grande Republic, 1839-41. Located at the La Posada Hotel. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1000 Zaragoza St. on San Agustin Plaza. Contributions. For information, call 956/727-3480.

St. Augustine Church—Originally built in 1767; present structure, third on site, dates from 1872. On San Agustin Plaza in heart of old Spanish section.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of the centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in State Capitol Complex, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional, bilingual travel counselors, free services to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. On I-35 north of Laredo; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

LEAKEY

Pop. 447

Alt. 1,609

Map Q-13



General—Small community (pronounced LAY-key) is in one of most scenic and picturesque areas of rugged Edwards Plateau, locally called the Hill Country. Elevations range from 1,500 to 2,400 feet with deep, dramatic canyons cut by Frio and Nueces Rivers.

Archaeological excavations show evidence of prehistoric civilizations in area. At time of first Spanish explorers, game-rich area was inhabited by Comanche, Apache and Lipan-Apache Indians. Ranching predominates today featuring cattle, sheep and goats. Flocks of registered Angora goats produce prized mohair. Camping and hunting are popular with visitors. Game birds and animals include white-tailed deer, wild turkey, mourning dove, quail, squirrel, javelina, rabbits, and raccoons.

During the spring and summer visitors enjoy tubing the crystal clear waters of the Frio River, and in the fall see the beautiful hues of red and gold of autumn leaves on the tree covered hills.

For information on events, accommodations, and restaurants, call the Frio Canyon Chamber of Commerce at 830/232-5222.

Garner State Park—10 miles south on U.S. 83. See CONCAN.

Real County Historical Museum—Historic items and articles displayed in period rooms depicting history of Real County area. Open Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Just off courthouse square. Admission.

Scenic Drives—F.M. 337 both east and west spans some of the Hill Country's most spectacular scenery—wooded steeps and tiny secluded valleys. West to Camp Wood leads to river camps on the picturesque Nueces River. East to Vanderpool and north on F.M. 187 leads to beautiful Lost Maples Natural Area.

U.S. 83 north skirts East Frio River; 12 miles north, a roadside park offers spectacular view and picnic facilities. Texas 39 east, along Guadalupe River to Ingram is another picturesque route.

Wildlife Art Museum—Features art of taxidermy, sculpture, paintings and carvings. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On F.M. 337, 3 blocks east of U.S. 83.

LEVELLAND

Pop. 14,000

Alt. 3,523

Map G-8/9



General—Appropriately named for the surrounding terrain; surveyed and plotted by cereal king C.W. Post in 1912 on the Oxsheer Ranch that he had purchased in 1906. Suggested name of Hockley City denied by Post Office because of Harris County town of same name.

City has recently become known as "City of Mosaics" with acquisition of several large outdoor, colorful mosaics. These may be found on chamber of commerce building, college buildings, hospital, clinic, and a freestanding mosaic in Carver Park. Free overnight RV park south on U.S. 385; 3-day maximum stay.

City celebrates the distinction of consistently being among the top ten oil producing counties in the state, and it is was of the largest cotton producing counties as well. Levelland is situated on the migratory path for several species of birds and the Monarch butterfly.

Home of South Plains College which is noted for its music/arts department teaching Country and bluegrass music.

Several parks within city provide recreational activities, including fishing, swimming, and picnicking.

South Plains College Art Museum—Fine Arts Building houses exceptional collection of old masters art donated to college by Marjorie Merriweather Post, daughter of city's founder. Campus on U.S. 385 southeast.

LEWISVILLE

Pop. 63,297

Alt. 490

Map J-17/18



General—First settlers at present townsite were John and Augustus King, 1844, who received land through the Peters' Colony, jointly owned by U.S. and British businessmen. The colony was plagued by lawsuits and disputes, once leading to a mob attack and burning of the land office. In 1855 town got its first mill, trading post, dry goods store, and the first cotton gin in Denton County. The Dallas and Wichita Railway arrived in 1881 and city became significant trading post. Today's growth is stimulated by the expanding Dallas/Fort Worth metroplex and convenient proximity to the D/FW Airport.

Golfers find Tour 18's re-creation of the 18 most famous golf holes in American all in one a challenge, as well as the 18-hole course at Bridlewood. Lake Park Golf Course on Lake Lewisville features 18 holes, an executive 9-hole part 3 course, and an 18-hole miniature golf course, and driving range.

For additional information on the city, including events, its 150 dining establishments, or its 1,200 hotel rooms, call the Lewisville Visitors Bureau at 972/436-7591.

Lakes—Grapevine, Lewisville, and Ray Roberts. See LAKES listing.

Old Town—The city's unique store fronts, some dating from the turn of the century, provide setting for many antique shops and malls, boutiques, and craft stores. Restaurants feature menus graced with Old Town ambiance. Exit 452 from I-35E and east on Main St. to Old Town.

Vista Ridge Amphitheater—Carved into a hillside, the amphitheater seats 800 people; however, including the surrounding grounds, 2,000 enjoy outdoor

See it all from...

LEWISVILLE



Lewisville is a fun and friendly city just a few minutes north of the Dallas/Ft. Worth area, with easy access to the airports, main highways and area attractions. We're close to everything, so come and discover over 1,500 stores, excellent restaurants, challenging golf courses and the 23,000 acre Lewisville Lake.

Lewisville is also one of the most central locations to great places like Texas Stadium and Six Flags Over Texas. There's always plenty of room, so if you need a place to stay, check into one of 1,100 affordable hotel rooms here. Call today and ask for our brochure.



Tee off at one of the area's golf courses, including Tour 18, designed with 18 of America's most famous holes on one course.



233 West Main • Lewisville, Texas 75067
972-436-9571

1-800-657-9571

© 1997 Lewisville Chamber of Commerce

concerts each Tues. night during summer. Many bring lawn chairs, blankets, and picnic suppers for a music-filled evening under the stars. Take I-35E and F.M. 3040 exit. For information, call 214/981/6711.

LEXINGTON

Pop. 1,088

Alt. 456

Map P-18



General—Oldest settlement in Lee County dates from early 1850s. Arrival of railroad in 1890 brought business and population growth. Interesting gazebo on town square is center of civic events.

Pioneer Village—Three authentic log cabins, restored and relocated just north of the town square. One was built by George Washington Guthrie, a veteran of the battle of San Jacinto and the War Between the States. Local and pioneer history displays and occasional special exhibits. Open May - Oct. 1st, Mon. - Fri. 9 - 11 a.m., 2 - 4 p.m., Sat. 2 - 4 p.m.

LIBERTY

Pop. 8,932

Alt. 51

Map P-22



General—Among oldest settled areas of Texas, several hundred Anglo-Americans established farms in 1820s on Mexican land grants. Town laid out 1831, named Villa de la Santissima Trinidad de la Libertad, quickly shortened to Liberty by English-speaking residents. William B. Travis, Sam Houston, and David Burnet all practiced law in Liberty. Three brothers from town died at the Alamo; some 50 Liberty citizens fought in Battle of San Jacinto in 1836, when Texas won its independence.

Seat of Liberty County, town was a busy port when steamboats plied the Trinity River in the late 19th Century. Today a farming-ranching community with substantial oil production dating from 1925.

Geraldine D. Humphreys Cultural Center—Project of local historical and arts groups, the center includes a museum, library, and performing arts theater. Adjacent is Liberty Bell Tower, replica of original Liberty Bell (Philadelphia, PA) famed in U.S. history. Cast from original pattern in same molding pit by Whitechapel Bell Foundry, London, England, that crafted the original bell. But this one isn't cracked; it tolls on special occasions. 1710 Sam Houston St. in downtown Liberty; open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 409/336-8901.

Historical Sites—Historical monuments and markers identify abundant sites including Sam Houston's law office, blocks of original Mexican town plat, and many old homes. For information about drive-by views and visitor sites, stop at Liberty-Dayton Chamber of Commerce, 1915 Trinity St., open 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri. 409/336-5736.

Sam Houston Regional Library & Research Center—Historical depository for the 10 counties originally carved from Atascosito-Liberty district of the Republic of Mexico. Archives and displays show development of region, artifacts, furniture, Jean Laffite's journals, and 1826 census. It also contains the Texana Collection of former Governor Price Daniel.

Also on the grounds is the 1848 Gillard-Duncan Home and the 1883 Norman House, both restored with period furnishings.

The Center is open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Two miles north of Liberty on Texas 146, one mile west on F.M. 1011. 409/336-8821.

LITTLEFIELD

Pop. 6,386

Alt. 3,556

Map G-9



General—Named for George Washington Littlefield, cattle baron and philanthropist who bought and developed southern Yellowhouse Division of famed XIT Ranch. Townsite first surveyed in 1912 and became station on Panhandle and Santa Fe Railroad a year later. Now banking, commercial and manufacturing center;

seat of Lamb County. More than 300,000 farm acres are irrigated; chief crops are cotton and grain; large ranches and livestock feeding lots. Large textile mill converts enough West Texas cotton into denim each year to make 19 million blue jeans.

City park has picnicking, free overnight camping with hookups.

Replica of World's Tallest Windmill—Originally constructed of wood in "El Canyon de las Casas Amarillas" (The Canyon of the Yellow Houses) on the XIT Ranch in 1887 to a height of 132 feet, the famous windmill blew down on Thanksgiving Day, 1926. The replica is "only" 114 feet to axis of the 12-foot windmill. U.S. 84 at XIT Ave.

XIT Ranch—See DALHART.

LIVINGSTON

Pop. 7,323

Alt. 194

Map O-22



General—Trade center for prosperous lumber and agricultural district of fertile Trinity River Valley; seat of Polk County. Established 1846, named by founder Moses L. Choate for his former home in Alabama. Oil discovered in the 1940s.

Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation—Home of Alabama and Coushatta Indians, part of Southern forest tribes, in dense, wooded area known as the Big Thicket. Sam Houston, a staunch friend of Indians, was influential in having reservation created in 1850s. Excellent visitor program today features Living Indian Village where tribal members employ traditional skills to make jewelry, baskets, and leather items; Big Thicket tours via swamp buggy and miniature railroad; museum and crafts shop; colorful tribal dances, and Inn of 12 Clans Restaurant offering customary fare plus pit-cooked barbecue and traditional Indian foods. Scenic camping areas, fishing lake, swimming. June - Aug. open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 12:30 - 6 p.m. (Mar. - May & Sept. - Nov. open weekends.) Closed entirely Dec. - Feb. Tour fee.



Gay Shadellford/TXDOT

Jack Lewis/TXDOT

Dancers don traditional Indian finery at Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation near Livingston

Jonas Davis Cabin—Historic log cabin relocated downtown. Open Sat., July - Sept. 530 W. Church St.

Lake—Livingston. See LAKES listing.

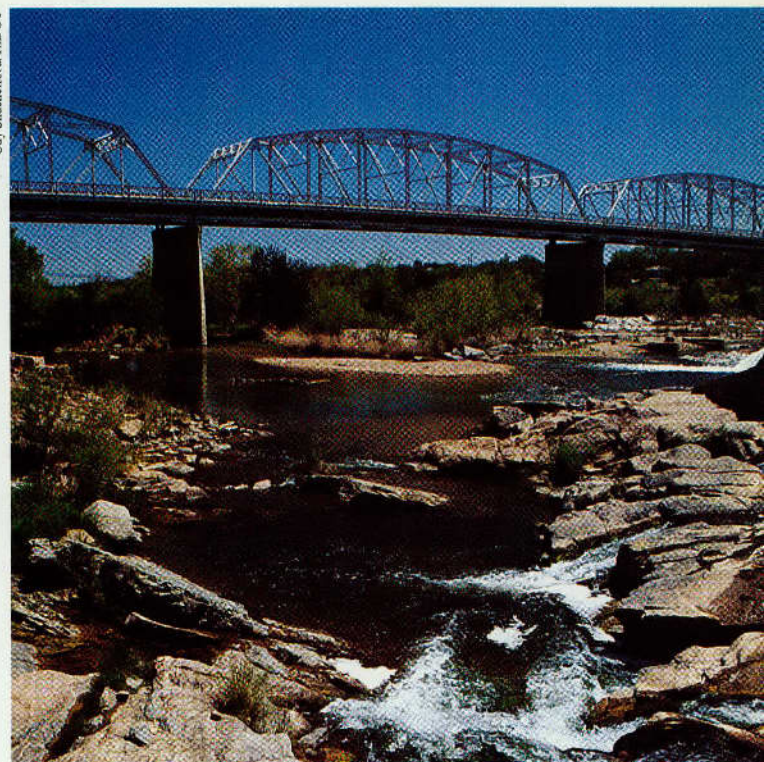
Lake Livingston State Park—640 acres on the east shoreline of Lake Livingston among pine and hardwood forest. Facilities include multiuse campsites with hookups, screened shelters, group trailer sites and shelter, boat ramps, bait-house store, gas and floating docks, rest rooms, showers, and dump station. Visitors enjoy boating, fishing, swimming, water skiing, hiking, and nature trails. About 7 miles southwest of Livingston; U.S. 59 via F.M. 1988 southwest; F.M. 3126 north to Park Rd. 65. Admission.

Polk County Museum—Historical items including Early American glassware, coins and stamps, jewelry, Indian artifacts and crafts, and 1700s candelabrum from the White House. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 601 W. Church St.

Indian Guides offer excursion train rides into the Big Thicket near Livingston



Herman Kelly/TXDOT



Llano River

LLANO

Pop. 3,342

Alt. 1,029

Map O-15



General—Founded in 1855, on the clear, spring-fed Llano River, the town of Llano became the county seat in 1856. Well established by 1860 with stores, saloons and a hotel, there was no church in the rough frontier village. Llano courthouse dates from 1892.

The present farm-ranch community in scenic Hill Country bills itself the “Deer Capital of Texas” and hosts many hunters seeking abundant white-tailed deer during fall-winter season. Year-round fishing in picturesque Llano River and nearby Highland Lakes. Entire downtown square is designated a National Historic District.

An entertaining and educational walking tour is sure to interest visitors. Information about the walking tour, as well as events, accommodations, hunting, and area attractions is available from the chamber of commerce office at 700 Bessemer, or by calling 915/247-5354.

City-County Parks—Camping and picnicking available at all. Some with RV hookups, lake and pool swimming, fishing, boat ramp, playgrounds, 18-hole golf course, hiking trails, and scenic views. Black Rock and Shaw Island Parks on Lake Buchanan; Robinson City Park on Llano River; Llano County Community Center (park) on west edge of town. Details at the Llano County Chamber of Commerce, 700 Bessemer (Texas 16) north of the river bridge; open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 915/247-5354.

Enchanted Rock State Park—Massive dome of solid granite famed in Indian legend; said to be site of human sacrifices, some tribes feared to set foot upon it; others used height as rallying point; all held it in awe and reverence. Indians believed ghost fires flickered on crest on moonlit nights. Covers about 640 acres, 500 feet high. Open year round. *Note: Because of its popularity, the number of daily visitors is being limited. The park is experiencing erosion problems, soil compacting, and tree loss due to root exposure caused by the thousands of visitors in the park. Therefore, visitation is being limited to protect the natural and cultural resources. Once the park reaches capacity during heavy use periods, such as weekends, holidays, and spring break, it will temporarily close for the day and reopen at 5 p.m. for those who have camping reservations. For park information, call 915/247-3903. South 22 miles via Texas 16, R.M. 965. Admission.*



Badu House in Llano

Historic Inn—Badu House—Originally a small-town bank, c. 1891, restored as a country inn and restaurant. Marble-floored front room, quaint dining rooms, original fixtures, and antique furnishings; six rooms and one suite with baths. On Texas 71 north. 915/247-1207.

Lakes—Buchanan, Inks, and Lyndon B. Johnson. See LAKES listing.

Llano County Museum—General county historical displays housed in refurbished old-time drug store. Open Jun. - Aug. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. except Mon. Open Sept. - May Fri. - Sun. 1:15 - 5:15 p.m. North end of Llano River bridge, Texas 16. 915/247-3026.

Llano Fine Arts Guild, Inc.—Exhibit of work by local artists. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 503 Bessemer (Texas 16). 915/247-4839.

LOCKHART

Pop. 9,925

Alt. 518

Map Q-17



General—Originally called Plum Creek, town is near site of fierce Indian battle that took place Aug. 12, 1840. Large war party of Comanches successfully swept down Guadalupe Valley all the way to the Gulf Coast, killing settlers, stealing horses, plundering and burning settlements. A volunteer force of settlers and Texas Rangers met the returning war party and defeated them at what is called the Battle of Plum Creek. Present city named for Byrd Lockhart, pioneer surveyor. Town was southern terminus of Chisholm Trail in 1870s.

Today city is center for agriculture, farming, oil and other diversified industries.

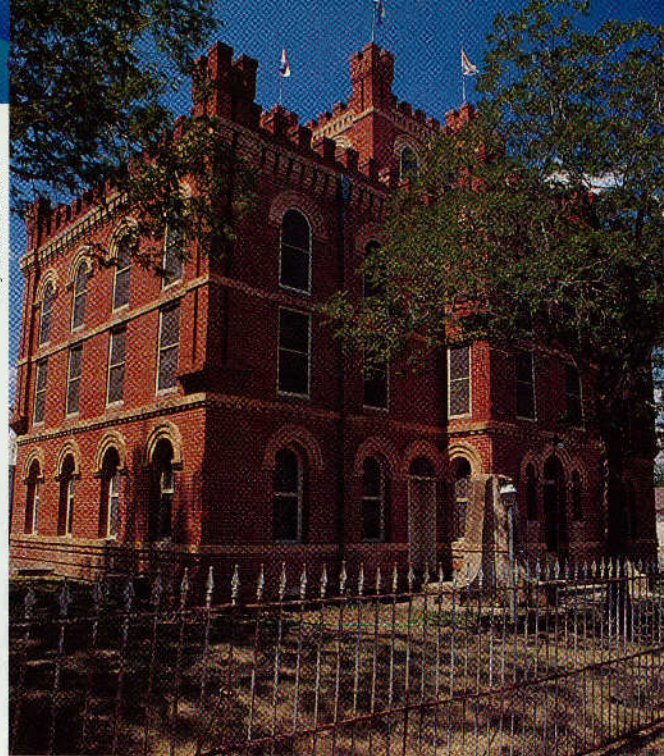
Caldwell County Courthouse—Stands in the middle of Lockhart's square, built of Muldoon limestone with red Pecos sandstone trim; completed 1894.

Ornate Caldwell County courthouse in Lockhart



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Caldwell County/Jail Museum in Lockhart

Affectionately said "ugly enough to be beautiful." Flamboyant design with cupolas, turrets and gewgaws typical of period; cost \$65,000. History on historical marker.

Caldwell County/Jail Museum—Red brick structure represents rare example of Norman castellated architectural style. In former cells, county museum exhibits furniture from early settlers' homes, frontier kitchen and pioneer room. Also early farming implements. Open 1 - 5 p.m. Sat. & Sun. at 315 E. Market St.

Dr. Eugene Clark Library—Built for \$6,000 in 1899, is oldest continuously used library in Texas. Modeled after the Villa Rotunda in Vicenza, Italy. Of sightseeing interest are stained glass windows, ornate fixtures, and stage from which touring orators spoke, including President William H. Taft. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. 217 S. Main.

Emanuel Episcopal Church—One of Texas' oldest Protestant churches, built 1856 of stone and wood, still in use as originally constructed with only minor alteration. Church and Walnut Sts.

Lockhart State Park—257 acres feature swimming, fishing, picnicking and 9-hole golf course, rustic recreation hall overlooking picturesque valley. Campsites, RV and trailer facilities. About four miles southwest of Lockhart via U.S. 183 and F.M. 20. Admission. 512/398-3479.

LONGVIEW

Pop. 75,271

Alt. 339

Map K-22



General—Seat of Gregg County, settled early 1800s. Rapid development by planters from the Old South after 1850. Named in 1870 by surveyors for Texas & Pacific Railroad, impressed by long-distance view from village. Discovery of oil in 1930s more than tripled population of 6,000. Today city is dynamic industrial center claiming over 200 manufacturing firms as well as agriculture area; is loading end of the "Big Inch" petroleum products pipeline. Home of LeTourneau University.

For information on dining, accommodations, events, and area attractions, stop by the Longview Convention & Visitors Bureau at 410 N. Center St. or call 903/753-3281.

Cargill Long Park—Two-and-a-half mile walking, jogging, and bike trail flanked by towering pines and native flora. Signed exercise stations; benches, picnic tables, playground; handicapped access. Open daily 6 a.m. - 11 p.m., on Hollybrook Street one block west of U.S. 259; northeast edge of city south of Loop 281.

Gregg County Historical Museum—Exhibits devoted to local East Texas history, agriculture, communications, and military collections. Reproductions of early rooms: banker's office, parlor, kitchen, and interior of log cabin. Audiovisual historical program. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Housed in



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

*Joggers, walkers and strollers find
Cargill Long Park Trail peaceful in Longview*

historical-marked 1910 bank building, 214 N. Fredonia. For information, call 903/753-5840. Admission.

Lakes—Caddo, Gladewater, Lake O' the Pines, and Martin Creek. See LAKES listing.

Lone Star Speedway—Sat. night races feature I.M.C.A. modifieds, dirt south late models, and hot stocks. A three-eighth mile, high bank clay oval track serves a challenging course for drivers. Races every Sat. night Mar. - Oct.; gates opens 6 p.m., racing starts 8 p.m. I-20 at F.M. 2207. Tel. 903/984-3699. Admission.

Longview Museum and Arts Center—Permanent collection of contemporary and regional American artists; changing exhibits. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 102 W. College Ave. Occasionally closed when preparing special exhibits. Tel. 903/753-8103.

Plantation Pottery—57,000-sq.-ft. complex on ten landscaped acres. See potters turning their wares—pots, churns, and other stoneware on Fri. and Sat. Facility also includes 10,000-sq.-ft. greenhouse; "miniature world," an Old West village on miniature scale; and nature trails. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sun. 12:30 - 6 p.m. From I-20, take Eastman Rd. exit; north on U.S. 259 6.5 mi. From Loop 281, take U.S. 259 exit; north .5 mi. Tel. 903/663-3387.

Reo Palm Isle—Originated as Mattie's Ballroom during the 1930s, is landmark for Longview. Features top Country/Western entertainment year round. Open daily, except Mon. F.M. 1845 at Texas 31. 903/753-4440.

R. G. LeTourneau Museum—Houses many of famed industrialist's patents and business artifacts; some of his early earth-moving equipment on display. On LeTourneau University campus in R.G. LeTourneau Memorial Student Building. 2100 S. Moberly Ave. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Campus tours also available; contact campus tour director, 903/233-3675.

LOS FRESNOS

Pop. 3,127

Alt. 31

Map Z-17



General—Located in south central Cameron County, the town was named for the fresnos (ash) trees scattered in the woods and along streams. In 1912, Lon C. Hill, an early land owner, formed a company to develop a canal system which would use the Rio Grande River to irrigate land for farming. Railroad construction in the early 1900s began to

bring settlers to the area, and by 1915 a post office was established. Because of the fertile, irrigated land, farm products increased and with the long growing season in the Valley, farming flourished. Today the city is still surrounded by fertile farm/ranch land. Major crops are cotton, sugar cane, sorghum, and citrus.

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

For information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, and other area happenings, contact the Los Fresnos Area Chamber of Commerce at 956/233-4488.

Little Graceland—Contains large collection of Elvis Presley memorabilia, including photos, posters, watches, and more. The owner served in the U.S. Army with Elvis while stationed in Germany. At times during the year there are Elvis impersonator contests. Usually open weekends; otherwise by appointment. West Ocean Blvd. (Texas 100) downtown. For information, write Rt 1, Box 94, Los Fresnos, TX 78566. For information, 956/233-5482. Admission.

LUBBOCK

Pop. 194,202

Alt. 3,241

Map G-9



General—Seat of Lubbock County and major city of the South Plains. The abundant grass and the expansion of the cattle industry in the 1880s led to the cattle empires on the Texas Plains and the settling of two towns: Old Lubbock and Monterey. In 1890, the two cities came together and mutually accepted a new site, which they called Lubbock, and it became the center of ranching and cattle operations in the area.

Today a city of industry, technology, oil, agriculture, warehousing, medicine and culture. Site of Lubbock Christian Univ., Texas Tech Univ., School of Law, and Health Science Center. Lubbock's citizens support the city's live music, ballet, and community theater productions, as well as the activities of its colleges and universities.

Major annual event is Panhandle-South Plains Fair, last week in Sept., one of largest regional fairs in state. Draws quarter-million visitors to pageants, contests, and entertainment as well as traditional fair exhibits.

Lubbock lies on I-27/U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Buddy Holly Statue and Walk of Fame—Honors Lubbock and West Texas natives who have made significant contributions in entertainment industry. Plaques include Mac Davis, Waylon Jennings, Jimmy Dean, Bobby Keys, Ralna English, G.W. Bailey, Barry Corbin, four members of the Crickets, Tanya Tucker, Joe Ely, Roy Orbison, Bob Wills, the Gatlin Bros., Thomas Lesslie "Snuff" Garrett, Jr. and members of the Maines Bros. Band. Center of the walk features a bronze statue of Lubbock's favorite son, rock-and-roller Buddy Holly. The Buddy Holly Festival is usually held in early September. 8th St. and Ave. Q.

Buddy Holly Statue in Lubbock



Historic Depot District—A unique night club and restaurant area where restaurants feature everything from mouth-watering barbecue to fine dining. In former Fort Worth to Denver Railroad Depot. Night clubs feature live music venue, including country/Western, popular alternative, and rhythm & blues. Also includes a micro-brewery and coffee house. Downtown adjacent to I-27 at 19th St. & Avenue Q. For information, contact the Convention and Tourism Bureau (see below).

Joyland Amusement Park—Located in the heart of Lubbock's popular Mackenzie Park recreation area, the park has great rides, 23 in all, ranging from water coaster and roller coasters to junior rides. Also food courts. Open weekends spring and fall; daily mid-May - mid-Aug. For information, call 806/763-2719.

Lake—Buffalo Springs. See LAKES listing.

Lubbock Fine Arts Center—Changing exhibits of visual arts from photography to painting to sculpture. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., at 2600 Avenue P. 806/767-2686.

Lubbock Lake Landmark State Historical Park—Remarkable state and national historic landmark yields evidence of continuous human occupation from approximately 12,000 B.C. to the present. Little disturbed stratigraphic and artifactual records identify prehistory cultures including early Clovis, Folsom, Plainview, and Firstview peoples. Excavations have revealed remains of extinct mammoth, horse, camel, giant bison, and a 6-ft. long armadillo.

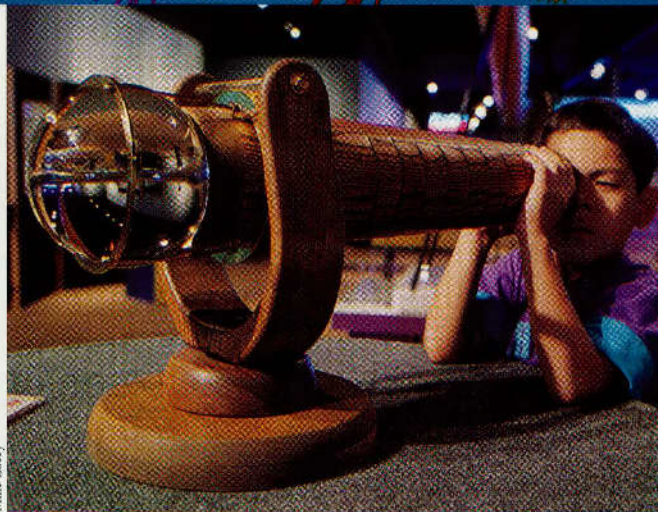
Discover a Texas LEGEND!



In Lubbock, you can discover a Texas legend, like our real life, real west, National Cowboy Symposium. Like no place else, the Symposium lets you experience hands-on the taste, touch, and feel of early ranch life. Rope in the daily chores, challenges, jokes, and saddle sores of the original American cowboy. Drive your herd in today!



Call toll free 1-800-692-4035 or visit us at www.lubbocklegends.com for your FREE vacation planning guide.



Mike Lacey

Omnimax & Science Spectrum in Lubbock

Archaeological excavations continue each summer; crews often international with students from around the world.

Robert A. Nash Interpretive Center exhibits fossils and artifacts from the site, also children's learning center. Park open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; day-use areas include interpretive trails, shade shelters and picnic tables. Admission. 806/765-0737. Access to archaeological area by guided tours only (by Museum of Texas Tech Univ.), offered only during active archaeological work; inquire at 806/742-2456. Park is at northwest edge of Lubbock, access from intersection of U.S. 84 and Loop 289.

Lubbock Visitor Information—Literature about attractions, visitor sites, events; information about dining and accommodations. Lubbock Chamber of Commerce/Convention & Tourism Bureau corner of 14th St. and Ave. K, open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri. 806/747-5232 or 1-800-692-4035..

Mackenzie Park—Day-use park operated by city. Prairie Dog Town in park is one of few remaining colonies of its type in nation. Visitors enjoy close-up views of the frisky little animals that once inhabited the plains by the millions. Picnicking, golf, and Joyland Amusement Park.

Also in park is segment of Yellow House Canyon, site of last fight in Lubbock County between buffalo hunters and Indians in 1877. Yellow House Canyon was known to Spanish explorers as early as 17th Century. Within city off East Broadway and Avenue A.

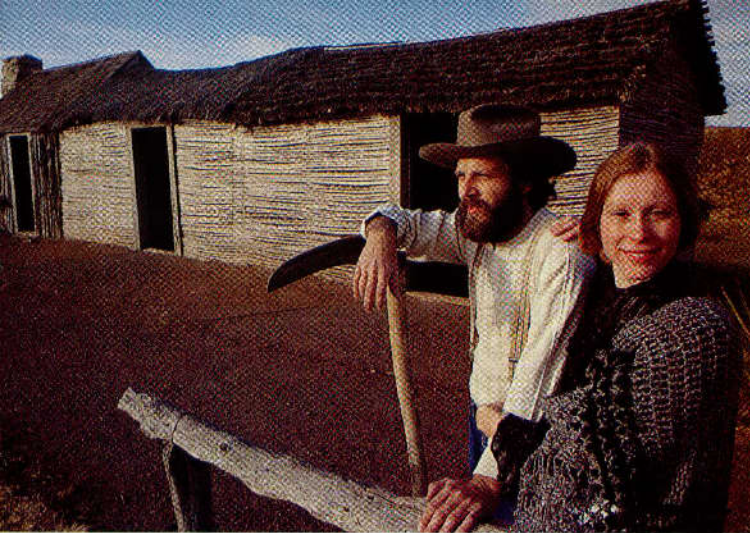
Museum of Texas Tech University—Exhibits cover the broad range of arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences with emphasis on study of arid and semiarid lands, their environments and the cultures that inhabit them.

Richard Stockton

Museum of Texas Tech University and university campus in Lubbock

Geoff Appold/TxDOT





Pioneer Sotol House, Ranching Heritage Center in Lubbock

Among notable exhibits, the Diamond M Art Collection including fabulous jades and ivories that once belonged to Helena Rubinstein. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (Thurs. to 8:30 p.m.); Sun. 1 - 5:00 p.m. Moody Planetarium in museum offers programs Tues. - Fri. beginning 3:30 p.m., Thurs. 7:30 p.m., Sat. - Sun. at 2 & 3:30 p.m. Fee for planetarium. 4th St. & Indiana Ave. 806/742-2490.

Ominimax & Science Spectrum—Theater uses the largest film frame in cinematic history (70 mm) and advanced projector to project images on huge 58-ft. diameter dome screen, visually encompassing the audience. Shows daily; for information, 806/745-MAXX (6299).

Experience learning through discovery at Science Spectrum. It's a hands-on science, nature, and technology museum especially for youngsters, and adults, too! "Kidspac" for preschool children. Traveling exhibits throughout the year. For information, 806/745-2525. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 7 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5:30 p.m. 2579 S. Loop 289. Admission.

Ranching Heritage Center—Story of Panhandle ranching told in 33 authentic structures moved to this 15-acre site: bunkhouses, barns, dugouts, windmills, ranch homes, and school from 19th and 20th Centuries, excellently restored and furnished. Docents in period attire host visitors Sun. afternoon. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Just east of Museum of Texas Tech (above). 4th St. & Indiana Ave. 806/742-2490.

Texas Water Rampage—Water theme park for swimming, splashing, tubing, water slides; also go-carts. Open during summer daily noon to 7 p.m. except Sat. opening at 11 a.m. Admission. On U.S. 62/82 1.5 mi. west of Loop 289; admission. 806/796-0701.

Vietnam Archives—This collection is the largest primary source materials of the Vietnam War outside of the holding of the U.S. government. In the Texas Tech Univ. Library. Open Mon., Wed., Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Tues. & Thurs. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. For information, call 806/742-3749.

Wineries—Cap*Rock features a tasting room, gift shop, and tours Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. From South Loop 289, U.S. 87 south approx. 6 mi. to Woodrow Road, then east to the winery. 806/863-2704.

Llano Estacado Winery, born from a casual experiment with grapevines shading a Lubbock patio, this winery now is one of Texas' largest. Tasting room samples Chardonnay, Chenin Blanc, Riesling, and others. Gift shop and tasting open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. Tours available. Take U.S. 87 south to F.M. 1585, then 3.2 miles east. 806/745-2258.

LUCKENBACH

Pop. 25

Alt. 1,561

Map P-15



General—Settled in 1850 by German pioneers, the tiny hamlet remained obscure until bought in the 1970s by the late Hondo Crouch, pixieish Hill Country humorist, writer, and authentic Texas character. An enormously popular country-western song made the name known virtually worldwide.

Luckenbach remains as it was—one unpainted general store that also serves as a beer tavern, a traditional rural dance hall, and a sometimes-used blacksmith shop. Sunday afternoons are often spontaneous "happenings." Banjo pickers, guitar strummers, and fiddlers form impromptu groups beneath huge old live oaks. Whittlers ply their leisurely craft, and washer pitchers exercise deceptively simple skills.

Gay Shackelford/TaDOT

Bob Parvizi/TaDOT



Willie and Waylon's Luckenbach, east of Fredericksburg.

Luckenbach's bemusing ambiance, according to one writer, "is like Brigadoon; you're almost afraid to go back because it might not be there again."

It's there—east of Fredericksburg off U.S. 290, five miles south just off F.M. 1376. Don't count on signs; souvenir thieves swipe them as fast as they can be placed.

LUFKIN

Pop. 32,590

Alt. 328

Map M-22



General—Heart of East Texas Piney Woods region, home of vast lumber and wood-products industries; access to outdoor recreation in Angelina and Davy Crockett National Forests and huge Sam Rayburn Reservoir. Area produces more than a million board feet of saw timber annually and major volume of pulpwood, from short- and longleaf pines, cypress, hickory, oak, gum, and magnolia.

City parks offer picnicking and outdoor sports including golf, fishing, swimming, and tennis. Sites of historical interest are marked throughout city. Home of Angelina Junior College.

Giant Lake Sam Rayburn, in heart of Angelina National Forest near Lufkin, is largest body of water wholly within state



Larry Bozka



Museum of East Texas in Lufkin

Contact Angelina County Chamber of Commerce at Loop 287 & Chestnut St. for complete details on city and area attractions. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri., 409/634-6644.

Angelina National Forest—Nearest entrance is 14 miles southeast on U.S. 69. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Davy Crockett National Forest—Nearest entrance is about 11 miles west on Texas 94. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Ellen Trout Zoo and Park—Fully accredited zoo shows a wide variety of animals and birds; known for its breeding programs for West African crowned crane and Louisiana pine snake. Open daily; 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 6 p.m. summer). At 402 Zoo Circle off Loop 287 North. Admission. 409/633-0399.

Lake—Sam Rayburn. See LAKES listing. (Angelina County Chamber of Commerce and many local business firms can provide recreational maps of reservoir.)

Medford Collection of Western Art—More than 50 paintings by contemporary artists including Joe Beeler, James Boren, Raymond Ryan, and Ross Stefan exhibited at city hall. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 300 E. Shepherd St.

Museum of East Texas—Housed in historic 1905 Episcopal Church. Changing exhibits in art, science and history. Permanent Rotary Gallery of Art features East Texas artists. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Second and Paul Sts. 409/639-4434.

Texas Forestry Museum—Early logging machinery, sawmill town exhibit, wildland fire fighting equipment and fire tower, old railroad depot, antique railroad and sawmill steam engines. Also forest lands flora and fauna exhibits and a mini-Woodland Trail. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1905 Atkinson Dr. 409/632-9535.

Texas Forestry Museum in Lufkin



City Sheddellford/TXDOT

Richard Stockton



Oil well in Luling

LULING

Pop. 5,481

Alt. 418

Map Q-17



General—Established 1874 as terminus of a branch of Southern Pacific Railroad. In early years a cattle center, shipping point and end of freight trail from Chihuahua, Mexico. The crossroads frontier settlement was once known as “the toughest town in Texas.” Oil discovered 1922, and today visitors will see active wells in and around the town, some on such incongruous spots as church lawns, residential back yards and city parks. Many of the bobbing pump jacks are decorated as animals and cartoon characters; popular photo sites.

Palmetto State Park—A rare botanical garden, almost tropical profusion of plants, includes an amazing variety, many found nowhere else in Southwest. On San Marcos River, 178-acre park is used as field laboratory by several Texas universities. Descriptive folders interpret nature trails. Tent and trailer camping, rest rooms, swimming, fishing, picnicking, hiking, and nature displays. Seven miles south of Luling on U.S. 183, Park Road 11. Admission.

Scenic Drive—Park Road 11 through Palmetto State Park.

LUMBERTON

Pop. 7,494

Alt. 85

Map P-23



General—Lumberton had its beginnings marked with the arrival of the Gulf, Beaumont, and Kansas City Railroad to services the numerous sawmills and logging camps in southern Hardin County. Located within the boundary of the Big Thicket National Preserve, today the city thrives amid the tall piney woods of Southeast Texas.

Hardin County Visitor Center—For additional information on accommodations, dining, and other visitor information, stop by the visitor center at 140 S. Main St., or call 409/755-0554. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Village Creek State Park—Named for the 63-mile long creek which flows through the heart of the Big Thicket. Stream is renowned as a float stream, and several canoe outfitters in the area can arrange for a tour to float down the creek. The densely forested park includes softwood and hardwood trees, providing habitat to abundant wildlife. It's an excellent site for birding; some 64 species of birds have been seen during a one-day baseline survey. RV hookup sites, picnic sites, playground, hiking trails, and shower/rest rooms are available. East side of city on Alma Drive. For information, 409/755-7322.

Richard Stockton



John Sainsbury/TxDOT

Visitors cross the border from McAllen for shopping in Reynosa, Mexico

McALLEN

Pop. 103,486

Alt. 122

Map Z-16



General—McAllen is in Texas' lush lower Rio Grande Valley, noted for subtropical climate, access to Mexico and tourist facilities catering to thousands of summer and winter visitors. It's a great destination for birders and other nature-oriented visitors. Many Midwesterners and Canadians spend entire winter here, strolling amid blossoming citrus groves. Mobile home parks and tourism organizations cater to visitors with planned daily activities such as dances, tours, bridge, domino and shuffleboard tournaments, shows, and concerts. Economy based on tourism, citrus, vegetables, oil, gas, international trade with Mexico and conventions that enjoy extensive facilities.

Outdoor activities are enjoyed year-round due to the subtropical climate. Golf is very popular and there are numerous courses available. This area is one of the best birding locations in the entire country. Several wildlife refuges and state parks offer excellent bird watching activities. The McAllen Bird Pond on Idela St. is a popular place for birding within the city. Birders often see grebes, black terns, and black-necked stilts.

Several citrus groves and fruit and vegetable growers offer tours. The McAllen Information Center (see below) can provide the information and location.

Shoppers find La Placita a great place to shop in renovated historic houses in the downtown area at 301 South Main St. Antique hunters enjoy several good antique stores sprinkled throughout the city, many specializing in Mexican antiques and furnishings.

McAllen International Museum—Variety plus! Mexican folk art, colorful masks, and costumes in Ethnography Gallery. Museum also features paintings and sculptures, plus traveling exhibits. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1900 Nolana.

Mexico—Reynosa is a charming Mexican city of over 500,000 just 8 miles south of McAllen, just across the Rio Grande. Several fine restaurants long famed for elaborate wild-game dinners; occasional Sun. afternoon bullfights. Gift shops cater to U.S. visitors with wealth of handicraft items in the Zona Rosa (tourist area), and in traditional Mexican market in midtown. Several

hotels offer van service to and from International Bridge. Access via Texas 336 to McAllen-Hidalgo-Reynosa International Bridge.

Another popular destination for Mexico-bound visitors is Monterrey. The drive is easy thanks to the new Autopista, an excellent highway from Reynosa straight into the heart of the city. The McAllen Chamber of Commerce has an office located in Cintermex which can supply visitors with detailed information about the city.

Mountasia—A fun-filled park for kids of all ages. Games include miniature golf, bumper cars, bumper boats, go-karts, video arcade and restaurant. Open Mon. - Thurs. 1 - 11 p.m., Fri. 1 - midnight; Sat., 11 a.m. - midnight; Sun. noon - 11 p.m. On U.S. 83. For information, call 956/682-9761.

Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge—About 16 miles southeast. See ALAMO.

McAllen Visitor Center—The McAllen Visitors' Information Center is located in the chamber of commerce. Information on attractions, accommodations, dining, events, as well as information on the Mexican borders towns of Reynosa and Monterrey is available. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Call 1-800-250-2591 or visit the web site at www.macallen.org. At 10 N. Broadway.

McCAMEY

Pop. 2,293

Alt. 2,441

Map N-9



General—Before 1920, only a lone boxcar occasionally stood on siding at this featureless site. Then an oil driller named McCamey hit a gusher. In less than a year, McCamey was brawling boom town of 10,000 housed in tents and hastily constructed buildings. Much quieted, McCamey today is still a center of oil activity and is livestock shipping point for surrounding ranches.



INTRODUCING OUR NEW COLORS FOR WINTER

Funny, they look a lot like our summer shades. Guess that's because in McAllen, you can enjoy our tropical climate and genuine South Texas hospitality all year 'round. Golf, swim, bird-watch, square dance, explore nearby Mexico. Do it all or do nothing. Send or call today for your free Visitor's Guide. Then join your friends in McAllen, the Texas Tropics.

Tell us more about McAllen!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send to: McAllen Convention & Visitors Bureau
P.O. Box 790, McAllen, Texas 78505. Or call (956) 682-2871



TTG97 1-800-250-2591

Mendoza Trail Museum—Exhibits include relics of this recent frontier: Indian artifacts, fossils, mementos of oil boom, antique furniture. Also on museum grounds are historic Adrian House, and Santa Fe RR depot. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5:30 p.m. On U.S. 67 east. 915/652-3192.

Santa Fe Park—Large pecan and elm trees, rare in this region, shade picnic areas and grassy playground. At east city limits of McCamey on U.S. 67.

Scenic Drive—Panoramic views on drive across King Mountain. Mesa's surface at altitude of 3,100 feet is ranch land shared by cattle, sheep, and oil wells. Inquire locally about county-road route.

McGREGOR

Pop. 4,855

Alt. 713

Map M-17



General—Established 1882 at junction of St. Louis Narrow Gauge and Santa Fe Railroads 14 miles west of Waco. Originally named McGregor Springs in honor of Dr. G. C. McGregor. Historic downtown district dates from 1900. McGregor Mirror office displays original printing equipment used in 1883 to publish

McGregor *Plaindealer*.

Industries include Hercules naval weapons plant producing solid rocket motors and missiles, and A&M beef cattle research station.

McGinley Memorial Library—Public library occupies old Ritz Theater. Balcony houses original projection equipment and movie memorabilia. Open afternoons Tues. - Fri. and Sat. morning. 317 Main St.

McKINNEY

Pop. 34,269

Alt. 612

Map H-18



General—Settled 1845, seat of Collin County. City and county named for Collin McKinney, a signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence and leader in establishment of the Disciples of Christ (Christian Church) in Texas. A wide variety of local industries contributes to city's economy.

For additional information on dining, accommodations, and events, contact the chamber of commerce by calling 972/542-0163.

Bolin Wildlife Exhibit—Mounted animal trophies from several states and foreign countries; Mobil Oil Co. memorabilia centered around turn-of-the-century storefront, along with 1913 Model T, 1928 Model A truck and roadster, pioneer life and early transportation exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. 1028 N. McDonald (Texas 5).

Chestnut Square—Five quaint Victorian and Greek Revival-style houses, built between 1853 and 1910, are open Tues. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. Mar. - June and Sept. - Nov. The houses are furnished in period attire. Just south of the square on Chestnut St. For information, call 972/542-9674. Admission.

Collin Co. Youth and Farm Museum—Dedicated to preserving Collin Co. agriculture heritage. Features collection of antique farm equipment and artifacts from North Texas farms from the 1930s. Open Tues. 1 - 5 p.m. North on U.S. 75 to U.S. 380, west to F.M. 7461, north on county road 166.

Approximately 4 miles northwest of city.

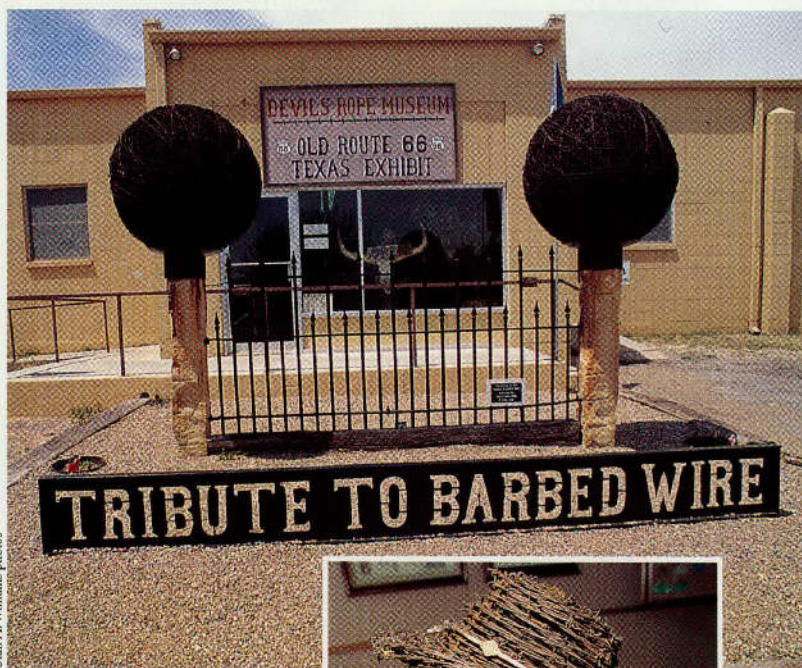
Heard Natural Science Museum and Wildlife Sanctuary—Natural history exhibits of flora, fauna and geology. Native live animal exhibits. Nature store and classes for all ages. Nature trails through 275-acre wildlife sanctuary. Scenic picnic area. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. South 2 mi. on Texas 5; east 1 mi. on F.M. 1378. 972/542-5566.

Lakes—Lavon, Texoma. See LAKES listing.

Old Post Office Museum—Built in 1911 at cost of \$60,000, handsome building includes walkways and peepholes used by postal inspectors. Local and pioneer history exhibits related to Collin County, plus traveling exhibits. Open Tues. 1 - 5 p.m. Chestnut and Virginia Sts.

Parks—Wilson Creek Park incorporates Towne Lake Recreation Area, a 20-acre lake with paddleboats, sailboats, food concessions, fishing and sand volleyball. Park also includes softball and soccer complexes, bike trails and community center. Between Eldorado Pkwy and Louisiana St. east of U.S. 75.

Finch park offers tree-shaded picnic areas, playgrounds, sports fields, swimming pool, and restored historic home of town namesake, Collin McKinney. South edge of town off Kentucky St.



Stan A. Williams photos



Devil's Rope & Route 66 Museum, McLean

Storybook Ranch—Party ranch featuring hayrides and Western museum town of "Drybones". The quaint town features an Opry house, bank, saloon, hotel, barber shop, marshall's office and jail, and other buildings one would find in pioneer town. Open to the public Thursday nights 6 - 9 p.m. for dinner in the lodge and hayrides. Other times for groups with reservations. At 3701 Custer Rd. For information, call 972/562-8308.

McLEAN

Pop. 861

Alt. 2,812

Map D-12



General—Established 1901, grew from water well and switch on Choctaw, Oklahoma, and Texas Railroad. Once known as the "uplift city" because of a ladies undergarment factory; former site of World War II German prisoner of war camp. Now trade center for surrounding farms and ranches. Murals along Main St. (old U.S. 66)

depict history of city and area.

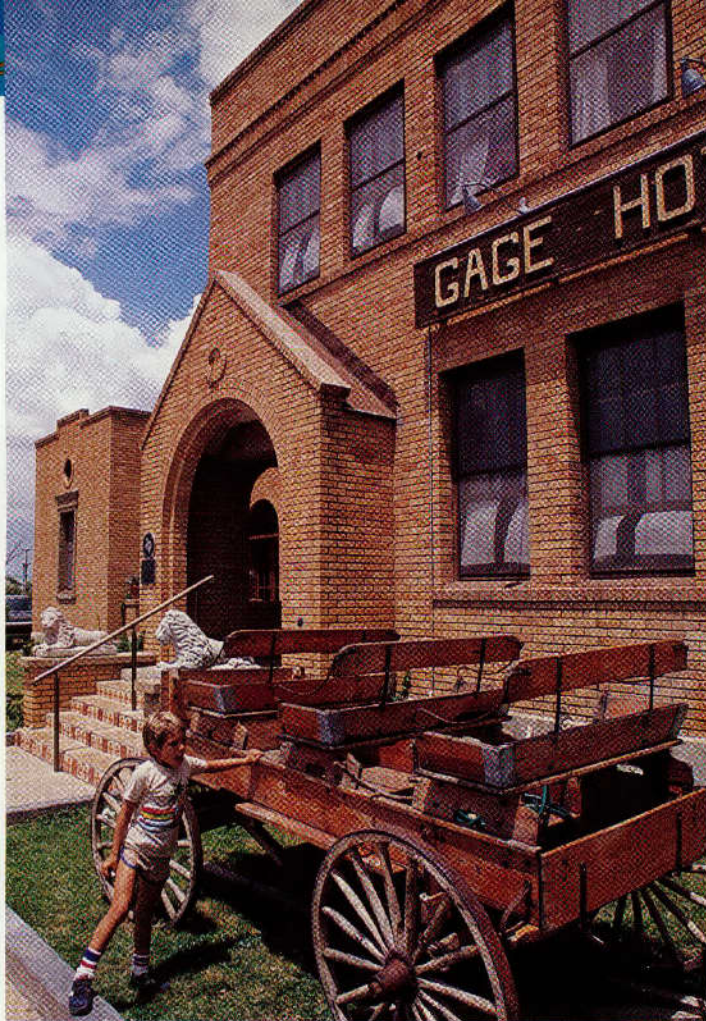
A restored 1930s Phillips 66 station lies on old westbound U.S. 66 road and is considered one of best re-created sites by Old Route 66 Association.

Alanreed-McLean Area Museum—Mementos of early settlers of Texas Panhandle; original record book recording births in McLean from 1901 to 1920. Several rooms furnished in pioneer style; community history; history and records of the German Prisoner of War camp of World War II. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 117 N. Main St. Tel. 806/779-2731.

Devil's Rope & Route 66 Museum—Large collection of barbed wire artifacts, including different cuts with fence building tools related to the wire. A rock post quarry and historical display depicting maps and photos of area ranches: 6666, XIT, JA, RO, and Frying Pan.

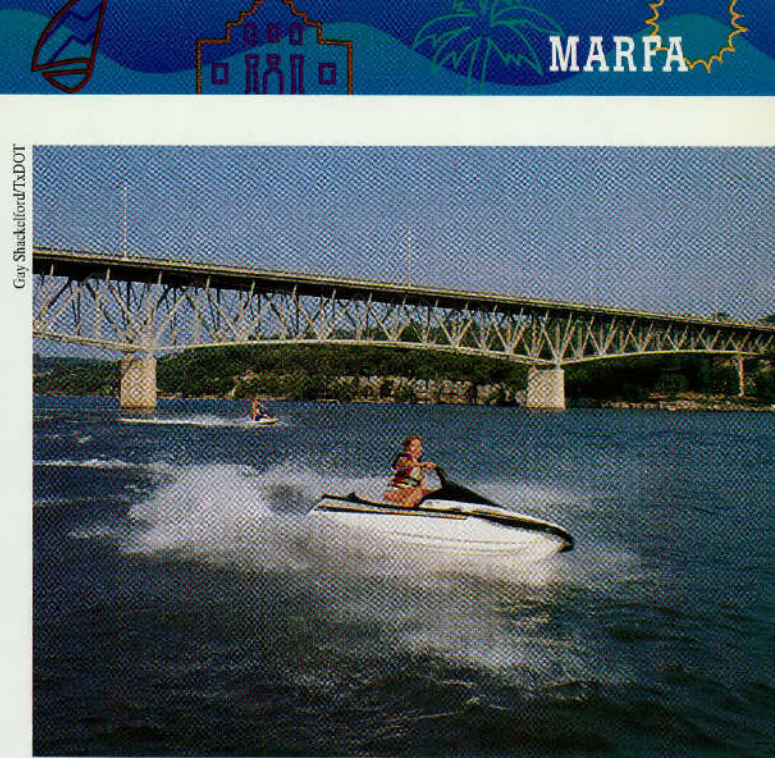
Route 66 collection of old U.S. 66 memorabilia includes maps, old "66" cafe, and tourist court re-creations, scrapbooks with letters and information. Handicapped accessible. Open Apr. - Oct. Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Corner of Kingsley St. and old U.S. 66. 806/779-2225.

Lakes—Greenbelt, McClellan. See LAKES listing.



Gage Hotel in Marathon

Texas Dept. of Transportation



Lake Marble Falls

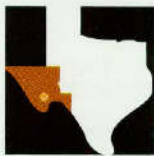
Gay, Shaskellord/TXDOT

MARATHON

Pop. 800

Alt. 4,043

Map P-7



General—Historical evidence in the West Texas Chihuahuan Desert region indicates habitation for centuries prior to arrival of white men. Fort Pena established there 1879 to guard frontier against Indian uprisings; town developed 1882 with arrival of Texas and New Orleans Railroad. Name suggested by sea captain who said the area

reminded him of Marathon, Greece. Today the town on U.S. 90 at the junction with U.S. 385 is a tourist crossroads, a major gateway to Big Bend National Park, and a headquarters for vast ranching activities. Ft. Pena/Colorado County Park, locally known as “the post,” 4 miles south of town, is surrounded by mountains; a popular place to picnic and swim.

Big Bend National Park—Approximately 80 miles south via U.S. 385. See BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK.

Black Gap Wildlife Management Area—100,000 acres devoted to management study of native wildlife. Visitors welcome, though formal tours not available. Species include bobcat, mule deer, pronghorn antelope, javelina, fox, coyote and reintroduced desert bighorn sheep. Permit hunting and fishing in Rio Grande at specified times. Camping area for authorized hunters and fishermen only. South 55 miles via U.S. 385 and R.M. 2627.

Great Marathon Basin—Widely known geologic area noted for extensive surface outcroppings of varied rocks and minerals, popular with professional geologists and amateur rockhounds. Inquire locally for directions to many interesting spots.

Historic Inn—*Gage Hotel*—Restored West Texas hotel of the 1920s, original pine floors and woodwork; utilitarian rooms (19) with ranch-style furnishings, 7 baths. Traditional Texas fare in restaurant. U.S. 90 in town.

MARBLE FALLS

Pop. 5,524

Alt. 764

Map O-16



General—Named for Colorado River waterfalls over marble outcroppings. Hunting, fishing and camping activities are popular. Native game fish abound in lakes and streams. Fall and winter hunting seasons offer plentiful white-tailed deer, wild turkey and excellent wing shooting of migratory and native game birds.

Fox Memorial Marker—A monument overlooking Colorado River and scenic Hill Country is dedicated to Oscar J. Fox, composer of the classic popular song, “Hills of Home.” In roadside park on U.S. 281 just south of town.

Granite Mountain—Huge dome of high-quality pink and red granite, prized worldwide. Quarrying began in the 1880s for construction of the Texas Capitol. Unending flow of the superb material has continued ever since, yet bulk of the dome has hardly been diminished. View from roadside picnic area on R.M. 1431 just north of town; visitors not admitted to quarry area.

Lakes—Buchanan, Inks, Lyndon B. Johnson, Marble Falls, Travis. See LAKES listing.

Scenic Drives—R.M. 1431 offers breathtaking scenery both northwest and southeast over winding curves and hills, with frequent glimpses of Highland Lakes. Spring scenes are exceptionally beautiful.

Both R.M. 2147 (not shown on most maps) along western shore of Lake Marble Falls, and Texas 71 through Hill Country are routes to be remembered.

MARFA

Pop. 2,557

Alt. 4,688

Map P-5

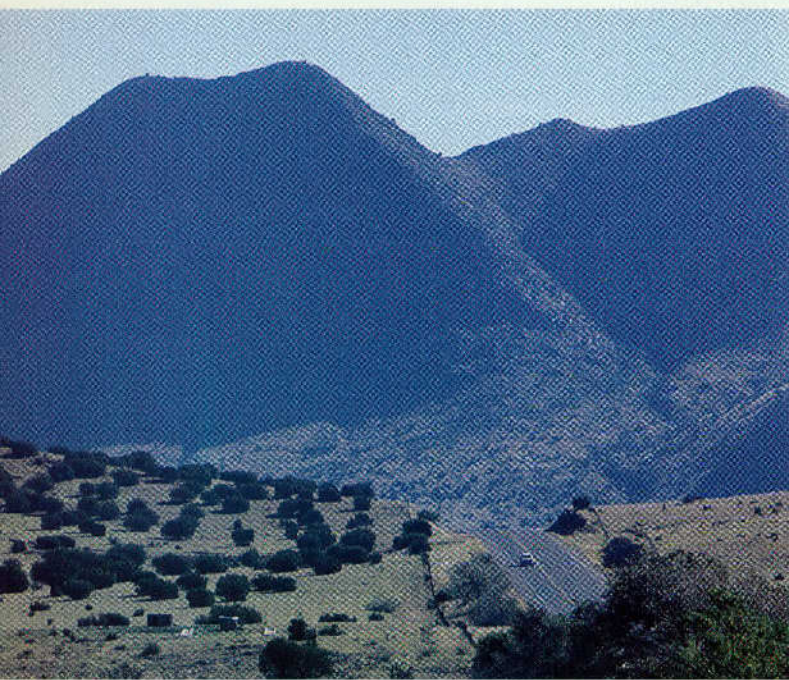


General—Established 1881 as water stop of Texas and New Orleans RR, now trading point for many large ranches in surrounding mountains. Superb climate makes Marfa a popular tourist center. In season, hunters are attracted by plentiful mule deer and pronghorn antelope.

Soaring is a popular sport, and sailplanes may sometimes be seen winging gracefully over high mesas and mile-high peaks; three national championships and nation's only world championship soaring contest were staged here in recent years.

Check out the El Paisano Hotel. In 1955 it served as base of operations for filmmaker George Stevens while filming the movie “Giant.”

For more information on the Marfa area, contact the chamber of commerce at 915/729-4942.



Spectacular vistas on U.S. 67/90 near Marfa

Big Bend National Park—Approximately 156 miles southeast via U.S. 67 and F.M. 170. The river road, F.M. 170, offers spectacular scenery. See BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK.

Chinati Foundation—Large-scale sculpture by contemporary artists; some enclosed, some in open air. On grounds of historic Fort D. A. Russell on south edge of city. Open Thurs. - Sat. noon - 5 p.m. At One Cavalry Rd. just off U.S. 67.

Highest Golf Course in Texas—Municipal nine-hole course nearly a mile high. Visitors and locals enjoy golfing in the clear, dry mountain air.

Marfa Mystery Lights—First reported by early settlers in 1883, the mysterious lights still defy explanation. An historical marker at the prime viewing area, nine miles east of the city on U.S. 90, gives details.

Presidio County Museum—Features a slide program recalling Presidio County's history. There are also historical exhibits, including one of the Marfa Lights. Open Wed. 2 - 5 p.m.

MARLIN

Pop. 6,561

Alt. 383

Map N-18



General—Established in 1830s, early settlers suffered numerous attacks by Indians, with out-numbered colonists often on losing side. Sites of such conflicts marked about town. In the early 1890s drillers struck hot artesian well whose curative qualities made town a spa and health resort for thousands who came to bathe in the "miracle" waters. Today the water is again leading the way as residents investigate the promise of geothermal energy. A hospital and the chamber of commerce are heated by hot spring water.

The Brazos Rehab & Fitness Center offers hot mineral water therapy using the famous Marlin mineral water.

Historic downtown area features quaint turn-of-the-century storefront buildings where shoppers find antique shops and other stores. The Palace Theatre Association produces live shows throughout the year in restored Vaudeville era theater.

Vacation area with excellent fishing and golf. Two miles west of city, Falls on the Brazos Park offers fishing, canoeing, swimming and camping. (Fee for overnight.)

For more information about the city and its attractions, accommodations, and events, call 254/883-9203.

Bed and breakfast accommodations available in historic buildings.

Falls County Museum—History, local and pioneer exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m. 141 Railroad St.

MARSHALL

Pop. 25,858

Alt. 375

Map K-22



General—Settled 1839, became seat of Harrison County 1842. When Texas seceded from Union in 1861, city was one of biggest and wealthiest in the state. It produced saddles, harnesses, clothing, powder and ammunition for Confederacy. When Vicksburg fell, Marshall became seat of civil authority west of the Mississippi River, wartime capital of Missouri and headquarters of Trans-Mississippi Postal Department. Confederate Monument on courthouse lawn. Several historic homes offer bed and breakfast. Home of East Texas Baptist Univ., Texas State Technical College, and Wiley College.

The red and white clay in the area is perfect for stoneware. There are 12 wholesale pottery manufacturers and five retail sales in the city.

Caddo Lake State Park—See KARNACK.

Ginocchio National Historic District—Three square blocks in the heart of old downtown centering around the 1896 Ginocchio Hotel, one of the state's finest examples of Victorian hotel architecture with magnificent interior woodwork and decorative details. Early Texas notables lodged and dined here. Occasionally open. Washington St. at T&P depot.

Another feature of the historic district is the nearby Allen house, a typical example of early Texas architecture, circa 1877, with up and downstairs verandahs fronting the full length of the white frame house. 610 N. Washington St.

Harrison County Historical Museum—Remodeled former county courthouse. Exhibits depict history of Marshall and Harrison County including Caddo Indian artifacts, pioneer and Civil War displays, George Foreman and Bill Moyers exhibits, Lady Bird Johnson display, and Y.A. Tittle exhibit. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. Admission.

Lakes—Brandy Branch, Caddo, Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing.

Marshall Pottery & Museum—Established in 1896, one of the largest manufacturers of glazed pottery in the U.S., producing millions of red clay pots and hand-turned stoneware pots yearly. Museum features history of the facility for the past 100 years, and shows how pottery is an art form in video presentation that takes visitors through the entire process from digging clay to the finished piece. Other exhibits include antique pottery wheel and photographs from the pottery's beginning. At main showroom 2.5 miles SE of Marshall on F.M. 31, visitors will see hundreds of kinds of decorative and utility pots, bowls, plaques and figurines. Regular demonstrations of pottery making and firing; greenhouse. Old World Store sells pottery and related items. Also RV park with

Clay pots in every form and color at Marshall Pottery





Starr Family State Historic Site in Marshall

18 sites with water and electricity; dump station. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sun. 10 - 6 p.m. Rsvns accepted for camping. 903/938-9201.

Michelson Art Museum—Features the work of the late French Impressionist Leo Michelson whose work is displayed internationally. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m., Sat. - Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Closed Mon. and holidays. 216 N. Bolivar St. Admission.

Starr Family State Historic Site—Better known as Maplecroft, the name given when the house was built in 1870 by James F. Starr, son of Dr. James Harper Starr, early financier, Surgeon General of the Republic of Texas in 1837, Secretary of the Treasury for the Republic, Postmaster General of the Confederacy west of the Mississippi, and member of the first board of regents of the University of Texas. The family remained prominent in the state's political and economic scene through successive generations. The construction materials and furnishings of the home were shipped from New Orleans and reflect the Italianate style that was then popular there. Shipwrights were imported to do the construction and all the red heart pine was inspected by a lumber expert. Open Wed. - Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.). 407 W. Travis St. 903/935-3044. Admission.

Wonderland of Lights—Held annually Thanksgiving - New Year's Day features millions of tiny white lights. This is one of the largest concerted holiday

Marshall's Wonderland of Lights



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT



Reconstructed officers quarters at Fort Mason

light shows in the nation. Hundreds of businesses outline buildings and decorate windows; entire neighborhoods decorate around central themes; more than 125,000 lights decorate festival's "jewel," the historic Courthouse Museum. Visitors from all 50 states and many foreign countries have attended the extravaganza. For information, 903/935-7868.

MASON

Pop. 2,127	Alt. 1,550	Map O-14
------------	------------	----------



General—Seat of Mason County, grew under protection of Fort Mason, one of series of Texas frontier forts. In rolling, scenic Hill Country noted for camping, hunting and fishing. White-tailed deer and wild turkey attract hunters each fall and winter; fishing in beautiful Llano River is year round sport. Historical interest centers around Indians who once roamed area, a bloody feud known as the Mason County War, and the fort. Many homes and businesses in town are constructed of original-cut sandstone blocks from old Fort Mason. Bluebonnets blanket surrounding hillsides and valleys during spring. Note picturesque rock fences stitched along scenic countryside.

Visit historic town square; quaint courthouse amid large pecan trees offers photo opportunity.

Fort Mason—An officers quarters reconstructed on crest of Post Hill marks location of fort that commanded a wide view. A number of crumbling foundations still show some sites of 23 original buildings that included barracks, officers quarters, storerooms, stables, guardhouse and hospital. Primarily a cavalry post, Fort Mason was duty station for such military figures as Albert Sidney Johnston, John Bell Hood and Robert E. Lee. Fort Mason was Lee's last command in U.S. Army—from here he was called to Washington where he refused command of Union army being prepared for the War Between the States. Briefly activated after that war, Fort Mason was abandoned in 1869. The reconstructed building is on original foundations; double fireplace foundations are original, and rock used was from original building materials of fort. About five blocks south of courthouse.

Fort Mason City Park—125-acre park with picnicking facilities among large pecan trees, fully equipped RV camping sites, 9-hole golf course, rodeo arena, athletic fields, walking trails, and playscape. U.S. 87 1 mile south.

Mason County Museum—General collection of Mason County historical items is housed in old schoolhouse built in 1870s, largely from material from Fort Mason buildings. The original spring for the fort still flows just east of the museum, although not as profusely as when it served the fort. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 300 Moody St.

Sequist Home—Constructed in 1880s; contains 17 rooms, 14 fireplaces; exhibits outstanding craftsmanship, unusual architecture, furnishings. Normally open for tours, but appointments advisable. 400 Broad St. Admission.

Michael Amador/TxDOT

J. Grifith Smith/TxDOT



MATADOR

Pop. 726

Alt. 2,347

Map G-11



General—Matador was designated county seat when Motley County was organized in 1891, and was named for Dr. J.W. Mottley (named was misspelled in the law), signer of Texas Declaration of Independence who was killed at San Jacinto. The city was named for the Matador Land and Cattle Co., originally organized in 1882 by a Scottish syndicate. The area

was founded and settled by cowboys of the Matador Ranch. The historic ranch house with 26 rooms was built in 1918 using native rock at a cost of \$26,000. (Not open to the public.) Today, the local economy is still based on ranching (livestock) operations along with crop farming with cotton, wheat, and grain sorghums.

Motley County Historical Museum—Housed in the old Traweek Hospital built in 1928 by Dr. A.C. Traweek, Sr., the first medical doctor in the county. Exhibits include collection of clothing, home furnishings, tools, firearms, and photos depicting early ranch and farm life in the county. Special exhibit rooms feature early medical care, school items, Plains Indians artifacts, a miniature display of the city as it existed from 1891-1910, and history of the Matador Land and Cattle Co. Open Mon. 1 - 5 p.m.; other times by appointment. One block north of U.S. 70 at corner of Dunee and Bundy Sts. For information, call 806/347-2651.

MATHIS

Pop. 5,912

Alt. 161

Map U-16/17



General—Established in 1885, town is commercial center for agricultural area featuring livestock and cotton, also producing large quantities of grain sorghum, flax, and varied truck crops. San Patricio County has extensive oil production, many petrochemical plants. Mathis is major gateway to Lake Corpus Christi and to a popular state park (see below) on its shores.

Lake—Corpus Christi. See LAKES listing.

Lake Corpus Christi State Park—On the southeastern shore of the 14,000-acre lake, the state park offers a wide variety of land and water recreation. Facilities on 350 acres of parkland include utility-equipped campsites, rest rooms and showers, and screened shelters. Visitors enjoy fishing, swimming, and boating. Park Road 25 off Texas 359 about 6 miles south of Mathis. Admission. 512/547-2635.

MEMPHIS

Pop. 2,457

Alt. 2,067

Map E-12



General—Seat of Hall County, one of major cotton-producing counties in Texas Panhandle and banking and marketing center for surrounding area. Industries include agribusiness firms, cotton storage, processing and shipping, grain and livestock.

Bob Wills Museum—See TURKEY.

City Park—Facilities include overnight camping, swimming pool, nine-hole golf course, tennis courts.

Scenic Drive—Texas 256 west traverses rolling country often cut by tributaries of Prairie Dog Town Fork of Red River. It threads among the jumbled, broken remnants of the High Plains, then ascends the Cap Rock in a spectacular drive amid colorful cliffs and canyons.

MENARD

Pop. 1,595

Alt. 1,960

Map O-13



General—Established near ruins of ancient Spanish mission Santa Cruz de San Saba (see below), which had been abandoned a century before. Town was early trading post and stop on north and west cattle trails; compound of an old Spanish mission just east of town served as corral, holding up to 3,000 cattle on way to market. Only a historical marker on F.M. 2092 recalls history of mission today. Currently, sheep and

wool production are of primary importance, followed by beef cattle and Angora goats. Legends of lost silver mine still circulate in area.

Historic Ditch Walk—The Menard Irrigation Canal is locally referred to as "The Ditch." It was first dug in 1756 by early Spanish Padres for irrigation to the mission. It is still used today with modifications made during the years to supply water to member of the irrigation company. A walk along the canal through the downtown area passes by shopping and sight-seeing opportunities. For more information, contact the chamber of commerce office.

Menard County Museum—Local history exhibits and frontier artifacts housed in small, vintage railroad depot at U.S. 83/ U.S. 190 (100 Frisco Ave.). For information, call the chamber of commerce at 915/396-2365.

Ruins of Real Presidio de San Saba—Spanish fort established 1751 to protect Mission Santa Cruz de San Saba. Mission experienced increasing hostility from Indians, and presidio commander urged missionaries to abandon their effort. They refused, and on Mar. 16, 1758, a strong force of Comanche and other Indians overran the mission, killed many occupants and burned the buildings. Only a few escaped. Small relief force of soldiers from this presidio were so fiercely attacked, they were unable to prevent mission destruction. In following years Indian depredations became so severe that supply columns and other activities outside the presidio came to virtual standstill. Presidio was abandoned in 1769. Ruins maintained as county park 2 miles west off U.S. 190.

"Song of Silver"—This musical drama is set in a beautiful natural amphitheater and recalls the historical account of the legendary Jim Bowie and his quest for the Lost Spanish Silver Mine. The performance is usually the third weekend in June, which coincides with the city's Jim Bowie Days celebration. Check with the chamber of commerce for additional information at 915/396-2365.

MERIDIAN

Pop. 1,472

Alt. 791

Map L-17



General—Established on the Fourth of July, 1854, as seat of newly created Bosque County. A small log-cabin courthouse was first structure erected in town. Today a retail center for agricultural activities. Popular state park is nearby (see below).

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Lake—Whitney. See LAKES listing.

Meridian State Park—Scenic 503 acres on Bee Creek in Bosque Valley, with 70-acre lake. Facilities include camping and trailer sites, screened shelters, group camp and opportunities for fishing, swimming, boating and hiking. Tawakoni Indians lived in the area until the mid-1800s. Four miles southwest of Meridian via Texas 22, Park Road 7. Admission.

Meridian State Park



Pete Smith/TXDOT

MERTZON

Pop. 667

Alt. 2,184

Map N-11



General—Established 1910 as stop on Kansas City, Mexico and Orient Railroad; named for a director of the line. Seat of Irion County, a rolling to hilly area devoted primarily to ranching. County is one of Texas' leading sheep producing areas.

Irion County Museum—Local history exhibits. Open Mon., Wed. Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., Tues. & Thurs. 1 - 5:30 p.m. Hours may vary; call 915/835-2704 for information. 1 blk. N of courthouse.

Sherwood Courthouse—One of best examples of early Texas courthouses still stands in Sherwood, a mile north and a mile east of Mertzton. Community was seat of Irion County from 1889 until 1936. The courthouse now belongs to Sherwood Community Association.

MESQUITE

Pop. 112,704

Alt. 491

Map J-18



General—One of fastest-growing cities in state (1950 population was 1,684). Adjacent to east city limit of Dallas. Established 1872 as stop on T&P Railroad, named for nearby Mesquite Creek. More than 1,115 acres of parks, 2 golf courses, 4 public swimming pools and recreation centers.

Hot air balloonfest in July attracts some 250,000 to see hot air balloons from all over the U.S. along with aircraft flyovers, parachute jumps, arts, crafts, and musical entertainment.

Celebration Station—Kids of all ages, one to one hundred and one, love the entertaining games, shows, and challenging rides. Food court. Open 10 a.m. daily Memorial Day to Labor Day; winter hours Mon. - Thurs. 2 - 9 p.m.; Fri. 2 - midnight; Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight; Sun. 11 a.m. - 9 p.m. 4040 Towne Crossing Blvd. For information, 972/279-7888.

Devil's Bowl Speedway—One-half-mile racetrack features all types of vehicle races, including sprint cars, super modifieds, modifieds, and motorcycles. Races Fri. - Sat. Mar. - Nov. U.S. 80, exit Lawson Rd. Admission. For racing information, 972/222-2421.

Lakes—Cedar Creek, Lavon, Ray Hubbard and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

Light Crust Doughboys Hall of Fame and Museum—Many Texans remember the group's Texas Western swing music from the 1930s. Members of the original band included Bob Wills, Milton Brown, and Herman Arnspiger.

Confederate Reunion Grounds State Park near Mexia



Shirley Williams/TXDOT

The Doughboys still perform today and were named by the 74th Legislature as official music ambassadors for the State of Texas. The exhibit includes vintage film clips, programs, billboards, a 1955 TV script, Texas Western swing awards, and a suit worn by a Doughboy in the early 1950s, which at that time, the group's wardrobe was provided by Neiman Marcus. The museum is in McWhorter-Greenhaw Hardware Store on the downtown square at 105 Broad St. Art Greenhaw, president of the hardware store, is a member of the band. Open during store hours Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. For information, call 972/285-5441.

Mesquite Championship Rodeo—Established in 1958 as an experiment in ongoing rodeo; has become popular attraction with coverage on The Nashville Network. Facilities include grandstand seating for 6,500, restaurant, air-conditioned suite that can be rented for parties and rodeo viewing. Pony rides and Kiddie Korral for youngsters. Performances Fri., Sat. nights Apr. - Sept. Near LBJ Freeway (I-635) and Military Parkway Exit. For schedule, 972/285-8777.

Samuell Farm—340-acre farm features a variety of animals to experience life on a working farm. Maintained to recall farming days of 1800s to early 1900s. Features include ponds for fishing, picnic tables, hayrides, hiking and horse trails. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 100 E. U.S. 80 East, exit Beltline Rd. For information, 972/670-7866.

MEXIA

Pop. 6,801

Alt. 534

Map M-19



General—Established 1871, named for Mexican General Jose Antonio Mexia whose family donated townsite. The general first served under Santa Anna, but later joined an uprising against the Mexican dictator. The rebellion failed, and the city's namesake died before a firing squad.

Natural gas discovered nearby in 1912; oil gusher blew in nine years later. Resulting boom brought rowdy period marked by violence and martial law. As in most cases, the boom faded quickly, and Mexia today is a small, quiet city devoted to modern agriculture, oil and gas production.

Confederate Reunion Grounds State Park—Site of reunions of Confederate States of America veterans from 1889 till 1946. Historic features include 1872 Heritage House, the 1893 dance pavilion, Mordecai Yell's two-story log cabin, and a CSA cannon. Scenic nature trails with footbridges, fishing in Navasota River, picnicking. Open daylight hours. Six mi. south on Texas 14, 3 mi. west on E.M. 2705 (not shown on most maps).

Fort Parker State Park—1,485 acres of wooded and open park land offer natural beauty, varied recreational opportunities. On Navasota River and 750-acre Fort Parker Lake. Camping, fishing, swimming, nature study. Nearby is restored Old Fort Parker (see below). State Park is 5 miles southwest on Texas 14, Park Road 28. Admission.

Lake—Mexia. See LAKES listing.

Old Fort Parker State Historic Site—Established 1834 by Silas and James Parker and other members of the family of Elder John Parker. The private fort was to protect a settlement of eight or nine families. However, in 1836 a mass attack by several hundred Comanches overran fort, killing five of Parker family and carrying into captivity five persons including Cynthia Ann Parker, then 9 years old. She grew up, married a Comanche chief and lived with the Indians until captured with her two-year-old daughter, Prairie Flower, 24 years later in 1860. She was mother of the last great Comanche chief, Quanah Parker. Cynthia Ann never became reconciled to her forced return to the life of her white kinsmen and tried several times to escape. Unhappy and virtual prisoners, both she and her daughter died about four years after they were separated from the wild, free life of the Comanche. Restored in 1936 and again in 1967, old fort has pioneer memorabilia, authentic log blockhouses and stockade. Open daylight hours; closed Mon. & Tues. Eight miles southwest on Texas 14, Park Road 35. Admission.

Tehuacana Hills—Highest point between Houston and Dallas, a focal point of history for nearly 200 years. In 1797 Philip Nolan's trading expedition found peaceful Tehuacana Indians farming here. Fierce Cherokees destroyed farming tribe around 1830. Tehuacana Academy, organized 1852, provided incentive for founding of Trinity Univ., now located in San Antonio. Silvery-towered former administration building dominates the site. Once again classes are being held in the administration building under the fitting name of Trinity Institute. Homecoming is usually held in the spring.

MIAMI

Pop. 532

Alt. 2,744

Map C-12



General—Seat of Roberts County, name is an Indian word for sweetheart. Originated as construction camp on Santa Fe Railroad in 1887. Now commercial, shipping and banking center for county. Hunting and fishing available in surrounding areas.

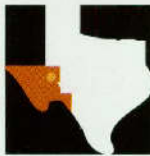
Roberts County Museum—Housed in restored Santa Fe Railroad depot; extensive collections include kitchen, household antiques, pioneer documents, frontier firearms, Indian relics, farm and ranch antiques, including chuck wagon, buggies and implements, half-dugout, blacksmith, tinsmith, cobbler and print shop displays, and portion of Meade collection of prehistoric archaeological artifacts and fossils. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. U.S. 60 midtown.

MIDLAND

Pop. 97,541

Alt. 2,779

Map L-9



General—City lies on former Chihuahua Trail, Emigrant Road to California, and Comanche War Trail; named for location halfway between Fort Worth and El Paso. Established in 1885; predominant economic basis was agricultural until 1923 discovery of oil in Permian Basin.

Through "booms" and "busts" city has grown and developed with high-rise buildings, strong educational system and dedication to fine arts.

Midland Angels, franchised by the California Angels, play AA professional baseball Apr. - Aug.

Craving sweets? Stop by Susie's South Forty Confections for tasty Texas Pecan Toffee. Kitchen and gift shop on Old Lamesa Rd. (South County Rd. 1180) 1/2 mile south of I-20, Exit 137. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. and Sat. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. For information, call 915/570-4040.

Visitor information can be obtained by writing the Midland Convention & Visitor Bureau at P.O. Box 1890, 79702, or by calling 1-800-624-6435.

Confederate Air Force and American Airpower Heritage Museum—After World War II, handful of former service pilots put their wartime flying experience to use as crop-duster pilots in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. But when a group of them paid \$2500 for a surplus P-51D Mustang in 1957, the seed was planted for the growth of the nation's finest and most complete collection of flyable WWII combat aircraft.



Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

Confederate Air Force and American Airpower Heritage Museum, Midland

When these dedicated pilots found that virtually all of the nearly 300,000 aircraft that had been produced during the war had been destroyed, they vowed to try to preserve at least one of each type so that future generations would understand and appreciate the importance and accomplishments of American airpower.

The museum remains dedicated to acquisition, restoration and preservation in flying condition of these vintage military aircraft. CAF maintains impressive array of World War II planes of U.S., Britain, Germany and Japan. Major flying demonstration is "Airsho" in October.

Approximately 20 of the 137 aircraft in the CAF are on display at any one time, with different aircraft quarterly. On display could be combat stalwarts such as P-40 Warhawk, P-38 Lightning, P-47 Thunderbolt, P-51 Mustang, P-39 Aircobra, P-63 King Cobra, P-82 Twin Mustang, F4F Wildcat, F6F Hellcat, F8F Bearcat, F4U Corsair, German Heinkel HE-111, and Messerschmitt. Other flyable planes include B-24 Liberator, B-17 Flying Fortress, B-29 Superfortress, A-26 Invader, B-25 Mitchell, C-47 Skytrain, and several trainers.

Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. and holidays noon - 5 p.m. at Midland International Airport, 8 mi. west on I-20 Business Route. Visit the web site at www.avdigest.com. Admission.



Downtown Midland

Gay Shuckelford/TXDOT

Fire Museum—Contains city's first two fire trucks and other early fire fighting equipment. Photographs line the walls, and an original collection of early fire markers also on exhibit. Sponsored by Downtown Lions Club. Open daily, 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. 1500 W. Wall.

Midland County Museum—Exhibits include early Midland history, photos, pioneer relics, mementos of the War Between the States, World Wars I & II, and Indian artifacts Open Mon., Wed., Fri., & Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 W. Missouri.

Midland Man—Anthropologist Dr. Fred Wendorf authenticated remains (calvarium, upper skull) of what is now known as the Midland Man. Discovery proves existence of man in Midland area 22,000 years ago; site on Scharbauer Ranch south of city limits. Reproduction of remains on display in Midland County Museum. (See above.)

Museum of the Southwest Complex—Art collections displayed in 1934 mansion on National Register of Historic Places. Interior house accents include carved wooden friezes, hand-painted tile and Italian marble fireplaces. Collections focus on Southwest and include works by Taos Society of Artists, Texas regionalists, photographers, and sculptors. Varying traveling exhibits shown. Septemberfest arts and crafts fair first weekend following Labor Day each year. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1705 W. Missouri. For information, call 915/683-2882.

Fredda Turner Durham Children's Museum—Exhibits provide children and families with an interactive environment for exploration and investigation. Exhibits for children ages 4 - 12; computer area; pre-school play area. Children 12 and under must be accompanied by an adult. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Admission. Tel. 915/683-2882.

Marion West Blakemore Planetarium—Public sky shows. Group shows by reservation. (Midland schools use facilities for astronomy classes during school year.) Gallery area and interactive video component. Admission. For information and show times, 915/683-2882.

Nita Stewart Haley Memorial Library/J. Evetts Haley History Center—With emphasis on Texas and Southwestern history, museum features the collection and historical research of J. Evetts Haley, acknowledged dean of

Midland County Museum, Midland



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



Guy Shuckell/TXDOT



Stuart A. Williams/TXDOT

Permian Basin Petroleum Museum in Midland

range country historians. Among 10,000 items in the collection are displays, volumes and papers on all facets of early Western life, especially the cowboy and range cattle industry. Foremost among historical relics is original Alamo mission bell, cast in 1722. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 1805 W. Indiana.

Parks—Fine parks dot the city. They include Dennis the Menace Park, Hogan Park, Chris Davidson Memorial Park, and Centennial Plaza and Washington Park. Dennis the Menace Park is a superb three-acre duplicate of original in Monterey, Calif., with bright colors, wading pools, walks, slides, playhouses and fountains. Hogan Park has picnic areas, playgrounds, swimming pool, ball diamonds, 27-hole golf course, driving range, and the Sibley Nature Center and Trail which gives visitors a look at West Texas flora and fauna. Chris Davidson Memorial Park is one of three parks in the U.S. that is totally accessible to wheelchairs. Park offers merry-go-rounds, swings, physical fitness courses, basketball and volleyball courts, and a gazebo. Centennial Plaza is tribute to Midland's 100th anniversary, dedicated in honor of pioneers who settled here. In center of downtown, it offers waterfalls, terraced landscaping and seating for outdoor concerts and relaxed picnic lunches. Washington Park features tennis courts, baseball field, walking track, and a new zero depth pool where the water level slowly depends like a shoreline from zero to twelve feet at the eep end and separate one foot deep wading pool with play features in the center.

Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, Library and Hall of Fame—The museum's variety of collections, exhibits and interpretation of the oil industry makes it an outstanding visitor site. To mention only a few highlights: thousand-year-old reed mats and woven fiber articles from the area's prehistoric population; superb historical paintings; cowboy tack and early railroad artifacts. About the oil industry, great historic photos of early boom-town activities; fascinating well-drilling techniques in paintings, models and hardware; 3-D models of oil strata; geological AV shows and the story of oil formation; actual oil-well cores from deep underground. Step back 230 million years and walk 30 feet "under water" in a Permian-age sea. Stand amid a wrecked drilling rig and experience a simulated wild well blowout. Outside, with interpretive signs, are early oil-drilling rigs and equipment. There's much more; try your luck in the "oil game" and plan on several hours to enjoy it all. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. at 1500 I-20 west, exit 136. Admission.

Pliska Airplane—Blacksmith Johnny Pliska probably built and flew first airplane in Texas. Construction began in 1905, just two years after the Wright Brothers flew at Kitty Hawk. It's uncertain when the plane first flew, but

sometime before 1911. Pliska's flying machine can be viewed daily in the Midland International Airport lobby.

Putt Putt Golf & Games—Center has 36 holes of themed golf, go carts, batting cages, laser tag, arcade with 50 video games and food on six acres. Open daily. 3415 N. Loop 250 West.

Theatre Midland—Home of Midland Community Theatre (MCT); performances include plays, dance, and musicals. MCT's "Summer Mummies," a wild and woolly melodrama, is presented in the historic Yucca Theatre downtown. For information, contact the MCT box office at 915/682-4111, 2000 W. Wadley.

MILES

Pop. 922

Alt. 1,800

Map M-12



General—City named in 1890 when established as extension of the Ballinger-San Angelo railroad line. Named for Jonathan Miles, pioneer cattleman and railroad contractor.

Old Opera House—Built in 1904, structure was cultural and social center and housed bank. Later used as store,

school, post office and hotel. Closed in 1960; reopened in 1976 to again house bank and opera house. Restored and purchased by Miles Preservation Authority in 1977. Senior citizens who helped restore facility now meet here. Listed on National Register of Historic Buildings. Local handicrafts, antiques and foods available on first floor. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Robinson St. (F.M. 1692) at 2nd St.

Rumley Tractor—After 40 years of neglect the 1909 "Advanced Rumley" was moved in 1976 to city where it is a popular photo subject. Weighing in at 19 tons, top speed of the behemoth was 2 1/2 mph. On U.S. 67.

MINEOLA

Pop. 4,791

Alt. 414

Map J/K-20



General—Town developed in southwestern Wood County when the Houston and Great Northern RR built through the area in 1871. Railroadman Ira H. Evans named the town for his daughter Ola and her friend, Minnie Patton, and approved by I. E. Ward, construction engineer and resident of Mineola, NY. The town became shipping and retail center in the middle 1840s. When the Texas and Pacific and Missouri, Kansas, and Texas RRs arrived, railroad shops opened and town became a railroad junction point.

Diversified industries and agriculture play a dominant role in today's economy.

Known as "gateway to East Texas pine country," city sponsors Holiday Motor Trails throughout the year beginning in spring when dogwood, bluebonnets, and crimson clover bloom profusely over green carpeted meadows and on through autumn when hardwood leaves turn crimson, yellow and gold among the pines.

More than a dozen antique and craft shops await shoppers. For location and map check with chamber of commerce at 101 E. Broad St. 903/569-2087.

Bed and breakfast facilities offered in historic buildings.

Lakes—Hawkins, Holbrook, Quitman, and Winnsboro. See LAKES listing.

Railroad Museum—Railroad memorabilia housed in old depot on Front St. recall early days of Mineola. Exhibits document the cotton industry and shipping of bales of cotton on trains to markets. Nearby is restored caboos. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.

MINERAL WELLS

Pop. 15,374

Alt. 925

Map J-16



General—Discovery of medicinal qualities in waters made city nationally famous in late 19th-early 20th Centuries.

Was said that waters of the Crazy Well (discovered in 1885) could cure mental illness and a long list of other maladies. Today modern health seekers, conventioners, retired persons, hunters and fishermen enjoy mild climate

and surrounding Palo Pinto Mountains. Several outfitters provide canoe rentals and trips on nearby Brazos River. A walking tour encompasses historic downtown area. (See Visitor Information below.)



Laurence Parent

Rock formations amid lush greenery attract rock climbers to Lake Mineral Wells State Park near Mineral Wells

VF Outlet Mall offers factory-direct stores with manufacturers selling direct. Open daily. 4500 U.S. 180 east.

Crazy Water Well—Historical marker at intersection of U.S. 281/180 marks site of first mineral-water well in county. Several other historical markers in county detail area history.

Famous Water Company—Founded in 1913 by Edward P. Dismuke, this bottling company is the only mineral water well in operation today. Some of Dismuke's products were Dismuke's Pronto-lax, Dismuke's Famous Mineral Crystals, Dismuke's Eye Bath, and Dismuke's residuum. Building includes historical marker. The drinking pavilion, well, and bottling plant are at 209 NW 6th St. Open Tues. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 1 p.m. For information, call 940/325-3853.

Lake Mineral Wells State Park & Trailway—2,853 acres of post-oak woodlands and grassy meadows surround 673-acre Lake Mineral Wells; extensive day-use picnic facilities on south side of lake, overnight facilities on north side. Abundant wildlife includes white-tailed deer and wild turkey. Tent and RV sites with electricity and water, screened shelters, recreation hall, rest rooms, showers, dump station, boat ramp, 10-mile equestrian and hiking trail leads to primitive camp area. (Horses not provided.) Fishing and swimming in lake. Three miles east on U.S. 180. Admission.

A 22-mile hiking, biking, and equestrian trail links Mineral Wells and Weatherford to Lake Mineral Wells State Park. Visitors can access the trail near Cartwright Park in Weatherford, in Mineral Wells, and at the state park. Admission.

Lakes—Mineral Wells, Palo Pinto and Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

Palo Pinto Museum—Old jail and log cabin, area history and artifacts. Open weekend afternoons in summer. One block south of courthouse in Palo Pinto, 12 miles west, U.S. 180.

Scenic Drives—Texas 4 (12 miles west of Mineral Wells at Palo Pinto) south to I-20 offers spectacular bluffs and scenery through the Palo Pinto Mountains. U.S. 281 north from I-20 snakes through the Brazos River valley offering views of the valley floor from bluffs above.

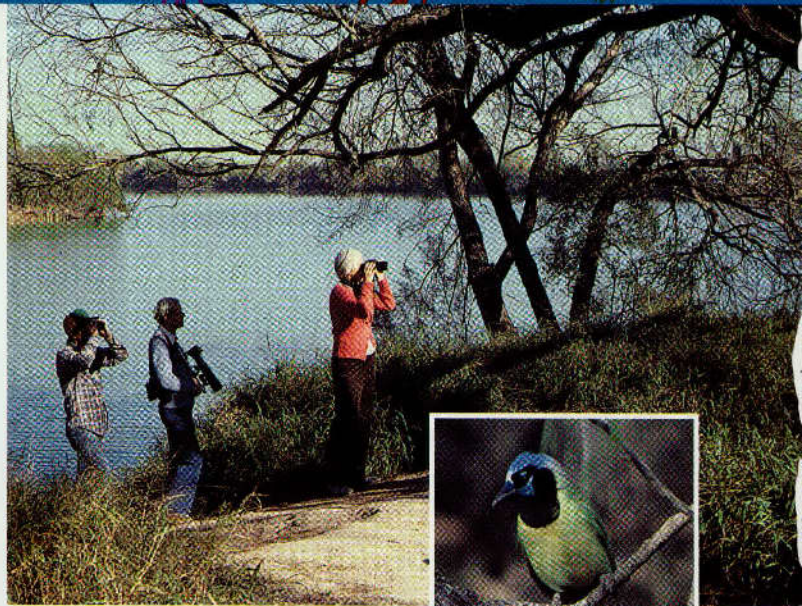
Visitor Information—Details and free literature about Mineral Wells and Palo Pinto Co. historic sites, campgrounds, accommodations and current events available at chamber of commerce, 511 E. Hubbard. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Call in TX & US 1-800-252-MWTX or 940/325-2557; visit the web site at www.pagenetdesigns.com/mwchamber.



Tiny La Lomita Chapel near Mission

Jack Lewis/TxDOT

Jack Lewis/TxDOT



The Valley is wintering grounds for many species of birds making birding a popular pastime at Bentson-Rio Grande Valley State Park near Mission



C.W. New

MISSION

Pop. 39,363

Alt. 134

Map Z-16



General—Established in 1824 by Oblate Fathers on site three miles south of present town; priests said to have planted orange grove that was one of first experiments with citrus culture in lower Rio Grande Valley. Mission advertises itself as “Home of the Grapefruit,” the particular grapefruit being the famed Texas Ruby Red. City

is commercial center for vast citrus-truck-crop area and more than 30 industrial plants.

Anzalduas Park—Hidalgo County park at Anzalduas Dam on the Rio Grande. Rest rooms, covered bird-observation pier, pavilion, boat dock, and paved roads. Picnicking in shady wooded area; grills available. About three miles south, near La Lomita Chapel (see below).

Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park—600-acre area set aside to preserve native flora and fauna of lower Rio Grande Valley. On banks of Rio Grande, park offers camping, picnicking, rest rooms and showers, group shelter, fishing,

Los Ebanos Ferry near Mission



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

bird-watching, and nature study. Some 200 species of birds have been sighted, including such rare specimens as Audubon's oriole, hooded oriole, zone-tailed hawk, and redbird. Route of the Old Military Road of U.S. Army from Fort Ringgold to Brownsville was near the present park entrance; evidence of thoroughfare still visible. About 6 miles southwest via U.S. 83, F.M. 2062 and Park Road 43. Admission.

La Lomita Chapel—Hidden away in Texas mesquite, La Lomita (Little Hill) Chapel was first built in 1865, an adobe overnight way station for Oblate padres who regularly traveled on horseback between Brownsville and Roma. Tiny (12 by 25 feet) structure rebuilt of sandstone in 1889, still exhibits original brick floors, rough, heavy-beamed ceilings shaped from native trees, an outdoor “beehive” oven, and original water well. Chapel still used for private services such as weddings. Surrounding seven-acre park provides picnic facilities, cooking grills, rest rooms, brick walkways, and historical site signs. Three miles south via F.M. 1016.

Los Ebanos Ferry—Only existing hand-operated ferry on U.S.-Mexican border. Carries three cars at a time. In 1975 ferry was recognized with state historical marker. Crosses Rio Grande from area of ebony trees (los ebanos). Fourteen miles west on U.S. 83; 3 miles south on F.M. 886. Operates 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. daily.

Shary Estate—Was home of John H. Shary, known as father of Texas citrus industry, first to grow fruit commercially. Across from house is Shary Memorial Chapel and park, maintained as memorial to Shary; pioneer and wife interred in chapel. No public tours, but grounds are quite beautiful and well worth the trip. Four miles north, on Shary Rd. (F.M. 494).

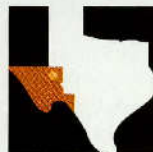
MOBEETIE—See WHEELER.

MONAHANS

Pop. 7,851

Alt. 2,613

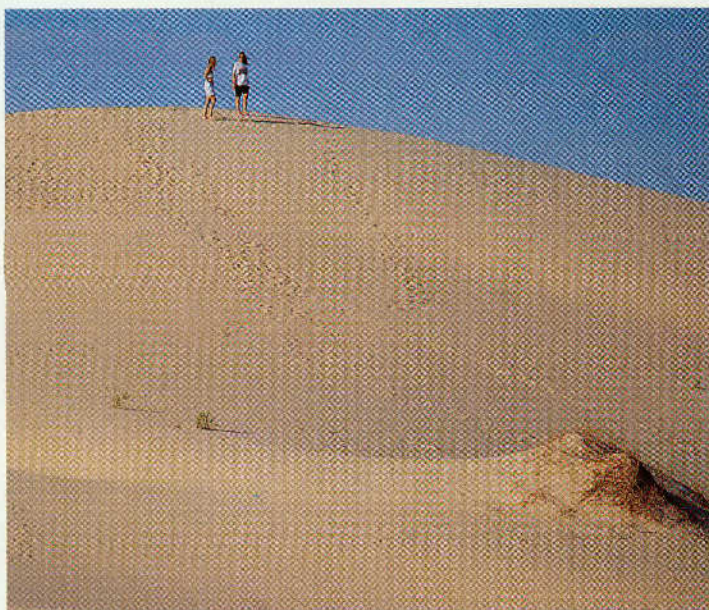
Map M-7



General—Spanish explorers crossed area of present Ward County more than 400 years ago, but it remained undisturbed habitat of Indians until mid-1800s. City established about 1881 as stop on Texas and Pacific Railroad, building west from Fort Worth. County seat, today a financial and marketing center for more than 800 square miles of cattle and oil country.

Oil wells, drilled at a distance from the downtown area, are slanted to draw oil from beneath city hall, courthouse, banks and business houses.

Lake—Imperial Reservoir. See LAKES listing.



Michael Murphy/TxDOT

Wind-sculptured sand dunes and large forest of Havard oak trees, that grow no taller than three feet, form Monahans Sandhills State Park

Million Barrel Museum—Built in 1928 as oil-storage facility, huge tank was abandoned due to leakage. Converted in 1987 to museum featuring relocated and restored Holman House that served as hotel at terminus of Monahans-Fort Stockton Stage Line early in 20th Century. Period furnishings. Also on site is first Ward County jail, display of antique oil field equipment and amphitheater. Open daily. On U.S. 80, 1.5 mi. east of city.

Monahans Sandhills State Park—4,000 acres of wind-sculptured sand dunes like classical landscape of the Sahara. Park has modern museum and interpretive center, picnicking, camping and sand surfing. Huge sandhills area, only part of which is in park, was formidable obstacle to pioneer travelers and wagon trains. Indians knew it better and frequently camped here because pure, fresh water could be found between certain dunes by scooping a trench in sand. Not apparent to eye is one of largest oak forests in nation, stretching over 40,000 acres of arid land. The “forest” is not apparent because mature trees (Havard oaks) are seldom over three feet high, yet they send down roots as far as 90 feet to maintain miniature surface growth. The unusual park is on I-20/U.S. 80 five miles east. Admission.

Pyote Museum and Rattlesnake Bomber Base—Old base, south of I-20, was home of the 19th (B-17) Bomb Group during World War II. Museum displays area history, mementos of base. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 6 p.m. Museum is in county park that also offers picnicking, swimming pool, three-hole golf course, tennis and overnight camping. On I-20, 15 miles west of Monahans.

MONT BELVIEU

Pop. 1,779 Alt. 48 Map Q-22



General—Located on a salt dome in Chambers County, the community was established in 1849 known as Barbers Hill. Postal authorities suggested a name change to Mont Belvieu to avoid confusion with other offices of similar names. The community lay quietly as a center for farming and cattle-raising until oil was discovered in 1916. Though

this early discovery was of limited dimensions, land lease speculators quickly grabbed up leases, buying and selling at a frenzy. In 1926, wildcatter Mills Bennett tapped into the first gusher production. The salt-dome storage capabilities were initiated in the 1950s and expanded. Today products processed through the grand underground caverns are shipped world wide, providing the life-blood for nearly all of the petrochemical industry. On I-10, the city is closely tied to the Houston-Baytown area.

Mont Belvieu-Barbers Hill Museum—Located in the city complex and it is built around a topographical exhibit depicting Barbers Hill as it might have been in the 1920s and 1930s. Featured in the many displays are photographs



Mother Neff State Park, first state park in Texas, on Leon River near Moody

and artifacts from early settlers, the ranching days, the oil industry, and much more. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. From I-10, take exit 800 north on F.M. 3180 to the city complex at the corner of F.M. 565 and F.M. 3180. For information, call 281/385-1706.

MOODY

Pop. 1,388 Alt. 783 Map M-17



General—Established 1852 as Perry, Tex., by settlers from Perry, Ill. Renamed in 1881 to honor Col. W. L. Moody, director of the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad, when that line built through. Moody Drug, established 1881, is one of oldest drug stores in Texas; the Moody Courier, established 1889, is city's second oldest business.

City's varied architecture is of interest. A Texas A&M experimental farm is 5 mi. north.

Mother Neff State Park—First state park in Texas, site donated by mother of Gov. Pat Neff. Shady 259-acre site on Leon River. Fishing, picnicking, playground, tent and trailer camping, nature study, hiking. West 8 mi. via F.M. 107, Texas 236. Admission.

MORAN

Pop. 283 Alt. 1,350 Map K-14



General—As with most towns on the prairies, it was founded as a station when the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad built through Shackelford County in 1882. First named Hulltown after Swope Hull, its first merchant; renamed to Hicks in 1891, and to Moran, for John J. Moran, president of the railroad in 1892. Town is a trade center for farmers and ranchers.

Lakes—Cisco and Hubbard Creek. See LAKES listing.

Moran Historical Museum—Operated by the Moran Historical Society, the museum is housed in the former First Christian Church building. Exhibits include clothing, cooking utensils, farming tools, and items from early-day stores in the city. Also includes the genealogy of a ranching and oil boom town. Open Mar. - Oct. Thurs. 2 - 5 p.m. On Waters St., two block south of post office.



Richard Stockton

Life-size replicas of dinosaurs found at Dinosaur Gardens near Moscow

MORTON

Pop. 2,515

Alt. 3,758

Map G-8



General—Founded 1923; post office established 1924. Became seat of Cochran County when county organized in 1924. Today banking, market and shipping center for county. Products include petroleum, cotton, cattle and feed.

C. C. Slaughter Ranch Headquarters—Adobe buildings placed to form a quadrangle, part of once extensive headquarters complex of cattle baron who established ranching empire. Still ranch headquarters; visitors welcome. Two miles south on Texas 214; one mile west on F.M. 1169 (not shown on most maps).

Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge—North 13 mi. on Texas 214. See MULESHOE.

MOSCOW

Pop. 170

Alt. 310

Map N-22



General—The community on U.S. 59 south of Lufkin was established in 1846; serves lumbering and agricultural area of heavily forested Polk County.

Dinosaur Gardens—Life-size replicas of dinosaurs along a 1,000-ft. path in dense forest. Hear sounds of the smilodon (saber-toothed tiger), triceratops (dinosaur with the bony plate covering on neck) and other species as you meander down the path. On U.S. 59 near intersection of F.M. 62. Open daily Jun. - Labor Day 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.; weekends Sep. - Oct. & Mar. - May 12:30 - 5:30 p.m. Closed Nov. - Feb. Admission.

Hobby Park—Highway roadside picnic area honors birthplace of William P. Hobby, former governor of Texas. Attractive fountains, playground, picnic tables, barbecue grills and landscaping. U.S. 59 in town.

Woodland Trails—**Moscow Trail** meanders beside Long King Creek, named for an Indian chief. Two trail segments, 1.5 and 0.5 miles, explore an area of exceptionally tall pines and other forest growth. Entrance 1 mile south of city on U.S. 59.

Bull Creek Trail parallels a clear, spring-fed stream among large magnolia, white oak, maple, holly, dogwood and other forest species, all identified. Entrance to trail 8.5 miles west of Corrigan on U.S. 287. (Corrigan is 5 miles north of Moscow on U.S. 59.)

Y.O. Ranch

MOULTON

Pop. 1,033

Alt. 375

Map R-18



General—Established in the 1850s in Lavaca County at the headwaters of the Lavaca River. In 1887, the San Antonio and Aransas Pass Railroad built north to Waco, within two miles of the community. A railroad station was constructed and named Topeka; however, realizing the economic potential of the rail connection, the old community gradually drifted over to the new station, which inherited the name, post office, and business of Old Moulton. City boasts a Czech-German heritage which is still evident. Today, it is a center for agribusiness and manufacturing. In season, hunters take white-tailed deer, quail, and dove.

City park includes a picnic area, small lake, playground, jogging trail, tennis courts, baseball field, and hookups for RV camping.

City's quaint storefronts are reminiscent of late 1800s, complete with porches and benches. Shoppers find old-fashioned antique shops and boutiques downtown.

Several historical markers are found within the city, as well as the original Old Moulton townsite.

Moulton Public Library and Museum—Extensive collection of historic photographs and documents of city and Lavaca County. Museum established to perpetuate the strong Czech-German heritage and the city's history. Rotating exhibits throughout the year. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 102 S. Main St.

St. Joseph's Catholic Church—Built in 1924, over the years has had many renovations. In the spring of 1994, parishioners rededicated the church after an extensive renovation. Many of the church members provided much of the work to restore its original design—an early 20th-Century Gothic style church with a long nave, a pair of side aisles supported by ten columns, stained glass windows, and a chancel. At the corner of Church and Pecan Sts.

MOUNTAIN HOME

Pop. 96

Alt. 2,135

Map P-14



General—Not really among mountains, but the Hill Country setting is picturesque. Established 1890 by storekeeper Thomas A. Dowdy to serve surrounding ranchers with staple foods and supplies. Community in western Kerr County on Texas 27/41 (just south of I-10) still provides much the same service in a rather sparsely populated area of several very large ranches.

Animals not indigenous to Texas roam with native wildlife on Y.O. Ranch grasslands near Mountain Home





Michael Amador/TxDOT

Mount Pleasant Art Center/Gallery

Y.O. Ranch—Established 1880 by Capt. Charles Schreiner (see KERRVILLE), the vast ranch in scenic Hill Country is one of Southwest's largest deer and exotic game preserves, with some 35 species of foreign wildlife. Guided hunting tours throughout year (but only during seasons for native species) can produce such trophies as blackbuck antelope of India (the Y.O. has more blackbuck than remain in their native habitat in India), wild Corsican ram, East African oryx, Axis deer and aoudad sheep. Both resident and nonresident hunting licenses available at ranch. Hunting fee guarantees success, or no charge. Photo safaris year round, and summer adventure camp for youths; fees. Substantial herd of Texas Longhorn cattle. Several historic buildings are preserved on ranch, including stagecoach stop from 1850s; Wells Fargo office from near Boerne; pioneer cabin from near Fredericksburg, and pioneer schoolhouse. 2,110-foot sod airstrip. Daily tour (reservations required; 830/640-3222) at 10 a.m., includes lunch. Overnight accommodations; swimming pool, nature trails, horseback riding. Ranch entrance is 15 miles west of Mountain Home on Texas 41; ranch headquarters 8 miles north of entrance.

MOUNT PLEASANT

Pop. 13,795 Alt. 416 Map H-21



General—Named from location on beautifully wooded hills. In early 1900s town attracted resort visitors to red mineral springs nearby. Today, commercial center for farming, livestock and oil. Home of Northeast Texas Community College, a three-county (Camp, Morris, Titus) college; rural campus is near Chappell Hill.

Mount Pleasant is a Texas Main Street City and in 1993 was named "One of the 100 Best Small Towns in America."

Visitors enjoy access to three nearby reservoirs famed for outstanding bass, crappie and catfish fishing: Lakes Bob Sandlin, Monticello and Welsh. In recent years, state records for largemouth bass have been set at two of the lakes; state and national bass tournaments held at the other. The Kountry Korner store at F.M. 127 & F.M. 2882 can verify large bass caught in nearby lakes with some 2,000 photographs displayed of bass caught weighing 7 lbs. or more.

Numerous antique shops and boutiques offer abundant shopping opportunities from home decorating to Western wear. Many feature restaurants and tearooms. Check with the chamber of commerce for details.

Although no comprehensive list of bluebird trails in Texas exist, there is a planned 150-mile trail stretching from Texarkana to Huntsville. Those little bird houses seen along the roads probably house bluebirds. A guided tour can be arranged; for information, check with the chamber of commerce.

For additional information on shopping, accommodations, and restaurants contact the Mt. Pleasant-Titus County Chamber of Commerce at 1604 N. Jefferson, 903/572-8567.

Bob Sandlin State Park—640-acre park offers full range of day use and overnight camping facilities, including picnic sites, screened shelters, trails, boat ramp and fishing pier. 12 miles south of Mount Pleasant on F.M. 127 and F.M. 21.



Michael Amador/TxDOT

Legends and Lawless Museum in Mount Pleasant

Dellwood Park—Twenty-five acres in wooded area where mineral springs resort once stood. Picnicking and playground area, tennis courts, swimming pool, tennis courts and picturesque small stream; off Texas 49 east.

Floreys-Meriwether Home—Built by W.H. Florey, developer of the Dellwood Resort Hotel, in 1912. The home is a double galleried Colonial Revival home. The Meriwethers, current residents, have furnished the

Tankersley Gardens in Mount Pleasant



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

MOUNT PLEASANT

historic house with family antiques. Open daily (advance notice required). Admission. 702 South Lide St. 903/572-8567.

Lakes—Bob Sandlin, Monticello and Welsh. See LAKES listing.

Larry Lawrence Antique Cars and Parts—Housed in building that resembles an antique gas station or automobile dealership, visitors may find restored and vintage vehicles, plus antique gas pumps, vintage lighting, and other auto memorabilia. On I-30 east, Exit #165.

Legends and Lawless Museum—A privately owned museum features memorabilia on John Wayne, Texas, and the Wild West. Includes videos, magazines, knives, cavalry saber, and a .44 Colt Dragoon once owned by outlaw chieftain Joaquin Murietta. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; other times by appointment only. At 2747 Old Paris Rd. Admission.

Mount Pleasant Art Center/Gallery—Housed in small 85-year-old church, the center has two galleries with paintings in oils, watercolor, and pastels, as well as a collection of hand-painted china and pottery. Open Mon., Tues. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon. Approximately 3 1/2 miles north of I-30 on F.M. 1402.

Mount Pleasant Historical Museum—A collection of photographs from original pioneers of town; also Caddo Indian artifacts, old farm implements, and other items of interest. Open Mon. 1 - 6 p.m., Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. 213 North Madison.

Pleasant Jamboree—Housed in former Martin Theater built in 1913 which at one time was only theater between Texarkana and Dallas. Photos of old theater to present time displayed in lobby. Each Saturday features live country/Western stage show with local and area entertainers. Performances begin at 8 p.m. At 112 W. Third St. For information, 903/572-2936.

Tankersley Gardens—A five-acre garden on Tankersley Creek consists of more than 100 species of plants. The garden includes walking paths, foot bridges,



Laura Rayburn

Lake Bob Sandlin near Mount Pleasant and Mount Vernon attracts swimmers, boaters and fishermen year round

and sitting areas. Especially pretty in spring. Open Apr. 1st - Oct. 31st Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Admission. I-30 at U.S. 271; 8 mi. west on Tankersley Rd. 903/572-0567.

Titus County Park—On the south shore of Lake Monticello, park offers boat-launching ramp, camping and picnic areas, electrical hookups and dump station. About 10 miles southwest of Mount Pleasant via F.M. 127 to town of Monticello; south on local road to the park and lake. Day use and camping fees.

Whatley Center for the Performing Arts—On campus of Northeast Texas Community College; features a 570-seat instructional theater. Performances and art exhibits vary through year. On campus in southeast part of city on F.M. 1735. Call for schedule, 903/572-1911.

MOUNT VERNON

Pop. 2,522

Alt. 418

Map H-21



General—Joshua T. Johnson founded settlement in 1830. In 1848, Stephen and Rebecca Keith donated land for a townsite to be named Lone Star. Franklin County was formed from part of Red River County in 1875, and Lone Star became county seat. The town's name was changed to Mount Vernon, honoring George Washington's home

place. Cotton and farming were important crops at that time. Today the economy is more diversified through oil, dairies, farming, and light industry.

Several historical markers are located in town and the outlying area. Mount Vernon is a Main Street City.

The downtown area still reflects a small-town atmosphere. The central plaza has a picturesque gazebo and park benches. On the north side of the square is a Grecian-style 1912 grey limestone courthouse with a chiming clock tower.

Mapped and marked for year-round use are trails for bicycling, hiking, as well as a Bluebird Trail, Indian Heritage Trail, and equestrian trail. Check with the chamber of commerce at 109 S. Kaufman St. for trail maps.

Franklin County Museum—Housed in old city hall, museum features displays of butterflies, bird eggs, violins, wood carvings, and arrowheads. Many exhibits rotated throughout year. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 111 S. Kaufman St. Admission.

Franklin County School Heritage Center—Operates as a genealogical research center. Features 1908 - 1978 newspaper annuals and census records. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 704 S. Holbrook.

Lakes—Cypress Springs, Bob Sandlin, Monticello, and Welsh. See LAKES listing.

Parks—Little Creek Park features volleyball courts and has facilities for tennis, baseball, soccer, basketball, and picnicking. In addition to playground equipment, there's a swimming pool open Memorial Day through Labor Day.

Dogwood Park, Walleye Park, Overlook Park, Mary King Park, and W.D. Guthrie Park comprise 850 acres of public parks around Lake Cypress Springs. RV hookups and picnic facilities allow visitors to enjoy fishing, boating, water skiing, and hiking at the popular lake. For information, contact the Franklin County Water District, PO Box 559, Mt. Vernon 75457, or call 903/588-2352.

JUST PLANE FUN!



Visit Midland/Odessa where you'll find the people as warm as the weather. Experience WWII history at the CAF American Airpower Heritage Museum. Discover oil at the Permian Basin Petroleum Museum or step into the Oval Office at the Presidential Museum.

Enjoy the seasonal festivals and fairs, rodeos, minor league baseball and ice hockey, shopping and dining, all with one thing in mind...to put a smile on your face.



Midland/Odessa

THE SUNNY SMILE OF TEXAS

MIDLAND 800-624-6435 ODESSA 800-780-4678

MUENSTER

Pop. 1,499

Alt. 970

Map G-17



General—Founded in 1889 by Emil and Carl Flusche on the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad. The German brothers wanted to call their settlement Westphalia, but after discovering a town of that name had already been established, they called their colony Muenster, for the capital of their native Westphalia, Germany. Oil was discovered in the 1930s with pump jacks dotting pastures and fields in every direction. Until then, the economy was dairy farming and agriculture. Today, the rural community's economy is rich with agricultural products, as well as diversified manufacturing. Muenster's traditional German customs and Texas hospitality blend well and visitors are always "willkommen."

Information on events, accommodations, and dining opportunities are available from the chamber of commerce at 1-800-942-8037.

Lakes—Moss, Ray Roberts, Texoma. See LAKES listing.

Muenster Museum—Established in the home of Ben Hellman, first "Burgermeister" and elected mayor of the city. Among prized collections are 1890 Edison Victrola, 1876 Mason Hamlin pump organ used in city's first school, and an 1890 Blickensderfer typewriter. Other exhibits include memorabilia of Muenster and Cooke County. Open Fri. 11 a.m. - 2 p.m. and by appointment. 203 E. 3rd St.

MULESHOE

Pop. 4,453

Alt. 3,889

Map F-8

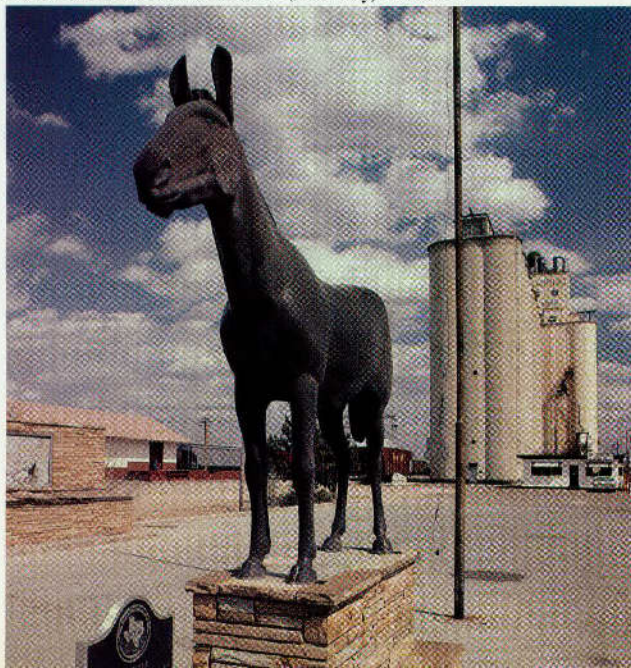


General—Seat of Bailey County, long a sparsely settled area of huge cattle ranches. Early in 20th Century the immense ranches began to break up, and farming was introduced to this area of the High Plains. Town organized in 1926, named for muleshoe brand of famous early ranch. Today a center for marketing and shipping of High Plains agricultural products.

Muleshoe Heritage Center, off U.S. 84, is in restored Santa Fe depot; offers museum and meeting place. At the center is the "World's Largest Muleshoe" at 22 feet high, and 17 feet wide at widest point. Good photo opportunity. For information on events, accommodations, and area attractions, call the chamber of commerce office at 806/272-4248.

Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge—Founded 1935, oldest national wildlife refuge in Texas. Established principally for migratory waterfowl, also home of native wildlife. Three small rainwater lakes, unusual features on the plains, attract the birds. Hunting is prohibited, but photography permitted. Among

National monument to mules at (naturally) Muleshoe



Texas Dept. of Transportation

species wintering here is nation's largest concentration of sandhill cranes. Greatest numbers of waterfowl may usually be seen between late Aug. and Mar.; colony of prairie dogs is along entrance road. Open daylight hours. About 20 miles south on Texas 214.

National Mule Memorial—What better place for a monument to mules than this uniquely named town? Mules pulled the covered wagons west, plowed the first sod for pioneers, hauled freight, built the first railroads and highways. With disappearance of mules from the American scene in recent decades, a group of Texas citizens determined to erect a memorial to those unsung beasts. Donations for the monument were received from throughout nation; in fact, a gift of 21 cents was sent by a mule driver from Samarkand, Uzbekistan, U.S.S.R. The memorial, unveiled on July 4, 1965, is near intersection of U.S. 70/84 in downtown and is a popular picture-taking site.

Today wagons and mule teams still can be seen on Muleshoe's main streets and Mule Day is celebrated Labor Day weekend, hosting mule rodeo, mule races, other activities.

NACOGDOCHES

Pop. 32,776

Alt. 283

Map M-22



General—Site of Indian settlement for centuries before first European arrived; named for the Nacogdoche Indians. Area visited by La Salle expedition in 1687. Spanish mission founded in 1716. For more than a hundred years town was major eastern gateway to Texas. Some of state's most historic landmarks are here. Texas'

first newspaper, *Gaceta de Tejas*, was published in Nacogdoches. Home of Stephen F. Austin State Univ.

El Camino Real—"The King's Highway"; first blazed in 1691 by Domingo Teran de los Rios, first provincial governor of Texas. Often called "Old San Antonio Road" (OSR), route is virtually that of today's Texas 21.

L.T. Barret Memorial—Honors the man who drilled Texas' first oil well in Sept. 1866. It produced 10 barrels a day. Memorial located on Stephen F. Austin State Univ. campus.

La Calle del Norte—Spanish for "The Street of the North," currently North Street in Nacogdoches, believed to be oldest public thoroughfare in the U.S. Long before Spanish explorers discovered and named it, route connected the major Indian community of Nacogdoches with other Indian villages to the north.

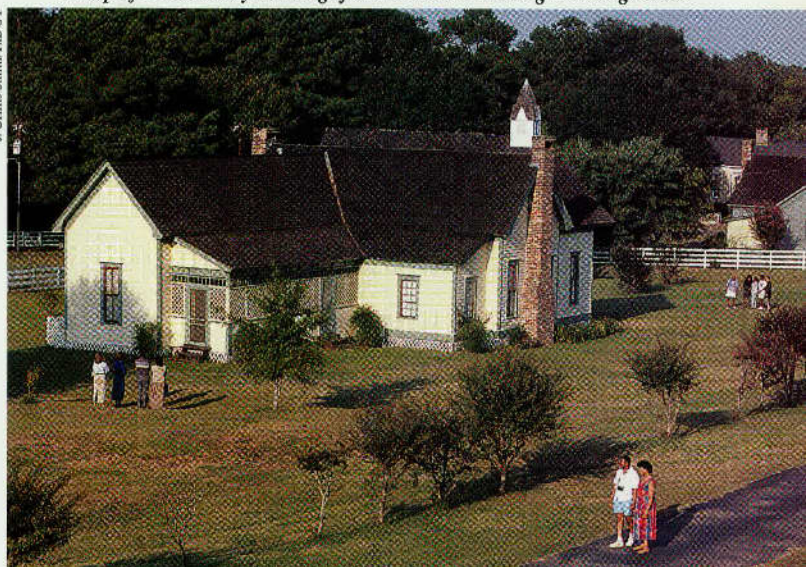
Lakes—Nacogdoches, Sam Rayburn. See LAKES listing.

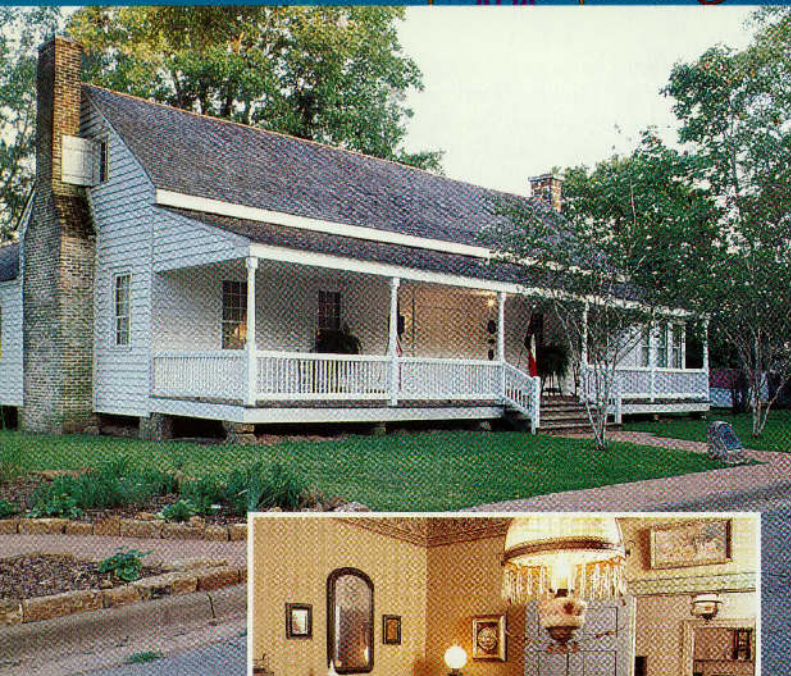
Lanana Creek Trail—Six-mile rustic trail through Pecan Acres Park along Lanana Creek. Scenic trail follows paths once traveled by Indians.

Millard's Crossing—A group of restored 19th-Century buildings furnished with antiques and pioneer memorabilia. Guided tours Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 6020 North St. (U.S. 59 north). For information, call 409/564-6631. Admission.

Group of 19th-century buildings form Millard's Crossing at Nacogdoches

J. Griffith Smith/TXDOT





Handsome antiques are features of the Sterne-Hoya home in Nacogdoches



Oak Grove Cemetery—Graves date from 1837. Several interesting monuments; four signers of Texas Declaration of Independence, including Thomas J. Rusk, buried here. On N. Lanana St. at Hospital St.

Old Nacogdoches University—Built 1858, modified Grecian structure was first nonsectarian university established during Republic of Texas. On Washington Square, campus of Thomas J. Rusk Middle School, building is museum featuring antique furniture, silver, other relics. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Mound and Hughes Sts. 409/569-7292.

Old North Church—Believed to be oldest union church in Texas; several denominations worshipped here. First was Baptist service held under a tree on the site in 1835. Present "new" church built in 1852. Protestant services were unlawful in Texas during church's early days. North of city off U.S. 59 on old Highway 35.

Old Stone Fort—Built 1779 as Spanish trading post and for trade with Indians. Was headquarters for four unsuccessful attempts to establish Republic of Texas; where first two Texas newspapers were printed, and where "Three-Legged Willie" Williamson held court with a pistol as "authority." Reconstructed fort stands on campus of Stephen F. Austin State Univ., where students learn about nine flags that have flown over it: France, Spain, Magee-Gutierrez Expedition, Long Republic, Fredonian Republic, Mexico, Republic of Texas, Confederacy and United States. Museum features Indian artifacts from Washington Square excavation; gun and coin collections, period rooms. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Tel. 409/468-2408.

Stephen F. Austin Arboretum & Herb Garden—Ten acres of native and exotic trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers, herbaceous perennials and ornamental grasses displayed in a variety of themed gardens. Open daily dawn to dusk. Off Wilson Dr. on SFASU campus.

Sterne-Hoya Home—Built in 1828 by Adolphus Sterne as home for his new bride. Pioneer merchant was active in ill-fated Fredonia rebellion of 1826-27; helped with founding of Texas Republic. Sam Houston baptized as Roman Catholic here, because Mexico required landholders to be Catholic. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon; 2 - 5 p.m. 211 S. Lanana St., a block off E. Main St. (Texas 21). Tel. 409/560-5426.

Visitor Information—For more information on city accommodations, restaurants, and events, stop by the Nacogdoches Convention and Visitors Bureau at 513 North St. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., or call 409/564-7351. You can also visit our web site at www.visitnacogdoches.org, or call 1-888-564-7351.



Statue honors the French trader-explorer, Robert LaSalle, whose career ended at Navasota

NAVASOTA

Pop. 7,026

Alt. 215

Map P-19/20



General—Area settlement began as early as 1822. City established in 1859 when Houston & Texas Central Railroad built through and platted town. Other railroads followed, and city became cotton processing and shipping center for region. Downtown area is listed on National Register of Historic places and features a collection of shops filled with treasures of past and present.

Be sure to visit the LaSalle House, a Queen Anne Victorian built in 1897 which features antiques, collectibles, and rare and antique books at 412 E. Washington St. Tours of the house each Sat. and Sun.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic Victorian mansion. Driving tours, location maps, and visitor packets available through local chamber of commerce or by calling 409/825-6600 or 1-800-252-6642.

Horlock History Center—In two-story Eastlake home built in 1892. Authentically furnished; three rooms devoted to exhibits which reflect the ethnic diversity of the area. Open Fri. & Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1215 E. Washington St. (Texas 105).

La Salle Monument—130 years before first Anglo-American settlers, the French arrived in Texas led by Robert Cavelier, Sieur de la Salle. It was a mistake: He was actually seeking mouth of Mississippi River, but series of misadventures brought his fleet of three ships to Matagorda Bay. He established a coastal colony called Fort Saint Louis. Two years later while exploring inland, one of his men murdered La Salle near present Navasota. Statue on Texas 90 downtown honors the French trader-explorer.

Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park—Six miles southwest on Brazos River, via Texas 90. See WASHINGTON.



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



Alamo Classic Car Museum in New Braunfels

Richard Stockton

Windmill Museum pays tribute to Dutch heritage at Nederland

NEDERLAND

Pop. 16,620 Alt. 25 Map P/Q-23



General—Founded just before turn of the century by immigrants from Holland. Name means “lowland” in Dutch. Early efforts at rice farming and dairying played important role, but growth began in earnest with discovery of Spindletop Oil Field (see BEAUMONT).

Windmill Museum—Built to preserve Dutch heritage; 25-foot blades revolve. Artifacts dating from city’s founding exhibited on three floors; also mementos of famed country-Western singer, Tex Ritter. Open Tues. - Sun. afternoons Mar. - Labor Day; rest of year open Thurs. - Sun. afternoons; in Tex Ritter Park. La Maison des Acadiens Museum, tribute to early French settlers, also in park. 1500 block Boston Ave.

NEW BRAUNFELS

Pop. 35,290 Alt. 720 Map Q-16



General—Seat of Comal County, established 1845 on Comal River by German settlers led by Prince Carl of Solms-Braunfels. Successful farming, ranching, abundant water from large springs contributed to early prosperity of settlement. German influence in tradition, culture and language still prominent; famous for sausages, breads,

and popular river resorts.

New Braunfels Factory Stores is one of state’s first factory-direct shopping centers with some 50 manufacturers selling direct. Open at 9 a.m. - 9 p.m. daily except 6 p.m. Sun. Exit 187 or 189 on I-35.

Wurstfest (Sausage Festival), 10 days early Nov., salutes the “best of the wurst.” Features singing societies, traditional German bands, dancing groups and sausages of every description. Historical exhibits, art shows and special events.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Alamo Classic Car Museum—Take a trip down memory lane among one of the finest private collections of classic vehicles in the state. These restored vehicles depict more than eight decades of automotive history. Other collectibles also on display. Gift shop. Open daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. On I-35 south near city limits, exits 180 or 182. For information, 830/606-4311. Admission.

Conservation Plaza—Owned by the New Braunfels Conservation Society, these priceless structures have been preserved here, and also includes the Lindheimer Home, the Buckhorn Barber Shop, and the Wagenfuhr Home downtown (which see). The Baetge House is a good example of fachwerk

construction, two-story house was built in 1852 by German engineer Carl Baetge 26 miles northwest of city. The house was dismantled and rebuilt on the plaza in 1975. Furnishings include period pieces, mostly of Texas or German origin. Other structures include the *Rose Conservatory* and the *Star Exchange*, the *Lohse-Fischer Home*, the *Haelbig Music Studio*, the *Church Hill School*, the *Jahn Cabinet Shop*, and the *Jahn Home*. Conservation Plaza open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m., Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 1300 Church Hill Dr. Admission.

Children’s Museum, The—Children of all ages enjoy hands-on exhibits, which include CMN-TV studio, a puppet palace, and other creative areas. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 183 I-35, McQueeney Exit (Exit 187). Admission.

Gruene—(Pronounced “green”.) German immigrants established village before 1850; now part of New Braunfels. Historic structures, both ruins and restored, include old homes, stores, art gallery, winery, ice cream parlor, and rustic beer hall, circa 1880, still popular for weekend dances.

If you’re in Gruene during the summer, check out the Gruene Country Homestead Inn. The innkeepers at this bed and breakfast inn make their own molasses from sugar cane (grown on the property), actually using the cooker and sugar press obtained from Edwin Hanz, the prior owner of the Fachwerk barn and property. For information, 830/606-0216. On Guadalupe River, Gruene Rd. off N. Loop 337.

The Children’s Museum in New Braunfels



Cay Shankel/TxDOT



Hummel Museum in New Braunfels

Guadalupe Valley Winery—No vineyard; grapes purchased from Texas vineyards and brought to winery in restored cotton gin, listed on National Register of Historic Places. Tasting room and gift shop open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Tours of winery offered during summer months Sat., Sun. noon - 4 p.m.; Sept. - May, third Sat. of month. Group tours of 10 or more year round by appointment. Tour fee. 1720 Hunter Road in Gruene. 830/629-2351.

Historic Inns—Faust Hotel—Restored 1920s hotel with ornate, decorative tile, ceiling fans, and candlestick telephones in each room. Veranda Restaurant features Texas and German-style fare; 62 rooms with baths. 240 S. Seguin St.

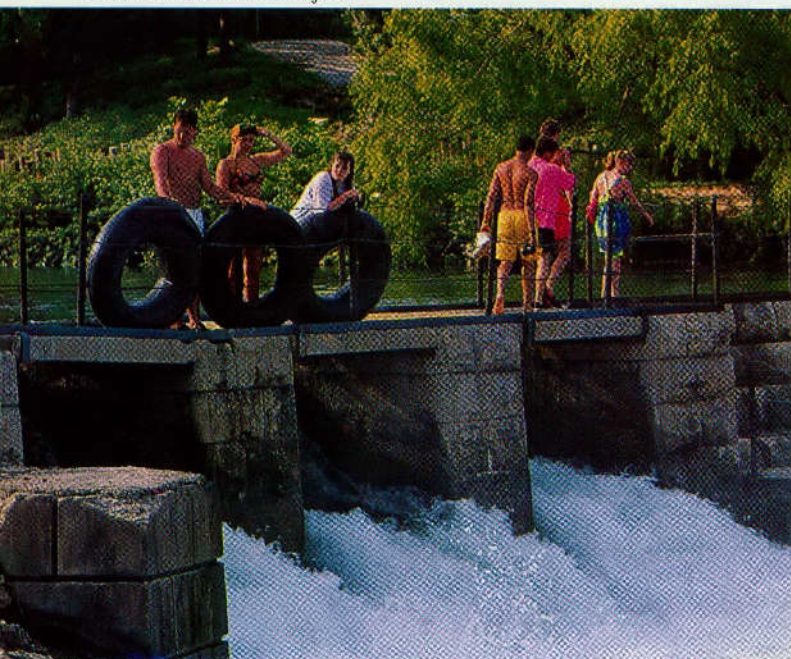
Prince Solms Inn—Small, plain-Texan exterior; exquisite antique furnishings, 14-foot ceilings, orange bronze hardware, garden, and patio flagged with huge stones from a 19th-Century prison. Wolfgang's Keller restaurant in basement. Eight rooms with baths and two suites. 295 E. San Antonio St.

Hummel Museum—More than 300 paintings and drawings on display, all originals of Sister M.I. Hummel, the artist and inspiration for the famous figurines. Seasonal displays for holidays. From time to time, artisans from the porcelain factory in Germany will be on hand for demonstrations. Gift shop with full line of figurines, calendars, and plates. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 199 Main Plaza. 1-800-456-4866 or 830/625-5636. Admission.

Lake—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

Landa Park—Exceptionally scenic city park around crystal springs heading the Comal River. Towering trees, spring-fed swimming pools, tubing,

Landa Park in New Braunfels



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

Gay Shuckelford/TxDOT



The German heritage of New Braunfels is prevalent everywhere

picnicking, boating, bicycling, hiking and golf. Largest springs in state (more than 8 million gallons an hour) form state's shortest river—2.5 miles. Miniature train ride winds through park.

Lindheimer Home—Ferdinand Jakob Lindheimer (1801-1879) was first to classify much of native Texas flora; more than 30 varieties bear his name. The house, circa 1852, displays the fachwerk construction German settlers adapted to Texas cedar and limestone. Many original furnishings. Part of the collection owned by the New Braunfels Conservation Society. Open Memorial Day - Aug., daily except Wed., 2 - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr., Sat., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 491 Comal St. Admission.

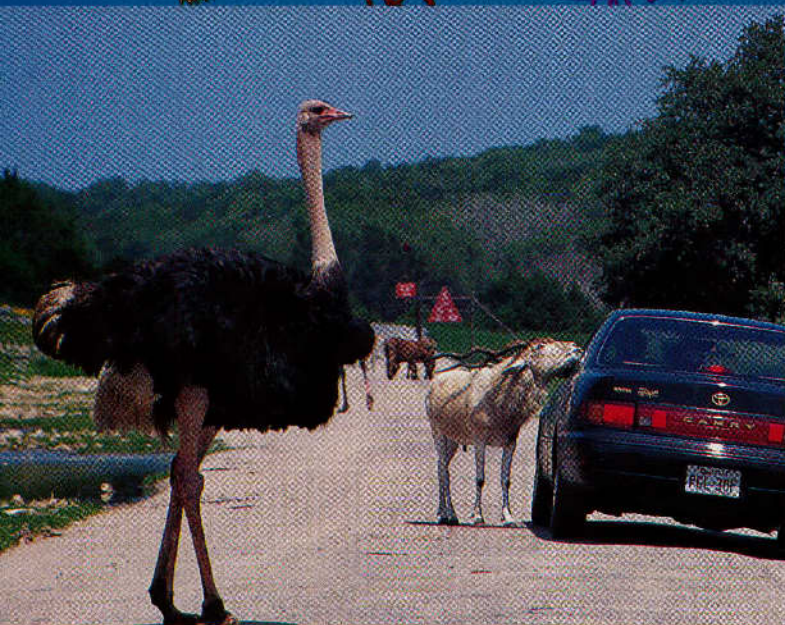
Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture—Housed in historic (1858) Andreas Breustedt home; displays include dozens of furniture pieces hand-crafted in Texas during 1800s. English ironstone, pewter, and other artifacts from 1700s. One-room log cabin features furnishings and tools. Open Memorial Day - Labor Day, Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m.; Labor Day - Memorial Day, Sat., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 1370 Church Hill Dr. Admission.

Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture in New Braunfels



Gay Shuckelford/TxDOT

J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT



Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch near New Braunfels

Natural Bridge Caverns—Vast subterranean maze on ranch land some 17 miles west, designated a U.S. Natural Landmark. Gigantic rooms and corridors stretch more than a mile, leading to underground Purgatory Creek and awesome cave formations. 12 mi. west via Texas 46 and F.M. 1863. Open daily except Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's; tours every half-hour. Admission.

Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch—African Safari, Texas Style! The drive-through ranch is located in the scenic Hill Country where exotic, native, and endangered species roam freely in a natural environment. Don't be surprised if some of these animals wander up to your vehicle for a tasty snack provided upon entrance. Highly successful breeding programs provide an opportunity to see newborns year round. Visitors have two paths to travel on the ranch, including passing by an African-style watering hole. Snack bar, picnic area.

Subterranean grandeur at Natural Bridge Caverns near New Braunfels



J. Criffis Smith/TXDOT
Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



The Schlitterbahn Water Park in New Braunfels

Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Jun. - Aug. 9 a.m. - 6:30 p.m.); closed Thanksgiving, Christmas and New Year's. Exit #175 off I-35; seven miles on Natural Bridge Caverns Rd. For additional information, check out the website at www.nbwildliferanchtx.com. Admission.

River Camps—River camps/resorts have been popular for decades. Clear, cool spring-fed pools, tubing chutes, rapids, and exceptionally scenic settings for family recreation. Family groups abundant during summer; visitors from northern states during winter. See Visitor Information (below) for details.

River Guides, Outfitters—Several New Braunfels outfitters provide raft and canoe rentals, plus guided float trips here and in Big Bend region of far West Texas. See Visitor Information (below).

Scenic Drives—Any of several highways into the Hill Country are scenic. R.M. 32, the "Devil's Backbone," northwest of Canyon Reservoir is exceptionally beautiful, as is county road from New Braunfels to Sattler along Guadalupe River.

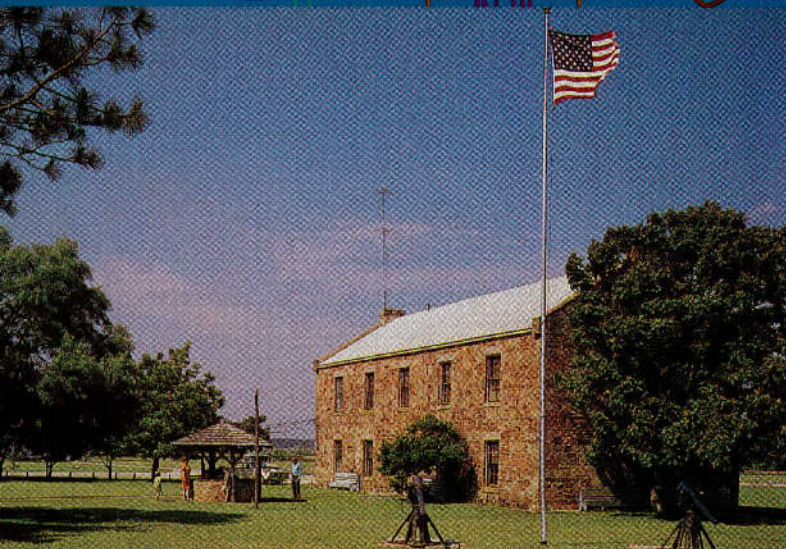
Schlitterbahn—(Slippery Road) Water amusement park is the state's largest waterpark with over 65 acres of family fun. Nestled along the banks of the Comal River, Schlitterbahn has something for everyone including tube chutes, river rapids, water slides, pools, hot tubs, children's water playgrounds, and cool, shady picnic grounds. Also, award-winning high tech rides such as the "Boogie Bahn" surfing wave, and the "Dragon Blaster" and "Family Blaster" uphill water coasters. The park is open weekends in late Apr., May, and Sept.; daily mid-May - Aug. Free parking; picnics welcome (no glass or alcohol, please); 200 year-round riverside rooms. For hours, rates, and room reservations, call 830/625-2351. 400 N. Liberty St. Admission.

Sophienburg Museum—On hilltop site where Prince Carl of Solms-Braunfels built a log fortress. Displays many of the nobleman's personal effects, Indian artifacts and household items of pioneer era. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 401 W. Coll St. at Academy Ave. Admission.

Visitor Information—Details and free literature about New Braunfels historic sites, river camps and river outfitters, accommodations, and current local events available at the Visitor Center at I-35 and Post Road on the north side of the city. Open daily. Tel. 1-800-572-2626. Visit the website at www.nbcham.org.

Wagenfuehr Home and Buckhorn Barbershop Museum—Part of the historic properties owned by the New Braunfels Conservation Society, this home is a "collector's paradise". It includes a 1900s barbershop; museum features hand-carved miniature circus animals, pictures made from rocks, dolls from around the world, hand-made jewelry, and many other items. Open daily Memorial Day through Aug. 2 - 5 p.m.; closed Wed. Winter, weekends 2 - 5 p.m. At 521 W. San Antonio St. Admission.

J. Criffis Smith/TXDOT



Preserved frontier Fort Belknap near Newcastle

NEWCASTLE

Pop. 547

Alt. 1,126

Map H-15



General—Founded 1908; because of early coal-mining interest, named after famous English coal-mining city. Agricultural today, area also produces significant quantities of petroleum.

Fort Belknap—U.S. Army post established in 1851 at another location by Gen. William G. Belknap; moved same year to present site along Brazos River. One of the largest posts in North Texas prior to Civil War, it protected early settlers, travelers, and was stop on famous Butterfield Overland Mail Route. Abandoned 1867; six original buildings and one replica. Now a county recreational park with museum, archives, and picnic facilities. Open daily except Wed. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Three miles south off Texas 251.

Lakes—Eddleman, Graham, Possum Kingdom. See LAKES listing.

NEWTON

Pop. 1,918

Alt. 190

Map N-23/24



General—Selected as site for new seat of Newton County in 1853. Today a commercial center for lumbering, livestock, oil and farming. Toledo Bend Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Sylvan Nature Trail—A Texas Forestry Association Woodlands Trail, the hiking path meanders through dogwood-filled area for about one and a quarter miles. Many species of forest trees are identified by signs. Four miles southeast on U.S. 190 opposite highway roadside park.

Wild Azalea Canyons Trail—A pocket wilderness featuring growth of wild azaleas (most spectacular in March) and other native flowering plants. Scenic rock cliffs. Five miles north on Texas 87; 10 miles east on F.M. 1414 (not shown on most maps).

NOCONA

Pop. 3,158

Alt. 988

Map G-16



General—Named for Chief Peta Nocona, husband of Cynthia Ann Parker (see GROESBECK), city is famed as the "Leathergoods Center of the Southwest," with several firms producing leather products. Nocona Boot Co. displays boot-making tools from the 1890s. City park offers picnicking, playground facilities; adjoins 18-hole municipal golf course. Nearby Lake Nocona offers water sports and camping facilities. Self-guided historical tour available from chamber of commerce.

I. Griffiths, Smith/TxDOT



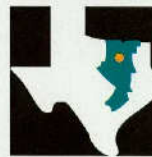
Artifacts of Fort Belknap near Newcastle

NORTH RICHLAND HILLS

Pop. 55,208

Alt. 650

Map SS-4



General—Pioneer W.S. Peters brought first settlers as part of a land grant in 1848. Dairy farms flourished here prior to World War II. City established in 1953 when the North Richland Hills Civic League was denied annexation to neighboring Richland Hills. As with most towns in the Metroplex, city has grown in recent years, making it the third largest in Tarrant County. Home of Tarrant County Jr. College Northeast Campus.

Iron Horse Golf Course is a challenging 18-hole municipal course designed by Dick Phelps that traverses through hardwood forest, meandering creeks, and under a railroad trestle. Train depot-styled clubhouse. For information and tee time, 817/485-6666. 6200 Skylark Cir. (Meadow Lakes exit off N.E. Loop 820.)

For information on shopping, dining, and points of interest, call the city's Economic Development Department at 817/581-5567.

David Blvd. Catfish Ponds—Try your luck! Ponds stocked weekly for public fishing. Pavilion picnic area available. Open weekends 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.; closed during winter. 7712 Davis Blvd. Tel. 817/514-6233. Admission and fees per pound of catch.

Mountasia Family FunCenter—A 36-hole miniature golf course takes golfers through caves, waterfalls, and other obstacles. Also features Can-Am go-cart racetrack, bumper boat ride, and baseball & softball batting cages. 7,000-sq-ft. clubhouse includes latest video games available. 8707 Grapevine Highway. Tel. 817/788-0990. Admission.

NRH Gallery—Contemporary art gallery. Hosts major exhibits in association with schools, libraries, and businesses through the D/FW region. Open Tues. - Fri. noon - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. 6515-1 Smithfield Rd. (In Historic Smithfield, see below). For information, 817/281-5991.

NRH20—Municipal-owned water park features a fountain entrance and shallow wading stream, children's play area, wave pool, 600 linear ft. "endless river," water slides, sand volleyball court, meeting pavilion, arcade, gift shop, and concessions. All-inclusive admission ticket! Open 10 a.m. - 8 p.m. Sun. - Thurs, Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. during summer. From N.E. Loop 820, take Texas 26 north to 9001 Grapevine Hwy. For information, call 817/656-6500.

Parks—Five parks are found throughout the city offering places to picnic and play. Most noted is the Adventure World Park, a 10-acre facility fully handicapped accessible. Playground offers recreational play while teaching skills to children. Included is a mock train and helicopter; a fitness section with sit-up and pull-up bars; and abstract equipment. Adventure World is on Starnes Rd. between Holiday and Douglas Lanes.

Smithfield—Historic community annexed by city in 1958. Community named for Eli Smith, on whose land the townsite was located. Cattle trails to the north went through the area prior to the arrival of the St. Louis and Southwestern of Texas Railroad. Historical markers at Smithfield Depot, cemetery, Masonic Lodge and three churches along Main St. and Smithfield Rd.



Greg White/TxDOT photos

Odessa's Globe of the Southwest is authentic replica of original Shakespearean Globe Theatre in England

ODESSA

Pop. 94,518

Alt. 2,891

Map L/M-8



General—Established 1881 as stop on Texas and Pacific Railroad.; City is in heart of vast area that was once an ancient sea. Area today, geologically speaking, is known as the Permian Basin, containing tremendous quantities of anhydrite, potassium salt, natural gas and oil. Oil boom beginning in 1929 brought great population growth.

Midland/Odessa Symphony orchestra and chorale, Permian Playhouse and Globe of the Great Southwest Theaters. Two public golf courses, Sunset Golf and Ratliff Ranch Golf Links, which is one of top public courses in Texas. City is home of Odessa College and Univ. of Texas of the Permian Basin. The Deaderick Hall Auditorium on campus features a variety of cultural activities throughout the year.

Ellen Noel Art Museum of the Permian Basin—Variety is the key word here with 10 - 20 art exhibitions yearly featuring all facets of painting, sculpture, photography, and design, ranging from contemporary works to the "old masters". A walled sculpture garden features bronzes by contemporary Italian sculptors. Take time to browse in the museum shop. Open Tues. - Sat.

Jack Rabbit Statue in Odessa



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. On grounds of Univ. of Texas of the Permian Basin at 4909 E. University Dr. west of Loop 338. Donations accepted. 915/368-7222.

Ector County Coliseum—8,500-seat coliseum hosts varied cultural attractions. Behind the coliseum are six additional exhibit buildings and an covered arena. Just north of coliseum is re-created cable-tool drilling rig, circa 1920. In driller's shack adjacent to rig is a collection of photographs and relics of West Texas oil-boom days. Coliseum is home to the Odessa Jackalopes ice hockey team in the Western Professional Hockey League. Games held Oct. - Mar. For schedule, call 915/552-PUCK. Andrews Highway and 42nd St. For information on the coliseum, call 915/366-3541.

Globe of the Great Southwest—On grounds of Odessa College, theater is authentic replica of original Shakespearean Globe Theatre. Shakespeare productions held throughout the year, along with national road shows and local productions which range from country/Western and bluegrass concerts to Broadway musical comedies. Shakespeare Festival held April each year. On grounds is replica of Ann Hathaway's cottage that contains antiques and Shakespearean library. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 2308 Shakespeare Rd. 915/332-1586.

Historic Inn—*Mellie Van Horn's Historic Inn* served as a boarding house from 1938 to 1975. It began during a housing shortage in Odessa and the school system was having difficulty getting teachers because there was no place for them to live. The boarding house was conveniently located across the street from existing schools. Single, female teachers lived on the second floor and male teachers lived on the first floor. The original building had 26 bedrooms with 11 baths; today, the restored inn has 16 bedrooms with 16 baths. At 903 N. Sam Houston. For information, call 915/337-3000.

Jackrabbit Statue—"World's Largest Jackrabbit" is a 10-ft. statue in the school administration's parking lot at 802 N. Sam Houston. A popular photo spot.

Odessa Meteor Crater—Shower of meteorites plunged to earth some 20,000 years ago, shattering limestone bedrock and leaving explosion pit some 500 feet in diameter; other smaller adjacent pits. Over the centuries, desert winds silted crater almost level with surrounding plains, and site was not identified as meteor crater until the 1920s. Today a marked nature trail winds through crater. Pick up a free brochure interpreting the unusual feature at the Odessa Chamber of Commerce, 700 N. Grant Ave. Just west of Odessa exit I-20 at F.M. 1936 (south), drive west on frontage road 3.4 mi. to sign indicating crater site to south.

Music City Mall—Enjoy free, live entertainment with a variety of acts. Clowns, balloon sculptors, bands and solo artists performing everything from rock, country/Western to folk and Tejano, perform throughout the mall. Carousel fashioned after an 18th-Century original. Ice skating rink for public skating and special events. At 4101 E. 42nd St. 915/550-2483.

Parker House Museum—This house, completed in 1935, was owned and Jim and Bessie Parker and was the headquarters for their ranching operations, which eventually encompassed some 175 sections in Andrews and Ector



J. Griffith Smith/IXDOT

Campaign posters from past elections displayed in Presidential Museum in Odessa

counties, including two sections east of the Odessa townsite. The house has been restored and features the life and times of the Parker Family from the 1930s to the 1950s. Gallery rooms upstairs feature changing historical exhibits. Open Thurs. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m. At 1118 Maple St. For information, call 915/335-9918.

Presidential Museum—An unusual museum devoted to the U.S. presidency and presidential political campaigns, from George Washington to the present. Campaign slogans, buttons and posters—some of them bizarre—biting political cartoons; coin-like campaign medalettes popular as give-away tokens during much of the 19th Century. Also a collection of dolls with replicas of hair styles and inaugural gowns of every first lady. The intricate miniature dresses required 20 years to research and craft. Also has a temporary exhibit gallery, and a vast presidential research facility. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 622 N. Lee St.; closed major holidays. For information, call 915/332-7123. Admission.

Water Wonderland—18-acre water-fun park in middle of West Texas desert. Single-price admission provides unlimited use of all facilities including five water slides, water toboggan, swimming and diving pools, Mountain Rapids

Water Wonderland, midway between Midland and Odessa



Pete Smith

tube ride, wave pool, sandy beach, plus squirt pools and playgrounds for younger children. 2.5 mi. west of Midland International Airport on U.S. 80. Open May - Sept. Adjacent miniature golf open year round. Admission. 915/498-9044.

White-Pool House—Oldest existing house in Ector County, two-story brick home was constructed 1887. Behind it stands a barn, replica of early 1900s architecture. On Register of National Historic Places. Period furnishings are those of original and second owners and reflect lifestyles of 1880s ranching period and 1920s oil era. Frequently changing exhibits give visitors opportunities to view and learn about the different periods in the community. Open Tues. noon - 3 p.m.; Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m., and by appointment. 112 E. Murphy St. Donations accepted. For information, call 915/333-4072.

O'DONNELL

Pop. 1,170

Alt. 3,110

Map J-9



General—The typical agricultural community on the table-flat South Plains of the Texas Panhandle (U.S. 87 south of Lubbock) was established in 1908 as a stop on the Panhandle & Santa Fe Railroad; named for a railroad official. Hometown of Dan Blocker, “Hoss Cartwright” of TV fame. Star is remembered with a statue in downtown park across from museum (see below).

O'Donnell Museum—Housed in 1925, two-story bank building that remains in original condition. Exhibits include old telephone system, organ, bedroom furniture, kitchen equipment, blacksmith shop, schoolroom, post office, law and doctor offices, parlor setting and early church exhibit. Also features exhibit on TV's Dan Blocker, who played Hoss Cartwright on “Bonanza”. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon; 1 - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Eighth & Doak Sts. Donations appreciated.

OLNEY

Pop. 3,347

Alt. 1,184

Map H-15



General—Grew from 1880s site where early cattlemen gathered herds for branding and forming trail outfits. Name honors Richard Olney, Secretary of State in Grover Cleveland's cabinet. Today commercial center for agricultural, ranching and petroleum activity. Excellent hunting during seasons for dove, quail, migratory waterfowl, wild turkey and white-tailed deer; day and seasonal leases available. Water sports include swimming, boating and fishing on small Lakes Cooper and Olney a few miles northwest.

An unusual park that appeals to adults features artistic groupings of pole structures on Ave. C just east of Main St.

Buffalo—View from Texas 114 of private herd of buffalo (American bison) and elk pastured across from highway rest area 8 miles east of Olney.

ORANGE

Pop. 19,212

Alt. 20

Map P-24



General—Texas' easternmost city on the Sabine River boundary with Louisiana; established 1836, the year of Texas' independence. Named for landmark of wild orange groves on banks of the Sabine, as cited by early French and Spanish boatmen. Today Orange is both a recreational and industrial portal to Texas. Abundant fresh- and saltwater fishing; hunting and bird-watching in vast coastal marshes.

Mileage marker 880 in Orange County, Texas, is the highest numbered in the nation.

A walking tour map of downtown, available from the chamber of commerce at 1012 Green Ave., visits such sites as the central fire station where an antique fire engine and fire-fighting memorabilia are displayed, plus other historic or interesting structures.

For additional information on the city's accommodations, dining facilities, and events, call 409/883-3536, or visit the website at www.org-tx.com/chamber.



Library in the W.H. Stark House at Orange

Farmer's Mercantile—Fabulous browsing among incredible variety of farm, ranch and agricultural items on display, from horse collars and 19th-Century cream crocks to modern hybrid seeds and pH soil testers; 6th and Division Sts. For information, call 409/883-2941.

First Presbyterian Church—Its opalescent glass dome and stained-glass windows is worth visiting. The modified Greek Revival architecture is striking. The exterior is native Texas pink granite; lampposts are bronze, Napoleonic Second Empire Period. At 902 W. Green Ave. Tel. 883-2097.

Heritage House Museum—Large, rambling, two-story structure built as home in 1902; listed in the National Register of Historic Places and designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark. Changing historical exhibits plus authentic room settings with period furnishings. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. 905 W. Division St. Tel. 409/886-5385. Admission.

Lake—Sabine. See LAKES listing.

Lutcher Theatre for the Performing Arts—The 1,500-seat theater of spectacular modern design showcases concerts, musical comedies, opera and drama. Inquire locally for current schedule; 7th and Front Sts. downtown. For information, call 409/886-5535.

Piney Woods Country Wines—Specializing in wines from locally grown fruits, berries, and Muscadine grapes, takes name from location in the piney woods. The winery is set among park-like woods, orchards, and vineyards. Usually open for tasting year round Mon. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sun. 1:30 - 5:30 p.m. (Some weekend and vacation closings, call ahead for confirmation 409/883-5408.) Group tours by appointment.

Port of Orange—Deep-water terminal 42 miles inland at junction of Sabine-Neches and Gulf Intracoastal Waterway. Port not open to casual visitors, but views available along Border St. from downtown.

Stark Museum of Art—Facility created to showcase outstanding collections. Changing exhibits plus paintings of Taos School of New Mexico, works of Audubon, Remington bronzes, Steuben crystal, porcelain sculpture, Indian art and artifacts. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. 712 Green Ave. Tel. 409/883-6661.

Super Gator Airboat Tour—Travel through the beauty of the swamplands with giant cypress trees, Spanish moss, swamp flowers, and bird life. Minimums apply. Tours available May - Sept. 10 a.m. - 7 p.m.; Oct. - Apr. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 106 E. Lutcher, 409/883-7725. Fare.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of the centers provided by state at key highway entrances to Texas, in State Capitol complex, in the Lower Rio

Brown Center of Lamar Univ., The—Built as family residence for oilman Edgar Brown, whose wife wanted a Southern Plantation house like "Linden" in Natchitoches, LA. Brown re-created the house where the family resided. The property was given to Lamar Univ. by the Brown family where it is used as a conference center today. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (Group tours by appointment only.) 4205 Park Ave. Tel. 409/883-2939. Admission.

Chemical Row—Miles-long complex of modern plants producing myriad products derived from petroleum. An impressive drive day or night on F.M. 1006 south and southwest.

Community Playhouse—Excellent 200-seat little theater with several productions a year; summer children's theater. Inquire locally for schedule. 700 Division St.

Stark Museum of Art in Orange





Texas Travel Information Center on I-10 in Orange

Grande Valley, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day. Staffed by uniformed, trained travel counselors, services free to all visitors include information, maps, literature about every part of state and expert help in charting routes. At Texas-Louisiana state line, I-10 three miles northeast of downtown; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

W.H. Stark House—Opened in 1981 after 10-year restoration, the 15-room, 1894 Victorian mansion is a distinctive example of the era's architectural elegance. Period furnishings accented by displays of superb cut glass, rare porcelains, imported bronzes and Oriental antiques. Visitation by tour only (includes stair climbing); reservations advisable. Tours start at carriage house; no children under 14; each child 14 and over the responsibility of one adult. Tours Tues. - Sat. at 10, 11 & 11:30 a.m., 1, 2, & 3 p.m. 610 W. Main St. at Stark Civic Complex. Tel. 409/883-0871. Admission.

Statue of David Crockett in Ozona honors county's namesake



OZONA

Pop. 3,477

Alt. 2,348

Map O-10



General—Seat of Crockett County, vast ranching and oil area of 3,000 square miles; city is only town in entire county. One of nation's top areas in wool production; more than two million pounds marketed annually. In Edwards Plateau region, hunters find white-tailed deer, javelina and upland game birds.

Large sculpture in the center of the town's square, "The Tie That Binds" is by artist Judy Black, a native of Crockett County. The sculpture is a memorial to the pioneer families that came to settle the land and to those who followed. **Crockett County Memorial Fair Park**—Present location of Emerald House, oldest dwelling in county. Moved from town of Emerald when Ozona became county seat in 1891. Park offers playgrounds, picnic facilities. East edge of city off U.S. 290.

Crockett County Museum—Frontier antiques, Indian relics, artifacts from Fort Lancaster, ranch implements and household items of the Western frontier. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 404 11th St. (U.S. 290).

David Crockett Monument—Statue in city park on town square honors legendary frontiersman and hero of the Alamo, for whom county was named. **Fort Lancaster State Historic Site**—Established 1855 by 1st U.S. Infantry; large rectangle around parade ground was site of 25 buildings that housed two companies. Troopers on mules protected wagon trains on San Antonio-El Paso "lower road." Abandoned 1861. Modern visitor and interpretive center open daily Memorial Day through Labor Day 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; otherwise, open Thurs. - Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. West 33 mi. on U.S. 290.

Scenic Drive—Lancaster Hill, west on U.S. 290, overlooks Pecos River valley. A highway rest area provides an excellent spot for picnic lunch with panoramic view.

PADUCAH

Pop. 1,668

Alt. 1,886

Map G-12



General—Established 1892 as county seat of newly created Cottle County; named for Paducah, KY, home town of county surveyor and county attorney. In 1893 town consisted of two stores, schoolhouse, and saloon that doubled as a church on Sunday. On Christmas Day, 1909, Quanah, Acme and Pacific RR reached the site and town was incorporated the next year. Today serves as supply and distribution point for region's petroleum and agribusiness interests.

Heritage Museum—Housed in restored QA&P Railroad depot. Features farming and ranching artifacts dating to previous century; large collection of actual photographs from county's earliest days. Open Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. On U.S. 83 north.

Matador Wildlife Management Area—28,000-acre area on Middle Pease and South Pease Rivers. Hunting (by permit only) includes special archery season. Northwest of city on F.M. 3256 off U.S. 83.

PAINT ROCK

Pop. 214

Alt. 1,639

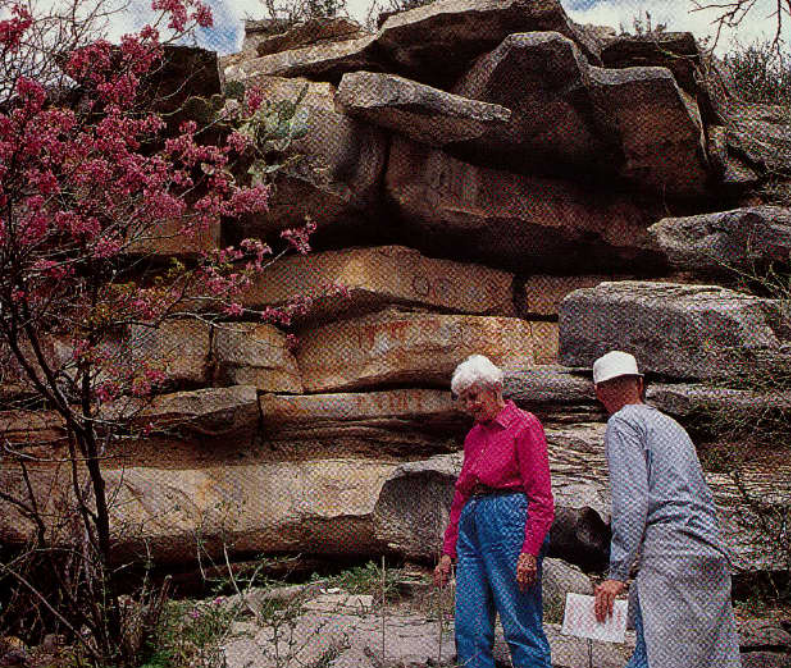
Map M-13



General—Founded in 1879, present seat of Concho County. Named for extensive group of Indian pictographs painted on limestone cliffs bordering Concho River. Center for ranching and agriculture.

Ingrid's Custom Hand-Woven, Inc.—Visitors see weaving of 100 percent sheep's wool rugs and saddle blankets on 2, 4, and 8 harness looms. They also can see how the items are finished with latch hooks or hand knotting fringes. Thirteen looms range from 10-inches wide to 12-feet wide. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. (Open Sat. Thanksgiving week - Dec. 31 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.) On U.S. 83 near the courthouse. For information, call 915/732-4370.

Paint Rock Excursions—Guided tours to site where earliest paintings date from prehistoric times; succeeding pictographs continued until last quarter of 19th Century when Comanche Indians still hunted in area. Weekend tours



Indian pictographs on limestone cliffs above Concho River near Paint Rock

include boat ride down Concho River where visitors often see deer, wild turkey and other native wildlife along with approximately 1,500 markings; weekday tours travel to site in cars. Open Jun. - Aug. Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon, Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Other tours by appointment. Call 915/732-4376 or 915/732-4418. Office on west side of U.S. 83 in town.

PALACIOS

Pop. 4,515

Alt. 17

Map T-19



General—Founded 1903, in area named by shipwrecked Spaniards who supposedly saw a vision of tres palacios (three palaces). Fishing is dominant industry, both sport and commercial, along with seafood processing plants.

An attractive bayfront park that stretches along Tres Palacios Bay offers palm trees, picnicking facilities, and a spectacular 1.5-mi. railed walkway at water's edge. Other features include a pier with covered pavilion, fishing jetty, and boat ramps.

Historic Inn—*Luther Hotel*—Built 1903; a recorded Texas historic landmark; served as headquarters for early land developers. During heyday, formally attired orchestra played at mealtimes along rambling front porch (since razed), then said to be the longest in Texas. Still accepting guests on bayshore between 4th and 5th Sts.

Marine Fisheries Research Station—Research facility where studies include adaptability of saltwater species to freshwater. Tours are of interest to those with knowledge of marine biology. Appointment advisable. West 7.5 miles on Texas 35, south 5.5 miles on Well Point Rd.

Parks—Two free, lighted fishing piers, public boat ramps, and a (commercial) camping area along the bayshore drive.

PALESTINE

Pop. 18,239

Alt. 510

Map M-20



General—In 1840s it was discovered that the seat of Anderson County, a village called Houston (not the major city of Harris County) was two miles off center. Taking literally the legislature's guidelines that county seats should be at center of counties, new town of Palestine was created as county seat; former community

faded away. More than 1600 historic landmarks are found here with self-guided walking tour brochures available from Tourist Information Center (see below).

Davey Dogwood Park—More than 200 acres in picturesque landscape of rolling hills, clear flowing streams, forests and meadows; picnic areas and scenic overlooks from paved roads winding through the park; featured area during annual Texas Dogwood Trails, late Mar. - early Apr. Just north of Palestine

Richard Stockton



Luther Hotel in Palacios has been accepting guests since 1903

on N. Link St. For dogwood information call Texas Dogwood Trails, Inc. 903/729-7275 or write 400 Micheaux Ave., Palestine, TX 75801.

Eilenberger's Butternut Baking Company—Famous since 1898 for fruit cakes baked from an Old World recipe. Also pies, cakes and specialty items. 512 N. John St. 903/729-0881.

Engeling Wildlife Management Area—11,000-acre wildlife habitat with deer, fox, wolves, squirrels, rabbits, alligators, coyotes and bountiful birds. Fishing, and day-use campsites. North of U.S. 287, 20 miles northwest. Tel. 903/928-2251.

Howard House Museum—This is an excellent example of Greek Revival architecture. It was built in the mid-1880s, and it has been designated a Texas Historical Landmark by the Texas Historical Commission. It was constructed by Judge Reuben Reeves who sold it to Col. George Robert Howard in 1850. It remained in the Howard family until it was sold to the city in 1963. Period furnishings and exhibits. Open Sat. & Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Group tours by appointment. For information, call 903/729-5094. At 1011 N. Perry St.

Texas State Railroad runs between Palestine and Rusk through picturesque East Texas woods



Jim Steely/TxDOT

Lakes—Jacksonville and Palestine. See LAKES listing.

Museum for East Texas Culture—Rooms in old (1915) schoolhouse display artifacts and special interest exhibits. One authentic vintage classroom. Railroad memorabilia, including refurbished caboose; recorded Texas Historic Landmark and listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Admission (free Tues.). In Reagan Park, 400 Micheaux Ave. 903/723-1914.

Palestine Community Forest—700 acres of pines and hardwoods with scenic drives leading to four lakes. Fishing, boating and picnicking. Sumac, yaupon and sweetgum trees add accents of brilliant color during autumn. Access from intersection of Texas 19/U.S. 287 a few miles northwest of Palestine.

Pilgrim Church—Authentic reconstruction of original 1833 house of worship, said to be the first Protestant church in Texas. Four miles south of Elkhart on F.M. 861 (not shown on most maps).

Scientific Balloon Base—Operated by NASA. Balloons as large as 300 feet in diameter periodically launched to make studies of upper atmosphere and outer space. Tours may be arranged through public relations officer at the base by calling 903/729-0271.

Texas State Railroad—Operated by Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., antique steam engines traverse the 25.5-mile route to Rusk through dense East Texas woodlands. Operates weekends Mar. - May; Jun. - Jul. Thurs. - Sun.; weekends Aug. - Oct. Reservations advisable. (In Texas call toll-free 1-800-442-8951 or 903/683-2561.) On display is the huge locomotive 610 that was restored to pull the Bicentennial Freedom Train in Texas in 1976, an 1899 wooden T&P business car and an old baggage car. Terminal is at state park four miles east on U.S. 84. Fee for train ride. Also see RUSK.

Visitor Center—Literature and maps on city and surrounding area, a self-guided walking tour of downtown Palestine with informational plaques along the route, and information on events and accommodations is available at the chamber of commerce, open weekday business hours, in the historic (1914) Carnegie Library building at 502 N. Queen at Crawford St. A photo collection of Palestine in its early days is on display. 903/729-6066.



Square House: Museum photo

The excellent Square House Museum in Panhandle

Lakes—Greenbelt, McClellan, Meredith. See LAKES listing.

White Deer Land Museum—Period rooms, chapel, carriage house, office. Records and documents of White Deer Land Company, established 1882. Exhibits recall early ranching days. Open Tues. - Sun. 1:30 - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. 116 S. Cuyler St.

PAMPA

Pop. 19,760

Alt. 3,234

Map C-11



General—Seat of Gray County, founded 1888 on the Santa Fe Railroad, named from Spanish word pampas meaning plains. Today a city of beautiful churches, large parks and fine homes. Fourteen municipal parks on tree-shaded draws give a spacious air to the plains city. An oil field supply point with allied industries, a marketing center for agricultural and livestock-raising area, and an industrial center provide a diversified economy.

White Deer Land Museum in Pampa



Richard Sroekton

PANHANDLE

Pop. 2,256

Alt. 3,451

Map C-10

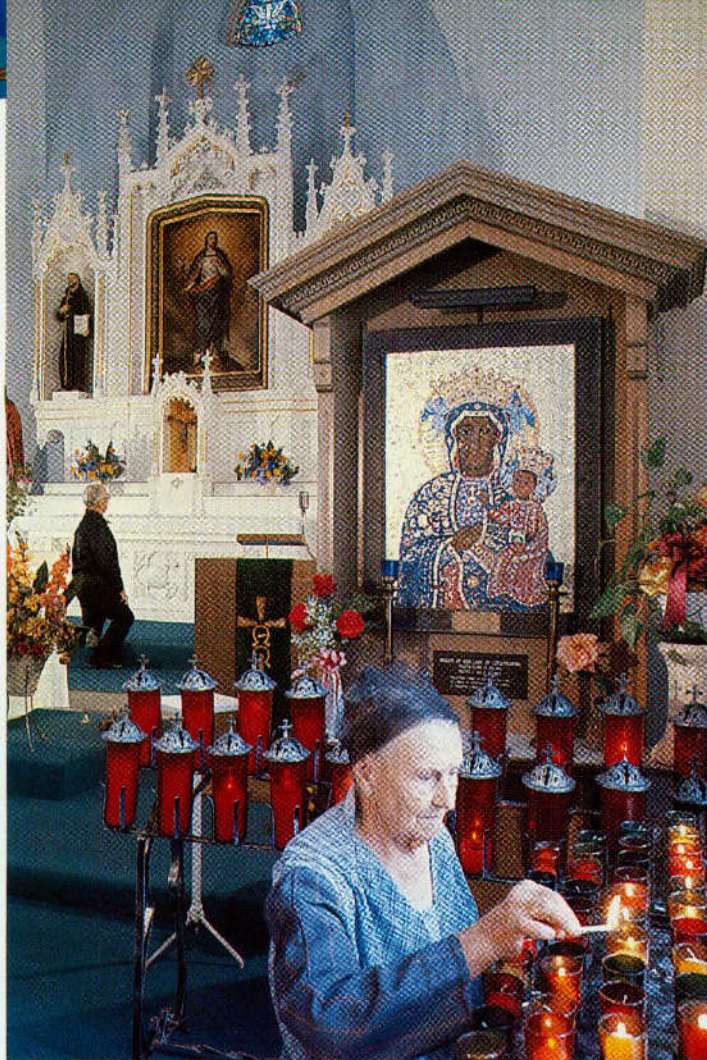


General—Named for its location in Texas Panhandle, became county seat upon organization of Carson County in 1888. Wheat, cattle and petroleum products are among commodities from this marketing and shipping center. Restored Santa Fe depot serves as city hall.

Scenic Drive—F.M. 293 west to Texas 136 north provides views of modern High Plains agriculture contrasted with traditional ranch lands unchanged for centuries. Precise row crops are left behind as route enters rolling grasslands of broad Canadian River Valley. Fascinating historical marker beside Texas 136, some 10 miles north of F.M. 293, marks portion of trail that wound from Fort Smith, AR, to Santa Fe, NM. Though now covered by grass, wagon ruts are still visible. Texas 136 leads north to Lake Meredith and popular federal recreational areas around it (see LAKES listing).

Square House Museum—One of the most attractive small museums in state. Displays and dioramas interpret the history, natural history, and art of the Texas Panhandle. Thirteen structures include the historic Square House, oldest building in the city; Santa Fe caboose; reconstructed pioneer dugout; Eclipse windmill; community church; two art galleries; wildlife hall; early ranching barn; general store; bank; blacksmith shop; education building with Indian art and Texas flag exhibits. Self-guiding or tours by arrangement. Open daily. Pioneer Park on Texas 207. Admission free.

Thomas Cree's Little Tree—Set behind protective fence at south edge of U.S. 60 about five miles southwest of city is site of first tree planted throughout entire Texas Panhandle. Immense plains were once a sea of grass from horizon to horizon. In 1888 pioneer settler Thomas Cree hauled a sapling of bois d'arc from beyond the Cap Rock and planted it by his dugout home. Cree is long gone, but the tree thrived until 1969 when accidentally killed by an agricultural chemical. Carson County residents planted a new one as a memorial to early pioneers. Site is marked by two State Historical Markers and by medalion from National Men's Garden Clubs of America.



Immaculate Conception Catholic Church at Polish Village of Panna Maria

Paris C&VB



Crape Myrtles decorate Paris' downtown plaza

PANNA MARIA

Pop. 96 Alt. 325 Map S-16



General—Reputed to be the oldest Polish settlement in America; is certainly the mother of Polish settlements in Texas. Established Dec. 1854 by Polish Catholics; in fulfillment of vow, immigrants named their new town Panna Maria, meaning Virgin Mary in Polish. Early years of the colony were severely difficult, plagued by disease, climate extremes and outlaws who infested the region. Neighboring cowboys and ranchers often ridiculed the strange, non-English-speaking foreigners. The community established the first Polish school in the United States, and other villages like Cestohowa, Pawelekville and Kosciusko sprang from this original settlement.

Today, the older generation still speaks an antiquated Silesian dialect (difficult for modern Polish speakers to understand), but Polish is no longer taught in local schools, and the language is being lost.

Visit the community cemetery and Immaculate Conception Catholic Church, topped by a cross carried from Poland by the original colonists more than a century ago. A museum near the church may be visited by request at the church. Southeast of San Antonio, just off Texas 123 between Stockdale and Karnes City; near Helena ghost town (see HELENA).

St. Joseph School Museum—Housed in the oldest Polish school in the U.S.; artifacts (many from 19th-Century Poland) depicting life of Polish pioneers. Second floor, originally a convent for the teaching nuns, is now a bed and breakfast. Museum open normally open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.

Panna Maria Visitor's Center—Administered by the Panna Maria Historical Society, the center is housed in the 1875 Pilarczyk Store. Souvenirs, handmade crafts, religious articles, local foods, as well as information and guided tours are available. For information, 830/780-4471.

PARIS

Pop. 25,182 Alt. 592 Map G-20



General—Founded 1839 on divide between Red and Sulphur Rivers; became seat of Lamar County 1844; settled by diverse frontier society including Sam Bell Maxey (see below), West Point graduate, attorney and Confederate general. Retired outlaw Frank James (brother of Jesse) clerked in a local dry goods store. Home of John Chisum, who became one of the West's foremost cattle barons. Notorious frontier outlaw queen, Belle Starr, tended a farm near town.

The Paris Visitors and Convention Council at 1651 Clarksville St. will provide walking and driving tour maps that include some 34 points of interest, including the 1920s downtown architecture and historic sites. The Council also has information on private art, the Hayden Museum of American Art, which is open by appointment. Stop by for information, or call 903/784-2501, or call 1-800-PARIS TX (727-4789).

Today a commercial/marketing center for fertile agricultural region; home of Paris Junior College.

For information on events, accommodations, dining, or medical facilities, call the Paris Convention & Visitors Bureau at 903/784-2501, or 1-800-727-4789.

A. M. and Welma Aikin Archives—Replica of Senator Aikin's Austin office; mementos of his 46-year career, much of which was devoted to Texas education; also historical archives for Delta, Fannin, Lamar, and Red River Counties. Open Mon. - Thurs. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Fri. 8 a.m. - noon. In Mike Rheudasil Learning Center, Paris Junior College. For information, call 903/784-9411.

Evergreen Cemetery—Dating from 1866, large cemetery contains more than 40,000 graves, including many early Texas patriots. Many unusual, handsome carved headstones and monuments. S. Church St. at Jefferson Rd.

Lakes—Crook and Pat Mayse. See LAKES listing.



Michael Amador/TXDOT

Sam Bell Maxey State Historic Structure in Paris

Plaza Gallery—Located in restored 1917 two-story shop on the west side of the downtown plaza, this museum is an extension of the William and Elizabeth Hayden Museum of American Art. Features and promotes work produced by artists who are residents of Lamar County. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. For information, call 903/737-9699. At Eight West Plaza.

Sam Bell Maxey State Historic Structure—Gem of Victorian architecture built by Confederate General Maxey 1868, occupied by family for almost a century. Restored and furnished as state historic site. The Maxeys were avid gardeners; restoration includes landscaped grounds and small Victorian garden in original dimensions. Guided tours Wed. - Fri. by appointment; Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. & Tues. 812 S. Church St.; admission. For information, 903/785-5716.

Old tractor on the Jimmy Martyn Farm, a typical turn-of-the-century working farm at Armand Bayou Nature Center in Pasadena



Laurence Parent

PASADENA

Pop. 132,929

Alt. 35

Map Q-21



General—Name is Spanish for Land of Flowers, chosen for blooming meadows along Vince's Bayou. Bayou figured prominently in Battle of San Jacinto. Now a residential community closely tied to the petrochemical and shipping industries along the Houston Ship Channel. Town became a rural post office in 1900, mushroomed into bustling residential suburb and continued to grow with rise of Houston. Home of San Jacinto Junior College and Texas Chiropractic College. Northeast is site of capture of Gen. Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna at Battle of San Jacinto.

Armand Bayou Nature Center—2,500 acre nature preserve in southeast Harris County at the southern end of city, very close to Space Center Houston. The preserve is in the Central Flyway which is the largest migratory bird route in North America. Over 220 species of birds may be seen at the Nature Center and over 350 species of wildlife. The preserve encompasses three major ecosystems: hardwood forest, tall grass prairie and the estuarine bayou. Visitors may enjoy a bird blind with interpretive material, over five miles of trails and a turn-of-the-century farm site. Weekend visitors may enjoy demonstrations, and guided walks. Open Wed. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed Mon. & Tues. and major holidays. 8500 Bay Area Blvd. (7 mi. east of I-45.) Call 281/474-2551.

Historical Museum & Strawberry House—Museum features local history from pioneer times to present; displays of industrial development, changing exhibits. Open Wed. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m.; Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. - 5 p.m. Strawberry House: Historic 8-room house features furnishings from 1890s to mid-1940s. Open Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. In Pasadena Memorial Park, 201 Vince St. (Texas 225 at Richey St. exit.) Phone 713/477-7237.

PEARSALL

Pop. 7,864

Alt. 646

Map S-14



General—Established on International-Great Northern Railroad 1880; seat of Frio County and primary retail center for large area of diversified agriculture and livestock production. Giant peanut monument downtown salutes area's primary crop (over 55 million pounds marketed annually). Cotton, grain sorghum and vegetables grow on 54,000 irrigated acres. Fishing is available in Frio River and smaller streams; during seasons hunters take white-tailed deer, javelina, dove and quail.

Old Frio County Jail Museum—Features items used by Frio County early settlers; Indian artifacts. Open Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Cedar and Medina Sts.

PECOS

Pop. 11,542

Alt. 2,580

Map M-6



General—Established 1881 as stop on Texas and Pacific Railroad, Pecos gained early fame as hangout for rowdy cowboys and fast-draw lawmen. Touted as "Home of World's First Rodeo," Pecos was scene of cowboy contest in 1883 that was forerunner of today's popular sport. (West of the Pecos Rodeo, 4th of July, re-enacts 1883

events.) Today a hub of travel both east-west and north-south; commercial center for ranching, irrigated farming, produce processing, and oil production. Area hunting for mule deer, javelina, upland game birds. Visit the chamber of commerce, 111 S. Cedar St. (U.S. 285) for details.

Lakes—Balmorhea and Red Bluff. See LAKES listing.

Maxey Park & Zoo—Among several species of animals are buffalo, Longhorns, deer, javelina, mountain lions, and antelope. Picnic area, a gazebo, and a botanical garden with regional flowers and shrubs are found in the park area. Also, "kid's city" playground for children of all ages. Full facility campground and RV park west of the park. On I-20 access road between U.S. 285 and Texas 17.

Pecos Cantaloupes—Grown in irrigated fields, luscious melon is the delight of gourmets throughout the United States. Quality derives from natural

PERRYTON

Pop. 7,894

Alt. 2,942

Map A-11



General—Founded 1919, seat of Ochiltree County, northernmost county seat in Texas (545 miles from State Capital, Austin). Locally known as “Wheatheart of the Nation,” city is shipping point for one of nation’s top wheat-producing areas.

Lake—Fryer. See LAKES listing.

Museum of the Plains—General history exhibits of the Texas and Oklahoma Panhandles; railroad depot, old store, pioneer home from Ochiltree, covered wagon, barbed wire. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sat. - Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m. (closed weekends Jan. - mid-Apr.) U.S. 83 at north city limit.

PHARR

Pop. 40,936

Alt. 107

Map Z-16



General—Established in 1909, named after Henry N. Pharr, sugar planter from Louisiana. Center for winter vegetables, citrus and cotton. Home to Winter Texans each winter where visitors find modern RV resorts and tourist-related activities. Access to Mexico is available via U.S. 281 and the Pharr/Reynosa International Bridge.

Leather factory produces variety of custom garments. Visitors welcome to watch leather craftsmen at work. Guided tours in winter at 10 a.m. and 2:30 p.m. Open Mon. - Fri. at 904 E. U.S. Business 83.

Inquire at the Visitor Center about a large number of unusual clocks displayed in a local business. The collection consists of about 2,000 antique clocks dating back to 1690.

Be sure to check out the Texas County Market Place at 807 S. Jackson Rd. for an array of hand made items and much more. Usually open Tues. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge—About 4 miles east of the Pharr/Reynosa International Bridge. (See ALAMO, this section.)

Smitty's Juke Box Museum—For a bit of nostalgia, stroll by displays of jukeboxes, lovingly restored by the owner. Collection spans the whole era of music machines. Open Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. 116 West State. For information, call 956/787-0131.

Visitor Center—Supplies information concerning local events, historic buildings and tourist sites. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Pharr Chamber of Commerce Building, 308 W. Park. For information, call 956/787-1481.



Texans can hardly wait until July for harvest of sweet, juicy Pecos cantaloupes

combination of alkali soil, western sunlight and altitude. Pecos cantaloupes enjoy comparable status with Maine lobsters, French wines and Swiss cheeses. Harvested late July through Sept. with a festival held in late summer. For festival schedule, 915/445-2406.

West-of-the-Pecos Museum and Park—Museum occupies old saloon and three floors of historic hotel, once the area’s finest. See restored ornate fixtures, accurate displays of life in the late 1800s, and site where two outlaws were gunned down by quick-draw bartender, Barney Riggs. Fifty rooms of exhibits showcasing Pecos and West Texas history. Information on other Pecos attractions. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. (6 p.m. daily in summer). 120 E. First St. Admission.

Adjacent park contains first building in Pecos, grave of Clay Allison, the “Gentleman Gunfighter,” replica of Judge Roy Bean’s saloon (see LANGTRY for actual site), an Eclipse windmill and offices of the tourist center and chamber of commerce.

West-of-the Pecos Museum in Pecos



Smitty's Juke Box Museum in Pharr



PILOT POINT

Pop. 3,080

Alt. 674

Map H-18



General—Settled near site of large post oak grove which was a prominent landmark for pioneer travelers and a lookout point for the Indians. Dripping Spring, just north of the grove, encouraged settlement, as did the rich rolling black land prairies. The public square of the town was plotted and laid off by George Newcomb on Christmas

Day, 1854. Goods were hauled from Jefferson to supply the needs of the community until the Texas and Pacific built to the city. Today town is center for agriculture and varied businesses.

Lakes—Ray Roberts and Texoma. See LAKES listing.

Ray Roberts Lake State Park—*Isle du Bois* Unit includes 1,397-acre scenic playground among wooded area on south side of Ray Roberts Lake; camping, boating, swimming, and fishing. Overnight group pavilion and day-use group picnic area also available. 12-mile multiuse trail for hiking, bicycling, and equestrian use (your horse). Admission. For information, call 940/686-2148.

PINE SPRINGS

Pop. 51

Alt. 5,634

Map L-4



General—The tiny community on U.S. 62/180 just south of the New Mexico state line was the location of a station on famous stagecoach run, Butterfield Overland Mail Route. Station was established in 1858; tumbled stone ruins and a granite historical marker are all that remain today.

Guadalupe Mountains National Park—Dedicated 1972, the park contains 86,416 acres with elevations ranging from 3,650 to 8,749 feet at the summit of Guadalupe Peak, highest point in Texas. Four of the state's highest peaks are in the park, as well as many other unnamed peaks over 8,000 feet, along with deep canyons and a rare mixture of plant and animal life. The barren, desert outer mountain slopes belie a wooded, game-rich interior of great scenic beauty. Forests of ponderosa pines mingle with aspens, maples, mountain junipers and madronas. Abundant deer and elk graze upland meadows.

Most access to the park's rugged, majestic interior is by hiking and back-pack camping along 80 miles of marked trails. The National Park Service advises that only experienced, well-equipped backpackers should enter the primitive back country for extended stays. Permits are required for overnight trips and camping is allowed in designated areas only. All should check in and out at the headquarters visitor center on U.S.62/180 near Pine Springs. A natural history museum, slide program, and books are in the 1870s Frijoles Ranch House.

Visitors may drive near mouth of *McKittrick Canyon*, where easy hiking trails lead into enchanting scenery (day use only). A geology exhibit and slide program are at the McKittrick Canyon Visitor Center.

Tent and self-contained RV camping at Pine Springs campground near the ruins of historic "Pinery" stage station. Water, rest rooms, evening campfire programs. Containerized fuel stoves (gasoline, propane, alcohol) only. On U.S. 62/180. Fee.

PITTSBURG

Pop. 4,446

Alt. 398

Map J-21



General—Seat of Camp County, a heavily timbered area, also a commercial center for farming, poultry and livestock. Large peach production (one of top ten peach-producing counties in state), plus blueberries and blackberries, with some growers offering pick-your-own opportunities. Vintage grocery, hardware, and drug stores

and antique shops.

For information on accommodations, restaurants, and events, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 202 Jefferson St. or call 903/856-3442.

Ezekiel Airship—In 1902 an inspired preacher-inventor built an airship based on description in Biblical book of Ezekiel. Said to have flown briefly, the machine was destroyed in a rail accident on way to St. Louis World's Fair,



Michael Amador/TVDOT

Full-size replica of Ezekiel Airship in Pittsburg; preacher-inventor built original in 1902 based on description in Biblical book of Ezekiel

1904. Historical marker at original building site, Pittsburg Foundry, Fulton St. Full-size replica of airship is displayed in downtown restaurant. (View during business hours; food purchase not required.)

Lake Bob Sandlin State Park—See MOUNT PLEASANT.

Lakes—Bob Sandlin, Lake O' the Pines. See LAKES listing. Other area lakes include Welsh, Cypress Springs and Monticello. Trophy bass of 13 and 14 lbs. are not unusual. A 15 lb. 3 3/4 oz. giant was taken from Welsh in Dec. 1983.

Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center & Museum—Housed in old Cotton Belt Railroad depot. Exhibits include artifacts, photos and documents from 1854 when town established. Also antique farm equipment and other memorabilia. Open Thurs. - Sat. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. Train Depot on Marshall St. 903/856-0463.

Witness Park and Prayer Tower—A gift to the city from businessman Bo Pilgrim, the tower features four Paccard bells from France and a chapel that never closes. The 75-foot tower's chapel offers a quiet refuge for visitors. In the park is a gurgling fountain and a life-size bronze which shows Jesus washing the disciple Peter's feet. At the intersection of Jefferson and Lafayette Sts.

PLAINVIEW

Pop. 22,213

Alt. 3,366

Map F-10



General—Seat of Hale County, founded 1887 and named for magnificent view of plains. Center of huge, shallow underground water belt, city and county have abundant water supply. County is a leader in grain and cotton production. Oil and gas also contribute to area economy.

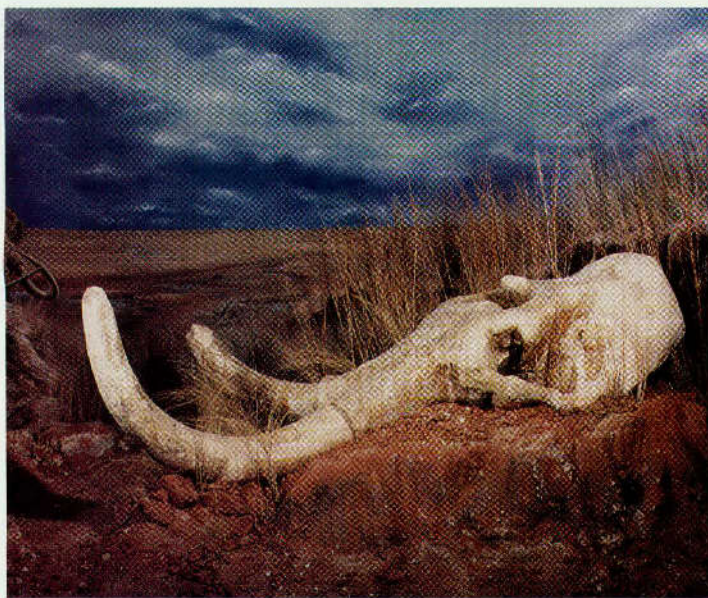
Recreational facilities include 18-hole golf course, tennis courts, swimming pools and city parks. Hunters find abundant pheasant during season. Excellent antique shopping with 12 locations in the historic downtown area. Home of Wayland Baptist Univ.

Running Water Regional Park at Fourth and Ennis Sts. features a wonderful area for kids called Kidsville featuring state-of-the-art playground equipment.

For additional information on dining opportunities, events, and accommodations, call the chamber of commerce at 806/296-7431, or 1-800-658-2685.

Abraham Family Art Gallery—One of the first art centers in the Southwest is in the Learning Resources Center on the Wayland Baptist University Campus. Rotating exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon; Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. For information, call 806/296-5521.

Llano Estacado Museum—Bears the traditional Spanish name for the Texas High Plains. Hale County exhibits include artifacts from Plainview Man archaeological site (8,000 B.C.), gems and minerals, pioneer firearms, re-created turn-of-the-century room settings, art collection. With discovery of



Llano Estacado Museum photo

Prehistoric skull and tusks of the Imperial Mammoth on view at Llano Estacado Museum in Plainview

prehistoric elephant skull and tusks in May 1988 near community of Easter, remains of the Imperial Mammoth became known as "Easter Elephant" and moved to new home in the museum. Open weekdays 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; weekends Mar. - Nov. 1 - 5 p.m. 1900 W. 8th St. On campus of Wayland Baptist Univ.



Michael Amador/TxDOT

Heritage Farmstead Museum (Farrell-Wilson Farmstead) in Plano

PLANO

Pop. 189,486

Alt. 655

Map J-18



General—First settled in 1845; named Fillmore for Millard Fillmore. Name changed in 1851 when post office was granted. In 1881 most of city was destroyed by fire. Another major fire in 1895 also destroyed many businesses. Many early buildings survived and are described in historical guide available at chamber of commerce.

Historic downtown with brick streets has undergone a revitalization project with brick sidewalks, turn-of-the-century lampposts, and plaza to enhance specialty shops, boutiques, galleries, and restaurants. With the growth of nearby Dallas, city grew from 3,695 in 1960 to 72,331 in 1980.

City has become known as "Balloon Capital of Texas" with hot-air balloon races scheduled in Sept. Large arts & crafts fair held in conjunction with balloon festival. For information, call 972-422-0296.

Heritage Farmstead Museum (Farrell-Wilson Farmstead)—Built in 1891, was center of working farm until 1972. Four-acre site includes preserved windmill and outbuildings. Listed in National Register of Historic Places. Guided tours. Open June - Aug. Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 4 p.m. Sept. - May open Thurs. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., 10 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Sun., 1 - 4 p.m. (Note: Last tour leaves 1 hour before closing time.) 15th St. at Custer Rd. Admission. Call 972/424-7874.

Interurban Railway Station Museum—Between 1908 and 1948 the Texas Electric Railway ran from Denison to Waco, linking Dallas to smaller cities. Plano's Interurban Station was completed in 1908. Building, restored to its original condition, contains memorabilia of railway history. Taller portion of building housed large transformers that converted AC power generated in McKinney to the 600 volt DC power used by interurban cars. Outside, not open to public, is electric car being restored. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. In Haggard Park, 901 E. 15th St. For information, call 972/461-7250.

Lake—Lavon. See LAKES listing.

Mountasia Fantasy Golf—A 54-hole miniature golf course takes golfers through caves, waterfalls, and other obstacles. Can accommodate 500 golfers. 7,000-sq.-ft. clubhouse includes latest video games available. At 2400 Premier Dr. off U.S. 75 (between Park and Parker Rd.). Admission. For additional information, call 972/424-9940.

Parks—Award-winning park system includes two indoor and one outdoor pools, 21-court tennis center, municipal golf course, outdoor learning center, playground, playground for handicapped children, and a hike-and-bike trail system 15 miles long connecting seven park sites.

Southfork Ranch—Many visitors to D/FW enjoy a visit to Southfork Ranch, made famous by the "Dallas" TV series, a number one hit in 96 countries



Plan to Have Fun!

- Historic Downtown Plano
- The Heritage Farmstead Museum
- Interurban Railway Station Museum
 - JC Penney Museum
 - Southfork Ranch
- Plano Hot Air Balloon Festival
- 60 Shopping centers
- Over 2,000 affordable hotel rooms

PLANO CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU

PLANO
TEXAS

Plan to Have Fun!



P.O. BOX 860358 PLANO, TEXAS 75086-0358
1-800-81-PLANO <http://www.ci.plano.tx.us>
© 1997 PLANO CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU



Costumed falconer at Texas Renaissance Festival near Plantersville

where shown. Visitors can tour mansion and grounds, and see the gun that shot J.R., Lucy's wedding dress, and other memorabilia from the show in "Dallas Legends: Fact to Fantasy" museum dedicated to history of the TV show. There's also "Lincolns and Longhorns" Western store featuring original Lincoln Continental Jock Ewing drove in the show. Open daily. From U.S. 75 North, take exit 30 and drive east on F.M. 2514/Parker Rd. about six miles; turn right on F.M. 2551 (Hogge Rd.) and there's the ranch. 972/442-7800. Admission.

PLANTERSVILLE

Pop. 212 Alt. 325 Map P-20

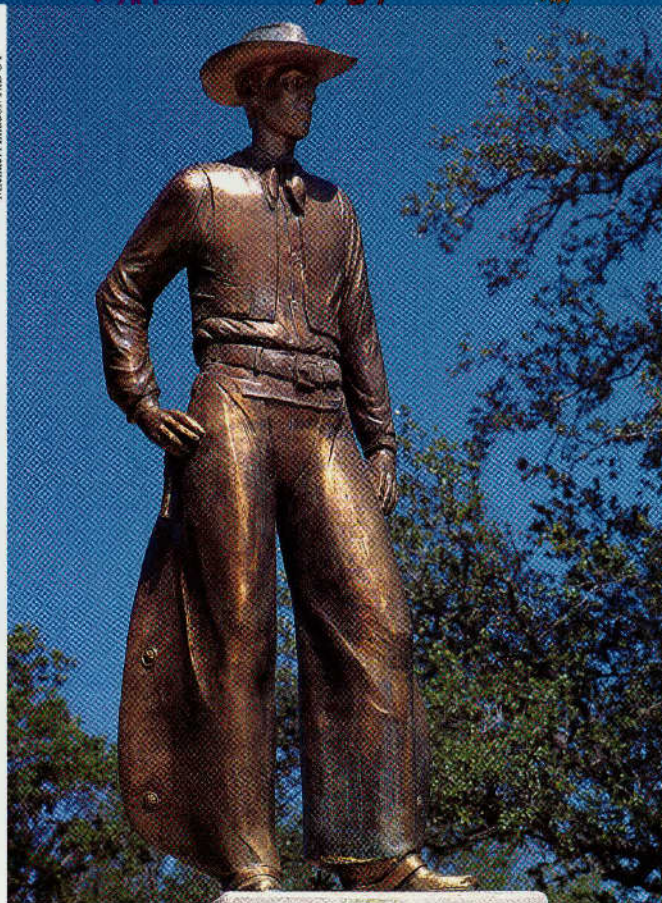


General—Village in Grimes County founded about 1885 on the Gulf, Colorado & Santa Fe Railroad; thrived as agricultural center and wagon-making site in late 1800s. Each fall the community about 45 miles north of Houston, on Texas 105/F.M. 1774, is major gateway to the Texas Renaissance Festival (below).

King's Orchard—Pick your own fruit during season in the "King's" orchard near the Texas Renaissance Festival grounds (see below). Select fresh, plump strawberries, blackberries, and blueberries; or large, juicy peaches, plums, or apples. All grown naturally and virtually chemical free. Orchards usually open Mar. - Sept. The "King" doesn't allow anyone in orchard during rain or lightning storms. During inclement weather, call the orchard hotline for fruit availability. Off F.M. 1774 south of Plantersville. 409/894-2766, or on the internet at www.kingsorchard.com.

Texas Renaissance Festival—On seven weekends in the fall (Oct. - Nov.), drive 6 miles south of Plantersville on F.M. 1774 and discover medieval Europe on 237 wooded acres—men wearing plumed hats and embroidered waistcoats, women in elegant long gowns with the deeply scooped necklines of the 16th Century, harlequin jesters, minstrels, armored knights, magicians and raffish gypsies. There's jousting, juggling and dancing, and a feast from the King's banquet hall: giant turkey legs, sweet mead wine, roasted corn, apple dumplings, and much. For information, call 1-800-458-3435 or log on the internet at www.texrenfest.com. Admission.

Michael Amador/FixDOT



"Birthplace of the Cowboy," epitomized by bronze statue in Pleasanton

PLEASANTON

Pop. 8,691 Alt. 374 Map S-15



General—Established 1858 but preceded by much earlier Spanish, Mexican and Anglo-American ranching activities, town bills itself as "Birthplace of the Cowboy," epitomized by bronze statue in front of city hall. Hunters seek white-tailed deer (among largest in Texas) as well as dove and quail during fall-winter hunting seasons.

Atascosa River Park—Towering oak and pecan trees shade picnic area; also tennis courts, athletic fields, and a specially designed playground for children. Off U.S. 281 in town.

Longhorn Museum—Documents development of the American cowboy in area, from 1500s to present day. Indian and pioneer artifacts, ranch and farm implements, exhibits devoted to Texas Longhorns, wild mustangs, oil and coal fields. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. On Texas 97 west.

PORT ARANSAS

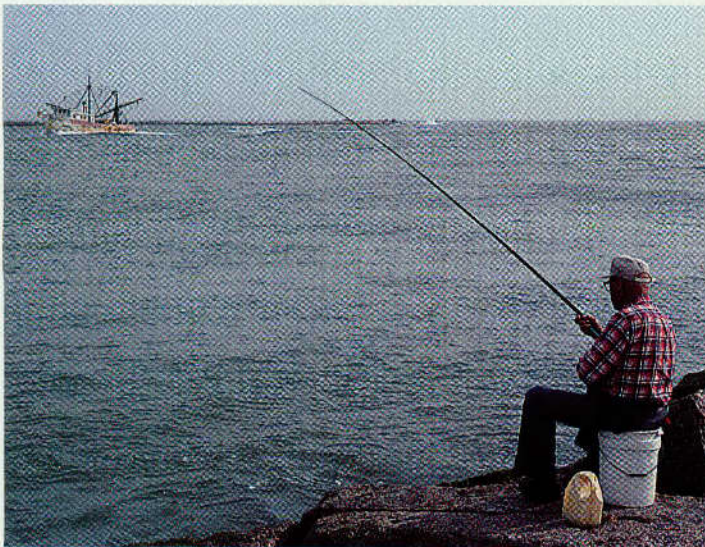
Pop. 2,598 Alt. 20 Map V-18



General—On Mustang Island, reached by causeway and free, 24-hour ferry service; one of the most popular tourist destinations on Gulf Coast. English settler built ranch house on site 1855; later developed as fishing village. Summer visitors swell population by thousands. Hotels, motels, resorts, bait and tackle shops, superb open beaches, shrimp boat port, U.S. Coast Guard Station.

Port Aransas lies along the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to Orange along the Texas coast. The trail is cosponsored by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas Department of Transportation.

Birding Center—Texas has four of the country's top 12 bird watching sights, and the Port Aransas-Rockport area is one of the best. Local and migrating



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

Jetty fishing in Port Aransas

birds find the wetlands a perfect habitat. Vegetation pockets in the Center are designed to attract hummingbirds as they migrate in the spring and fall. A brochure is available from the Port Aransas Visitor Center (see below) listing species of birds likely to be viewed. In addition to bird and plant life, the Center is home to "Boots," a six-foot alligator, who is occasionally seen basking in the sun. It's also home to a family of nutria. Open daily. Center is off Cut-Off Rd. on Ross Avenue.

Fishing—Advertised as place "where they bite every day," each season offers variety of species to tempt anglers. Free fishing available from beaches, south jetty, and Station Street Pier; catches may include redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croaker, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing; charter cruises available for offshore sport seeking tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others. For boat owners, docking facilities and several free launching ramps.

Series of fishing tournaments span calendar from Jun. to Sept., including tarpon, billfish, and surf fishing tournaments.

Historic Inn—Tarpon Inn—Vintage wooden structure dates from 1886; still popular and now 80 percent restored. Famous guests have included Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Duncan Hines who spent his honeymoon here. Seafood restaurant; 26 rooms with baths. 512/749-5555.

Beach Activities in Port Aransas



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

Mustang Island State Park—3,474 acres of sand dunes, sea oats, and beach morning glory with five miles of Gulf beach frontage offering the best of sea-side camping, surfing, fishing, swimming, and shell collecting! Multiuse campsites with hookups plus large beach area for primitive camping. Other facilities include picnic arbors, rest rooms, showers, dump station, nature trail, and fish-cleaning station. Rewarding bird-watching for abundant shore and migratory birds. Fourteen miles south of Port Aransas on Texas 361; admission. **University of Texas Marine Science Institute**—Laboratory and research facility. Displays include Gulf marine life, plants, and fascinating introduction to oceanography. Along ship channel between Mustang and San Jose Islands. Open weekdays 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. 512/749-6729.

Visitor Center—For additional information for accommodations, dining, events, and area facilities, stop by the Port Aransas Convention & Visitors Bureau at 421 West Cotter, or call 1-800-452-6278.

PORT ARTHUR

Pop. 58,062

Alt. 18

Map Q-23



General—On northwest shore of Sabine Lake nine miles from Gulf of Mexico, site of settlement known as Aurora in 1840. City named after Arthur E. Stilwell, Kansas City financier, who was instrumental in building railroad to edge of townsite. Home of Lamar Univ. at Port Arthur (formerly Port Arthur College). Queen of Peace statue and Oriental gardens at 801 9th Ave. are especially beautiful when decorated with 700,000 lights at Christmas.

Port Arthur comes alive during Mardi Gras. This pre-Lenten celebration is growing in the Cajun city and it's family oriented. Call the convention and visitors bureau at 409/985-7822, or 1-800-235-7822, or stop by at 3401 Cultural Center Dr. (9th St. exit from Texas 73) for information on events, accommodations, and other area attractions.

City is year-round fisherman's destination. Average temperature varies from 55 degrees in winter to 82 in summer. Port Arthur Convention and Visitors Bureau sells an area Waters Guide showing many excellent locations to catch more than 25 varieties of freshwater and saltwater fish, along with charts, marina, fuel and services information.

Cargo tonnage, annually averaging about 23,000,000, justifies the claim "We Oil the World," because nearly a million barrels of crude oil are refined in area daily.

Lake—Sabine. See LAKES listing.

Museum of the Gulf Coast—In former bank building downtown, the museum is outstanding. Note the striking murals on walls. Exhibits depict great strides made in the span of Port Arthur's history. Relics from Battle of Sabine Pass, mortgage note issued by Santa Anna (\$500 mortgage bond issued by Mexican general on his personal property to raise funds for his army), and an Edison Talking Machine.

Oriental Temple in Port Arthur

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



Southeast Texas Musical Heritage Room features memorabilia of rock star Janis Joplin. Joplin's painted psychedelic Porsche sits on top of a spinning gold record. Some two dozen other musical stars are also featured, including J.P. "Big Bopper" Richardson, Jr., Richard Valens, and Tex Ritter.

The museum is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. It's at 701 Fourth St.

National Wildlife Refuges—McFaddin and Texas Point National Wildlife Refuges are to the south on the Gulf along Texas 87. At Sabine Pass is Texas Point Refuge, once called Sea Rim. As with other Gulf Coast refuges in the state, tremendous concentrations of waterfowl are seen as well as a great variety—more than 60,000 snow geese (along with white-fronted and Canada geese) use the marsh; 23 species of ducks are represented and the number on the refuges reaches 100,000. The mottled duck, the only resident waterfowl species, uses the marsh for its summer nesting habitat. The McFaddin Refuge contains one of the densest populations of American alligators in Texas. Public activities include wildlife observation, photography, waterfowl hunting, fishing and crabbing. For directions and information contact refuge headquarters in Anahuac at 409/267-3337 or write PO Box 278, Anahuac, TX 77514; or visit McFaddin Refuge office on Shell Oil Company road off Texas 87.

Pleasure Island—Connected to city by M. L. King-Gulfgate Bridge that arcs 138 feet above ship channel; access from island via Texas 82 causeway to Cameron Parish, L.A. Island is in Sabine Lake, 100-square-mile lake which opens into Gulf of Mexico. Golf course, marina, boat ramps and miles of free roadside fishing levees from which anglers take redfish, drum, speckled trout, croakers and other species; excellent crabbing year round.

Pompeian Villa—Built for Isaac Ellwood, "Barbed-wire King," in 1900; sold to president of Diamond Match Co. who traded it for Texas Company (Texaco) stock worth \$10,000. Stock's value now would exceed \$1 billion. House on National Register of Historic Places. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 1953 Lakeshore Dr.

Port of Port Arthur—From an observation deck view the harbor and "Big Arthur"—the largest gantry crane on the Gulf coast. Port tours by appointment: 409/983-2029. At east end of Houston Ave. and Lakeshore Dr.

Rainbow and Veterans Bridges—A high, graceful arc on Texas 87 spans the Neches River joining Orange and Bridge City on the north with Port Arthur

McFaddin Wildlife Refuge near Port Arthur contains one of the densest populations of American alligators in Texas



Ray Sasser



John Suhrstedt/TxDOT

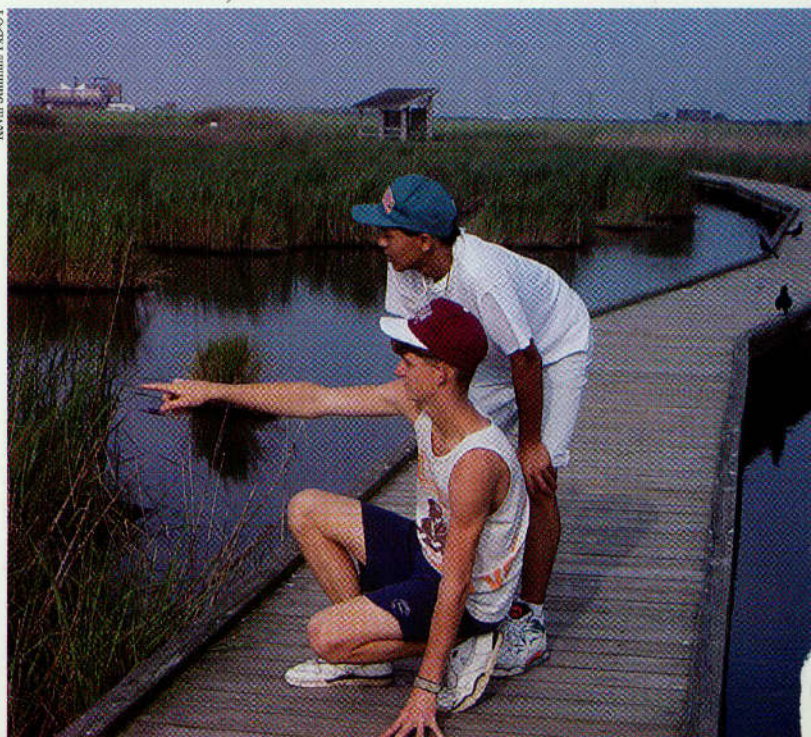
Oil is foremost cargo through Port Arthur's port

to the south. The two-lane, vintage Rainbow Bridge, completed 1938, spans salt marshes and industrial river channel for 1.5 miles including approaches. The bridge's 176-foot clearance height resulted from requirement that any U.S. Navy ship could pass under; tallest ship of the Navy's 1938 fleet was a dirigible tender than never sailed up the Neches.

Veterans Bridge was completed in 1991; with 143-foot navigation clearance, it is first cable-stayed bridge on Texas highways. Park at south end has playground, picnicking, and good view of bridge and ships in the intracoastal waters. **Sabine Pass**—Laid out in 1836 by Sam Houston and Philip A. Sublett. Name changed to Sabine Pass in 1839. At one time population numbered around 6,000 but storms in 1886, 1900 and 1915 took heavy tolls. Historically significant event was Battle of Sabine Pass during War Between the States (see below). City was annexed by Port Arthur in 1978.

Sabine Pass Battleground State Historical Park—Site of astonishing Civil War battle of Sept. 8, 1863, a Union attempt to invade Texas at Sabine Pass. Union fleet numbered some 20 vessels and 5,000 men; Confederate defense was small earthwork, six cannon, and 42 men under Lts. Richard W. Dowling and N.H. Smith. Confederate fire so devastating that three Union gunboats were crippled in 45 minutes, two captured. Federals lost 65 men killed, wounded and missing, 315 taken prisoner by the Confederates who suffered no

Sea Rim State Park, Port Arthur



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

casualties. Remaining Union force retired to New Orleans. Dominating today's park is a statue of Dick Dowling on base of Texas pink granite. Boat ramp, fish-cleaning shelter, rest rooms, picnic facilities with water and grills. Fine view of ships entering and leaving Gulf of Mexico. South 15 miles on F.M. 3322 off Texas 87. Day-use only.

Sea Rim State Park—With a 5.2-mile coastline and 15,109 acres of marshland, the park offers a variety of recreational opportunities. From the visitors center, a boardwalk nature trail acquaints the visitor with marsh ecology. Boat trails provide access to the marsh. Camping in designated areas (with hookups), along beach, or on platforms in marsh area. Abundant wildlife. Fishing, swimming. On Texas 87, 14 miles southwest. Admission.

White Haven—Victorian elegance fills this Southern Greek Revival mansion in the city's Historical District. Porcelains from the 18th and 19th Centuries, unique candelabra from Persia, historic furniture pieces. Open for tours Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., and most weekends. 2545 Lakeshore Dr. Donations.

PORT ISABEL

Pop. 5,324

Alt. 15

Map Z-18



General—Small, picturesque village on Laguna Madre, the body of water between the Texas mainland and Padre Island. Seaside atmosphere with accommodations, RV parks, and shrimp boat fleet. The area was supply base for Gen. Zachary Taylor's army in Brownsville during the Mexican War, 1846-48. In 1848-49, port saw flow of gold seekers from the East, landing here to begin overland trek to California.

Fishing—In Port Isabel-Padre Island area, anglers can fish from beach, piers, and jetties where catches may include redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croakers, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing for half and full days; charter cruisers are available for offshore sport. Offshore species may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others. Marinas provide fuel, bait, tackle, launching ramps, and boat rentals. Small boats with guides available for bay fishing.

Historic Inn—*Queen Isabel Inn*: Opened in 1906 as the Point Isabel Tarpon & Fishing Club to serve tourists and businessmen traveling on the Rio Grande Railroad. As the Point's first and only hotel for more than 20 years, the hotel was the site for many significant events in the town's history, including President-elect Warren Harding's vacation in November, 1920. The hotel was

Port Isabel and South Padre Island

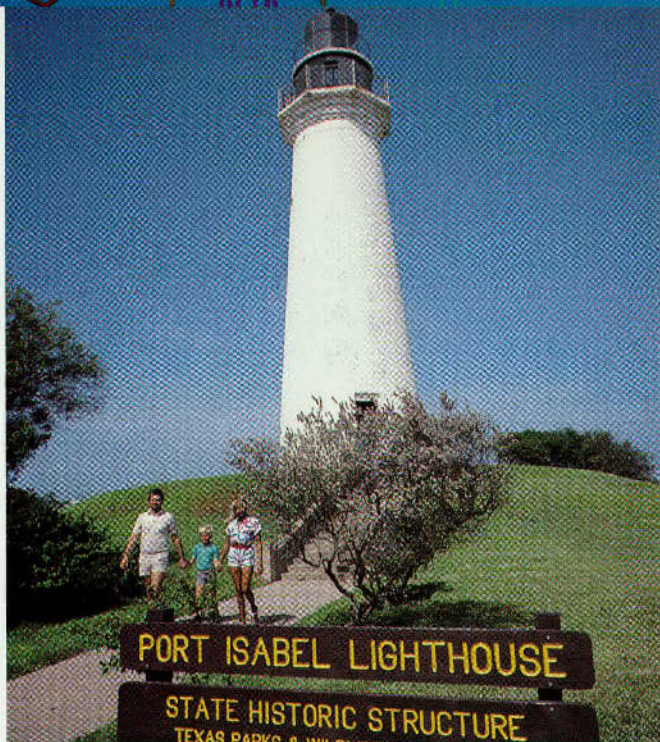


Richard Stockton

Sailing at Port Isabel and South Padre Island



Richard Stockton



Visitors can climb spiral staircase to top of Port Isabel Lighthouse, overlooking the flat coastal plain

also the birthplace and headquarters for the Rio Grande Valley Fishing Rodeo started in 1934 by the hotel's manager, Dr. J.A. Hockaday. The Rodeo is now the Texas International Fishing Tournament. Hurricanes in 1933 and 1967 changed some of the building's exterior features. Storms, modernization, and ownership are reasons for some floor and name changes of the hotel over the past 90 years. At 300 Garcia St. For information, 956/943-1468.

Padre Island—See SOUTH PADRE ISLAND.

Port Isabel Historical Museum—Housed in the historic A.A. Champion building, the museum shares its grounds with a water well used by Zachary Taylor's troops when Port Isabel served as a supply depot during the U.S./Mexican War. Built at the turn of the century, the structure served as a general store, post office, railroad depot, and at one time, the source of the only telephone in town. Exhibits include hands-on displays, audiovisual film interactives, original artifacts, rare documents, and vintage photographs that tell the story of Port Isabel and area. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 317 Railroad Ave. For information, 956/943-7602.

Port Isabel Lighthouse Keeper's Cottage—When lighthouses were built in the early days, people who manned them lived in a small house beside the lighthouse known as the Keeper's Cottage. A new cottage stands beside the historic lighthouse re-creating the past; however, this cottage is home to the Port Isabel Chamber of Commerce Visitor Center. The center has information on area attractions, events, and accommodations. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. For information, call 956/943-2262, or call 1-800-527-6102.

Port Isabel Lighthouse State Historic Site—Built 1853, remained in use until 1905. Always a popular subject with photographers. Visitors may climb spiral staircase to top, overlooking the flat coastal plain, with a fine view across Laguna Madre to South Padre Island. Off Texas 100 downtown. Admission.

PORTLAND

Pop. 14,220

Alt. 40

Map V-17



General—In southeastern San Patricio County on bluff overlooking Nueces and Corpus Christi Bays. Town was dream of John G. Willacy who effectively merged the New England Land Co. of Portland, Maine, New England Real Estate Co., and Portland Harbor and Improvement Co. of Wichita, Kansas, into working unit and purchased 1,920

acres of land from Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. in 1891. Post office authorized on March 9, 1891; incorporated in 1949. City forms almost perfect triangle with Portland, Maine, and Portland, Oregon.

Indian Point Park and Pier—55-acre city park attracts both nature lovers and anglers. 720-ft. pier with 280-ft. T-head over Corpus Christi Bay featuring some of the best saltwater fishing grounds in the Coastal Bend. Two raised boardwalks extend more than one thousand feet into wetlands; home to 36 bird species, 33 sea creatures, and 35 plant species, several listed as endangered. Wade fishing area, picnic area. Concession building with restaurant, rest rooms, live bait and other fishing necessities (512/643-5483). Admission to pier; no fee for use of park. Open 24 hours. On U.S. 181, northbound side. 512/643-6501.

Parks—More than 188 acres of city parkland with playing fields for soccer, baseball, and softball, and tennis and volleyball courts.

PORT LAVACA

Pop. 12,038

Alt. 19

Map T-19



General—Seat of Calhoun County, on a bluff overlooking Lavaca Bay; important center for commercial and pleasure fishing, ranching and agriculture; port facilities and diversified industries. Miles of nearby swimming beaches, abundant bait and tackle shops, boat ramps. Waterfowl hunting during season.

Calhoun County Museum—Relics, artifacts and mementos of early days in area. Housed in courthouse annex. Open Mon. - Fri. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. 201 W. Ausfin St.

Halfmoon Reef Lighthouse—Established 1858 on Matagorda Bay. Kept dark during War Between the States for benefit of blockade runners, was reactivated in 1868. Severely damaged in 1942 hurricane, but keeper kept light operating. Condemned following storm and moved in 1943 from location on WW II bombing range to Point Comfort. Moved again in 1979 to site next to chamber of commerce, Texas 35 Bypass near causeway.

Indianola County Historic Park—At site of old Indianola town. Down through history many ghost towns have dotted the Texas landscape, but none lived longer, thrived more successfully—nor died more tragically than Indianola on Matagorda/Lavaca Bays. For details, see INDIANOLA. Picnicking, fishing, boat ramp, camping (with hookups); 13 miles southeast via Texas 238 and 316.

La Salle Monument—Erected at site of Indianola to commemorate where La Salle is thought to have first landed in Texas in 1685. Entire memorial is of Kingsland pink granite, 22 feet in height. Highway rest area is adjacent to monument; about 14 miles south on Texas 316. (See INDIANOLA.)

Lighthouse Beach & Bird Sanctuary—Beautiful sandy beach, waterfront camping sites, along with swimming pool and playgrounds makes this a fun place to visit. Birders find many species here. The Formosa Wetland Walkway and Alcoa Bird Tower, made complete out of recycled plastic, provide visitors a place to watch the birds.

Port Lavaca Causeway State Recreation Park—Old highway causeway, replaced by modern span, now popular lighted fishing pier extending 3,202 feet into Lavaca Bay. Swimming, boating and saltwater fishing. Facilities include snack bar, bait stand and rest rooms. Port Lavaca City Park at base of pier has boat ramp, picnicking and recreational vehicle facilities. Fee for pier use. Alongside Texas 35 causeway.

PORT MANSFIELD

Pop. 731

Alt. 11

Map Y-17



General—Until 1948, the little-used highway from Raymondville to point on Laguna Madre called Redfish Bay was traveled by occasional fishermen going to deserted beaches. No community marked the road's end at the water's edge. People of Willacy County, employing own financing, set about creating port. They built wharves, docks and turning basin; laid out townsite, and called it Port Mansfield. Ship channel completed 1962, slicing across shallow Laguna Madre, through Padre Island into deep waters of Gulf of Mexico. Former "occasional" fishermen now have lots of company—sports editors rate Port Mansfield as one of 10 best fishing spots in nation!

Port Mansfield's surrounding salt flats and small spoil islands support an amazing variety of resident and migratory birds. The nearby Laguna Madre area is well-known among bird watchers.

The town is also home to U.S. Weather Bureau and U.S. Coast Guard Stations.

Sunrise at Port Mansfield



Richard Stockton

Facing page: Bill Reeves/TXDOT

*Brightly colored Bougainvillea and swaying palms
welcome visitors to the Rio Grande Valley*



Contact the chamber of commerce office for additional information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities at 956/944-2354.

Boating and Fishing—Launching ramps, marine supplies, docking facilities, and both wet and dry storage available. Fishing by boat or from piers in Laguna Madre; fishing and beachcombing on Padre Island; deep-sea fishing in the Gulf of Mexico; charter boats available. Depending upon season, fishing location and proverbial luck, catches may include redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croakers, skipjack, drum, tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and others.

PORT O'CONNOR

Pop. 1,147

Alt. 15

Map T-19



General—Closely tied to the sea, the town is home port to commercial fishing and shrimp boats, plus charter boats and a fishing pier. A wide variety of sea birds draws birders to this colorful community. The coastline and bays were first mapped by Alanzo de Pinada in 1519; he called the mainland "Amichel"—the earliest recorded designation of what was to become Texas.

Matagorda Island State Park and Wildlife Management Area—For several years, beginning in 1942, a portion of Matagorda Island was used for practice bombing by the U.S. Air Force. Now, as a state park, the 7,325-acre area has largely returned to its natural state as a haven for migratory water fowl and deer. The park is seven miles south of Port O'Connor, separated from the mainland by Espirito Santo and San Antonio Bays. Facilities include primitive beach campsites, dockside campsites, pit toilets and outdoor showers.

Picnicking, camping, fishing, boating, swimming, beachcombing, and nature study. Birding is very popular; more than 300 species of migratory birds have been spotted here. Among most noted birds that migrate to the island are whooping cranes, which spend winter on portions of the island across from Aransas National Wildlife Refuge. Accessible only by charter or private boat.

POST

Pop. 3,673

Alt. 2,590

Map H-10



General—Seat of Garza County, named for C.W. Post, cereal manufacturer who founded town in 1907 to demonstrate his economic ideas. Town designed to be center of a community of farmers who owned their own land and homes in region of giant ranches. All supplies were first brought in by mule train from nearest railroad, Big Spring,

some 70 miles away. Between 1910-1913, city was scene of perhaps most elaborate series of experiments in rainmaking ever undertaken in U.S. Explosives were detonated in the atmosphere at timed intervals. Unfortunately, rainfall records do not indicate success. Post is at foot of majestic Cap Rock, southeast edge of the Great Plains of the U.S.

Historic Main Street lined with unique gift and clothing stores, restored historic buildings. Details about city attractions at local chamber of commerce, 106 S. Broadway St.

Post lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Algerita Art Center—Features local and area artists' works in the restored Algerita Hotel. Open afternoons. 129 East Main.

City-County Park—Small lake for fishing; swimming pool, walking trail and picnic areas. At south edge of city on U.S. 84.

Fort Justice—Buffalo burgers and steaks are restaurant's specialties; buffalo curios, tanned hides, and Western art gallery. In Justiceburg, 13 miles south on U.S. 84.

Garza County Museum—Features ranch, cowboy, and pioneer household items, Indian artifacts, room settings, period furnishings, typical frontier chapel interior. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon; 1 - 3 p.m. 119 North Ave. N.

Garza Theatre—One of the first movie theaters in West Texas, opened in 1920 featuring silent films; 1929 adapted to sound; closed in 1957. In 1986 renovated and reopened, housing a live theater company. For brochure and performance schedule write Garza Theatre, 226 E. Main, Post, Texas 79356, or call 806/495-4005.

Lake—White River. See LAKES listing.



Jack Lewis/TD0T

Everyone forgets calories when Poteet strawberries arrive

Llano Estacado Tourist Marker—Stretching across the horizon as a range of flat-topped "mountains" is the Cap Rock escarpment, eastern boundary of the vast Llano Estacado or "Staked Plains." Marker provides details; on U.S. 84 between Post and Justiceburg.

Scenic Drive—F.M. 669 south toward Gail reaches edge of Texas High Plains called the Llano Estacado, which are southernmost extension of Great Plains of the U.S. In immensity beyond comprehension the Great Plains sweep north more than 1,600 miles, thrusting deep into Canada through the heartland of America that produces nation's abundance of grain, meat and fiber. Highway descends the abrupt edge where plains end, traveling through panoramas of steep cliffs and colorful canyons.

POTEET

Pop. 3,732

Alt. 525

Map S-15



General—In center of truck-farming region; called the "Strawberry Capital of Texas." Also extensive ranching, dairying, and production of peanuts, hay and forage grains.

World's Largest Strawberry—Celebrating the distinction of producing 40 percent of Texas' strawberries is a monument to the favorite fruit. Giant replica is seven feet tall and weighs 1,600 pounds. Also monument of Poteet Canyon, Steve Canyon comic strip character named for city.

Strawberry Festival held in early Apr. draws thousands to pay tribute to the sweetness of this region's fruit. In addition to judging and auction of strawberries, such events as a rodeo, fiddlers contest, and dances are held, along with fireworks and a variety of entertainment.

PRAIRIE VIEW

Pop. 4,170

Alt. 250

Map P/Q-20



General—Named for plantation home of Col. Jack Kirby; later became a girls' school. Property deeded to state in 1876; legislature established college for black youths on the site, now Prairie View State Univ.

St. Francis Episcopal Church—Simple frame building (c. 1870), first Texas Episcopal Church north of Houston; furnished with original hand-hewn pews made by first congregation. Moved from Hempstead in 1958 to campus of Prairie View State Univ.



Gay Shuckelford/FISDOT

Prairie View State University campus

PRESIDIO

Pop. 3,558 Alt. 2,594 Map R-5



General—Isolated village on Rio Grande that grew from early Spanish settlement once protected by a presidio (fort). Surrounding terrain arid, rugged, and often spectacular (see Scenic Drive below). Mexican town south of the river is Ojinaga.

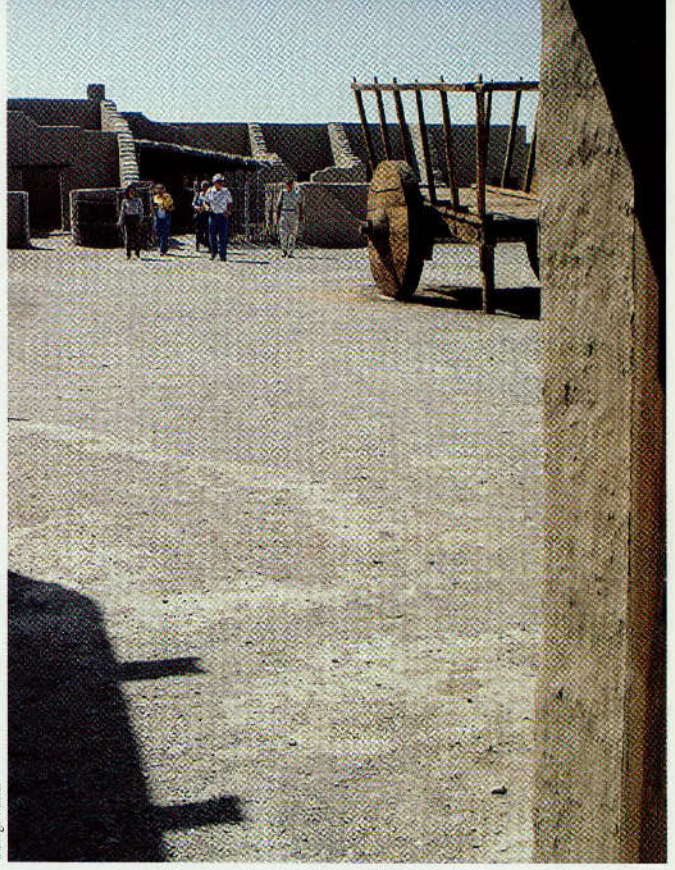
Fort Leaton State Historic Site & Big Bend Ranch State

Natural Area—One of Texas' most unusual historic sites, massive adobe fortress built by frontiersman Ben Leaton in 1848 immediately after Mexican War at strategic site on Chihuahua-San Antonio Trail in arid West Texas by the Rio Grande. Leaton cornered lucrative trade with area Indians, supplied far-ranging U.S. Army patrols, and was accused of encouraging Indian raids on settlements in Mexico by trading weapons and ammunition for stolen livestock. Of more than 40 original rooms around large patio, 24 are architecturally restored and roofed with cottonwood vigas (beams) and rajas

Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area near Presidio



Lawrence Parent



George Miller

Fort Leaton State Historic Site at Presidio

(split cottonwood), sheathed with adobe. Restoration, not yet complete, eventually will include frontier furnishings of living and guest quarters, dining room, kitchen, storerooms and granary. Interpretive exhibits trace area history and culture; audiovisual program on desert ecology. Open daily 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., closed Dec. 25; 3 miles east of Presidio on F.M. 170; admission. (Daily, annual, restricted annual, annual group entrance permits and Parkland Passports are not valid.)

Visitor center at the fort introduces Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area; departure point for Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. bus tours the first Sat. of each month; tours include chuck wagon lunch deep in the state natural area;

tour fee, reservations advisable; 915/229-3613. Bus tours also from LAJITAS (which see), third Sat. each month. Center also offers information about vehicle, hiking, and river raft access to the vast, primitive region. Experienced backpackers only; no developed facilities. Entry and user fees.

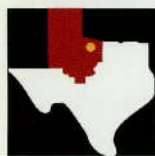
Scenic Drive—*El Camino del Rio*, Spanish for “The River Road,” local name for F.M. 170 that stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio and beyond into the Chinati Mountains. An excellent paved route, it’s one of the most spectacular drives in Texas, plunging over mountains and canyons along the sun-drenched Rio Grande. Drivers are cautioned that the route encounters steep grades (15%), sharp curves, occasional loose livestock, and low-water crossings; special alert for large RVs or vehicles pulling large trailers.

QUANAH

Pop. 3,295

Alt. 1,568

Map F-13



General—Named for Quanah Parker, last great war chief of the Comanche Indians, son of a Comanche chief and captive white girl, Cynthia Ann Parker. (See GROESBECK. Old Fort Parker State Historic Site.) Today seat of Hardeman County, agricultural marketing and shipping point with cottonseed oil mill, cotton compress, dairy and meat packing plants; large gypsum plant nearby.

Be sure to visit Medicine Mound Depot Restaurant in historic building built in 1910 along the Kansas City, Mexico, and Orient Railroad in Medicine Mound townsite; building moved to site on U.S. 287. Don’t spoil your appetite with all the parched peanuts you can eat!

Take time to visit the historic sites around the city—Trinity Episcopal Church, First Presbyterian Church, and the Quanah Parker Monument and Memorial Walkway. Quanah is a Texas Main Street city. For additional information, contact the Quanah Chamber of Commerce at 220 S. Main St., or call 940/663-2222.

Copper Breaks State Park—1,933-acre park includes campsites with shade structures and utilities, picnicking, swimming, fishing, playgrounds, and hiking trails. Site is representative of stark and rugged beauty common to many parts of North and West Texas, with natural erosion of Permian red beds complementing the green of native redberry juniper. On Pease River, 13 miles south of Quanah on Texas 6. Admission.

Hardeman County Museum—In county jail built 1891 of native stone, upper floor cells left intact. General history museum occupies lower floor and

features exhibits of history of Quanah and Hardeman County, and a Space Room furnished by NASA and the Smithsonian Institute. Open weekdays 2 - 6 p.m. 101 Green St.

Lake—Pauline. See LAKES listing.

Medicine Mounds—Four unusual cone-shaped hills that rise some 350 feet above the surrounding plains; named by the Comanche Indians, held in awe and reverence by them. Indians believed the mounds were dwelling place of powerful and benevolent spirits who could cure ills, assure successful hunts, and protect in battle. The mounds are on private property; drive-by view about 5 miles south off Texas 283.

Quanah, Acme & Pacific Railway Depot—Three-story structure built in 1908 in Spanish mission style with red Ludowici Serville tile roof. An extension of the Hardeman County Jail museum, building is listed in the National Register of Historical Places. Open weekdays 2 - 6 p.m.

QUITAQUE

Pop. 509

Alt. 2,570

Map F-11



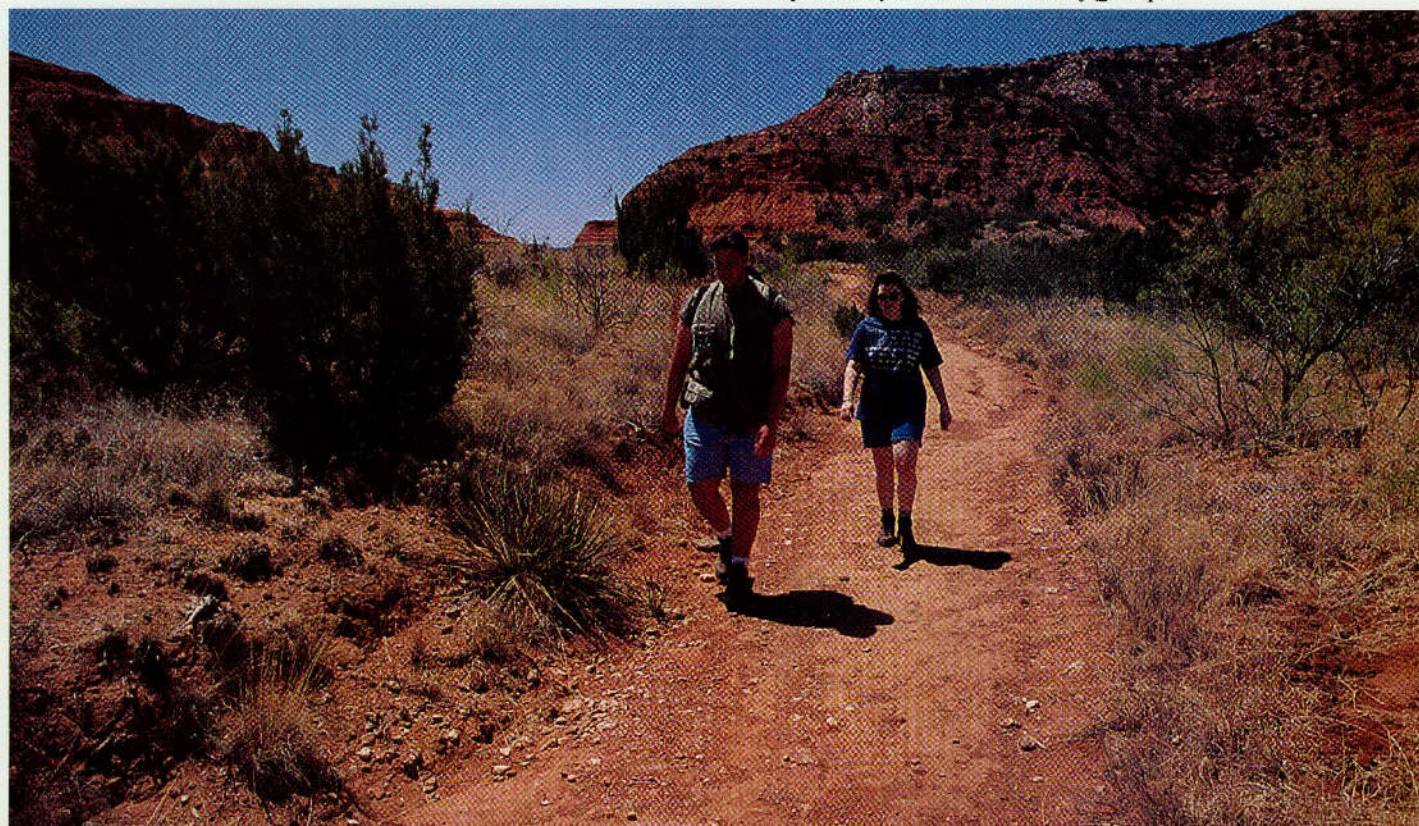
General—(KIT-a-KWAY) Originally was site of trading post dealing with Plains Indians; became a stagecoach stop in 1890 and grew to village serving surrounding ranches and farms. Named for nearby Quitaque Creek and Ranch.

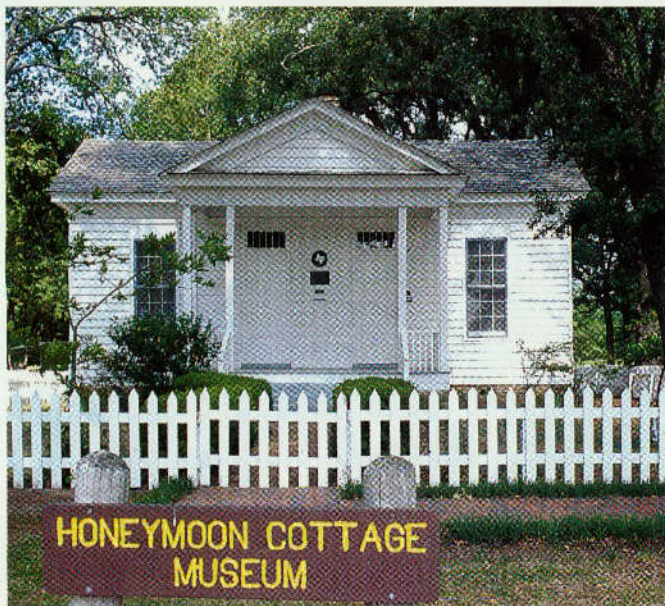
Ask about the Circle Dot Caprock Adventure at the exciting Circle Dot Ranch. From May through October the ranch features a Comanchero Breakfast or a Chuckwagon Supper. They are available with a combined total of twenty or more. Call the Quitaque Chamber of Commerce at 806/455-1456 for information.

Caprock Canyons State Park & Trailway—Park covers 13,960 acres in one of the state’s most scenic regions. Erosion has carved spectacular landscapes at the edge of the Cap Rock (local terminology for the High Plains); colorful cliffs and canyons, abundant wildlife including African aoudad sheep, mule deer and golden eagles. Park visitors enjoy sightseeing, hiking trails, picnicking, fishing and swimming in 100-acre lake. Some primitive campsites, some with hookups. Located 3.5 miles north of Quitaque on F.M. 1065. Admission.

Caprock Canyons Trailway runs 64.25 mi. through Floyd, Briscoe, and Hall Counties. It moves through cultivated fields of the Texas High Plains, drops into rugged canyons of the Caprock Escarpment, and winds down into the

Caprock Canyons State Park north of Quitaque





Michael Amador/TXDOT

"Honeymoon Cottage" at Governor Hogg Shrine and State Park in Quitman

famous Red River Valley. A unique feature along the trail near the Escarpment is a 700-ft. abandoned railroad tunnel, which is on the National Register of Historic Places as one of only a few such tunnels in Texas. It is used by hikers, mountain bikers and horseback riders. For information on the trail and Caprock Canyons State Park, call 806/455-1492.

QUITMAN

Pop. 1,892 Alt. 414 Map J-20



General—Seat of Wood County, commercial center for farming, livestock, oil, headquarters for electric co-op. James Stephen Hogg, one of the town's most famous citizens, published *Quitman Daily News* in 1873, was later justice of the peace, county attorney, state attorney general, and governor of Texas 1891-1895. Historical

information available at chamber of commerce, 101 Main St., open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., or call 903/763-4411.

Lake Fork, near Quitman, is a fisherman's paradise



Larry Booka

Governor Hogg Shrine and State Park—Historic site with buildings, museum and mementos related to the Hogg family, prominent in Texas history and politics. Miss Ima Hogg Museum displays memorabilia of Northeast Texas and family. Also on site is "honeymoon cottage" of her parents, James Stephen Hogg and Sarah Ann (Sallie) Hogg. Hogg was the first native-born governor of Texas. Here, too, is the Stinson House, restored home of the late Miss Ima's grandparents. An Old Settlers Tabernacle is available by reservation for family and other large gatherings. Old Settlers Nature Trail has 23 stops and four foot bridges along a half-mile trail. Picnic sites available. Open daily; historic buildings open Thurs. - Sun. for individual/group tours. All group tours must call for reservations. 518 Main St. (Texas 37). Fee for historic site tour. 903/763-2701.
Lakes—Fork, Holbrook, Quitman and Winnsboro. See LAKES listing.

RALLS

Pop. 2,048 Alt. 3,108 Map G-10



General—Established 1911 by rancher John Robinson Ralls who laid out the town on his 10,000-acre ranch, built homes, business houses and donated land for churches and schools. Today serves area producing cotton, wheat, grain sorghum and vegetables.

Ralls Historical Museum—Exhibits include Indian artifacts, history of early railroads in area, and 19 period room settings—kitchen, bedroom, doctor's office, barbershop, veterans room and others. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon; 2 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.; 801 Main St.

RANGER

Pop. 2,911 Alt. 1,429 Map K-15



General—When oil boom towns are recalled, Ranger often leads the list. It was a quiet rural community established near a Texas Ranger camp in the 1870s. In October 1917 a gusher (see McClesky Number 1 below) blew in and touched off one of the greatest booms in petroleum history. World War I demand for oil was at an all-time

high. The lure of instant riches was irresistible; the town erupted with every kind of frenzied activity. In one year population exploded from 1,000 to 30,000. Small farmers became millionaires. Four railroads raced to complete lines and one railroad's receipts jumped from \$94,000 to \$8,000,000 in two

Artifacts of Ranger's oil boom days at Roaring Ranger Museum



Guy Shackelford/TXDOT

years. As in most instances, the boom was short-lived and today there is no evidence of that bigger-than-life era. Oil activity is evident in orderly fields, while farming and ranching is major interest of area citizens. Ranger Junior College is here.

Lake—Leon. See LAKES listing.

McClesky Number 1—Site of 1,700-barrel-per-day oil gusher that touched off Ranger's fantastic oil boom in 1917. Marked by granite monument at T&P depot downtown.

Parks—Two city-maintained parks, with shaded picnic facilities, playground equipment, swimming pool and lighted tennis court.

Roaring Ranger Museum—Artifacts and abundant photos of city's oil boom days, housed in old depot. Also chamber of commerce office. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Main & Commerce Sts. downtown.

Thurber Ghost Town—16 miles east on I-20 (See THURBER.)

RANKIN

Pop. 920

Alt. 2,595

Map N-9



General—County seat of Upton County, named for F.E. Rankin who discovered a valuable, much-needed source of water in 1911. Town serves area ranchers and oilmen.

Rankin Museum—Housed in historic Yates Hotel (c.1927) built by oil tycoon Ira Yates; features restored lobby, original wicker furniture and ceiling fan, pioneer artifacts,

meteorite believed to be fragment of the one whose crater can be seen between Odessa and Monahans, and restored 1940 Ford firetruck. Open Thurs. - Fri. 2 - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. at 200 W. Fifth St.

RAYMONDVILLE

Pop. 9,582

Alt. 40

Map Y-17



General—Willacy County seat is commercial center for grain sorghum, cotton, citrus, vegetables and corn.

Favorable summers and winters allow 300-day growing season. Recreation includes municipal swimming pool, golf course, city park, and saltwater fishing in Laguna Madre and Gulf of Mexico at Port Mansfield. A planned "Winter

Texan" tourist program Nov. - Mar. with socials, arts-crafts classes, trips to Mexico, etc. Additional information on area available from Chamber of Commerce, 1680 S. U.S. 77, or call 956/689-3171.

Inquire locally about a boot-making family who still crafts boots by hand. Their boots are worn by Texas Rangers, cowboys and royalty. Over the years, word of mouth and a hand-lettered sign on U.S. 77 is all the advertising the family has needed to attract hundreds of devoted customers.

Raymondville's grapefruit groves and palm trees introduce Texas' subtropical valley



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

Raymondville Historical and Community Center

Lake—El Sal del Rey. See LAKES listing.

Raymondville Historical & Community Center—Local history, art, underwater artifacts from coast, and natural history. Farm & Ranch Museum has cypress fence and gate through which stagecoaches passed in 1866 from Corpus Christi to Brownsville. Open Wed. 2 - 4:30 p.m., Fri. 9:30 - 11:30 a.m. 427 S. 7th St.

REFUGIO

Pop. 3,190

Alt. 43

Map U-17/18



General—(Re-FURy-o) Founded 1834 at site of Mission Nuestra Senora del Refugio, relocated here from swamps of Calhoun County in 1795. Town today is seat of Refugio County, commercial center for oil-producing, ranching, farming region. Public parks offer picnicking, playgrounds, tennis courts, and municipal swimming pool. Fishing and

water sports on nearby coastal bays; hunters seek migratory waterfowl, deer, wild turkey, and wild boar.

Aransas National Wildlife Refuge—About 38 miles east of Refugio. (See ROCKPORT.)

Refugio County Museum—Local and pioneer history; bell from original mission, also exhibits of science, art, archeology and prehistory. Open Mon. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.; Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. 102 West St.

Refugio County Historical Museum



Richard Stockton

Richard Stockton



Visitors at Spring Creek Farm in Richardson with giant Belgian horse

Jack Lewis/TxDOT

Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library—Stamp hobbyists will find “The Language of Philately” display panels intriguing, along with stamp collection exhibits and over 18,000 books and journals. Open Mon. - Thurs. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m., Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. In Eugene McDermott Library, Univ. of Texas at Dallas, 2601 N. Floyd Rd.

RICHMOND-ROSENBERG

Pop. (combined) 40,847 Alt. 104

Map R-20



General—Although separate municipalities, twin towns share heritage, business and living areas. Earliest settlement 1822 by members of Old Three Hundred (Stephen F. Austin’s colony), later supplemented by unusual variety of ethnic and cultural groups—Southern plantation owners, Confederate veterans, carpetbaggers, Czech immigrants, blacks, railroad and oilmen. Post-Reconstruction era brought “Jaybird-Woodpecker War” with heavy casualties between rival political factions 1888-90; a city-hall obelisk is topped with a jaybird. Carrie Nation’s crusade against “demon rum” began in Richmond. Silver-domed Fort Bend County Courthouse dates from 1908 and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places; historical markers on grounds, 500 Jackson St., Richmond.

Morton Cemetery contains graves of many early pioneers of Texas.

Fertile coastal plains devoted to farming, ranching. Industries include oil, salt, sulphur production, steel fabrication and diversified manufacturing. Richmond-Rosenberg Chamber of Commerce at 4120 Ave. H (U.S. 90A/59) offers information on historic sites and recreation throughout area.

Ft. Bend Opry features country and Western music every Fri. night at Cole Theater in Rosenberg.

Brazos Bend State Park—4,897 acres of Gulf Coastal Plain includes Brazos River bottomlands, beautiful live-oak woodlands draped by wild grape vines and Spanish moss, oxbow lakes and marsh. Abundant wildlife includes white-tailed deer, coyotes, Russian boar, migratory waterfowl, shore- and wading birds, and large population of American alligators. Tent and RV camping, picnic sites, screened shelters, rest rooms, showers, dump station. Fishing pier, hike and bike trails, wildlife observation platforms.

George Observatory within park features 36-inch telescope. Sat. nights open to public for star-gazing. Observatory is joint project of Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., the George Foundation, and Houston Museum of Natural Science. Access via F.M. 762, 20 miles south. Admission.

Confederate Museum—Displays include weapons and swords, pictures of battles, artifacts; tape-recorded histories of antebellum era. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10:30 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 2740 F.M. 359 north of Richmond.

Decker Park—Historic buildings include 1901 railroad depot, log-cabin replica of original Fort Bend, McNabb House, c. 1850, (Carrie Nation’s daughter’s home) and 1896 county jail. Also modern gazebo. 500 block of Preston, Richmond.

Fort Bend County Historical Museum—Cited as one of state’s best small museums; features developmental eras from first colonists of 1822; special exhibit on local resident Jane Long, “the mother of Texas”; the Texas Revolution; the plantation era; the Civil War; the ranching era, and the sugar industry. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 500 Houston St., Richmond. On museum grounds are the Long-Smith Cottage and Moore Home (see below).

George Ranch Historical Park—470-acre living history site where visitors stop back in time and experience Texas history. Guests visit the 1820s Jones farmstead, tour 1890s Victorian mansion, and see cowboys working cattle in 1930s working ranch area. Open Apr. - mid-Dec. Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. On F.M. 762 eight miles south of Richmond. Call 281/545-9212 for weekday schedules and group tours.

Long-Smith Cottage—Built in the 1840s, home originally on land owned by Jane Long, the Mother of Texas, whose land grant covered most of present-day Richmond. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 500 Houston St.

McFarlane House—Built in 1882-83 by merchant Isaac McFarlane, the restored house is open as a visitor center. The historic building played a significant part in the 1889 Jaybird/Woodpecker clash. Open Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 410 Jackson St., Richmond.

RICHARDSON

Pop. 86,830

Alt. 630

Map J-18



General—Settlement called Breckenridge before Civil War, town grew around new station on T&NO Railroad when built through area in 1872; renamed for railroad official. Remained a rural village until affected by enormous Dallas growth, distinguishable from Dallas only by city limit markers.

With a base of defense related industries and spurred by the deregulation of the telephone industry, Richardson experienced tremendous growth and is now home to over 500 high tech and telecommunications companies located in a five square mile area known nationally as the Telecom Corridor

City has 25 parks covering 1,014 acres offering fitness trails, swimming pools, and tennis courts. Most residents live with a one-half mile radius of a park.

Breckenridge is the largest with 370 acres, three pavilions, 12 soccer fields, a 10-acre lake and hike/bike trails. Sherill Park Golf Course offers 36 holes of beautifully manicured fairways and greens.

Owens Spring Creek Farm—Commercial sausage-making firm maintains a showcase farm and small museum with old-time blacksmith shop, farm kitchen, antiques, and vintage sausage-making equipment. Belgian horses, Shetlands, and small farm animals.

Miss Belle’s Place, a two-story farmhouse, c. 1887, one of oldest houses in Richardson, is furnished to reflect turn-of-the-century era when house contained a private school conducted by Miss Belle. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Off Texas 5, 2 miles NE of its intersection with U.S. 75, at 1403 E. Lookout Dr. For information, 972/235-0192.

is conveniently located in the Dallas metroplex near attractions such as Southfork Ranch, Mesquite Rodeo, The Galleria, and others. Richardson hosts the award-winning Wildflower and Music Festival every spring and is home to excellent hotel accommodations.

For more information, contact Richardson Convention and Visitors Bureau
411 Belle Grove Dr.
Richardson, Texas 75080
1-800-777-8001

Moore Home—Graceful, white-columned Victorian mansion, c. 1883, home of Texas Congressman John N. Moore of early 1900s. Restored and furnished with period antiques. Open Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. on grounds of Fort Bend County Historical Museum, 500 Houston St., Richmond.

RIO GRANDE CITY

Pop. 12,224

Alt. 238

Map Y-15



General—Port of entry with international bridge between U.S. and Mexico; seat of Starr County. Area included in Jose de Escandon's Colony of 1753; when Gen. Zachary Taylor established Fort Ringgold in 1848, it added population and permanence.

Fort Ringgold—One of Texas' best preserved old military posts; named for Maj. David Ringgold, first army officer killed in Battle of Palo Alto (see BROWNSVILLE) that opened Mexican War. Established after Mexican War for protection against Indians and to assure Rio Grande as national boundary; deactivated in 1944. Among distinguished landmarks are Lee House, once occupied by Col. Robert E. Lee when he commanded Department of Texas before the Civil War, and old post hospital. Portions of fort are now part of Rio Grande City school system. Off U.S. 83 at east limit.

Historic Inn—La Borde House—Completed 1899 as home and border store by French merchant-riverboat trader. Converted to hotel operated by family until the 1930s. Designed by Parisian architects; combines European, Creole and Texas border styles with shady verandahs, courtyard, patio. Nine rooms and parlor restored and furnished in turn-of-century decor. Operates as hotel and restaurant; 601 E. Main St. (U.S. 83).

Our Lady of Lourdes Grotto—Replica of venerable shrine in Lourdes, France; contains statues of Our Lady of Lourdes and peasant girl whose visions led to establishment of original shrine. Near Starr County Courthouse at 305 N. Britton.

RIO HONDO

Pop. 2,353

Alt. 35

Map Y-17



General—Situated on eastern bank of Arroyo Colorado; land promoters divided lots for town in 1910 and sponsored contest to name townsite. Rio Hondo selected, which means "deep river"; incorporated in 1927. City is part of very fertile farmland in the Rio Grande Valley with cotton and grain principal crops. Mild Valley temperatures lure many winter visitors.

One of two lift-span bridges in Texas is in Rio Hondo. Built in 1953, bridge allows barge and boat traffic to make their way to port at Harlingen.

Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge near Rio Hondo

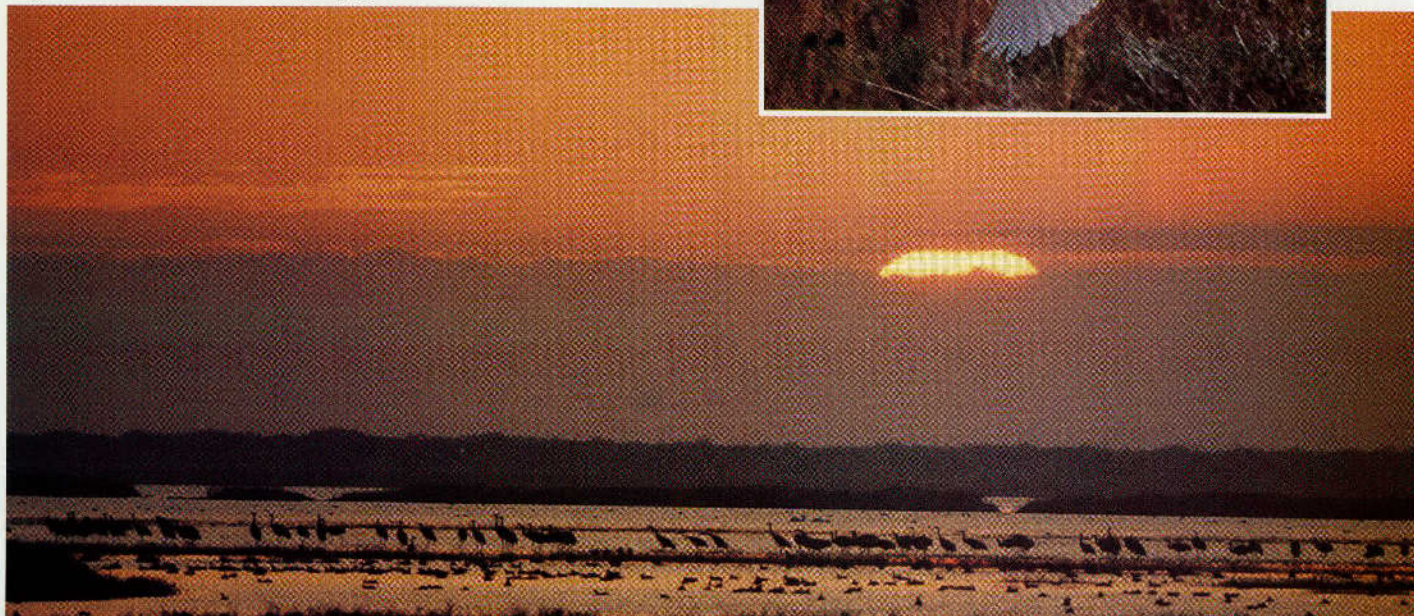


Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

Texas Air Museum, Rio Hondo

Adolph Thomae, Jr. County Park—The popular park on the Laguna Madre is operated by Cameron County and is located within and surrounded by the huge Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge (see below). Facilities include lighted fishing piers, picnic areas, a playground, boat ramp, nature trail, and 35 RV sites with full hookups. Take F.M. 106 east 3.1 mi. to F.M. 2925; north 14.8 to park entrance. For information and reservations, call 956/748-2044.

Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge—46,000-acre refuge at southern end of Central Flyway, includes 7,000 acres of marshland, and salt- and freshwater. Thousands of waterfowl winter here. Resident species include many kinds of gulls, least grebe, Harris' hawk, kiskadee flycatcher, and painted bunting. Other wildlife include coyote, bobcat, javelina, and white-tailed deer. Foot and driving routes. Visitor Center features wildlife exhibits, bird and animal lists; picnic area; access (some 7 miles east) to intersection F.M. 106/F.M. 1847. Open daylight hours except federal holidays. Saltwater fishing on Harlingen Ship Channel at West Side Recreation Area, access from Arroyo City. Admission.



Bob Parvin/TXDOT photos

Texas Air Museum—More than 100 individuals with a common interest in aviation formed museum with goal to present aviation history with exhibits dedicated to past and present aviation in Texas, including the Eastern Front during WW II (campaigns in Norway), Korea and Vietnam. Among planes exhibited are a Russian Yak-3, a Focke-Wulf 190 F-8, "Huey" UH 1H, and a T-6, the original aerobat 1A. Open daily 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. Museum sponsors fly-ins first Sat. of May and Sept. At Texas Dusting Service on F.M. 106, 1 mi. east of city. Tel. 956/748-2112.

ROARING SPRINGS

Pop. 234

Alt. 2,570

Map G-11



General—Roaring Springs is in Motley County, in the rolling plains below the Caprock in the Panhandle. City was named for Indian campground nearby on the Tongue River with natural, pure water springs and waterfall. A section of land purchased by the Quana, Acme and Pacific Railroad from the Matador Land and Cattle Co. was platted in 1912, in anticipation of railroad construction. Lots were sold by the railroad, and in 1913, when the railroad line reach the site, it was named Roaring Springs by the Post Office. Economy is still based on ranching (livestock) operations along with crop farming with cotton, wheat, and grain sorghums.

Thacker Jewelry manufactures jewelry sold world-wide. Stop by for a visit and tour.

Roaring Springs Depot Museum—This mission-style building with red tile roof was built in 1913 and served as railroad depot until 1971. The city purchased the building housing the museum containing local memorabilia; it also serves as a community center. Open Tues. and Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon. For information, call 806/348-7216.

ROBERT LEE

Pop. 1,301

Alt. 1,922

Map L-12



General—In Central Coke County, the town was promoted as a townsite in 1889 by L.S. Harris and R.E. Cartledge, Confederate veterans who named the site for Robert E. Lee. In 1891, county seat moved from Haywick to Robert Lee, and most of the settlers from the former seat of government moved to the new community. Today, city is trade

center for area. Economy is based on farm and ranching, oil, gas, and various light industries.

Recreational activities include facilities at E.V. Spence Reservoir a mile outside the city. Other activities include a 9-hole Mountain Creek Golf Course, county parks, and seasonal hunting.

Lake—E.V. Spence. See LAKES listing.

Coke County Museum—In a rustic 1907 building that housed the city's jail, the museum features antique exhibits and other memorabilia donated or loaned by area citizens. Open Wed. 3 - 5 p.m.

ROCKPORT-FULTON

Pop. (combined) 7,149

Alt. 20

Map U-18



General—Although separate municipalities, towns share heritage, business, and recreational areas. Abundant access to saltwater recreational opportunities; on peninsula between Copano Bay and Aransas Bay, sheltered from Gulf of Mexico by St. Joseph Island.

Rockport established 1867 as shipping point for wool, hides, bones, and tallow. Became seat of Aransas County in 1871; today important commercial fishing area. Tourists, boaters, and anglers gather to enjoy mile-long swimming beach.

Fulton settled in 1866 and named for George Ware Fulton, who built a French Second Empire style house in the mid-1870s north of Rockport. Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. ranched in area and promoted efforts toward a deep-water pass and railroads in order to market their beef; now a tourist community.



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

Texas Maritime Museum in Rockport

Rockport-Fulton lies along the Great Texas Coastal Birding Trail which extends from Brownsville to Orange along the Texas coast. The trail is cosponsored by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. and the Texas Department of Transportation.

Chamber of Commerce office at 404 Broadway St. in Rockport has information for local events, accommodations, dining, and points of interest. Self-guided historical driving tour available; audiocassette tape can be rented to accompany tour. For additional information, call 1-800-242-0071.

Aransas National Wildlife Refuge—Famed as principal wintering ground for near-extinct whooping crane, refuge is on broad peninsula about 12 miles across bay northeast of Rockport. Administered by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as refuge for protection and management of various species of wildlife inhabiting this coastal area. Some 300 species of birds—Canada geese, pintail and baldpate ducks, sandhill cranes, and more have been recorded. Other inhabitants include white-tailed deer, javelinas, and raccoon. Sight-seeing, nature observation, hiking, and photography permitted along designated public-use roads, trails, and at observation towers; also picnic areas. Most rewarding time to view wildlife is Nov. through Mar., when greatest numbers of species are at refuge (including whoopers). Refuge is open daylight hours. Wildlife Interpretive Center features mounted specimens, slide show on whooping cranes, literature. Open daily 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving and Christmas. At refuge headquarters, about 35 miles northeast of Rockport via Texas 35 north; F.M. 774 east, and F.M. 2040 south. 512/286-3559. Admission fee.

One of the best ways to view wildlife, especially whoopers, is from boats in the Intracoastal canal. From early November through early April, boats from the Rockport Yacht Basin and Sandollar Marina cruise past tidal flats and salt marshes (where many species may be seen) into the whoopers' habitat. Fares vary.

Bird Garden and Wetlands Pond—Community project to promote understanding of functions and values of plants as a natural resource worthy of protection and survival, and to promote development of low cost, low maintenance landscapes that provide food for birds, in particular, hummingbirds. Great place to picnic. In Texas Department of Transportation's rest area on east side of Texas 35 N. in Rockport.

Connie Hagar Cottage Sanctuary—Trails designed to protect the wildlife habitat lead nature lovers to select spots where they most likely might see resident and Neotropical migrant birds. Self-guided tours on property where renowned Texas bird-watcher Connie Hagar lived and learned from her feathered friends. Open sunrise to sunset. At First and Church Sts.

Copano Bay Causeway State Park—Former highway causeway across bay north of Rockport (replaced by a modern span); now excellent fishing piers



Michael Amador/IMDOT

Fulton Mansion in Rockport

administered by Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept. Piers extend from north and south sides (not connected); total length of both over mile and a half. Concessions on both sides provide tackle, bait, food; public boat ramp south side. Near the present Texas 35 causeway. Modest fee.

Fishing—Jetty sheltering Rockport Yacht Basin is popular spot for bay fishing; dawn hours generally most productive. Many hotels and motels on bayfront maintain private fishing piers for guests. Depending upon season of the year and proverbial luck, catches may include redfish, sand and speckled trout, croaker, sheephead, flounder, and drum. Group-boat bay fishing available at yacht basin. Offshore species may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, ling, wahoo, king mackerel, bonito, pompano, red snapper, warsaw, grouper, and others. Public fishing piers are the Fulton Harbor Pier and public piers at north and south ends of Rockport Beach Park. Make navigating shallow bay waters a fun experience by chartering a fishing trip. Choose from an array of some 30 professional fishing guides.

Fulton Mansion State Historical Structure—Completed in 1876 after four years of construction at cost of \$100,000, the ornate four-story house was a showplace of its time. Included many innovations: central air conditioning, forced air heating, hot and cold running water. Restored house and grounds open Wed. - Sun. 9 - 11:30 a.m., 1 - 4 p.m. (Groups of ten or more need to call in advance, 512/729-0386). Grounds and facilities available for weddings, portraits, and reunions. Fulton Beach Rd. just south of Fulton. Admission.

Goose Island State Park—307 acres on peninsula between Copano and St. Charles Bays. Rest rooms, showers, picnic sites, open shelters, children's play area, fishing pier, fish cleaning table, boat ramp. Tent and trailer camping permitted; unsupervised bay swimming beach. Site of "Big Tree," an immense live oak certified as largest in Texas, estimated 1,000 years old. About 12 miles north of Rockport; Texas 35, Park Road 13. Admission. 512/729-2858.

Paws and Taws Recreation Hall—Waterfront facility offering square dances, arts and crafts shows, and other activities for winter visitors and area residents. On Fulton Beach Rd. in Fulton. For information, call 512/729-2388.

Rockport Center for the Arts—Restored 19th-Century Bruhl-O'Connor home redesigned to house studio classrooms and gallery display areas. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 902 Navigation Circle, at Rockport harbor. 512/729-5519.

Texas Maritime Museum—Experience the rich maritime heritage of Texas from Spanish exploration to the search for offshore oil and gas. With changing exhibits, interactive displays and educational public programming, visitors experience how Texas has relied on the sea. Located across from picturesque Rockport Harbor. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Closed major holidays. 1202 Navigation Circle at Rockport Harbor. Admission. 512/729-1271.



Angora goats in Rocksprings area produce luxurious mohair

ROCKSPRINGS

Pop. 1,568

Alt. 2,450

Map Q-12



General—Established 1891, named for springs prized as water source by wagon trains and Indians. In highest area of rugged, scenic Edwards Plateau known locally as the Hill Country. Climate is cool and dry in summer, mild and sunny in winter. Area is popular year-round vacation spot offering camping, picnicking, hiking, and rock collecting.

During specified seasons hunters take white-tailed deer, wild turkey and upland game birds. Fishing on nearby South Llano and Nueces Rivers.

Angora Goat Breeders' Association Museum—Includes pictures, records and early history of Angora goat-raising industry. Only registry office for industry in the nation. Open Mon., Wed., Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. Austin St.

Scenic Drives—Most highways from Rocksprings are scenic routes through the rugged Hill Country, especially R.M. 674 south, U.S. 377 southwest and U.S. 377 northeast.

ROCKWALL

Pop. 14,110

Alt. 596

Map J-19



General—Founded 1854, became seat of Rockwall County (the smallest county in Texas) in 1874. Named for subterranean rock formation that has been the subject of study for years. Although there has been speculation the wall was built by prehistoric man, geologists believe the phenomenon is a finger of the Balcones Fault with the "wall"

formed when geologic stress split the formation. A scenic golf course is near Lake Ray Hubbard.

Lake—Ray Hubbard. See LAKES listing.

Rockwall County Historical Museum—Housed in Manson-La Mareaux-Hartmen House, oldest house in Rockwall, portions of which date to 1850. Exhibits include dental tools of Texas' first formally trained woman dentist, other medical artifacts, furniture, books and pictures. Antique farm equipment and a windmill are displayed outside. Open Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. In Harry Myers Park at 901 E. Washington St.

Texas Queen—On Lake Ray Hubbard; 105-foot double-deck paddle wheeler offers dinner cruises Wed. - Fri., Sun. Reservations required. Departs from Elgin B. Robertson Park. Dalrock Rd. exit south off I-30 East. 972/771-0039.

ROMA

Pop. 10,455

Alt. 200

Map Y-14



General—Founded in 1765, part of Jose de Escandon's Colony, around mission established 16 years earlier. On banks of Rio Grande, town was important riverboat shipping point until coming of railroads and highways. (Rio Grande is no longer navigable.) Homes, stores and ancient mission resemble town lifted bodily from interior of Mexico. Producers of film "Viva Zapata" chose Roma for outdoor scenes.

The Roma National Historic Landmark District encompasses most of the original townsite and highlights 38 identified historical structures and features that date between 1848 and 1928. The Conservation Fund, representing The Meadows Foundation, was joined by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. to form the Roma Restoration Project to restore historical buildings and to accomplish as much of the work as possible with local craftspeople. Although not open to the public, the buildings and restoration work can be viewed from the city's plaza.

Falcon State Recreation Park—572.6 acres on shores of Falcon Reservoir offer cabins, boat docks, camping, picnicking, fishing, swimming, trailer sites with electricity, rest rooms with showers, groceries, snack bar and 3,500-foot airstrip. About 14 miles northwest via U.S. 83, F.M. 2098, Park Road 46; also accessible from Zapata. Admission.

Lake—Falcon Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Roma Historical Museum—Changing exhibits trace influence of American, Spanish and Mexican cultures. Historic arts and crafts. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.

ROUND ROCK

Pop. 50,656

Alt. 720

Map P-17



General—Established 1850, named for large round rock in bed of Brushy Creek. Site of historic St. Charles Hotel, built 1850. Best known as site of killing of notorious outlaw Sam Bass, now buried in Round Rock Cemetery. Bass's gang plagued stagecoaches, trains and banks in area and was object of intensive chase by Texas Rangers. An informer warned Rangers and Round Rock lawmen of planned raid on a local bank. Bass gang was ambushed there on July 18, 1878. Wounded in the gun battle, Bass died two days later.

Lakes—Austin, Georgetown, Granger, and Travis. See LAKES listing.

Palm House Museum—Restored founding-family home with authentic furnishings; elegant parlor, Swedish kitchen. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 212 E. Main St.

ROUND TOP

Pop. 86

Alt. 390

Map Q-18



General—One of the smallest incorporated cities in Texas; established in 1835 as Jones Post Office. In 1854 Round Top Academy was founded; advertised tuition for the five-month session was \$10, with board, laundry, fuel and lights to cost an additional \$12 to \$15 per semester. School closed in 1861.

Round Top lies along the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact Henkel Square (below).

Bethlehem Lutheran Church—Center of Lutheran faith in Fayette County; dedicated 1866. Stone construction and simple lines show German architectural influence. Unique pipe organ of hand-shaped cedar. One block west of Texas 237.

Winedale Historical Center in Round Top





International Festival-Institute's Concert Hall, Round Top

Henkel Square—In split-rail fence on town square, several dwellings and structures, c. 1820-1870, with superb collection of Anglo- and German-American furnishings, utensils, and quaint decorative art of the period. Project of the Texas Pioneer Arts Foundation. Open noon - 5 p.m. Admission.

International Festival-Institute—Founded by acclaimed pianist James Dick. One concert weekend scheduled every month from Aug. - Apr. For six weeks in June and July, students in residence from throughout the world join distinguished performers and teachers in performances of orchestral, chamber and solo repertoire. All concerts are in air-conditioned Festival Concert Hall on the 80-acre permanent campus. Tours of restored building can be arranged. For performance schedules, call 409/249-3129. Texas 237, five blocks north of Henkel Sq.

Moore's Fort—Built in 1828 by famed Indian fighter Col. John Henry Moore at bend in Colorado River that is present site of La Grange. Moved to Round Top for restoration. On Texas 237.

Winedale Historical Center—Restored 19th-Century farmstead with plantation homes, log cabins, fireplace kitchen, smokehouse and barns. Center for study of ethnic cultures of Central Texas; operated by Univ. of Texas at Austin. Open Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Group tours Mon. - Fri. with at least two days notice. Four miles east of Round Top via F.M. 1457 and F.M. 2714 (not shown on most highway maps). Admission.

RUSK

Pop. 4,576

Alt. 489

Map L-21



General—Although only one family was living here in 1846, site was chosen as seat of Cherokee County. Named after Thomas Jefferson Rusk, a signer of Texas Declaration of Independence. Town famed as birthplace of James Stephen Hogg and Thomas Mitchell Campbell who were first and second native-born Texans to serve as governor.

Bonner Bank Building—Cherokee County's first bank, established 1884, in 1865 building. Euclid St. and U.S. 69.

Fairchild State Forest—Thirteen miles west on U.S. 84. (See STATE FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Footbridge Garden Park—Wooded setting for 546-foot footbridge, said to be nation's longest, originally built 1861 for crossing valley during rainy season. Two blocks east of town square.

Jim Hogg State Historic Park—175-acre scenic forest area of lofty pines. Dedicated as memorial to Governor Hogg, attractions include restored birthplace, picnic areas, museum and family cemetery. Two mi. northeast off U.S. 84.

Lakes—Jacksonville and Striker. See LAKES listing.

Stan A. Williams/TxDOT



Footbridge Garden Park in Rusk

Old Rusk Penitentiary Bldg.—Central administration building of present Rusk State Hospital built as main building of former Rusk State Prison, 1878. Iron structures, including dome of State Capitol, fabricated here by prisoners. Ave. A and U.S. 69. Historical marker gives details.

Rusk State Park—100-acre park around the Rusk terminal of Texas State Railroad (see below). Group shelter, bathhouse, tennis courts, picnic area, primitive and hookup camping. In scenic area of towering pines 2 mi. west on U.S. 84; admission.

Scenic Drive—Several routes near Rusk offer excellent woodland scenery: U.S. 69 both north and south; also F.M. 347, F.M. 747 (neither shown on most maps) that lead north from U.S. 84 west.

Texas State Railroad—Operated by Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, antique steam engines power vintage coaches 25.5 miles to Palestine in the nation's longest, skinniest state park through dense East Texas forestlands.

Texas State Railroad terminal near Rusk



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT



Shopping in Salado

Operates weekends Mar. - May; Jun. - Jul. Thurs. - Sun.; weekends Aug. - Oct. Reservations advisable. (In Texas call toll-free 1-800/442-8951, or 903/683-5126.) Fee for train ride. Depot is in Rusk State Park (see above). Also see PALESTINE.

SAINT JO

Pop. 1,134

Alt. 1,146

Map G-17

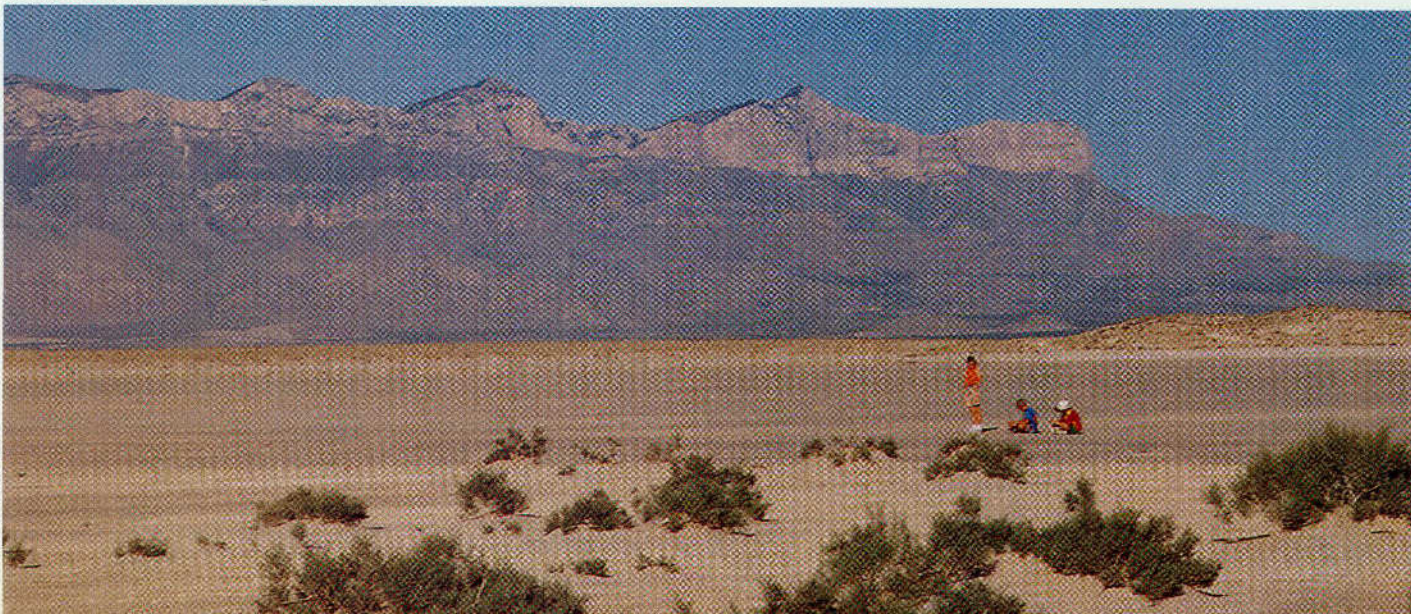


General—Originally known as Head of Elm when established in 1856 on springs that were headwaters of Elm Fork of the Trinity River. Renamed for Joe Howell who laid out the townsite. Howell allegedly opposed the sale of liquor in town, thus giving both himself and town the name of "Saint Jo." The community on U.S. 82 between

Wichita Falls and Sherman was important watering stop where Chisholm Trail and California Road crossed. Indian raids took place as late as 1874.

Stonewall Saloon Museum—Authentically restored saloon displays historic items related to era of cattle drives and other pioneer artifacts. Open daily 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; (closed Jan., Feb.). North corner of town square.

Salt Flats below the Guadalupe Mountains



SALADO

Pop. 1,405

Alt. 695

Map O-17



General—Charming village on I-35 south of Temple in Central Texas dates from Texas' early days. The town grew around the Sterling C. Robertson home and plantation, and was incorporated in 1867. Named for Salado (salty) Creek, town prospered with the founding of Salado College in 1860, and was prominent on the Chisholm Trail. First farmer's Grange in Texas established 1873. But when bypassed by the railroad, the late 19th Century's ultimate transportation mode, college closed and town dwindled to the status of an isolated village.

Today's visitors find a fascinating variety of shops—art galleries, antiques, crafts and women's fashions. Several outstanding craftsmen and artists reside in Salado. Also excellent restaurants, drive-by historic sites. Eighteen listings on National Register of Historic Homes.

The chamber of commerce can provide additional information by calling 254/947-5040.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic building.

Central Texas Area Museum—Small, excellent showcase of local history, but open irregularly for group appointments and on special occasions several times a year. Across from Stagecoach Inn (below).

Lake—Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

Pace Park & Salado Creek—Tree-shaded picnic area beside picturesque Salado Creek, which was Texas' first designated natural landmark. Site was an Indian campground long before recorded history. Since Main St. was part of the Chisholm Trail, ruts from wagon wheels still appear in the bedrock of the creek just north of the park.

Stagecoach Inn—Originally the Shady Villa Inn, a prominent site on the Chisholm Trail in the 19th Century. Inn's guest book reads like a frontier Who's Who: Gen. George A. Custer, Robert E. Lee, Sam Houston, Jesse James and Shanghai Pierce. The primary old frame structure is today restored as a notable restaurant, surrounded by modern motor inn. Off I-35, Salado exit.

SALT FLAT

Pop. 35

Alt. 3,715

Map M-4



General—Small community that grew near extensive surface salt deposits left by intermittent lakes in Hudspeth County just west of the Guadalupe Mountains. Area was focus of bloody dispute known as the Salt War in 1860s and '70s. Before the dispute reached a confused, tragic end, it had involved both Mexican and U.S. citizens, political parties, judges, legislators, mob action, army troops and Texas Rangers. Murder, assassination and revenge killings took place on both sides. Some of the gray-white salt deposits may be seen today from U.S. 62/180.

SAN ANGELO

Pop. 90,005

Alt. 1,847

Map M/N-12



General—Community grew around frontier site of Fort Concho, established 1867 at junction of north and middle branches of Concho River. Became early ranching center for cattle and sheep; today nation's largest primary wool and mohair market and major livestock auction center.

Regional hub of cotton, grain and pecan production. A variety of industries, medical and retirement facilities and Goodfellow Air Force Base lend diversity. Symphony orchestra, ballet, Cactus Jazz Series at the Cactus Hotel, and Cactus Jazz and Blues Festival at the River Stage, and state's oldest civic theater. Home of Angelo State Univ.

Be sure to ask or call the city's visitor center about the International Water Lily Collection at the Civic League Park. Collection includes water lilies from around the world, including the "Victoria", the largest which can span to eight feet in diameter. Day and night blooming varieties. Group tours available with two-week notice.

Also, check out the old Cactus Hotel which was built in 1929, among the first Hilton Hotels. It houses a children's museum (see below), as well as restaurant and coffee shop. The Crystal Ballroom is worth a peek!

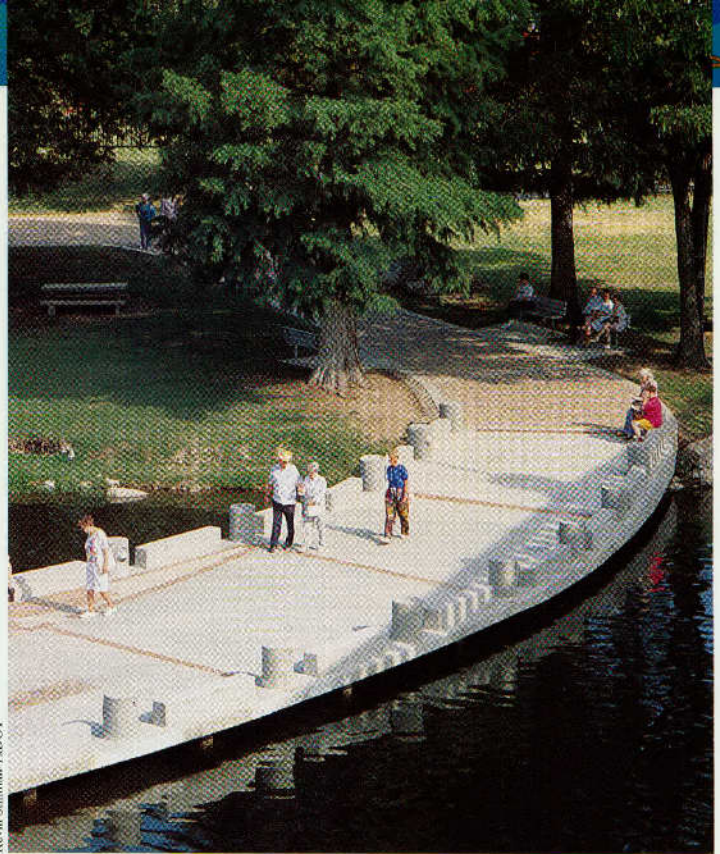
Angelo State Univ. Planetarium—Nation's fourth largest university planetarium features a three dimensional view of the universe with sparkling stars and celestial fireworks. Open when classes in session Thurs. 8 p.m. and Sat. 2 p.m. In Nursing-Physical Science Bldg. on campus. Admission.

Concho Avenue—Across Concho River from Fort Concho (see below) is street that hosted off-duty soldiers from the fort. Now historic district with antique shops, cafes, "Miss Hattie's" (see below).

Concho River Pearls—Formed in freshwater mussels, pearls range in color from pink to rich purple. Local jewelers offer variety of unique settings for these rare pearls from lakes and rivers. Pearl seekers must have annual permit from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.

Concho River Walk—Over six miles of jogging/walking trails. Flowing fountains and water treatments; outdoor stage, small amusement park, 9-hole golf course. Downtown.

El Paseo de Santa Angela—El Paseo is located between Fort Concho and Concho Avenue and follows a footpath from the fort used by the soldiers stationed here to the village across the river. The heritage trail covers the heart of San Angelo encompassing the Concho Pearl Mermaid, the river, frontier



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

Concho River Walk in San Angelo

buildings, Fort Concho, the railroad area, and the Celebration Bridge. The landscaped walkway is also perfect for jogging and a leisurely stroll along the river area.

Fort Concho—Among the best preserved of Texas frontier military forts, 40-acre National Historic Landmark is comprised of 23 original and restored buildings within the city limits near downtown.

Established 1867 as pivot post on frontier line replacing Fort Chadbourne (see BRONTE). Most stone structures built with pecan-wood beams and rafters by skilled German craftsmen from Fredericksburg.

Mermaid of the Conchos in San Angelo



Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

Fort Concho, in San Angelo, is among the best preserved Texas frontier military forts

Frontier troops protected stagecoaches and wagon trains, escorted U.S. mail, explored and mapped new territory and occasionally clashed with Indians. Many well-known infantry and cavalry officers commanded the fort, including Col. Ranald S. Mackenzie, Col. William R. Shafter and Col. Benjamin H. Grierson. Both black and white troops took part in their campaigns.

The bluecoats were no longer needed when the frontier moved farther west. In a sentimental ceremony the colors were struck and the last company of the 16th Infantry moved out of Fort Concho on June 20, 1889, as the regimental band played "The Girl I Left Behind Me".

Several buildings have been restored to their original appearance and others have been reconstructed on existing foundations. Exhibits tell the story of



Jack Lewis/TXDOT

Miss Hattie's Museum, a restored "ladies of the evening" saloon-"parlor house," was a San Angelo landmark for decades

fort, Indian campaigns and of San Angelo. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m.; closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, New Year's. Fort is just east of S. Oakes St., between Avenues C and D. Admission.

E. H. Danner Museum of Telephony—Models of telephones from Alexander Graham Bell's "Gallows Frame Phone" (only five ever built) through wooden phones and push-button phones of the 1880s to present models. Open museum hours; in Officers' Quarters No. 4.

Robert Wood Johnson Museum of Frontier Medicine—Instruments, medicines, surgical kits, hospital furniture, and other items of a typical 19th-Century frontier hospital; some on loan from Johnson & Johnson collection. Also items related to San Angelo's medical history. In North Ward of Post Hospital.

San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts—Varied, changing exhibits of different media from many eras. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Fort Concho Quartermaster Bldg., Burgess St. at E. Ave. G. Admission.

Lakes—Nasworthy, O.C. Fisher at San Angelo State Park, and Twin Buttes. See LAKES listing.

Miss Hattie's Museum—Restored "ladies of the evening" saloon-"parlor house" that was a surreptitious San Angelo landmark for decades. Faithfully restored with original furnishings and fashions to depict living style of those who entertained soldiers, ranchers and cowboys. House operated from mid-1800s until closed by Texas Rangers in 1946. Open Tues. - Sat. 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 18 E. Concho. Admission.

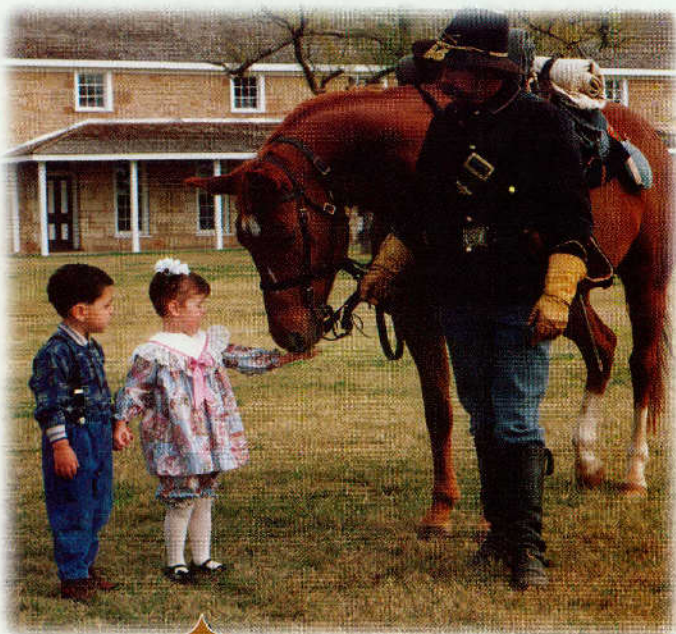
Parks—Several city parks along Concho River offer golf, tennis, fishing, swimming and picnicking.

Producers Livestock Auction Company—Second-largest livestock auction in the state. Sale days: Tues. (and some Wed.), sheep; Thurs. - Fri., cattle. 1131 N. Bell St.

San Angelo Children's Art Museum—In the Cactus Hotel, kids of all ages find hands-on activities to explore and create. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat., 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., and Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. For information, call 915/659-4391.

San Angelo Nature Center—In former Lake Rangers Headquarters building at Lake Nasworthy built by Works Progress Admin. Natural science and history museum emphasizing understanding of Edwards Plateau region. Displays feature native wildlife: live reptiles and amphibians, mounted birds and other wildlife, 200-gallon aquarium, glass-enclosed beehive, and ant farm.

Audiovisual programs. Hours fall, winter, and spring Tues. - Sat. 1 - 6 p.m.; summer, Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. In Mary Lee Park on Knickerbocker at Lake Nasworthy. Admission.



Our Past is Our Future

San Angelo's Western Heritage...then, now and for years to come.

Surprising
San Angelo
T E A S

San Angelo Convention & Visitors Bureau • A Division of San Angelo Chamber of Commerce
500 Rio Concho Drive • San Angelo, Texas 76903 • 915 653-1206 • 800 375-1206 • Fax: 915 658-1110 • cvb@wcc.net

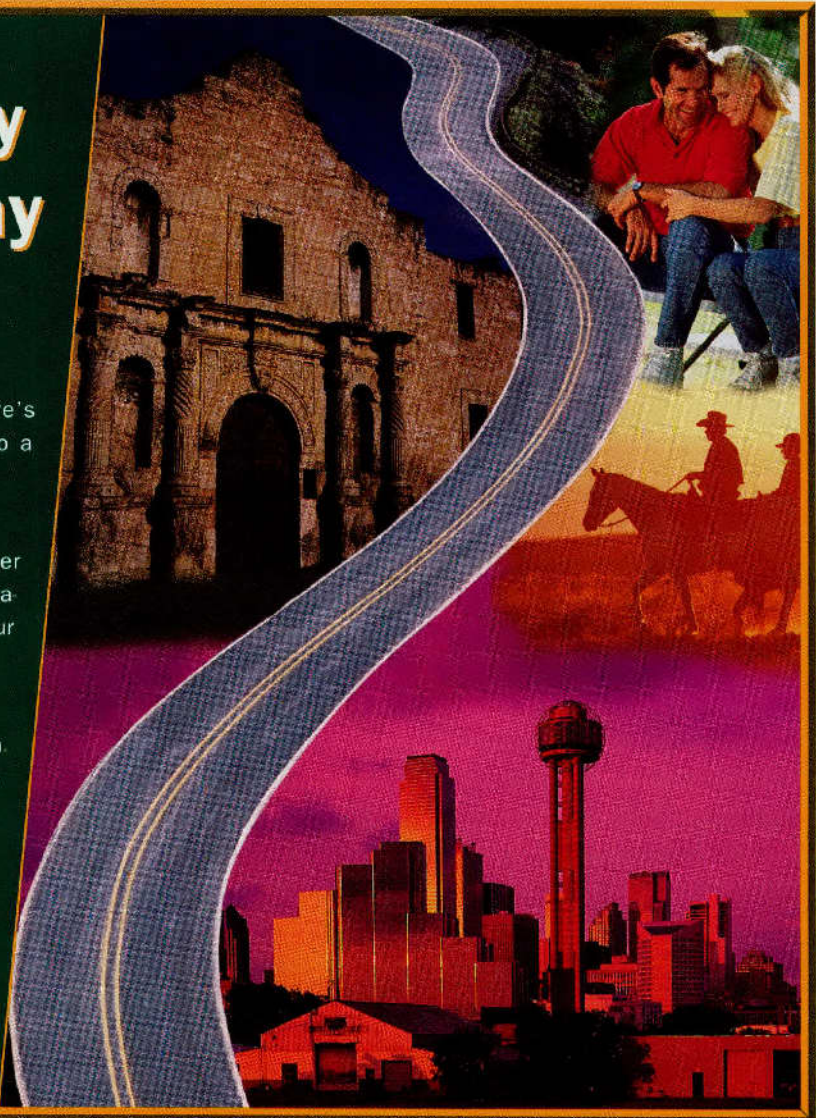
A great stay is on the way in Texas.

As you travel through Texas, there's always a Holiday Inn® hotel nearby, so a great stay is on the way.

Holiday Inn hotels are now better than ever. You'll find brand new renovations which add even greater value to our clean, comfortable accommodations.

Experience today's Holiday Inn hotels, building on a reputation you've come to trust. And when making reservations, be sure to ask for Great RatesSM.*

Holiday Inn
On the way.



Call 1-800-HOLIDAY or these hotels directly for **Great RatesSM** in Texas.

Amarillo—I-40
(806) 372-8741

Austin
Airport
(Highland Mall)
(512) 459-4251

Northwest Plaza
(512) 343-0888

South
(512) 448-2444

Town Lake
(Downtown Area)
(512) 472-8211

Beaumont—I-10
(Midtown)
(409) 892-2222

Conroe
(Woodlands Area)
(409) 756-8941

Corpus Christi
Emerald Beach
(512) 883-5731

Padre Island-Beach
Holiday Inn SunSpree
Resort †
(512) 949-8041

Dallas Area
Dallas-Addison ♦
(972) 991-8888

Dallas-Aristocrat
(Historic Downtown)
(214) 741-7700

Dallas-Central
(North Park Area) ♦
(214) 373-6000

Dallas (I-30 & Jim
Miller Rd.) ♦
(214) 328-8500

Dallas-LBJ Northeast
(Garland) †
(214) 341-5400

Dallas-Lewisville ♦
(972) 434-1000

Dallas-Market Center
(214) 747-9551

Dallas-Plano
(972) 881-1881

Dallas-Plano (West) ♦
(972) 733-4700

Dallas-Richardson †
(972) 238-1900

North Dallas †
(972) 243-3363

**Dallas/Ft. Worth-
International Airport
Area**

Dallas/Ft. Worth
Airport-North †
(972) 929-8181

Dallas-Ft. Worth
Airport (South) †
(972) 399-1010

Dallas-Ft. Worth
Airport West
(817) 267-3181

Edinburg ♦
(956) 383-8800

El Paso
Airport I-10
(915) 778-6411

Sunland Park Dr.
& I-10 West
(915) 833-2900

Fort Worth
Central
(817) 534-4801

North
(I-35 West)
(817) 625-9911

South
(I-35 West)
(817) 293-3088

Houston
Baytown I-10 East
at Garth Road ♦
(281) 421-7200

Houston-Astrodome
(713) 790-1900

Houston-Greenway
Plaza Area †
(713) 523-8448

Houston-I-10
West & Hwy. 6
(Park 10 Area) †
(281) 558-5580

Houston-I-45
North at Richey Rd.
(281) 821-2570

Houston-
Intercontinental
Airport
(Airport Entrance)
(281) 449-2311

Houston-Medical
Center
(713) 797-1110

Houston-NASA
(281) 333-2500

Houston Near the
Galleria- at I-10 West
& Loop 610
(713) 681-5000

Houston (cont.)
Houston-Northwest
Freeway (US 290)
(713) 939-9955

Houston-SW Freeway
at West Bellfort Ave.
(281) 530-1400

Jasper ♦
(409) 384-8600

Seabrook-Houston Bay
Area/Clear Lake ♦
(281) 326-7200

Texas City/La
Marque
(409) 986-9777

Rockport ♦
(512) 727-0283

San Angelo—
Convention Center
(915) 658-2828

San Antonio
Airport ♦
(210) 308-6700

Crockett Hotel
(Alamo Area)
(210) 225-6500

Downtown/
Convention Area ♦
(210) 354-1333

San Antonio (cont.)
Downtown
(Market Square)
(210) 225-3211

International Airport †
(210) 349-9900

Medical Center
(Northwest) ♦
(210) 561-9300

NE (BAMC/Ft. Sam)
(210) 226-4361

North
(I-35 & Judson) ♦
(210) 599-0999

Riverwalk
(210) 224-2500

South ♦
(210) 927-4800

West
(Sea World Area) ♦
(210) 521-1485

San Marcos ♦
(512) 754-6621

Sealy—I-10 ♦
(409) 885-2121

Sulphur Springs
(903) 885-0562

Sweetwater
(915) 236-6887

Terrell ♦
(972) 551-1090

Texarkana ♦
(903) 792-3366

Victoria
(512) 575-0251

Waco—I-35
(254) 753-0261

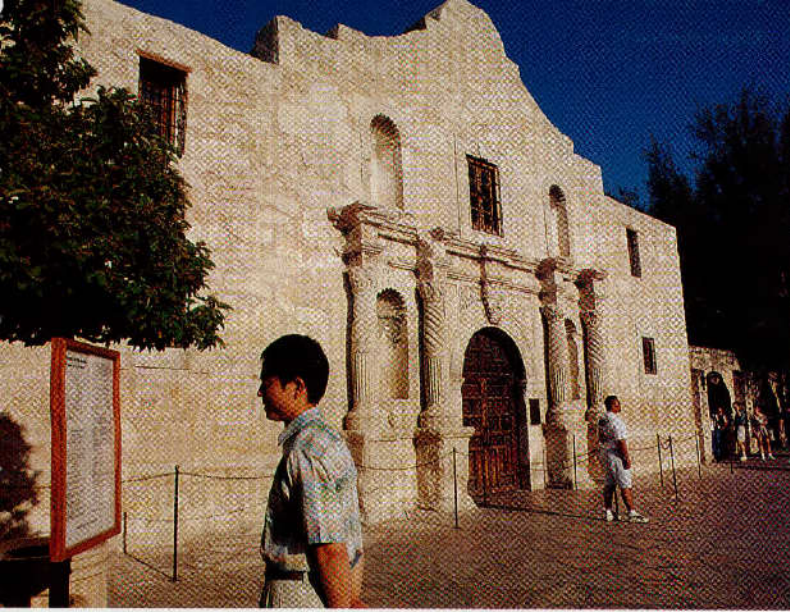
♦ Denotes Holiday Inn Express®
hotel location.
† Denotes Holiday Inn Select®
hotel location.
‡ Denotes Holiday Inn SunSpree®
Resort hotel location.

Holiday Inn

Holiday Inn Express® • Holiday Inn Select®
Holiday Inn SunSpree® Resorts

www.holiday-inn.com

*Great RatesSM rooms are limited and subject to prior sale. Rooms may be unavailable and/or rates may be higher during blackout or high-demand periods. Great Rates are not valid in conjunction with any other discount programs, group rates or group sales of 10 or more rooms per night. This offer may not be combined with any other offer or promotion. ©1997, Holiday Hospitality Corporation. All rights reserved. Most hotels are independently owned and/or operated.



Michael Amador (KDOT)

The Alamo, Texas' most famous shrine, in San Antonio

San Angelo State Park—Some 7,000 acres provide excellent facilities for the outdoor enthusiast. The park is around the popular O.C. Fisher Reservoir, where its southern shoreline falls within the city limits. Boating, fishing, hiking, bird watching, nature and archeological studies, and camping are just a few of the activities awaiting visitors. For information, call 915/949-4757; for camping reservations, call 512/389-8900. Two entrances: from U.S. 87, take F.M. 2288 to north entrance, and from U.S. 67, take F.M. 2288 to the south entrance. Admission. For information, call 1-800-792-1112.

Visitor Information Center—Maps, free literature, details about current events and city attractions. Open Mon.- Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. 500 Rio Concho Dr. at Convention Center. Stop by, or call 915/653-1206 or 1-800-375-1206. Check out our web page at www.sanangelo-tx.com or e-mail us at C.B.@sanangelo-tx.com.

SAN ANTONIO

Pop. 1,114,579

Alt. 701

Map R-15



General—In 1718, at an Indian village in a pleasant wooded area of spring-fed streams at the southern edge of the Texas Hill Country, Spain established Mission San Antonio de Valero (later called the Alamo). A customary accompanying presidio (fort), San Antonio de Bexar (Bay-er), protected mission endeavors. Today's city and county names derive from those 18th-Century Spanish beginnings that pre-date founding of the United States by more than half a century.

Several other Spanish missions soon followed, but the city's real growth dates from establishment of a villa (civil settlement) in 1731, Spain's first step

to colonize Texas. Original colonists were Spanish Canary Islanders, to whom many Texas families proudly trace their roots. San Antonio remained the chief Spanish, then Mexican stronghold in Texas until the Texas Revolution.

Among many nationalities, German builders and businessmen were prominent settlers in the 19th Century. Today, San Antonio is colorfully accented by its multicultural heritage.

Institutions of higher learning include University of the Incarnate Word, Our Lady of the Lake Univ., St. Mary's Univ., National Univ. of Mexico, Trinity Univ., San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, St. Philips College, Univ. of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, and the Univ. of Texas at San Antonio.

Art museums and theaters are among the state's finest; its symphony orchestra rates with the nation's best, and San Antonians' love for fiestas is unsurpassed!

Some of those popular events include the Great Country River Festival in Sept., the Holiday River Festival in Dec., the Texas Folklife Festival in Aug., the San Antonio Livestock Show and Rodeo in mid-Feb., and at Easter the Starving Artists Show held at La Villita and along the River Walk.

Fiesta San Antonio spans 10 days the third and fourth weeks of Apr. This major event includes art exhibitions, coronation of King Antonio, Pilgrimage to the Alamo, concerts, band festivals, Battle of Flowers Parade, King's River Parade, Fiesta Night Parade, flower and fashion shows, musical productions, balls and street dancing, fireworks, and the fabulous series of "Nights in Old San Antonio."

For literature and details about city attractions and events, and for a schedule of the San Antonio Streetcars—an inexpensive, fun way to get to many of the city's downtown attractions—see Visitor Information (below).

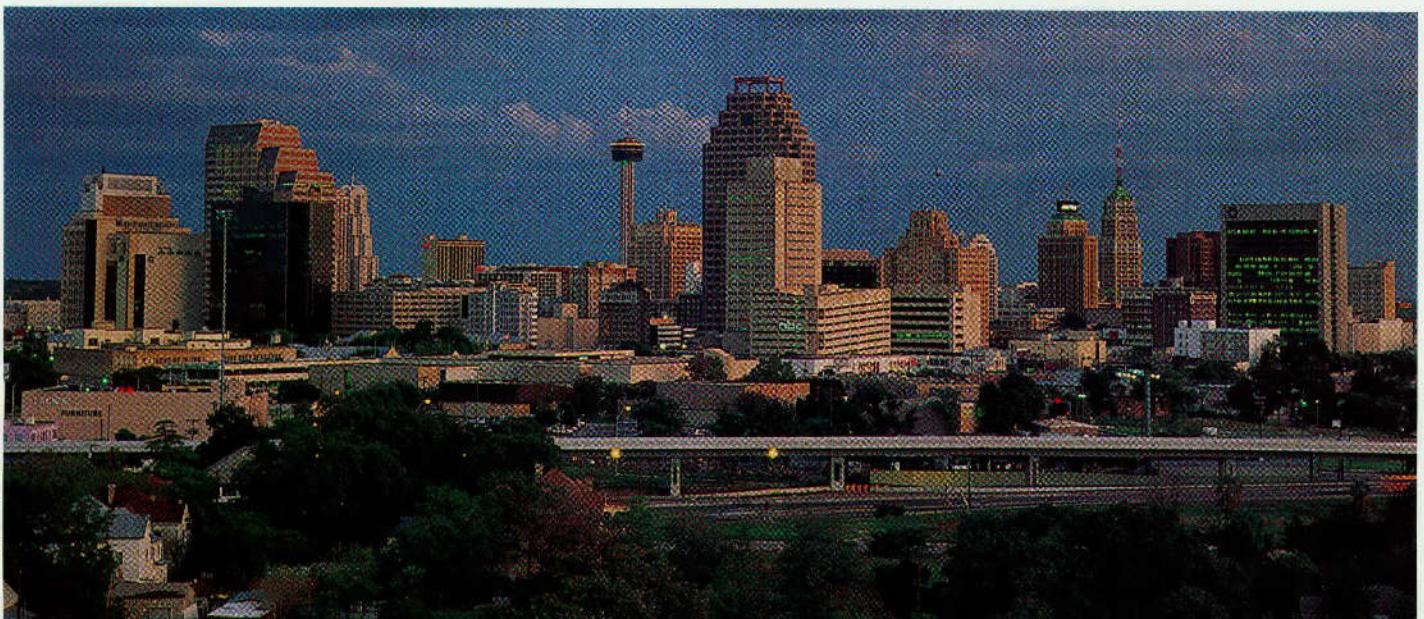
Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center, built as part of 1968 HemisFair, features 241,000 sq. ft. of exhibit space, banquet halls, meeting rooms, and international conference center, and theatre for the performing arts. "The Confluence of Civilizations" mural on facade of theater is by Juan O'Gorman of Mexico. With extension of San Antonio River actually flowing into heart of the center, river boats provide an unusual means for convention delegates to travel from riverside hotels to meetings.

What looks like a giant "red enchilada" is really the city's new library. Take time to browse through it.

The Nelson W. Wolff Municipal Baseball Stadium is the new home for the San Antonio Missions. The beautiful facility is at Callaghan Rd. and U.S. 90 West. For schedule and ticket information, call 210/675-7275.

San Antonio is noted for excellent golf courses with numerous municipal courses throughout the city. The newest are the La Cantera Golf Course near Six Flags Fiesta Texas at 16401 La Cantera Parkway, and the Quarry Golf Course at 444 E. Basse Rd. It was named one of the top municipal golf courses in the state. For more golfing information, call the San Antonio Visitors Center at 210/270-8748 or 1-800-447-3372.

The Alamo—Mission San Antonio de Valero, later to become famous as the Alamo, was established in 1718, the first of five Spanish missions founded in San Antonio to Christianize and educate resident Indians. As the mission



Richard Stockton

grew, the church structure that stands today in midtown was begun about 1755. Its mission role completed, the old buildings were abandoned by 1836 when the site, by then known as the Alamo, became the "Cradle of Texas Liberty." Rebelling against repressions of Mexico's self-proclaimed dictator, Santa Anna, a band of 189 Texas volunteers defied a Mexican army of thousands for 13 days of siege (Feb. 23 to Mar. 6). The Alamo defenders died to the last man, among them such storied names as William Travis, Davy Crockett, and Jim Bowie. Cost to the Mexican forces was dreadful. While Santa Anna dictated an announcement of glorious victory, his aide, Col. Juan Almonte, privately noted: "One more such 'glorious victory,' and we are finished." (The finish came Apr. 21 when Sam Houston's Texans routed the Mexican army at the Battle of San Jacinto near Houston, and captured "the Napoleon of the West," as Santa Anna billed himself.)

The Alamo is open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. Alamo Plaza.

Alamo Cenotaph—Dominating the plaza in front of the Alamo, the monument was designed by Pompeo Coppini, eminent Italian-born sculptor who adopted Texas as his home. Names of those who died at the Alamo are inscribed in marble.

Alamodome—160,000-sq.-ft. building provides facilities for basketball, football, concerts, and other events. It is the only domed stadium in North America with two permanent ice sheets. It's home for the Alamo Bowl, college football, and home games of the San Antonio Spurs. Tours Tues. - Sat. at 11 a.m. and 1 p.m. (No tours if event is scheduled.) 100 Montana St. For information, call 210/207-3663. Admission.

Alamo Farms Winery and Vineyard—Small, boutique-style winery with grape varieties selected following extensive research. Tours visit all aspects of wine production, including unusual underground wine cellar. Open from first Mar. weekend through third weekend in Dec.; Fri., Sat., Mon. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. Vineyard tours 2 and 3 p.m.; winery tours, 2:30 and 3:30 p.m. Tour fee. About 25 miles southeast of the Alamo; from Loop 1604, take F.M. 3432 east 3.3 mi.; south 1.3 mi. on Wood Valley and Live Oak to Shady Grove, then east to winery. 210/947-3331.

Alamo Museum - D.R.T. Library—Located on grounds that surround the Alamo. On view are relics of famous Battle of the Alamo, and other artifacts associated with days of early colonization and Republic of Texas period. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Botanical Gardens—33 acres of formal gardens, pools, fountains, and natural areas; Native Texas Area, South Central Xeriscape, Endangered Species Project, Formal Gardens, Biblical Garden, Garden for the Blind, Japanese Garden, and Children's Garden. (All walkways accommodate handicapped.)

Also featured are several Texas houses, reconstructed on the site to help illustrate and interpret the regional theme of the Native Texas Area.

Included is the Lucile Halsell Conservatory, a 90,000-square-foot complex of below-ground greenhouses that use the earth's insulation to limit plant exposure to the elements. Only the pyramidal glass roofs are visible from above ground. Sixteen feet below ground several different ecosystems surround a courtyard and pond.

Gardens are open Tues. - Sun. and holidays 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. at 555 Funston (just north of Fort Sam Houston). Admission.

Brackenridge Park—Includes rustic stone bridges and winding walks, gleaming pools, and Japanese Tea Garden. On occasion the Sunken Gardens Theater presents entertainment. Also an aerial skyride and the Brackenridge Eagle, one-fifth scale model of diesel train. Innumerable picnic spots; bridle paths. Adjacent to San Antonio Zoo (see below).

Carver Cultural Center—Center traces its historic roots back some 85 years. Facility is both a gallery for contemporary art exhibits and a theater for performing artists. 226 N. Hackberry. 210/225-6516.

Cowboy Museum and Gallery—Full-size re-creation of an 1870s false-front trail town built from salvaged materials includes Bella Union Saloon, general store, jail, and cavalry fort. Exhibits recall days of cowboys and Indians, trail drivers, cattle barons, and gunfights. Western art gallery. Open daily, 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. 209 Alamo Plaza. Admission.

Diamond W Loughorn Ranch—Popular chuckwagon supper and cowboy show features chuckwagon display, cowboy memorabilia, an old general store, roping, and old-fashioned cowboy stage show. Open Mon. - Sat. 6:30 - 9 p.m. Reservations required. 18725 Bandera Rd. near Helotes on Texas 16. For information and reservations, call 210/265-4888.

Friedrich Wilderness Park—Operated by city of San Antonio as a nature preserve. Provides nesting habitat for black-capped vireo and golden-cheeked

Michael Amador/TxDOT



Botanical Gardens and Lucile Halsell Conservatory, San Antonio

warbler. Five miles of hiking trails. Open Wed. - Sun. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. I-10 west to Camp Bullis exit; west on frontage road to park. Donations accepted.

General Cos House—Outstanding example of early San Antonio dwelling, in La Villita (see below). Was scene of signing on Dec. 9, 1835, of Articles of Capitulation by Gen. Perfecto de Cos after Texans had captured San Antonio from Mexican forces. Interior not available for public viewing.

Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center—Dedicated to the development, preservation, and promotion of Mexican-American arts. Six programs include dance, literature, media arts, theatre arts, and visual arts. Home of annual Tejano Conjunto Music Festival and the Cine-Festival Film Festival. 1300 Guadalupe St. 210/271-3151.

Guenther House—Historic house was built by Carl Hilmar Guenther, founder of Pioneer Flour Mills, in 1860. Restored by the company as a museum, restaurant, and retail store. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 8 a.m. - 2 p.m. Restaurant hours similar. 205 E. Guenther St. Tel. 210/227-1061.

HemisFair Park—Site of 1968 Texas World's Fair, now a focal point of downtown entertainment and recreation. The 750-foot Tower of the Americas offers two sky-high dining levels plus an observation deck with panoramic view of the city; open daily; admission. Location of Institute of Texan Cultures and Mexican Cultural Institute. (See individual listings of each.)

A water garden, around Tower of the Americas, features calm water flowing into rushing waterfalls. Walkways, wading ponds, and observation decks.

Hertzberg Circus Museum—Vividly depicts, for "big top" fans of all ages, evolution of "the greatest show on earth." Festive oil paintings, Mr. and Mrs. Tom Thumb's carriage, antics of a mechanical Viennese clown! It's all in miniature, but would win P.T. Barnum's unqualified approval. Open daily except Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Also holidays and Sun. 1 p.m. - 5 p.m. June - Labor Day, 210 W. Market St.

IMAX Theatre—"Alamo... The Price of Freedom"—45-minute docudrama sponsored by Luby's begins with arrival of William B. Travis on Feb. 3, 1836, in San Antonio, and tells story of the 189 defenders who chose to die for freedom. IMAX Theatre screen, six stories tall. Other IMAX features shown along with 70mm conventional films. Theater opens daily at 10 a.m. In Rivercenter Mall, 803 E. Commerce St., across from rear entrance to the Alamo. For schedule of films, call 210/225-4629.

Institute of Texan Cultures—Here's history not concerned with dry events, but with the people who accomplished them—people who created the robust kaleidoscope that is Texas today. Twenty-six ethnic and cultural groups featured in a rich variety of exhibits—where they came from and what they did, their food and clothing, their music and festivals. Don't miss the multimedia show four times daily in the Institute's central dome. It's a great place to discover the roots of Texas. Open Tues. - Sun., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. HemisFair Park. For information, call 210/458-2300. Admission.

Jose Antonio Navarro State Historic Site—Three limestone structures, circa 1850—the home, office, and separate kitchen of Navarro, prominent Mexican-Texan patriot who was among signers of Texas Declaration of Independence.

Restored by Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.; authentic period furnishings, personal memorabilia. Open Wed. - Thurs. 1 - 4 p.m., Fri. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 228 S. Laredo St. Admission.

King William District—Area settled by prominent German merchants in late 19th Century, designated state's first Historic District. Virtually all homes and mansions have been or are being restored.

Lakes—Braunig, Calaveras, Canyon, Medina. See LAKES listing.

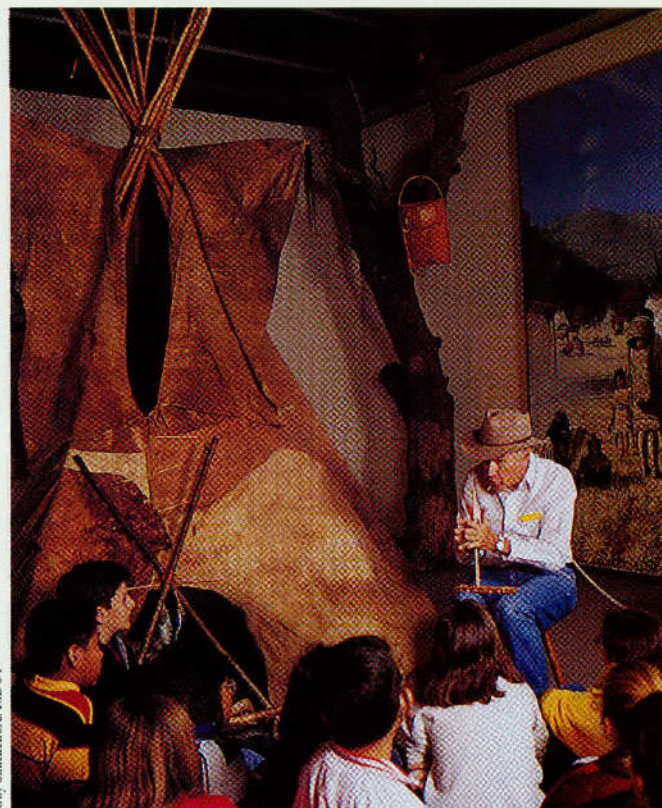
La Villita—(The Little Village) Restored Mexican village captures charm of the past amid narrow streets, shaded patios, and authentic adobe houses with small restaurants, arts, and craft shops. Beside the river in heart of downtown, a romantic setting for city fiestas and cultural events. Bounded by S. Alamo and Nueva Sts.

Arneson River Theatre in the open air presents Latin-flavored and other performances several times weekly during much of the year.

Lone Star Trolley Tours—One-hour fully narrated tours of historic downtown aboard classic turn-of-the-century style trolleys. The custom-built red and green trolleys are air conditioned and introduces visitors to the history and beauty of the Alamo City. Trolleys are wheelchair accessible. Boarding and tickets at Plaza Theatre of Wax (see below) at 301 Alamo Plaza. For information, call 210/224-9299.

McNay Art Museum—Works of artists who charted course of 20th-Century painting. Once occupied by Marion Koogler McNay, patroness of modern art, museum houses post-Impressionistic paintings of Cezanne, Gauguin (one a self-portrait), Toulouse-Lautrec, and Van Gogh. Winslow Homer and John Marin number among Americans, but the international collection also includes works of Diego Rivera and El Greco. Two galleries devoted to Indian arts and crafts from New Mexico. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 6000 N. New Braunfels St.

Majestic Theatre—Opened in 1929; closed in 1974; reopened in 1989 as a performing arts center, the Majestic is said to be one of the finest "atmospheric"



Guy Shakkelford/TXDOT

Institute of Texan Cultures in San Antonio

theatres ever built. Completely restored, and entered on the National Register of Historic Places, the theatre combines Baroque, Spanish Mission, and other motifs from Greek and Roman traditions to create a fantasy environment. For performance schedules call 210/226-3333. 212 E. Houston St.

El Mercado—Like a typical market from the interior of Mexico: local hand-crafts and imports including wrought iron, pottery, wood carvings, leather and straw goods, and colorful stalls featuring farm-fresh produce. Santa Rosa and Commerce Sts.

Mexican Cultural Institute—Exhibits of work by contemporary Mexican artists. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.; Sat., Sun. noon - 6 p.m. HemisFair Park.

Military Bases Complex—Since San Antonio's founding as a presidio more than two centuries ago, the military has been an integral part of the city. Most military installations require a visitor's pass, which usually may be obtained at the gate. For security reasons, some areas are restricted.

Brooks Air Force Base—Founded in 1918 and scene of history's first mass paratroop drop. Headquarters of Aerospace Medical Division with USAF School of Aerospace Medicine, first institution of its kind in world, and USAF Occupational and Environmental Health Laboratory, and the USAF Human Resources Laboratory.

Hangar 9/Edward H. White II Memorial Museum is Air Force's oldest wooden hangar and is its sole remaining hangar from World War I construction inventory. Named for the first man to walk in space and native San Antonian. Museum covers history of Brooks, the development of manned flight and evolution of aerospace medicine. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m.; closed weekends and holidays. Group tours available Mon. - Fri. Call 210/536-3234 for reservations.

Fort Sam Houston—Established 1876, has witnessed evolution of military from infantry and cavalry to airborne and motorized forces. Dominated by famous watchtower, historic quadrangle that once detained Geronimo and his renegade Apaches, now confines only tame deer and peacocks. Fort Sam headquarters both the U.S. Fifth Army and Brooke Army Medical Center.

Fort Sam Houston Medical Museum—More than 200 years of U.S. Army medicine is displayed in the Army Medical Department Museum, moved in 1989 to San Antonio from Washington where it was founded in 1862. From the small staff in the Continental Army to today's technology, the museum captures the spirit of the doctors, nurses, and medics who performed selflessly in wartime. Open Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Bldg. 1046 at Harry Wurzbach and Stanley Rds.



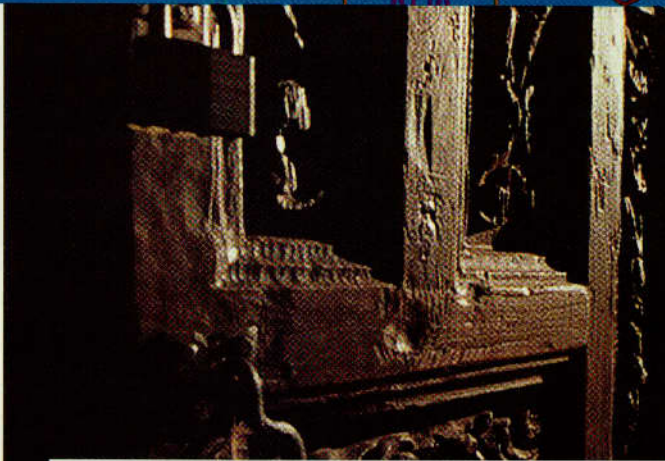
This visit,
leave with more
than just memories.



Land great deals at San Marcos
Factory Shops. Find designer
brands at up to 70% off retail
everyday. So take a vacation
from high prices and start
driving home bargains!



SHOP OVER 100 STORES
Monday-Saturday 10am-9pm
and Sunday 11am-6pm
Exit 200 on IH-35 in San Marcos
Call 1-800-628-9465 for a free brochure
www.primeretail.com



1731 Mission Concepcion in San Antonio



San Jose, the "Queen of Missions"

Fort Sam Houston Museum—Chronicles the story of Fort Sam Houston and the U.S. Army in the San Antonio area from 1845 to the present. Individual exhibits and audiovisual programs highlight 10 important periods, from the post's origin through Sherman's concentration policy, the "Rough Riders" of the Spanish-American War, military aviation, the troubled Mexican border, World Wars I and II, and through the cold war. Self-guided tour maps of the fort available here. Open Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Bldg. 123 on S-4 Rd.

Kelly Air Force Base—Young aviator named Charles Lindbergh trained here, as did Billy Mitchell and "Hap" Arnold. Both the Air Logistics Center and the Air Force Electronic Security Command are headquartered at Kelly, nation's oldest military airfield.

Lackland Air Force Base—History and Traditions Classroom, the small air museum at Lackland, is open free to the public daily. Collections include aircraft equipment dating from World War I to current jet engines and aircraft displays. "Gateway to the Air Force" aptly describes Lackland, where many airmen first train.

Randolph Air Force Base—Official Air Force Records Center, also provides pilot training. The base's famous landmark, dubbed the "Taj Mahal," has become a symbol of professional flight training to thousands of Air Force pilots.

Missions of San Antonio—In addition to the Alamo, four other San Antonio missions were established by Franciscan friars in the early 18th Century. A map for the "Mission Trail" driving route (signed on city streets) is available from the Visitor Information Center (see below). El Dia de las Misiones (The Day of the Missions) is a colorful, annual salute to these historic structures on the first Sun. in Aug. All missions are open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day.

Mission Nuestra Senora de la Purisima Concepcion—Established in 1731, more than 20 years under construction. Massive church with twin towers and cupola is oldest unrestored stone church in U.S., standing as completed in 1755. Adjacent cloister arcade is partly restored. Church acoustics are equated with the Mormon Tabernacle. 807 Mission Rd.

Mission San Francisco de la Espada—Also established 1731, favorite of many students of Spanish period in Texas, and popular with photographers. The little church building, restored several times, is still in use. Ruins of walls that once surrounded the mission compound; foundations of a granary; baluarte, or fortified tower, can still be seen. Espada Rd. south. Near the mission is an aqueduct over Piedra Creek, part of mission's irrigation system built in 1740s. System includes dam on San Antonio River and acequia (irrigation

ditch) still in use after more than 200 years. The aqueduct is a National Historic Landmark.

Mission San Jose y San Miguel de Aguayo—Known as the "Queen of Missions," is both a State and National Historic Site. Founded 1720; church built between 1768-82. Entire mission compound has been restored, including outer wall with Indian dwellings, granary and workshops. Old flour mill outside north wall was built about 1790, first in Texas. Visitors are fascinated by rich facade of domed church, and by sculptured exterior of sacristy window known as "the Rose Window," or "Rosa's Window." In granary is model of mission as it looked in late 1700s. 6539 San Jose Dr. at Mission Rd. Visitor center open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day. For information, call 210/932-1001.

Mission San Juan Capistrano—Like both Espada and Concepcion, established 1731. Extensive restoration work has been carried out. Besides charming little chapel with open bell tower, there are ruins of a larger church that was never completed. Restored missionary residence displays artifacts from Spanish colonial period. Church still serves community of Berg's Mill, now part of city. Graf Rd. off Mission Rd.

Monarch Collectibles—Dolls of every description can be found in the quaint Queen Anne-style house. More than 3,000 dolls on display. Miniature dolls houses, furniture, and accessories. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 2012 NW Military Hwy. For information, 210/341-3655.

Pioneer Hall—The "Trail Drivers" collection of artifacts recalls the days of the great trail drives between 1886 and 1895 when more than 10 million cattle were driven north out of Texas; saddles, branding irons, spurs. "Pioneer Room" reflects the life-style of early Texas settlers. "Rangers" collection honors those early lawmen. Outdoor sculptures depict a Texas Ranger (by Richard Cook) and a trail driver (by Gutzon Borglum). Open May - Aug. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sept. - Apr. 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. 3805 Broadway. Admission.

Plaza Theater of Wax—More than 225 lifelike wax figures in several theme settings of Hollywood, Horror, History, and Religion. Heralded as one of the most entertaining wax museums in the world. The Hollywood section features stars such as Kevin Costner, Whoopi Goldberg, Tom Hanks, Elvis Presley, and characters from the "Wizard of Oz" movie. Open daily except Christmas Day at 9 a.m. Across from the Alamo at 301 Alamo Plaza. For information, call 210/224-9299. Admission.

Ripley's Believe It or Not!—Experience the ultimate adventure and explore theme galleries filled with over 500 one of a kind oddities and artifacts from the beautiful and bizarre world famous collection of Robert Ripley. Featuring unique items such as the world's smallest painting, hand carved 1,000 piece miniature circus, and authentic dinosaur eggs. Step into a Texas hurricane and see what 200 m.p.h. winds can do. In same facility as Plaza Theatre of Wax. Call 210/224-9299 for information. Across from the Alamo at 301 Alamo Plaza. Admission.



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Ripley's Believe It or Not!

River Walk—One level below the busy streets of downtown, the Paseo del Rio is San Antonio's premier visitor experience! Meanders several miles through midtown beneath giant cypress trees and palms, accented by tropical foliage and flowering shrubs. Edged by popular hotels, art and gift shops, restaurants and sidewalk cafes, boutiques, and cabarets, including "Mad Dogs" British-style pub, and Planet Hollywood and Hard Rock cafes.. Half-hour scenic riverboat cruises (fee). Access from Alamo Plaza, Rivercenter Mall, and city streets including South Alamo, South Broadway, Presa, Navarro, St. Mary's, Market, Commerce and Crockett.

San Antonio Children's Museum—This hands-on museum is in the heart of downtown just a short walk from the Alamo. Upon entering, children will see a soaring climbing structure stretching above the museum's mezzanine level—the "Landmark Climbing Structure," inspired by the city's skyline. They can also explore pattern and preservation in the "Mission Courtyard"; open a bank account for museum currency in the "Good Cent\$ Bank", or conduct their own scientific experiments in "Leonardo's Workshop". There's much more to see and do at the museum at 305 E. Houston St. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. For information, call 210/212-4453. Admission.

Sidewalk cafes, cabarets, boutiques and hotels line the River Walk in San Antonio



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

San Antonio Museum of Art—Since its opening in 1981, the museum has become home to the region's finest display of Greek and Roman antiquities, Asian art, Latin American and folk art, and European and American paintings. Housed in the historic Lone Star Brewery that was built in 1884, the museum continues to grow. The Nelson A. Rockefeller Center for Latin American Art is the home for the museum's permanent collection of Spanish/Colonial/Republican, modern/contemporary, folk art and pre-Columbian art. The American and European Painting gallery holds works from popular favorites John Singer Sargent, Francis Copley, and Andrew Wyeth. Parking is located in front of the museum entrance and on the west side of the main building. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Tues. 9 p.m.); Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. 200 W. Jones Ave. off Broadway. For information, 210/978-8100, or visit the website at www.samuseum.org. Admission, except free Tues. 3 - 9 p.m.

San Antonio Zoo—An oasis inhabited by more than 3,000 animals of over 700 different species; the third largest-animal collection in North America. It is a sanctuary for various endangered species like the whooping crane, snow leopard, and white rhino. Shaded by towering oak, pecan, and cypress trees, there are natural habitats with rocky cliffs and moats. An Australian walkabout offers face-to-face viewing of koalas, kangaroos, and other animals from Down Under. Africa's Rift Valley exhibit displays an array of African wildlife, and a children's zoo features a tropical boat tour of animal and plant exhibits from around the world. Live animal exhibitions from eagles to seals. Elephant and camel rides are scheduled most days in summer. Two aquariums display sharks, moray eels, reef fish, assorted marine specimens. Wheelchair access, restaurant. Open daily 9:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 6:30 Apr. - Nov.). Near downtown at 3903 N. St. Mary's at Brackenridge Park. Admission.

San Fernando Cathedral—Because of Catholic influence in San Antonio, the cathedral and city have shared a long history since its foundation was laid in 1738 by Canary Island colonists who were given land and title in New Spain (San Antonio) by King Phillip V of Spain. San Fernando faced a series of disasters from 1828-1868: fire in 1828; dome shattered, wall pockmarked from artillery bombardment, 1835; Gen. Santa Anna raised flag of "no quarter," 1836, during siege of Alamo; roof collapsed in 1858; and fire damage again at end of Civil War. In 1926 San Antonio raised to an archdiocese, making cathedral home for bishop. After undergoing renovation, was rededicated in 1977. Site of historic papal visit in 1987. Between West Market & West Commerce Sts. downtown.

Sea World of Texas—Even in the heart of Texas Hill Country, lumbering walrus, playful otters, lovable dolphins, and giant killer whales find Texas as homey as the Pacific or Atlantic Oceans at Sea World's largest marine life park. "The Great White," the only inverted steel, hand-ride coaster in the

Southwest U.S., extends more than 2,500 feet, zooms along at almost 50 mph and “bites” with a heart-pounding series of loops, corkscrews and other heels-over-head maneuvers.

Daytime shows include “Splashin’ Sensations,” starring world-famous Shamu and companion killer whales; a Fox Sports TV-inspired water ski thrill competition; and a show featuring gorgeous birds from around the world. Other daytime favorites are “Symphony of the Sea,” contrasting the acrobatics of Pacific white-sided dolphins with the smooth moves of beluga (white) whales, and “The Pirates of Pinniped,” creating hijinks on the high seas with sea lions, walruses and otters. Even more shows are presented at night during “Summer Night Magic” (Jun. - Aug.) and include “Clyde and Seamore’s Comedy Cruise Show,” a comedy caper with sea lions, walruses and otters; “Tail Flunkin’ Boogie,” Shamu’s musical splashfest under the stars; and “Red, Bright and Blue,” a finale of multi-colored lasers, pyrotechnics and special effects.

Kids can play and splash at Shamu’s Happy Harbor, with three acres of imaginative play elements, and at Lil’ Gators Lagoon, the activity pool at the five-acre Lost Lagoon water adventure area. Lost Lagoon also offers a huge wave pool, slippery slides such as Sky Tubin’, a palm-studded beach, an alligator habitat and an aviary with bright pink flamingos and other vibrantly hued birds that compete with the park’s floral beauty.

An aviary filled with lorikeets, a colorful parrot species that will eat right out of guests’ hands is also featured. Other state-of-the-art animal habitats include Sharks/The Coral Reef, which houses thousands of multi-colored fish, eels, rays and the largest zoological population of hammerhead sharks in North America; the Penguin Encounter, with more than 200 polar birds; and the Marine Mammal Pool, where visitors can touch and feed Atlantic bottlenose dolphins.

Both Behind-the-Scenes and Bird Lovers’ tours are available for a modest fee in addition to park admission. Also available for an additional price is Dinner with Shamu, a backstage, poolside buffet dinner and photo session with killer whales and trainers. For those who want to delve deeper into the marine sciences, the Education Department offers an array of field trips, workshops and camps, including in-residence Adventure Camps for junior high and high school students.

The Plaza Del Sol pavilion salutes Hispanic culture with videos, music and interactive elements.

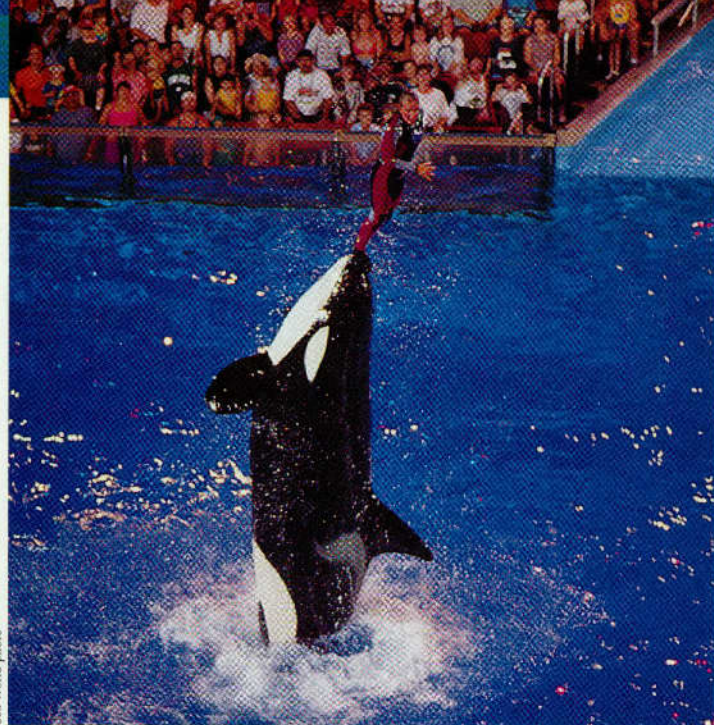
The Texas Splashdown flume ride takes passengers on a twisting, turning half-mile route which includes two plunges from five stories high. Nearby, the Rio Loco river rapids ride carries six-person circular rafts down a churning, 1,800-foot-long stream and under a drenching waterfall. Several kiddie rides are located between the two water rides and adjacent to The Great White Games Center, filled with midway games and the SeaNet laser tag adventure.

The park is open weekends and some weekdays in spring; daily during summer; weekends in fall through Nov. 1. For schedule and information, call 210/523-3611. At Ray Ellison Drive and Westover Hills Blvd. off Texas 151, 16 miles northwest of downtown. Admission.

Six Flags Fiesta Texas—200-acre theme park set in a limestone quarry surrounded by 100-foot cliffs highlights Texas culture and music in four themed areas: *Los Festivales*, a nonstop fiesta atmosphere featuring the strong roots of San Antonio’s Mexican and Spanish heritage with two theaters and restaurant; *Crackaxle Canyon* recalls days of 1920s boom town, including narrow gauge railroad and train station, two theaters, rapid-river ride, a world-class wooden roller coaster, the “Rattler,” and restaurants featuring traditional Texas-style barbecue; Spassburg (“Spass” means “fun”), reflects German influences in Texas Hill Country with Sangerfest Halle, restaurant and music hall, early 1900s-style carousel, train station, and children’s rides; *Rockville* salutes nostalgic days of Texas in the 1950s with everything from high school gym to corner malt shop. “Rockin’ at Rockville High” show is consistently named one of the top entertainment theme park shows in America.

Fiesta Bay Boardwalk is a ’50s-’60s-era boardwalk that features a 90-ft. Ferris wheel, an activity pavilion with roller skating, an ADA-approved 18-hole miniature golf course, a wading pool, paddle boats, a swinging lifeboat, and a wipe-out ride.

The Road Runner Express, located adjacent to the “Rattler” roller coaster, is a themed coaster that sails up the quarry walls and curves through the existing “Rattler” roller coaster track. Join the fun as Wile E. Coyote makes one disastrous attempt after another to catch his ever-present nemesis, the Road Runner.



Sea World photo

Shamu the Whale stars at Sea World of Texas in San Antonio

In addition to the rides and shows, The Ol’ Watterin’ Hole and Ol’ Swimming’ Hole feature 16 water rides and activities for family fun including waterfalls, geysers, misters and water volleyball sites.

For information, call 1-800-IS FIESTA (473-4378). Open daily summer; weekends spring and fall. Closed Dec. - Feb. Special holiday programs and hours late Nov. - Dec. Off Loop 1604 and I-10.

South Texas Medical Center—Organized in 1947 by San Antonio Medical Foundation to create a world-class medical center for patient care, education, and research. Today, the 700-acre complex includes Audie L. Murphy Memorial Veterans Hospital, Cancer Therapy and Research Center, Humana Hospital-San Antonio, Humana Women’s and Children’s Hospital, Medical Center Hospital, Santa Rosa Northwest Hospital, Southwest Neuropsychiatric Institute, Southwest Texas Methodist Hospital, St. Luke’s Lutheran Hospital, Villa Rosa Hospital, The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, and Warm Springs Rehabilitation Hospital. Take I-10 west to Wurzbach Rd.; south on Wurzbach Rd. to complex.

Southwest Craft Center—Housed in restored 1851 Ursuline Academy, city’s only remaining example of French Provincial architecture. Craft Center established alternative art school at site in 1971. The compound houses the Emily Edwards Gallery featuring seven exhibitions annually, and the Ursuline Sales Gallery features a variety of arts and crafts. Visitors welcome to explore grounds. Copper Kitchen restaurant open Mon. - Fri. 11:30 a.m. - 2 p.m. Galleries open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Tel 210/224-1848. 300 Augusta St.

Spanish Governor’s Palace—In 1772, San Antonio became seat of Spanish government in Texas, headquartered at 10-room Spanish Governor’s Palace

Music, dancing, and thrilling rides at Six Flags Fiesta Texas



Gay Shaeckelford/TXDOT



Fiesta Texas photo

Looney Tunes characters perform with visitors at Six Flags Fiesta Texas

on Military Plaza. It was to this adobe-walled structure that Moses Austin came in 1820 for permission to bring a colony of U.S. citizens into Spanish Texas. Many commandants of Presidio de Bexar and Spanish governors lived and ruled here. Building is typical of colonial Spain with carved doors, low-beamed ceilings, grape arbor and mosaic-tiled patio. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Camaron St. at Military Plaza. Admission.

Splashtown - San Antonio—15-acre water recreation park features water slides, the world's largest surf-tech pool, a sandy beach, a restful river, and children's activities. Open Apr. - Sept. 1-35 at Coliseum Rd. Admission. Tel. 210/227-1100.

Streetcars—Utilizing rubber-tired replicas of antique cars, four routes of VIA San Antonio Streetcars reach historic districts and other sites of visitor interest. Route maps available at hotels and Visitor Information Center (see below). Small fare.

Texas Adventure, The—Some visitors call it a 200-seat time machine! It's the first Encountarium F/X Theatre of its kind where special effects bring ghost-like images to life reliving the struggle for Texas Independence with the Alamo drama as its centerpiece. A cannon fires and a cannon ball races overhead; muskets shoot and a lamp shade on a wall across the room falls; the sky erupts with fire much like it did during the legendary battle. Other items include historical displays, souvenir store, and snack bar. Open daily 9 a.m. - 10 p.m. in summer (till 6 p.m. in winter). For information, 210/227-8224. 307 Alamo Plaza. Admission.

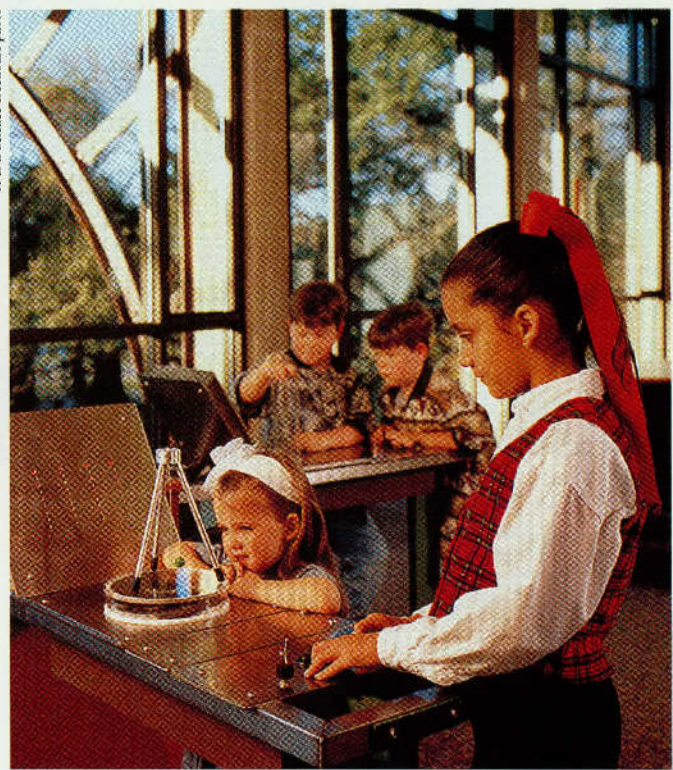
Texas Transportation Museum—Features antique pedicabs, horse-drawn and gas-powered vehicles, three model railroads, and other railroad memorabilia. Static display of business, Pullman, and steam locomotive. Train rides Sun. 1 - 3 p.m. Open Thurs., Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 11731 Wetmore Rd. Group tours for train ride require advance notice. 210/490-3554. Admission.

Texas Star Trail, The—Historical 2.6-mile walking tour designated by blue disks in sidewalks, with 80 historic sites and landmarks identified. Brochure/map available from the San Antonio Conservation Society, 107 King William St.

Vietnam and Korean Veterans Memorial—Vietnam memorial depicts a scene from the Battle for Hill 881 South—a radio man calling for help for a wounded comrade. Korean statue depicts a Marine and a soldier sitting back-to-back in an outpost bunker in the subzero cold of North Korea in winter of 1950. In Veterans Plaza at corner of E. Martin and Jefferson Sts. in front of Municipal Auditorium.

Visitor Information Center—Details about San Antonio attractions and events, free maps, directions, literature, accommodations, and dining information provided daily 8:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. by the San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau. Closed Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and New Year's Day, and at noon day of Battle of Flowers Parade during Fiesta San Antonio in April. 317 Alamo Plaza. Tel. 210/270-8748 or 1-800-447-3372.

Witte Museum of History and Science—Extensive exhibits covering natural history and natural science of Texas; dioramas of Texas flora and wildlife. Rebuilt on grounds are four early Texas houses and furnished log cabin. Slide presentation about San Antonio's history and contemporary scene.



H-E-B Science Treehouse photo

H-E-B Science Treehouse in San Antonio

H-E-B Science Treehouse is on the museum grounds beside the San Antonio River. It features four levels of hands-on science exhibits for all ages. Visitors can launch a tennis ball two stories high, play music with laser beams, lift themselves up with pulleys, and surf the Internet. A real two-level treehouse is connected to the main Science Treehouse building by elevated walkways and contains binoculars for observing wildlife.

Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Tues. 9 p.m.); Sun. noon - 5 p.m. Extended hours Jun. - Aug. 3801 Broadway. For information, call 210/357-1900. Admission, except free Tues. 3 - 9 p.m.

Yturri-Edmunds Historic Site—One of few adobe buildings remaining in city, homestead built c. 1850, is part of complex that includes historic mill (sometimes used for corn-grinding demonstrations), Oge Carriage House from King William District, and 1855 Postert House. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. noon - 4 p.m. 257 Yellowstone at Mission Trail.

Governor's Palace in San Antonio was seat of Spanish government



Gay Shuckellford/UTA.DOT



Jack Lewis/MDOT

Ezekiel Cullen House in San Augustine

SAN AUGUSTINE

Pop. 2,375

Alt. 304

Map M-23



General—Known as “The Cradle of Texas,” history walks the streets here. Located on historic “El Camino Real” (the Royal Highway, now Texas 21 in this area). Sam Houston walked here; Davy Crockett was feted on his way to the Alamo; and J. Pinckney Henderson, Texas’ first governor, lived here when San Augustine was the eastern

gateway to Texas. Several church congregations lay claim as Texas’ oldest: Presbyterian, Episcopal and Methodist (24 miles east, five miles north of Milam). All features are too numerous to list here, but chamber of commerce can provide details and directions for drive-by views of many sites. Chamber open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 611 W. Columbia St.

Angelina National Forest—Nearest entrance about 11 miles south on Texas 147. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

El Camino Real—Spanish for the Royal Highway, also called Old San Antonio Road, the first “interstate” (actually international) highway system in North America. In this area Texas 21 follows the old route laid out about 1690 from St. Augustine, FL, to San Antonio and Mexico City.

Ezekiel W. Cullen Home—An early judge of the First District Court of Texas, Cullen lived in this large house of Greek Revival style, the entire upper floor a ballroom. The 1839 structure is open Thurs. - Sun. 1 - 4 p.m., at Congress and Market Sts.

Lakes—Sam Rayburn and Toledo Bend. See LAKES listing.

Mission Senora de los Dolores de los Ais—Also known as Dolores Mission, was established 1716 by the Domingo Ramon expedition. Abandoned due to French invasion in 1719; restored in 1721 and became headquarters for Zacatecan missions in East Texas. Abandoned 1773 when Spanish evacuated all East Texas missions. Today only historical markers identify the site four blocks south of courthouse on Texas 147.

Old Town Well—Dug to a depth of 27 feet by slave labor in 1860, supplied citizens as well as travelers on El Camino Real (The Royal Highway). Restored, complete with sweetgum roller, hand-wrought iron handle and oaken bucket, located in Two Hearts General Shops.

Sabine National Forest—Nearest entrance about five miles east on F.M. 353. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

SAN BENITO

Pop. 23,940

Alt. 31

Map Z-17



General—City is known as the “Resaca City.” A picturesque resaca, 400 feet wide, flows through the city, which is the main canal of a large irrigation system. Only 8 miles from the Mexican border, city was first named Diaz, for Mexico’s president, because the people of the area were predominantly of Mexican ancestry. Anglo settlers didn’t arrive until 1906, after the completion of the first irrigation system. Prior to this, the region was an arid, mesquite-cactus-brush covered wilderness.

As a result of irrigation, the city, as well as all of the Lower Rio Grande Valley, developed an extensive agribusiness. The mild winter climate allows crops to grow year round, not to mention the colorful flowers and native trees. A birder’s paradise!

Note the name of the streets, particularly in the central part of town. Generally, north-south streets are named after Texas heroes; east-west streets for early community leaders. In other areas of the city, streets are named after landmarks and notable figures in Mexican and American history.

Col. Sam A. Robertson, founder of the city, promoted and built the San Benito and Rio Grande Valley Railroad to provide efficient transportation system for shipping farm products. Because of the intricate network of lines and spurs, the railroad was commonly known as the “Spiderweb Railroad.”

Hay rides offered year around every weekend at 1220 West Business U.S. 77. For schedule and information, call 956/399-7888.

Check out the San Benito Drug Store and its old-fashioned soda fountain.

Historical markers are found within the city and area. For information on events, accommodations, and dining, contact the chamber of commerce at 210 E. Heywood, or call 956/399-5321.

Los Indios Free Trade Bridge—The bridge is centrally located about ten miles south of Harlingen/San Benito on F.M. 509 at Los Indios on the U.S./Mexico border.

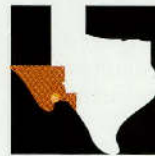
Narcisco Martinez Cultural Arts Center—Dedicated to the preservation, promotion, and development of Mexican heritage in visual arts, music, theater, dance, film, and literary works. Named for Narcisco Martinez, who is considered the “Father of the Texas Mexican Conjunto” music. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. At 225 E. Stenger. For exhibit/event schedule, call 956/361-0110.

SANDERSON

Pop. 940

Alt. 2,980

Map P-8



General—Originally named Strawbridge when the Texas and New Orleans Railroad reached the townsite. When the railroad established a roundhouse and service facilities in 1881, it was renamed Sanderson for the railroad construction engineer. Terrell County was created out of Pecos County in 1905, and Sanderson was designated county seat. Main stream of economy is gas and oil production and ranching.

Many visitors to the Big Bend take Texas 349 from I-10 at Sheffield to U.S. 90 to Sanderson for a scenic route to the national park.

Rio Grande Float Trips—Licensed outfitters can provide river float trips through the canyons and wilderness area along the Rio Grande River. Inquire locally about trip packages, or call Scott Shuttle Service Canoe & Float Rental at 1-800-613-5041.

Terrell County Memorial Museum—This museum features turn-of-the-century ranch memorabilia which includes tools, implements, clothing and household goods. Open daily 3 - 5 p.m. At 211 East Mansfield St.

SAN FELIPE

Pop. 849

Alt. 155

Map Q-19



General—Known as the “Birthplace of Anglo-American Settlement in Texas,” San Felipe de Austin was named for Stephen F. Austin, who located his first Texas colonists here in 1823. Historic village was home of Texas’ first English-language newspaper (the “Gazette,” 1829), origin of Texas postal system, and saw beginning of legendary

Texas Rangers. Location of Conventions of 1832 and 1833, and Consultation of 1835—meetings that led to Texas Declaration of Independence. Community razed by fire and occupied by Santa Anna’s invading Mexican army in 1836; restored after Texan victory at San Jacinto. Stephen F. Austin Park Assn. operates information center at San Felipe Post Office where literature and information are available.

San Felipe lies on I-10, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state’s heartland to coastal ports.

City is pivotal point on the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area. For additional information and map, contact local information center.

Stephen F. Austin State Park—664-acre park is in two sections, historical and recreational. Historical section is near an old ferry crossing of Brazos River;



Herman Kelly/TXDOT

Dogtrot cabin in Stephen F. Austin State Park

includes replica of Austin's dog-run log cabin where he conducted business of the first colonists. Dominating many monuments and historical markers is magnificent statue of Stephen F. Austin, "The Father of Texas." Restored J.J. Josey Store, built in 1847, is now museum displaying merchandise of pioneer era. (Open Sat., Sun.; admission.) Recreational portion of park offers picnic, camping and trailer sites, group recreational hall with kitchen facilities, screened shelters and golf course; also dining hall. Nature trail, and fishing in Brazos River. Just north of San Felipe on Park Road 38. Admission.

SAN JUAN

Pop. 21,147

Alt. 102

Map Z-16



General—In irrigated valley of Rio Grande on Missouri Pacific Railroad; organized 1909, name derived from Spanish name given town organizer John Closner. One of South's largest plants for manufacture of concrete irrigation pipe is here. Colorful banks of scarlet bougainvillea edge the highway. On special days, San Juan invites visitors to "pick a grapefruit" free.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic buildings.

Shrine of La Virgen de San Juan del Valle—An elaborate Catholic church, completed in 1954, included many imported objects of art. It was destroyed by fire after an airplane crash (apparently deliberate) in 1970. A wooden statue of Our Lady of San Juan was, however, undamaged. Ten years later the small statue was placed in a new shrine built mostly from small contributions. North of downtown on Business U.S. 83 and Raul Longoria Rd.

SAN MARCOS

Pop. 35,979

Alt. 581

Map Q-16



General—Seat of Hays County at edge of the Hill Country; was once temporary site of two Spanish missions being relocated from East Texas because of French and Indian difficulties. Laid out for Anglo-American settlers in 1851. Clear, cold San Marcos River rises from mammoth springs within town; noted for profusion of both plant and animal aquatic life, river is ranked among world's most fertile. White-tailed deer are numerous in Hill Country. Hunters also take dove, quail, squirrel, fox and an occasional bobcat. Fishing is enjoyed year round in the San Marcos and nearby Blanco Rivers.

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



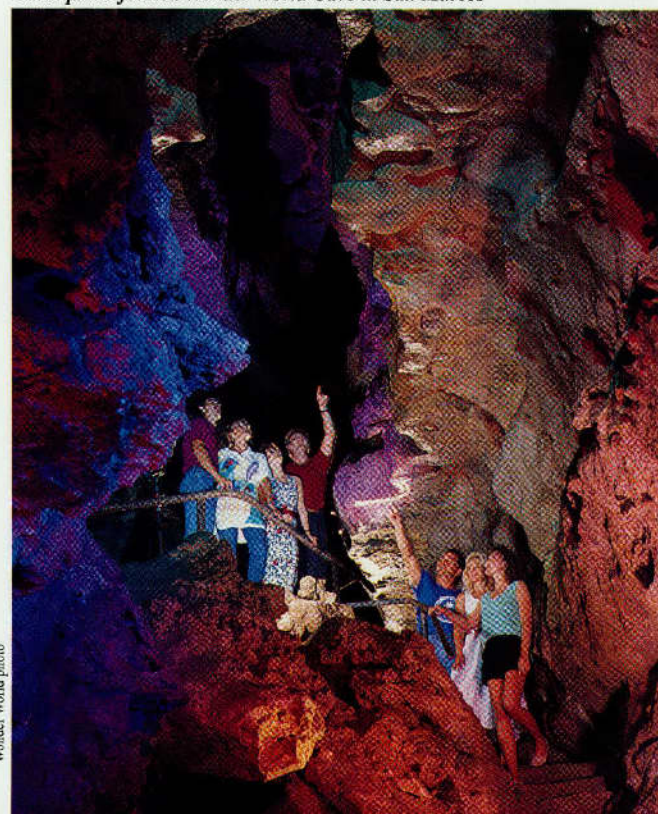
Aquarena Springs, San Marcos

Home of San Marcos Baptist Academy and the alma mater of Lyndon B. Johnson, Southwest Texas State Univ., whose campus commands an impressive view of city.

Bed and breakfast accommodations offered in historic district.

Shoppers find bargains of 25% to 70% off name brand labels daily at San Marcos Factory Shops and Tanger Outlet Center south on I-35 at Center Point Rd. at exit 200. It's home to the largest factory outlet complex in the state.

Earthquake-formed Wonder World Cave in San Marcos



Wonder World photo



City Shutterstock/txDOT

Colorado Bend State Park near San Saba

Aquarena Springs—One of the state's most frequented destinations for family leisure activities has added even more nature activities to the already entertainment-filled park! Of course, the famous glass bottom boats remain the most popular way to view the bubbling springs and the Natural Aquarium of Texas. This ride introduces visitors to an excavation site from which artifacts dating as far back as 12,000 years have been recovered. The Endangered Species Exhibit gives visitors an up close and personal look at the unique species that live only in the San Marcos River. With the entertainment venue of the park focusing on nature, Aquarena is becoming a new spotlight in the State of Texas for nature tourism. Open year around.

Belvin Street Historic District—Superb examples of 19th-Century homes along street shaded by huge live oaks. Well worth a drive or stroll (only a few blocks) in southwest San Marcos. All are private residences not open to public except during Tours of Distinction, first weekend in May.

Lake—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

San Marcos River Walkway—Unites three city parks along the picturesque river, accented by lush landscaping. Access from Juan Veramendi Plaza, C.M. Allen Pkwy. at Hopkins St.

Scenic Drives—R.M. 12 northwest to junction with R.M. 32, the winding ridge route called the "Devil's Backbone," offers exceptional views of Hill Country scenery.

Water Recreation—Scuba, snorkel, fish, kayak, or tube the crystal clear San Marcos River. The water is 72 degrees year 'round. Lions Club Tube Rental and River Taxi operates on weekends in the spring and daily Memorial Day to Labor Day in San Marcos City Park. For information, call 512/392-8255.

Wonder World—Only earth-quake-formed cave in the nation open to the public and offers a nature tourism experience focused on Texas' geology and history. Unlike water-formed caves, this cave is not harmed by touch or light and visitors are encouraged to take photos and experience the cave close-up and personal. Highlight of tour visits dark room where minerals imbedded in the cave glow in various colors reflecting the properties of the rocks. The Tejas Observation Tower gives an aerial view of the Balcones fault line and the city of San Marcos, located on the edge of the Texas Hill Country. Also wildlife petting area, train ride, anti-gravity house, and gift shop. Open year around; summer hours 8 a.m. - 8 p.m.; winter season, 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Exit number 202 off I-35 to Wonder World Dr. For information, call 512/392-3760. If you can't wait to visit the park, catch a preview on the Internet at www.wonderworld-park.com. Admission.

Visitor Center—For additional information on San Marcos events, accommodations, and attractions, stop by the Convention and Visitors Bureau visitor center on I-35, exit 206, or give them a call at 512/353-3435 or 1-888-200-5620. The center is open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

SAN SABA

Pop. 2,946

Alt. 1,210

Map N-15



General—Settled 1854 and named for scenic river on which it is located. Seat of San Saba County, agricultural area producing wool, mohair, cattle, horses, hogs and poultry. City is also widely known for its pecan crops which are shipped worldwide. San Saba and Colorado Rivers are popular with campers and fishermen. During autumn-winter seasons, hunters take white-tailed deer, wild turkey, squirrel, and native game birds.

Information on events, accommodations, and restaurants may be obtained from the chamber of commerce by calling 915/372-5141.

Colorado Bend State Park—Scenic settings along banks of Colorado River. Primitive camping, chemical toilets, hiking trails, and picnicking facilities. Fantastic fishing in river with fish cleaning site. (Vanishing Texas River Cruise offers trips up the Colorado River on Lake Buchanan. See BURNET.)

Gorman Falls, within the park, is by tour only. Participants caravan from park headquarters to the Gorman area and hike over beautiful Hill Country terrain to the falls. The hike is a one-and-a-half mile round-trip. Substantial footwear with rubber soles is recommended. No pets allowed on tour. Also, no rest rooms or drinking water available in this part of the park. Tours to the falls are at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. on Sat., and 10 a.m. Sun. year round, weather permitting. Tour fee.

Take U.S. 190 east to F.M. 560 13 miles to Bend. Follow signs to park entrance. Camping is on a first-come basis. No reservations. Limit 300 vehicles in park. For information, 915/628-3240.

Parks—Mill Pond Park includes a small spring-fed lake, waterfalls, swimming pool, and picnic sites. More than 5-million gallons of water flow up through the rocks underneath the lake daily. Other facilities include baseball fields, pavilion, tennis courts, and playground equipment. Hookups for recreational vehicles is also available. Park is five blocks east of the courthouse.

Risien Park is bordered on one side by the San Saba River and offers picnic facilities, playground equipment, pavilion, volleyball courts, and an amphitheater, all beneath large, shady pecan trees. On east edge of city on U.S. 190.

San Saba County Historical Museum—Items from ranch, farm, and Western life. Household relics and period clothing. Housed in two 100-year-old log cabins. Open Apr. - Sept. Sun. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m. In Mill Pond Park, five blocks east of courthouse.

SARATOGA

Pop. 1,000

Alt. 83

Map P-22



General—Settled a decade before the Civil War in Hardin County northwest of Beaumont; named after Saratoga, N.Y., because of medicinal springs. Health resort fell into disuse after discovery of oil in 1901. Currently a small retail center in heart of the Big Thicket.

Big Thicket Museum—Backwoods memorabilia from butter molds to logging tools, pioneer artifacts and documents, 19th-Century log cabin, interpretive material on Big Thicket flora and fauna. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Small group tours, environmental education school programs and guided canoe trips on Village Creek by advance arrangements (409/274-5000). Admission.

SCHULENBURG

Pop. 3,024

Alt. 344

Map Q-18



General—Established in 1873 as GH&SA Railroad (now part of Southern Pacific) was moving west, town was named for Louis Schulenburg who donated land for depot. Schulenburg is German word meaning "school town."

German-Czech heritage is reflected in offerings of city's eating establishments.

Wolters Park, at south end of Bohlmann St., includes area for picnicking, rest rooms and other recreational facilities. Also includes Jacob Wolters' 1835 log cabin.

City lies along the Texas Pioneer Trail covering four-county area; noted for many historic buildings, homes, and historical markers. Chamber of commerce at 101-B Kessler Ave. (U.S. 77) has information and map.

Painted Churches Driving Tour—Hand-painted murals, frescoes and other historic art offer much beauty and culture to the beholder. Map and brochure describes rural churches in Dubina, Ammannsville, Praha, St. John's and other communities; available free from chamber of commerce. Tour is self-guided; docents available by appointment, Mon. - Sat., for groups of 15 or more.

Schulenburg Historical Museum—Exhibits depict life in early days of this rural German-Czech community. Open Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 631 N. Main St.

St. Mary's Church is on Schulenburg's Painted Churches Tour



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

SEAGOVILLE

Pop. 9,924

Alt. 430

Map K-18



General—In southeastern Dallas County, first settlers arrived in the 1860s. In the 1870s, more pioneers settled in the area, including the town's founder, T. K. Seago, who built a general store there in 1876. The community was known as Seago until 1910 when the post office name was changed to Seagoville. Seagoville's growth has paralleled that of the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex.

The Seagoville Federal Correctional Institute is located here.

For information on events, accommodations, dining opportunities or other area attractions, contact the chamber of commerce office at 972/287-5184.

D.I.S.D. Environmental Learning Center—This Dallas Independent School District learning center has more than 500 acres to explore and discover through guided activities with interactive exhibits featuring world ecosystems, animal and plant facts, and pond habitats. There is also a working barn with a variety of livestock to observe, live amphibians, reptiles, mammals and birds for observation, a fossil collection, and a large area of native Texas plants for botanical study. The facility also includes three nature trails, The Post Oak Woodland Trail, The Old Field Trail, and the Bird Ponds Trail, which are open daily. For information on the learning center and hours open to the public, call 972/287-4010. At 1600 Bowers Rd.

Post Oak Preserve—This preserve is part of the D.I.S.D. Environmental Learning Center located opposite of the Center. The site is densely wooded; however, several clearing are scattered through the preserve. Both small mammals and larger predators make this preserve home. Birds are everywhere. A small 19-acre lake lies at the southern end of the preserve. For information, call the Learning Center at 972/287-4010. At 1600 Bowers Rd.

Lakes—Cedar Creek, Lavon, Ray Hubbard and Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

SEAGRAVES

Pop. 2,421

Alt. 3,353

Map J-8



General—Founded 1917 as terminus of Santa Fe RR spur from Lubbock; named for railroad executive. Soon became major cattle shipping point. Today is center for area ranches.

Attractive Gaines County Park with picnicking, playground, golf, is 7 mi. south on U.S. 62/385. Quanah Parker birthplace (See GROESBECK) 20 mi. east at Cedar Lake; marker at site.

Seagraves-Loop Museum & Art Center—Housed in 1924 Armstrong Bldg. Collections of pioneer memorabilia, furnished rooms, and street scene. Adjacent old depot houses antique farm machinery and first fire truck. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. Main St. at Hill Ave. For information, call 806/546-2810.

SEALY

Pop. 5,529

Alt. 203

Map Q-19



General—Sealy is a market and manufacturing center in southeastern Austin County. Anglo-American settlement began in the 1820s when Stephen F. Austin's colony was founded a few miles to the northeast. When the railroads arrived they began shipping produce of local farmers and ranchers. Town was named after George Sealy, a director of the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad. The community is rich with its Anglo, Czech, and German heritage.

A self-guided driving tour features historic homes, businesses, churches, and the home of the original Sealy Mattress.

Information on the driving tour, as well as accommodations, dining, shopping, and area events may be obtained from the chamber of commerce office at 311 Fowlkes St. or by calling 409/885-3222.

Lone Star Raceway Park—This 56-acre complex is for both cars and motorcycles. The 1/8-mile raceway features Pro-Mod cars, Rear Engine Dragster/Top Fuel Dragster races. It is also open as a testing facility for cars or motorcycles.

Test and tune along with races Sat. 4:30 p.m. to 11:30 p.m.; Sun. races 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. (Feb. - Nov.). At 120 Old Columbus Rd. on the south side of I-10. Take Beckendorff exit no. 713. For information call 409/885-0731.

River Bridge Drive Thru Safari & Superpark—Exotic animals, go-carts, miniature golf, and tree houses await kids of all ages. Horseback riding, pony rides, hay rides, and train rides. Picnic tables available, as well as swimming. Open year-round Wed. - Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Take the Peach Ridge Rd. exit. Stay on feeder road to the Brazos River; take Siedel Rd. to the park entrance. For information, call 281/375-6911. Admission.

SEGUIN

Pop. 21,941

Alt. 520

Map R-16



General—Founded as Walnut Springs in 1838 by members of Mathew Caldwell's Gonzales Rangers, name changed in 1839 to honor Juan N. Seguin, distinguished Mexican-Texan who served in Sam Houston's army that won Texas independence. He later served as a Texas senator and mayor of San Antonio. (See below.) Fishing, swimming

and water sports are popular in area, with five hydroelectric power dams on Guadalupe River within six miles of town.

Guadalupe County is noted for its pecan harvest with nuts shipped across the nation. In fact, right on the courthouse lawn, Seguin proudly displays "the world's largest pecan." Also, peach orchards, Christmas tree farms, and other diversified agribusiness.

Bed and breakfast accommodations available in historic buildings.

Historic Homes and Buildings—Many pre-Texas Revolution buildings designated by historical markers. Among them the Magnolia Hotel of 1824, and restored Juan Seguin Post Office (see Los Nogales Museum below). The Seguin Conservation Society proudly shows off its historic preservation efforts with properties owned and managed by the society. They include the Los Nogales Museum, Dietz Doll House, Campbell Log Cabin, the Moore House, and the Texas Theater. Information on these sites can be obtained from the chamber of commerce at 427 N. Austin St., or by calling 830/379-6971 or 1-800-580-7322.

Juan Seguin Burial Site—On a hillside across from the coliseum, a monument makes the grave of Texas patriot Juan Seguin. The inscription on the grave depicts his life.

Lakes—Lake Placid is small lake on Guadalupe River southwest of city. Lake McQueeney, 5 miles northwest, is touted as "water ski capital of Texas."

Los Nogales Museum—Built 1823 by Mexican government for use as post office, building was known as Juan Seguin Post Office 1835-1870. Contains Texas historical papers, pictures, and furniture. Open by appointment. E. Live Oak and S. River Sts.

Max Starcke Park—One of finest municipal parks for a city of this size in nation. River Drive along Guadalupe River, beneath towering oak, live oak and pecan trees. Golf course, swimming pool and picnic area. At Guadalupe River off Texas 123 south.

Sebastopol House State Historic Site—Also known as Zorn Home; built early 1850s, fronted by traditional high-columned porch. Probably named for Russian naval base during Crimean War. Unusual split-level T-shaped residence made of limecrete (an early form of concrete) and detailed with Greek-Revival style architecture. Structure received U.S. Department of Interior's Award of Merit, and plans are on file with Library of Congress. Recently restored by Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept. to its mid-to-late 1870s appearance with period furnishings. Exhibits recount original construction and restoration processes and history of the house. Open Fri. - Sun. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m. 704 Zorn St. Admission.

Seguin Wave Pool—Catch a wave in the gigantic wave pool in Starcke Park East. Ride the waves or play in the splash pool. Playground and picnic area under giant pecan trees. Open May - Aug.

Texas Lutheran University—This nationally recognized university attracts students from around the world at its 160-acre campus between U.S. 90 and U.S. 90A.

Fiedler Museum in Langner Hall has geological displays and serves as a resource for earth science and geography classes. The Fiedler Memorial Rock Garden just outside Langner Hall, displays various types of rocks from across the state. It is open at all times and includes trail guides just outside the gate.

Jackson Auditorium is the home of the Mid-Texas Symphony and offers a wide variety of lectures as well as musical and theatrical performances through out the year.



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

Sebastopol House State Historic Site in Seguin

Yolanda Schuech Fine Arts Center houses the Annetta Kraushaar Gallery featuring local and TLU artists, Ayers Recital Hall, and Wupperman Little Theater, the primary home of the TLU theater department.

All attractions on campus open during university hours.

"True Women" Tour—Seguin native Janice Woods-Windle's book reflect the lives of pioneer women with many episodes occurring in Seguin. The Seguin Conservation Society and the Chamber of Commerce have developed tours taking readers to sites referred to in the book. Self guided tour maps also available at the chamber of commerce office at 427 N. Austin St. For additional information, call 830/379-6382.

Walnut Springs Memorial Rose Garden—Rose garden recognizes the town's formation and early history. It is at the corner of Donegan and Travis Sts. Rose bushes traces old stagecoach route to Walnut Springs; rose bushes provided by Seguin Garden Club.

SELMA

Pop. 668

Alt. 875

Map FF-8



General—Settled in 1847 in a region that was open range country. A post office was established in late 1870s, but San Antonio's growth eclipsed that of all other Bexar County communities.

Blue Bonnet Palace—Country/Western entertainment complex includes dance hall, indoor bull-riding arena, outdoor sports, and rodeo arena. Big name country stars, professional cowboys, special events, and entertainers. Open at 7 p.m. Fri., Sat. Garden Ridge Exit off I-35 north of San Antonio; south on access road. Admission.

Retama Park—Located on 226 acres, this beautiful racetrack opened for live racing in 1995. Features Quarter Horse and Thoroughbred races. Post time for races is 7 p.m., except on Sun. and holidays, when post time is 2 p.m. Grandstand features both open air and enclosed and air-conditioned levels with food courts, restaurants, and bars. Open year around for simulcasting (televised racing) from tracks around the country. For schedules and information, call 210/651-7000. Exit 174-A off I-35. Admission.

SEMINOLE

Pop. 6,765

Alt. 3,312

Map J-8



General—City was established and named county seat shortly after Gaines County organized in 1905, and was named for nearby Indian watering places. County is among state's leaders in petroleum production, cotton, and peanuts. City's school district covers some 1,149 square miles.

Gaines County Museum—The pioneers' use of iron is evidenced in many artifacts; pots, pans, kettles, stoves, branding irons, and blacksmithing equipment. Also horse-drawn hack, saddles, and many everyday items used by early settlers, plus pictures and history of oil field discovery in 1935. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m. 700 Hobbs Highway (U.S. 180).

SHAMROCK

Pop. 2,106

Alt. 2,310

Map D-12



General—Established as a post office in 1890 at dugout home of George Nichels, an Irish sheep rancher. Incorporated in 1911; oil discovered in 1926, highly productive natural gas wells in recent decades. Cattle, agriculture, tourism, oil and gas are primary economic factors. During seasons, hunters take quail, mourning dove,

wild turkey and deer.

Blarney Stone—Appropriate to the town's ethnic orientation, a fragment of the genuine Blarney Stone from ruins of Blarney Castle, County Cork, Ireland, is mounted in Elmore Park.

Pioneer West Museum—Housed in the former Reynolds Hotel, typical drummers' hotel of 1920s and 30s, museum fills some 20 rooms with fascinating variety of exhibits from Plains Indian culture to NASA moon-mission articles. Emphasis is on regional history, cowboys, farm and ranch artifacts, pioneer weapons. Room settings include vintage doctor and dentist offices, general store, schoolroom, pioneer kitchen. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. at 206 N. Madden St.

Pioneer West Museum in Shamrock



Sam A. Williams/NDOT

SHERMAN

Pop. 33,528

Alt. 728

Map G-18



General—Established as county seat when Grayson County organized in 1846. First laid out a short distance west of present location, but because of scarce firewood and water, moved to present site in 1848. City named after Gen. Sidney Sherman, the Texas Republic cavalry officer credited with the famous slogan, "Remember the Alamo!". Early establishment of several colleges, as well as a drama club, earned Sherman title of "Athens of Texas." Today an educational, medical, commercial, and industrial center with a large number of Fortune 500 industries located here. Numerous historical markers in and around city.

Historical driving tour and antique shopping brochures available at chamber of commerce at 307 W. Washington St., Suite 100 Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Several antique shops are centered around intersection of Lamar and Travis Streets.

Home of Presbyterian-affiliated Austin College, chartered 1849, located first in Huntsville, 1852; moved to Sherman and enrolled first students here in 1878. Campus features fountains, an unusual solstice calendar and other outdoor sculpture, and a notable library which includes a rare copy of the Book of Kells.

For additional information on events, accommodations, and area information, stop by the chamber of commerce at 400 N. Crockett, Suite 1, Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m., or call 903/893-1184.

C.S. Roberts House—Beautiful Victorian home that belonged to long-time family of Sherman currently maintained by the Sherman Preservation League. This Eastlake-style house was built in 1886. It is part of Heritage Row, an area of elegant Victorian homes along S. Crockett St. Driving maps available from chamber of commerce. Tours Sat. & Sun. noon - 4 p.m. at 915 S. Crockett St.

Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge—On Lake Texoma approximately 15 miles northwest. See DENISON.

Kelly Square—Shopping opportunities in beautifully restored three-story turn-of-the-century building; art galleries, antiques, foods, specialties. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. 115 S. Travis.

Lake—Texoma. See LAKES listing.

Red River Historical Museum—In old Carnegie Library with preserved 1933 WPA murals. History of Grayson County; pictures and artifacts. The building is on the National Register of Historic Places. Open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4:30 p.m.; Sat. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 S. Walnut.

SHINER

Pop. 2,351

Alt. 350

Map R-18



General—Founded in 1887; a trade center for Czech and German farmers. Cotton still king in area although beef and dairy cattle play important roles in economy.

Tours of long-time wire works company making made-to-order wire products since 1898 are available with advance notice. The Gaslight Dinner Theatre in historic opera building usually offers three performances during the year. Check with the local chamber of commerce at 810 N. Avenue E, or call 512/594-4180.

Parks—Welhausen Park in downtown occupies a city block. Facilities include quaint gazebo and playground equipment.

Green-Dickson Municipal park offers RV camping facilities, picnic area, baseball field, tennis and basketball courts. Park open 6 a.m. - 11:45 p.m. Call 512/594-3362 for information.

Spoetzl Brewery—Home to the Shiner family beers, the brewery is the second oldest and last independent brewery in Texas. It has been making beers since 1909; even with its recent expansion that tripled its brewing capacity, it is still one of the smallest breweries in the state. After the tour, visitors are invited to the hospitality suite. Brewery tours winter Mon. - Fri. at 11 a.m. and at 1:30 p.m.; summer tours 10 & 11 a.m., 1:30 & 2:30 p.m. Gift shop open 9 a.m. - 1:30 p.m., and 2:30 - 5 p.m. For more information, call 512/594-3383, or 1-800-5-SHINER. Visit its website at <http://www.Shiner.com>. At 603 E. Brewery St. (Texas 95).

Edwin Wolters Memorial Museum—Displays include guns, furniture, utensils, natural history and memorabilia of early Shiner history. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m., and second and fourth Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 306 S. Ave. I. For information, call 512/594-3774.



Stan A. Williams/TxDOT

Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum in Sierra Blanca

SIERRA BLANCA

Pop. 700

Alt. 4,512

Map N-3



General—Now on modern I-10 in far West Texas, town grew at juncture of the nation's second transcontinental rail route in 1881 (Southern Pacific and Texas & Pacific). Historical marker commemorates the event downtown at corner of Sierra Blanca Ave. and U.S. 80. Town named for Sierra Blanca Mountain (6,950 ft.) just northwest.

Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum—In original Southern Pacific Depot building in 1882 which served both Southern Pacific and Texas & Pacific railroads. The building was moved a couple of blocks to present location near post office on U.S. 80. Exhibits include railroad memorabilia, Indian artifacts, and history of county. Also houses offices of local historical society. Open Wed. 1 - 5 p.m.

Adobe Courthouse—Under a neat white stucco sheath, the Hudspeth County Courthouse is the Southwest's only in-use governmental structure of adobe. It's a popular snapshot subject. A replica of old Fort Hancock is on display, the last fort built to protect against Indians (1882-1895).

Scenic Drive—F.M. 1111 north 43 miles to intersection with primary east-west route of U.S. 62/180. Generally flat ranching areas edged by mountains on the horizon. Profuse stands of giant yuccas growing 15 to 20 feet high. These desert "forests" are most spectacular in March and April when each stalk is topped by huge cluster of white blossoms.

SILSBEE

Pop. 6,846

Alt. 85

Map P-23



General—Established 1894 by John Henry Kirby as sawmill town; today home of giant Kirby Forest Industries. Largest city and principal commercial center in Hardin County.

The Silsbee Little Theater is one of best-known amateur theaters in Southeast Texas. Excellent city parks include tennis and basketball courts, picnic areas and playgrounds. Excellent hunting and fishing in immediate area.

For additional visitor information on accommodations, dining, and events, call the Silsbee Chamber of Commerce at 409/385-5562.

Cultural Center in old ice house has small museum on county history as well as a gift shop and meeting rooms.

Big Thicket—See KOUNTZE.

Roy E. Larsen Sandlyland Sanctuary—A Texas Nature Conservancy Preserve of 2,138 acres. Exhibits a curious intermingling of various forest and wetland communities. Of special interest is arid sandy lands where desert plants such as prickly pear cactus and yucca are found with longleaf pines and drought-resistant oak. Rare orchids and carnivorous plants grow here among acid-loving ferns and sphagnum moss.

Village Creek flows 8 miles through Sanctuary providing an enjoyable canoeing experience. Contact preserve manager for information on canoe trail. Sandylands Nature Trail open daily 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. 4 miles west on Texas 327. 409/385-4135.

Icehouse Museum and Multi-Cultural Center—Museum features memorabilia of Hardin County and city. In historic building that was once an ice plant, the museum also features shows by local artists and a gift shop. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. At 418 Ernest St. For information, call 409/385-2444.

Village Creek State Park—See LUMBERTON.

SILVERTON

Pop. 816

Alt. 3,261

Map F-10



General—Established as county seat when Briscoe County organized in 1892. One of only two towns in county, a commercial center for immense farming-ranching area that includes some spectacular scenery in Palo Duro Canyon, Tule Canyon and at edge of Cap Rock.

Old Jail Museum—Built in 1892, old stone jailhouse is oldest building in county. Features old jail office with cells upstairs. Outside is restored windmill. On courthouse square. Open Mon. - Fri. during business hours. Visitors should visit county attorney's office for entry.

Lake—Mackenzie. See LAKES listing.

Scenic Drives—Vivid illustrations of High Plains topography along Texas 86 and Texas 207 north. Travelers will see immense proportions of High Plains agriculture where the land is typically flat—then in startling contrast, the effect of erosion where water courses have carved plunging, colorful canyons. Drive between Silverton and Claude crosses both Tule and Palo Duro Canyons.

Texas 256 east reaches edge of the High Plains, or as local residents say, edge of the Cap Rock, and spirals down jagged escarpment amid feast of scenic vistas. This dramatic change in scenery marks eastern edge of Great Plains of the United States.

Texas 86 east offers another scenic route down edge of Cap Rock and through the town of Quitaque.

SINTON

Pop. 6,049

Alt. 48

Map U-17



General—San Patricio County seat established 1885 as station on San Antonio and Aransas Pass Railroad.

Greatest population surge came in 1909 when several large ranches divided into smaller farms; resulting diversity of agriculture still apparent. Small downtown park with picnic area. 300-acre Rob and Bessie Welder Park with playground, golf, tennis, swimming pool, and small lake; east of U.S. 181 north.

Welder Wildlife Refuge—Largest privately endowed wildlife refuge in world; provisions for sanctuary made in rancher Rob Welder's will. Acreage and large administration-museum building occupy portion of Welder Ranch established from Spanish land grant more than 150 years ago. A camping area for 40 recreational vehicles is in the park, as well as a pavilion, basketball area, and two covered picnic areas. Tours on Thurs. 3 p.m. Group and special tours may be requested from tour director, 512/364-2643. Refuge north of city off U.S. 77.

SLATON

Pop. 6,179

Alt. 3,250

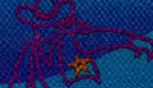
Map H-10



General—Established 1910 as suitable place for a division terminal for Santa Fe RR; named for O.L. Slaton, said to have been instrumental in completion of railroad project. Today town serves as rail center, plus regional agricultural and trade center.

Slaton lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Slaton Museum—General history museum featuring old machine gun, antique furniture, historic books, vintage doctors' instruments. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. 155 N. Eighth St.



Laurence Parent

Buescher State Park, near Smithville, is in "Lost Pines" region; Park Road 1 connects with Bastrop State Park 15 miles west



Kevin Stillman/TXDOT

Scurry County Museum in Snyder

SMITHVILLE

Pop. 4,146

Alt. 324

Map Q-17/18



General—Established about 1827 in rich farming area, still devoted to agriculture. The city is found on the eastern edge of the "Lost Pines of Texas". Its historic downtown is home to antique shops, specialty boutiques, and restaurants.

The Lower Colorado River Association's Richards Riverbend Park on the Colorado River has camping facilities, a fishing pier, picnic tables, playground, and rest rooms. Park entrance is off U.S. 71.

Buescher State Park—1,730 acres of rolling, scenic parkland in "Lost Pines" region, also includes groves of huge live oaks festooned with Spanish moss. Camping, shelters, trailers permitted, rest rooms, picnicking, fishing on Lake Buescher, nature study, hiking. Three miles north via Texas 71/95, F.M. 2104. Scenic Park Road 1 connects this park with Bastrop State Park 15 miles west. Admission.

Central Texas Museum of Automotive History—See BASTROP.

Railroad Historical Park and Museum—Features old Union Pacific and Missouri-Kansas-Texas (Katy) cabooses, photographs, railroad memorabilia, and vintage motor car. Museum depicts history of railroad in Smithville and its importance to the community. Katy Depot built from materials salvaged from former station built in the 1890s. Park's gazebo is topped by cupola from 1896 city hall. Park with picnic tables and playground is open daily. Museum open during business hours Mon. - Fri. Adjacent to chamber of commerce at 102 West First St. For information, call 512/237-2313. Admission for museum.

SNYDER

Pop. 12,019

Alt. 2,316

Map K-11



General—Settled 1878 by W.H. (Pete) Snyder, who opened trading post. Townsite laid out 1882, county organized two years later. Present seat of Scurry County. In 1950 city grew from 4,000 population to more than 12,000 after discovery of Canyon Reef Oil Field. Now center of largest unitized (operated by a single operator)

oil field in the world. Industries include petroleum processing, cottonseed breeding, farming and ranching, and other diversified industries. Home of Western Texas College. For more information contact chamber of commerce office at 2302 Avenue R or 915/573-3558.

Snyder lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Lake—J.B. Thomas. See LAKES listing.

Scurry County Museum—County history rich in lore and legends of the Old West: Indian relics, early box-and-strip house, chuck wagon, pioneer ranch and home articles. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Western Texas College, Texas 350 south.

SOMERVILLE

Pop. 1,659

Alt. 250

Map P-19

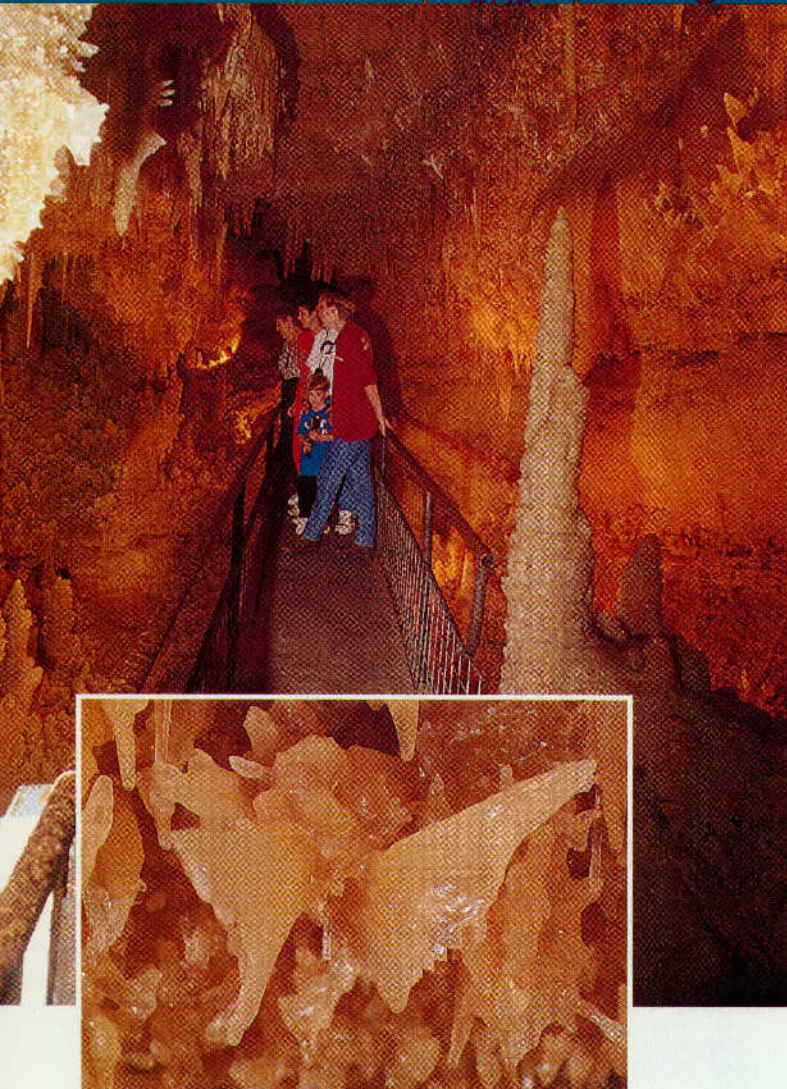


General—Railroad division point for two branches of Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad, city is named for railroad's first president. Settlers arrived soon after town was surveyed in 1883. Population and development increased after establishment of railroad tie plant in 1890s. City is trade center for surrounding agricultural areas, and is gateway to huge Somerville Reservoir. There are four U.S. Army Corps of Engineer parks, one city park, and two state parks around the

Lake Somerville State Park offers camping areas, boat ramps, fishing, swimming and trail bike area



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT



Shirley Williams/TxDOT Photos

Exceptional formations highlight the Caverns of Sonora

huge lake. Big Creek and Yegua Creek parks have a half-mile long nature trail.

Somerville lies on Texas 36, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Lake—Somerville. See LAKES listing.

Lake Somerville State Park—Two sites on Lake Somerville offer camping areas, boat ramps, fishing, swimming, trail bike area. Birch Creek Area on north shore some 15 miles west via Texas 36 north, F.M. 60 west, Park Road 57 south. Nails Creek Area on south shore some 32 miles southwest via Texas 36 south and F.M. 390 west to Burton, F.M. 1697 northwest and local road northeast. Admission.

Somerville Historical Museum—The museum is in Heritage Square which contains two of the first lots platted in the city in 1883. The museum is housed in an early 1900 building, formerly a saloon with upstairs rooms. It features archaeology, local and pioneer exhibits. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. Texas 36 at Eighth St. For information, call 409/596-2383.

SONORA

Pop. 3,069

Alt. 2,120

Map O/P-11



General—On western slope of the Edwards Plateau, began as trading post on Old San Antonio-El Paso Road with Anglo-American settlement beginning about 1890; was connected by stage to San Angelo until 1915, and Western heritage is reflected still. The Sutton County seat is a leading wool and mohair center; local firm produces garments, blankets and fabric from locally produced products. Hunters take deer and turkey during season.

The longest fenced cattle trail in the world once extended from a railhead at Brady to Sonora. Fort Worth & Rio Grande Railroad purchased 250-foot-wide right of way and fenced it for the 100-mile distance. Holding pastures and windmills were along route that operated profitably for decade—until another railroad completed a line to Sonora.

Caverns of Sonora—Fantastic caverns are called unbelievable by cave authorities. Formations called “impossible” grow in delicate crystal beauty and amazing profusion on ceilings, walls, and floors. A past president of the National Speleological Society said, “This is the most indescribably beautiful cavern in the world. Its beauty cannot be exaggerated, even by Texans!” Guided cave tours regularly each half hour cover about 1.5 miles underground. (Rest stops provided, but tours are strenuous—equivalent to climbing several hundred steps.) West of Sonora about 8 miles, exit I-10 on Caverns of Sonora Road (R.M. 1989); drive south about 7 miles. Camping area with hookups available. Admission.

Covered Wagon Dinner Theater—Performed in small, natural amphitheater near the Caverns of Sonora. Costumed storytellers recall early days of area along with a variety of musical entertainment. Audiences sit at picnic tables or in lawn chairs for catered dinner and performances. Usually mid-Jun. - mid-Aug. For information, call the chamber of commerce at 915/387-2880. Admission.

SOUTH PADRE ISLAND

Pop. 2,215

Alt. 5

Map Z-18



General—Incorporated in 1973, small resort town is on southern tip of storied Padre Island just across Laguna Madre, the bay separating island from mainland. Access via free causeway on Park Road 100. Visitors find wide range of accommodations from campgrounds and family motels to high-rise luxury hotels and condo rentals, marinas and seaside cottages. Restaurants feature fresh seafood harvested daily from the Gulf.

South Padre is known for its water sports, including jet skiing; bay, surf, and deep-sea fishing; parasailing, sailing, dolphin cruise, and windsurfing. Other island activities include bicycling, tennis, shelling, and horseback riding on the beach.

The South Padre Island Visitor Center provides detailed information about accommodations, activities and events related to boating, sailing, fishing, and seashore recreation. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. a half-mile north of the causeway at 600 Padre Blvd. Telephone 956/761-6433, or 1-800-SO PADRE (767-2373) U.S. and Canada.

Fishing—Available from beach, piers and jetties where catches may include redfish, speckled and sand trout, sheepshead, flounder, croakers, skipjack, and drum. Group boats provide bay and deep-sea fishing for full or half days;

South Padre Island



Larry Bozka



South Padre Island

charter cruisers available for individual or small-party offshore sport. Offshore species may include tarpon, sailfish, marlin, kingfish, mackerel, ling, pompano, bonito, red snapper, warsaw, and wahoo. Marinas provide fuel, bait, tackle, launching ramps, and boat rentals. Small boats with guides available for bay fishing.

Island Equestrian—Take a romantic horseback ride along secluded beaches while savoring the beauty of miles of sand dunes encrusted with sea oats and beach morning glory along the Gulf of Mexico and Laguna Madre. Horses usually available from sunrise to sunset. Just north of town on Padre Blvd.

Jeremiah's—Fun for all ages awaits visitors to this small water park featuring seven water slides, a pollywog pond, and a video arcade; includes snack bar. Open daily Memorial Day - Labor Day; weekends April - May. Call for hours; 956/761-2131. 100 Padre Blvd. at Gulfpoint. Admission.

Padre Island—The long, narrow sand island sweeps in a golden arc north some 110 miles to Corpus Christi. Modern hotels and motels edge several miles of the Gulf at the island's southern tip. Farther north, the island is entirely natural—sand dunes, sea oats, and beach morning glory. (There is no bridge or ferry between South and North Padre.) Beautiful, gently sloping beaches are perfect for swimming and surf fishing. Beachcombers will find bright shells, perhaps floats from the West Indies, driftwood, and occasionally flint points of Karankawa Indians who roamed area.

South Padre's beach is great for building sand castles



Richard Stockton



Richard Stockton

Univ. of Texas - Pan American Coastal Studies Laboratory—Marine life and representative examples of the region, both from the Gulf and Laguna Madre; fish, mollusks, plants; extensive seashell collection. Open Sun. - Fri. 1:30 - 4:30 p.m.; closed Sat. and major holidays. In Isla Blanca Park at south tip of Padre Island.

Parks—*Isla Blanca Park*, on the southernmost tip of the island, features more than a mile of clean, white beach along the Gulf of Mexico, for waterfront recreational facilities. The park includes picnic and playground areas, two beachfront pavilions, fishing jetty, restaurants and clubs, a full-service marina with daily charters, a water park, a 1,000-foot sea walk, and boat ramp. There's even a nondenominational church, the Chapel by the Sea. Camping facilities include more than 600 RV sites with full hookups. Open 6:30 a.m. - 11 p.m. For information and reservations, call 956/761-5493. Admission.

Andy Bowie Park, just north of the city limits, features the popular Laguna Madre Nature Trail for nature enthusiasts and bird-watchers. Other facilities include beachfront picnic pavilions, children's playground, and a ranger station. Open 7:30 a.m. - half an hour before sunset. For information and reservations, call 956/761-2639. Admission.

Sea Turtle, Inc.—Living museum of the "Turtle Lady," Ila Loetscher. Educational shows featuring endangered sea turtles given year-round on Tues. and Sat. at 10 a.m. Note: call before attending a show to confirm that they are open. At 5805 Gulf Blvd. Tel. 956/761-2544. Admission.

South Padre Island Aquarium—More than 25 aquatic species indigenous to the Laguna Madre and the Gulf of Mexico are featured in this aquarium. Divers can enter the tank in a shark cage for a fee. Open 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. At 2305 Laguna Blvd. by Louie's Backyard. For information, call 956/761-7067. Admission.

SPEARMAN

Pop. 2,980

Alt. 3,105

Map A/B-10/11



General—Established in the 1920s when North Texas and Santa Fe Railroad built across Hansford County; named for railroad executive. Today the county seat; industries include grain storage, shipping, gas, oil, refineries, irrigated farming and cattle.

Battle of Adobe Walls—Site of two Indian battles. See STINNETT.

Rolling Plains Mule Train Association—A group of area residents who for many years maintained mule teams and covered wagons for old-fashioned rides across the plains, even up to week-long trips. Present activity limited largely to parades.

Stationmaster's House Museum—Two-building complex includes restored depot agent's home; exhibits feature home life, general history of Hansford County. Outdoor exhibit of farm machinery and an Indian sculpture. Open intermittently; 30 S. Townsend St.

Richard Stockton



Richard Stockton

Old Town Spring

SPRING

Pop. 38,825

Alt. 101

Map P-21



General—Settled by German immigrants in 1840. Served as a railroad center in early 1900s, but population thereafter declined until caught in the surging growth of Houston in the present day.

Jesse H. Jones Park & Nature Center—Nestled in heavily wooded area; 5-mile hiking trail meanders through woods across boardwalks over pond, ending at sandy shores of Spring Creek. Programs and exhibits on plant and animal life and special children's program

in Nature Center building. Open daily, except Christmas, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. (8 a.m. - 7 p.m. daylight saving time).

Pioneer Homestead Museum developed to accurately represent 1830s pioneer homestead and Indian homestead. Buildings include log cabin, smoke house, root cellar, corn crib and shed, log barn, and other facilities one would find on typical homestead. Two dwellings represent Akokisa Indian homestead. Dwellings open Wed., Sat. 1 - 4 p.m. At 20634 Kenswick Dr. off F.M. 1960 east. 281/446-8588.

Mercer Arboretum and Botanical Gardens—A 214-acre facility with formal gardens; arboretum with picnic area, garden and nature trails. Open daily except Christmas, 8 a.m. - 7 p.m. At 22306 Aldine Westfield.

Old Town Spring—Restored railroad village of early 1900s with some 150 shops featuring antiques, art, crafts, clothing, and restaurants. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1-45 at Spring Cypress Road, Exit 70A, one mile east. For information, 281/353-9310.

SplashTown Waterpark—One of the largest and most popular waterparks with more than 50 rides, slides, and attractions, live entertainment and special events throughout the season. From the incredible Wild Wave Pool, Tree House Island Adventure and Kids Kountry, to the thrilling Texas Freefall, SplashTown Waterpark is truly a family attraction. Open daily June - Aug.; weekends in Apr. and Sept. On northbound I-45 at Louettes Rd. For information, call 281/355-3300. Admission.

Spring Historical Museum—Historical documents, photos, and other memorabilia tell the story of Spring and surrounding area. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At Spring Cypress Rd. and Gentry Sts.

Texas Air Aces—Wannabe pilots, ages nine to 99, can try their hands in air combat. It's the real thing, not a simulator. Amateur "aces" fly in the front seat of T-34A Mentor aircraft while an air combat instructor supervises the mission from the rear seat. Aircraft feature infrared laser gun systems, gun-sights, threat-detection/warning systems, and a four-camera video recording system. Video of the "mission" included. Flight experience not required; must be at least 4-ft. 8-in. to fly. Reservations required. D.W. Hooks Airport, 8319 Thora Lane #A-5. Call 281/379-ACES (2237) or 1-800-544-ACES (2237).

Treehouse Island Adventure at Splashtown Waterpark, Spring

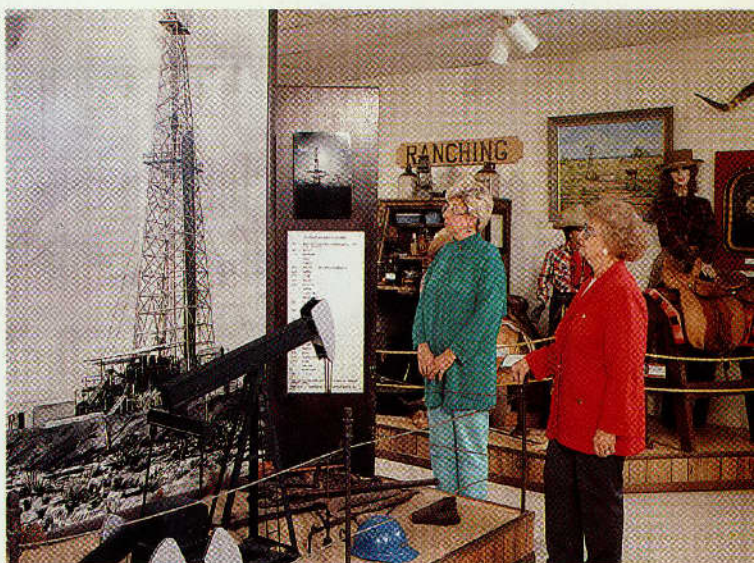


SplashTown Waterpark photo



Texas Cowboy Museum in Stamford

Kevin Stillman/TXDOT



Martin County Historical Museum in Stanton

Texas Cowboy Museum—Original paintings and prints by noted cowboy artists; farm and ranch artifacts from early 20th Century, including living room/kitchen and blacksmith shop. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - noon; 1 - 5 p.m. Adjacent to chamber of commerce office at 113 S. Wetherbee St. (Texas 6).

STAMFORD

Pop. 3,436

Alt. 1,614

Map J-13



General—Retail, banking and commercial center for three-county area. Business facilities include grain elevators, cotton gins, delinting plant, cotton compress, clothing factory, cottonseed oil mill, feed mill, oil well machinery, and wholesale outlets. Developed in 1899 as project of Texas Central Railroad, named after Connecticut hometown of the railroad president.

City is known for its Texas Cowboy Reunion, three days around July 4, dedicated to the Old West. The Reunion was started in 1930 as nonprofit community enterprise, and is unchallenged as greatest amateur rodeo in the world. Population of city more than triples when 500-plus rodeo contestants and thousands of spectators converge. Rodeo prizes include cash, trophies and handmade saddles. Food served from chuck wagons. Includes major Western art show, rodeo ground pavilion.

Lake—Stamford. See LAKES listing.

Mackenzie Trail Monument—Large hand-carved marker erected by descendants of early ranchers, summarizes the famous Mackenzie Trail and what it meant to area pioneers in the late 1800s. Intersection of U.S. 277/Texas 6 north.

STANTON

Pop. 2,519

Alt. 2,664

Map L-9/10



General—Settled 1881 by German Catholics, originally named Marienfeld (field of Mary). Seat of Martin County, organized 1884. Town's name changed in 1890 to honor Abraham Lincoln's Secretary of War, Edwin M. Stanton. Carmelites opened monastery 1882; monks left in 1894 and Sisters of Mercy established convent-boarding school

that educated 2,000 students until most of the school was destroyed by a tornado in 1938. Abandoned structures remain on N. Convent St. City is cotton, agribusiness and oil center.

Old Jail—Restored 1908 jail exhibits jail artifacts, houses visitor center and chamber of commerce. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. On courthouse square N. of Business I-20.

Martin County Historical Museum—Features county history: Indian, Catholic heritage, ranching exhibit of cowboy artifacts and pictures, history of oil and railroad activities and development, "Grandmother's Attic." Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Broadway at Convent St.



Stamford is known for its Texas Cowboy Reunion and amateur rodeo

Greg White/TXDOT

STEPHENVILLE

Pop. 15,478

Alt. 1,283

Map L-16



General—Seat of Erath County, began in 1850 with settlement by Stephens brothers in area; one, John, donated original townsite. Among several industries is one of the largest tree nurseries in the Southwest. Area is state's leading producer of popular Coastal Bermuda range grass and county is one of state's largest dairy producers. Home of Tarleton State Univ.

All Creatures Small Farm—This is a pet livestock farm raising miniature Mediterranean donkeys, miniature sheep, pygmy goats, and other small animals. The farm is usually open 11 a.m. - 4 p.m. on Sat. Tours for other times may be arranged by calling 254/965-7224. From U.S. 377, take F.M. 914 south two miles to farm.

Historical House Museum Complex—Includes 1869 Victorian home with period furnishings and relics of area history. Also carriage house, reconstructed log cabin, c. 1854, 19th-Century church. Open Fri. - Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 525 E. Washington St. Admission.

STINNETT

Pop. 2,302

Alt. 3,173

Map B-10



General—Established 1901, a trade center and livestock shipping point at north edge of Canadian River Valley that cuts broad swath through High Plains of the Texas Panhandle.

Battle of Adobe Walls—Site where two famous Indian battles were fought. Col. Kit Carson (in his last fight) and his U.S. troops in 1864 narrowly escaped defeat by Kiowa and Comanche Indians who had been molesting wagon trains and settlers. Ten years later, in 1874, Indians under Quanah Parker and Lone Wolf attacked buffalo hunters camp at second battle of Adobe Walls near first site. A fierce dawn attack opened the siege, and though Indians were repulsed, the party of 28 men and one woman was surrounded, and it seemed only a matter of time before the superior number of Indians would prevail. On the second day a group of Cheyenne appeared on a high mesa overlooking the camp, setting the stage for William (Billy) Dixon's famous shot. From within the stockade he shot an Indian from his horse at a distance approaching seven-eighths of a mile! The Indians were so shocked at the white man's shooting ability that they mounted

National Park Service recreation areas surround Lake Meredith near Stinnett



Philip Pack

1869 Victorian cottage at Historical House Museum Complex in Stephenville

only desultory attacks thereafter and soon withdrew. Site is some 18 miles northeast of Stinnett on private ranch lands off highways; not readily accessible. Local directions available. Historical markers at site.

Isaac McCormick Pioneer Cottage—Restored home of area's first settler, built in 1899. Furnished in pioneer style displaying artifacts from 1890s. Inquire locally for hours. On town square.

Lake—Meredith/Sanford Recreation Area. See LAKES listing.

Scenic Drive—A 25-mile loop south and east to Borger crosses rough, canyon-cut landscapes of Canadian River breaks and leads across dam impounding Lake Meredith. South on F.M. 687, F.M. 1319, and east on Texas 136.



STONEWALL

Pop. 245

Alt. 1,512

Map P-15



General—The Central Texas village on U.S. 290 west of Austin was established 1870, named for Confederate Gen. Stonewall Jackson. Famed for delicious Gillespie County peaches, and location of LBJ Ranch, home of the late President Lyndon B. Johnson.

Becker Vineyards—Reproduction of a 19th-Century German stone barn houses the winery and tasting room. More than 24 acres of grapevines in production, including chardonnay, cabernet sauvignon, ruby cabernet, and others. Especially pretty during spring when fields of wildflowers are in bloom. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. On Jenschke Lane, about a mile off U.S. 290 west of town. Tel. 830/644-2681.

Grape Creek Vineyard—Features antique roses, gift shop, tasting room and only fully underground wine cellar in Texas. Wines include Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay, Fume Blanc and Cabernet Blanc. Tours and tasting Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; group tours welcome with advance notice. On scenic South Grape Creek, 4 mi. west of Stonewall on U.S. 290; 830/644-2710.

Lyndon Baines Johnson National Historical Park—In the heart of the Texas Hill Country, the LBJ Ranch rests along the banks of the Pedernales River where Hereford cattle, white-tailed deer, and turkey abound. In the spring and summer, wildflowers, so beloved by the former first lady, accent the picturesque country side. Access to the ranch is by bus tours, operated daily, except Christmas, 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; tour admission. The tour begins at the LBJ State Park Visitor Center and includes the reconstructed Johnson birthplace, the family cemetery and final resting place of the President, ranch show barn areas, the one-room Junction schoolhouse, the Texas White House, and a drive across the 600-acre ranch. Park Road 49, which leads to those sites, is open to all vehicles only from 5 p.m. until dark. Operated by National Park Service as part of National Historic Park that includes Johnson Boyhood Home (see JOHNSON CITY). Access from U.S. 290 or Ranch Road One. For information, write to PO Box 329, Johnson City, TX 78636, or call 830/868-7128, ext. 231 or 244.

LBJ State Park—710-acre park (day use only) is boarding point for NPS tours (see above). Visitor center open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. presents interpretive exhibits of storied Texas Hill Country. Picnic facilities, swimming pool, tennis



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

LBJ State Park, Stonewall

courts, and nature trail. Wildlife displays include Texas Longhorns, white-tailed deer, and buffalo. Historic buildings include two restored dog-run cabins of area pioneers, furnished in frontier style, and the Sauer-Beckmann Farmstead (open daily 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.) where rural life of the early 1900s is interpreted by living history demonstrations. Open daily. U.S. 290 just east of Stonewall.

“Living History” Farm in LBJ country at Stonewall



Jack Lewis/TxDOT

STRATFORD

Pop. 1,913

Alt. 3,695

Map A-9



General—City established in the middle of a night in May, 1901, when Sherman County records were moved from former county seat at Coldwater to land owned by Walter Colton along the new Rock Island Railroad route. Texas Rangers were called to settle the dispute over location of the county seat. Coldwater has disappeared. There is dispute, too, over origin of city name; Colton, an Englishman, named it for Stratford-on-Avon, or for Virginia plantation, birthplace of Robert E. Lee, whom he admired. Local economy based on wheat and corn, and feed grains that are used in large feedlot operations.

Sherman County Depot Museum—Local history museum displays farm and ranch memorabilia, Indian artifacts, prehistoric fossils, all designed as a tribute to, and interpretation of the Panhandle area. Open Mon. - Fri. 2 - 4 p.m. U.S. 54 at Main St.

STUDY BUTTE

Pop. 120

Alt. 2,500

Map R-6



General—The wild, harsh region of the Big Bend was for centuries only the retreat of bandits, smugglers and fierce Apache and Comanche warriors. Civilization came slowly, was admitted grudgingly, and at the first opportunity was swept away as an intruder in this primitive land. Rich deposits of mercury were discovered here about 1900, and the mining town of Study Butte (Stew-dy Beaut) came into being around the Big Bend Cinnabar Mine, managed by Will Study. But fame and progress, elusive as the quicksilver itself, faded as the mine became less and less profitable and was closed in the early 1940s. Today a few families live among old stone and adobe structures. Visitors pause to absorb silent impressions of a colorful past, and occasional rockhounds search tailing heaps for fragments of cinnabar, agate, and other colorful rocks. Located on Texas 118 at western edge of Big Bend National Park.

Rio Grande Float Trips—Licensed river outfitters provide one- to nine-day float trips through the remote canyons of the Rio Grande. Advance reservations required for lengthy trips. Inquire locally.

Scenic Drive—*El Camino del Rio*, Spanish for "The River Road," local name for F.M. 170 that stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio and beyond. An excellent paved route, it's one of the most spectacular drives in Texas, plunging over mountains and canyons along the sun-drenched Rio Grande. Drivers are cautioned that the route encounters steep grades (15%), sharp curves, occasional loose livestock, and low-water crossings; special alert for large RVs or vehicles pulling large trailers.

SUGAR LAND

Pop. 54,633

Alt. 82

Map Q-20



General—Town built around sugar industry on land granted to Elijah Allcorn and William Stafford in 1824. In early days, area known as "the sugar bowl" for sugar cane crops. Col. E.H. Cunningham bought 12,500-acre plantation soon after the Civil War and developed town around sugar refining plant. In early 1900s refinery was sold and name Imperial Sugar. Sugar cane now imported. Primarily a company town until incorporated in 1959; today has diversified economy base. Growth also parallels the tremendous growth of Houston and Harris County.

Imperial Sugar Co.—Visitors observe sugar manufacturing process in one of few cane sugar refineries in the U.S. The company, Imperial Holly Corp., is the parent company for Imperial Sugar and Holly Sugar Corp. in Colorado. Tours conducted daily at 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. For information concerning tours, call 1-800-727-8427 (72 SUGAR) and ask for tour information. One Imperial Sq.

SULPHUR SPRINGS

Pop. 14,977

Alt. 530

Map H-20



General—Post Office first known as Bright Star, but changed its name to Sulphur Springs in 1871 for the many mineral springs in the area. Leading dairy county in Texas and U.S. with some 490 dairies. Also extensive beef cattle production, as well as center for national and regional manufacturing facilities. Hopkins County Regional Civic Center Complex includes meeting rooms, theater/auditorium, livestock exhibition area, indoor rodeo arena.

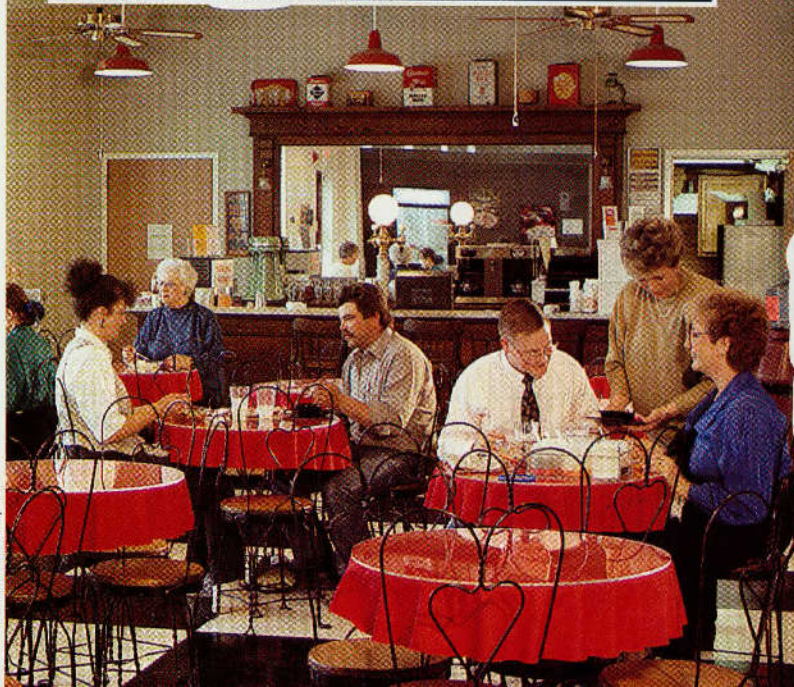
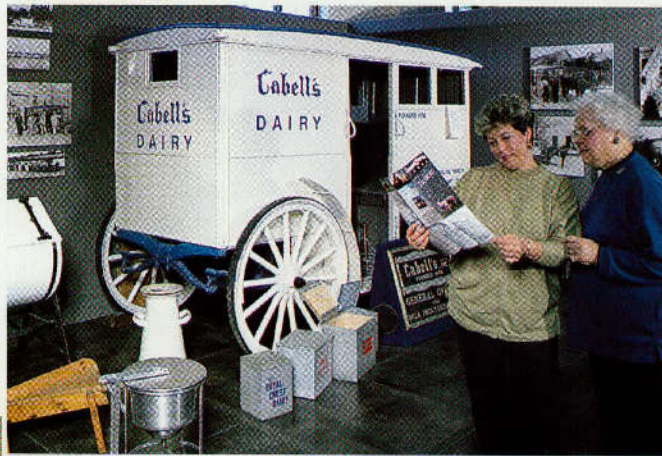
Romanesque Revival 1894 Hopkins County courthouse is almost identical to those in Wise and Ellis Counties. Original cost of the impressive red granite and limestone structure was \$75,000.

Cooper Lake State Park—Two units on Cooper Lake: Dr.'s Creek features 42 multi-use camping facilities with water and electricity, boat ramp, 3/4-mile hiking trail, playground, sandy beach, and day-use picnic facilities, all ADA approved. South Sulphur unit features the same amenities. From I-30, take Texas 19 north to Texas 154, then north to Cooper; F.M. 1528 to park entrance. Admission. For information, call 903/395-3100 for Dr.'s Creek and 903/945-5256 for South Sulphur; for reservations, call 512/389-8900.

Hopkins County Museum and Heritage Park—This 11-acre complex is home for growing number of original historic houses, shops, and mills moved to the site. The county's oldest brick structure, the Atkins House, built in 1870, is here. Open Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. 416 N. Jackson St. Admission.

Lakes—Cooper and Fork. See LAKES listing.

Southwest Dairy Center in Sulphur Springs



Jack Lewis/TXDOT photos



Hopkins County Museum in Sulphur Springs

Music Box Gallery—Collection of more than 150 music boxes, started in 1919 when Belgian royal family gave Leo St. Clair a music box. Includes many sizes, varieties. Open Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Sat., 9 a.m. - noon. 201 N. Davis St. in library. Donations accepted; for information, call 903/885-6515.

Southwest Dairy Center—Built in dairy-barn style, complete with silo, center tells the story of the dairy industry. Exhibits recall early day milk production and manufacturing, a 1930s kitchen scene with mother separating cream while child churns butter, and early-day barn scene. There's also an old-time soda fountain dispensing malts, milk shakes and sundaes, and a general-store gift shop. Center's mobile dairy classroom, complete with cow and calf, travels to schools and events to tell the dairy story. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., closed Sun. In Civic Center Complex, 1210 Houston St. (Texas 11). Donations accepted; for information, call 903/439-MILK (6455).

Lakes—Cooper and Fork. See LAKES listing.

Visitor Center—For information on the city, area events, accommodations, and dining facilities, visit the information center the Factory Store of America mall on I-30, or call 1-888-300-6623.

SWEETWATER

Pop. 11,874

Alt. 2,164

Map K-12



General—A store established in a dugout to accommodate buffalo hunters was the beginning of the city in 1877. Today seat of Nolan County is banking and commercial center. Industrial firms include gypsum plants, cement plants, cottonseed oil mill, and garment manufacturer. The Sweetwater Commercial Historic District, listed on the National Register of Historic Places, includes more than 90 sites representing architectural styles from the 1900s - 1930s. Home of Texas State Technical College.

A memorial marker honors the women who trained at Avenger Field here during World War II in the Women's Airforce Service Pilots program (WASPS). The training site is now Texas State Technical College.

M. Graves



The Nolan County Coliseum Complex is site of many activities, including team ropings, livestock shows, rodeos, and the world's largest rattlesnake round-up each year in March.

The Nolan County Court House has outstanding collection of Winchester rifles, property of Pioneer Museum (see below). Also houses Walt Disney's "Fifinella".

For information on events, accommodations, and area attractions, stop by the chamber of commerce office at 810 E. Broadway, or call 915/235-5488, or 1-800-658-6757.

Sweetwater lies on U.S. 84, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

Pioneer City-County Museum—More than a dozen display rooms depict the lives of early Nolan County settlers. Extensive photograph files, farm and ranch exhibits, Indian artifacts. Housed in restored southwestern home with assortment of leather products from S.D. Meyers saddle shop once located here. Open Tues. - Sat. 1 - 5 p.m. 610 E. 3rd St.

Lakes—Sweetwater, Trammell and Oak Creek Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

TAFT

Pop. 3,812

Alt. 34

Map U-17

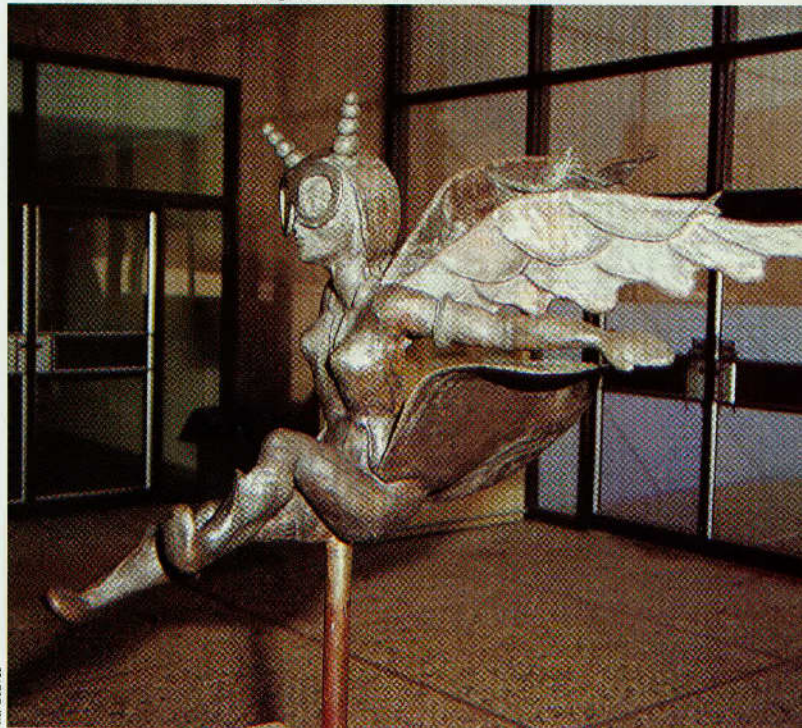


General—Established in early 1900s on the San Antonio and Aransas Pass RR in east central San Patricio County. Town named for Charles Taft of the Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. for which the station was a shipping point. Other partners in the enterprise were named Mathis,

Fulton, and Sinton—all of whom have towns named for them also. Today's economy is based on agriculture and diversified industries.

Taft Blackland Museum—Housed in building once headquarters of the giant Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co. Exhibits range from antique farm and ranch equipment to personal and household items of early settlers. Museum also contains valuable memorabilia from the Taft Ranch. Open Thurs. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 301 Green Ave. 512/528-2206.

On display in Nolan County Courthouse is Walt Disney's "Fifinella"— mascot of WW II women pilots who trained in Sweetwater



TAHOKA

Pop. 2,803

Alt. 3,090

Map H-9



General—Named for nearby Tahoka Lake, a natural spring-fed lake whose Indian name meant fresh or clear water. Seat of Lynn County since 1903, today a cotton marketing and shipping point with gins and compress. **Pioneer Museum**—Historical exhibits of early ranching days and pioneer mementos. Open Mon. - Thurs.

9:30 a.m. - 3 p.m. 1600 Lockwood.

Tahoka Daisy—First discovered at Tahoka Lake, the lavender wild flower spreads over plains to rival the bluebonnet (state flower) and wild verbena.

TASCOSA

—See BOYS RANCH.

TATUM

Pop. 1,403

Alt. 385

Map K-22



General—Established 1885 when Santa Fe Railroad built through; townsite donated by Tatum family settlers in area. Town was on earlier Trammel's Trace, prominent foot and horseback trail from Conway, AR, to Nacogdoches. Current trade center for lumber, farm, and dairy enterprises. Excellent fishing in nearby lakes and streams; also woodlands hunting.

Lake—Martin Creek. See LAKES listing.

Martin Creek Lake State Park—On Martin Creek Lake with camping, rest rooms, showers and boat-launching ramp. Activities include fishing, swimming, boating, water skiing, and nature trails in scenic woodlands. Texas 43 south-west, F.M. 1716. Admission.

Boating at Martin Creek Lake State Park near Tatum



TAYLOR

Pop. 14,711

Alt. 583

Map O-17



General—Originally named Taylorsville to honor Edward M. Taylor, an official of Houston Belt and Terminal RR when townsite laid out in 1876 in southeastern Williamson County. First public school in 1883, first water works in 1882 and first churches in 1878; incorporated in 1882.

Today town is center for agribusiness and industrial area with plants making furniture, clothing, bedding and many other products.

Two municipal parks provide swimming pools, picnic areas, and other recreational activities. Mustang Creek Club's 9-hole golf course is open to the public.

A self-guided driving tour is available from the Taylor Chamber of Commerce. For additional information on accommodations, dining, and area events, give the chamber a call at 512/352-6364.

For hikers and joggers, Bull Branch hike and bike trail crisscrosses the city ending in the southeast at Murphy Park.

Home to branches of Temple College and Austin Community College.

Lake—Granger. See LAKES listing.

Moody Museum—Housed in restored birthplace of Texas governor, Dan Moody, who gained fame by prosecuting Ku Klux Klan in Williamson Co. Built in 1887, the Victorian house contains many original furnishings donated by the Moody family. Open Sun. 3 - 5 p.m. 114 W. Ninth St.

TEAGUE

Pop. 3,780

Alt. 499

Map M-19



General—Dating from establishment of machine and car shops by Trinity & Brazos Valley Railway, city is named for niece of railroad magnate B.F. Yoakum. The T&BV was called the "Boll Weevil Line" in the first decades of the 20th Century because so many special trains ran to conferences about combating the insect devastation in

Texas cotton fields. Area has large deposits of coal, lignite, oil, sand, and clay. Natural gas production has become important in recent years.

City park offers picnicking, recreational facilities, and swimming pool.

Burlington-Rock Island Railroad Museum—Trinity & Brazos Valley Railway was purchased by Burlington and Rock Island lines in 1905; in 1936



Jimmy May

Relics from Golden Age of Railroads are at the Burlington-Rock Island Railroad Museum in Teague

inaugurated first streamlined passenger train in Texas, the "Sam Houston Zephyr," between Dallas-Fort Worth and Houston. The old two-story 1906 brick depot is listed on the National Register of Historic Places and is now a museum with varied relics from golden age of railroads, plus county historical items. Also on site is the Col. B.A. Philpott log house built in the early 1850s. Col. Philpott served with the Confederate Army during the War Between the States and returned to Freestone County following the war. The log house is complete with period furnishings. Open Sat. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 208 S. Third Ave. Admission.



Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

Railroad and Pioneer Museum in Temple

Temple
Building On Family Values.

TEMPLE

Pop. 50,419 Alt. 736 Map N-17



General—Established 1880, first years of growth as railroad town on Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railroad, and Missouri, Kansas and Texas lines. Today retail trade and agricultural center, one of the Southwest's leading medical centers, and growing industrial producer.

Medical facilities include Scott and White Santa Fe Center, King's Daughters Hospital, Scott and White Hospital and Clinic, Olin E. Teague Veterans' Center and Texas A&M Univ. School of Medicine.

Location of Temple College. Diversified industrial products, railroad shops, computer equipment, furniture, plastics, and oil field machinery; championship municipal golf course.

Temple lies on U.S. 190, a segment of the Ports to Plains Highway connecting the state's heartland to coastal ports.

The Texas Early Day Tractor and Engine Association's permanent home is here; pioneer city currently being developed on land at Nugent Ave. and Eberhardt west of the city. Show is scheduled first weekend in October featuring historic tractors and allied activities and displays.

In 1989 city was designated "Wildflower Capital of Texas." Self guided tours and weekend events are held in March and April.

For additional information on accommodations, dining facilities, events and shopping, contact the Temple Convention & Visitors Bureau, Two North Main St. or call 254/298-5720, or send e-mail to ckuehl@ci.temple.tx.us. Czech

Heritage Museum—Czech contributions to the ethnic diversity of Texas are highlighted in a comprehensive exhibit at SPJST (Czech) Insurance Co. Building. Preserved artifacts include 1530 Bible, 1895 handmade dulcimer and other antique musical instruments, clocks, colorful Old-World costumes, and

TEMPLE OFFICE OF TOURISM
3303 North 3rd Street • Temple, Texas 76502 (254)298-5720 FAX (254)298-5383
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1343 • Temple, Texas 76503-1343 (254)773-8332 FAX (254)773-0661



Pete Smith

Puppets dressed in ethnic costume at Czech Heritage Museum in Temple

quilts more than 150 years old. Also extensive archives of Czech immigration to Texas. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. weekdays; 520 N. Main.

Lakes—Belton and Stillhouse Hollow. See LAKES listing.

Miller Springs Natural Area—When Lake Belton overflowed its spillway in 1992, Mother Nature carved out a huge canyon and created a wetlands below. This is being preserved as a natural area offering hiking, bird-watching, and wildlife photography. Miracle Mile, a fully accessible boardwalk trail, allows people with disabilities to view the wetlands and restored native prairie below. Open dawn to dusk. From I-35, take Texas 36 north to F.M. 2305, then to the northside of dam on F.M. 2271. For information, call 254/298-5720/.

Railroad and Pioneer Museum—Housed in restored, vintage depot, exhibits devoted to pioneer farm, ranch and home articles, hand tools, clothing, and the early days of railroading in Texas. Retired steam engine and other railroad equipment. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. at South 31st and Ave. H. Tel. 254/298-5172. Admission.

Temple Lake Park—172 acres on Lake Belton feature a boat-launching ramp, camping, picnicking, fishing, boating and lake swimming. Nine mi. NW on F.M. 2305.

The Grove Country Life Museum—W.J. Dube General Store features collection of tins, boxes, products and old equipment—scales, coffee grinders, tools, hardware and patent medicines. Planters State Bank recalls early banking days and blacksmith shop demonstrates lost art. U.S. Post Office and Cockerbur Saloon complete the museum. Open for tours Sat., Sun. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. The Grove lies 15 miles northwest of Temple on Texas 36. Admission.

TERLINGUA

Pop. 25

Alt. 2,720

Map R-6



General—In the 1800s area around Terlingua was inhabited by a few scattered Mexican herders, living in a precarious relationship with Apache and Comanche Indians who regularly moved through the wild country. Mercury was discovered in 1890, and soon thriving city of almost 2,000 was devoting its energies to extracting the

rich red ore (cinnabar) from beneath barren hills. Millions of dollars worth of quicksilver was marketed before the boom tapered off. The hundreds of wooden shacks are gone entirely; many rock and adobe buildings stand roofless, walls crumbling.

Some modern residents have come of late—leisure homes in the remote desert setting, a country store with grocery staples, souvenirs and mineral specimens, a few motel-type accommodations, and a rustic, home-cooking-style

Kevin Stillman/TxDOT

restaurant. The ghost town is near the western edge of Big Bend National Park, off F.M. 170.

Once a year, on the first Sat. in Nov., some 5,000 “chiliheads” converge on the desolate area for the International Championship Chili Cookoffs. The first, started in 1967 as a contest both of wit and chili between humorists Wick Fowler and H. Allen Smith, has become a cherished Texas tradition. The other contest includes individuals and representatives from the Chili Appreciation Society International; Texas is represented by the winner of an earlier state chili cookoff in San Marcos. Aircraft from across the nation crowd the dirt airstrip, and because there are few accommodations in the desert wilderness, RVs and makeshift facilities are much in evidence. Zany entertainment coexists with the showmanship of chili chefs concocting their steaming “bowls of red.”

Rio Grande Float Trips—The National Park Service advises there are several licensed outfitters who provide river float trips or other wilderness excursions in Big Bend National Park. An approved list can be obtained from the park.

Scenic Drive—El Camino del Rio, Spanish for “The River Road,” local name for F.M. 170 that stretches from Lajitas northwest to Presidio and beyond. An excellent paved route, it’s one of the most spectacular drives in Texas, plunging over mountains and canyons along the sun-drenched Rio Grande. Drivers are cautioned that the route encounters steep grades (15%), sharp curves, occasional loose livestock, and low-water crossings; special alert for large RVs or vehicles pulling large trailers.

TERRELL

Pop. 14,026

Alt. 530

Map J-19



General—First settlers in the area 1848; town organized about 1873 when railroad built through. Currently banking-market center for agricultural area featuring cotton, beef cattle and dairying; 33 local industries include garments, steel, aluminum, plastic and wood fabrication. Home of Southwestern Christian College and Trinity

Valley Junior College, accredited junior colleges.

Lakes—Cedar Creek, Tawakoni, and Ray Hubbard. See LAKES listing.

Silent Wings Museum—Dedicated to airborne personnel of WW II with special emphasis on role of glider pilots. On exhibit is one of only two restored WW II 15-place CG-4A transport gliders. Also Link Trainers, combat photos, uniforms, weapons and memorabilia of WW II era. Many VCR tapes of gliders in action. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. noon - 5 p.m. At municipal airport, 2 mi. north of I-20 via Texas 34 (Exit 501) and Airport Rd.

Terrell Heritage Museum—Historical items of local history. In Carnegie building built in 1904 that served as public library until 1984. Art exhibits on first floor; historical museum upstairs. Usually open Wed. & Sun. 1:30 - 5 p.m.; for information, 972/563-5703. 207 N. Frances St.

Terrell Heritage Museum



Facing page: Kevin Stillman/TxDOT



TEXARKANA

Pop. 33,252

Alt. 325

Map H-23



General—Commercially and culturally one city, but two separate municipalities, one in Texas, one in Arkansas. Federal Building is only one of its kind in America. Photo island on State Line Ave. in front of post office is popular photo spot; tourists can stand with one foot in Texas, one in Arkansas.

Nation's only bistate Justice Center serves two states at State Line Ave. and Broad St. Center houses courts and jail for two states, two counties and two cities. Like the Post Office, Justice Center built squarely on the Arkansas-Texas line.

Home of Texarkana Community College and Texas A&M Univ. - Texarkana.

A Scott Joplin mural, at Third & Main Sts. downtown, colorfully depicts the life and accomplishments of the Pulitzer Prize-winning musical pioneer from Texarkana. In first two decades of 20th Century, Texarkana's Joplin was America's "King of Ragtime." Joplin's works have been recently rediscovered; best known as composer of "Maple Leaf Rag," his music was utilized as theme in movie, "The Sting."

For bed and breakfast information, call Book-A-Bed-Ahead at 903/665-3956.

Crystal Springs Beach—Family-oriented theme park centered around 12-acre spring-fed lake. Facilities include two water slides and paddle/bumper boats. Concession, video arcade and three-acre picnic area. Camping with hookups; fee. Open 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. on weekends in May; daily Memorial Day through Labor Day, 18 miles west on U.S. 67. General admission plus use fee for water slides.

The Discovery Place—Rotating displays geared for children, but adults enjoy, too! Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. at 215 Pine St.

Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House"—Legend says James Draughn won a huge pot in poker game by playing the ace of clubs. House is built in shape of that card. Elegant 1884 Italianate-Victorian house is furnished as living museum. Extensive restoration uncovered original wall coverings which have been reproduced. Mahogany treatment on paneling, embellished with gold leaf. Period furnishings. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 420 Pine St. Admission. 903/793-4831.

Lake—Wright Patman. See LAKES listing.

Oaklawn Opry—Good old family entertainment every Sat. night specializing in new and old country/Western music. Doors open at 6:30, show starts 7:30 p.m. For tickets and information, call 903/838-3333. In Oaklawn Village at intersection of Robison Rd. and New Boston Rd.

Texas Travel Information Center on I-30 at Texarkana



J. Griffis Smith/TxDOT

Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House" in Texarkana

Perot Theatre—1600-seat neo-Renaissance theater elegantly restored to its original royal blue and gilt splendor with gleaming chandeliers and mirrored checkerboard marble lobby. Features drama, chamber music, ballet and musical theater. For information, call 903/792-4992. Box office open Tues. - Fri., 1 - 5 p.m. Third and Main Sts.

Regional Arts Center—Housed in former U.S. District Courthouse built in 1909 featuring ornate plaster, copper cage elevator, and 26-ft. ceiling in grand hall. Serves as focal point for the visual arts featuring national touring, juried and invitational exhibitions. Open Tues. - Sat. noon - 4 p.m. At Fourth St. & Texas Blvd. downtown. 903/792-8681.

Texarkana Historical Society and Museum—Archaeological, pioneer, early medical, and farm tool displays; Caddo Indian artifacts; period parlor, kitchen and office. Housed in first brick structure (1879) in city. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. 219 State Line Ave.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of 12 centers provided by the state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol complex, in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed professional counselors, free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. On I-30 west of U.S. 59; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

Texarkana Fun Park—Go-carts and miniature golf share grounds with life-sized replicas of wildlife animals. Open Mon. - Thurs. 10 a.m. - 10:30 p.m., Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. - 11:30 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 10:30 p.m. Located 3 miles north of I-30 on North State Line Rd.

Union Station—Built in 1929; served the two cities as major transportation center for train service. The restored building also houses a restaurant. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. Tours by appointment. 903/794-0140. At 101 W. Front St.

J. Griffis Smith/TxDOT



Greyhound racing in La Marque

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT



Swimmers at Calliham Unit, Choke Canyon State Park, near Three Rivers

Kim Todd

TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE

Pop. (combined) 57,382 Alt. 12

Map R-22



General—Although separate communities, twin cities share heritage, business and living areas. Texas City was originally called Shoal Point; real growth began in 1891 when financiers from Minnesota purchased site for real estate, rail, and port development.

La Marque was originally known as Highland; name changed in 1882 when post office was granted. It became a station on the International-Great Northern Railroad in 1896.

Today the two cities between Houston and Galveston are both a pleasant residential area and site of major industrial and port facilities. Industries include tin smelter, oil refineries, metal fabrication and chemical plants. Port ships grain, cotton, sulfur, petroleum and chemical products. Location of College of the Mainland.

Recreational opportunities include boating, fishing, swimming, sailing and picnicking; municipal golf course and all-weather municipal shooting range.

Shoppers find bargains at the Lone Star Factory Outlet Stores on I-45 at Delany Rd. in La Marque.

For a list of special events, dining opportunities, or additional information for both cities, visit the chamber of commerce office Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 8419 Emmett F. Lowry Expwy., Suite 105, or call 409/935-1408 or 281/280-3917.

College of the Mainland Art Gallery—Exhibits of art by regional and national artists. Open Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. during exhibitions, 8001 Palmer Highway. For information, 409/938-1211, ext. 348.

Dike and Marina—Texas City Dike extends five miles into Galveston Bay with 600-foot fishing pier beyond tip of dike. Pier offers the deepest water for pier fishing in state where anglers often take speckled trout, redfish, flounder, and tarpon. Visitors also find beach, boat launching and service facilities, bait, camping, and motel accommodations.

Frank B. Davison Home—1897 Victorian structure with period furnishings and archives dating back to Karankawa Indians and Jean Lafitte's pirates. Tours 1st Sun. each month, 2 - 5 p.m. 109 Third Ave. N. Admission.

Gulf Greyhound Park—Greyhound racing year round. Air-conditioned grandstand facility features four levels, each offering dining and viewing options. Evening racing Tues. - Sun. with post time at 7:30 p.m. Matinee racing is Wed., Fri., Sat., Sun. with post time at 1:30 p.m. Gates open 30 minutes prior to post time. One block west of I-45 South at Exit 15 in La Marque. For racing information, 409/986-9500 or 1-800-ASK 2 WIN (275-2946) outside 409 Area Code.

Parks—Twelve municipal parks offer playgrounds, 2 swimming pools, baseball diamonds, tennis courts and picnic grounds.

Visitor Center—Gateway Visitors Center, operated by Galveston County, offers information on events, accommodations, dining and points of interest for Galveston County. Open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. At 1849 Gulf Freeway South (I-45), Exit 22. 1-800-264-2684 or 281/332-8822.

THREE RIVERS

Pop. 2,107

Alt. 145

Map T-16



General—First called Hamiltonburg, name changed to cite location near confluence of Atascosa, Nueces, and Frio Rivers. Commercial center for farming and ranching, uranium mining, and oil refineries. First glass factory in Texas established here in 1913.

During season hunters take deer, quail, and dove.

Choke Canyon State Park—Opened 1986, park features fishing and boating on 26,000-acre Choke Canyon Reservoir, an impoundment of the Frio River. Camping, rest rooms, and picnicking. The townsite of Old Calliham, within the park, provides campsites, screened shelters, 7-lane boat ramp, rock jetty, fishing pier, swimming area, fish-cleaning stations, trails, concession facilities. Fee.

Lake—Choke Canyon Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Tips State Recreation Park—31-acre park one mile west off Texas 72 on Frio River. Camping, fishing, and picnic areas.

THURBER

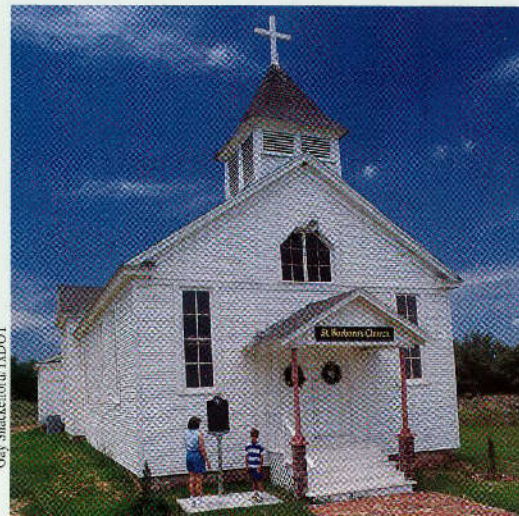
Pop. 8

Alt. 1,100

Map K-15



General—Founded 1888 by Texas & Pacific Coal Company (now owned by Sun Oil Company), flourished as coal mining town; reached a population of 10,000. Town was totally owned by company; believed to have been first city with totally unionized industries. Electricity provided in 1895, one of first towns in world with complete electric service. Miners recruited from throughout world; 18 nationalities represented. With discovery of high grade clay, brick manufacturing added in 1897. Thurber



St. Barbara's Church, Thurber

Gay Shackelford/TxDOT

brick paved roadways throughout the state, including Austin's Congress Ave. and Camp Bowie Blvd. in Fort Worth. The mines closed in 1926; brick plant in 1931. City was abandoned in 1933 and almost entirely razed. Atop New York Hill, large brass plaque shows location of significant structures when Thurber thrived. The restored 100-year-old St. Barbara's Church, Thurber Cemetery, a furnished miner's house, and an authentic Italian bocci ball court give a glimpse into the past. Restaurants display photos of Thurber in its heyday. An annual Thurber reunion is held on the second Sat. in June. The site is some 70 miles west of Fort Worth on I-20 at Texas 108.

TOMBALL

Pop. 7,208

Alt. 196

Map P-20



General—Small town in northern Harris County named for Thomas H. Ball, prominent Houston attorney and U.S. Congressman from Texas at turn of the century. On May 27, 1933, an oil gusher erupted near the city causing the area to experience an oil boom. Community experiencing growth from expanding population of Houston.

David Wayne Hooks Airport is state's largest privately owned airport. Numerous antique shops dot the downtown along with other shopping opportunities.

The city's medical facilities include a regional hospital as well as a sports medicine facility. Home to Tomball College.

For information on accommodations, dining facilities, events or more on area attractions, contact the Tomball Chamber of Commerce at 281/351-7222.

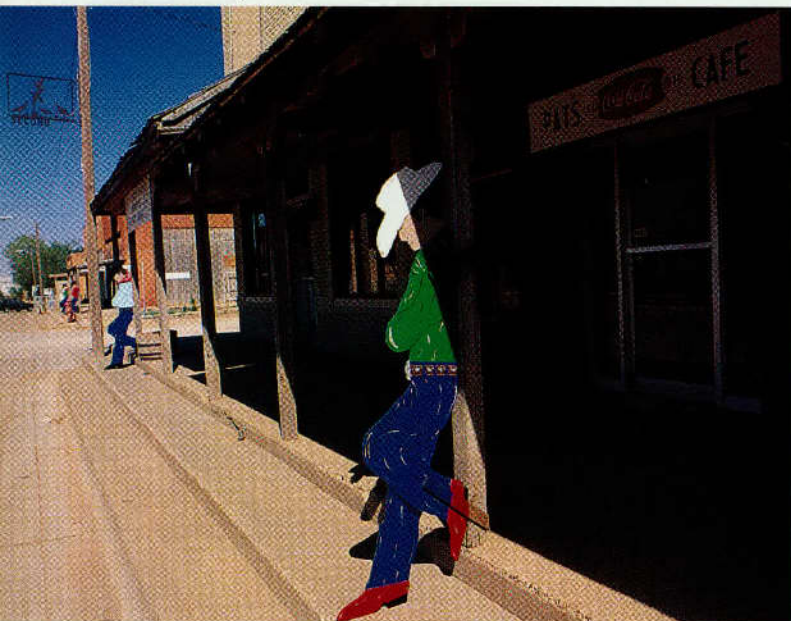
Community Museum Center—Twelve structures include a Victorian home with furnishing of 1860, a mid-1800 furnished farmhouse, an early 1900 church with original furnishings, pioneer country doctor's office with original equipment and instruments, a large farm building with implements which include a 100-year-old two-story cotton gin, a one-room schoolhouse, corncrib, and an outhouse. Open Thurs. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. and Sun. afternoons. For information, call 281/255-2148. At 510 North Pine St. Donations accepted.

Parks—City Parks include Juergens Park and Matheson Park which encompass 17 acres for recreational use featuring tennis courts, basketball, jogging/walking path, picnic areas, volleyball and soccer.

Harris County Parks include Burroughs Park, at 9738 Huf Smith, which features open-air pavilion; a boardwalk and observation deck overlooking spring-fed lake, playgrounds and ball fields, and picnicking facilities.

Matthews County Park, at 11603 Kuykendahl, offers a covered basketball court and community building. Spring Creek County Park, offers picnicking facilities, overnight camping area, lighted covered basketball pavilion, tennis courts, ball fields, and more.

Downtown Turkey



TULIA

Pop. 5,304

Alt. 3,501

Map E-10



General—Designated county seat when Swisher County was organized in 1890. Today a commercial center for abundant agricultural production of the plains featuring milo, wheat, cotton, and several large livestock feedlot operations.

Swisher County Museum—Excellent collection of pioneer ranch and farm artifacts includes home furnishings, tools, firearms, photos of early life on the plains, Indian artifacts. Also replica of blacksmith shop, including tools and products made by farrier. Restored first log cabin of area, and typical homes from 1890 to 1930 era. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 127 SW Second St.

TURKEY

Pop. 553

Alt. 2,348

Map F-11



General—Wild turkeys discovered along a small creek gave it the name of Turkey Creek, and the settlement that grew up there was known as Turkey Roost. But the Post Office shortened it to Turkey. Several businesses and a \$50,000 hotel (see below) were built with the coming of the railroad. Town was a shipping point for cattle,

grain, and cotton.

An annual event, on the last Saturday in April, is the Bob Wills Reunion. The musician is recognized with a monument at the west end of Main St.

Although city's population is small, crowds range 10-15,000 during festival.

Historic Inn—**Hotel Turkey**, built in 1927, has remained in continuous operation and is listed with the State and National Historic Registries. The hotel is run as a bed and breakfast facility today, but it still retains its 1927 decor in the 15 rooms. For information, call 806/423-1151, or 1-800-657-7110. At 3rd & Alexander Sts.

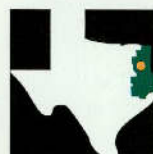
Bob Wills Museum—Honors the man known as the King of Western Swing, who was reared on a farm just north of the town. Memorabilia of the Texas Playboys and of Wills' career and its influence on American music is displayed: fiddles, boots, hats, recordings, music, and photos. Open Mon. - Tues. 9 - 11:30 a.m., 1 - 5 p.m.; Wed. - Fri. 8 - 11 a.m. and 1 - 5 p.m. Sixth and Lyles Sts.

TYLER

Pop. 82,078

Alt. 558

Map K-21



General—Chartered 1847, named for President John Tyler. Diversified economy based on oil, manufacturing and agriculture. A famous product is the Tyler rosebush (see Municipal Rose Garden below). Site of Texas College, Univ. of Texas at Tyler, and Tyler Junior College, home of "Apache Belles," famous precision dance-drill team.

East Texas Fair, six days late Sept. draws some 100,000 visitors. Outstanding livestock event, large variety of beef and dairy cattle, ponies, swine, sheep, industrial displays and midway attractions.

Texas Rose Festival in mid-Oct. attracts thousands to the floral gala. Includes queen's coronation, rose show, parade and tours to rose nurseries. Most events at Municipal Rose Garden. (See below.) Admission to some events.

For additional information, call the Tyler Convention and visitors Bureau at 903/592-1661, or 1-800-235-5712. Visit the Internet site at www.tylertexas.com.

Brookshire's World of Wildlife Museum and Country Store—Features more than 250 specimens of animals, reptiles, and fish from Africa and North America. The Country Store depicts what grocery stores were like in 1928 with products and fixtures common in early part of century. It also exhibits a 1926 Model T Ford delivery truck and old-time gasoline pump. Outside museum is an antique fire truck, as well as picnic tables. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Closed major holidays. For groups of 15 or more, call two weeks in advance, 903/534-2169. At 1600 W.S.W. Loop 323 & Old Jacksonville Hwy.



Michael Amador/TEXDOT

Municipal Rose Garden and Museum in Tyler

Caldwell Zoo—Started in 1938 as backyard menagerie; now a free 35-acre zoo with elephant and giraffe houses, monkey island, birds, bears, alligators, aquarium; native Texas exhibit, and even a cow (milking hours posted). Designed especially for enjoyment of children. Petting zoo. Open daily; Apr. - Sept. 9:30 a.m. - 6 p.m.; Oct. - Mar. 9:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 2203 Martin Luther King Dr.

Camp Ford—At its zenith in spring of 1864, Camp Ford stockade contained some 6,000 Union troops—largest prisoner of war compound west of the Mississippi. An historical marker in rest area on U.S. 271 two miles northeast provides details.

Goodman-LeGrand Home in Tyler



Ana Lea Faulk

Carnegie History Center—In old library building, exhibits feature artifacts reflecting Tyler's historic, social and economic culture. Displays feature Indian, Republic of Texas, Civil War and 20th-Century eras. Open Tues. - Sun., 1 - 5 p.m. 125 S. College St.

Discovery Science Place, The—Hands-on children's learning center featuring exhibits illustrating science concepts. Fun for the entire family! Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 308 N. Broadway St. For information, call 903/533-1066. Admission.

Goodman-LeGrand Home—Built 1859 by Gallatin Smith, wealthy young Tyler bachelor and Confederate officer. The stately colonial mansion is now city museum housing artifacts of antebellum years, 18th-Century dental and medical tools, medicines, antique dressers and period furniture. Open Mar. - Oct. Wed. - Sun., 1 - 5 p.m.; Nov. - Feb., Mon. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m. Closed holidays. 624 N. Broadway.

Harold's Model Train Museum—Features more than 1,500 pieces of rolling stock, plus scenery and villages. Most of the cars are in neat rows lining three walls of the museum grouped by size and purpose. Hours usually 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Wed. - Sat.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. Just off Loop 323 on Lavender Rd.

Hudnall Planetarium—At Tyler Junior College, planetarium is one of Texas' largest. Among exhibits are replicas of exploratory space vehicles. Campus east of downtown just off Texas 64.

Lakes—Palestine, Tyler and Tyler East. See LAKES listing.

Municipal Rose Garden & Museum—22-acre garden is nation's largest rose showcase, featuring 38,000 rose bushes representing nearly 500 varieties. Roses are at their floral peak May - Nov. Commercial growers around Tyler ship hundreds of thousands of bushes to nurseries throughout the nation and to 25 foreign countries. Open daily. W. Front St.

Rose museum features educational exhibits of the rose-growing industry and displays former Rose Festival memorabilia, including queens' dresses. Museum open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1:30 p.m. - 4 p.m. Closed holidays. 420 South Rose Parkway in Rose Garden Center.

Tyler Museum of Art—Features changing displays focusing on special artist or collection. Modern museum building adjacent to Tyler Junior College campus. Open Sept. - Jun. Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1300 S. Mahon Ave.

Tyler State Park—994-acre scenic playground is in one of finest forested sections of Texas. Facilities include camping, picnicking, nature trail, screened shelters, rest rooms and showers, snack bar, fishing, swimming, and boats. Ten miles north via F.M. 14, Park Road 16. Admission.



The "Graceful Ghost" steamboat, at Caddo Lake in Uncertain

J. Griffiths Smith/TXDOT

Caddo Lake Steamboat Co. photo



Garner Memorial Museum in Uvalde

Caddo Lake State Park—480 acres beside Caddo Lake; an area once occupied by Caddo Indians, a tribe quite advanced in civilization. Camping areas, trailer sites, cabins, fishing, swimming, boating, hiking, nature trails and interpretive center. West of town on F.M. 2198 on Caddo Lake. Admission.

Caddo Lake Steamboat Company—Ply the waters of Caddo Lake aboard the Graceful Ghost steamboat. It's a replica of an 1890s paddle wheel riverboat, like those which once steamed into this part of Texas. Daily one and one-half tours Mar. - Nov.; (closed Dec. - mid-Feb.). Reservations recommended. For departure information, call 903/789-3978 or 1-888-325-5459. Boat departs from Taylor Island off Bois d'Arc Lane. Admission.

Lake—Caddo. See LAKES listing.

Mystique Tours—See the Big Cypress Bayou, Big Lake area, and the swamps. Great for photographers, birdwatchers, naturalists, and fishermen. For information, call 903/679-3690.

UNCERTAIN

Pop. 215

Alt. 195

Map J-23



General—Town evolved from fishing camps and resort operators around scenic Caddo Lake in Harrison County and incorporated in 1961. The site is near Uncertain Landing, so named because steamboat captains in earlier days often had troubles mooring their vessels. It was also the site of an old hunting, fishing, and boating society called the Uncertain Club, which existed in the early 1900s. Today, the town still relies on the lake's tourism attractions for its livelihood. The town limits are irregular in shape to include most of the resort areas along the shores of Caddo Lake.

Several antique shops and an art gallery are located around the lake, as are fishing guides. Bed and breakfast accommodations available.

Caddo Canoe Rentals & Boat Tours—Enjoy scenic tours of Big Cypress Bayou and Caddo Lake. Daily tours and canoe rentals; closed Wed. For information and reservations, call 903/679-3743.

Cypress Canoe Tours—Marked boat roads, free canoeing lessons, and detailed trail maps allow you to set your own pace through this primeval wonderland through the majestic cypress trees covered with Spanish moss. Tours depart Pine Needle Lodge at east end of F.M. 805. Open year round. For information, call 903/665-2911. Tours with guides must make prior arrangements. Admission.

Uvalde Opera House



Stan A. Williams/TXDOT

UVALDE

Pop. 15,823

Alt. 913

Map S-13



General—First settled 1853, and in 1855-56 known as Encina. Once domain of notorious frontier sheriff and outlaw, J. King Fisher. Historical marker on Fisher and graves of early settlers killed by Indians in Pioneer Cemetery, 500 block N. Park St. Today a retail center for extensive cattle, sheep and goat ranching, and truck farming.

Industries include vegetable packing and processing, aircraft modifications, and garment making. City is at intersection of nation's two longest highways, U.S. 90 and U.S. 83. Home of Southwest Texas Junior College and Sul Ross State Univ., Rio Grande College.

Briscoe Art and Antique Collection—Extensive rotating collection of art and antiques collected by former Gov. and Mrs. Dolph Briscoe is displayed in the First State Bank. Highlighted masterpieces include works by Rembrandt and Gainsborough, as well as American Western artists Warren and Salinas. Tours available. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. Closed most holidays. 200 East Nopal. St. For information, call 830/278-6231.

Garner Memorial Museum—Former home of John "Cactus Jack" Garner, vice president under Franklin D. Roosevelt. Miscellaneous historical material and special displays associated with Garner and area history. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m. (Open Sun. Jun. - mid-Aug. 1 - 5 p.m.) Closed holidays. 333 N. Park St. Admission.

Garner State Park—North 31 miles via U.S. 83. See CONCAN.

National Fish Hatchery—One of the "top producing warm-water federal hatcheries in the nation" offers refuge to endangered fish species. Area is also popular for bird watching, hiking, and picnics. Located one mile south on F.M. 481.



Randy Green/TxDOT



*Mother Nature touches
Lost Maples State Natural Area
in Vanderpool*

the development of the oil field. All of the oil derricks in the Van field have disappeared; however, the museum obtained a derrick and relocated it on the grounds as a reminder of bygone days. Displays include various types of oil-related memorabilia as well as history on the area and city. Open Wed. - Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 4 p.m. Closed Thanksgiving Day, New Year's Day, and Christmas. At Texas 16 and County Rd. 1501. For information, call 903/963-5435.

VAN ALSTYNE

Pop. 2,263 Alt. 632 Map H-18



General—Settlers established rural homesteads in the 1840s; town laid out by Scott McKinney in 1853. Named for railroad stockholder Mrs. Marie Van Alstyne, when town was made a stop on the line. Just off U.S. 75 between Dallas and Sherman.

Van Alstyne Museum—Features old horse-drawn buggy, c.1880s; historical material on the area's prominent families; equipment used by early undertakers, old caskets, grave liners, and cooling boards. Open Mar. - Sept., Mon. - Fri. 1 - 4 p.m., at 216 E. Jefferson.

VANDERPOOL

Pop. 20 Alt. 1,610 Map Q-13



General—Town received its name (from early settler L.B. Vanderpool) when a post office was granted in 1885. On the Sabinal River in the exceptionally scenic Hill Country of western Bandera County. Largely utilized for sheep, goat and cattle ranching, area is a favorite of deer hunters during season, and year-round gateway to popular Lost Maples State Natural Area (below).

Lost Maples State Natural Area—While they aren't really "lost," the bigtooth maples for which the park is named are very selective in their habitat. Widely scattered over several western states and northern Mexico, this maple thrives only in small, protected pockets in mountainous regions where temperature and humidity are moderated, where moisture is retained, and solar radiation is minimal. Because of their shallow roots, the trees are susceptible to damage by soil compaction and visitors are cautioned to stay on prescribed paths to ensure continued vigor of the maple stands. Fall color is usually at its peak in early Nov. (Note: Usually crowded in autumn when fall foliage at peak; it's recommended to see scenery during weekdays. Reservations needed this time of year for overnight stays. Also, nature sometimes plays tricks and autumn

Opera House—Restored and refurbished, the Grand Opera House, c. 1891, was once the center of cultural activity in Southwest Texas. Today's performances are given in an original turn-of-the-century setting. Tours available through the box office Mon. - Fri., 9 a.m. - 3 p.m. For information, call 830/278-4184. On the Plaza at 100 W. North St. Admission.

Parks—Fort Inge County Park is site of old U.S. Cavalry post built in 1849. Park features hiking trails, camping and picnic tables. Located along the scenic Leona River at the base of extinct volcano. Also noted for birding. On F.M. 140 1.5-miles south of city.

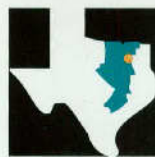
Jardin de los Heroes Park, "Garden of the Heroes," honors Vietnam veterans and features playground equipment and picnic facilities. At 801 West Main St.

Uvalde Memorial Park & Recreational Complex is on the banks of the Leona River. Features include municipal golf course, lighted tennis courts, picnic tables, playground equipment, covered pavilion, and walking trails. At 337 East Main St.

Scenic Drive—U.S. 83 north through Concan, past Garner State Park to Leakey, then west on F.M. 337 and south on Texas 55; or at Leakey, east on F.M. 337 to Vanderpool (near Lost Maples Natural Area), and south on F.M. 187 to Sabinal; some of the most spectacular scenery in Texas Hill Country. Take your camera!

VAN

Pop. 2,194 Alt. 512 Map K-20



General—Van is in central Van Zandt County at the intersection of I-20 and Texas 110. In 1894 Henry Vance established a post office and the name Van was chosen when the post named it for Vannie Tunnell and postmaster Vance. On Oct. 14, 1929, oil was discovered under the Jarman #1. Van became a boom town with some 30 structures, some hotels, built within 10 days. It still remains an oil-related town; however, the economy has shifted to more diversified industries, as well as agriculture.

For information on events, accommodations, and dining facilities, call the Van Area Chamber of Commerce at 903/963-5051.

Lakes—Cedar Creek, Fork, Holbrook, and Palestine. See Lakes listing.
Van Area Oil and Historical Museum—The museum is in an old warehouse originally built in 1930 by the Pure Oil Co. to house oil field materials used in

colors don't always attain usual brilliance. For information call 830/966-3413.) For reservations, call 512/389-8900.

Other vegetation in the scenic Hill Country park includes more than 90 plant families with some 350 species recorded. Bird life is also abundant, including the rare golden-cheeked warbler. Of many mammal species in the park, native white-tailed deer are most numerous.

Park facilities include campsites with water and electricity, picnic areas, rest rooms, showers, and primitive camp areas reached by almost 11 miles of hiking and backpacking trails.

Three trees are State Champion Big Trees—an escarpment chokecherry, a Texas ash, and a Bigtooth maple. The chokecherry and Texas ash have been nominated to the American Forestry Assn. Big Tree program for consideration as national champs. Park is four mi. north on R.M. 187. Admission.

Scenic Drives—While the Hill Country is laced with scenic drives, the east-and-west route of F.M. 337 is unquestionably among the most spectacular—massive wooded steeps enfolding tiny, secluded valleys—beautiful! Remember to take your camera.

F.M. 187 north of Vanderpool climbs to the surface of the Edwards Plateau (2,300 ft.) as it joins Texas 39. Sinkholes, porous basins that feed rain-water into the deep Edwards Aquifer, abundantly dot the Hill Country. A textbook example lies immediately at the west edge of F.M. 187 exactly 8.9 miles north of Lost Maples State Park.

VAN HORN

Pop. 2,907

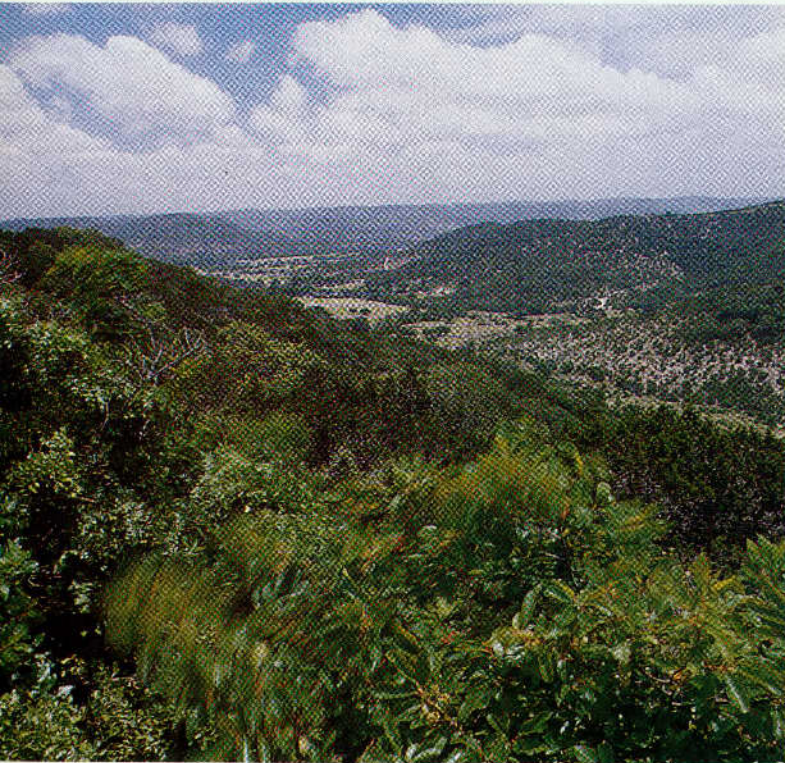
Alt. 4,010

Map N-4



General—Grew from wayfaring stop on historic Bankhead Highway and Old Spanish Trail from San Antonio to California in mid-1800s. Still a primary road junction of I-10 (U.S. 80), U.S. 90 and Texas 54, and hub to several state and national parks; in a broad basin devoted to irrigated farming, surrounded by Van Horn, Sierra Diablo and Apache Mountains. Mining includes talc, sulfur and marble, plus undeveloped indications of copper, uranium and feldspar. A popular stop for east-west or north-south travelers; caters to longer-staying vacationers with sunny climate, interesting rock and mineral deposits, hunting for mule deer, pronghorn antelope and upland game birds.

Scenic Hill Country between Vanderpool and Leakey



Van Horn Chamber of Commerce

Smokehouse Auto Museum in Van Horn

John Madden, colorful television football broadcaster, designated Chuy's Restaurant for his "Haul of Fame." Madden frequently crisscrosses the country in his bus to broadcast games. Just before Super Bowl weekend, he annually names his "All-Madden Team." Plaques and photos of inductees hang in the restaurant at 1200 W. Business Loop 10.

Information on events, accommodations, and area attractions may be obtained from the Van Horn Convention and Visitors Bureau at 915/283-2682. **Culberson County Historical Museum**—A vivid reminder of civilization which came slowly to this remote region. Displays of Indian artifacts, antique ranch, farm, and home implements. A splendid antique bar, complete with ornate hardwood, mirrors and brass rail, recalls lusty frontier times. In historic Clark Hotel, 110 W. Business Loop 10 downtown. For information, call the Van Horn Convention and Visitors Bureau at 915/283-2682.

Smokehouse Auto Museum—The only classic car museum in Far West Texas; restored vehicles from the 'teens to the 60s. Rotated regularly from a private collection. Also featured are photos and other auto related memorabilia. Open Mon. - Sat. 6 a.m. - 10:30 p.m.; adjacent to Smokehouse Restaurant. At 905 W. Business Loop 10.

VERNON

Pop. 12,572

Alt. 1,205

Map F-14



General—First called Eagle Flats because of eagles nesting nearby. Post Office changed name to Vernon for Washington's home, Mount Vernon. Seat of Wilbarger County, headquarters of huge W. T. Waggoner Ranch, and commercial center for rich farming, ranching, and oil area. About 15 miles north is Doan's Crossing, one of the most

famous of historic cattle crossings on Red River. Industries include agricultural supplies and processing, seed breeding, textiles, meat packing, cottonseed, and alfalfa milling. Home of Vernon Regional Junior College.

Lakes—Diversion, Kemp and Pauline. See LAKES listing.

Red River Valley Museum—Exhibits include William A. Bond big game collection, archaeological exhibit, Indian artifacts, Waggoner Ranch history exhibit, including work of sculptor Electra Waggoner Biggs. Currently compiling history of Waggoner Ranch dealing with history of ranching, farming and oil industry in Wilbarger County. Also of special interest is Jack Teagarden exhibit containing memorabilia of great jazz trombonist who was born and reared in Vernon. Open Tues. - Sun., 1 - 5 p.m. 4400 College Dr.

Stan A. Williams/TxDOT



Nave Museum in Victoria

Gene Sulphren



Riverside Park in Victoria

Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Riverside Park—400 acres of woodland bordered by Guadalupe River; 200 picnic areas with tables and barbecue pits; several locations provide playground equipment. Beautiful trees border fairways of 27-hole Riverside Golf Course.

The Texas Zoo—Devoted exclusively to native Texas species; displayed in natural environment with no cages. Open daily 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. (till 7 p.m. Sat. & Sun. May - Sept.). In Riverside Park. Admission.

Victoria Memorial Square—Landmark is old grist mill; hand-shaped logs fastened by wooden pegs and homemade nails of early German farmers. South Texas winds once turned giant blades, grinding corn into feed for livestock, or cornmeal for family table. Mechanical parts of mill brought from Germany before 1860; park also features Southern Pacific oil-burning locomotive. E. Commercial and De Leon Sts.

The Texas Zoo in Victoria



Gay Shackelford/TXDOT

Gene Sulphren

VICTORIA

Pop. 61,320

Alt. 93

Map S-18



General—Scattered Anglo-American settlers lived in area when Don Martin de Leon founded townsite with 41 Spanish families in 1824. Named for Gen. Guadalupe Victoria, who became Mexico's first president. Historical markers and graves in Evergreen Cemetery (Red River and Vine Sts.) cite the de Leon family, prominent in early Texas colonization. Was one of the first three towns incorporated by the Republic of Texas. Today a major industrial and agricultural crossroads of South Texas; home of Victoria College and Univ. of Houston at Victoria.

McNamara Historical Museum—Collections of Texana, documents and artifacts from Spanish, Mexican and Texan historical eras, plus antique furnishings in the charming 1876 Victorian homestead. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 502 N. Liberty St. For information, call 512/575-8227.

Nave Museum—Named for Royston Nave, Texas artist who achieved distinction in New York art circles in 1920s, and who painted extensively in and around Victoria. Greco-Roman hall built by his widow in 1931 houses Nave's paintings. Also features contemporary art, sculpture and traveling exhibits. Open Tues. - Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 306 W. Commercial St.

McNamara House in Victoria





The Art Center in Waco

Jack Lewis/TxDOT

Jack Lewis/TxDOT



The elegant Armstrong-Browning Library in Waco

WACO

Pop. 108,562

Alt. 427

Map M-18



General—One of Texas' major cities, located in rich agricultural region of the Brazos River Valley. Modern industry thrives, but city retains flavor of its past when five "C's" were its support: cattle, cotton, corn, collegians, and culture. Large, cold springs on the Brazos River were long popular with the Waco Indians. First non-natives to see area were remnants of De Soto's band in 1542. Texas Ranger fort established near Indian village in 1837; first white settlers came 12 years later. Great plantations along the Brazos prospered briefly, but Civil War wrecked plantation economy and scattered population. Renewed Western movement and Chisholm Trail through Waco brought another boom—and frontier wildness that nicknamed the town "Six-shooter Junction."

Today known for educational, cultural, and recreational facilities. Heart O' Texas Fair and Rodeo, first week in Oct., is professional rodeo with entertainers, livestock and horse shows, and fine arts exhibits.

Institutions of higher learning are Baylor Univ., McLennan Community College, and Texas State Technical College.

Armstrong-Browning Library—On campus of Baylor Univ., world's largest collection of works and memorabilia of Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning. Fifty-six stained glass windows, each depicting a Browning poem, in 18th-Century Italian Renaissance-style building. Contains numerous Renaissance paintings and bronze sculptures. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 2 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 9 a.m. - noon. Tel. 254/755-3566.

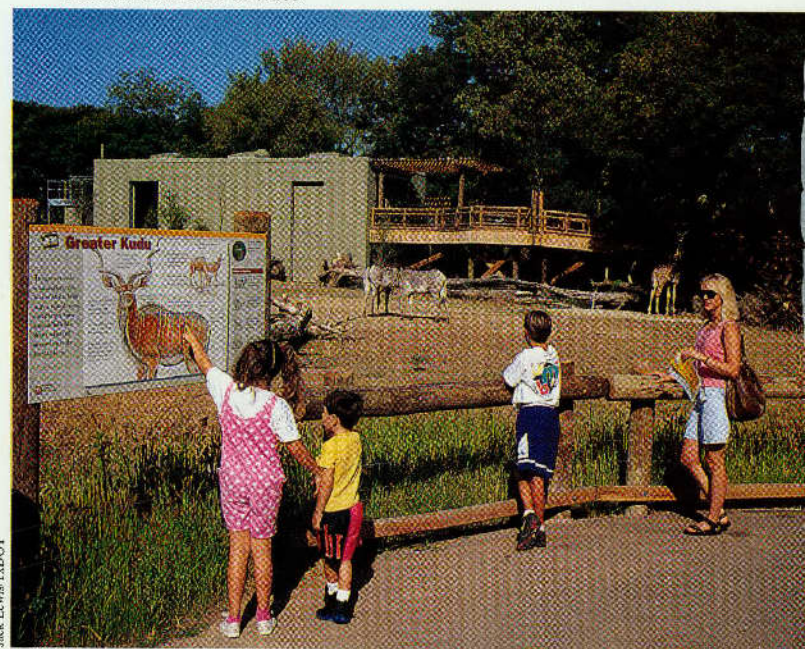
Art Center, The—Features rotating exhibits of various media including paintings, sculptures, woodcarvings, pottery, and weaving. Beautiful Mediterranean-style one-time home with courtyard, Loggia, and colonnades. Sits on a bluff with magnificent views of Brazos and Bosque River valleys. Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1300 College Dr. Tel. 254/752-4371. Admission.

Cameron Park Zoo—51-acre natural habitat zoo near the Brazos River amid pecan, elm, live oak, burr oak, cottonwood, bamboo, and mesquite trees. Recreational, as well as educational; check out the signboards at viewing points for animal trivia questions. Home for gibbon apes, Sumatran tigers, white rhinos, giraffes, zebras, antelopes, as well as other species. Two restaurants: Gibbon Island and African Treetops Village. Open Mon. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Open till 6 p.m. Sat. & Sun. Memorial Day - Labor Day.) Closed Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day.

1701 N. 4th St.; take 4th & 5th Sts. exit from I-35. For information, call 254/750-8400. Admission.

Dr Pepper Museum—A fountain drink mixed in The Old Corner Drug Store in the 1880s was dubbed a "Waco" by early patrons because it could not be found outside the city of Waco. It later acquired the name Dr Pepper. R.S. Lazenby, Waco beverage chemist and patron of the drug store, became interested in the new drink and began extensive research. In 1885, after some two years of testing, blending, and processing, the new flavor was originated and put on sale commercially. So perfect was Lazenby's work that the formula has remained basically unchanged. Museum housed in original 1906 bottling plant, now listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It features restored operating soda fountain along with other Dr Pepper memorabilia with interactive audio visual displays. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. noon - 4 p.m. at 300 S. 5th St. For information, 254/757-1024. Admission.

Cameron Park Zoo in Waco



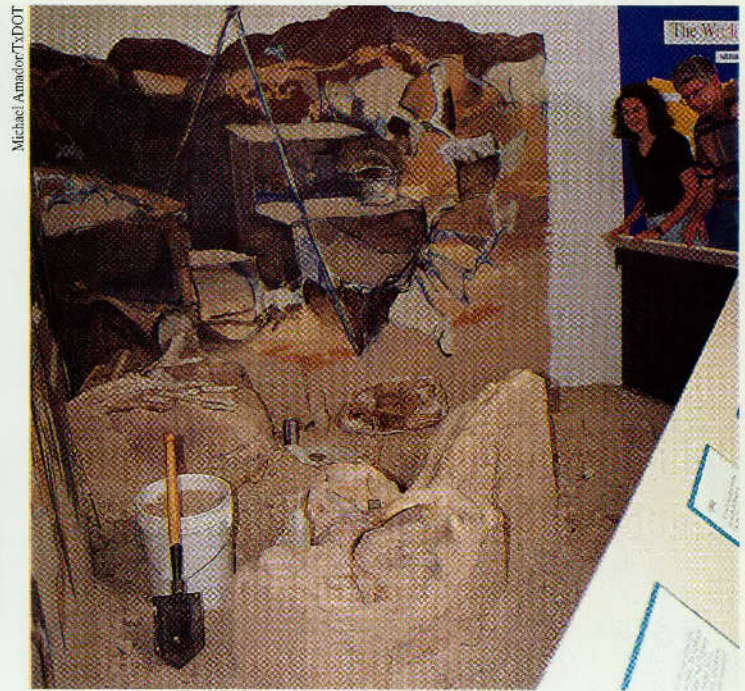
Jack Lewis/TxDOT



The Texas Ranger Hall of Fame in Waco chronicles the famed lawmen who tamed the frontier

Earle-Harrison House & Pape Gardens—One of state's finest antebellum Greek Revival houses, built in 1858-59 by Dr. and Mrs. Baylis Wood Earle. Mrs. Earle sold the mansion in 1872 to her brother, Gen. Thomas Harrison, one of Waco's six Confederate generals. House is constructed of cypress from East Texas and plantation-made brick. Detached kitchen is the repository of the Gov. Pat M. Neff kitchen collection. Guided tours Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1 - 5 p.m.; Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. At 1901 North 5th St. Tel. 254/753-2032. Admission.

Historic Homes—Four gracious Southern mansions: Fort House (503 S. 4th St.), East Terrace Palacio (open Mon. - Fri. 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. at 100 Mill St.), McCullough House (407 Columbus St.), Earle-Napier-Kinnard House (814 S. 4th St.). All houses open Sat. - Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. Special tours during annual Brazos River Festival (last full weekend in Apr.) and the Christmas-



Strecker Museum in Waco

on-the-Brazos Celebration (first full weekend in Dec.). Tel. 254/753-5166. Fee.

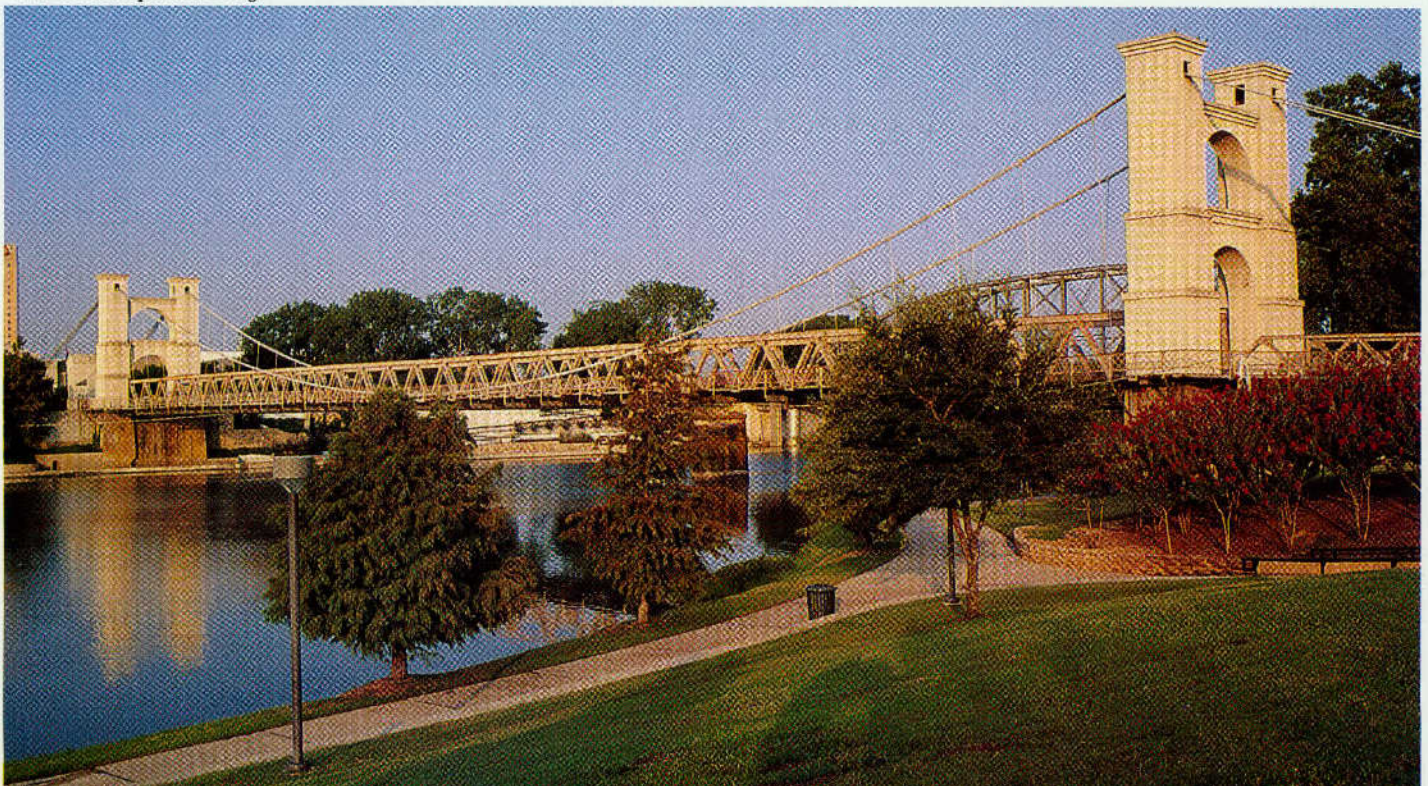
Lakes—Brazos, Waco. See LAKES listing.

Parks—Network of 36 spacious municipal parks, unrivaled in Southwest, led by 416-acre Cameron Park with scenic vistas and miles of quiet walking paths; one of the state's largest natural municipal parks—all in heart of the city.

Strecker Museum—Indian life and lore, geological, biological, and anthropological collections. Open Tues. - Fri. 9 a.m. - noon, 1:30 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1:30 - 4 p.m., Sun. 2 - 5 p.m.; closed holidays. Sid Richardson Hall, Baylor University campus. Tel. 254/755-1110.

Gov. Bill & Vara Daniel Historic Village re-creates turn-of-the-century Texas village with more than 20 buildings, including a hotel, church, saloon, cotton gin, and residences. Center open Tues. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sat., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. 1108 University Parks Dr. Tel. 254/755-1160. Admission.

Waco's Old Suspension Bridge





Gay Shackleford/TxDOT

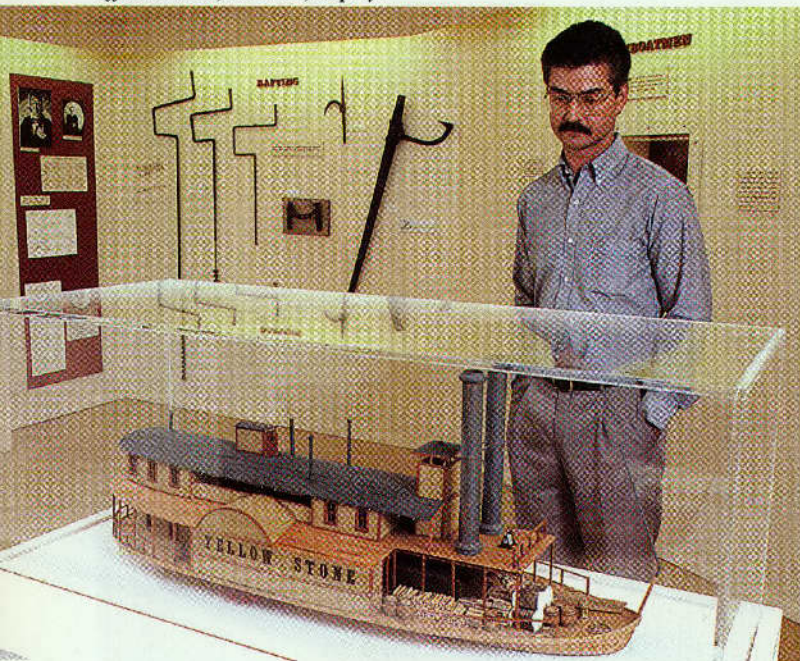
Texas Sports Hall of Fame in Waco

Taylor Museum of Waco History, The—Exhibits on founders and noteworthy Waco citizens. “We the People” exhibit depicts history of the U.S. Constitution and Bill of Rights. Other exhibits include the Cotton Palace, Waco Indians, and Mt. Carmel. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. For information, call 254/752-4774.

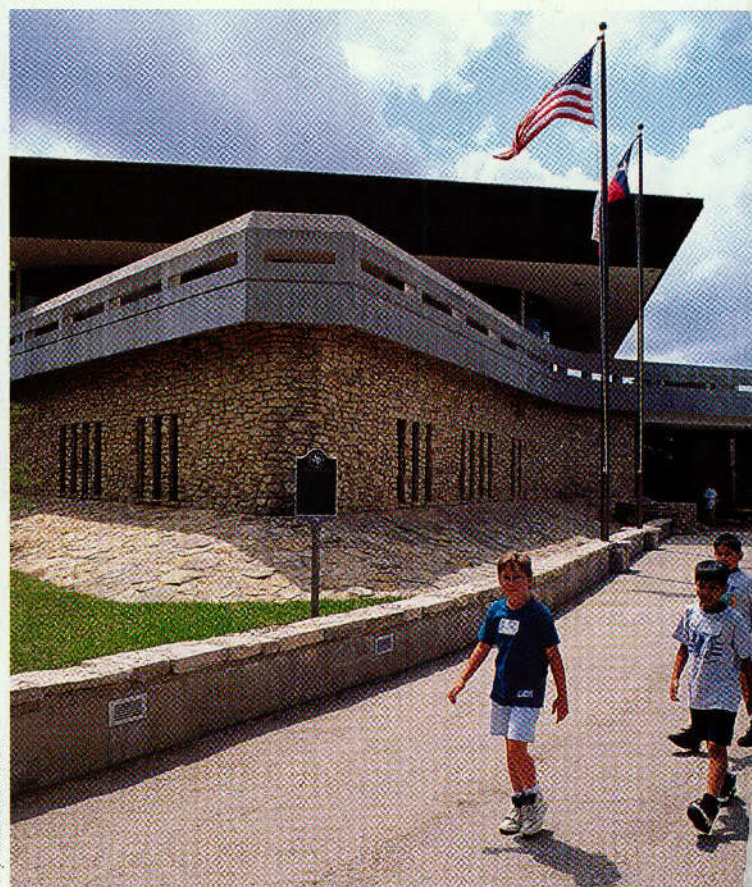
Texas Ranger Hall of Fame & Museum at Fort Fisher—Built near the site of original Texas Ranger fort established 1837. Displays commemorate history and heritage of Texas Rangers. Famous collection of guns and weapons from the Old West; Indian artifacts and Western art. In 35-acre park along I-35 at University Parks Dr. on Lake Brazos. Paid camping and picnic sites in area in front of museum. Museum open daily 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. 254/750-8631. Admission.

Texas Sports Hall of Fame—Sports memorabilia highlight nationally known Texans for their achievements: golfers Byron Nelson, Lee Trevino, Don January, Babe Didrikson Zaharias; boxer George Foreman; baseball’s Nolan Ryan, to name a few. Video features historic sports events in the Tom Landry Theater. There’s also the Texas Baseball Hall of Fame, Tennis Hall of Fame, and the Texas High School Halls of Fame for football, basketball, and baseball. Open Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. noon - 5 p.m. 1108 S. University Parks Dr., next to Fort Fisher Park. Tel. 254/756-1633.

Star of the Republic Museum at Washington offers exhibits, activities, displays



J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT



Gay Shackleford/TxDOT

Star of the Republic Museum at Washington

Visitor Information Center—Details about Waco attractions and events, free maps, directions, literature, accommodations and dining information. Provided daily by Waco Convention & Visitors Bureau 254/750-8696 or 1-800-WACO-FUN, University Parks Dr. off I-35 (Exit 335B). 24-hr. recorded phone message of events, 254/752-WACO. Open 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Sat., 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sun.

Waco Suspension Bridge—Built in 1870 and still in use as pedestrian crossing of Brazos River, this bridge became vital avenue over which passed much of great Western movement including the Chisholm Trail.

Wagon Tour—45-minute narrated mule-drawn wagon tour departs from the Texas Ranger Museum (see above) through historic downtown. Tours Mon. - Fri. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m., weather permitting. Fee.

Downtown carriage rides Fri. & Sat. 7 - 11 p.m., weather permitting.

WASHINGTON

Pop. 265

Alt. 200

Map P-19



General—Known variously as Washington-on-the-Brazos or Old Washington, the town was established in 1834 near the location of a Brazos River ferry that had operated since 1822. The town achieved prominence during the Texas Revolution in 1836 as the site of the signing of the Texas Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution of the newly born Republic of Texas. From 1842 to 1846, Washington-on-the-Brazos served as the capital of the Republic. Through the 1840s and 1850s the town flourished as a retail and commercial center for the cotton-producing Brazos Valley. The little village today (southeast of Bryan-College Station) lies just off Texas 105 between Brenham and Navasota.

For visitor information, call the Washington County Chamber of Commerce at 409/836-3695, or 1-800-225-3695.

Star of the Republic Museum—In Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park, museum is dedicated to presenting the history of the Texas Republic through exhibits, publications, and media presentations. Exhibits depict all aspects of the Republic period, including social life, agriculture, transportation, politics,



Michael Amador/TxDOT

T.C. Lindsey & Co. General Store near Waskom

and military affairs. Additionally, the museum's research library is accessible to the public. Administered by Blinn College. Open daily Mar. - Aug., and Wed. - Sun. Sept. - Feb. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Washington-on-the-Brazos State Historical Park—The 160-acre park includes the site where Texas declared independence from Mexico on March 2, 1836. Visitors can commemorate this event in a replica of Independence Hall. A Visitor Center includes exhibits about the town of Washington and the convention of 1836 and offers a complete description of park activities and facilities. The park also includes Barrington, the home of Anson Jones, last President of the Republic of Texas. Park facilities include restaurant; conference center; education center; outdoor amphitheater; picnic area; and nature trails. Open daily 8 a.m. to sundown for day-use activities; no overnight camping. Texas Independence Day celebration is annually on weekend nearest Mar. 2. Entrance on F.M. 1155.

Texas Travel Information Center at Waskom



J. Griffith Smith/TxDOT

WASKOM

Pop. 1,853

Alt. 371

Map K-23



General—Established 1850, originally known as Powellton. Name changed to Waskom Station in 1872 to honor man who was instrumental in bringing Southern Pacific Railroad through community. Waskom Gas Field discovered in 1924.

Be sure to check out the New Waskom Cafe, Holly Berry Restaurant and Tea Room, and the Senior Citizens Arts and Crafts Shop. All conveniently on U.S. 80 in the heart of the town.

T. C. Lindsey & Co.—Part old-fashioned general store, part museum, this establishment offers a wide variety of merchandise as well as nostalgia. Store has been used in several Disney films. Open Tues. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. On F.M. 134, west 3 miles.

Texas Travel information Center—One of the centers provided by state at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol complex, the lower Rio Grande Valley, and at Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Operated daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. throughout the year, except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, services free to all visitors include information, maps, literature on every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. At Texas-Louisiana state line on I-20; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.

WAXAHACHIE

Pop. 19,049

Alt. 585

Map K-18



General—Name derives from Indian word meaning "cow (or buffalo) creek." Now seat of Ellis County, town was once squarely on the Chisholm Trail. Town is noted for abundance of elaborate Victorian-style homes with "gingerbread" trim. Several movies have been made in the city featuring its old buildings and homes. For a map of historic homes and buildings and where movies have been shot, visit the chamber of commerce, Mon. - Thurs., 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. 102 YMCA Dr., or call 972/937-2390.

Born in Atlanta, Bessie Coleman grew up here. She became the first black person in the world to become a licensed pilot in June of 1921. In 1995 the U.S. Post Office issued a commemorative stamp in her honor.

The late Paul Richards called Waxahachie home, too. He was a long time player and manager for the Chicago White Sox, Baltimore Orioles, Houston Astros and Atlanta Braves. He also served as special advisor to Eddie Chiles and the Texas Rangers. Richards Field is named in his honor and his home for the high school baseball team.

Chautauqua Auditorium—Built 1902, rare survivor of the Chautauqua circuit that brought live talent for religious and cultural events to rural towns around the turn of the century. With advent of radio, Chautauqua waned and ended in 1930s. Today site of city events, restored structure is on National Register of Historic Places. Situated in 55-acre Getzendaner Park on S. Grand Ave. off W. Main.

Ellis County Courthouse—Elaborate structure of red sandstone and granite, built 1895 for then-lavish cost of \$150,000. Italian artisans were imported for exterior stone carving. (Recurring face said to be Mabel Frame, railroad telegraph operator with whom one sculptor became enamored.) Clock uses windup mechanism weighing 250 pounds; bell-striker weight exceeds 800 pounds.

Ellis County Museum—Historical artifacts, photos, household furnishings and toys depict history of the region. In restored 19th-Century building on courthouse square. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m., closed Mon.

Lakes—Bardwell, Joe Pool and Waxahachie. See LAKES listing.

Nicholas P. Sims Library—Original structure built 1904, is classic example of Roman Doric architecture. Gold leaf and Carrara marble used in interior; exterior features enameled brick, copper cornices and carved replica of the Greek torch of knowledge. Contains over 33,000 volumes. 515 W. Main.

Scarborough Faire—Springtime Renaissance fair features arts, crafts, foods, and medieval entertainment—wizards, jugglers, jesters, and puppet shows. Costumes of royalty and rascals, poets and peasants. In rural setting eight weekends mid-Apr. through early June on F.M. 66, 1.6 mi. west of I-35E. Admission.

WEATHERFORD

Pop. 17,711

Alt. 1,052

Map J-16



General—Originated in 1850s when selected as seat of Parker County. Named after Jefferson Weatherford, member of the Texas Senate when county was created. In early years town was last settlement on the Western frontier, on route of wagon trains operating between Fort Worth and Fort Belknap. Southwest area of town boasts many

Victorian-style residences built in late 1800s. Industries include oil field equipment, silicone and plastic products. Home of Weatherford Junior College, established 1869, oldest continuing two-year college in Southwest.

Ellis County Courthouse in Waxahachie



J. Griffin Smith/TxDOT

Scarborough Faire in Waxahachie

Stop by the chamber of commerce in the old Santa Fe Depot (see below) to receive map for driving and walking tours around the city. The chamber also has information on restaurants, accommodations, and events.

First Monday—Evolving from trades day held when court was in session on first Monday of each month when farmers and ranchers brought produce and livestock to town; event now features variety of “trash and treasures,” produce, and still some livestock. Held on Sat., Sun. preceding first Monday every month. At U.S. 80/180, three blocks east of courthouse.

Holland Lake Park—Municipal park is 10-acre living museum of nature with marked nature trail that explores three different ecosystems. Site of G. A. Holland’s double-log cabins that were awarded a Texas Centennial Historical Marker in 1936. Playground and picnic facilities. Off Clear Lake Rd., exit 409 from I-20.

Lake—Weatherford. See LAKES listing.

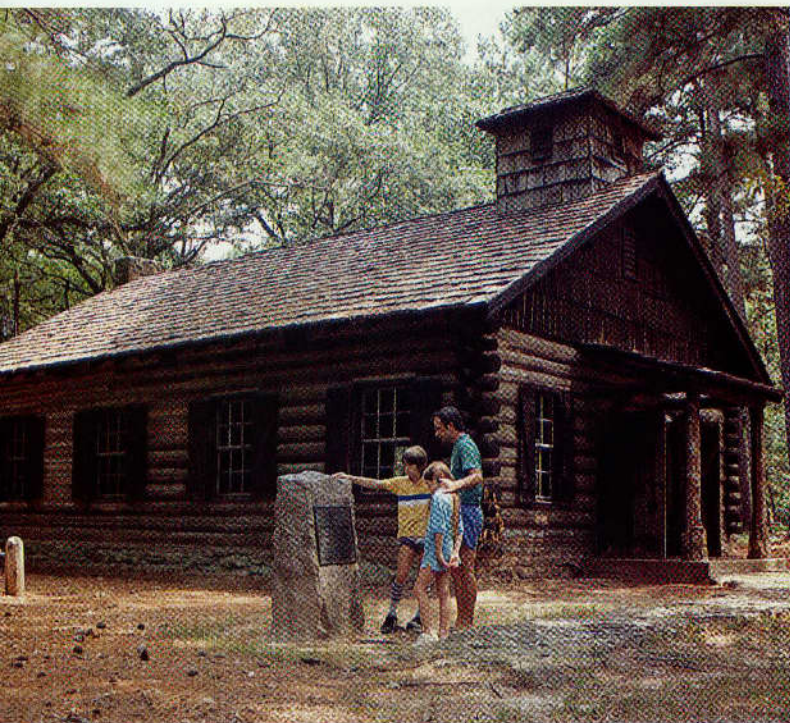
Oliver Loving’s Grave—Known as “Dean of Texas Trail Drivers,” Loving came to Parker County from Kentucky about 1855. Wounded by Indians during a drive with Charles Goodnight, he died at Fort Sumner in 1867 after traveling in secret without food for five days. Loving’s son and Goodnight returned his body over 600 miles by wagon for burial in Weatherford. State historical marker granted in 1977 for his grave in Greenwood Cemetery at Front & Mill Sts.

Parker County Courthouse—After three previous structures were destroyed by fire, present courthouse was begun in 1884 and dedicated in 1886. Designed by architect Wesley Clarke Dobson of Waco who designed nine other Texas courthouses, the Victorian building is constructed of limestone quarried locally at a cost of \$55,555.55. Seal inside marks the exact center of the county. A good photo opportunity for visitors. Junction of U.S. 80/180 and Texas 171.

Peter Pan Statue—Bronze statue sculpted by artist Ronald Thomason honors Weatherford native Mary Martin who created the role of Peter Pan on Broadway. (Miss Martin’s childhood home is at 314 W. Oak St.; not open to the public.) Statue stands in front of library at 1214 Charles St. where room contains some original musical scores, costumes, and other memorabilia on Miss Martin.

Santa Fe Depot—Restored 1909 all-brick structure was one of first in area to be built with concrete floors. Now houses chamber of commerce office and visitors center. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Three blocks east of courthouse at 401 Ft. Worth St.

Gay Shackelford/TADOT



George Miller

Commemorative structure of Mission San Francisco De Los Tejas, first Spanish Mission in East Texas in 1690; in Mission Tejas State Historic Park near Weches

WECHES

Pop. 26

Alt. 450

Map M-21



General—A rural community first settled before 1847. Originally called Neches, the citizens chose Weches when a post office application revealed the first name was already in use. A Spanish mission (see below) had been established 150 years earlier at large Tejas Indian village nearby. The town on Texas 21 west of Nacogdoches is within boundary of Davy Crockett National Forest. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Mission Tejas State Historic Park—Landmark structure in 363-acre state park commemorates Mission San Francisco de los Tejas, first Spanish mission in East Texas, built in 1690 to stem tide of French settlement, but was not successful and closed in 1693. Reestablished in 1716, the mission was never prosperous, and with the French threat gone, the mission moved to San Antonio in 1731.

Also in the park is Rice family log home-stagecoach inn, one of many originally along El Camino Real (the Royal Highway). Started as a one-room building in 1828, hostile Indians forced abandonment for two years, but Joseph Redmond Rice, Sr. returned and built this substantial way station. Camping, picnicking, hiking and nature study. Park is just southwest of Weches off Texas 21 (about 21 mi. northeast of Crockett). Admission.

WEIMAR

Pop. 2,233

Alt. 408

Map Q-18



General—In western Colorado County, city was founded in 1873 on the Texas and New Orleans Railroad and originally named Jackson Station. Named changed to Weimar because the land reminded many German settlers of their home in Germany. The city is on land of the original Stephen F. Austin Colony and is rich in history.

Incorporated in July, 1875, it became an early cotton center. Today the city is still an agriculture production center as well as a modern business community.

Richard Stockton

Weimar Gedenke is celebrated annually on the Sat. before Mother's Day. Gedenke is a German word which means "remember." Celebration includes beauty pageant, parade, and home baked goods.

St. Michael's Catholic Church, established in 1888, was destroyed by storm six months after completion; present building with its conservative Gothic style interior was built in 1914. On State Historical Register.

Library is housed in old train depot and is on State Historical Register. Caboose, adjacent to depot, used a library office.

Weimar Heritage Society Museum—Focuses on exhibits tracing city's history beginning with original land grant. Displays include turn-of-the-century doctor's office, farm and ranch implements, photos, and other memorabilia. One room dedicated to World Wars I & II, and the Korean and Vietnam wars.

The museum also features a pharmacy section which includes items such as pharmaceutical tools, patent medicine, glass bottles, and a wide assortment of mortars and pestles. It also featured an old-fashioned soda fountain and a doctor's office with period equipment and tools, medicine bags, examining table and surgical instruments.

Open Wed. 2 - 4 p.m.; Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. At 125 E. Main St. (U.S. 90).

WELLINGTON

Pop. 2,536

Alt. 2,078

Map D-12

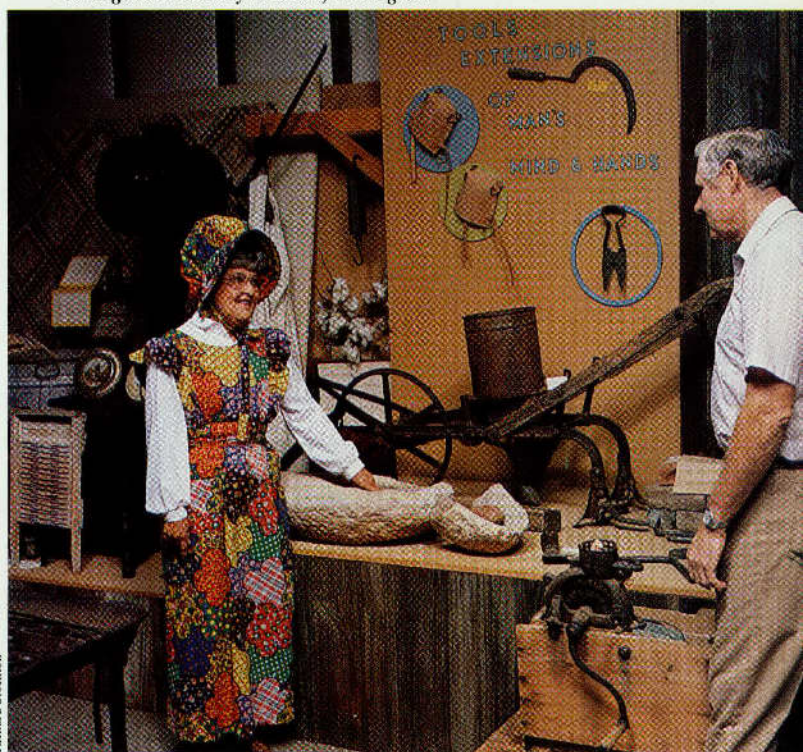


General—Seat of Collingsworth County, named for the Duke of Wellington. Before 1890 it was one of the estates on Rocking Chair Ranch that was known to Texas cowboys as "Nobility Ranch" because of ownership by British noblemen, the Baron of Tweedmouth (Sir Dudley Couetts Majoribanks) and the Earl of Aberdeen (John Campbell Hamilton Golden). Today's economy based on grain elevators, gins, cotton compress, and small manufacturing plants.

Collingsworth County Museum—Exhibits trace history of area. Open by appointment 806/447-2352. 1404 Fifteenth St.

Recreational Sites—Picnic areas and hiking paths along Salt Fork of the Red River at each of three bridges near town: U.S. 83 bridge north, F.M. 1547 bridge northwest, and Texas 203 bridge east. Overnight camping at Pioneer Park at U.S. 83 bridge.

Collingsworth County Museum, Wellington





Richard Stockton

Many Valley RV Parks, like this one in Weslaco, welcome "Winter Texans"

WESLACO

Pop. 27,812

Alt. 70

Map Z-16



General—Name from initials of W.E. Stewart Land Company that promoted townsite in the irrigated Rio Grande Valley in 1919. Located in heart of immense citrus, vegetable and cotton-producing area. Food processing industries; home of more than 6,000 Winter Texans.

Charming city hall, built in 1928, features intricate cast-stone sculpture adorning entryway and cupola of the Spanish Moorish building. Interior stairway is set with colorful Spanish tiles in geometric designs; a designated historical site at 500 S. Kansas Ave.

Harlon Block Memorial features simple, but elegant monument to local Marine, one of the five at famed flag-raising on Iwo Jima. The monument is located at the Texas Army National Guard Armory, 1100 Vo-Tech Dr.

The public library is one of the most modern facilities in the Rio Grande Valley. It, too, boasts Old-Mexico style, complete with Spanish open courtyard. 525 S. Kansas Ave.

Mexico's colorful character, its shopping and dining opportunities are easily accessible



Richard Stockton

Bicultural Museum—Artifacts accent daily lives of region's Hispanic and Anglo settlers; a colorful cultural blend. Open Wed., Thurs. 1 - 3 p.m., Fri. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. Donations accepted. 515 S. Kansas Ave.

Nuevo Progreso, Mexico—Seven miles south on F.M. 1015 and U.S. 281 east, this popular city hosts U.S. visitors with gift shops, shopping markets, night clubs, restaurants, and cocktail rooms. Bargains in pottery, leather goods, silver jewelry, woven rugs, hand-blown glass, and many other hand-crafted items. Toll bridge crossing. (See MEXICO: Entrance and Exit Regulations at front of book.)

Rio Grande Valley Tourist Information Center—Free literature, maps, and information about attractions and accommodations throughout the Valley. Open Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. at Valley Chamber of Commerce, U.S. 83 Expressway at F.M. 1015.

Valley Nature Center—Is composed of a one half-mile nature trail winding its way through five acres of nature vegetation with a butterfly garden, elevated lily pond and cactus gardens and an indoor exhibit hall with interactive children's exhibits. Gift Shop. Open Tues. - Sat. 9 a.m. - 1 p.m. at 301 S. Border in Gibson Park. for information, call 956/969-2475.

Weslaco Visitor Center—Where to stay, what to eat, local attractions, events, historical sites, and recreational ideas. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. U.S. 83 Expressway at Airport Dr. exit, north access road.

WEST COLUMBIA

—See Brazosport Area.

WHARTON

Pop. 10,066

Alt. 111

Map R-20



General—On Colorado River, established as Wharton County seat when county organized in 1846. Home of Wharton County Junior College and Gulf Coast Medical Center. Rice, corn, cotton and grain grown in the fertile farmland makes Wharton one of the major agriculture produces in the state. Veterans Memorial Monument in

Monterey Square, downtown, bears the names of service personnel who died in combat in World Wars I & II, Korea, Vietnam and Lebanon. A soothing riverside park, Riverfront Park, overlooks the winding Colorado River with benches, picnic tables, and playground equipment. 1 block west of courthouse.

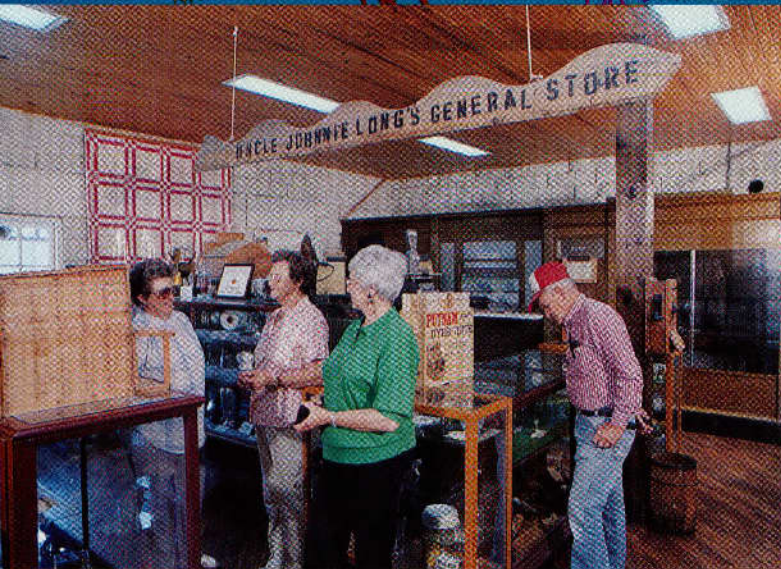
Dickson Monument—Granite shaft honors Sheriff Hamilton B. Dickson, killed in 1894 during attempted capture of murder suspect. Lawman was so widely respected, trains were chartered from distant points to accommodate huge attendance at funeral.

Wharton County Museum—Excellent small museum details heritage as well as economic background of county. History of Education exhibit set inside schoolroom replica, using salvaged materials from historic East Bernard school built in 1888. Also changing exhibits. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 3615 N. Richmond Rd. 409/532-2600.

Wharton County Museum



Wharton County Museum photo



Mike Lacey

Historical items and antiques found in Mobeetie Jail Museum, housed in restored jail near Wheeler

WHITNEY

Pop. 1,683

Alt. 585

Map L-17



General—Established 1879 when the Texas Central Railroad crossed Hill County; named for Charles Whitney of New York, a major railroad stockholder. Now an agricultural/recreational center, gateway to immensely popular Lakes Aquilla and Whitney, one of the leading water sport and lake resort areas of Texas; 18-hole golf course three miles northwest on F.M. 933.

Arts Unlimited—Features collection of artists' paintings, ceramics, and other crafts. Six rooms of locally handmade goods. Open Sat., Mon. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. and by appointment. 213 N. Brazos St.

Lakes—Aquilla, Whitney. See LAKES listing.

Lake Whitney Cycle Ranch—Motorcyclists find trails challenging along rolling terrain beside Brazos River. Races held 1st, 3rd, & 5th Suns. 10 a.m. Camping available. Trails also open for practice. West on Texas 22 to F.M. 2960 (Iron Springs Rd., not shown on most highway maps). Admission.

Lake Whitney State Park—1,315 acres on eastern shore of Lake Whitney. Facilities and features include camping areas and trailer sites, screened shelters, airstrip, three boat ramps, docks, picnicking, swimming and fishing. Access via F.M. 1244, 2.5 miles west. Admission.

Old Fort Graham—U.S. military post established in 1849. As line of settlement moved westward, the need for the fort was less and troops withdrawn in 1853. Original location in Lake Whitney bed. When lake was built, much of the ruins and rock transported to new site and used in the reconstruction. One-room rock building houses mementos of early days of Whitney and other artifacts. Open Memorial Day - Labor Day Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m., Sun. 1 - 4 p.m. North on F.M. 933 to F.M. 2604 to Pioneer Cove.

WHEELER

Pop. 1,384

Alt. 2,520

Map C-12



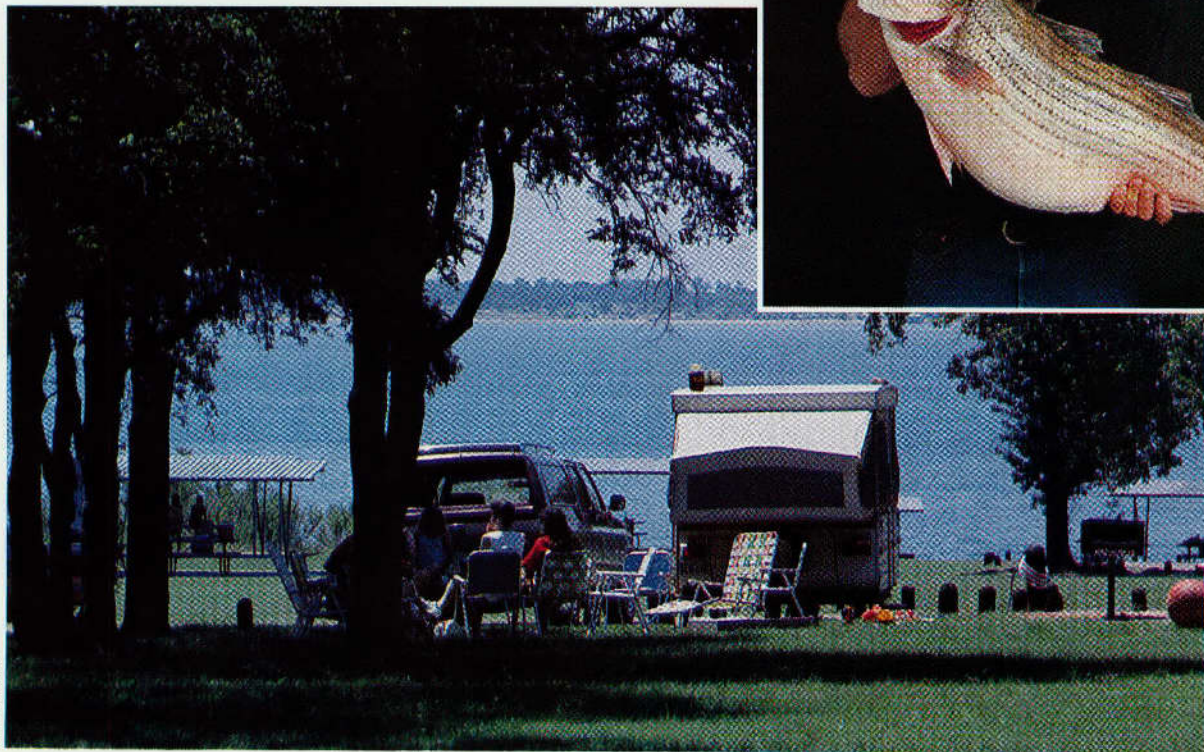
General—Post office established when area became "thickly settled" by five families living in dugouts within two-mile radius. Town became seat of Wheeler County 1906. Today serves as regional, educational, medical, commercial, and agricultural center for county. Extensive cattle feedlot operations.

Mobeetie Jail Museum—Housed in restored jail; early-day sheriff's quarters authentically furnished. Displays of historical items from Wheeler County; antiques. Open Mon. - Sat. except Tues. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m., Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. In Mobeetie, 11 miles west via Texas 152.

Nearby is historical marker for Fort Elliott, established in 1875. Number of soldiers was small, usually under 500. Fort was abandoned in 1890 and nothing of the original buildings remains.



Whitney News photo



Laurence Parent

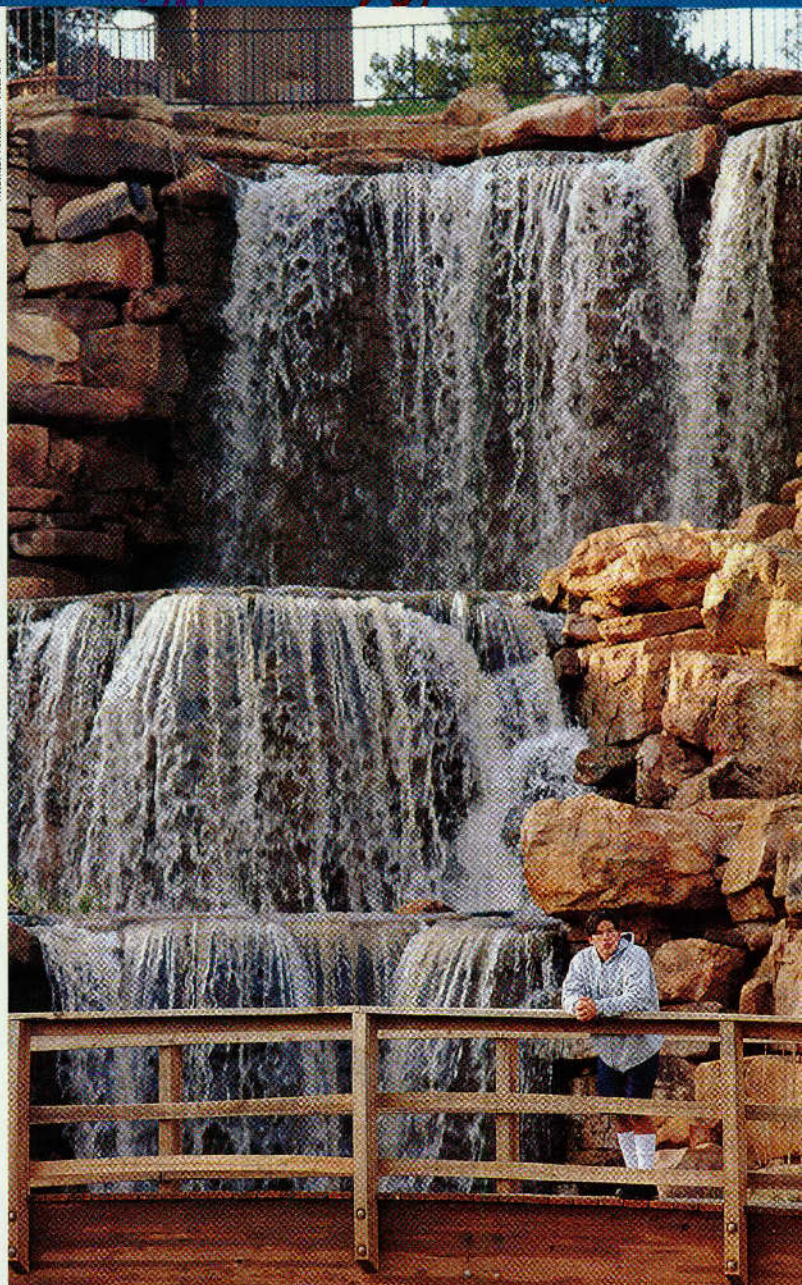
Lake Whitney is one of the most popular water recreation areas in the nation



Turn-of-the-century Kell House brims with elegant Victorian furnishings

Michael Amador/TDDOT

Jack Lewis/TDDOT



Re-created falls on Wichita River in Wichita Falls

WICHITA FALLS

Pop. 98,553

Alt. 946

Map G-15



General—Named for Wichita Indians who lived near waterfalls on what is now the Wichita River. In 1882, Fort Worth and Denver Railroad brought first train to area, establishing town as an agricultural and trade center. Oil boom in early 1900s made city headquarters for north Texas petroleum production, service and manufacturing.

City is seat for Wichita County and leading gateway to Texas on I-44. Major trade and industrial center with economy based on Sheppard Air Force Base, oil processing and other varied manufacturing. Cultural aspects include symphony orchestra, ballet, community theater, museum and art center, and activities at Midwestern State Univ.

Sheppard Air Force Base is a technical training center, one of the largest of five in the U.S., and hosts the only NATO pilot training program in the world.

MSU-Burns Fantasy of Lights features thousands of lights during holidays. Animated displays fill lawn of Midwestern State Univ. throughout December. Displays once belonged to L.T. Burns and date from the 1920s. For additional information, 940/689-4000.

Kell House—Historic home of local business and community leader, Frank Kell. Original 19th-Century furnishings include player baby grand piano, seven fireplaces, hand-stenciled decorations; changing exhibits. Open Tues. - Wed. & most Sun. 2 - 4 p.m. 900 Bluff St. Admission. For information, call 940/723-0623.

Lake Arrowhead State Park—Water-oriented recreation featured at this 524-acre park. Visitors find campsites with/without hookups, rest rooms with showers, groceries, a boat ramp, and a dump station. Activities include fishing, swimming, and water skiing. Some 14 miles south of Wichita Falls via U.S. 281 south, F.M. 1954 east. Admission. Call 940/528-2211 for information.

Lakes—Arrowhead, Diversion, Kemp, Kickapoo and Wichita. See LAKES listing.

Midwestern State Univ. Fine Art Gallery—Features works of regional artists throughout academic year. Emphasis on students' art May - July. Open Sept. - Jun., except holidays, Mon. - Fri. 9:30 a.m. - noon; 1 - 4 p.m. while classes are in session. West Campus Dr. at Nocona Trail on campus in southwest part of city.

Museum and Art Center—Features planetarium, scientific, art and historical subjects. Weekend planetarium and laser shows Sat. & Sun. 1:30 & 3:30 p.m.

Open Tues. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; Sun. 1 - 5 p.m. at No. 2 Eureka Circle. Admission. 940/692-0923.

Parks—38 parks offer outdoor recreation, including swimming pools, jogging trails, golf, tennis, picnicking and children's fishing pond. Also amusement park with rides. Lucy Park is a 170-acre park with log cabin, pool, Lucy Land Playground, duck pond, paved trail, pavilions, and picnicking areas, and rest rooms. River walk trail along Wichita River connects Lucy Park to the Wichita Falls (see below). Take U.S. 277 West, turn north on Sunset Dr. Open 6 a.m. - midnight. For information, 940/761-7490.

Railroad Museum—Eleven vintage railcars recall nostalgia of train travel. Cars include MK&T diesel switch engine, Texas & Pacific Pullman car, 2 World War II troop sleepers, Fort Worth & Denver baggage car and post office car, and a Burlington coach "Silver Falls," plus a number of cabooses. Open Sat. noon - 4 p.m. At 501 Eighth St. 940/723-2661.

Texas Travel Information Center—One of the centers at key highway entrances to Texas, in the State Capitol complex, in the lower Rio Grande Valley, and at the Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center in Langtry. Open daily 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., except for Easter Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, and New Year's. Staffed by uniformed, professional travel counselors, free services include information, maps, literature about every part of the state, and expert assistance in charting routes. Located in the northern part of Wichita Falls on I-44; operated by Texas Department of Transportation.



The Plex Entertainment Center—Features go-karts, bumper boats, video arcade, two 18-hole miniature golf courses, and more. Fun for young and old. Open Sun. - Thurs. 11 a.m. - 10 p.m., Fri. 11 a.m. - midnight, Sat. 10 a.m. - midnight. At 4131 Southwest Parkway. For information, call 940/696-1222.

Wichita Falls Fire & Police Museum—Vintage fire-fighting equipment from turn-of-the-century and old police motorcycles highlight displays; photos and other memorabilia from both fire and police departments. Open Sat. noon - 4 p.m. Avenue H & Giddings St.

Wichita Falls Waterfall—A re-creation of falls faces north on I-44 and replaces original falls washing away in a flood in 1886. 54 feet high, water is recirculated at 3,500 gallons a minute. About a mile south of Travel Information Center (see above).

Wichita Theatre & Opry House—"Home of the Texas Gold Country Music Show" every Sat. night, featuring old-fashioned family entertainment, Branson style. Shows start at 7 p.m. For information, call 940/723-9037, or 1-800-688-2345. At 924 Indiana St.

WILLS POINT

Pop. 3,302

Alt. 518

Map J-19



General—First settled near T&P Railroad in 1873 as Iola; renamed for William Wills, whose log cabin served as resting place for travelers between Shreveport and Dallas and referred to as "the Wills point." Today, downtown features quaint 1890s buildings, original brick streets; center for ranching, livestock, agriculture and recreation. ("Gateway to Lake Tawakoni.") Van Zandt Gin Co., founded 1891, still gins cotton during fall season.

Historical Society Museum—In old T&P depot; features memorabilia for city and Van Zandt County. Open on Sat. before first Monday of month Jun. - Aug. 1 - 5 p.m. U.S. 80 & 5th St.

Lake—Tawakoni. See LAKES listing.

Wills Cabin—B&PW Club owns original preserved home of William Wills built of logs hewn on two sides; has Texas Historical Medallion. Open on Sat. before first Monday of month Jun. - Aug. 1 - 5 p.m. On First St., just off U.S. 80.

Wiley & Son Exotic Game & Gun Ranch—Longhorn cattle, exotic animals and thousands of old and new guns on display. Open Mon. - Sat. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. 12 miles south on F.M. 47.

WIMBERLEY

Pop. 2,520

Alt. 967

Map Q-16



General—Established 1848, the picturesque village today is a resort and retirement area on R.M. 12 in beautiful Central Texas Hill Country north of San Marcos. Visitors are entranced by cool, shady pools beneath towering cypress trees, frothy cascades on Blanco River and sparkling Cypress Creek, green meadows and majestic

hills; abundant white-tailed deer. Recreational communities, vacation resorts and youth camps dot area. Climbing, hiking, fishing, swimming, boating, golf, tennis, arts and crafts, and camping are popular activities. Many artists and authors make their homes here.

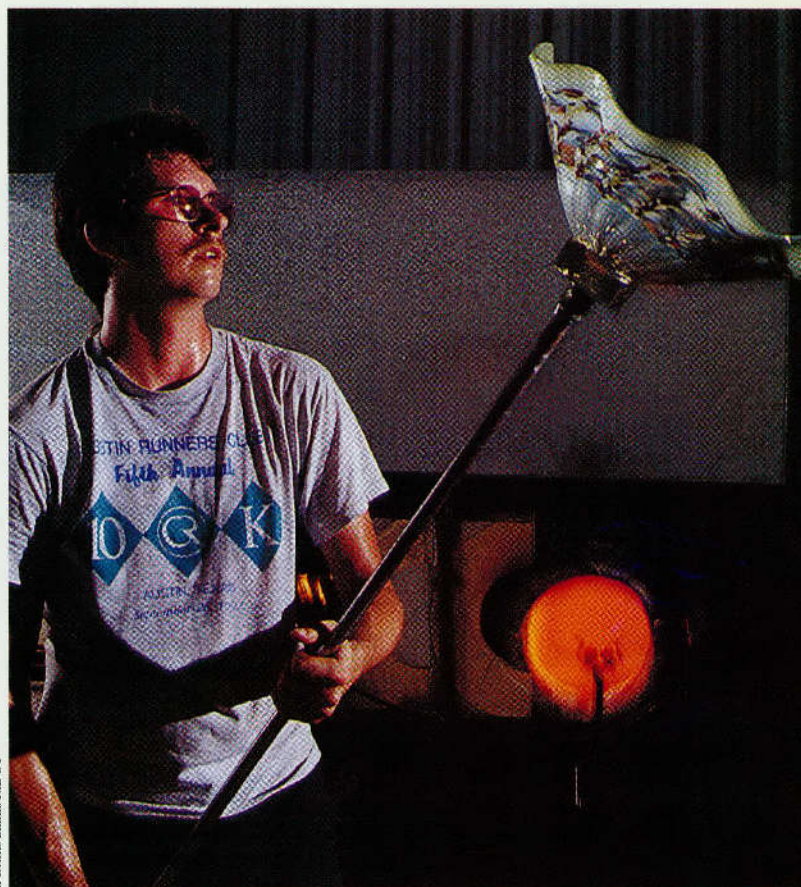
Two miles north on R.M. 12 is Billie Bob's Knob, an unusual shop with 12 display rooms featuring arts, country crafts and out-of-the-ordinary merchandise.

Arts and Crafts Galleries—Hill Country scenes captured in oils; handicrafts, hobbies and souvenirs, all available in several quaint shops and studios clustered on and around Wimberley's "town square" at a casual joining of several roads. Be sure to visit Sable Five Fine Arts Gallery.

Devil's Backbone—One of Texas' most scenic drives, officially R.M. 32, the "Devil's Backbone" is a winding, razor-backed ridge overlooking Hill Country vistas. Extends from R.M. 12 just south of Wimberley, west some 24 miles to near Blanco.

Lake—Canyon. See LAKES listing.

Pioneertown—A village of the Old West re-created at 7-A Ranch Resort on the Blanco River. Furnishings and details of saloons, general store, post office, hotel, opera house, log fort and other buildings. Medicine shows and



I. Griffith-Smith/TxDOT

Glassblowing at Wimberley Glass Works

old-time melodramas are regular summer fare. Art gallery features impressive collection of Remington bronzes and Western paintings. Open daily 10 a.m. - 10 p.m. summer; winter Sat. - Sun. 1 - 5:30 p.m. 7-A Ranch Resort, one mile S. of Wimberley.

Wimberley Glass Works—Local artists provide free glassblowing demonstrations complete with information on the history of glass. For sale in the gallery are signed pieces of colorful glasswork—paperweights, tumblers, vases, goblets, and more. Open Thurs. - Mon. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.; tour buses welcomed by appointment. From Wimberley's Village Square, take Ranch Road 12 south 1.6 miles and turn left at 111 W. Spoke Hill Dr. Signs will lead you to the shop on your left. For information, call 512/847-9348.

WINK

Pop. 1,158

Alt. 2,785

Map M-7



General—The town began in 1926 when oil was discovered in the Hendrick oil field in Winkler County. By the next year the Wink Townsite Co. began selling lots on a local ranch. The oil boom brought new people to the town causing a shortage of housing. Wink was originally named Winkler, named after C.M. Winkler, a colonel in the Confederate Army, a member of the Texas legislature, and a justice of the Court of Civil Appeal, and for whom the county was named; however, the post office said there was already a Winkler and the name was shortened to Wink. Today Wink's economy is still based on the petroleum industry as well as ranching.

Roy Orbison Museum—Orbison grew up in Wink and called it home. The museum features memorabilia from his boyhood and well as his musical career. Record albums and singles are displayed in cases, as well as the singer's trademark sunglasses. For tours, call 915/527-3622. Located downtown on Texas 115.



J. Griffiths Smith/TxDOT

Texas' best known salute to fall foliage is Winnsboro's Autumn Trails

WINNSBORO

Pop. 3,201

Alt. 533

Map J-21



General—Founded in 1854 as a trade center at intersection of two main roads, and first known as Crossroads. Now situated between two major highways (I-20 and I-30). Name changed to honor early settler, John E. Wynn. Spelling was supposedly changed by a newspaper editor in the 1870s because of a shortage of “y’s” in his type. Center of scenic area popular with photographers in any season.

Recreational opportunities on nearby lakes; hunting and camping. One of Texas' best known salutes to fall foliage is Winnsboro's Autumn Trails, held every weekend in Oct. Sightseers from throughout the state enjoy special mapped routes of East Texas forest land and a variety of special events.

Lake—Bob Sandlin, Cypress Springs, Fork, Monticello, and Winnsboro. See LAKES listing.

Syrup, the old-fashioned way, near Winnsboro



J. Griffiths Smith/TxDOT

WINTERS

Pop. 2,911

Alt. 1,860

Map L-12/13



General—First settled about 1880, post office was established in 1886 before townsite was designated. City incorporated in 1909 when railroad built through and land value jumped to \$7 per acre. Now commercial and distribution center for large agricultural and ranching area.

Lake—E.V. Spence Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

Z. I. Hale Museum—Keeping with theme “Our Heritage,” museum features exhibits of area history, photographs and documents, and old horse-drawn hears used in city from 1906-1920. Major exhibits during year include dolls and quilts. Open Tues. afternoon. 242 W. Dale St.

WOODVILLE

Pop. 4,256

Alt. 232

Map O-22



General—A commercial center for lumbering and forest products; seat of Tyler County, an area more than 90 percent forested. Named for George T. Wood, second governor of Texas.

Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation—Home of Alabama and Coushatta Indians, part of Southern forest tribes, in dense, wooded area known as the Big Thicket. Sam Houston, a staunch friend of Indians, was influential in having reservation created in 1850s. Excellent visitor program today features Living Indian Village where tribal members employ traditional skills to make jewelry, basketry and leather items; Big Thicket tours via swamp buggy and miniature railroad; museum and crafts shop; colorful tribal dances, and Inn of 12 Clans Restaurant offering customary fare plus pit-cooked barbecue, traditional Indian foods. Scenic camping areas, fishing lake, swimming. Village open Jun. - Aug. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. Mon. - Sat.; Sun. 12:30 - 6 p.m. (Mar. - May & Sept. - Nov. open weekends.) Closed entirely Dec. - Feb.



Colorful visitor programs are featured at the Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation near Woodville

Big Thicket National Preserve—Some 84,000 acres of dense woods, swamps and streams administered by National Park Service as biological preserves in several units; each unit an ecological pocket of birds, animals and rare plant life. Nature and canoe trails under development, along with primitive camping areas. Units nearest Woodville include Beech Creek, Turkey Creek and Big Sandy Creek Units, the latter adjoining the Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation (above). Inquire locally for directions, or visit the Big Thicket Information Station near Kountze (which see).

Heritage Village Museum—Texas' past preserved in unusual setting created by ceramist Clyde E. Gray, honored by the Texas Heritage Society for his efforts in historical preservation. Open-air display features old buildings, shops, homes and vehicles, plus pictures, historical documents, maps and pictorial records of everyday life from pioneer days through the Roaring Twenties. Among the buildings is a log cabin built in 1866 and in continuous use through 1960. Restored to original condition, cabin has handmade pegged

Dense woods, swamps and streams compose Big Thicket National Preserve near Woodville



Herman Kelly/TADOT



Remnants of East Texas' rustic past are preserved at Heritage Village in Woodville

windows and wooden door hinges oiled with washers of bacon rind. Housed in an ancient schoolhouse, the Pickett House restaurant serves family-style meals daily in summer 11 a.m. - 2 p.m.; Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m. (winter, weekdays 11 a.m. - 2 p.m., Sat. 11 a.m. - 8 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. - 6 p.m.) Village open daily, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. One mile west of Woodville on U.S. 190. Admission.

Kirby State Forest—14 miles south on U.S. 287. (See STATE FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Lakes—B.A. Steinhagen, Livingston, Sam Rayburn, and Toledo Bend. See LAKES listing.

Martin Dies Jr. State Park—See JASPER.

Shivers Library and Museum—Former Texas Governor and Mrs. Allan Shivers made a gift of this restored Victorian home to the people of Woodville. Among handsome furnishings is carpeting from France. Mementos and historical documents of Shivers administration also are on display. Open Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. (Thurs. 6 p.m.); Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. 302 N. Charlton. Admission.

YOAKUM

Pop. 6,394

Alt. 366

Map R-18



General—Yoakum is located partially in western Lavaca County and partially in eastern DeWitt County. In its early years, Anglo-Americans used this site for gathering herds of bawling Texas Longhorns that were driven to market along the Chisholm Trail. With arrival of San Antonio and Aransas Pass RR in 1887, townsite established. Today, city derives its economy from 12 leather goods manufacturing firms with some 16 factory locations in the city. Once, Yoakum called itself the "Green Wrap" tomato capital of the world and still commemorates this heritage with an annual Tom Tom Festival.

Be sure to visit the Leather Capital Store, a Western outlet store, set amid displays of the Old West. Features a wide array of leather good from all of the leather factories in Yoakum.

Heritage Museum—Contains history of Yoakum and of the San Antonio and Aransas Pass RR. Artifacts depict the work, leisure, and development of residents. Leather Room features history of the leather industry from Chisholm Trail drives to first tannery, and to the creative workmanship in leather goods today. Vintage leather products from 1900. Open Tues., Thurs., Fri. 1 - 5 p.m.; Sun. 2 - 5 p.m. 312 Simpson St.

Laurence Parent

YORKTOWN

Pop. 2,307

Alt. 266

Map S-17



General—First settler, 1846, was John York. Road from Indianola to San Antonio, surveyed in 1848, went by way of the York home, and the surveyor, Charles Eckhardt, built a home at site of Yorktown. York was killed by Indians and Eckhardt moved away, but German, Czech and Polish immigrants using the road settled the area, and greetings are often given in those languages today. A famous live oak tree, hundreds of years old, is in front of the Lutheran church.

Yorktown Historical Museum—In two historic buildings, both on National Register of Historic Places, museum preserves history of city and area. Open Mar. - Nov. Sun., Thurs. 2:30 - 4:30 p.m.; Dec. - Feb. Sun. 2:30 - 4:30 p.m. W. Main & Eckhardt Sts.

YSLETA—See EL PASO.

ZAPATA

Pop. 7,741

Alt. 311

Map X-14



General—Earliest civilized settlement in present Zapata County was Hacienda Dolores founded by Jose Vasquez Borrego in 1750. (Ruins designated a state historic site.) Town was named in honor of Antonio Zapata, hardy Hispanic pioneer and fierce Indian fighter. When the historic old town on banks of Rio Grande was flooded by

Falcon Reservoir, new Zapata was built on U.S. 83. Zapata County seat is headquarters for large ranching area and Falcon Reservoir visitors.

Inquire locally about the nature conservatory which rescues and rehabilitates birds and animals.

The shores of Lake Falcon is perfect for birdwatching. Almost any prized birds on any birder's list can be seen here, the White-collared Seedeater, the green jay, Kiskadee Flycatcher, and the fall migration of hummingbirds. The lake is also home to the White Pelican, White-faced Ibis, and osprey.

For information on events, accommodations, and other area attractions, call the Zapata County Chamber of Commerce at 956/765-4871, or 1-800-292-LAKE (5253).

Col. Antonio Zapata Museum—It's like walking through the past seeing everything from arrowheads to antique furniture and clothing. Focus of

Campers often include pets, like these visitors to Falcon State Recreation Park near Zapata



Randy Great/XTDOT



Larry Boeka

Fishing is fantastic on Lake Sam Rayburn near Zavalla

museum often changes with loaned exhibits of photos from family ancestral collections. Open Tues. - Fri. 1 - 5 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m. - noon, 1 - 3 p.m. On South U.S. 83. For information, call 956/765-3062.

Falcon State Recreation Park—572.6 acres on shores of Falcon Reservoir. Facilities include cabins, boat docks, camping, picnicking, fishing, swimming, trailer sites with electricity, rest rooms with showers, groceries and snack bar, and 3,500-foot air strip. About 28 miles south via U.S. 83, F.M. 2098, Park Road 46. Admission.

Lake—Falcon Reservoir. See LAKES listing.

La Paz County Historical Museum—In typical, 200-yr.-old Mexican home. Exhibits include photos of old Zapata, antique ranch furniture, early doctor's equipment, and early cooking utensils. Open Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sept. - May. At Benavides Elementary School in San Ygnacio, about 25 miles north on U.S. 83. Inquire at school office for directions.

ZAVALLA

Pop. 825

Alt. 228

Map N-22



General—Community was established in 1900 when the Texas and New Orleans railroad arrived. It became a rail shipping point for wood products. Farming and livestock raising also contributed to the early economy. In Angelina National Forest, town is a gateway to recreation areas on Lake Sam Rayburn.

Angelina National Forest—Town is within the forest boundary. (See NATIONAL FORESTS IN TEXAS at end of book.)

Cassells/Boykin State Park—265-acre recreation area on Lake Sam Rayburn. Boat ramp, fishing, swimming, picnicking, camping and dump station. Access 7 miles northeast via Texas 147, F.M. 3123. Fees.

Lake—Sam Rayburn. See LAKES listing.



Seagulls and sunset on South Padre Island

LAKEs OF TEXAS

An abundance of lakes and rivers, coupled with hundreds of miles of coastal shoreline, offer ample opportunities for anglers to test their skills at fresh- or saltwater fishing year round.

Abilene, Lake—Adjacent to Abilene State Park, 595-acre lake offers fishing, swimming, boating and other water sports as well as lakeside camping. About 15 miles southwest of Abilene. Also accessible from Buffalo Gap.

Amistad International Reservoir—Joint project of United States and Mexico, Amistad (friendship) Dam impounds waters of the Rio Grande just below its confluence with Devils River. Toll-free access to Mexico across the dam. Huge reservoir covers some 64,900 acres at normal level, extending 74 miles up the Rio Grande, 25 miles up the Devils River, and about 14 miles up the Pecos River. International boundary is marked by buoys on huge lake that hosts sportsmen from both countries. Fishing, boating and sightseeing are superb on clear blue waters. The U.S. side is controlled by National Park Service; two marinas currently available, others planned. Lake Amistad Resort and Marina near south end of U.S. 90 bridge over the reservoir; Rough Canyon Marina off U.S. 277/377 on the Devils River arm of the reservoir. Lake record fish include largemouth bass, 15.58 lbs., striped bass, 45 lbs., carp, 10.54 lbs., smallmouth buffalo, 28.13 lbs. For details about reservoir facilities and regulations, contact Amistad Recreation Area headquarters on U.S. 90 about a mile west of the Del Rio city limits.

Amon G. Carter, Lake—1,848-acre reservoir named for noted Fort Worth philanthropist and publisher. Provides variety of water sports including boating, skiing, swimming and fishing, plus picnicking and camping facilities at lakeside. Serves as flood control on Big Sandy Creek and as city of Bowie water supply. Historical marker at Hudspeth Beach, popular sand beach recreation spot, notes crossing of Butterfield Overland Mail Route. About 6 miles south of Bowie via F.M. 1125.

Aquilla Lake—Impoundment began in April 1983 on this lake with a normal surface area of 3,280 acres. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department stocked the lake with blue catfish, believing the habitat to be especially suited to them. Also stocked were Florida largemouth bass; record largemouth bass, 11.09 lbs. About 10 miles southwest of Hillsboro via I-35, F.M. 310.

Arlington, Lake—Scenic 2,275 acres owned and operated by the city. Popular for boating, sailing and skiing; home of Arlington Yacht Club. Fishing good for white bass and black bass; facilities for boaters and fishermen, plus municipal and commercial parks. Not shown on most maps. Record largemouth bass, 9.97 lbs. In southwest Arlington off Loop 303.

Arrowhead, Lake—On Little Wichita River, covering 16,200 acres at spillway crest behind earthen dam more than three miles long; one of several municipal water sources for Wichita Falls. Visitors will see more than a dozen steel derricks over oil wells in lake itself. Lakeside recreation areas offer swimming, fishing, boating and picnicking, including the facilities at Lake Arrowhead State Park (see WICHITA FALLS). Lake record fish include smallmouth buffalo, 23.5 lbs. and striped bass, 10.12 lbs. About 14 miles southeast of Wichita Falls via U.S. 281 south and F.M. 1954 east; also accessible from Archer City and Henrietta.

Athens, Lake—Popular 1,520-acre impoundment offers boat ramps, a commercial marina, picnic sites, camping area with RV hookups, swimming, and fishing for crappie, bass (record, largemouth 13.81 lbs.) and catfish. About 8 miles east of Athens via Texas 31 east and F.M. 2495 south.

Austin, Lake—1,830-acre Lower Colorado River Authority impoundment begins within western edge of Austin, winds 20 miles up the Colorado. Record fish include hybrid striped bass 17.69 lbs., striped bass, 43.55 lbs., northern pike, 7.91 lbs., and warmouth, 0.9 lbs. Very popular for boating and skiing;

shoreline dotted with marinas, clubs and leisure home developments. Emma Long Metropolitan Park at lakeside.

B. A. Steinhagen Lake—13,700-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment also known as Dam B and Town Bluff Reservoir. Modern public parks, marinas and camps are at lakeside. Popular for fishing, boating and swimming. Also location of Martin Dies Jr. State Park (see JASPER). Record largemouth bass 11.2 lbs. For details on lake facilities, contact project headquarters at dam off F.M. 92. Midway between Jasper and Woodville.

Balmorhea, Lake—Impoundment on Sandia Creek covering 573 acres. Boating and fishing are permitted on lake that provides water for irrigating thousands of surrounding acres. Three miles southeast of Balmorhea via local road from U.S. 290.

Bardwell Lake—3,570-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on Waxahachie Creek offering full range of water sport activities. At lakeside are parks with boat launching ramps, camping, and picnic areas. Fishing, swimming, boating and water skiing. Obtain details at project headquarters, north end of dam via local roads about 4 miles southwest of Ennis. Also accessible from Bardwell, Corsicana and Waxahachie.

Bastrop, Lake—906-acre constant-level lake set amid low hills and the "lost pines." Two recreational areas, on north and south sides of lake. Picnic areas, fishing, swimming, boating, water skiing, boat launching ramps. North area access via Texas 95 north, F.M. 1441 east. South area access via local road north from Texas 21 north; admission. Record fish is blue catfish, 43.5 lbs.

Belton Lake—Scenic 12,300-acre impoundment of Leon River and several creeks, noted for numerous arms and coves along 110-mile shoreline. Corps of Engineers lake with 13 public parks offering camping and picnic areas, boat-launching ramps, and marina facilities. Brushy areas are prime habitat for largemouth and smallmouth bass (record smallmouth bass, 6.09 lbs.); also fishing for crappie, catfish, and panfish. Other record fish include channel catfish, 5.88 lbs., largemouth bass, 10.37 lbs., spotted bass, 3.13 lbs., blue catfish, 15.3 lbs., flathead catfish, 77.5 lbs. white crappie, 2.34 lbs. and smallmouth buffalo, 36.5 lbs. For details, visit the Corps of Engineers headquarters area at the dam, junction of F.M. 2271 and F.M. 439. Just northwest of Belton via Texas 317 north, F.M. 2271 west; also accessible from Killeen and Temple.

Benbrook Lake—3,770-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on the Clear Fork of the Trinity River. As at all such projects, fine Corps parks at lakeside offer wide range of facilities for outdoor recreation: camping and trailer areas, rest rooms, drinking water, boat rentals and launching ramps, fishing supplies, snack bar. Record fish for lake include largemouth bass, 13.66 lbs., smallmouth bass, 5.94 lbs., and hybrid striped bass, 12.75 lbs. Obtain details from project headquarters at the dam. Lake Shore Dr. from U.S. 377 at Benbrook. A few miles southwest of Fort Worth, also accessible from Cresson and Crowley.

Bob Sandlin, Lake—9,460-acre reservoir on Big Cypress River offers commercial marinas, fishing barges, cabins, restaurants, boat ramps; excellent fishing for native and Florida bass. Bob Sandlin State Park, 640 acres on F.M. 127 and F.M. 21, offers full range of day use and overnight camping facilities, including picnic sites, screened shelters, trails, boat ramp and fishing pier. A largemouth bass, 14.31 lbs. and white bass, 3.39 lbs., hold lake records. Information and maps at lake headquarters off F.M. 3417 from U.S. 271 south of Mount Pleasant; also accessible from Pittsburg. Lakes Cypress Springs and Monticello (which see) are immediately adjacent.

Bonham, Lake—1,020-acre lake on Timber Creek supplies water for city of Bonham. Park near dam on south shore provides picnic sites, camping, rest rooms and dump station. Four miles north of Bonham on Texas 78.

Brady Creek Reservoir—2,020-acre reservoir on Brady Creek affording wide range of water sports activities at edge of the scenic Hill Country area. Fishing



throughout year. Lakeside facilities include boat ramps, docking and service, resorts, camps, plus leisure homes. Records include largemouth bass, 9.56 lbs., and smallmouth bass, 4.75 lbs. About 3 miles west of Brady via F.M. 2028.

Brandy Branch Reservoir—Power plant cooling reservoir, built in 1983, reached its 1,242-acre pool level in 1985. Florida-strain largemouth bass stocked in 1983 flourished in lake's excellent habitat. A boat ramp is provided, bank fishing is limited, and there are no camping facilities. Record fish is largemouth bass, 11.25 lbs., and a bluegill sunfish, 0.53 lbs. Between Marshall and Longview, off I-20 on F.M. 3251 (exit 610) 3 miles south.

Braunig, Lake—1,350-acre reservoir on Arroyo Seco, tributary of the San Antonio River, owned and operated by City of San Antonio for recreation and cooling in power generation plant; produces trophy-size bass. Two non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orangemouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Lake record fish is largemouth bass, 13.31 lbs. and hybrid striped bass, 10.4 lbs. Fishing, boating and lakeside picnic areas. A few miles southeast of San Antonio off I-37; also accessible from Floresville and Elmendorf.

Brazos, Lake—Stabilized course of Brazos River through Waco. Parks and campsites on lake.

Bridgeport, Lake—13,000-acre impoundment on the West Fork of Trinity River. Swimming, excellent year-round fishing, campsites, picnic areas, boat rentals, launching ramps and services at lakeside. Site of 3,000-acre Sid Richardson Boy Scout Camp, largest wilderness Scout camp in Texas. Four miles west of Bridgeport off U.S. 380; also accessible from Decatur.

Brownwood, Lake—7,300 acres among pleasant hills; 95-mile shoreline. Commercial camps and boat docks at many locations; swimming, fishing, boating, water skiing and camping. Noted for excellent black bass and white bass fishing (record, largemouth bass, 12.65 lbs.), plus crappie, catfish and bream. Location of several religious and youth camps; also Lake Brownwood State Park (see BROWNWOOD). About 23 miles north of Brownwood off Texas 279.

Buchanan, Lake—23,060-acre Lower Colorado River Authority impoundment, the highest and broadest in series of six Highland Lakes. Water sports and fishing are superb with generous space for boating, skiing, sailing. Innumerable beaches, docks, marinas, and leisure home developments at lakeside. Public and commercial camps, boat ramps. Lake's record fish include Guadalupe bass, 2.25 lbs., white bass, 3.06 lbs., striped bass, 27.8 lbs. Many water-related festivals staged on lake during summer months. At Lake Buchanan community on Texas 29; also accessible from Llano and Burnet.

Buffalo Springs Lake—Small 200-acre lake on Double Mountain Fork of Brazos River is very popular for fishing, boating, picnicking and weekend outings. About 9 miles southeast of Lubbock via U.S. 84 south, F.M. 835 north.

Caddo Lake—Huge expanse of 26,800 acres spreads over portions of both Texas and Louisiana. It is rich in Indian legends that say the lake was formed at night, in the dark of the moon, by powerful shaking earth spirits who were angered at a Caddo Indian chief. There could be a factual basis for the legend because the lake may have resulted from the great New Madrid (Mo.) earthquake of 1811. Steamboats from New Orleans and elsewhere regularly plied the lake in mid-1800s. In 1869 a tragedy took 60 lives when river boat Mittie Stevens burned near Swanson's Landing. Pearls in freshwater mussels brought a swarm of pearl hunters about the turn of the century. Today lake has a primeval aura, edged by dense forests that frequently invade the waters; Spanish moss drapes the trees, and lush aquatic growth appears jungle-like. Because maze of channels can be confusing, state has marked 42 miles of "boat roads" on Caddo. Fishing is superb; record fish include largemouth bass, 13.25 lbs., and redear sunfish, 1.17 lbs. Many camps and marinas are at lakeside, including Caddo Lake State Park (see KARNACK). Lake is a few miles north of Karnack, also accessible from Jefferson and Uncertain.

Calaveras, Lake—3,624-acre impoundment on Calaveras Creek is among pre-eminent Texas bass lakes, producing trophy-size brutes above 12 lbs. Two non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orangemouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Also stocked with hybrid white/striped bass. Record fish,



Galveston Bay

largemouth bass, 13 lbs. Boat ramps and lakeside picnic facilities; accessible a few miles southeast of San Antonio off U.S. 181 south and Loop 1604.

Canyon Lake—8,240-acre Corps of Engineers lake, one of most scenic in Texas, spreading among steep-shouldered, evergreen hills. Public parks along shore offer camping/trailer areas, picnicking, and boat ramps. Two yacht clubs, two marinas, a ski club, and fishing groups schedule a host of activities. Lake fishing is excellent. Several record fish include flathead catfish, 86 lbs., largemouth bass, 9.94 lbs., striped bass, 25.5 lbs., and smallmouth bass, 6.13 lbs. In the Guadalupe River below, anglers take rainbow and brown trout. About 20 miles north of New Braunfels via Texas 46 and F.M. 2722 north, or via F.M. 306 north of I-35; also accessible from Sattler, San Marcos and Blanco.

Casa Blanca Lake—1,656-acre lake built as recreational facility also supplies water for excellent Casa Blanca Public Golf Course. Lake, 10 minutes from downtown Laredo, offers boating, complete bait-tackle shop, boat rentals, skiing and good fishing; experimental stocking with walleye proved successful; picnic grounds and swimming area. Lake record is largemouth bass, 9.38 lbs.

Cedar Creek Reservoir—Huge 33,750-acre impoundment operated for recreation and Fort Worth municipal water supply. Nestled among post oaks and pines, the lake offers numerous campsites, picnicking areas, excellent fishing, with record fish: largemouth bass, 12 lbs., channel catfish, 19.76 lbs., flathead catfish, 27 lbs., and striped bass, 18.56 lbs.; swimming and boating; one of the most popular in North Central Texas. About 10 miles west of Athens north of Texas 31, also accessible from Malakoff, Trinidad, Kemp and Mabank.

Champion Creek Reservoir—1,560 acres with lake campsites and picnic areas, boat docks, swimming and fishing facilities. About 7 miles south of Colorado City off Texas 208.

Childress and Baylor, Lakes—Adjacent lakes are used as water supply for Childress; also provide boating, fishing, camping area with RV sites and dump station. Both excellent fishing for catfish, crappie, and perch. About 9 miles west of Childress off U.S. 287.

Choke Canyon Reservoir—Midway between San Antonio and Corpus Christi, the 25,733-acre reservoir on the Frio River has been heavily stocked with largemouth, striped and Florida bass, crappie, sunfish, and channel and blue catfish. Some 3,700 acres were left uncleared when the lake was built, thus ensuring prime fish habitat. Record catches include black crappie, 3.5 lbs., hybrid striped bass, 16.56 lbs., blue catfish, 70.5 lbs., and largemouth bass, 13.88 lbs. State park (see THREE RIVERS) provides camping, rest rooms, picnicking. The townsite of Old Calliham, within the park, provides campsites, screened shelters, 7-lane boat ramp, rock jetty, fishing pier, swimming area, fish-cleaning stations, trails, and concession facilities. About 3 miles west of Three Rivers on Texas 72.

Cisco, Lake—A 445-acre lake in the shape of an irregular cross between scenic hills. Excellent fishing and water sports. City park offers picnicking, miniature golf, primitive camping area. Unusual rock formations interest mineral collectors. About 4 miles north of Cisco off Texas 6.

Clear Lake—Joint mouth of Clear Creek, Armand and Taylor Bayous in the NASA area of southeast Houston; egress into Galveston Bay. Lakeside residences, leisure homes, yacht clubs, marinas and launching ramps; much boating activity. Clear Lake has the third largest number of private marinas in the U.S. Rentals available for sailboats, power boats, jetskis, waterskis, windsurfers, canoes, and parasailing. Fishing both for fresh- and saltwater species. Access from NASA Road 1 or F.M. 2094 between I-45 and Texas 146 south-east of Houston.

Coleman, Lake—190-acre Press Morris Park (city of Coleman) on 2,000-acre lake enhances visitor enjoyment of water sports, fishing, camping, picnicking, and glimpses of wildlife. Lake record fish: largemouth bass, 8.06 lbs. About 17 miles north of Coleman off U.S. 283.

Coletto Creek Reservoir—Popular South Texas lake covering 3,100 acres. Public recreation areas provide picnicking, camping, RV hookups, rest rooms, boat ramps and docks. Fishing for native black bass and exotic, imported

peacock bass; also catfish and crappie. Largemouth bass, 11.75 lbs., holds lake record. Access just north of U.S. 59 between Goliad and Victoria.

Colorado City, Lake—Dotting the shore of this 1,612-acre lake are popular fishing camps, boat ramps, picnic and camping areas, and 500-acre Lake Colorado City State Park (see COLORADO CITY). Fishing and most water sports enjoyed year round. About 7 miles southwest of Colorado City off I-20 west, or Texas 163 south.

Conroe, Lake—20,985-acre impoundment on the West Fork of the San Jacinto River, partly edged by Sam Houston National Forest. At lakeside are several marinas with boat ramps and boat rentals (including sailboats); campgrounds. Several record fish caught include blue catfish, 99 lbs., channel catfish, 15.5 lbs., flathead catfish, 86 lbs., hybrid striped bass, 10.25 lbs., largemouth bass, 12.93 lbs., smallmouth buffalo, 33.75 lbs., and white bass, 3.56 lbs. Dam and observation point off Texas 105 west of Conroe. Other access from I-45 via F.M. 1097 west, and F.M. 830 (not shown on most maps) west. Excellent for native game fish, catfish, and introduced species including striped bass and walleye.

Cooper Lake—19,000-acre impoundment on the South Sulphur River. Completed in 1993 by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, it's the last Texas flood-control lake planned by the engineers. Fishermen are already finding good catches. A four-lane boat ramp near the dam at Tira Access and a two-lane ramp at Johns Creek Access near Klondike provide boating access. Cooper Lake State Park has two units: Doctor's Creek unit on the northside of the dam offers camping, boat ramps, swimming beach, and picnic facilities, all ADA approved; South Sulphur unit on the south side of the lake offers the same amenities. Lake is expected to be excellent for Florida-strain largemouth bass, crappie, catfish and bluegills. Access from Cooper, Commerce, Klondike, and Commerce.

Corpus Christi, Lake—19,336-acre reservoir on Nueces River, popular South Texas water sports and recreational area also provides Corpus Christi municipal water supply. Swimming, boating, sailing and skiing. Large areas of submerged brush in upper reaches of 27-mile-long lake provide prime fish habitat. All fishing good; noted especially for excellent catfish—channels, flatheads and blues; record is flathead weighing 60 lbs. Record largemouth bass, 13.5 lbs. Fishing camps and marinas accessible at several spots around shore, plus fine facilities at Lake Corpus Christi State Park (see MATHIS). A few miles west of Mathis off Texas 359 south; also accessible from Alice.

Crook, Lake—920-acre lake operated by city of Paris for recreation and water supply; lighted picnic areas and campsites. Water skiing is popular sport, and anglers find excellent fishing for largemouth bass, crappie, sunfish, catfish, and hybrid striped bass. The scenic lake is about 3 miles northwest of Paris off U.S. 271.

Cypress Springs, Lake—Set in scenic piney woods area, 3,400-acre lake offers abundant visitor facilities: shoreline parks, picnic and campgrounds, RV hookups, commercial marinas, boat ramps, rest rooms, swimming beach. Five parks include Walleye Park, Dogwood Park, Mary King Park, Overlook Park, and W.D. Jack Guthrie Park. Many bald eagles reside here during winter, and birders are finding many species for bird watching. Anglers seek black bass and catfish; record is largemouth bass, 10.38 lbs. Adjacent to Lake Bob Sandlin (which see). Access 8 miles southeast of Mount Vernon via Texas 37 south, F.M. 2723 east. Also accessible from Pittsburg.

Daniel, Lake—950-acre on Gonazles Creek south of Breckenridge. Lake is operated by city of Breckenridge for recreation and water supply. Primitive camping is allowed and there are picnic sites around the look. Fishing; no swimming. The scenic lake is about 7 miles south of Breckenridge via U.S. 183 and F.M. 576.

Diversion Lake—3,419-acre impoundment owned by city of Wichita Falls, on Wichita River (tributary of Red River). Popular for water sports and fishing, with record hybrid striped bass weighing in at 10.53 lbs. About 27 miles southwest of Wichita Falls via U.S. 82/277 west to Dundee, then F.M. 2846 north; also accessible from Mankins, Electra and Vernon.

E.V. Spence Reservoir—14,950-acre lake west of Robert Lee is called a "showcase lake for striped bass." The native saltwater species, stocked here during the 1970s, is reproducing and growing to sizes approaching 30 lbs. Good catches of black bass, catfish and crappie with record largemouth bass, 11.19 lbs. and striped bass, 35.13 lbs. Other records include blue catfish, 51.81 lbs. and flathead catfish, 54.31 lbs. Two water-district recreational areas, operated by concessionaires, offer boat ramps, supplies, camping.

Eagle Lake—Private 1,200-acre impoundment widely known in goose and duck hunting circles. Site of very popular hunting clubs and shooting resorts (see EAGLE LAKE). No fishing or boating. Lake is adjacent to town of Eagle Lake.

Eagle Mountain Reservoir—9,200 acres on West Fork of Trinity River for recreation and Fort Worth water supply. All water sports plus extensive service and recreational facilities: trailer areas, rest rooms, snack bars, boat rentals and launching ramps, fishing supplies. Home of Fort Worth Boat Club. Fishing good year round, a hot spot for schooling white bass in spring. Record fish include hybrid striped bass 8.2 lbs. and smallmouth bass 3.5 lbs. Twelve miles northwest of Fort Worth via F.M. 1220; also accessible from Azle and Rhome.

Eddleman and Graham, Lakes—On Salt Creek, tributary of Brazos River, the two connected by canal form impoundment of more than 2,500 acres. Fishing, boating and lakeside campsites. Record hybrid striped bass caught weighing 8.91 lbs. Two miles northwest of Graham off U.S. 380 west; also accessible from Newcastle and Olney.

Ellison Creek Reservoir—Daingerfield city park areas on the 1,516-acre lake offer picnicking, playgrounds, swimming area, boat ramp, and fishing pier. No overnight camping. Fishermen take black bass, crappie and catfish. At Lone Star 8 miles south of Daingerfield via U.S. 259.

El Sal del Rey, Lake—Name translates as "The King's Salt"; intermittent salt lake that was personal property of king of Spain during Spanish colonial period. Water accumulates in shallow depression during wet seasons, evaporates to leave deposits of crystallized rock salt. For two centuries salt was mined here; very important to Confederacy during Civil War. Salt lake is some 20 miles west of Raymondville off Texas 186. Local inquiry will provide directions to site via county roads.

Fairfield Lake—Only public access to the 2,350-acre impoundment is at Fairfield Lake State Park (see FAIRFIELD). Park offers abundant range of visitor amenities; anglers seek native largemouth and lunker Florida bass, hybrid white/striped bass, channel catfish, and panfish including bluegills and redears. Lake records include channel catfish, 14.12 lbs. and largemouth bass, 13.01 lbs. First lake in Texas stocked (1983) with a species of Nile perch. Also two other non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orange-mouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Access 7 miles northeast of Fairfield via F.M. 488, F.M. 1124 and Park Road 64.

Falcon Reservoir—Owned jointly by U.S. and Mexico; 87,210-acre impoundment on Rio Grande built for conservation, power, irrigation, flood control and recreation. Dam nearly five miles long, averages 100 feet high. Numerous private and public facilities, including excellent Falcon State Park (see ROMA or ZAPATA). Famed for excellent fishing, especially black bass and huge catfish. Record fish is largemouth bass, 14.16 lbs. About 14 miles northwest of Roma off U.S. 83; also accessible from nearby towns of Falcon, Lopeno and Zapata.

Fayette (Power Project) Lake—Serves primarily as cooling pond for coal-fired electric generating plant. Surface area 2,420 acres. Very popular bass-fishing lake. Two records include blue catfish, 65 lbs. and largemouth

bass, 12.25 lbs. Primitive overnight camping permitted; no potable water. Access only at entrance station; about 10 miles east of La Grange on Texas 159; entrance fee. Also accessible from Fayetteville.

Fork, Lake—On Lake Fork Creek, a tributary of the Sabine River, lake's acreage is 27,690 at conservation level. Little clearing of timber was done prior to impoundment, making for excellent fish habitat with record largemouth bass, 18.18 lbs., being caught. Other records include blue catfish, 53.96 lbs.; bowfin, 16.34 lbs.; channel catfish 15.32 lbs.; and white crappie 2.81 lbs. Boat launch ramps are at Lake Fork Bridge on F.M. 515 and on south shore on Texas 154. Maps and information available at lake headquarters at dam on Texas 182. Accessible from Quitman, Winnsboro and Alba.

Fort Phantom Hill, Lake—Covers 4,246 acres with 29-mile shoreline. Encircled by paved highways, lake south of old fort ruins (see ABILENE) has numerous campsites, marinas and other facilities for water sports and outdoor recreation. Good fishing with record walleye at 7.46 lbs. Ten miles northeast of Abilene via F.M. 600; also accessible from Anson.

Fryer, Lake—(Not shown on most maps.) Pleasant recreation spot along beautiful Wolf Creek. 700-acre county park popular with fishermen, boaters, swimmers, picnickers; RV camp sites. Access 12 miles southeast of Perryton off U.S. 83.

Georgetown, Lake—On North Fork of San Gabriel River, 1,310-acre lake is well-stocked with channel cat and smallmouth bass (record 5.88 lbs.); record walleye is 3.01 lbs. Boat speed restricted in designated fishing area. Three public use areas; boat launch ramps; camping areas, with RV hookups. Primitive hiking, camping trail, The Good Water Trail, is around upper end of lake. About 4 miles west of I-35 at Georgetown via F.M. 2338.

Gibbons Creek Reservoir—Waters of the Hog, Plum, Cedar, Cat, Gibbons and Sulphur Creeks are impounded to form the 2,490-acre reservoir that serves as a cooling pond for a generating plant. Fishing for bass, catfish and crappie is good in the slightly warmed water. Lake record is largemouth bass, 16.17 lbs. Day use only, 5:30 a.m. - 9:30 p.m. Closed Wednesday and major holidays. About 22 miles east of Bryan on County Road 164 off F.M. 244, 0.25 miles north of Texas 30.

Gladewater, Lake—800-acre impoundment on Glade Creek is constant level lake that serves as water supply for Gladewater, as well as recreational facility for the surrounding area. Boat dock and launching area large enough for 75 vehicles with trailers. Fishing pier and two-acre swimming beach. Rest rooms, concessionaire. Garland Ferguson Park, on the west side near the spillway, has a family-size gazebo to rent for family gatherings, as well as picnic tables, tennis and basketball courts, a baseball field, and playground equipment. No overnight camping facilities are available on the lake. Off F.M. 2685 north of U.S. 80 in Gladewater.

Graham and Eddleman, Lakes—On Salt Creek, tributary of Brazos River, the two connected by canal form impoundment of more than 2,500 acres. Fishing, boating and lakeside campsites. Record hybrid striped bass caught weighing 8.91 lbs. Two miles northwest of Graham off U.S. 380 west; also accessible from Newcastle and Olney.

Granbury, Lake—8,700-acre impoundment at De Cordova Bend on Brazos River. Parks, camps and service facilities for outdoor recreation dot the 103-mile shoreline. Picturesque lake holds several fish records: channel catfish, 23.5 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 13.82 lbs.; largemouth bass, 8.68 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 3.56 lbs.; and striped bass, 18.58 lbs. Lake edges the city for which it is named, following the looping channel of the Brazos. Jacob de Cordova, for whom the dam is named, was a man of unusual abilities. He accumulated land scrip for more than a million Texas acres, and billing himself as "Publicity Agent for an Empire," lectured throughout the East in 1859 to stimulate interest in Texas. Lake also accessible from Acton.

Granger Lake—Opened in 1981, Corps of Engineers lake was stocked with channel catfish and Florida largemouth bass. (Largemouth bass holds lake record weighing 10.97 lbs. along with a white bass at 2.55 lbs.) Surface area is



Lake Bastrop

4,400 acres. Hiking trail along scenic shoreline, swimming beach at Wilson Fox Park. Boat ramps, camping with hookups, free picnic areas. Headquarters at dam, 7 miles east of Granger on F.M. 971. Also accessible from Taylor, Bartlett and Georgetown.

Grapevine Lake—7,380-acre Corps of Engineers reservoir with a 60-mile shoreline. Parks at lakeside offer campsites, picnic areas, boat ramps, marina service, swimming, and fishing supplies. Home of the Dallas Water Ski Club; many ski shows and competitions staged throughout the spring and summer. Lake record fish, flathead catfish weighing 73.5 lbs.; largemouth bass, 8.15 lbs.; smallmouth bass 3.36 lbs.; and spotted bass, 3.36 lbs. For details on facilities contact project headquarters at south end of dam off Texas 21. About 27 miles northeast of downtown Fort Worth off U.S. 377. Also accessible from Arlington, Dallas, Denton, Grapevine, Irving and Lewisville.

Greenbelt Lake—2,025-acre reservoir on Salt Fork of Red River offers rare water-recreation pleasures to large area of the Texas Panhandle. Lake records include flathead catfish, 18 lbs., and walleye, 7.25 lbs. Also boating, water skiing. Five miles north of Clarendon off Texas 70.

Hawkins, Lake—One of four small Wood County lakes for flood control and recreation, 776 acres. Lakeside facilities cater to boaters, fishermen and campers at Lake Hawkins Camp Park. Record fish, largemouth bass, 11.91 lbs. A few miles northwest of Hawkins via F.M. 14; also accessible from Mineola.

Holbrook, Lake—653-acre Wood County lake designed for recreation and flood control. A county-operated campground is at lakeside. Water sports, swimming beach, and fishing. Record fish include largemouth bass, 11.13 lbs. and white crappie 2.20 lbs. On Keys Creek, 4 miles northwest of Mineola off U.S. 69; also accessible from Quitman.

Hords Creek Lake—510-acre conservation reservoir popular for all water sports, fishing, camping and picnicking. Three Corps of Engineers-administered parks offer excellent facilities. Boat rental and launching ramps, nature

trail, fishing supplies and other services available. About 8 miles west of Coleman off Texas 153.

Houston County Lake—A small impoundment of 1,282 acres on Little Elkhart Creek, popular with area fishermen and boaters. Anglers took blue catfish, 41.5 lbs., and largemouth bass, 15.2 lbs., for lake records. Lakeside picnic and camping areas. Inquire locally for details of facilities. About 7 miles southwest of Grapeland via F.M. 227; also accessible from Crockett.

Houston, Lake—12,240 acres, owned by City of Houston, popular with residents of upper Texas coast. Fishing, water sports. About 18 miles northeast of Houston via U.S. 90 east to Barrett Station, and north on F.M. 2100. Also accessible from Humble via F.M. 1960 east.

Hubbard Creek Reservoir—Large impoundment covering 15,250 acres with picturesque shoreline of 100 miles. Fishing excellent all year; record fish, largemouth bass, 9.94 lbs. Visitors may rent boats or launch their own at several public and commercial ramps. Other activities include swimming, water skiing, sailing, camping and picnicking. About 6 miles northwest of Breckenridge, accessible via U.S. 180 west, or off U.S. 183 north.

Imperial Reservoir—Covering 1,530 acres, the reservoir provides irrigation and water recreation in an arid region of West Texas. Fishing, swimming, boating and related water sports. Access off Texas 18 between Monahans and Fort Stockton.

Inks Lake—803-acre Lower Colorado River Authority reservoir, one of series of Highland Lakes. Very scenic; excellent year-round fishing; lake records include Guadalupe bass, 2.75 lbs., and striped bass, 33.38 lbs.; popular for boating and water sports. Lakeside docks; marinas and leisure homes; also Inks Lake State Park and Highland Lakes Golf Course (see BUCHANAN DAM). South of Buchanan Dam via Park Road 4; also accessible from Llano and Burnet.

J.B. Thomas, Lake—Large lake of 7,820 acres on Colorado River whose waters and 75-mile shoreline attract thousands. Wide range of water sports and recreational activities include swimming, boating, skiing, camping and excellent fishing. About 20 miles southwest of Snyder via Texas 350 south, F.M. 2085 west; also accessible from Big Spring.

Jacksboro, Lake—125-acres popular for picnics, boating, skiing, swimming, camping and fishing. Anglers fish for bass, catfish, bluegill, and crappie. Off Texas 59 northeast of Jacksboro.

Jacksonville, Lake—1,320 acres rated by area fishermen as one of best bass lakes (record is largemouth bass, 15.12 lbs.) in Texas. Skiers and boaters enjoy the waters, while picnicking and camping are popular along scenic wooded shore. Screened shelters, camper hookups, electricity, water and dump station, gasoline and rest rooms. Fishing guide available. About 4 miles south of Jacksonville off U.S. 69; also accessible from Rusk.

Joe Pool Lake—7,470-acre lake along Dallas, Tarrant Counties line, impounds water from of Mountain Creek. Parks include Loyd, Britton, and Lynn Creek. Cedar Hill State Park offers lakeside activities on more than 2,000 northshore acres. Excellent fishing with lake record largemouth bass 10.76 lbs. Reservoir accessible from Arlington, Dallas, Grand Prairie and Waxahachie.

Kemp, Lake—Wichita Falls municipal lake on Wichita River, a tributary of Red River. Many campsites available around the 16,540-acre lake, as well as service facilities for boaters and fishermen. Record fish, striped bass at 35 lbs. Site of annual Fish Day on first Mon. in May when nearby town of Seymour practically closes up to "go fishin'." About 48 miles southwest of Wichita Falls accessible off U.S. 183/283 north of Seymour; also accessible from Vernon and Wichita Falls.

Kickapoo, Lake—Popular water sports facility for large surrounding area, covers 6,200 acres at spillway crest. Swimming, fishing, boating, water skiing, camping, and picnicking. On North Fork of Little Wichita River about 12 miles northwest of Archer City off Texas 25; also accessible from Wichita Falls.

Lake O' the Pines—Large 18,700-acre Corps of Engineers reservoir amid scenic rolling forest lands; one of the most attractive lakes in East Texas. Lake fish records include huge smallmouth buffalo, 97 lbs.; largemouth bass, 12.63 lbs.; white bass, 1.94 lbs.; and spotted bass, 5.56 lbs. Modern Corps of Engineers parks, commercial marinas and camps at lakeside. Excellent fishing, boating, sailing, water skiing, swimming and camping. For details of facilities contact reservoir headquarters at east end of Ferrell's Bridge Dam, F.M. 726. About 10 miles west of Jefferson via F.M. 729; also accessible from Gilmer, Ore City, Lone Star, Daingerfield and Avinger.

Lavon Lake—Large Corps of Engineers reservoir covers 21,400 acres. Four large parks with hookups for campers; also day-use parks, motorcycle riding trail, one park (Caddo) especially for handicapped. Boat ramps, marina services, swimming beaches, duck hunting in specified area. Lake's record fish are hybrid striped bass, 16.12 lbs. and white crappie, 2.73 lbs. Obtain details at project headquarters west end of dam off Texas 78 about 10 miles north of Rockwall; also accessible from Dallas, Plano, McKinney, Farmersville, Lavon and Wylie.

Leon Reservoir—1,590 acres hosting fishermen, water sport enthusiasts, campers. Country club and golf course at lakeside, plus boat docks, fishing and marina services. About 6 miles southeast of Eastland via F.M. 570 and F.M. 2214; also accessible from Ranger.

Lewisville Lake—(Formerly Garza-Little Elm Reservoir.) Huge 23,280-acre Corps of Engineers reservoir immensely popular for water sports and outdoor recreation in the Dallas-Fort Worth metroplex. More than a score of public parks are operated by the Corps along the lake's 200 miles of shoreline. The City of Lewisville manages Lake Park on the south shore of the lake: picnic areas, RV and tent camping, pavilion, 24-hour fishing barge, swimming beach, and excellent public facilities. Also, Hidden Cove Park on the east shore includes all of the above plus screened shelters and three group pavilion facilities. Marinas, boat rentals, launching ramps. Anglers' supplies and excellent fishing for largemouth bass, crappie, catfish, white bass (sandies), and spectacular hybrid white/striped bass. Several lake records include flathead catfish, 98 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 11.38 lbs.; largemouth bass, 8.21 lbs.; white crappie, 3.5 lbs.; white bass, 3.14 lbs.; and channel catfish, 13.88 lbs. Swimming, water skiing, sailing, camping, trailer and picnic areas. Home of Dallas Corinthian Yacht Club and two Coast Guard Auxiliary flotillas. For details on facilities



Amistad Reservoir


contact project headquarters at west end of dam off I-35E and Justin Rd. about 27 miles north of downtown Dallas, 972/434-1666. For details on Lake Park, contact the City of Lewisville Parks and Leisure Services, 972/219-3550. Also accessible from Denton, Frisco and McKinney.

Limestone, Lake—On upper Navasota River, impounded by Sterling C. Robertson Dam, lake's normal surface area is 14,200 acres, but lake level is variable depending on rainfall and water use. Major water customers are Texas utilities generating plants. Recreational facilities include boat ramps, primitive camping areas; boating, fishing for bass, crappie, catfish and panfish. Lake record fish is largemouth bass, 11.38 lbs. Accessible from Groesbeck via F.M. 937 south; also accessible from Buffalo and Centerville.

Livingston, Lake—Huge 82,600-acre reservoir on the Trinity River, spreads into four counties. Operated by Trinity River Authority and city of Houston. Stretching 52 miles long, the lake has a timbered shoreline of 452 miles devoted mainly to recreation. A host of lakeside parks, camps and marinas offer complete range of services for camping, boating, and fishing, including Lake Livingston State Park (see LIVINGSTON). Fishermen take all native game species, plus trophy specimens of Florida bass and huge stripers. Lake records include blue catfish, 78 lbs.; flathead catfish, 114 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 12.88 lbs.; largemouth bass, 12.45 lbs.; striped bass, 31.5 lbs.; and white crappie 1.35 lbs. Accessible west of Livingston off U.S. 190 and by many F.M. roads on both sides of the lake.

Lost Creek Reservoir—Located two miles downstream from Lake Jacksboro, this lake has approximately 450 surface acres. Lake supplies water to Jacksboro. Average depth is 45 feet and the rock cliffs along the lake shore provide excellent location for fishing. A public boat ramp and dock is on the southwest side of the lake, just off Texas 59.

Lyndon B. Johnson, Lake—(Formerly Granite Shoals Lake.) 6,375 acres, one of most scenic in series of Highland Lakes on Colorado River. Edged by steep hills; granite domes rise in several places at shoreline. Lakeside marinas, boat rentals, launching ramps. Fishing is rated excellent, with lake records of hybrid striped bass, 11.25 lbs.; largemouth bass, 12.55 lbs.; striped bass 23.5 lbs.; and smallmouth bass, 6.46 lbs. Water skiing and sailing popular. Just south of Kingsland, accessible from F.M. 1431 edging the lake's east side; from F.M. 2900 and other F.M. roads that lead to recreational areas on the lake's west shoreline.



McClellan, Lake—Small lake of 325 acres provides water for several towns and very popular recreation in Panhandle region. Wooded picnic areas, camping with RV hookups, boat ramps, swimming, fishing for black bass, crappie, blue cat, and hybrid white/stripers. Some 28 miles south of Pampa via Texas 70 and F.M. 2477 east.

Mackenzie, Lake—896 acres in scenic and historic Tule Canyon; offers facilities for picnicking, camping, RV hookups, boat ramps, swimming area. Water skiing popular; fishing for largemouth bass, walleye, striped bass, and catfish. Record fish include blue catfish, 9.75 lbs.; channel catfish, 3.75 lbs.; flathead catfish, 29.42 lbs.; hybrid striped bass 10.75 lbs.; largemouth bass 6.88 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 3.56 lbs.; walleye, 4.75 lbs.; and white bass, 2.84 lbs. Access 12 miles northwest of Silverton via Texas 86 west, Texas 207 north.

Marble Falls, Lake—Small 780-acre impoundment on Colorado River, one of series of Highland Lakes. Scenic blue waters wind among hills. Fishing good year round with records for largemouth bass, 5.39 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 4.87 lbs.; and striped bass, 18.4 lbs. Boating, sailing, swimming and skiing very popular. Launching ramps, city parks, picnic facilities and swimming pool at lakeside. Lake is impounded within city of Marble Falls, winds nearly six miles up the Colorado.

Martin Creek Lake—5,020-acre East Texas lake popular with fishermen and boaters. Anglers seek black bass, catfish, crappie, bluegills and other panfish. Record fish include flathead catfish, 66 lbs., hybrid striped bass, 5.25 lbs., and striped bass, 3.19 lbs. State park (see TATUM) on north shore offers camping, picnic area, boat ramp, bait, tackle. Some 4 miles southwest of Tatum via Texas 43, and local road south from F.M. 1716 intersection.

Marvin, Lake—Small lake in National Grasslands area offers campsites, cottages, boat rentals, picnic grounds. Fishing for bass, channel catfish and sunfish. Nature trails popular during fall foliage season. Abundant deer, wild turkey, squirrels and waterfowl attract hunters during fall-winter seasons. Access 11 miles east of Canadian via F.M. 2266.

Medina Lake—5,575-acre impoundment on Medina River, long popular for water sports and excellent year-round fishing. Medina's record fish is largemouth bass, 13.5 lbs. Lakeside facilities include camping, service establishments, marinas and cottages. About 23 miles southeast of Bandera via Texas 46 east to Pipe Creek; F.M. 1283 south; also accessible from Castroville.

Meredith, Lake—Built by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, beautiful blue lake spreads among colorful buttes and cliffs of Canadian River Valley, covering 16,500 acres. Eight primary areas edge the lake, as well as several secondary areas. Administered by National Park Service. Facilities include marina (renting boats and house boats), seven boat launching ramps, 11 campgrounds, and nine picnicking areas. Fishermen take walleye, bass, crappie and catfish. Several lake records include channel catfish, 22.75 lbs.; largemouth bass, 5.79 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 6.47 lbs.; white crappie, 2 lbs., and walleye, 11.88 lbs. Obtain details and lake map at park headquarters, Texas 136 one mile east of Fritch. Also accessible from Borger, Stinnett, and Amarillo.

Mexia, Lake—Navasota River and lesser streams form the 1,200-acre recreational spot for boating, swimming, skiing, lakeside camps, and excellent year-round fishing. Lake record, largemouth bass, 10.12 lbs. One of smaller streams is Baines Creek. (George Washington Baines, great-grandfather of the late President Lyndon Baines Johnson, was circuit-riding Baptist preacher in area during Civil War years.) About 8 miles west of Mexia off U.S. 84; also accessible from Groesbeck.

Miller's Creek Reservoir—1,900-acre lake operated by North Texas Municipal Water District provides water for several towns. Development of recreational facilities is pending. No boat ramps, but fishing is permitted. Access some 16 miles east of Munday via U.S. 277 to Goree; F.M. 266 south, F.M. 1608 east; also accessible from Seymour.

Mineral Wells, Lake—State park surrounds this small 646-acre lake that has long been popular for fishing and swimming. For state park facilities see MINERAL WELLS. About 3 miles east of Mineral Wells via U.S. 180.

Monticello Reservoir—2,000-acre companion impoundment to Lake Bob Sandlin (which see), is a reservoir whose waters are kept warmer than normal by power-plant cooling, thereby producing some of the biggest bass in Texas. Popular year round, but especially during winter when fishermen seek bass in the lunker category; record largemouth bass, 14.09 lbs. County park offers picnicking, boat ramps, camping sites and electric hookups. Fishermen also take crappie, a variety of catfish, bluegills and sunfish. Access 8 miles southwest of Mount Pleasant via F.M. 127.

Moss Creek, Lake—Local lake serves as an auxiliary water supply and recreational facility for Big Spring. Open 6 a.m., may stay overnight. Fishing, boating (limited to 15 h.p. motor), swimming, camping facilities, groceries and bait available. Good area for birding. From Big Spring take I-20 east to county road. Approximately 10 miles southeast of city.

Moss Lake—1,125-acre Gainesville city lake popular with local fishermen. No picnicking or camping facilities. Anglers seek native black bass, Florida bass, Kentucky bass, and sand bass. Some 12 miles northwest of Gainesville via F.M. 1201.

Mountain Creek Lake—3,050-acre lake primarily for power generating plant use; also popular for fishing and boating. Not shown on most maps; in southwest Dallas near Dallas Naval Air Station and Grand Prairie. Accessible off U.S. 80.

Murvaul Lake—3,820 acres; built for industrial purposes, but also furnishing recreational facilities for residents and visitors. Excellent fishing, water skiing, boating and swimming, plus campsites at lakeside. Two records for fish: flathead catfish, 76 lbs. and largemouth bass, 14.55 lbs. Waterfowl hunting during winter season. Twelve miles southwest of Carthage via F.M. 10; also accessible from Henderson, Tenaha and Mount Enterprise.

Nacogdoches, Lake—2,210-acre impoundment offers two city parks at lakeside with boat ramps, individual and group picnic shelters, swimming areas, floating dock. Boating, sailing, skiing and fishing. Record fish for lake is largemouth bass, 14.02 lbs. Marked nature trail identifies large variety of pines and hardwood trees and other native flora. No overnight camping. Access 12 miles west of Nacogdoches on F.M. 225.

Nasworthy, Lake—1,596-acre municipal lake, a companion to larger Twin Buttes Reservoir, provides water supply, flood control and recreation for San Angelo area. Two non-native species of game fish have been introduced. One is a hybrid cross between Texas saltwater seatrout (speckled trout) and orangemouth corvina from California's Salton Sea. Very similar to speckled trout in appearance; growth rate far exceeds normal rate of either separate species. Also red drum (redfish), a popular saltwater species that is doing well in several Texas freshwater lakes. Camping, picnicking, fishing, swimming and other water sports available. Record fish for lake include hybrid striped bass, 17.5 lbs., flathead catfish, 51.5 lbs., and largemouth bass, 8.69 lbs. About 6 miles southwest of San Angelo off U.S. 277.

Navarro Mills Lake—5,070-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on Richland Creek, a tributary of the Trinity River. Several public parks offer camping, trailer and picnic areas, boat rentals and launching ramps, rest rooms, drinking water and fishing supplies. Fishing very good; black bass on rods and reels, catfish on trot lines. Several lake records include flathead catfish, 61 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 17.5 lbs.; striped bass, 14.75 lbs.; and white crappie, 4.56 lbs. About 18 miles southwest of Corsicana, access off Texas 31; also accessible from Hillsboro and Hubbard.

Nocona, Lake—1,470-acre impoundment on Farmers Creek offers commercial marinas, campsites with RV hookups, picnicking, boat ramps, and swimming area. Lake visitors enjoy water skiing and fishing for black and sand bass, crappie, catfish, and tiger muskies, hybrids of northern pike and muskellunge. Lake record fish: largemouth bass, 11 lbs. Access 3 miles northeast of Nocona via F.M. 1956 east and F.M. 3301 north.

Oak Creek Reservoir—At 2,375 acres, largest of three lakes supplying Sweetwater's municipal needs; visitors enjoy a wide range of water sports including fishing, swimming, boating and skiing. Services and accommodations at lakeside. Largemouth bass at 8.75 lbs. holds lake record. About 30 miles southeast of Sweetwater via Texas 70.

O.C. Fisher Lake—(Also called North Concho Lake or Lake San Angelo.) Reservoir on North Concho River serves flood control, conservation and recreational capacities. 5,440 acres with ample room for camping, fishing, swimming and other water sports. Record fish include channel cat, 13.06 lbs.; flathead catfish, 57 lbs.; largemouth bass, 12.23 lbs.; and walleye, 7.75 lbs. Three miles northwest of San Angelo, accessible from F.M. 2288 that edges the lake's west shore.

O.H. Ivie Reservoir—19,149-acre impoundment owned and operated by the Colorado River Municipal Water District. Lake is about 25 miles southeast of Ballinger; 25 miles south of Coleman; 50 miles east of San Angelo; and 55 miles northwest of Brady. Three public recreation areas: Concho, on the south side; Padgett, on the north side, and the Kennedy area near the north end of the dam. Rest rooms and picnic tables. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. stocked lake with large and small-mouth bass, crappie, and catfish.

Palestine, Lake—25,560-acre impoundment for recreation, municipal and industrial water supplies, on Neches River in hilly timber area. Popular for boating, water sports and fishing. Several lake fishing records include black crappie, 2.31 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 12.31 lbs.; largemouth bass, 12 lbs.; walleye, 4.13 lbs.; white bass, 2.81 lbs.; and white crappie, 3.94 lbs. Facilities include marina, bait and tackle shops, swimming beach, boat launching ramps and camping areas. Some 13 miles northwest of Jacksonville via U.S. 175 west;

also accessible from Tyler via Texas 155 south, as well as from Athens, Palestine and Frankston.

Palo Pinto, Lake—On Palo Pinto Creek, tributary of Brazos River; 2,661 acres offering water sports and excellent fishing. About 25 miles south of Palo Pinto via F.M. 4 south. F.M. 3137 west; also accessible from Mineral Wells.

Pat Cleburne, Lake—1,550-acre municipal lake owned by city of Cleburne. Locally popular for water sports including fishing, swimming, skiing, power boating and sailing. Several lakeside service facilities for boatmen and anglers. About 5 miles west of Cleburne via U.S. 67; also accessible from Glen Rose.

Pat Mayse Lake—5,993-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on Sanders Creek, a tributary of the Red River. Along 62 miles of shoreline, public parks offer boat ramps, picnic and camping areas. Boating and fishing very popular. Food, tackle and bait available nearby. For details on area facilities, contact project office at dam, F.M. 906. About 13 miles north of Paris off U.S. 271; also accessible from nearby towns of Arthur City and Chicota.

Pauline, Lake—Small lake of 612 acres on Wanderers Creek offers tent-camping sites with hookups, picnicking, swimming, boat ramp, bait and tackle. Fishing for crappie, largemouth (record 9 lbs.) and Florida bass. About 5 miles east of Quanah off U.S. 287; also accessible from Vernon.

Pinkston, Lake—Small (compared to its giant neighbor, Toledo Bend) 523-acre lake routinely provides trophy-size bass. A 16.9-lb. largemouth bass, caught in February 1986, set lake record. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department credits the introduction of Florida bass as responsible for the large hybrids found here. Owned by the City of Center, lake is 12 miles southwest of Center off Texas 7.

Possum Kingdom Lake—Dotted with lakeside resorts and camps, the 14,440-acre reservoir is among Texas' most popular outdoor recreation destinations for swimmers, skin divers, boaters and fishermen. Lake fish records include hybrid striped bass, 15.12 lbs.; largemouth bass, 16.02 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 6.4 lbs.; and striped bass, 31.6 lbs. Scenic woodlands surround lake offering good hunting during season. Possum Kingdom State Park (see CADD0) is located on southwestern shoreline. About 30 miles northwest of Mineral Wells via Texas 337; also accessible from Breckenridge, Caddo, Graford and Graham.

Proctor Lake—U.S. Corps of Engineers conservation, flood control and recreational impoundment on Leon River covering 4,610 acres. Several parks with boat ramps, lakeside camping and picnicking facilities. Most offer water and electricity, rest rooms, and showers. Boating and water sports, plus excellent fishing. Record fish for lake are flathead catfish, 59 lbs. and hybrid striped bass, 16.31 lbs. Also excellent hunting area. For details on facilities, contact reservoir headquarters at dam; 8 miles northeast of Comanche off U.S. 67/377; 8 miles south of De Leon off Texas 16; also accessible from Dublin.

Quitman, Lake—Covering 814 acres, one of four small Wood County lakes for flood control and recreation. Lakeside facilities include marinas, boat service and rentals, tent and RV campsites with hookups, swimming area. Popular for bass (record largemouth bass 12.58 lbs.), crappie, catfish, and bluegills. Access 4 miles north of Quitman via F.M. 2966 (not shown on most maps).

Ray Hubbard, Lake—Large 22,745-acre reservoir on the East Fork of the Trinity River, owned by city of Dallas for municipal water supply and recreation. Lakeside marinas, camps, leisure home areas; fishing and boating excellent. Anglers set records with black crappie, 4.38 lbs.; bowfin, 4.68 lbs.; largemouth bass, 8.5 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 19.66 lbs.; and striped bass, 22.44 lbs. About 10 miles east of Dallas off I-30; also accessible from Mesquite, Garland, Rockwall, Rowlett, and Forney.

Ray Roberts Lake—One of Texas' newest lakes with a surface area of 29,350 acres. Dam is at river mile 60 on the Elm Fork of the Trinity River midway between the towns of Sanger and Pilot Point, approximately 12 miles northeast of Denton off I-35. Owned by cities of Dallas and Denton. Popular



Possum Kingdom Lake

destination for swimming, boating, and fishing. Isle du Bois State Park encompasses more than 1,300 acres for recreational use, including a 12-mile multi-use trail for hiking, bicycling, and equestrian use (your horse). Accessible from Gainesville, Sanger, Aubrey, Pilot Point, and Tioga, as well as the Dallas/Fort Worth Metroplex Cities.

Red Bluff Reservoir—Water conservation/irrigation project on Pecos River, just south of Texas-New Mexico line. The 11,700-acre impoundment provides a variety of water sports in this arid region, excellent fishing for native catfish, white bass, and hybrid striped bass. Five miles north of Orla off U.S. 285; 43 miles north of Pecos.

Richland-Chambers Creek Lake—A 44,752-acre reservoir impounding waters of Chambers and Richland Creeks for Tarrant County (Fort Worth) water supply and outdoor recreation. Built in the 1980s, lakeside facilities are still under development. Current visitors will find public boat ramps, a marina, and a lakeside campground. Excellent fishing for native largemouth and Florida-strain bass, sand bass, crappie, copperside bluegill, and catfish. Details at lake headquarters, Tarrant County Water District Office, F.M. 416 east of I-45/Streetman. Also accessible from Athens, Corsicana, Eureka, Powell, Kerens, Cayuga, and Fairfield.

Sabine Lake—Common mouth of Sabine and Neches Rivers; main body of lake is some 19 miles long by 7.5 miles wide at greatest width. Fishing from two mile-long levees for saltwater speckled trout, redfish, flounder and numerous other species. Crabbing is popular and productive. Accessible from Port Arthur and Orange.

Sam Rayburn Reservoir—Giant lake in heart of Angelina National Forest, one of most popular recreation areas in East Texas. Largest body of water wholly within state, it covers 114,500 acres at normal capacity. Corps of Engineers and National Forest Service parks, camps, marinas and recreational areas dot 560-mile shoreline. Open water for all types of boating activities, plus huge areas of flooded timber providing prime fish habitat. Boat roads through flooded timber areas. Fishermen take black bass, white bass, striped bass, Florida bass, walleye, crappie, catfish, and bream. Lake record fish include largemouth bass, 12.75 lbs., blue catfish, 30.47 lbs., largemouth buffalo, 50 lbs., and spotted bass, 5.5 lbs. For details on facilities, contact project headquarters at west end of dam on F.M. 255, or chambers of commerce in nearby towns. Huge lake is about 20 miles north of Jasper via U.S. 96 and F.M. 1007 west; also accessible from Zavalla, Huntington, Lufkin, Etoile, San Augustine, Broadus, Hemphill, Pineland and Brookeland.

Somerville Lake—85-mile shoreline around 11,460 acres of water. Corps of Engineers lake has numerous camping and park areas, commercial marinas and public areas. Lake fish records include blue catfish, 69 lbs., largemouth bass, 10.37 lbs., and hybrid striped bass, 8.25 lbs. Obtain details at headquarters, north end of dam off Texas 36. Also, Lake Somerville State Park (see SOMERVILLE) on north and south shores has facilities for camping and water sports. East of Somerville via Texas 36 north to Lyons, F.M. 60 west; also accessible from Brenham and Caldwell.

Squaw Creek Lake—Built for cooling of nuclear power plant, the 3,228-acre lake is unusually deep and clear, with a rocky shoreline. Excellent fishing for stocked population of spotted, smallmouth and hybrid striped bass and walleye, and native game fish. Fee access; about 4 miles north of Glen Rose off Texas 144.

Stamford, Lake—4,690-acre impoundment popular for fishing, boating and water skiing; campsites and vacation cabins at lakeside. Stamford municipal park includes concessions, lodges, cabins and docks. About 15 miles northeast of Stamford via U.S. 277 and F.M. 618 east. About 14 miles southeast of Haskell.

Stillhouse Hollow Lake—6,430-acre impoundment of the Lampasas River features broad areas of open water between rocky, steep shorelines; one of the few Texas lakes where anglers may take smallmouth, largemouth, and Kentucky spotted bass on the same outing. Also trophy-size hybrid striped bass, and popular panfish species. Lake record fish include hybrid striped bass

11.63 lbs., largemouth bass, 7.71 lbs., and smallmouth bass, 6.75 lbs. Five public parks offer marina service, camping, picnicking, and boat-launching ramps. Details at Corps of Engineers headquarters area at the dam, F.M. 1670. Eight miles southwest of Belton, access via F.M. 1670 off U.S. 190 west, or via F.M. 2766 and F.M. 1670 west of I-35 from Salado. Also accessible from Killeen and Temple.

Striker, Lake—(Formerly Striker Creek Reservoir) 2,400 acres used for recreation, power generation and industrial water supply. A great bass lake with marina services and boat launching facilities, plus picnicking and camping areas. Eighteen miles southwest of Henderson off U.S. 79; also accessible from Jacksonville, New Salem and New Summerfield.

Sulphur Springs, Lake—City park on 1,340-acre impoundment offers picnicking, boat ramps, water skiing, fishing, campsites for self-contained units. Access 2 miles north of Sulphur Springs via Texas 19 and Airport Road west to the lake.

Sweetwater, Lake—Spacious municipal park surrounds meandering 630-acre impoundment. Fishing, water sports, and golf course on lakeshore. A 8.06-lb. largemouth bass holds record for lake. About 8 miles southeast of Sweetwater via F.M. 1856 from Texas 70 or I-20 East.

Tawakoni, Lake—36,700-acre Sabine River Authority reservoir, one of the larger lakes entirely within Texas; spreads over portions of three counties with 200-mile shoreline. Hosts of marinas, camps and parks along wooded shores with boat ramps, weather reporting station and designated water ski areas. Some of the state's best fishing in countless coves and inlets; more than five square miles of submerged timber provide prime habitat. Lake records for fish include flathead catfish 104 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 15.25 lbs.; largemouth bass, 9.53 lbs.; white crappie, 1.56 lbs., and striped bass, 20.25 lbs. For information on facilities contact Sabine River Authority at north end of Iron Bridge Dam, off F.M. 47 south of Point. Lake is some 16 miles southeast of Greenville off U.S. 69; also accessible from Commerce and nearby towns of Wills Point, Quinlan, Edgewood, Emory, Point and Lone Oak.

Texana, Lake—11,000-acre reservoir extends 18 miles up the Navidad River from Palmetto Bend Dam, with 125 miles of shoreline. Ten boat ramps around lake provide launching spots and parking areas. Park sites, camping areas, marina, picnic sites and nature trails. Ideal for wildlife observation and photography. Headquarters at dam site 8 miles southeast of Edna via F.M. 1822. Also accessible from Ganado.

Texoma, Lake—Huge reservoir spreads over 89,000 acres of Texas and Oklahoma; impoundment of the Red River. Shoreline of 580 miles includes innumerable scenic coves and inlets. One of the most popular Corps of Engineers lakes in the nation, logging more than nine million visitors annually. Modern facilities include 57 campgrounds, scores of trailer parks, 110 picnic areas, more than 100 shelter buildings, and over 80 boat ramps. Superb marinas and luxury resorts on both the Texas and Oklahoma shores. Room for every kind of boating activity; 10,000 boats are registered on Texoma, and thousands more are trailered in. Fishing is some of best in nation. Popular species are native black bass, smallmouth bass, Florida bass, white bass (called sand bass or sandies), striped bass (to 30 + lbs.), crappie, walleye, and "man-sized" catfish. (Well, almost. A sport fisherman on Texoma landed the national-record blue cat, a 118 1/2-pounder, in 1988.) Other lake records include hybrid striped bass, 11.34 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 6.53 lbs.; largemouth bass, 9.5 lbs.; spotted bass, 4.38 lbs.; largemouth buffalo, 41.5 lbs., and striped bass, 35.12 lbs. Several enclosed docks provide fishing in air-conditioned comfort. Reservoir maps and information on facilities available at project headquarters, south end of the dam on U.S. 75A. A few miles north of Denison via U.S. 75A; also accessible from Sherman and Whitesboro.

Toledo Bend Reservoir—Gigantic impoundment on Sabine River between Texas and Louisiana, 65 miles long, covering 181,600 acres with 650 miles of shoreline. Joint project of the two states, largest lake in Texas or on its borders. Parks of Sabine River Authority and National Forest Service at lakeside, plus almost unlimited commercial camps, resorts and marinas. Vast open water

areas provide room for sailing and boating of all kinds; equally large regions of submerged timber are prime fish habitat. Fishing is superb with native largemouth bass the favorite game fish, plus huge striped bass, abundant white bass, crappie, catfish, bluegills and bream species. Lake fishing records include black crappie, 3.69 lbs.; blue catfish, 40.75 lbs.; flathead catfish, 75 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 15.81 lbs.; largemouth bass, 9.38 lbs.; striped bass, 33.22 lbs.; and white bass, 4.25 lbs. Maps and information about lakeside facilities available at nearby towns and at seven offices of Texas Sabine River Authority: at dam north of Burkeville, F.M. 692 and F.M. 3125 (not shown on most maps); off Texas 87 south of Hemphill; off Texas 21 as it crosses lake east of Milam; southeast of Patroon on local roads; east of Shelbyville on F.M. 2694 (not shown on most maps); northeast of Shelbyville via F.M. 417, F.M. 139 north; and southeast of Joaquin off F.M. 139. Lake is accessible from Center, San Augustine, Hemphill and other nearby towns.

Town Lake—Stabilized course of Colorado River through Austin. Scenic; site of Aqua Festival activities and water parade. The Lone Star paddle wheeler sightseeing boat offers cruises Memorial Day to Labor Day. (See AUSTIN.) Fishing available at lakeside. Anglers have the following records: blue catfish, 41 lbs.; Guadalupe bass, 3 lbs.; largemouth bass, 9.5 lbs.; redear sunfish, 1.12 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 5.75 lbs. and striped bass, 29.94 lbs. Sailing and canoeing; no swimming or power boats permitted. (Not shown on most maps.)

Trammell, Lake—(Not shown on many maps.) Smallest of Sweetwater's lake system, a quiet fisherman's lake; record largemouth bass is 8.5 lbs. No swimming, skiing or boating; bait and permit service at the lake shore. About 10 miles south of Sweetwater via F.M. 1809 from Texas 70.

Travis, Lake—18,930-acre reservoir of Lower Colorado River Authority, one of famous Highland Lakes that stair-step up the Colorado from Austin. Winds between steep, scenic hills for 65 miles; 270 miles of shoreline largely devoted to camps, marinas, resorts and leisure home developments. Immensely popular for boating, skiing, sailing and fishing; interesting mineral outcroppings and fossils. Lake fish records include Guadalupe bass, 3.69 lbs.; striped bass, 30.5 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 13.75 lbs.; largemouth bass, 8.75 lbs., and white bass, 2.88 lbs. Several resort airstrips near lake. For maps and information on facilities contact LCRA headquarters, 3700 Lake Austin Blvd. in Austin, or Box 220, Austin 78767.

Twin Buttes Reservoir—Impoundment on Middle and South Concho Rivers has one of longest earthfill dams ever built by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation: 8.1 miles long with maximum height of 131 feet. Conservation pool covers 9,080 acres; offers boating, swimming, fishing and other water sports, lakeside camps and service facilities. Anglers took blue cat, 45.44 lbs.; largemouth bass, 13 lbs.; smallmouth bass, 5.31 lbs., and walleye, 8.25 lbs. for lake records. Lake Nasworthy (which see) is an adjacent impoundment. About 8 miles southwest of San Angelo off U.S. 277.

Tyler and Tyler East, Lakes—Adjacent municipal lakes for water supply and public recreation cover 4,880 acres. Lakeside facilities offer a marina, boat ramps, camping and RV sites with hookups. Fishing for black bass, crappie, catfish, and a variety of scrappy panfish. Lake Tyler records include channel catfish, 20.44 lbs., flathead catfish 72 lbs., and largemouth bass, 12.9 lbs. About 12 miles southeast of Tyler via Texas 110 south and F.M. 346 east; also accessible from Arp, Troup and Whitehouse.

Waco Lake—7,270-acre impoundment of Bosque River; 60 miles of shoreline, much within the city limits of Waco. Boating, long sand beaches, swimming, year-round fishing, lakeside camps, marinas and parks. Record fish is striped bass, 19.6 lbs. Northwest edge of Waco.

Walter E. Long, Lake—1,269-acre city of Austin impoundment, primarily a fishing lake; boat ramp. Surrounding lands administered as city park. Some surprised anglers hook saltwater flounder and redfish that have been stocked in the lake along with native freshwater species. Record fish include largemouth bass, 12.21 lbs.; and smallmouth buffalo, 43.10 lbs. Accessible just east of Austin via F.M. 969 east, F.M. 973 north.

Waxahachie, Lake—Has surface area of 645 acres, with capacity of 13,500-acre-feet of water. Built in the Trinity River Basin in Ellis County four miles southeast of Waxahachie. Lake is operated by the Ellis County Water Improvement District No. 1 for a water supply to Waxahachie. Recreational activities include swimming, water skiing, fishing, and picnicking. Off Howard Ln. (F.M. 877).

Weatherford Lake—1,210-acre municipal lake owned by city of Weatherford on Clear Fork of Trinity River. Several public fishing areas are designated, and commercial facilities are easily accessible. About 7 miles east of Weatherford via U.S. 80/180 and F.M. 730.

Welsh Reservoir—1,365-acre impoundment is locally popular for fishing—largemouth bass (record for lake is 15.23 lbs.), crappie, bream, and catfish. Lakeside camping areas, cabins, boat ramps, bait and tackle. Access about 11 miles southeast of Mount Pleasant via Texas 49 east and F.M. 1735 south. Also accessible from Pittsburg.

White River Lake—1,808 acres, supplies water for Crosbyton, Post, Spur and Ralls; features camping areas, lakeside cabins, boat launch and rental, picnic areas and fishing supplies. A sport fisherman landed lake record largemouth bass weighing 8.69 lbs. On tributary of Salt Fork of the Brazos about 16 miles southeast of Crosbyton via F.M. 651 south, F.M. 2794 east. Accessible from Post, Dickens and Spur.

White Rock Lake—Scenic 1,119-acre lake in White Rock Lake Park, northeast Dallas; city's most popular lake. Fishing, boating, lakeside picnic and park facilities. Record fish: flathead catfish, 38 lbs., largemouth bass, 4.75 lbs., and smallmouth buffalo, 5.41 lbs. No skiing. Lake shown only on city maps. Access off Texas 78 and Loop 12.

Whitney Lake—23,560-acre Corps of Engineers impoundment on the Brazos River, one of most popular water recreation areas in nation. Attendance figures show more than four million visitors annually, but there is ample room on the lake that stretches 45 miles up the Brazos River Valley. Scores of campsites, marinas, parks, recreation areas, and leisure home developments along the shore. Fishing excellent in innumerable sheltered coves and inlets; lake record fish include channel cat, 23.75 lbs.; blue catfish, 41.5 lbs.; hybrid striped bass, 13.5 lbs.; white bass, 2.5 lbs.; largemouth bass, 9.06 lbs.; striped bass, 39.69 lbs. white crappie, 2.13 lbs., and smallmouth bass, 7.72 lbs., which was also a state record, caught Nov. 1988. Towering cliffs often edge the clear blue waters, and scuba divers explore depths that range to nearly 100 feet. Lake Whitney State Park is on the eastern shore (see WHITNEY). A few miles west of Whitney via F.M. 1244 or F.M. 1713; also accessible from Clifton, Meridian and Hillsboro.

Wichita, Lake—Small 2,200-acre lake at south limits of Wichita Falls, popular for swimming, picnicking, weekend outings; on Holliday Creek. Fishing is excellent and lake record includes largemouth bass at 10.25 lbs.

Winnsboro, Lake—An 806-acre recreational impoundment with lakeside campsites, RV hookups, picnicking, swimming, marina, boat rentals, bait and tackle. Site of annual bass tournaments; lake record largemouth bass is 10 lbs. and black crappie, 3.19 lbs. Six miles southwest of Winnsboro via Texas 37; also accessible from Quitman.

Worth, Lake—3,560 acres in northwest Fort Worth, noted for scenic vistas along Meandering Drive, which wanders nearly all around it. Locally popular for boating, skiing and sailing. City parks and picnic areas edge the shoreline. Location of Fort Worth Nature Center and Refuge (see FORT WORTH). Accessible via local streets and roads from Texas 199.

Wright Patman Lake—20,300-acre Corps of Engineers lake on Sulphur River, an immensely popular recreation area of northeast Texas. Many public parks and commercial facilities are along shoreline. Water sports, camping, picnicking, and hiking trails; fishing consistently good. Atlanta State Park is on south shore (see ATLANTA). About 12 miles southwest of Texarkana off U.S. 59; also accessible from Atlanta, Douglassville, Linden, Maud and Queen City.



TEXAS STATE PARKS

No trip to or through Texas would be complete without visiting some of the state's marvelous variety of handsome, beautifully maintained state parks. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department currently offers some 122 operational parks.

Park visitors find abundant camping facilities, hiking and nature trails, close-up views of colorful birds and wildlife, flora from shady forests to desert cacti, and frequent opportunities for fishing, swimming, and boating. Fishing is allowed in all water-access state parks, and fishing licenses are available at most.

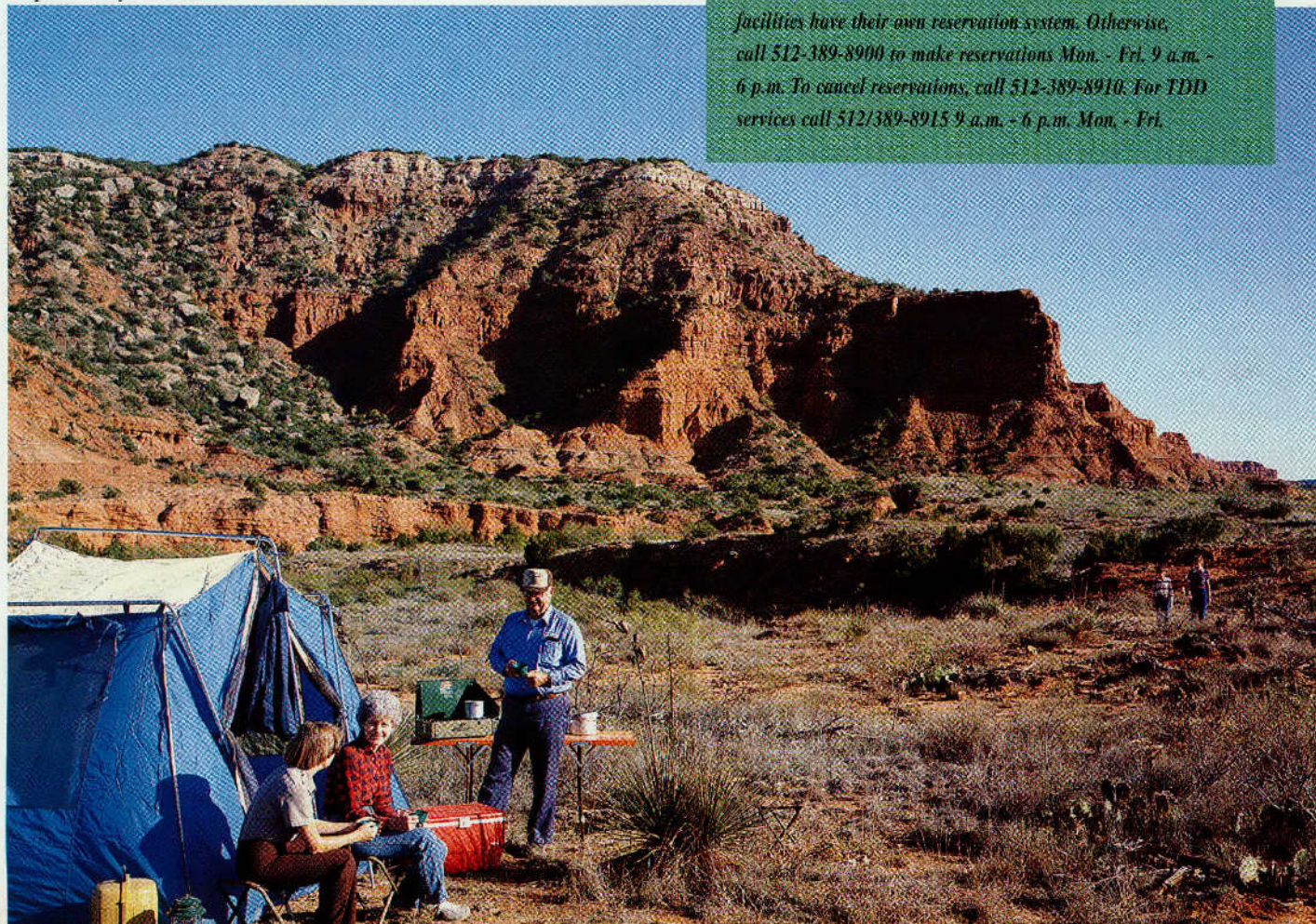
Landscape variety includes eerie subterranean chambers, mile-high mountain vistas, spectacular canyons, and sandy seashores.

Parks accenting Texas' historical heritage preserve centuries-old Spanish missions, the San Jacinto Battleground where Texas won its independence from Mexico in 1836, rough-hewn frontier army forts, and dignified mansions from gracious, bygone eras.

This book's index provides page-number references for individual state park names whose narrative descriptions are under the park's (nearest) city heading in the body of the book. Park facilities are detailed in the chart on the following pages.

Texas State Parklands Passport entitles all persons who reached 65 years of age before Sept. 1, 1995, and veterans with a 60 percent or greater disability, to free state park entrance. (Texas residents who turned 65 after Sept. 1, 1995, pay discounted entry fees, while non-residents who became 65 after Sept. 1, 1995, pay the regular price.)

Caprock Canyons State Park



RESERVATION CENTER

Most Texas state parks require an admission fee, plus a range of facility fees for camping and other accommodations. Texas parks are very popular, and reservations for park camping/accommodations are always advisable. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. has a centralized reservation center for all state parks, except for Indian Lodge in the Davis Mountains State Park and the Texas State Railroad. These facilities have their own reservation system. Otherwise, call 512-389-8900 to make reservations Mon. - Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. To cancel reservations, call 512-389-8910. For FDI services call 512/389-8915 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Mon. - Fri.



To help passengers keep their cool, Durango offers a separate rear compartment cooling system.



There are up to 25 cupholders, compartments, cubbyholes, trays and in-floor bins. If you need best-in-class* storage, then this new sport utility is for you.

New ground

With up to 88 cubic feet of room, Durango's cargo capacity is best-in-class.† How do you top that? With a standard roof rack, of course.



Nobody else gives you the capability of Dodge Magnum® engines—or a choice of two V-8s. There's the 5.2 liter, 230-horsepower Magnum and a massive 5.9 liter, 245-horsepower Magnum. Either gives you more power than anybody else. There's a brawny, 175-horsepower V-6, too.††

There was a time when hauling 7,300 pounds was unheard of in the class. Now, with Durango's maximum available towing capacity, it's all in a day's play.



With Durango's unique, optional third row, you get best-in-class seating for eight. And to make getting in and out easy, the second row has a Fold-and-Tumble™ feature that's so ingenious, we're patenting it.

rules.



To learn more about the superiorities of this amazingly capable new Dodge, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE. Or pack your bags for cyberspace: www.4adodge.com



Durango gives you the choice of a part-time or full-time four-wheel-drive system. Either way, you can take your show off the road with confidence.

Durango  **The New Dodge**

†Available feature comparisons vs. domestic compact SUV models. Excludes other Chrysler Corp. vehicles. All comparisons based on data available at time of printing. ††Late availability for V-6.

Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN TEXAS

Hunting and fishing in Texas rank with the best in the nation. The variety of fish and game is great, and is often abundant.

Fishermen may try more than 5,175 square miles of inland freshwater—hundreds of creeks, rivers and lakes—plus scores of tidal bays and 624 miles of shoreline along the Gulf of Mexico.

Native freshwater game fish include black bass (largemouth, smallmouth, Guadalupe, spotted bass), crappie, bluegill (bream), various other sunfish, white or sand bass, and catfish including channel, blue and flathead (yellow). In recent years, outstanding success has been achieved with non-native species stocked in Texas lakes and rivers. They include Florida bass (a bigger cousin of the native largemouth), walleye, rainbow trout, and original saltwater species such as redfish and striped bass. Several Texas lakes are now producing striped bass weighing over 30 pounds!

Along the Gulf Coast some 250 different species await lure or bait. Among the most popular are redfish, speckled trout, king and Spanish mackerel, wahoo, bonito, tuna, sailfish, marlin, pompano, flounder, grouper, jewfish, red snapper, sheepshead and drum. Many taken from beach, jetty or pier.

The feature Texas game animal is the white-tailed deer, found almost statewide, but most densely in the Hill Country of Central Texas where they live in greater numbers than anywhere else in the nation. Mule deer and pronghorns are found in West Texas and the Panhandle. Other wild animals include javelinas, wild boars, feral hogs and squirrels.

Game birds include a great variety of migratory waterfowl that winter in Texas, plus wild turkey, bobwhite and blue quail, mourning, white-tipped, and white-winged doves, pheasants, prairie chickens, sandhill cranes and chachalacas.

Of unusual interest are several ranches where exotic game animals are stocked for year-round hunting. Among popular species are Indian blackbuck antelope, wild Corsican rams, African aoudad sheep, axis and sika deer.

Hunting in Texas can be very rewarding, though requiring some special arrangements for the nonresident. Texas has four large areas of public lands (national forests) in the eastern part of the state freely accessible for hunting. The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department offers a variety of public hunting opportunities on over one million acres of land under its control in which people may participate either through purchase of an annual permit, daily permit, or selection in a drawing. Almost all other lands are privately owned, requiring permission from the landowner before entering or hunting.

The situation has given rise to the hunting lease system: fees paid landowners for permission to hunt. Some leases may be had on a daily basis. A central list of leases and public hunting information is available from the Parks & Wildlife Dept. by calling toll-free in Texas 1-800-792-1112 or 512/389-4505 for nonresidents.

REGULATIONS

The following is a brief summary of Texas hunting and fishing fees that were in effect at the time this book was printed. Because changes do occur, all persons intending to hunt or fish should obtain a current copy of the free pamphlets, "The Guide to Texas Hunting," and "The Texas Fishing Guide", from the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, Texas 78744. The guide provides seasonal dates, size, bag and possession limits, and special provisions of fishing and hunting laws. In addition, questions about Texas hunting and fishing may be answered by calling 512/389-4800 or toll-free 1-800-792-1112.

Licenses are sold at most sporting goods and tackle stores, discount department stores, and Parks & Wildlife Dept. offices. All annual licenses are valid from Sept. 1 through the following Aug. 31, no matter when purchased.





LICENSES-COMBINATION

Available for Texas residents only, a combination hunting and fishing license costs \$32 or \$49 including all seven state stamps.

FISHING LICENSES

A fishing license is required for all nonresident fisherman over 17, except senior citizens of Kansas, Louisiana, and Oklahoma. Residents are required to have a license unless they are under 17, or turned 65 before September 1, 1995. Saltwater stamps and freshwater trout stamps are not required for those who are exempt from fishing licenses.

RESIDENT, ANNUAL: \$19.00 Texans who turned 65 after Sept. 1, 1995, are eligible for \$6 Special Resident Fishing License.

RESIDENT, TEMPORARY 14-DAY: \$12.00 or 3-day \$10

NONRESIDENT, ANNUAL: \$30.00

NONRESIDENT, TEMPORARY 5-DAY: \$20.00

SALTWATER STAMP: \$7.00

FRESHWATER TROUT STAMP: \$7.00



HUNTING LICENSES

RESIDENT: \$19.00. Required of all Texas citizens. Texans under 17 and over 65, and nonresidents under 17, are all eligible for \$6 Special Resident Hunting License.

NONRESIDENT GENERAL HUNTING: \$250.00. Valid for all game species. Nonresidents under 17 qualify for a \$6 Special Resident Hunting License.

NONRESIDENT SMALL GAME: \$100.00 or 5-day \$35. Valid for nongame animals and all game birds except turkey; not valid for game species except squirrels and javalina. Nonresidents under 17 qualify for a \$6 Special Resident Hunting License.

NONRESIDENT SPRING TURKEY LICENSES: \$100.00. Valid to hunt turkey only during open spring season; no stamp required.

TURKEY STAMP \$5; required in addition to license except as noted.

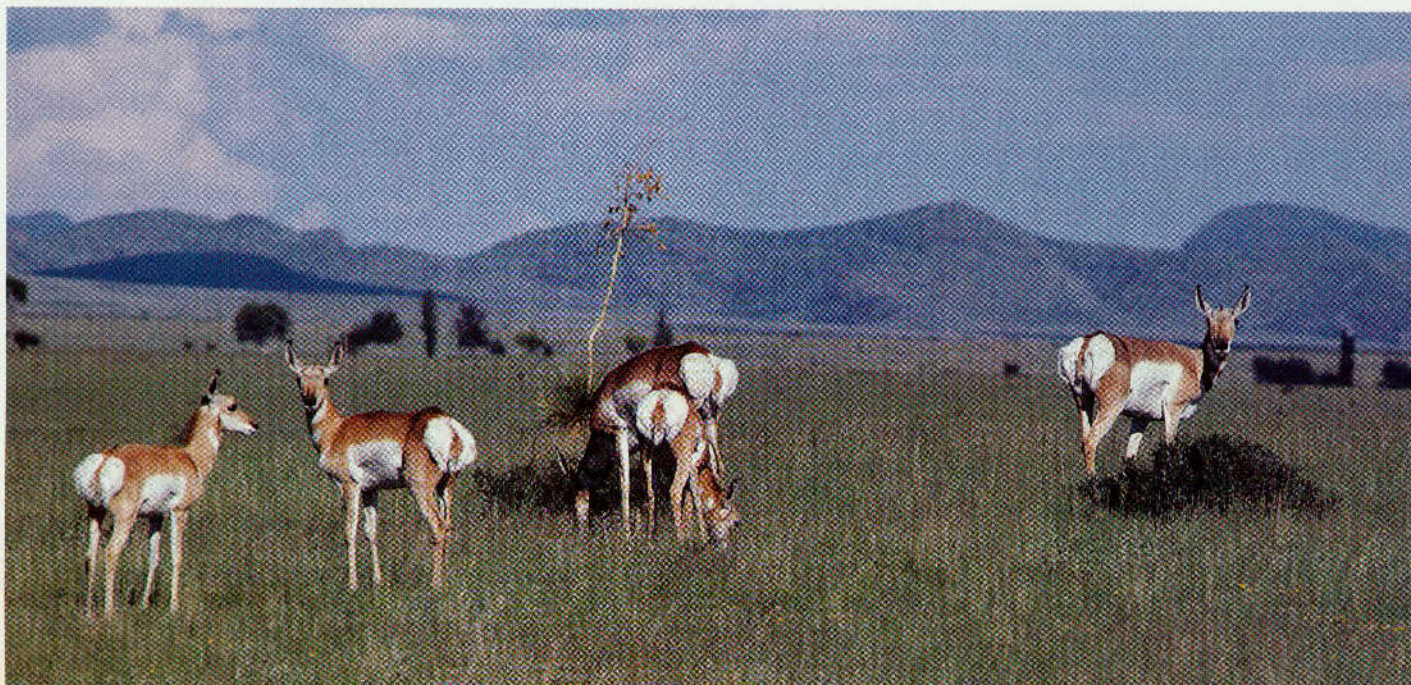
TEXAS WATERFOWL STAMP \$7; required in addition to license.

WHITE-WINGED DOVE STAMP \$7; required in addition to license.

ARCHERY STAMP: \$7.00

MUSSELLOADER STAMP: \$10.00

Hunting and Fishing in Mexico: See MEXICO at front of book.



NATIONAL FORESTS

Referred to collectively as the National Forests in Texas, the Angelina, Sabine, Davy Crockett, and Sam Houston National Forests are in the heavily forested "Piney Woods" of East Texas.

They are comprised of 634,912 acres of federally owned land scattered throughout 12 counties. The National Forests are administered by the U.S. Forest Service under the multiple use principle with each natural resource—timber, water, forage, wildlife and recreation—managed under a coordinated, balanced plan. Primitive camping is allowed in all areas except where posted. Some areas have loops with electricity; however there are no water or sewer hookups provided at any camping area. Hunting and fishing in National Forests is regulated by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Developed recreation areas have varying facilities as shown in the chart. Fee areas require self-deposit of fees for overnight camping or day use of areas. Some areas have been set aside as "wilderness areas" for those desiring a totally primitive camping experience. No wheeled vehicles of any kind are permitted in the wilderness areas.

ANGELINA NATIONAL FOREST—Smallest with 153,176 acres in Angelina, Jasper, Nacogdoches and San Augustine Counties, with these recreational areas:

Bouton Lake—Southeast of Zavalla: 7 miles east on Texas 63, 7 miles south on Forest Service Road (FSR) 303.

Boykin Springs—Southeast of Zavalla: 11 miles east on Texas 63, 3 miles south on FSR 313.

Caney Creek—On Lake Sam Rayburn about 14 miles southeast of Zavalla via Texas 63, F.M. 2743.

Harvey Creek—On Lake Sam Rayburn about 9 miles east and south of Broadus via F.M. 83, F.M. 2390.

Sandy Creek—On Lake Sam Rayburn about 21 miles southeast of Zavalla via Texas 63, FSR 333.

Sawmill Hiking Trail—A 5.5-mile trail from Boykin Springs Recreation Area to Bouton Lake Recreation Area passing by the historic Aldridge Mill.

Turkey Hill Wilderness Area—North from Broadus on Texas 147, 5 miles; east on FSR 300.

Upland Island Wilderness Area—North of the Neches River 1 1/2 miles on U.S. 69; east on FSR 314.

NATIONAL FOREST RECREATION AREAS	DESIGNATED FEE AREA	PICKNICKING	CAMPING	SWIMMING	BOATING	SKIING	SHELTER	CONCESSIONS/AREAS	SANITARY FACILITIES	HIKING TRAILS	DRINKING WATER	INTERPRETIVE TRAILS
ANGELINA NATIONAL FOREST (Ranger office in Lufkin)												
Bouton Lake		•	•		☆				•	•	•	
Boykin Springs		•	•	•	☆		•		•	•	•	
Caney Creek		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•
Harvey Creek		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
Sandy Creek		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
Townsend		•	•	•					•	•	•	
DAVY CROCKETT NATIONAL FOREST (Ranger offices in Crockett)												
Big Slough Canoe Trail					•							
4-C's Hiking Trail									•			
Kickapoo			•						•	•	•	
Neches Bluff			•						•		•	
Ratcliff Lake		•	•	•	☆		•	•	•	•	•	•
SABINE NATIONAL FOREST (Ranger offices in Hemphill)												
Indian Mounds		•	•	•					•		•	
Lakeview		•		•					•	•	•	
Ragtown		•		•	☆				•		•	
Red Hills Lake		•	•	•	☆		•		•	•	•	
Willow Oak		•	•	•					•		•	
SAM HOUSTON NATIONAL FOREST (Ranger offices in New Waverly)												
Double Lake		•	•	•	☆		•	•	•	•	•	•
Kelley Pond				•					•			
Lone Star Hiking Trail									•			
Stubblefield Lake		•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•

*Electricity, water and sewer hookups on some sites at Double Lake.

*Electrical hookups on selected sites at Ratcliff and Red Hill Lake.

☆ No Motors Allowed

DAVY CROCKETT NATIONAL FOREST—160,567 acres in Houston and Trinity Counties, containing these recreational areas:

Big Slough Canoe Trail and Wilderness Area—On Neches River near Neches Bluff. From Ratcliff, F.M. 227 north 2 miles, east 5 miles on FSR 547, north on FSR 511.

4-C's Hiking Trail—A 19-mile trail between Ratcliff Lake and the Neches Bluff overlook south of Texas 21.

Kickapoo—About 1.5 miles southeast of Groveton on U.S. 287.

Neches Bluff—On Neches River about 7 miles southwest of Alto via Texas 21, FSR 511.

Ratcliff Lake—On Texas 7, 20 miles east of Crockett.

SABINE NATIONAL FOREST—Includes 160,656 acres in Jasper, Sabine, San Augustine, Newton and Shelby Counties with these recreational areas:

Boles Field—By reservation only for shelter or use of entire campground. On F.M. 2694 seven miles east of Shelbyville.

Indian Mounds Recreation Site and Wilderness Area—On Toledo Bend Reservoir, east of Hemphill via F.M. 83 about 5 miles, and 7 miles southeast and south on FSRs 115 and 115A.

Lakeview—On Toledo Bend Reservoir, primitive camping area, 16 miles southeast of Hemphill via Texas 87 and local road.





SAM HOUSTON NATIONAL FOREST—162,909 acres in Montgomery, San Jacinto and Walker Counties with these recreational areas:

Cagle Boat Ramp—F.M. 1375 west off of I-45 for six miles. Turn left on FS Road 205, the entrance to Cagle.

Double Lake—About 4 miles south of Coldspring via Texas 150, F.M. 2025.

Kelley Pond—Off-road vehicle area. From New Waverly, F.M. 1375 west 11 miles; south one mile on FSR 204; west one mile on FSR 271.

Lone Star Hiking Trail—A 27-mile segment of 140-mile forest hiking route is designated National Recreation Trail. Begins near Montague Church on F.M. 1725 approx. 6.7 miles northwest of Texas 105 (near Cleveland). Obtain map from forest ranger.

Scott's Ridge—From Willis Exit on I-45, F.M. 1097 west 8 miles; FSR 212 north one mile.

Scott's Ridge Boat Ramp—F.M. 1097 west off of I-45 for ten miles. Turn right on FS Road 204 to boat ramp and parking.

Stubblefield Lake—On West Fork of San Jacinto River about 12 miles north and west of New Waverly. From I-45: F.M. 1375 northwest 7.8 miles; FSR 208 southwest 3.3 miles.

For information on the National Forests and Grasslands in Texas, write:

Forest Supervisor
USDA Forest Service
Homer Garrison Federal Bldg
701 N First St
Lufkin TX 75901 or call 409/639-8501.

Ragtown—On Toledo Bend Reservoir about 15 miles southeast of Shelbyville via Texas 87, east on F.M. 139 and FSR 132.

Red Hills Lake—About 3 miles north of Milam via Texas 87.

Trail Between the Lakes is a 27-mile trail between Toledo Bend Reservoir and Lake Sam Rayburn. Hikers can see many varieties of plants and native wildlife. Designated for hiking only; horses, off-road vehicles, and mountain bikes are not allowed.

Willow Oak—On Toledo Bend Reservoir about 14 miles southeast of Hemphill via Texas 87, FSR 117.

STATE FORESTS

Texas' five state forests, managed by the Texas Forest Service that is part of the Texas A&M Univ. System, display results of modern forestry techniques. State forests are wildlife refuges; hunting is prohibited. Fishing is permitted in designated areas.

No overnight camping permitted in any state forest.

Information about forestry is available from district foresters and Forest Service headquarters at A&M Univ. at College Station.

Forest Service operates Indian Mound Tree Nursery on Texas 21, near Alto, which provides some 25 million seedlings annually to private landowners for reforestation of their land.

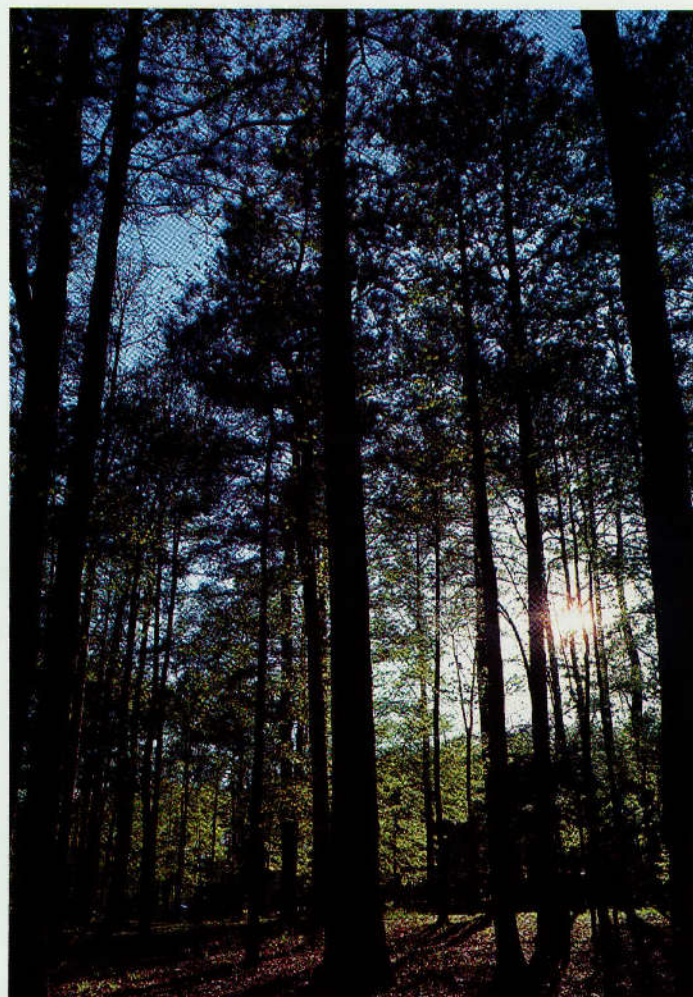
Fairchild State Forest—Named for State Senator I.D. Fairchild of Lufkin; 2,740 acres in five tracts—largest 13 miles west of Rusk along U.S. 84. Originally owned by state prison system, most of area was first logged over in 1909 - 10. Small day-use area with fishing, hiking, picnicking in main tract one-quarter mile south of U.S. 84.

Jones State Forest—Purchased in 1926 and named for founder of Texas Forestry Assn., W. Goodrich Jones; 1,725-acre area 5 miles south of Conroe was first logged in 1892; 1923 fire burned over entire area. Nesting site of rare red-cockaded woodpecker. Self-guided nature trail of interpretive forestry in northwest corner of forest, and small pond near district headquarters offers picnic grills and rest rooms.

Kirby State Forest—Donated in 1929 by John Henry Kirby, pioneer lumberman; 600-acre area 14 miles south of Woodville off U.S. 287; picnicking.

Masterson State Forest—Donated in 1985 by Leonora Masterson in honor of her husband Paul; 519 acres 3 miles southeast of Buna on F.M. 2938 (not shown on most highway maps). No public facilities.

Siecke State Forest—1,722-acre forest is named for E.O. Siecke, State Forester 1918 - 1942. Main tract 5 miles southeast of Kirbyville via U.S. 96 and F.M. 82; 100-acre adjunct a mile west. Fishing permitted in small pond near entrance to district headquarters and in Trout Creek; swimming, picnic shelters and fireplaces along creek open year-round.



BIRDS OF TEXAS

With three-fourths of all American birds represented in Texas, there are birds for the watching anytime, anywhere in the state. No other state offers the birding variety (or challenge) that Texas does.

In fact, Roger Tory Peterson devotes an entire volume just to this state: *A Field Guide to the Birds of Texas*, available at virtually any bookstore. Varied vegetation, altitudes from sea level to over 8,000 feet, rainfall from less than 10 inches annually to more than 55 inches, and a strategic position on the North American continent, combine to provide Texas' diversity of avian habitats. In addition, Texas' resident bird population is augmented by multitudes of migrating species.

Refuges offer exceptional viewing of both rare specimens and large concentrations of familiar species. (See WILDLIFE REFUGES, Index.)

The 624-mile Texas coastline teems with shorebirds—gulls, pelicans, egrets and roseate spoonbills, plus the world's few remaining whooping cranes that winter at the Aransas National Wildlife Refuge.

The lower Rio Grande Valley area hosts tropical birds, Inca and white-winged doves, and is the only place in the nation where such species as white-fronted doves, chachalacas, and green jays may be observed. Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge is an ideal spot to add them to a life list.

The Texas Panhandle is home to horned larks, kites and prairie chickens. Lakes attract mallard, baldpate and pintail migrants. Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge is haven for thousands of wintering sandhill cranes.

In West Texas are rare Colima warblers and eagles, canyon wrens, desert-dwelling flycatchers and tiny verdins.

The Hill Country hosts large flocks of wild turkeys, almost countless resident and migrant species, and is the nesting place of rare golden-cheeked warblers. More open terrain is habitat of fleet-footed roadrunners.

The East Texas pine forests are the home of several eastern species including the wood thrush, Acadian flycatcher and Kentucky warbler. A few swallow-tailed kites may live here with, perhaps, the once-thought-to-be extinct ivory-billed woodpeckers.

Birding in Texas can be a rewarding experience!



Lichtenstein's Oriole



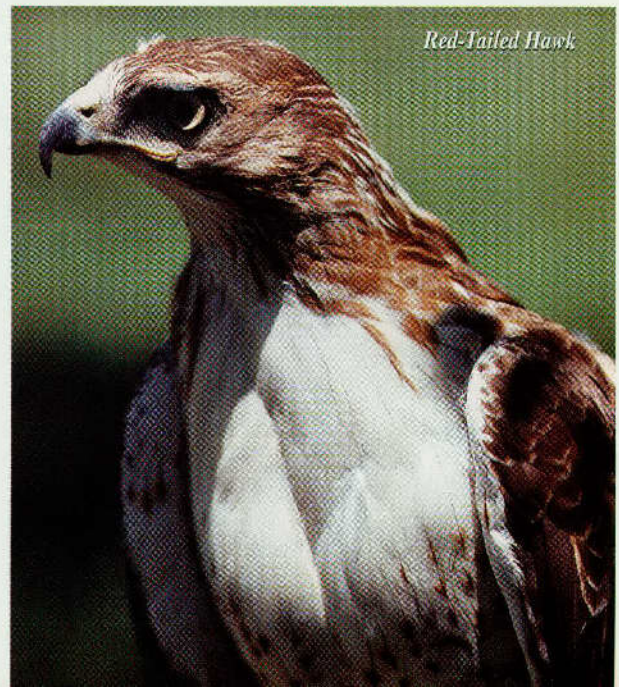
Roadrunner



Green Jay



Brown Pelican



Red-Tailed Hawk



FLOWERS OF TEXAS



In East Texas' humid marshlands, carnivorous pitcher plants trap unwary insects. Far across the state, rare, red Mexican silenes seek the seclusion of cool canyons. On sun-swept Padre Island, rosy beach morning glories ramble across lonely dunes.

Such is the story of Texas' 5,000 wildflower species—products of the state's diverse environment. More gregarious types such as bluebonnets, buttercups and Indian paintbrushes roam statewide, draping festive serapes over meadows and highway shoulders each spring.

Other seasons offer their own specialties. The sun-drenched western desert can blithely ignore the calendar. In almost any month, "spring" follows each rare welcome rain; thirst quenched, the yuccas, ocotillos and cacti erupt in a brief frenzy of blooms.

Throughout the year in the lower Rio Grande Valley, towering palms accent bougainvillea-draped boulevards. In winter, giant poinsettias decorate homes to the caves for the holiday season.

Write for a free *Wildflowers of Texas* folder from P.O. Box 5064, Austin, Texas 78763-5064, or get a copy at any Travel Information Center (see list).



Poinsettias



Bougainvillea



Indian Blanket



Water Lily



Strawberry Cactus



Bird's-Foot Violet



Bluebonnet



Spider Lily

NEED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION?

For a detailed listing of hundreds of Texas happenings, write for the quarterly
TEXAS EVENTS CALENDAR
at PO Box 5064, Austin, TX 78763-5064. Contact any of the following travel authorities for up-to-the-minute information on events, accommodations, and dining opportunities:

REGIONAL AND STATE ASSOCIATIONS

Bed & Breakfast Texas Style
4224 W. Red Bird Lane
Dallas, TX 75237
214/298-8586

Big Bend Area Travel Association
PO Box 401
Alpine, TX 79831
915/837-2326

Dallas/Fort Worth Area Tourism Council
PO Box 836571
Richardson, TX 75083-6571
214/680-8580

East Texas Tourism Association
PO Box 1592
Longview, TX 75606
903/757-4444

Galveston County Gateway Visitors Center
1849 Gulf Frwy, South
League City, TX 77573
409/762-7739
TX & US 1-800-264-2684

LBJ Heartland Network
HC 13, Box 4
Fredericksburg 78624
830/997-6417

Northeast Texas Tourism Council
PO Box 949
Pittsburg, TX 75686
903/856-6862

Red River Valley Tourism Association
3201 Texoma Parkway
Sherman, TX 75090

Rio Grande Valley Chamber of Commerce
U. S. 83 at Airport Dr.
PO Box 1499
Weslaco, TX 78596
956/968-3141

Texas Department of Economic and Development
Tourism Division
P. O. Box 12728
Austin, TX 78711
512/462-9191

Texas Historic Hotel Association
501 West Main
Fredericksburg, TX 78624
830/997-3980

Texas Hotel & Motel Association
900 Congress Avenue, Suite 210
Austin, TX 78701
512/474-2996

Texas Travel Industry Association
812 San Antonio Street, Suite 401
Austin, TX 78701
512/476-4472

Tri-County Tourism Association
PO Box 606
Camp Wood, TX 78833

FOR ADDITIONAL CAMPING INFORMATION

Texas Association of Campground Owners
6425 So. I-35, Suite 105-110
Austin, TX 78744
1-800-657-6555

Texas KOA Campgrounds Owners Association
602 Gemblar Rd.
San Antonio, TX 78219
210/547-5201

Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.
4200 Smith School Road
Austin, TX 78744
512/389-4800
TX & US 1-800-792-1112

TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAUS

Abilene Convention & Visitors Council
1101 North First St.
PO Box 2281, 79604-2281
915/676-2556
TX & US 1-800-727-7704

Addison Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 144, 75001
972/450-6221

Alice Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 1609, 78333
512/664-3454

Alvin Tourist & Visitor Information Center
105 W. Willis, PO Box 2028, 77512
281/585-3359

Amarillo Convention & Visitors Council
1000 Polk St.
PO Drawer 9480, 79105
806/374-1497
TX & US 1-800-692-1338

Aransas Pass Chamber of Commerce
452 West Cleveland, 78336
512/758-2750

Arlington Convention & Visitor Bureau
1905 E. Randol Mill Rd. 76011
817/461-3888
TX & US 1-800-342-4305

Athens Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 2600, 75751
903/677-0775
1-888-294-2847

Austin Convention & Visitors Bureau
201 E. 2nd St., 78701
512/478-0098
TX & US 1-800-926-2282

Bandera Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 171, 78003-0171
830/796-3045
TX & US 1-800-364-3833

Bay City Convention and Visitors Bureau
2420 7th St., 77414
409/245-8333
1-800-806-8333

Beaumont Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 3827, 77704
409/880-3749
TX & US 1-800-392-4401

Belton Area Chamber of Commerce
P.O. Box 659, 76513
254/939-3551

Big Spring Area Convention & Visitors Bureau
215 West Third St.
PO Box 1391, 79721
915/263-7641

Borger Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 490, 79008
806/274-2211

Brady Convention & Visitors Bureau
101 E. First St., 76825
915/597-3491

Brownsville Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 4697, 78523
956/546-3721
TX & US 1-800-626-2639

Brownwood Chamber of Commerce
521 East Baker St.
PO Box 880, 76801
915/646-9535

Bryan-College Station Convention & Visitors Bureau
715 University Drive East
College Station, TX 77840
409/260-9898
TX & US 1-800-777-8292

Canton Chamber of Commerce
315 First Monday Lane, 75103
903/567-2991

Clear Lake NASA Area Convention & Visitors Bureau
1201 NASA Road One
Houston, TX 77058
281/488-7676

Columbus Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 98, 78934
409/732-8385

Conroe Visitor & Convention Bureau
PO Box 2347, 77305
409/756-6644

Corpus Christi Area Convention & Tourist Bureau
1201 N. Shoreline
PO Box 2664, 78403
512/882-5603
TX & US 1-800-678-6232

Dallas Convention & Visitors Bureau
1201 Elm St., Suite 2000, 75270
214/746-6600
TX & US 1-800-232-5527

Del Rio Chamber of Commerce
1915 Avenue F, 78840
830/775-3551

Denton Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Drawer P, 76202
940/382-7895
1-888-381-1818

Duncanville Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 380280, 75138-0280
972/780-5099

Eagle Pass Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 1188, 78853-1188
830/773-3224

El Paso Convention & Visitors Bureau
1 Civic Center Plaza, 79901
915/534-0653
TX & US 1-800-351-6024

Ennis Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 1237, 75120
972/878-4748

Farmers Branch Development/Tourism
13000 William Dodson, 75381-9010
972/919-2510
1-800-272-6249

Fort Davis Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 378, Fort Davis 79734
915/426-3015
1-800-524-3015

Fort Stockton Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 1000, 79735
915/336-8525

Fort Worth Convention & Visitors Bureau
415 Throckmorton, 76102
817/624-4741
TX & US 1-800-433-5747

Fredericksburg Convention & Visitors Bureau
106 N. Adams, 78624
830/997-6523

Gainesville Area Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 518, 76241
940/665-2831

Galveston Convention & Visitors Bureau
2106 Seawall Blvd., 77550
409/763-4311
TX & US 1-800-351-4237

Garland Convention & Visitors Council
PO Box 469002, 75046
972/205-2749

Georgetown Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 409, 78627
512/930-3545
TX & US 1-800-436-8696

Granbury Convention & Visitors Bureau
100 N. Crockett, 76048
817/573-5548
TX & US 1-800-950-2212

Grand Prairie Convention & Visitors Bureau
2170 N. Beltline Rd. 75051
972/263-9588
1-800-288-8386.

Grapevine Convention & Visitors Bureau
One Liberty Park Plaza, 76051
817/481-0454
TX & US 1-800-457-6338

Greenville Convention & Visitors Bureau
PO Box 1055, 75403
903/455-1510

Harlingen Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 189, 78551
956/423-5440
TX & US 1-800-531-7346

Henderson Tourist Development

201 North Main, 75652
903/657-5528

Hillsboro Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 358, 76645
254/582-2481
1-800-445-5726

Houston Convention & Visitors Bureau

801 Congress, 77002
713/227-3100
TX & US 1-800-365-7575

Huntsville Visitor/Convention Bureau

PO Box 538, 77342-0538
409/295-8113
TX & US 1-800-289-0389

Irving Convention & Visitors Bureau

3333 N. MacArthur Blvd., 75062
972/252-7476
TX & US 1-800-247-8464

Kerrville Convention & Visitors Bureau

1700 Sidney Baker, Suite 200, 78028
830/792-3535
TX/US/Canada 1-800-221-7958

Killeen Visitors & Conventions Bureau

PO Box 548, 76540
254/526-9551
TX & US 1-800-869-8265

Kingsville Visitor Center

PO Box 1562, 78364
512/592-8516
TX & US 1-800-333-5032

La Grange Area Chamber of Commerce

129 N. Main St., 78945-2610
409/968-5756

Laredo Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 579, 78042
956/795-2200
TX & US 1-800-361-3360

Lewisville Visitors Bureau

P.O. Box 416
972/436-9571

Longview Convention & Visitors Bureau

410 N. Center St., 75601
903/753-3281

Lubbock Visitors & Conventions Bureau

14th and Ave. K
PO Box 561, 79408
806/763-4666
TX & US 1-800-692-4035

Lufkin Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 1606, 75901
409/634-6305

McAllen Convention & Visitor Bureau

PO Box 790, 78502
956/682-2871

McKinney Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 621, 75069
972/542-0163

Marshall Visitor Development Division

PO Box 520, 75671
903/935-7868

Mesquite Tourism, Convention & Promotion Division

PO Box 850115, 75185-0115
972/285-0211

Midland Convention & Visitors Bureau

109 N. Main
PO Box 1890, 79702
915/683-3381
TX & US 1-800-624-6435

Mineral Wells Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 1408, 76067
940/325-2557
TX & US 1-800-252-6989

Mount Pleasant/Titus County Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 1237, 75456-1237
903/572-8567

Nacogdoches Convention & Visitors Bureau

513 North St., 75963
409/564-7351
1-888-564-7351

New Braunfels Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 311417, 78131
830/625-2385
TX & US 1-800-572-2626

Odessa Convention & Visitors Bureau

400 W. Fourth
PO Box 3626, 79760
915/333-7871
TX & US 1-800-780-4678

Orange Area Chamber of Commerce

1012 Green Ave., 77630
409/883-3536
TX & US 1-800-528-4906

Paris Visitors and Convention Committee

1651 Clarksville, 75460
903/784-2501
Tx & US 1-800 PARIS TX (727-4789)

Pecos Dept. of Tourism & General Development

PO Box 27, 79772
915/445-2406

Plainview Chamber of Commerce

710 W. 5th St., 79072
806/296-7431

Plano Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 860358
2000 E. Spring Creek Pkwy., 75086-0358
972/422-0296

Port Aransas Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 356, 78373
512/749-5919
TX & US 1-800-452-6278

Port Arthur Convention & Visitors Bureau

3401 Cultural Center Drive, 77642
409/985-7822
TX & US 1-800-235-7822

Port Lavaca/Calhoun County Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 528, 77979
512/552-2959

Richardson Chamber of Commerce

411 Belle Grove Dr., 75080
972/234-4141

Rockport-Fulton Area Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 1055, 78381
512/729-6445

Round Rock Convention & Visitors Bureau

212 East Main, 78664
512/255-5805

San Angelo Convention & Visitors Bureau

500 Rio Concho Drive, 76903
915/653-3162
TX & US 1-800-375-1206

San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau

121 Alamo Plaza
PO Box 2277, 78298
210/270-8700
TX & US 1-800-447-3372

San Marcos Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 2310, 78667-2310
512/353-3435
TX & US 1-888-200-5620

Seguin Visitor & Convention Dept.

PO Box 710, 78155
830/379-6382

Sherman Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 1029, 75090
903/893-1184

Snyder Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 840, 79550
915/761-3005

Sonora Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 1172, 76950
915/387-2880

South Padre Island Tourist Bureau

PO Box 3500, 78597
956/761-6433

TX/US/Canada 1-800-767-2373

Sulphur Springs Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 347, 75485
903/885-6515

Sweetwater Chamber of Commerce

PO Box 1148, 79556
915/235-5488
TX/US 1-800-658-6757

Temple Convention & Visitors Bureau

Mayborn Civic & Convention Center
Municipal Building, 76501
254/298-5720

Texarkana Chamber of Commerce

819 State Line
PO Box 1468, 75501
903/792-7191

Tyler Convention & Visitors Council

Tyler Area Chamber of Commerce
PO Box 390, 75710
903/592-1661
TX & US 1-800-235-5712

Uvalde Convention & Visitors Bureau

300 E. Main St., 78801
830/278-4115

Van Horn Convention Center & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 488, 79855
915/283-2682

Vernon Chamber of Commerce

P.O. Box 1538, 76385

Victoria Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 2456, 77902
512/573-5277

Waco Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 2570, 76702
254/750-8696
TX & US 1-800-922-6386

Washington County (Brenham) Convention and Visitors Bureau

314 S. Austin St., 77833
409/836-3695
TX & US 1-800-225-3695

Waxahachie Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 187, 75165
972/937-2390

Weatherford Chamber/Visitors Center

PO Box 310, 76086
817/594-3801

Wichita Falls Convention & Visitors Bureau

PO Box 630
1300 7th St., Suite 202, 76301
940/723-9988



INDEX

-A-

ABILENE 9
 Abilene State Park 9
 Abilene Zoo 9
 Acadia, The 39
 "Ace of Clubs House," Draughn-Moore 230
 Acton State Historic Site 107
 ADDISON 10
 Addison Centre Theatre 10
 Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site 94
 Adobe Courthouse 216
 Adobe Walls, Battle of 222
 Adolph Thomae, Jr. County Park 194
 Adventure Bay 117
 African American Museum 69
 Age of Steam Museum 70
 Agricultural Heritage Center (Boerne) 36
 Aikin, A.M. and Welma, Archives 177
 Air Combat 17
 Air Defense & Artillery Museum 82
 Alabama-Coushatta Indian
 Rsvn. & Museum 142, 248
 ALAMO 10
 Alamo Cenotaph 204
 Alamo Classic Car Museum 167
 Alamodome 204
 Alamo Farms Winery and Vineyard 204
 Alamo Museum-DRT Library 204
 Alamo, The 203
 Alamo Village 38
 Alanreed-McLean Area Museum 150
 ALBANY 11
 Albritton Bell Tower 45
 Algerita Art Center 188
 Alibates National Monument 96
 ALICE 11
 Alkek Velodrome 117
 All Creatures Small Farm 222
 Allen's Landing 117
 Alley Log Cabin 59
 Alley-McKay House 127
 Alley Theater, Nina Vance 118
 ALPINE 12
 Alto 12
 ALVIN 13
 A.M. and Welma Aikin Archives 177
 AMARILLO 13
 Amarillo Botanical Gardens 13
 Amarillo Museum of Art 13
 Amarillo Visitor Center 13
 Amarillo Zoo 13
 American Airlines C.R. Smith Museum 90
 American Cotton Museum 110
 American Funtal Museum 117
 American Quarter Horse Heritage
 Center & Museum 14
 Amistad International Recreation Area 74
 Amon Carter Museum 90
AMUSEMENT/THEME PARKS
 Alamo Village 38
 Aquarena Springs 212
 Celebration Station (Austin) 24
 Celebration Station (Houston) 118
 Celebration Station (Mesquite) 156
 Crystal Springs Beach 230
 Joyland Amusement Park 146
 Mountasia Family FunCenter 170
 Mountasia Fantasy Golf (Arlington) 19
 Mountasia Fantasy Golf (Plano) 181
 NRH20 Water Park 170
 Pioneertown 247
 Sandy Lake Amusement Park 51
 Schlitterbahn 169
 Sea World of Texas 207
 Six Flags AstroWorld/Waterworld 121
 Six Flags Fiesta Texas 208
 Six Flags Hurricane Harbor 19
 Six Flags Over Texas 19

AMUSEMENT/THEME PARKS, cont.

Space Center Houston 56
 Splashtown-San Antonio 209
 SplashTown Waterpark 220
 Summer Fun USA 33
 Texarkana Fun Park 230
 Texas Water Rampage 147
 Water Wonderland 172
 Western Playland 84
 Wet 'n Wild Water World (Anthony) 16
 Wonderland Park 14
 ANAHUAC 16
 Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge 16
 ANDERSON 16
 Andy Bovic Park 219
 Angelina National Forest 272
 Angelo State Univ. Planetarium 200
 ANGLETON 39
 Angora Goat Breeder's Association
 Museum 196
 Annie Riggs Hotel Museum 89
 Annie's 35
 ANSON 16
 Anson Jones Museum 16
 ANTHONY 16
 Antique Rose Emporium 123
 Antique Sewing Machine Museum 17
 Anzalduas Park 160
 Apache Trading Post 12
 Aquarena Springs 212
 Aquarium (Dallas) 70
 Aquarium, Texas State 62
 Aransas National Wildlife Refuge 195
 ARANSAS PASS 17
 Arboretum & Botanical Garden
 (Dallas) 69
 ARCHER CITY 17
 Archer County Historical Museum 17
 Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery, The 27
 ARLINGTON 17
 Arlington Museum of Art 17
 Arlington Visitor Center 20
 Armand Bayou Nature Center 178
 Armantrout, Museum, Grace 103
 Armstrong Browning Library 238
 Armstrong County Museum 55
 Army Air Defense & Artillery Museum 82
 Arneson River Theatre (La Villita) 205
 Arnim & Lane Mercantile 86
 Arnim, E.A., Archives and Museum 86
 Arroyo Queen 112
 Art Center of Corpus Christi 62
 Art Galleries (Denton) 76
 Art Museum of Southeast Texas 31
 Art Museum of South Texas 62
 Arts and Crafts Galleries (Wimberley) 247
 Art Studio (Beaumont) 31
 Arts Unlimited 245
 Ashton Villa 99
 Asian Cultures Museum &
 Educational Ctr 62
 Astrodome Convention Center 117
 Atascosa River Park 182
 ATHIENS 20
 Athens Scuba/Aquanut Diving 20
 ATLANTA 20
 Atlanta State Park 20
 Attwater Prairie Chicken Refuge 79
 Audie Murphy Room 110
 Aunt Sadie's Hubbard House 121
 AUSTIN 22
 Austin Children's Museum 22
 Austin County Jail Museum 33
 Austin Museum of Art-Downtown 22
 Austin Museum of Art- Laguna Gloria 22
 Austin Nature Center 22
 Austin, Stephen F., State Park 210
 Austin Zoo 24
 A.W. Perry Homestead Museum 51

-B-

Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum and
 Visitor Center 31
 Badu House, Historic Inn 144
 Baetge House 167
 BAIRD 28
 BALLINGER 28
 Balloon Base, Scientific 176
 Ballpark in Arlington, The 17
 BALMORHEA 28
 Balmorhea State Park 28
 BANDERA 29
 Baptist Historical Center, Texas 123
 Bar H Dude Ranch 54
 Barnard Mill and Art Museum 104
 Barret, L. T. Memorial 165
 Barrow Museum 84
 BARTLETT 29
 Bartlett Area Museum 29
 Bartlett Grammar School 29
 BASTROP 29
 Bastrop Advertiser 30
 Bastrop Museum 30
 Bastrop Opera House 30
 Bastrop State Park 30
 Battle of Adobe Walls 222
 Battleship Texas/San Jacinto
 Battleground 73
 Bauer Toy Museum 94
 BAY CITY 30
 Bayfront Plaza Convention Center 63
 Bayou Bend Collection 117
 Bayou Riding Stables 127
 Bayou Wildlife Park 13
 BAYTOWN 30
 Baytown Historical Museum 30
 Bean, Judge Roy, Visitor Center 138
 Beard House 127
 Beaty-Orton House 126
 BEAUMONT 31
 Beaumont Fire/Rescue Training Center 31
 Beaumont Police Museum 31
 Becker Vineyards 223
 Bed & Breakfast (Brenham) 41
 Bed & Breakfast (Columbus) 58
 Bed & Breakfast (Fredericksburg) 94
 BEDFORD 32
 Beeville 32
 Beeville Art Gallery and Museum 32
 Bell County Museum 33
 Bell Mountain Vineyards 95
 Bell Park Cacti Garden (Hale Center) 111
 BELLVILLE 33
 BELTON 33
 Belvin Street Historic District 212
 BENJAMIN 33
 Ben P. Bailey Art Building Gallery 134
 Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley State Park 160
 Bertha Voyer Memorial Library 115
 Bethlehem Lutheran Church 197
 Biblical Arts Center 69
 Bicultural Museum 244
 BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK 33
 Big Bend National Park Visitor's Center 34
 Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area 137
 Bigfoot Wallace Museum 77
 BIG LAKE 34
 BIG SANDY 35
 BIG SPRING 35
 Big Spring City Park 35
 Big Spring Heritage Museum 35
 Big Spring State Park 35
 Big Thicket Information Station 135
 Big Thicket Museum 213
 Big Thicket National Preserve 135, 249
 Billy Bob's Texas 91
 Billy the Kid Museum 114
 Bird Garden 195
 Birding Center, Port Aransas 182
 Birds of Texas 274
 Birthplace of Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson 130
 Bishop's Palace 99
 Black Gap Wildlife Management Area 151
 Black Rock Park 46
 BLANCO 35



Blanco State Park 35
 Blarney Stone 215
 Blue Bell Creameries 41
 Blue Bonnet Palace 214
 Blue Lagoon 122
 Bob Sandlin State Park 163
 Bob Wills Monument 232
 Bob Wills Museum 232
 BOERNE 36
 Bolin Wildlife Exhibit 150
 BONHAM 36
 Bonham State Park 36
 Bonner Bank Building 198
 Booked Up, Inc. Bookstore 17
 Boot Hill Cemetery 38
 Borden County Historical Museum 96
 Border Patrol Museum 82
 BORGER 37
 Bosque County Conservatory of
 Fine Arts 57
 Bosque Memorial Museum 57
 Botanical Garden (Fort Worth) 91
 Botanical Gardens (San Antonio) 204
 BOWIE 37
 BOYD 37
 BOYS RANCH 37
 Brackenridge Park 204
 BRACKETTVILLE 38
 BRADY 38
 Branding Wall 58
 BRAZORIA 39
 Brazoria County Historical Museum 39
 Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge 39
 Brazos Bend State Park 193
 Brazos Drive-in Theater 107
 BRAZOSPORT 39
 Brazosport Center for Arts &
 Sciences 114
 Brazos Valley Museum of
 Natural Science 45
 BRECKENRIDGE 40
 Breckenridge Aviation Museum 41
 Breckenridge Library &
 Fine Arts Center 41
 Bremond Block Walking Tour 27
 BRENHAM 41
 Brenham Heritage Museum 41
 BRIDGE CITY 42
 Bridge City Historical Museum 42
 Briscoe Art and Antique Collection 234
 BRONTE 42
 Brooks Air Force Base 205
 BROOKSHIRE 42
 Brookshire's World of Wildlife Museum
 and Country Store 232
 Brown Center of Lamar Univ., The 173
 Brown County Museum of History 44
 BROWNFIELD 43
 Brown-Scurlock Galleries 31
 BROWNSVILLE 43
 Brownsville Art League Museum 43
 BROWNWOOD 44
 Brush Country Museum 65
 BRYAN 45
 Bryan Beach State Recreation Area 39
 Bryan Cabin 69
 BRYAN-COLLEGE STATION 45
 BUCHANAN DAM 46
 Buckhorn Barbershop Museum 167
 Buck West House 103

BUDA 46
 Buddy Holly Statue and Walk of Fame 145
 Buescher State Park 217
 Buffalo (American bison) 172
 BUFFALO GAP 46
 Buffalo Gap Historic Village 46
 Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge 50
 Bull Creek Woodland Trail 162
 BURKBURNETT 47
 Burke Baker Planetarium 119
 Burleson County Czech
 Heritage Museum 48
 Burleson County Historical Museum 49
 Burlington-Rock Island
 Railroad Museum 226
 BURNET 47
 Burton Farmers Gin 41
 Bush, George, Presidential Library 45
 Byzantine Fresco Chapel 118

-C-

Cactus Garden (Judge Roy Bean
 Visitor Center) 138
 CADDO 48
 Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site 12
 Caddo Lake State Park 130, 234
 Caddo Lake Steamboat Co. 234
 Caddo Legacy Museum 111
 Cadillac Ranch 14
 Cain Center 20
 Calaboose Museum 135
 CALDWELL 48
 Caldwell County Courthouse 144
 Caldwell County Museum 144
 Caldwell Zoo 233
 Cal Farley's Boys Ranch 37
 Calhoun County Museum 186
 Callahan County Pioneer Museum 28
 CAMDEN 49
 Camden Longleaf Pine Woodland Trail 49
 CAMERON 49
 Cameron City in Miniature 49
 Cameron Park Zoo 238
 Camp Bowie Memorial Park 44
 Camp Ford (marker) 233
 CAMP VERDE 49
 CAMP WOOD 49
 CANADIAN 49
 Canary Islanders Cemetery 86
 Canoe Rentals and Tours
 (Caddo Lake) 234
 CANTON 50
 CANYON 50
 Canyon Pioneer Amphitheatre 51
 Capital Cruises 25
 Capitol Complex Visitor Center, Austin 26
 Caprock Canyons State Park 190
 Caprock Canyons Trailway 190
 Cap Rock Winery 147
 Captain's House, The 107
 Capt. Clark's *Flagship* 63
 Cargill Long Park 144
 Carnegie History Center 233
 Carnegie Library (Franklin) 93
 Carnegie Library (Jefferson) 127
 CARROLLTON 51
 Carter, Amon, Museum 90
 CARTHAGE 51
 Carver Cultural Center 204
 Carver, George Washington, Museum 24
 Casa Manana Theater 91
 Cascade Caverns 36
 Cassells/Boykin State Park 250
 Castro County Museum 77
 CASTROVILLE 51
 Cattleman's Museum 91
 Cavanaugh Flight Museum 10
CAVERNS AND CAVES
 Cascade Caverns 36
 Caverns of Sonora 218
 Inner Space Cavern 102
 Longhorn Cavern 47
 Natural Bridge Caverns 169
 Wonder World 212
 Caverns of Sonora 218

C. C. Slaughter Ranch Headquarters 162
 CEDAR HILL 52
 Cedar Hill State Park 52
 Celebration Station (Austin) 24
 Celebration Station (Houston) 118
 Celebration Station (Mesquite) 156
 Celis Brewery 24
 Cemetery, Independence 123
 Centennial House 63
 Centennial Wood Carvings 45
 CENTER 52
 Center for Arts & Sciences 39
 Center for Contemporary Arts 9
 Center for Transportation & Commerce 97
 CENTERVILLE 52
 Central Texas Area Museum 199
 Central Texas Museum of
 Auto History 30
 Chain-O-Lakes Resort 56
 Chambers County Museum 16
 Chamizal National Memorial 82
 CHAPPELL HILL 52
 Chappell Hill Historical Museum 52
 Chautauqua Auditorium 242
 Chemical Row 173
 Chestnut Square 150
 Chihuahuan Desert Visitor Center 87
 Children's Discovery Center,
 Depot Museum 113
 Children's Museum 9
 Children's Museum (Austin) 22
 Children's Museum (Houston) 118
 Children's Museum (New Braunfels) 167
 CHILDRESS 54
 Childress County Heritage Museum 54
 CHILLICOTHE 54
 Chinati Foundation 152
 Chisholm Trail Memorial Park 37
 Choke Canyon State Park 231
 Christ Church Cathedral 118
 Cibolo Wilderness Trail 36
 CISCO 54
 City Trolley Tours (Jefferson) 127
 Ciudad Acuna 74
 Civic Garden Center 119
 Civil War Monument (Comfort) 160
 Claiborne Kyle Log House 135
 CLARENDON 54
 Clark, Dr. Eugene, Library 144
 CLARKSVILLE 55
 CLAUDE 55
 CLEAR LAKE AREA 55
 CLEBURNE 56
 Cleburne State Park 56
 CLEVELAND 56
 CLIFTON 57
 Clifton Steamboat Museum 31
 Climate of Texas 5
 CLUTE 39
 Cockrell Butterfly Center 119
 Coke County Museum 195
 Col. Antonio Zapata Museum 250
 Col. Charles DeMorse Home 55
 COLDSRING 57
 COLEMAN 57
 Coleman County Museum 57
 COLLEGE STATION 45
 College of the Mainland Art Gallery 231
 Collin County Youth and Farm
 Museum 150
 Collingsworth County Museum 243
 Colonel, Excursion Boat 97
 Colorado Bend State Park 212
 COLORADO CITY 58
 Colorado County Courthouse 59
 Columbia Historical Museum 39
 COLUMBUS 58
 Columbus M. "Dad" Joiner 114
 Columbus Opry 58
 Columbus Walking/Driving Tour 59
 COMANCHE 59
 Comanche County Historical Museum 59
 Comanche Peak Information Center 104
 Comanche Springs 89
 COMFORT 59
 Comfort Common, Historic Inn 59

COMMERCE 60
 Communications Museum, National 125
 Community Museum Center 232
 Community Playhouse 173
 CONCAN 60
 Concho Avenue 200
 Concho River Pearls 200
 Concho River Walk 200
 Concordia Cemetery 82
 Confederate Air Force Museum 157
 Confederate Air Force Valley Wing 43
 Confederate Air Force Wing 138
 Confederate Museum 193
 Confederate Research Center,
 Gun Museum 115
 Confederate Reunion Grounds
 State Park 156
 Congress Avenue Walking Tour 27
 Conner, John E., Museum 134
 Connie Hagar Cottage Sanctuary 195
 CONROE 61
 Conservation Plaza 167
 Contemporary Arts Museum 118
 COOPER 61
 Cooper Lake State Parks 61, 224
 Copano Bay Causeway State Park 195
 COPPERAS COVE 61
 Copper Breaks State Park 190
 CORPUS CHRISTI 62
 Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens 63
 Corpus Christi Marina 63
 Corpus Christi Museum of Science
 and History 64
 CORSICANA 65
 Corsicana Fruit Cake 65
 Coryell County Courthouse 102
 Coryell County Historical Museum 102
 Cos, General, House 204
 Cotton Bowl Stadium 70
 COTULLA 65
 Courthouse Museum 113
 Courthouse Square 89
 Covered Wagon Dinner Theater 218
 Cowboy and His Horse Statue 28
 Cowboy Artists of America Museum 131
 Cowboy Morning/Dinner 14
 Cowboy Museum and Gallery 204
 Cowboys' Christmas Ball 16
 Crazy Water Well 159
 Creation Evidences Museum 104
 Cree's, Thomas, Little Tree 176
 CRESSON 65
 Crighton Theatre 61
 Crippled Children's Hospital,
 Texas Elks 107
 CROCKETT 65
 Crockett County Memorial Fair Park 174
 Crockett County Museum 174
 Crockett, David, Monument 174
 Crockett, Davy, Memorial Park 65
 Crockett, Davy, National Forest 272
 Crockett, Davy, Spring 66
 Crockett Visitor Center-Museum 66
 CROSBYTON 66
 Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ, The 110
 CROSS PLAINS 66
 Cross Plains Library 66
 CROWELL 66
 CRYSTAL BEACH 66
 CRYSTAL CITY 67
 Crystal Springs Beach 230
 C.S. Roberts House 215
 CUERO 67
 Cuero Heritage Museum 67
 Culberson County Museum 236
 Cullen, Ezekiel W., Home 210
 Cullen Sculpture Garden 120
 Cynthia Woods Mitchell Pavilion 119
 Czech Heritage Museum 227

-D-

Dabney House 107
 DAINGERFIELD 67
 Daingerfield State Park 67
 DALHART 68

Dallam-Hartley Counties XIT Museum 68
 DALLAS 68
 Dallas Arboretum & Botanical Garden 69
 Dallas Cowboys/Texas Stadium 124
 Dallas Firefighters Museum 69
 Dallas/Fort Worth International
 Airport 109
 Dallas Horticulture Center 70
 Dallas Memorial Center for
 Holocaust Studies 69
 Dallas Museum of Art 69
 Dallas Nature Center 78
 Dallas Theatre Center 70
 Dallas Visitor Centers 71
 Dallas World Aquarium 70
 Dallas Zoo 70
 Dal Paso Museum 137
 Daughters of the Republic of
 Texas Museum 26
 Davey Dogwood Park 175
 David Crockett Monument 174
 David Taylor Classic Car Museum 97
 Davis, Jonas, Cabin 143
 Davis Mountains State Park 87
 Davison, Frank B., Home 231
 Davy Crockett Memorial Park 65
 Davy Crockett National Forest 272
 Davy Crockett Spring 66
 Deaf Smith County Historical Museum 114
 DECATUR 72
 Decker Park 193
 Deep Ellum Historic District 70
 DEER PARK 73
 DeGolyer Estate 69
 Delaney Winery & Vineyards 110
 Dellwood Park 163
 DEL RIO 73
 Del Rio Walking Tour 74
 DeMorse, Col. Charles, Home 55
 DENISON 74
 Denison Dam Tour 74
 DENTON 76
 Denton County Historical Museum 76
 DENVER CITY 77
 Denver City Historical Museum 77
 Depot Library (Grand Saline) 109
 Depot Library/Museum 66
 Depot Museum & Children's
 Discovery Center 113
 Devil's Backbone (San Marcos &
 Wimberley) 247
 Devil's Bowl Speedway 156
 Devil's Rope Museum 150
 DEVINE 77
 DeWitt County Historical Museum 67
 Diamond W Longhorn Ranch 204
 DICKENS 77
 Dickens County Museum 77
 Dickson Monument 244
 Dike and Marina (Texas City) 231
 Diluc Rose Harris House Museum 59
 DIMMITT 77
 Dinosaur Gardens 162
 Dinosaur Valley State Park 104
 Discover Place (Tyler) 233
 Discover Place (Texarkana) 230
 Discovery Pyramid 100
 Discovery Well 124
 D.I.S.D. Environmental
 Learning Center 213





Dishman Art Gallery 31
 Doguet's Crawfish Farm 31
 Dolphin Connection 63
 Don Harrington Discovery Center 14
 DONNA 77
 Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum 77
 Don Pedro Shrine 85
 Dougherty Arts Center 24
 Douglas MacArthur Academy of
 Freedom 44
 Downs-Aldrich House 66
 Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House" 230
 Dream Lake Ski Ranch 131
 Dr. Eugene Clark Library 144
 Dr. Freeman's Antique
 Dental Museum 39
 DRIPPING SPRINGS 78
 Dr Pepper Bottling Co. 78
 Dr Pepper Museum 238
 DUBLIN 78
 Dude Ranches 29
 Dulcimer Factory 94
 DUMAS 78
 DUNCANVILLE 78
 Dyess Air Force Base 9

-E-

E.A. Armin Archives and Museum 86
 EAGLE LAKE 79
 EAGLE PASS 79
 Earle-Harrison House & Pape Gardens 239
 East Columbia 39
 Easter Fires 94
 EASTLAND 79
 East Sixth Street (Old Pecan St.) 24
 East Terrace Palacio 239
 East Texas Arboretum &
 Botanical Society 20
 East Texas Discovery Well 114
 East Texas Oil Museum 132
 East Texas Yamboree 103
 Ector County Coliseum 171
 Eddleman McFarland House 91
 EDGEWOOD 80
 Edgewood Heritage Park 80
 EDINBURG 80
 Edinburg Municipal Waterpark 80
 Edinburg Visitor Center 80
 EDNA 80
 Edward H. White Memorial Museum 205
 Edwin Wolters Memorial Museum 215
 E. H. Danner Museum of Telephony 201
 Eilenberger's Butternut Baking Co. 175
 Eisenhower Birthplace 74
 Eisenhower Birthplace
 State Historic Site 74
 Eisenhower State Park 74
 El Camino del Rio
 (The River Road) 34, 137, 190, 224, 228
 El Camino Real
 (Old San Antonio Road) 165, 210
 EL CAMPO 81
 El Campo Museum of Art, Science &
 History 81
 ELDORADO 81
 ELGIN 81
 Elisabet Ney Museum 24
Elissa, The 102
 Ellen Noel Art Museum of the
 Permian Basin 171

Ellen Trout Zoo and Park 148
 Ellis County Courthouse 242
 Ellis County Museum 242
 Ellison's Greenhouses 42
 El Mercado 205
 El Paseo de Santa Angela 200
 EL PASO 81
 El Paso Centennial Museum 82
 El Paso Holocaust Museum 82
 El Paso/Juarez Tours 82
 El Paso Museum of Art 82
 El Paso Museum of History 82
 El Paso Speedway Park 82
 El Paso Zoo 82
 Emanuel Episcopal Church 144
 Empress Paddle Wheeler, Southern 61
 Empty Saddle Monument 68
 Enchanted Rock State Park 94, 143
 Engeling Wildlife Management Area 175
 English Field Air and Space Museum 14
 ENNIS 84
 EOLA 84
 EULESS 84
 Euleless Hiking Trails 85
 Evergreen Cemetery 177
 Evers Hardware 76
 Excelsior House (Historic Inn) 128
 Exotic Cat Refuge & Wildlife
 Orphanage 135
 Exotic Resort Zoo 128
 Ezekiel Airship 180
 Ezekiel W. Cullen Home 210

-F-

Fairchild State Forest 273
 FAIRFIELD 85
 Fairfield Lake State Recreation Park 85
 Falcon State Recreation Park 197, 250
 FALFURRIAS 85
 Fall Creek Vineyards 46
 Falls County Museum 152
 Family Playscape 102
 Famous Water Company 159
 FANNIN 85
 Fannin Battleground State
 Historic Site 85
 Fannin, Col. James W. Jr., and
 Men Graves 106
 Fannin County Museum 36
 Fannin Plaza 105
 Fantasyland 124
 Fanthorp Inn State Historical Park 16
 Farley's, Cal, Boys Ranch 37
 FARMERS BRANCH 58
 Farmers Branch Historical Park 86
 Farmer's Market 70
 Farmer's Mercantile 173
 Farm Tour 20
 Farrell-Wilson Farmstead (Heritage
 Farmstead Museum) 181
 Faust Hotel, Historic Inn 168
 Fayette Heritage Museum & Archives 136
 FAYETTEVILLE 86
 Fayetteville Area Museum 86
 Fay Ruth Shaw Memorial Library 37
 Feed Mill, The 129
 Felty Outdoor Oil Museum 47
 Ferry, Los Ebanos 160
 Ferry, Lynchburg 30
 Ferry Rides 97
 Fiedler Museum 214
 Fielder Museum 17
 Fine Arts Museum 120
 Firehall Museum 66
 Fire Museum 158
 Fire Museum of Texas 31
 Fire Station No. 1 91
 First Cavalry Division Museum 133
 First Monday Trade Days (Canton) 50
 First Monday Trade Days (Weatherford) 242
 First Presbyterian Church 173
 Fishing & Hunting in Texas 270
Flanship, Capt. Clark's 63
 FLATONIA 86
 Fleming Oak 59

FLORESVILLE 86
 Florey-Meriwether Home 163
 Flowers of Texas 275
 FLOYDADA 87
 Floyd County Museum 87
 Footbridge Garden Park 198
 Forbidden Gardens 130
 Forest, Palestine Community 176
 Forests, National, in Texas 272
 Forests, State 273
 Fort Anahuac Park 16
 Fort Belknap 170
 Fort Bend County Historical Museum 193
 Fort Bliss 82
 Fort Bliss Museum 83
 Fort Brown/UT at Brownsville/Texas
 Southmost Jr. College 43
 Fort Chadbourne Cemetery 42
 Fort Clark Springs 38
 Fort Concho 200
 Fort Crockett 99
 Fort Croghan Museum 47
 FORT DAVIS 87
 Fort Davis National Historic Site 87
 Fort Duncan 79
 Fort Duncan Museum 79
 Fort Fisher (Texas Ranger
 Hall of Fame & Museum) 240
 Fort Graham 245
 Fort Griffin 89
 FORT GRIFFIN 89
 Fort Griffin State Park 89
 Fort Hood 133
 Fort House 239
 Fort Ingham Park 36
 Fort Justice 188
 Fort Lancaster Historic Site 174
 Fort Leaton Historic Site 189
 Fort McIntosh 139
 FORT MCKAVETT 89
 Fort McKavett Historic Site 89
 Fort Martin Scott 95
 Fort Mason 153
 Fort Parker Memorial Cemetery 110
 Fort Parker, Old, Historic Site 110, 156
 Fort Parker State Park 110, 156
 Fort Phantom Hill 9
 Fort Richardson Historic Site 125
 Fort Ringgold 194
 Fort Sam Houston Medical Museum 205
 Fort Sam Houston Museum 205
 FORT STOCKTON 89
 Fort Stockton Cemetery, Old 89
 Fort Travis Seashore Park 67
 Fort Wood 58
 FORT WORTH 90
 Fort Worth Museum of Science
 and History 91
 Fort Worth Nature Center & Refuge 91
 Fort Worth Zoo 91
 Fossil Rim Wildlife Ranch 105
 Fourth Infantry Division Museum 133
 Fox Memorial Marker 151
 Frank B. Davison Home 231
 Frank Buck Zoo 96
 FRANKLIN 93
 Franklin County Museum 164
 Franklin County School
 Heritage Center 164
 Franklin Mountain State Park 83
 Fredda Turner Durham
 Children's Museum 158
 FREDERICKSBURG 94
 Fredericksburg Herb Farm 95
 Fredericksburg Visitor Center 95
 Freeman Plantation 127
 Freeman's, Dr., Antique Dental
 Museum 39
 FREEPORT 39
 Freestone County Museum 85
 French Historic House & Museum 31
 French Legation 24
 Friedrich Wilderness Park 204
 FRITCH 96
 Frontiers of Flight Museum 70
 Frontier Times Museum 29

FULTON 23
 Fulton Mansion State Historic Structure 196
 FunPlex 119

-G-

Gage Hotel, Historic Inn 151
 GAIL 96
 Gaines County Museum 215
 GAINESVILLE 96
 GALVESTON 97
 Galveston County Historical Museum 97
 Galveston Harbour Tours 97
 Galveston Island Beach 99
 Galveston Island Outdoor Musicals 99
 Galveston Island State Park 99
 Galveston Yacht Basin 99
GARDENS
 Arboretum & Botanical Garden
 (Dallas) 69
 Bell Park Cacti Garden
 (Hale Center) 111
 Botanical Garden (Fort Worth) 91
 Botanical Gardens (San Antonio) 204
 Cactus Garden (Judge Roy Bean
 Visitor Center) 138
 Civic Garden Center 119
 Corpus Christi Botanical Gardens 63
 Dallas Horticulture Center 70
 Garden Center (Amarillo) 13
 Garden Center (Austin, Zilker Park) 26
 Garden Center (Dallas) 70
 Garden Center (Houston) 119
 Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens 104
 Houston Arboretum & Nature Center 119
 Japanese Garden (Fort Worth) 92
 Japanese Garden (Houston) 119
 Lilypons Water Gardens 42
 Mercer Arboretum & Botanic
 Gardens 121, 73
 Rose Garden (Tyler) 233
 Sunderland's Cactus Garden (Alamo) 10
 Tankersley Gardens 164
 Umlauf Sculpture Garden 27
 Water Garden (Fort Worth) 93
 GARLAND 102
 Garner Memorial Museum 234
 Garner State Recreation Park 60
 Garten Vercin 99
 Garza County Museum 188
 Garza Theatre 188
 Gaston C. Gooch Library 65
 GATESVILLE 102
 Gateway Visitors Center 231
 General Cos House 204
 General Zaragoza State Historic Site 105
 George Bush Presidential Library 45
 George Observatory 193
 George Ranch Historical Park 193
 GEORGETOWN 102
 George Washington Carver Museum 24
 GEORGE WEST 103
 Georgia Monument 11
 Geraldine D. Humphreys
 Cultural Center 142
 German Free School 24
GHOST TOWNS
 Fort Griffin 89
 Harmony Hill 114
 Helena 113
 Indianola 123
 Old Springfield 110
 Study Butte 224
 Toscana, Old 38
 Terlingua 228
 Thurber 236
 Gibbs-Powell House Museum 122
 GIDDINGS 103
 GILMER 103
 Ginocchio National Historic District 152
 GLADEWATER 104
 Gladys City-Lucas Gusher Monument 32
 Gladys Porter Zoo 43
 GLEN ROSE 104
 Globe of the Great Southwest 171
 Golden Gals' Pralines 55

GOLDTHWAITE105
 Golf Course, Highest152
 Golfsmith24
 GOLIAD105
 Goliad State Park105
 GONZALES106
 Gonzales Memorial Museum106
 Gonzales Old Jail106
 Gonzales Warm Springs Foundation106
 Gooch, Gaston C., Library65
 Goodman-LeGrand Home233
 Goodnight Chuckwagon Supper54
 Goose Island State Park196
 Gould, Jay, Private Railroad Car128
 Governor's Mansion24
 Gov. Hogg Shrine & State Park191
 Gowns of the First Ladies of Texas76
 Grace Armantrout Museum103
 Grace Museum9
 GRAHAM107
 GRANBURY107
 Granbury Opera House107
 Granbury Queen Riverboat107
 Grand Opera House (Galveston)99
 GRAND PRAIRIE108
 GRAND SALINE109
 Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace109
 Granite Mountain151
 Grape Creek Vineyard223
 GRAPEVINE109
 Grapevine Heritage Center109
 Grapevine Historical Museum109
 Grapevine Opry109
 Grave of Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and Men106
 Grayson County Frontier Village74
 Great Marathon Basin151
 Great Race Automotive Hall of Fame107
 Great Storm, The99
 Green Oaks Golf Practice Center17
 GREENVILLE110
 Gregg County Museum144
 Greyhound Race Track63
 Grey Mule Saloon89
 GROESBECK110
 GROOM110
 Gruene167
 Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center204
 Guadalupe Mountains National Park180
 Guadalupe River State Park36
 Guadalupe Valley Winery168
 Guenther House204
 Gulch at Granbury107
 Gulf Greyhound Park231
 Gulf Intracoastal Waterway39

-H-

Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge75
 HALE CENTER111
 Hale County Farm & Ranch Museum111
 Haley, Nita Stewart, Memorial Library158
 Hale, Z.L., Museum248
 Halfmoon Reef Lighthouse186
 HALLETTSVILLE111
 Hallie's Hall of Fame Museum34
 Hall of Health119
 Hall of State70
 HALLSVILLE111
 Hallsville Raceway111
 HAMILTON111
 Hamilton County Museum111
 Hamilton Pool24
 Hangar 10 Antique Airplane Museum76
 Hangar 9 Museum205
 Harbor Playhouse63
 Hardeman County Museum190
 Hardin County Visitor Center148
 HARLINGEN112
 Harmony Hill (ghost town)114
 Harold's Model Train Museum233
 Harrison County Historical Society Museum152
 Harry Ransom Center27
 Heard Natural Science Museum & Wildlife Sanctuary150

Heart of Texas Historical Museum38
 Heart of West Texas Museum58
 H-E-B Science Treehouse209
 HELENA113
 Helena Courthouse Museum113
 Helen Lee Estate Daffodil Gardens104
 Helium Monument14
 HemisFair Park204
 HEMPHILL113
 HEMPSTEAD113
 HENDERSON113
 Henderson County Historical Museum20
 Henkel Square198
 HENRIETTA114
 Henrietta Jail Museum- Heritage Center114
 HEREFORD114
 Heritage Farmstead Museum181
 Heritage House60
 Heritage House Museum173
 Heritage Museum (Big Spring)35
 Heritage Museum (Falfurrias)85
 Heritage Museum, Montgomery County61
 Heritage Museum (Paducah)174
 Heritage Museum (Yoakum)249
 Heritage Park63
 Heritage Park130
 Heritage Park Boat and Recreational Center92
 Heritage Village Museum249
 Heritage Walk37
 Hertzberg Circus Collection204
 Hickman Museum34
 HICO114
 Hidalgo County Historical Museum80
 Hidden Falls Ranch126
 Highest Golf Course in Texas152
 High Island Boy Scout Wood Sanctuary32
 Highland Lakes CAF Air Museum47
 Highland Lakes Golf Course46
HIKING TRAILS
 Bull Creek Woodland Trail162
 Camden Longleaf Pine Woodland Trail49
 Caprock Canyons Trailway190
 Lone Star Hiking Trail57
 Moscow Woodland Trails162
 National Recreation Trail, Lone Star57
 Sylvan Nature Trail170
 Wild Azalea Canyons Trail170
 Hill Country Arts Foundation124
 Hill Country Flyer24, 47
 Hill Country Museum131
 Hill Country State Natural Area29
 Hill County Cell Block Museum115
 HILLSBORO115
 Hilltop Herb Farm56
HISTORIC INNS
 Comfort, Comfort Common & Meyer House on Cypress Creek59
 Fort Davis, Limpia Hotel88
 Granbury, Nutt House107
 Turkey, Hotel Turkey232
 Jefferson, Excelsior House & Hotel Jefferson128
 Llano, Badu House144
 Marathon, Gage Hotel151
 Odessa, Mellie Van Horn's Historic Inn171
 New Braunfels, Faust Hotel & Prince Solms Inn168
 Palacios, Luther Hotel175
 Port Aransas, Tarpon Inn183
 Queen Isabel Inn185
 Rio Grande City, La Borde House194
 Salado, Stagecoach Inn199
 Historical House Museum Complex222
 Historical Museum & Strawberry House178
 Historical Park, Farmers Branch86
 Historical Society Museum (Wills Point)247
 Historic Brownsville Museum43
 Historic Depot District146
 Historic Fort Stockton89
 History & Traditions Classroom206
 Hobby Park162

Hogg, Gov., Shrine & State Park191
 Hogg, Jim, State Historic Park198
 Holland Lake Park242
 Holocaust Museum Houston119
 HONDO115
 HONEY GROVE115
 Hood County Jail Museum107
 Hopkins County Museum & Heritage Park224
 Horlock History Center166
 Hotel Jefferson128
 Hotel Turkey232
 House of the Seasons128
 HOUSTON115
 Houston Arboretum & Nature Center119
 Houston Fire Museum119
 Houston Garden Center119
 Houston Museum of Fine Arts120
 Houston Museum of Natural Science119
 Houston Raceway Park (Auto)30
 Houston, Sam, Historical Park120
 Houston, Sam, Homesite123
 Houston, Sam, Memorial Museum Complex122
 Houston, Sam, National Forest272
 Houston, Sam, Race Track121
 Houston, Sam, Regional Library & Research Center142
 Houston, Sam, Statue122
 Houston Underground119
 Houston Zoological Gardens119
 Howard-Dickinson House114
 Howard House Museum175
 Howard, Robert E., House66
 HUBBARD121
 Hubbard Museum121
 Hudnall Planetarium233
 Hueco Tanks State Park83
 HUMBLE121
 Humble Historical Museum121
 Hummel Museum168
 Humphreys, Geraldine D., Cultural Center142
 Hunting and Fishing270
 Hunting in Mexico3
 HUNTSVILLE122
 Huntsville State Park122
 Hutchinson County Museum37
 Hyde Park Walking Tour27

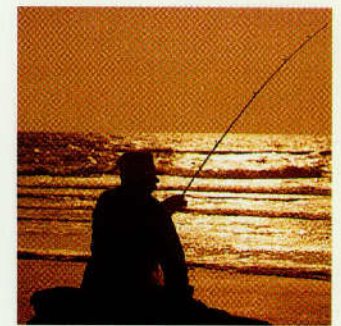
-I-

Icehouse Museum/Multi-Cultural Center216
 Imagination Station32
 IMAX Theater (Galveston)100
 IMAX Theatre (San Antonio)204
 Imperial Sugar Co.224
 INDEPENDENCE123
INDIAN RESERVATIONS
 Alabama-Coushatta142, 248
 Kickapoo Indians79
 Tigua83
 INDIANOLA123
 Indianola County Historic Park186
 Indian Point Park186
 Information, Additional276
 INGRAM124
 Ingrid's Custom Hand-Hoven, Inc.174
 Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery46
 Inks Dam National Fish Hatchery133
 Inks Lake State Park46
 Inner Space Cavern102
 Insights-El Paso Science Center83
 Institute of Texan Cultures (HemisFair Plaza)204
 International Festival-Institute198
 International Kite Museum63
 International Museum (McAllen)149
 International Museum of Cultures78
 International Race Track Association80
 Interurban Railway Station Museum181
 Intracoastal Waterway, Gulf39
 IRAAN124
 Iraan Archeological Museum124
 Irion County Museum156

IRVING124
 Isaac McCormick Pioneer Cottage222
 Isla Blanca Park219
 Island Equestrian219
 Isle du Bois State Park180
 Iwo Jima War Memorial112

-J-

Jack County Museum126
 Jackrabbit Statue171
 JACKSBORO125
 Jackson Auditorium214
 Jackson Plantation Archeological Site39
 JACKSONVILLE126
 Jail Museum, Mobeetie245
 James Rooney County Park89
 Japanese Garden (Fort Worth)92
 Japanese Garden (Houston)119
 JardineFoods46
 JASPER126
 Jay Gould Private Railroad Car128
 JEFFERSON126
 Jefferson Historical Society Museum128
 Jeremiah's219
 Jesse H. Jones Hall for the Performing Arts118
 Jesse H. Jones Park & Nature Center220
 Jim Hogg Historic Park (Rusk)198
 J-Mar Farms61



Joe Roughneck Statue61
 John E. Conner Museum134
 John F. Kennedy Memorials71
 Johnnie High's Country Music Revue19
 JOHNSON CITY128
 Johnson, Lyndon Baines, National Historic Park129, 223
 Johnson, Lyndon B., Library and Museum25
 Johnson, Lyndon B., Space Center55
 Johnson, Lyndon B., State Park223
 Johnson, Mrs. Lyndon B., Birthplace130
 Joiner, "Dad"114
 Jonas Davis Cabin143
 Jones, Jesse H., Hall for the Performing Arts118
 Jones, Jesse H., Park & Nature Center220
 Jones State Forest273
 Jose Antonio Navarro Historic Site204
 Jourdan-Bachman Pioneer Farm25
 Joyland Amusement Park146
 Juan Seguin Burial Site214
 Juarez83
 Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center138
 Julian Bivins Museum38
 JUNCTION129

-K-

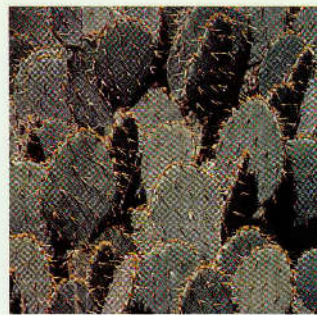
KARNACK130
 KATY130
 Kauffer-Hubert Memorial Park134
 KAUFMAN131
 KEENE131
 Kell House246
 Kelly Air Force Base206
 Kelly Square215
 Kendall Inn, Ye36
 Kendrick Religious Museum and Pageant79

Kennedy, John F., Memorials 71
 KERMIT 131
 Kermit Sandhills 131
 KERRVILLE 131
 Kerrville Camera Safari 132
 Kerrville-Schreiner State Park 132
 Keystone Square Museum 138
 Kickapoo Indians 79
 KILGORE 132
 KILLEEN 133
 Killough Monument 126
 Kimbell Art Museum 92
 Kimble County Historical Museum 129
 King Ranch 134
 King Ranch Museum 134
 King Ranch Saddle Shop 134
 KINGSLAND 133
 King's Orchard 182
 KINGSVILLE 133
 King William District 205
 Kirby-Hill House Museum 135
 Kirby State Forest 273
 KIRBYVILLE 134
 Knox County Museum 33
 KOUNTZE 135
 Kreische Brewery State Historic Site 136
 Kronkosky Hill 36
 Kuhlmann-King Historical House 36
 KYLE 135

-L-

La Bahia, Presidio 106
 La Bodega Winery & Tasting Room 110
 La Borde House, Historic Inn 194
 La Buena Vida Vineyards 110
 La Calle del Norte 165
 Lackland Air Force Base History and Traditions Classroom 206
 Lady Bird Johnson Park 95
 Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 25
 LAGO VISTA 136
 Lago Vista Airpower Museum 136
 LA GRANGE 136
 Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge 194
 LAJITAS 137
 Lake Arrowhead State Park 246
 Lake Brownwood State Park 44
 Lake Casa Blanca International State Park 139
 Lake Colorado City State Park 58
 Lake Corpus Christi State Park 155
 LAKE JACKSON 39
 Lake LBJ's Lady 133
 Lake Livingston State Park 143
 Lake Meredith Aquatic & Wildlife Museum 96
 Lake Meredith Recreation Area 96
 Lake Mineral Wells State Park 159
 Lake Nueces Park 49
 Lake Rita Blanca Wildlife Management 68
 LAKES 252
 Lake Somerville State Park 218
 Lake Texana State Park 80
 Lake Whitney Cycle Ranch 245
 Lake Whitney State Park 245
 La Lomita Chapel 160
 La Maison des Acadiens Museum 167
 La MARQUE 231
 LAMESA 137
 LAMPASAS 137
 Lanana Creek Trail 165
 LANCASTER 138
 Landa Park 168
 Landmark Inn State Historic Structure 52
 Landmark Museum 102
 LANGTRY 138
 La Paz Museum 250
 LA PORTE 139
 LAREDO 139
 Laredo Children's Museum 140
 Larry Lawrence Antique Cars and Parts 164
 Larsen, Roy E., Sandyland Sanctuary 216
 La Salle Monuments 123, 166, 186
 Las Colinas Complex 124

Lavaca County Courthouse 111
 Lavaca Historical Museum 111
 La Villita (San Antonio) 205
 Lawrence, Larry, Antique Cars and Parts 164
 Lay-Bozka House 111
 Layland Museum 56
 LBJ State Park 223
 LEAKEY 141
 Ledbetter Pickett House 11
 Lee County Courthouse 103
 Lee County Museum 103
 Lee, Helen, Estate Daffodil Gardens 104
 Lefty Frizzell Country Music Museum 65
 Legends and Lawless Museum 164
 Legends of the Game Baseball Museum 19
 Leon County Courthouse 52
 LeTourneau, R.G., Museum 145
 LEVELLAND 141
 LEWISVILLE 141
 LEXINGTON 142
 LIBERTY 142
 Library & Fine Arts Ctr., Breckenridge 41
 Liendo Plantation 113
 Light Crust Doughboys Hall of Fame and Museum 156
 Lighthouse Beach & Bird Sanctuary 186
 Lillie and Roy Cullen Gallery of Earth Science 119
 Lilypons Water Gardens 42
 Limestone County Historical Museum 110
 Limpia Hotel, Historic Inn 88
 Lindheimer Home 168
 Lindsey, T.C. & Co. 241
 Little Chapel-in-the-Woods 76
 LITTLEFIELD 142
 Little Graceland 145
 Live Oak Art Center 59
 Live Oak County Museum 103
 Livestock Auction, Producers 201
 Livestock Auction, Texas' Largest 13
 LIVINGSTON 142
 LLANO 143
 Llano County Museum 144
 Llano Estacado Marker 188
 Llano Estacado Museum 180
 Llano Estacado Winery 147
 Llano Fine Arts Guild 144
 LOCKHART 144
 Lockhart State Park 144
 Lock's Drug 30
 Log Cabin Village 92
 Lone Star Flight Museum 100
 Lone Star Hiking Trail 57
 Lone Star Park 108
 Lone Star Raceway Park 213
 Lone Star Speedway 145
 Lone Star Trolley Tours 205
 Longhorn Cavern 47
 Longhorn Cavern State Park 47
 Longhorn Museum 182
 Long-Smith Cottage 193
 LONGVIEW 144
 Longview Museum and Arts Center 145
 Lookout Mountain 126
 Los Ebanos Ferry 160
 Los Fresnos 145
 Los Nogales Museum 212, 4
 Lost Maples Natural Area 235
 Love's Lookout Park 126
 Loving's, Oliver, Grave 242
 Lower Neches Wildlife Management Area Observation Platform 42
 Lowe, S.W., House 54
 Loy Lake Park 75
 L. T. Barret Memorial 165
 LUBBOCK 145
 Lubbock Fine Arts Center 146
 Lubbock Lake Landmark State Historical Park 146
 Lucas Gusher Monument 32
 LUCKENBACH 147
 Lucky Eagle Casino 79
 LUFKIN 147
 LULING 148
 LUMBERTON 148



Lutcher Theatre for the Performing Arts 173
 Luther Hotel, Historic Inn 175
 Lynchburg Ferry 30
 Lyndon Baines Johnson National Historic Park 129, 223
 Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum 25
 Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center 55
 Lyndon B. Johnson State Park 223
 Lyon Museum 78

-M-

McALLEN 149
 McAllen International Museum 149
 MacArthur, Douglas, Academy of Freedom 44
 McCAMEY 149
 McClesky Number 1 192
 McCormick, Isaac, Pioneer Cottage 222
 McCullough House 239
 McDonald Observatory at Mt. Locke 88
 McFaddin-Ward House 32
 McFaddin Wildlife Refuge 184
 McFarlane Home 193
 McGinley Memorial Library 150
 McGREGOR 150
 Mackenzie Park 146
 Mackenzie Trail Monument 221
 McKINNEY 150
 McKinney Avenue Trolley 71
 McKinney Falls State Park 25
 McKittrick Canyon 180
 McLEAN 150
 McNamara Historical Museum 237
 McNay Art Museum 205
 Magoffin Home State Historic Structure 83
 Maison, La, des Acadiens Museum 167
 Majestic Theatre 205
 Malibu Grand Prix & Castle 71
 Mandalay Canal Walk 124
 Manor Downs 25
 Map of Texas 6
 MARATHON 151
 Marathon Basin, Great 151
 MARBLE FALLS 151
 Mardi Gras Museum 100
 MARFA 151
 Marfa Mystery Lights 152
 Marine Fisheries Research Station 175
 Marine Science Institute, University of Texas 183
 Marion West Blakemore Planetarium 158
 Market Center International Sculpture Garden 71
 Market House Museum 106
 MARLIN 152
 MARSHALL 152
 Marshall Pottery & Museum 152
 Martin County Historical Museum 221
 Martin Creek Lake State Park 226
 Martin Dies Jr. State Park 126
 Martinez, Narcisco, Cultural Arts Center 210
 Mary Elizabeth Hopkins Santa Claus Museum 59
 Mary Kay Museum 71
 Mary Martin Home and Statue of Peter Pan 242
 MASON 153

Mason County Museum 153
 MATADOR 155
 Matador Wildlife Management Area 174
 Matagorda County Museum 30
 Matagorda Island State Park & Wildlife Management Area 188
 Matamoros 44
 MATHIS 155
 Maxey Park & Zoo 178
 Maxey, Sam Bell, State Historic Structure 178
 Max Starcke Park 214
 Meadows School of the Arts 71
 Medallion Home 131
 Medford Collection of Western Art 148
 Medical Center, Texas 121
 Medicine Mounds 190
 Medieval Times 71
 Medina County Museum 115
 Medway Ranch 25
 Mellic Van Horn's Historic Inn 171
 MEMPHIS 155
 MENARD 155
 Menard County Museum 155
 Menard Home 99
 Mendoza Trail Museum 150
 Menil Museum 119
 Mercer Arboretum & Botanic Gardens 121, 73
 MERIDIAN 155
 Meridian State Park 155
 MERTZON 156
 MESQUITE 156
 Mesquite Championship Rodeo 156
 Messina Hof Wine Cellars 45
 Meteor Crater 171
 MEXIA 156
 Mexican Cultural Institute 205
 Mexic-Arte 25
MEXICO: BORDER CITIES
 BROWNSVILLE/Matamoros 44
 DEL RIO/Ciudad Acuna 74
 EAGLE PASS/Piedras Negras 79
 EL PASO/Juarez 83
 LAREDO/Nuevo Laredo 140
 McALLEN/Reynosa 149
 PRESIDIO/Ojinaga 189
 WESLACO/Nuevo Progreso 244
 MEXICO, Entrance and Exit Regulations 3
 Meyer House on Cypress Creek 59
 MIAMI 157
 Michelson Art Museum 153
 MIDLAND 157
 Midland County Museum 158
 Midland Man 158
 Midwestern State Univ. Fine Art Gallery 246
 Milan County Historical Museum 49
 MILES 159
 Military Bases Complex (San Antonio) 205
 Millard's Crossing (Nacogdoches) 165
 Miller Drug 61
 Miller Outdoor Theatre 120
 Miller Springs Natural Area 228
 Million Barrel Museum 161
 Mills County Museum 105
 MINEOLA 159
 MINERAL WELLS 159
 Miniature Horse Farm (St. Clare Monastery) 42
 Miss Hattie's Museum 201
 MISSION 160
 Mission San Jose 206
MISSIONS
 Capistrano (San Juan Capistrano) 206
 Concepcion (Nuestra Senora de la Purisima Concepcion) 206
 Dolores (Senora de los Dolores de los Ais) 210
 Espada (San Francisco de la Espada) 206
 Espiritu Santo (Nuestra Senora Del Espiritu Santo de Zuniga) 106
 La Lomita Chapel 160
 Missions of El Paso 83

MISSIONS, continued

Missions of San Antonio 206
 San Antonio de Valero (The Alamo) 203
 San Elizario Presidio Chapel 83
 San Jose (San Jose y San Miguel de Aguayo) 206
 Socorro (Nuestra Senora de la Concepcion del Socorro) 83
 Tejas (San Francisco de los Tejas) 243
 Ysleta (Isleta/Nuestra Senora del Carmen) 83
 Mission Tejas State Historic Park 243
 Mission Trolley Tour 83
 Mobeetie Jail Museum 245
 Mobley Hotel 54
 Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth 92
MONAHANS 160
 Monahans Sandhills State Park 161
 Monarch Collectibles 206
 Monroe-Crook House 66
MONT BELVIEU 161
 Mont Belvieu-Barbers Hill Museum 161
 Monument Hill State Park 136
MOODY 161
 Moody Gardens 100
 Moody Mansion and Museum 99
 Moody Museum (Taylor) 226
 Moonlight Towers 25
 Moore County Historical Museum 78
 Moore Home 194
 Moore's Fort 198
MORAN 161
 Moran Museum 161
 Morris County Museum 67
MORTON 162
 Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center 71
 Morton Museum of Cooke County 97
MOSCOW 162
 Moscow Woodland Trails 162
 Mother Neff State Park 161
 Motley County Museum 155
MOULTON 162
 Moulton Public Library & Museum 162
MOUNTAIN HOME 162
 Mountasia Family FunCenter 170
 Mountasia Fantasy Golf (Arlington) 19
 Mountasia Fantasy Golf (Plano) 181
 Mountasia (McAllen) 149
 Mount Bonnell 25
 Mount Gentzil/Cemetery 52
MOUNT PLEASANT 163
 Mount Pleasant Art Center/Gallery 164
 Mount Pleasant Historical Museum 164
MOUNT VERNON 164
 Movie Studios of Las Colinas Tour 125
MUENSTER 165
 Muenster Museum 165
 Mule Memorial, National 165
MULESHOE 165
 Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge 165
 Munson Vineyards 75
 Museum & Art Center (Wichita Falls) 246
 Museum for East Texas Culture 176
 Museum of East Texas 148
 Museum of Fine Arts, Houston 120
 Museum of Health/Medical Science 119
 Museum of Oriental Cultures 62
 Museum of Student Life 131
 Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture 168
 Museum of Texas Tech 146
 Museum of the Gulf Coast 183
 Museum of the Plains 207
 Museum of the Southwest 158

MUSEUMS, ART

Algerita Art Center 188
 Amarillo Museum of Art 13
 Amon Carter Museum 90
 Archer M. Huntington Art Gallery, The 27
 Arlington Museum of Art 17
 Art Museum of Southeast Texas 31
 Art Museum of South Texas 62
 Austin Museum of Art-Downtown 22
 Austin Museum of Art-Laguna Gloria 22
 Barnard Mill and Art Museum 104

MUSEUMS, ART, continued

Bayou Bend Collection 117
 Beeville Art Gallery and Museum 32
 Brazosport Center for Arts & Sciences 114
 Breckenridge Library & Fine Arts Center 41
 Briscoe Art and Antique Collection 234
 Brown-Scurlock Galleries 31
 Brownsville Art League Museum 43
 Byzantine Fresco Chapel 118
 Carter, Amon, Museum 90
 Chinati Foundation 152
 College of the Mainland Art Gallery 231
 Contemporary Arts Museum 118
 Cowboy Artists of America Museum 131
 Dallas Museum of Art 69
 DeGolyer Estate 69
 Elisabet Ney Museum 24
 Ellen Noel Art Museum of the Permian Basin 171
 El Paso Museum of Art 82
 Harry Ransom Center 27
 Kimbell Art Museum 92
 Llano Fine Arts Guild 144
 Longview Museum and Arts Center 145
 Lubbock Fine Arts Center 146
 McNay Art Museum 205
 Meadows School of the Arts 71
 Medford Collection of Western Art 148
 Menil Museum 119
 Mexican Cultural Institute 205
 Mexic-Arte 25
 Michelson Art Museum 153
 Midwestern State Univ. Fine Art Gallery 246
 Modern Art Museum of Fort Worth 92
 Museum of Fine Arts, Houston 120
 Museum of Oriental Cultures 62
 Museum of the Southwest 158
 Nave Museum 237
 Ney, Elisabet, Museum 24
 Noel, Ellen, Art Museum of the Permian Basin 171
 Old Jail Art Center, The 11
 Regional Arts Center 230
 San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts 201
 San Antonio Museum of Art 207
 Santa Fe Center (Brady) 38
 Shore Art Gallery 10
 Sid Richardson Collection of Western Art 92
 South Plains College Art Museum 141
 Stark Museum of Art 174
 Terrell Heritage Museum 228
 Texas Cowboy Museum 221
 Tyler Museum of Art 233
 University Art Gallery (Arlington) 20
 Waco Art Center 238
 Wildlife Art Museum 141
 Women and Their Work 28

MUSEUMS, CHILDREN

Austin Children's Museum 22
 Bauer Toy Museum 94
 Children's Discovery Center, Depot Museum 113
 Children's Museum 9
 Children's Museum (Houston) 118
 Depot Museum & Children's Discovery Center 113
 Discover Place (Tyler) 233
 Discover Place (Texarkana) 230
 Fredda Turner Durham Children's Museum 158
 Grace Museum 9
 Imagination Station 32
 Laredo Children's Museum 140
 San Angelo Children's Art Museum 201
 San Antonio Children's Museum 207
 Science Spectrum 147

MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL

"Ace of Clubs House," Draughn-Moore 230
 Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site 94
 African American Museum 69
 Age of Steam Museum 70

MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Agricultural Heritage Center (Boerne) 36
 Air Defense & Artillery Museum 82
 Alabama-Coushatta Indian Rsvn. & Museum 142, 248
 Alamo Classic Car Museum 167
 Alamo Museum-DRT Library 204
 Alanreed-McLean Area Museum 150
 American Airlines C.R. Smith Museum 90
 American Cotton Museum 110
 American Funeral Museum 117
 Angora Goat Breeder's Association Museum 196
 Annie Riggs Hotel Museum 89
 Anson Jones Museum 16
 Antique Sewing Machine Museum 17
 Archer County Historical Museum 17
 Armantrout, Museum, Grace 103
 Armstrong Browning Library 238
 Armstrong County Museum 55
 Army Air Defense & Artillery Museum 82
 Arnm, E.A., Archives and Museum 86
 Ashton Villa 99
 Asian Cultures Museum & Educational Ctr 62
 Austin County Jail Museum 33
 Austin, Stephen F., State Park 210
 A.W. Perry Homestead Museum 51
 Babe Didrikson Zaharias Museum and Visitor Center 31
 Baetge House 167
 Barrow Museum 84
 Bartlett Area Museum 29
 Bastrop Museum 30
 Bauer Toy Museum 94
 Bayou Bend Collection 117
 Baytown Historical Museum 30
 Beaumont Police Museum 31
 Beeville Art Gallery and Museum 32
 Bell County Museum 33
 Bertha Voyer Memorial Library 115
 Bicicultural Museum 244
 Bigfoot Wallace Museum 77
 Big Spring Heritage Museum 35
 Big Thicket Museum 213
 Billy the Kid Museum 114
 Bishop's Palace 99
 Bob Wills Museum 232
 Borden County Historical Museum 96
 Border Patrol Museum 82
 Bosque Memorial Museum 57
 Brazoria County Historical Museum 39
 Breckenridge Aviation Museum 41
 Brenham Heritage Museum 41
 Bridge City Historical Museum 42
 Brown County Museum of History 44
 Brush Country Museum 65
 Buckhorn Barbershop Museum 167
 Buffalo Gap Historic Village 46
 Burleson County Czech Heritage Museum 48
 Burleson County Historical Museum 49
 Burlington-Rock Island Railroad Museum 226
 Burton Farmers Gin 41
 Bush, George, Presidential Library 45
 Calaboose Museum 135
 Caldwell County Museum 144
 Calhoun County Museum 186

MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Callahan County Pioneer Museum 28
 Carnegie History Center 233
 Carver, George Washington, Museum 24
 Castro County Museum 77
 Cattleman's Museum 91
 Cavanaugh Flight Museum 10
 Center for Transportation & Commerce 97
 Central Texas Area Museum 199
 Central Texas Museum of Auto History 30
 Chambers County Museum 16
 Chamizal National Memorial 82
 Chappell Hill Historical Museum 52
 Childress County Heritage Museum 54
 Claiborne Kyle Log House 135
 Clifton Steamboat Museum 31
 Coke County Museum 195
 Coleman County Museum 57
 Collin County Youth and Farm Museum 150
 Collingsworth County Museum 243
 Columbia Historical Museum 39
 Comanche County Historical Museum 59
 Community Museum Center 232
 Confederate Air Force Museum 157
 Confederate Museum 193
 Confederate Research Center, Gun Museum 115
 Conner, John E., Museum 134
 Conservation Plaza 167
 Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History 64
 Coryell County Historical Museum 102
 Courthouse Museum 113
 Creation Evidences Museum 104
 Crockett County Museum 174
 Cuero Heritage Museum 67
 Culberson County Museum 236
 Czech Heritage Museum 227
 Dallam-Hartley Counties XII Museum 68
 Dallas Firefighters Museum 69
 Dal Paso Museum 137
 David Taylor Classic Car Museum 97
 Deaf Smith County Historical Museum 114
 Decker Park 193
 Denton County Historical Museum 76
 Denver City Historical Museum 77
 Depot Library/Museum 66
 Devil's Rope Museum 150
 DeWitt County Historical Museum 67
 Dickens County Museum 77
 Donna Hooks Fletcher Museum 77
 Downs-Aldrich House 66
 Draughn-Moore "Ace of Clubs House" 230
 Dr Pepper Museum 238
 E.A. Arnm Archives and Museum 86
 East Texas Oil Museum 132
 Eddleman McFarland House 91
 Edgewood Heritage Park 80
 Edwin Wolters Memorial Museum 215
 E. H. Danner Museum of Telephony 201
 Ellis County Museum 242
 El Paso Centennial Museum 82
 El Paso Holocaust Museum 82
 El Paso Museum of History 82
 English Field Air and Space Museum 14
 Falls County Museum 152
 Fannin County Museum 36
 Farmers Branch Historical Park 86
 Farrell-Wilson Farmstead (Heritage Farmstead Museum) 181
 Fayette Heritage Museum & Archives 136
 Fayetteville Area Museum 86
 Fielder Museum 17
 Firehall Museum 66
 Fire Museum 158
 Fire Museum of Texas 31
 Fire Station No. 1 91
 First Cavalry Division Museum 133
 Floyd County Museum 87



MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Forbidden Gardens	130
Fort Belknap	170
Fort Bend County Historical Museum	193
Fort Bliss Museum	83
Fort Concho	200
Fort Croghan Museum	47
Fort Davis National Historic Site	87
Fort Duncan Museum	79
Fort Fisher (Texas Ranger Hall of Fame & Museum)	240
Fort Inglish Park	36
Fort McIntosh	139
Fort Martin Scott	95
Fort Richardson Historic Site	125
Fort Sam Houston Medical Museum	205
Fort Sam Houston Museum	205
Fort Worth Museum of Science and History	91
Frank B. Davison Home	231
Franklin County Museum	164
Freestone County Museum	85
French Historic House & Museum	31
French Legation	24
Frontiers of Flight Museum	70
Frontier Times Museum	29
Gaines County Museum	215
Galveston County Historical Museum	97
Garner Memorial Museum	234
Garza County Museum	188
Gaston C. Gooch Library	65
George Bush Presidential Library	45
George Washington Carver Museum	24
Geraldine D. Humphreys Cultural Center	142
Gibbs-Powell House Museum	122
Gladys City-Lucas Gusher Monument	32
Gonzales Memorial Museum	106
Gooch, Gaston C., Library	65
Goodman-LeGrand Home	253
Gov. Hogg Shrine & State Park	191
Gowns of the First Ladies of Texas	76
Grace Armantrout Museum	103
Grace Museum	9
Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace	109
Grapevine Historical Museum	109
Grayson County Frontier Village	74
Gregg County Museum	144
Hale County Farm & Ranch Museum	111
Haley, Nita Stewart, Memorial Library	158
Hale, Z.I., Museum	248
Hallie's Hall of Fame Museum	34
Hall of State	70
Hamilton County Museum	111
Hangar 10 Antique Airplane Museum	76
Hardeman County Museum	190
Harrington House	14
Harrison County Historical Society Museum	152
Heart of Texas Historical Museum	38
Heart of West Texas Museum	58
Helena Courthouse Museum	113
Henderson County Historical Museum	20
Henkel Square	198
Heritage Farmstead Museum	181
Heritage House	60
Heritage House Museum	173
Heritage Museum (Big Spring)	35
Heritage Museum (Falfurrias)	85
Heritage Museum, Montgomery County	61
Heritage Museum (Paducah)	174
Heritage Museum (Yoakum)	249
Heritage Park	130
Heritage Village Museum	249
Hickman Museum	34
Hidalgo County Historical Museum	80
Hill Country Museum	131
Hill County Cell Block Museum	115
Historical House Museum Complex	222
Historical Museum & Strawberry House	178

MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Historical Society Museum (Wills Point)	247
Historic Brownsville Museum	43
History & Traditions Classroom	206
Hogg, Gov., Shrine & State Park	191
Hogg, Jim, State Historic Park	198
Holocaust Museum Houston	119
Hood County Jail Museum	107
Hopkins County Museum & Heritage Park	224
Houston Fire Museum	119
Houston, Sam, Historical Park	120
Houston, Sam, Memorial Museum Complex	122
Houston, Sam, Regional Library & Research Center	142
Howard-Dickinson House	114
Howard House Museum	175
Howard, Robert E., House	66
Hubbard Museum	121
Humble Historical Museum	121
Humphreys, Geraldine D., Cultural Center	142
Hutchinson County Museum	37
Icehouse Museum/Multi-Cultural Center	216
Institute of Texan Cultures (HemisFair Plaza)	204
International Kite Museum	63
International Museum of Cultures	78
Interurban Railway Station Museum	181
Irion County Museum	156
Isaac McCormick Pioneer Cottage	222
Jack County Museum	126
Jefferson Historical Society Museum	128
Jim Hogg Historic Park (Rusk)	198
John E. Conner Museum	134
John F. Kennedy Memorials	71
Johnson, Lyndon B., Library and Museum	25
Jourdan-Bachman Pioneer Farm	25
Julian Bivins Museum	38
Kendrick Religious Museum and Pageant	79
Keystone Square Museum	138
Kimble County Historical Museum	129
King Ranch Museum	134
Kirby-Hill House Museum	135
Knox County Museum	33
Kreische Brewery State Historic Site	136
Kuhlmann-King Historical House	36
La Bahia, Presidio	106
Lackland Air Force Base History and Traditions Classroom	206
Lago Vista Airpower Museum	136
La Maison des Acadiens Museum	167
Landmark Museum	102
La Paz Museum	250
Lavaca Historical Museum	111
Layland Museum	56
Ledbetter Pickett House	11
Lee County Museum	103
Lefty Frizzell Country Music Museum	65
Legends and Lawless Museum	164
LeTourneau, R.G., Museum	145
Limestone County Historical Museum	110
Lindheimer Home	168
Live Oak County Museum	103
Llano County Museum	144



MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

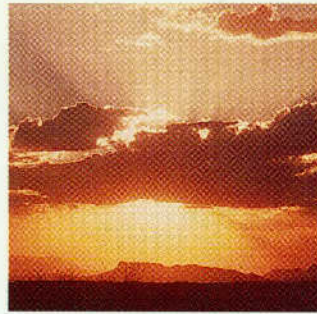
Llano Estacado Museum	180
Log Cabin Village	92
Lone Star Flight Museum	100
Longhorn Museum	182
Los Nogales Museum	212, 4
Lowe, S.W., House	54
Lyndon B. Johnson Library and Museum	25
Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center	55
Lyndon B. Johnson State Park	223
Lyon Museum	78
McAllen International Museum	149
McCormick, Isaac, Pioneer Cottage	222
McFaddin-Ward House	32
McFarlane Home	193
McNamara Historical Museum	237
Magoffin Home State Historic Structure	83
Maison, La, des Acadiens Museum	167
Market House Museum	106
Martin County Historical Museum	221
Mary Kay Museum	71
Mason County Museum	153
Matagorda County Museum	30
Medallion Home	131
Medina County Museum	115
Menard County Museum	155
Menard Home	99
Mendoza Trail Museum	150
Midland County Museum	158
Midland County Historical Museum	49
Millard's Crossing (Nacogdoches)	165
Million Barrel Museum	161
Mills County Museum	105
Miss Hattie's Museum	201
Mobeetie Jail Museum	245
Monahans Sandhills State Park	161
Monroe-Crook House	66
Mont Belvieu-Barbers Hill Museum	161
Moody Mansion and Museum	99
Moody Museum (Taylor)	226
Moore County Historical Museum	78
Moore Home	194
Moran Museum	161
Morris County Museum	67
Morton Museum of Cooke County	97
Motley County Museum	155
Museum for East Texas Culture	176
Museum of East Texas	148
Museum of Student Life	131
Museum of Texas Handmade Furniture	168
Museum of Texas Tech	146
Museum of the Gulf Coast	183
Museum of the Plains	207
Museum of the Southwest	158
Nassau Bay City Museum	55
Neill-Cochran House	25
Neill Museum	88
Nimitz, Admiral, State Historic Site	94
Nita Stewart Haley Memorial Library	158
Noncommissioned Officer Museum	83
Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center & Museum	180
Ocean Star Offshore Drilling Rig Museum	100
O.C. Fisher Museum	129
O'Donnell Museum	172
O. Henry Home	25
Old Bedford School	32
Old City Park (Dallas)	71
Old Frio County Jail Museum	178
Old Jail (Gonzales)	106
Old Jail Museum (Silverton)	216
Old Jail Museum (Stanton)	221
Old Mobeetie Jail Museum	245
Old Nacogdoches University	166
Old Post Office Museum (McKinney)	150
Old Stone Fort	166
Orbison, Roy, Museum	247
Overland Trail Museum	88
Pacific War Museum	94
Palm House Museum	17
Palo Pinto Museum	159
Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum	50

MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

Panola County Heritage Museum	51
Panola County Historical Jail Museum	51
Parker House Museum	171
Pasadena Historical Museum	178
Pate Museum of Transportation	65
Patrick Cabin	73
Patterson Memorial Delta County Museum	61
Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, Library and Hall of Fame	158
Perry, A.W., Homestead Museum	51
Pioneer City-County Museum	225
Pioneer Memorial Museum	66
Pioneer Museum (Fredericksburg)	95
Pioneer Museum (Tahoka)	226
Pioneer Village (Corsicana)	65
Pioneer Village (Gonzales)	107
Pioneer Village (Lexington)	142
Pioneer West Museum	215
Polk County Museum	143
Porter Museum	135
Port Isabel Historical Museum	185
Potton House	35
Prairie Edge Museum	79
Presidential Museum	172
Presidio County Museum	152
Presidio La Bahia	106
Pyote Museum & Rattlesnake Bomber Base	161
Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum	84
Railroad and Pioneer Museum	228
Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum	216
Railroad Depot Museum	107
Railroad Heritage Museum and Library	28
Railroad Historical Park & Museum	217
Railroad Museum (Mineola)	159
Railroad Museum (Wichita Falls)	246
Railroad Train Museum	120
Ralls Historical Museum	191
Ranching Heritage Center	147
Rangerette Showcase	132
Rankin Museum	192
Rayburn, Sam, House	36
Rayburn, Sam, Library	36
Raymondville Historical & Community Center	192
Real County Historical Museum	141
Red River Historical Museum	215
Red River Railroad Museum	75
Red River Valley Museum	236
Refugio County Museum	192
Republic of the Rio Grande Building	141
R. G. LeTourneau Museum	145
Richeson, Robert E., Memorial Museum	107
Rio Grande Valley Museum Complex	112
River Valley Pioneer Museum	49
Roaring Ranger Museum	192
Roaring Springs Depot Museum	195
Robert E. Howard House	66
Robert E. Richeson Memorial Museum	107
Roberts County Museum	157
Robert Wood Johnson Museum of Frontier Medicine	201
Rockwall County Historical Museum	196
Roma Historical Museum	197
Rosenberg Library	101
Route 66 Museum	150
Roy Orbison Museum	247
St. Clair Museum	104
Saints Roost Museum	54
Sam Houston Historical Park	120
Sam Houston Memorial Museum Complex	122
Sam Houston Regional Library	142
Sam Rayburn House	36
Sam Rayburn Library	36
San Jacinto Battleground Museum	73
San Jacinto County Museum	57

MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

San Saba County Historical Museum . . . 212
 Schleicher County Museum . . . 81
 Schulenburg Historical Museum . . . 213
 Scurry County Museum . . . 217
 Seagraves-Loop Museum &
 Art Center . . . 213
 Seaquist Home . . . 153
 Shelby County Museum . . . 52
 Shivers Library and Museum . . . 249
 Silent Wings Museum . . . 228
 Sixth Floor Museum . . . 71
 Slaton Museum . . . 216
 Somervell County Historical
 Museum . . . 105
 Somerville Historical Museum . . . 218
 Sophienburg Museum . . . 169
 South Texas Museum . . . 11
 Southwest Dairy Center . . . 225
 Spring Historical Museum . . . 220
 Square House Museum . . . 176
 Stark, W. H., House . . . 174
 Star of the Republic Museum . . . 240
 Stationmaster's House Museum . . . 219
 Stephen F. Austin State Park . . . 210
 Stephenville Museum Complex . . . 222
 Stillman House Museum . . . 42
 Stockyards Collection & Museum . . . 94
 Stonewall Saloon Museum . . . 199
 Strawberry House Museum . . . 178
 Strecker Museum . . . 239
 Sul Ross State University Museum of
 the Big Bend . . . 12
 Swenson Memorial Museum . . . 41
 Swisher County Historical Museum . . . 232
 S.W. Lowe House . . . 54
 Taft Blackland Museum . . . 225
 Tandy Archeological Museum . . . 93
 Taylor Museum of Waco History . . . 240
 Terrell County Memorial Museum . . . 210
 Terrell Heritage Museum . . . 228
 Terry County Historical Museum . . . 43
 Texana Museum . . . 80
 Texarkana Historical Society &
 Museum . . . 230
 Texas Air Museum . . . 194
 Texas Baptist Historical Center . . . 123
 Texas Cowboy Museum . . . 221
 Texas Golf Hall of Fame . . . 121
 Texas Heritage Archives & Library . . . 128
 Texas Maritime Museum . . . 196
 Texas Memorial Museum . . . 27
 Texas Military Forces Museum . . . 26
 Texas Prison Museum . . . 123
 Texas Ranger Museum . . . 240
 Texas Seaport Museum . . . 102
 Texas Sports Hall of Fame . . . 240
 Texas State Library . . . 26
 Texas Tech Museum . . . 146
 Tex Ritter Museum . . . 51
 The Grove Country Life Museum . . . 228
 Thistle Hill . . . 93
 Tigua Indian Museum . . . 83
 Upshur Museum . . . 104
 USS Lexington Museum on the Bay . . . 64
 Van Alstyne Museum . . . 235
 Van Area Oil and Historical
 Museum . . . 235
 Vanishing Texana . . . 126
 Varner-Hogg Plantation State
 Historic Park . . . 40
 Vereins Kirche . . . 95
 Veterans Memorial Museum . . . 130
 Vintage Flying Museum . . . 93
 Voyer, Bertha, Memorial Library . . . 115
 Wagenfuhr Home . . . 169
 Wallace, Bigfoot, Museum . . . 77
 Waller County Museum . . . 42
 Wallisville Heritage Park . . . 31
 Warbird Museum . . . 57
 Weimar Heritage Society Museum . . . 243
 Wendish Museum . . . 103
 West-of-the-Pecos Museum . . . 179
 Wharton County Museum . . . 244
 White Deer Land Museum . . . 176
 Whitehead Memorial Museum . . . 74



MUSEUMS, HISTORICAL, continued

White-Pool House . . . 172
 W.H. Stark House . . . 174
 Wichita Falls Fire & Police Museum . . . 247
 Wichita Falls Museum & Art Center . . . 246
 Wilderness Park Museum . . . 84
 Wills Cabin . . . 247
 Windmill Museum . . . 167
 Winedale Historical Center . . . 198
 Wise County Heritage Museum . . . 72
 Witte Memorial Museum . . . 209
 Wolters, Edwin, Memorial Museum . . . 215
 Wood, Robert Johnson, Museum of
 Frontier Medicine . . . 201
 World of Discovery . . . 64
 Yorktown Historical Museum . . . 250
 Z.I. Hale Museum . . . 248

MUSEUMS, SCIENCE & NATURE

Austin Nature Center . . . 22
 Big Thicket Museum . . . 213
 Bolin Wildlife Exhibit . . . 150
 Brazosport Center for Arts &
 Sciences . . . 114
 Brazos Valley Museum of Natural
 Science . . . 45
 D.I.S.D. Environmental Learning
 Center . . . 213
 Don Harrington Discovery Center . . . 14
 El Campo Museum of Art, Science &
 History . . . 81
 Fiedler Museum . . . 214
 Fort Worth Museum of Science and
 History . . . 91
 Hall of Health . . . 119
 Heard Natural Science Museum &
 Wildlife Sanctuary . . . 150
 Houston Museum of Natural Science . . . 119
 Insights-El Paso Science Center . . . 83
 Iraan Archeological Museum . . . 124
 Lake Meredith Aquatic & Wildlife
 Museum . . . 96
 Lillie and Roy Cullen Gallery of
 Earth Science . . . 119
 Museum & Art Center (Wichita Falls) . . . 246
 Museum of Health/Medical Science . . . 119
 San Angelo Nature Center . . . 201
 Science Place . . . 70
 Texas Energy Museum . . . 32
 Texas Forestry Museum . . . 148
 Music Box Gallery . . . 225
 Mustang Island State Park . . . 183, 253
 Mustang Sculpture Exhibit . . . 124
 Mustangs of Las Colinas
 (Williams Square) . . . 124

-N-

NACOGDOCHES . . . 165
 Nacogdoches Visitor Center . . . 166
 Napier-Kinnard House . . . 239
 Narciso Martinez Cultural Arts Center . . . 210
 NASA (Lyndon B. Johnson
 Space Center) . . . 55
 Nassau Bay City Museum . . . 55
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE FACILITIES
 Alibates National Monument . . . 96
 Amistad International
 Recreation Area . . . 74
BIG BEND NATIONAL PARK . . . 33
 Big Thicket Information Station . . . 135
 Chamizal National Memorial . . . 82
 Fort Davis National Historic Site . . . 87

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE FACILITIES, continued

Guadalupe Mountains National Park . . . 180
 Lake Meredith Recreation Area . . . 96
 Lyndon Baines Johnson National
 Historic Park . . . 129, 223
 Padre Island National Seashore . . . 63
 San Antonio Missions Historical Parks . . . 206
 National Forests in Texas . . . 272
 National Mule Memorial . . . 165
 National Museum of Communications . . . 125
 National Recreation Trail, Lone Star . . . 57
 Natural Bridge Caverns . . . 169
 Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch . . . 169
 Naval Air Station (Corpus Christi) . . . 64
 NAVASOTA . . . 166
 Nave Museum . . . 237
 NEDERLAND . . . 167
 Neill-Cochran House . . . 25
 Neill Museum . . . 88
 NEW BRAUNFELS . . . 167
 New Canaan Farms . . . 78
 NEWCASTLE . . . 170
 NEWTON . . . 170
 New York Cheesecake Outlet . . . 20
 Ney, Elisabet, Museum . . . 24
 Nicholas P. Sims Library . . . 242
 Nimitz, Admiral, State Historic Site . . . 94
 Nina Vance Theater . . . 118
 Nita Stewart Haley Memorial Library . . . 158
 NOCONA . . . 170
 Noel, Ellen, Art Museum of the
 Permian Basin . . . 171
 Nofsinger Home . . . 81
 Noncommissioned Officer Museum . . . 83
 Norse Settlement . . . 57
 Northeast Texas Rural Heritage Center
 & Museum . . . 180
NORTH RICHLAND HILLS . . . 170
 NRH20 Water Park . . . 170
 NRH Gallery . . . 170
 Nuevo Laredo . . . 140
 Nuevo Laredo Turf Club . . . 140
 Nutt House, Historic Inn . . . 107

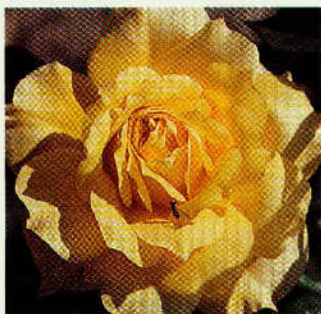
-O-

Oak Grove Cemetery . . . 166
 Oak-Hickory Historic District . . . 76
 Oaklawn Opry . . . 230
 Oakwood Cemetery . . . 122
 Observation Point Center
 (Buchanan Dam) . . . 46
 Ocean Star Offshore Drilling Rig
 Museum . . . 100
 O.C. Fisher Museum . . . 129
 ODESSA . . . 171
 Odessa Meteor Crater . . . 171
 O'DONNELL . . . 172
 O'Donnell Museum . . . 172
 O. Henry Home . . . 25
 Oil Ranch . . . 120
 Ojinaga . . . 189
 Of' Cactus Jack Ranch . . . 25
 Old Bakery & Emporium . . . 25
 Old Baylor Park (Independence) . . . 123
 Old Baylor University (ruins) . . . 123
 Old Bedford School . . . 32
 Old City Park (Dallas) . . . 71
 Old Cora . . . 59
 Old Courthouse (Reagan County) . . . 34
 Old Fort Graham . . . 245
 Old Fort Parker Historic Site . . . 110, 156
 Old Fort Stockton Cemetery . . . 89
 Old Frio County Jail Museum . . . 178
 Old Ingram . . . 124
 Old Jail Art Center, The . . . 11
 Old Jail Museum (Silverton) . . . 216
 Old Jail Museum (Stanton) . . . 221
 Old Market Square . . . 117
 Old Mobeetie Jail Museum . . . 245
 Old Nacogdoches University . . . 166
 Old North Church . . . 166
 Old Post Office Museum (McKinney) . . . 150
 Old Rip The Horned Frog . . . 80
 Old Rusk Penitentiary Bldg. . . 198

Old San Antonio Road . . . 165, 210
 Old San Jacinto Area . . . 14
 Old Springfield . . . 110
 Old Stone Fort . . . 166
 Old Suspension Bridge . . . 240
 Old Town Spring . . . 220
 Old Town Well . . . 210
 Oliver Loving's Grave . . . 242
 OLINEY . . . 172
 Ominimax . . . 147
 Omni Theater . . . 91
 Opera House (Anson) . . . 16
 Opera House (Granbury) . . . 107
 Opera House (Miles) . . . 159
 Opera House (Uvalde) . . . 235
 ORANGE . . . 172
 Orange Show . . . 120
 Orbison, Roy, Museum . . . 247
 Our Lady of Lourdes Grotto . . . 194
 Overland Trail Museum . . . 88
 Owens Spring Creek Farm . . . 193
 OZONA . . . 174

-P-

Pacific War Museum . . . 94
 Packsaddle Mountain . . . 133
 Paddle Wheeler *Colonel* . . . 97
 Paddle Wheeler *Lone Star* . . . 25
 Paddle Wheeler *Southern Empress* . . . 61
 Paddle Wheeler *Texas Queen* . . . 196
 Padre Island National Seashore . . . 63
 PADUCAH . . . 174
 Painted Churches Driving Tour . . . 213
 PAINT ROCK . . . 174
 Paint Rock Excursions . . . 174
 Paisano Pete . . . 90
 Palace of Wax & Ripley's Believe It or
 Not! . . . 108
 PALACIOS . . . 175
 PALESTINE . . . 175
 Palestine Community Forest . . . 176
 Palm Beach . . . 100
 Palmetto State Park . . . 106, 148
 Palm House Museum . . . 17
 Palmito Ranch Battlefield . . . 44
 Palo Alto Battlefield National
 Historic Site . . . 44
 Palo Duro Canyon State Park . . . 50
 Palo Pinto Museum . . . 159
 PAMPA . . . 176
 PANHANDLE . . . 176
 Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum . . . 50
 PANNA MARIA . . . 177
 Panola County Heritage Museum . . . 51
 Panola County Historical Jail Museum . . . 51
 Paramount Theatre . . . 10
 PARIS . . . 177
 Parker County Courthouse . . . 242
 Parker House Museum . . . 171
PARKS, STATE
 Abilene State Park . . . 9
 Acton State Historic Site . . . 107
 Admiral Nimitz State Historic Site . . . 94
 Atlanta State Park . . . 20
 Austin, Stephen F., State Park . . . 210
 Balmorhea State Park . . . 28
 Bastrop State Park . . . 30
 Battleship Texas/San Jacinto
 Battleground . . . 73
 Bentsen-Rio Grande Valley
 State Park . . . 160
 Big Bend Ranch State Natural Area . . . 137
 Big Spring State Park . . . 35
 Blanco State Park . . . 35
 Bob Sandlin State Park . . . 163
 Bonham State Park . . . 36
 Brazos Bend State Park . . . 193
 Bryan Beach State Recreation Area . . . 39
 Buescher State Park . . . 217
 Caddoan Mounds State Historic Site . . . 12
 Caddo Lake State Park . . . 130, 234
 Caprock Canyons State Park . . . 190
 Cassels/Boykin State Park . . . 250
 Cedar Hill State Park . . . 52
 Choke Canyon State Park . . . 231



PARKS, STATE, continued

Cleburne State Park	56
Confederate Reunion Grounds State Park	156
Cooper Lake State Parks	61, 224
Copper Breaks State Park	190
Daingerfield State Park	67
Davis Mountains State Park	87
Dinosaur Valley State Park	104
Eisenhower Birthplace State Historic Site	74
Eisenhower State Park	74
Enchanted Rock State Park	94, 143
Fairfield Lake State Recreation Park	85
Falcon State Recreation Park	197, 250
Fannin Battleground State Historic Site	85
Fannin, Col. James W. Jr., and Men Graves	106
Fanthorp Inn State Historical Park	16
Fort Griffin State Park	89
Fort Lancaster Historic Site	174
Fort Leaton Historic Site	189
Fort McKavett Historic Site	89
Fort Parker, Old, Historic Site	110, 156
Fort Parker State Park	110, 156
Fort Richardson Historic Site	125
Fulton Mansion State Historic Structure	196
Galveston Island State Park	99
Garner State Recreation Park	60
General Zaragoza State Historic Site	105
Goliad State Park	105
Goose Island State Park	196
Gov. Hogg Shrine & State Park	191
Grand Saline Museum/Salt Palace	109
Grave of Col. James W. Fannin Jr. and Men	106
Guadalupe River State Park	36
Hill Country State Natural Area	29
Hueco Tanks State Park	83
Huntsville State Park	122
Inks Lake State Park	46
Isle du Bois State Park	180
Jim Hogg Historic Park (Rusk)	198
Johnson, Lyndon B., State Park	223
Jose Antonio Navarro Historic Site	204
Kerrville-Schreiner State Park	132
Lake Arrowhead State Park	246
Lake Brownwood State Park	44
Lake Casa Blanca International State Park	139
Lake Colorado City State Park	58
Lake Corpus Christi State Park	155
Lake Livingston State Park	143
Lake Mineral Wells State Park	159
Lake Somerville State Park	218
Lake Texana State Park	80
Lake Whitney State Park	245
Landmark Inn State Historic Structure	52
LBJ State Park	223
Lockhart State Park	144
Longhorn Cavern State Park	47
Lost Maples Natural Area	235
Lubbock Lake Landmark State Historical Park	146
Lyndon B. Johnson State Park	223
McKinney Falls State Park	25
Magoffin Home State Historic Structure	83
Martin Creek Lake State Park	226

PARKS, STATE, continued

Martin Dies Jr. State Park	126
Matagorda Island State Park & Wildlife Management Area	188
Meridian State Park	155
Mission San Jose	206
Mission Tejas State Historic Park	243
Monahans Sandhills State Park	161
Monument Hill State Park	136
Mother Neff State Park	161
Mustang Island State Park	183, 253
Nimitz, Admiral, State Historic Site	94
Old Fort Parker Historic Site	110, 156
Pacific War Museum	94
Palmetto State Park	106, 148
Palo Duro Canyon State Park	50
Pedernales Falls State Park	129
Port Isabel Lighthouse State Historic Site	186
Port Lavaca Causeway State Recreation Park	186
Possum Kingdom State Park	48
Purtis Creek State Recreation Area	20
Ray Roberts Lake State Park	180
Rusk State Park	198
Sabine Pass Battleground State Historic Site	184
Sam Bell Maxey Historic Structure	178
San Angelo State Park	203
San Jacinto Battleground State Historic	73
San Jose Mission	206
Sea Rim State Park	185
Sebastopol House State Historic Structure	214
Seminole Canyon State Park	139
South Llano River State Park	129
Starr Family State Historic Site	153
Stephen F. Austin State Park	210
Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center	20
Texas State Railroad	176, 198
Tipps State Recreation Park	231
Tyler State Park	233
Varner-Hogg Plantation State Historic Park	40
Village Creek State Park	148
Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park	241
Parks, National (see National Park Service Facilities)	272
Parks, State, Chart	266
PASADENA	178
Pasadena Historical Museum	178
Paseo del Rio (River Walk)	207
Pate Museum of Transportation	65
Patrick Cabin	73
Patterson Memorial Delta County Museum	61
Paws and Taws Recreational Hall	196
Pearl Street Inn	107
PEARSALL	178
PECOS	178
Pecos Cantaloupes	178
Pedernales Falls State Park	129
Pedernales Vineyards	95
Pelham Park	37
Pelican Island	101
Pelt Pond Rural Life Museum	135
Penn Farm Agricultural History Center	52
Permian Basin Petroleum Museum, Library and Hall of Fame	158
Perot Theatre	230
Perry, A.W., Homestead Museum	51
PERRYTON	207
Peter Pan Statue	242
PHARR	179
Piedras Negras	79
Pilgrim Church	176
Pilot Point	180
PINE SPRINGS	180
Piney Woods Country Wines	173
Pioneer Amphitheatre	51
Pioneer City-County Museum	225
Pioneer Hall	206
Pioneer Homestead Museum	220

Pioneer Memorial Library	95
Pioneer Memorial Museum	66
Pioneer Museum (Fredericksburg)	95
Pioneer Museum (Tahoka)	226
Pioneer Plaza	71
Pioneertown	247
Pioneer Village (Corsicana)	65
Pioneer Village (Gonzales)	107
Pioneer Village (Lexington)	142
Pioneer West Museum	215
Pirates of the Gulf	64
PITTSBURG	180
PLAINVIEW	180
PLANO	181
Plantation Pottery	145
PLANTERSVILLE	182
Playland at the Beach	64
Plaza Gallery	178
Plaza Theater of Wax	206
Pleasant Hill Winery	42
Pleasant Jamboree	164
PLEASANTON	182
Pleasure Island	184
Plex, The, Entertainment Center	247
Pliksa Airplane	158
Polk County Museum	143
Polly's Chapel	29
Pompeian Villa	184
Popeye Statue	67
PORT ARANSAS	182
Port Aransas Visitor Center	183
PORT ARTHUR	183
Porter, Gladys, Zoo	43
Porter Museum	135
PORT ISABEL	185
Port Isabel Historical Museum	185
Port Isabel Lighthouse Keeper's Cottage	186
Port Isabel Lighthouse State Historic Site	186
PORTLAND	186
PORT LAVACA	186
Port Lavaca Causeway State Recreation Park	186
PORT MANSFIELD	186
PORT O'CONNOR	188
PORTS	
Aransas Pass	17
Bay City	30
Beaumont	31
Brownsville	44
Corpus Christi & Harbor Bridge	64
Galveston	101
Harlingen	112
Houston	120
Orange	173
Port Aransas	182
Port Arthur	184
Port Isabel	185
Port Lavaca	186
Port Mansfield	186
Texas City-La Marque	231
Possum Kingdom State Park	48
POST	188
Post Oak Preserve	213
Post Office Mural	80
POTEET	188
Potter House	35
Powhatan House	100
Prairie Edge Museum	79
PRAIRIE VIEW	188
Presidential Museum	172
PRESIDIO	189
Presidio County Museum	152
Presidio La Bahia	106
Prince Solms Inn, Historic Inn	168
Producers Livestock Auction	201
Promised Land Dairy	86
Pseudo-Rock Indoor Rock Climbing	26
Puddin' Hill Bakery	110
Purtis Creek State Recreation Area	20
Putt-Putt Golf and Games (Clear Lake)	56
Putt Putt Golf & Games (Midland)	159
Pyote Museum & Rattlesnake Bomber Base	161

-Q-

QUANAHA	190
Quanaah, Acme, & Pacific Railway Depot	190
Quarter Horse Heritage Center & Museum, American	14
Queen Isabel Inn	185
Quintana Beach County Park	39
QUITAQUE	190
QUITMAN	191

-R-

Railroad and Cultural Heritage Museum	84
Railroad and Pioneer Museum	228
Railroad Depot Hudspeth County Museum	216
Railroad Depot Museum	107
Railroad Heritage Museum and Library	28
Railroad Historical Park & Museum	217
Railroad Museum (Mincola)	159
Railroad Museum (Wichita Falls)	246
Railroad Park (Texas State)	176, 198
Railroad Train Museum	120
Rainforest Pyramid	100
RALLS	191
Ralls Historical Museum	191
Ranching Heritage Center	147
Randolph Air Force Base	206
RANGER	191
Rangerette Showcase	132
Ranger, Texas, Hall of Fame	240
RANKIN	192
Rankin Museum	192
Rattlesnake Bomber Base (Pyote)	161
Rayburn, Sam, House	36
Rayburn, Sam, Library	36
RAYMONDVILLE	192
Raymondville Historical & Community Center	192
Ray Roberts Lake State Park	180
Reagan County Courthouse, Old	34
Real County Historical Museum	141
Real Presidio de San Saba, Ruins of	155
Red River County Courthouse	55
Red River Historical Museum	215
Red River Railroad Museum	75
Red River Valley Museum	236
Reeves Memorial	51
REFUGIO	192
Refugio County Museum	192
Regency Suspension Bridge	105
Regional Arts Center	230
Rco Palm Isle	145
Republic of Texas Museum	26
Republic of the Rio Grande Building	141
Retama Park	214
Reunion Tower	71
Reynosa	149
R. G. LeTourneau Museum	145
RICHARDSON	193
Richeson, Robert E., Memorial Museum	107
RICHMOND-ROSENBERG	193
RIO GRANDE CITY	194
Rio Grande Float Trips	137, 210, 224, 228
Rio Grande Valley Museum Complex	112
RIO HONDO	194
Ripley's Believe It or Not!	206, 85
River Bridge Drive Thur Safari	214
River Camps	169
River Guides, Outfitters	169
River Legacy Parks and Science Center	19
River Road, The	34, 137, 190, 224, 228
Riverside Park	237
Riverside Park & Colorado Golf Course	30
River Valley Pioneer Museum	49
River Walk	207
Roaring Ranger Museum	192
ROARING SPRINGS	195
Roaring Springs Depot Museum	195
Robert E. Howard House	66
Robert E. Richeson Memorial Museum	107
ROBERT LEE	195

Roberts County Museum 157
 Roberts, C.S., House 215
 Robert Wood Johnson Museum of
 Frontier Medicine 201
ROCKPORT 23
 Rockport Center for the Arts 196
ROCKPORT-FULTON 196
ROCKSPRINGS 196
ROCKWALL 196
 Rockwall County Historical Museum 196
 Rogers, Will, Memorial Center 93
 Rolling Plains Mule Train Association 219
ROMA 197
 Roma Historical Museum 197
 Rooney, James, County Park 89
 Rose Garden (Tyler) 233
ROSENBERG 193
 Rosenberg Library 101
 Rothko Chapel 120
ROUND ROCK 17
ROUND TOP 197
 Route 66 Museum 150
 Roy E. Larsen Sandyland Sanctuary 216
 Roy Orbison Museum 247
 Rumley Tractor 159
RUSK 198
 Rusk State Park 198
 Ruth Lester Memorial Playhouse 128

-S-

Sabal Palm Grove Wildlife Sanctuary 44
 Sabine National Forest 272
 Sabine Pass 184
 Sabine Pass Battleground State
 Historic Site 184
 Sagamore, The 128
 Saint Arnold Brewing Company 120
 St. Augustine Church 141
 St. Clair Museum 104
 St. Clare Monastery Miniature
 Horse Farm 42
 St. Francis Episcopal Church 188
SAINT JO 199
 St. Joseph's Catholic Church 162
 St. Joseph School Museum 177
 St. Louis Catholic Church 52
 St. Mary's Catholic Church 86
 Saints Roost Museum 54
 St. Stanislaus Catholic Church 29
SALADO 199
SALT FLAT 199
 Sam Bell Maxey Historic Structure 178
 Sam Houston Coliseum, Music Hall 118
 Sam Houston Historical Park 120
 Sam Houston Homesite 123
 Sam Houston Memorial Museum
 Complex 122
 Sam Houston National Forest 272
 Sam Houston Race Track 121
 Sam Houston Regional Library 142
 Sam Houston Statue 122
 Sam Rayburn House 36
 Sam Rayburn Library 36
 Samuel Farm 156
SAN ANGELO 200
 San Angelo Children's Art Museum 201
 San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts 201
 San Angelo Nature Center 201
 San Angelo State Park 203
SAN ANTONIO 203
 San Antonio Children's Museum 207
 San Antonio Museum of Art 207
 San Antonio Zoo 207
SAN AUGUSTINE 210
SAN BENITO 210
 San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge 39
SANDERSON 210
 Sandy Lake Amusement Park 51
SAN FELIPE 210
 San Felipe Springs and Moore Park 74
 San Fernando Cathedral 207
 San Jacinto Battleground State Historic 73
 San Jacinto County Museum 57
 San Jacinto Museum 73
 San Jose Mission 206

SAN JUAN 211
SAN MARCOS 211
 San Marcos River Walkway 212
SAN SABA 212
 San Saba County Historical Museum 212
 San Saba, Ruins of Real Presidio de 155
 Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge 10
 Santa Claus Museum 59
 Santa Fe Center (Brady) 38
 Santa Rita No. 1 34
SARATOGA 213
 Sauter-Beckmann Farmstead 223
 Scarborough Faire 242
 Schleicher County Museum 81
 Schlitterbahn 169
SCHULENBERG 213
 Schulenburg Historical Museum 213
 Science Place 70
 Science Spectrum 147
 Scientific Balloon Base 176
 Sculpture Garden, Market Center 71
 Scurry County Museum 217
 Sea Center Texas 40
SEAGOVILLE 213
SEAGRAVES 213
 Seagraves-Loop Museum &
 Art Center 213
SEALY 213
 Seaquist Home 153
 Sea Rim State Park 185
 Seat Belts, Regulations 7
 Sea Turtle, Inc. 219
 Seawolf Park 101



Sea World of Texas 207
 Sebastopol House State Historic
 Structure 214
SEGUIN 214
 Seguin Wave Pool 214
SELMA 214
SEMINOLE 215
 Seminole Canyon State Park 139
 Seminole Indian Scout Cemetery 38
 Senftenberg-Brandon House Museum 59
 Serbin Community 103
 Sesquicentennial Park 118
 777 Exotic Game Ranch 115
SHAMROCK 215
 Shary Estate 160
 Shelby County Courthouse 52
 Shelby County Museum 52
 Sheriff's Posse Rodeo, Edinburg 80
SHERMAN 215
 Sherman County Depot Museum 224
 Sherwood Courthouse 156
SHINER 215
 Ships of Christopher Columbus 64
 Shivers Library and Museum 249
 Shore Art Gallery 10
 Shrimp Boat Monument 40
 Shrine of La Virgen de San Juan
 del Valle 211
 Sid Richardson Collection of
 Western Art 92
 Siecke State Forest 273
SIERRA BLANCA 216
 Sierra de Cristo Rey 83
 Silent Wings Museum 228
SILSBEE 216
 Silver Falls Park 66
SILVERTON 216
 Sims, Nicholas P., Library 242

SINTON 216
 Six Flags Astroworld/Waterworld 121
 Six Flags Fiesta Texas 208
 Six Flags Hurricane Harbor 19
 Six Flags Over Texas 19
 Sixth Floor Museum 71
 Sixth Street, Austin 24
SLATON 216
 Slaton Museum 216
 Slaughter, C. C., Ranch Headquarters 162
 Slaughter Leftwich Winery 26
 Smithfield 170
 Smith Oaks Nature Sanctuary 32
SMITHVILLE 217
 Smitty's Juke Box Museum 179
 Smokehouse Auto Museum 236
SNYDER 217
 Somervell County Historical Museum 105
SOMERVILLE 218
 Somerville Historical Museum 218
 "Song of Silver" 155
SONORA 218
 Sophienburg Museum 169
 Southeast Texas Musical
 Heritage Room 184
 Southern Empress Paddle Wheeler 61
 Southfork Ranch 181
 South Llano River State Park 129
SOUTH PADRE ISLAND 218
 South Padre Island Aquarium 219
 South Plains College Art Museum 141
 South Texas Medical Center 208
 South Texas Museum 11
 South Texas Project Visitors Center 30
 Southwest Craft Center 208
 Southwest Dairy Center 225
 Space Center Houston 56
 Spanish Governor's Palace 208
 Speaking Rock Bingo Center 84
SPEARMAN 219
 Speed limits, regulations 7
 Splashtown-San Antonio 209
 SplashTown Waterpark 220
 Spoetzl Brewery 215
SPRING 220
 Spring Historical Museum 220
 Square House Museum 176
 Stafford Opera House 59
 Stagecoach Inn (Salado) 199
STAMFORD 221
STANTON 221
 Stardust Trailrides 56
 Stark Museum of Art 174
 Stark, W. H., House 174
 Star of the Republic Museum 240
 StarPlex Amphitheater 70
 Starr Family State Historic Site 153
 State Capitol Complex 26
 State Cemetery 26
 State Fair Coliseum 70
 State Fair Park 70
 State Forests 273
 State Parks Chart 266
 Stationmaster's House Museum 219
 Stephen F. Austin Aboretum and
 Herb Garden 166
 Stephen F. Austin State Park 210
STEPHENVILLE 229
 Stephenville Museum Complex 222
 Sterne-Hoya Home 166
 Stillman House Museum 44
STINNETT 222
 Stockyards Championship Rodeo 92
 Stockyards Collection & Museum 92
 Stockyards National Historic District 92
 Stone Fort, Old 166
 Stonehenge in the Hills 124
STONEWALL 223
 Stonewall Saloon Museum 199
 Storybook Ranch 150
 Strand, The 100
STRAITFORD 224
 Strawberry House Museum 178
 Strawberry, World's Largest 188
 Strecker Museum 239
 Streetcars (San Antonio) 209

Stroud Blacksmith Shop 77
STUDY BUTTE 224
 Stuermer Store 103
SUGAR LAND 224
SULPHUR SPRINGS 224
 Sul Ross State University Museum of
 the Big Bend 12
 Summer Fun USA 33
 Sun City Georgetown's Legacy Hills
 Golf Course 102
 Sundance Square 92
 Sunday Houses 95
 Sunderland's Cactus Garden (Alamo) 10
 Super Gator Airboat Tour 173
 Surf and Swim 102
 Surfside Beach 40
SWEETWATER 225
 Swenson Memorial Museum 41
 Swisher County Historical Museum 232
 S.W. Lowe House 54
 Sylvan Beach Park 139
 Sylvan Nature Trail 170

-T-

TAFT 225
 Taft Blackland Museum 225
TAHOKA 226
 Tahoka Daisy 226
 Tandy Archeological Museum 93
 Tankersley Gardens 164
 Tarantula Railroad (Fort Worth) 93
 Tarantula Railroad (Grapevine) 109
 Tarpon Inn, Historic Inn 183
TASCOSA (Boys Ranch) 37
TATUM 226
TAYLOR 226
 Taylor Museum of Waco History 240
 T.C. Lindsey & Co. 241
TEAGUE 226
 Tehuacana Hills 156
TEMPLE 227
 Temple Lake Park 228
TERLINGUA 228
TERRELL 228
 Terrell County Memorial Museum 210
 Terrell Heritage Museum 228
 Terry County Historical Museum 43
 Texana Museum 80
TEXARKANA 230
 Texarkana Fun Park 230
 Texarkana Historical Society &
 Museum 230
 Texas A&M University 45
 Texas Adventure, The 209
 Texas Agriculture Experiment Station 54
 Texas Air Aces 220
 Texas Air Museum 194
 Texas Baptist Historical Center 123
 Texas Championship Domino
 Hall of Fame 111
 Texas City Dike and Marina 231
TEXAS CITY-LA MARQUE 231
 Texas Cowboy Hall of Fame 115
 Texas Cowboy Museum 221
 Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice Div. 123
 "TEXAS" (Drama) 51
 Texas Elks Crippled Children's Hospital 107
 Texas Energy Museum 32
 Texas Exotic Feline Foundation 37
 Texas Experience 128
 Texas Federation of Women's Club Bldg 26
 Texas Fiddlers Hall of Fame 111
 Texas Forestry Museum 148
 Texas Freshwater Fisheries Center 20
 Texas Golf Hall of Fame 121
 Texas Heritage Archives & Library 128
 Texas Heroes Monument 101
 Texas Hoedown at Timber Creek Ranch 115
 Texas Ice Stadium 56
 Texas' Largest Livestock Auction 13
 Texas Lil's Diamond A Ranch 71
 Texas Lutheran University 214
 Texas Maritime Museum 196
 Texas Medical Center 121
 Texas Memorial Museum 27

Texas Military Forces Museum 26
 Texas Motorplex 84
 Texas Motor Speedway 76, 93
 Texas Pioneer Trail 58
 Texas Point National Wildlife Refuge 184
 Texas Prison Museum 123
Texas Queen 196
 Texas Ranger Museum 240
 Texas Renaissance Festival 182
 Texas Seaport Museum 102
 Texas Sports Hall of Fame 240
 Texas Stadium/Dallas Cowboys 124
 Texas Star Sports Centre 85
 Texas Star Trail 209
 Texas State Aquarium 62
 Texas State Library 26
 Texas State Railroad 176, 198
 Texas Tech Museum 146
 Texas Transportation Museum 209
 Texas Water Rampage 147
 Texas Zoo 237
 Tex Ritter Museum 51
 Thanks-Giving Square 71
 Theatre Midland 159
 The Cross of Our Lord Jesus Christ 110
 The Grove Country Life Museum 228
 The Promise 105
 The River Road (El Camino del Rio) 34, 137, 190, 224, 228
 Thistle Hill 93
 Thomas Cree's Little Tree 176
 THREE RIVERS 231
 THURBER 236
 TI Founders IMAX Theater 70
 Tigua Indian Museum 83
 Timber Ridge Tours 135
 Tipps State Recreation Park 231
 Titus County Park 164
 TOMBALL 232
 Topsey Exotic Ranch 61
 Tower of the Americas (HemisFair Park) 204
 Towle Memorial Park 217
 Town Lake Riverboat Tour 25
 Traders Village (Grand Prairie) 108
 Traders Village (Houston) 121
 Trails & Tales of Boomtoom USA (Burk Burnett) 47
 Tranquility Park 118
TRAVEL INFORMATION CENTERS
 Amarillo 14
 Anthony 16
 Capitol Complex Visitor Center, Austin 26
 Denison 75
 Gainesville 97
 Judge Roy Bean Visitor Center 138
 Laredo 141
 Orange 173
 Texarkana 230
 Valley (Harlingen) 112
 Waskom 241
 Wichita Falls 246
 Travel Information Centers 6
 Treasure Isle Tour Train 102
 Trolley Cars (Galveston) 102
 Trout, Ellen, Zoo and Park 148
 "True Women" Tour 214
 TULIA 232
 Tunis Creek Stagecoach Stop 90
 TURKEY 232
 Turning Basin River Boat Tour 128
 Twin Oaks Plantation 128
 TYLER 232
 Tyler Municipal Rose Garden & Museum 233
 Tyler Museum of Art 233
 Tyler State Park 233
 Tyrrell Historical Library 32
 Tyrrell Park 32

-U-

Umlauf Sculpture Garden 27
 UNCERTAIN 234
 Union Station 230
 University Art Gallery (Arlington) 20

University of Texas at Austin, The 27
 University of Texas McDonald Observatory 88
 University of Texas Marine Science Institute 183
 Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor 33
 Univ. of Texas - Pan American Coastal Studies Laboratory 219
 Upshur County Library 104
 Upshur Museum 104
 USS *Lexington* Museum on the Bay 64
 UVALDE 234

-V-

Valley Creek Stables 25
 Valley Nature Center 244
 Val Verde Winery 74
 VAN 235
 VAN ALSTYNE 235
 Van Alstyne Museum 235
 Van Arca Oil and Historical Museum 235
 VANDERPOOL 235
 VAN HORN 236
 Vanishing Texana 126
 Vanishing Texas River Cruise 48
 Varner-Hogg Plantation State Historic Park 40
 Veloway 27
 Vereins Kirche 95
 VERNON 236
 Veterans Memorial Museum 130
 VICTORIA 237
 Victoria Memorial Square 237
 Vietnam and Korean Veterans Memorial 209
 Vietnam Archives 147
 Village Creek State Park 148
VINEYARDS
 Alamo Farms Winery and Vineyard 204
 Becker Vineyards 223
 Bell Mountain Vineyards 95
 Cap Rock Winery 147
 Delaney Winery & Vineyards 110
 Fall Creek Vineyards 46
 Grape Creek Vineyard 223
 Guadalupe Valley Winery 168
 La Bodega Winery & Tasting Room 110
 La Buena Vida Vineyards 110
 Llano Estacado Winery 147
 Messina Hof Wine Cellars 45
 Munson Vineyards 75
 Pedernales Vineyards 95
 Piney Woods Country Wines 173
 Pleasant Hill Winery 42
 Slaughter Leftwich Winery 26
 Val Verde Winery 74
 Vintage Flying Museum 93
 Visitor Center 109
 Visitor Center (Fort Stockton) 90
 Viva El Paso! 84
 Voyer, Bertha, Memorial Library 115

-W-

WACO 238
 Waco Art Center 238
 Wagenfuchr Home 169
 Wagon Tour (Waco) 240
 Walking/Driving Tour (Columbus) 59
 Walking Tour (Austin) 27
 Walking Tour (Del Rio) 74
 Walking Tour (Flatonia) 86
 Walking Tours (Fort Worth) 93
 Walking Tour (Texas Star Trail, San Antonio) 209
 Wallace, Bigfoot, Museum 77
 Waller County Museum 42
 Wallisville Heritage Park 31
 Walnut Springs Memorial Rose Garden 214
 Walter Williams Grave 93
 Warbird Museum 57
 Warnock Environmental Education Center 137
 WASHINGTON 240
 Washington-on-the-Brazos State Park 241



WASKOM 241
 Water Garden (Fort Worth) 93
 Water Wonderland 172
 WAXAHACHIE 241
 Wax, Plaza Theater of 206
 WEATHERFORD 242
 WECHES 243
 WEIMAR 243
 Weimar Heritage Society Museum 243
 Welder Wildlife Refuge 216
 WELLINGTON 243
 Wendish Museum 103
 WESLACO 244
 West, Buck, House 103
 Westcave Preserve 28
 WEST COLUMBIA 39
 West End Historic District 71
 West End MarketPlace 72
 Western Playland 84
 West-of-the-Pecos Museum 179
 Wet 'n Wild Water World (Anthony) 16
 WHARTON 244
 Wharton County Museum 244
 Whately Center for the Performing Arts 164
 WHEELER 245
 White Buffalo Statue 217
 White Deer Land Museum 176
 White, Edward H., Memorial Museum 205
 White Haven 185
 Whitehead Memorial Museum 74
 White-Pool House 172
 WHITNEY 245
 W.I.I. Stark House 174
 WICHITA FALLS 246
 Wichita Falls Fire & Police Museum 247
 Wichita Falls Museum & Art Center 246
 Wichita Theatre & Opry House 247
 Wild Azalea Canyons Trail 170
 Wild Basin Preserve 28
 Wilderness Park 40
 Wilderness Park Museum 84
 Wildflower Research Center, National 25
WILDLIFE PARKS
 Bayou Wildlife Park 13
 Exotic Cat Refuge & Wildlife Orphanage 135
 Exotic Resort Zoo 128
 Fossil Rim Wildlife Ranch 105
 Kerrville Camera Safari 132
 Natural Bridge Wildlife Ranch 169
 Topsey Exotic Ranch 61
WILDLIFE REFUGES
 Anahuac National Wildlife Refuge 16
 Aransas National Wildlife Refuge 195
 Attwater Prairie Chicken Refuge 79
 Black Gap Wildlife Management Area 151
 Brazoria National Wildlife Refuge 39
 Buffalo Lake National Wildlife Refuge 50
 Connie Hagar Cottage Sanctuary 195
 Engeling Wildlife Management Area 175
 Fort Worth Nature Center & Refuge 91
 Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge 75
 Heard Natural Science Museum & Wildlife Sanctuary 150
 Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge 194
 Lake Rita Blanca Wildlife Management Area 68
 McPaddin Wildlife Refuge 184
 Matador Wildlife Management Area 174
 Miller Springs Natural Area 228
 Muleshoe National Wildlife Refuge 165

WILDLIFE REFUGES, continued

San Bernard National Wildlife Refuge 39
 Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge 10
 Texas Point National Wildlife Refuge 184
 Welder Wildlife Refuge 216
 Wildlife Art Museum 141
 Wiley & Son Exotic Game & Gun Ranch 247
 Williams, Walter, Grave 93
 Will Rogers Memorial Center 93
 Wills, Bob, Monument/Museum 232
 Wills Cabin 247
 WILLS POINT 247
 Wills Point Historical Society Museum 247
 Wilson Historic District Walking Tour 72
 WIMBERLEY 247
 Wimberley Glass Works 247
 Windmill Museum 167
 Windmill, Replica of World's Tallest 142
 Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library 193
 Winedale Historical Center 198
 WINK 247
 WINNSBORO 248
 WINTERS 248
 Wise County Courthouse 72
 Wise County Heritage Museum 72
 Witness Park & Prayer Tower 180
 Witte Memorial Museum 209
 Wolf Creek Park 57
 Wolters, Edwin, Memorial Museum 215
 Women and Their Work 28
 Wonderland of Lights 153
 Wonderland Park 14
 Wonder World 212
 Wood, Robert Johnson, Museum of Frontier Medicine 201
 WOODVILLE 248
 Woodward Agate Ranch 12
 World of Discovery 64
 World's Largest Pecan 214
 World's Largest Strawberry 188
 World's Richest Acre 132
 World's Tallest Windmill, Replica 142
 Wortham Center 118
 Wortham IMAX Theater 119

-X-

X Bar Ranch 81
 XIT Ranch 68

-Y-

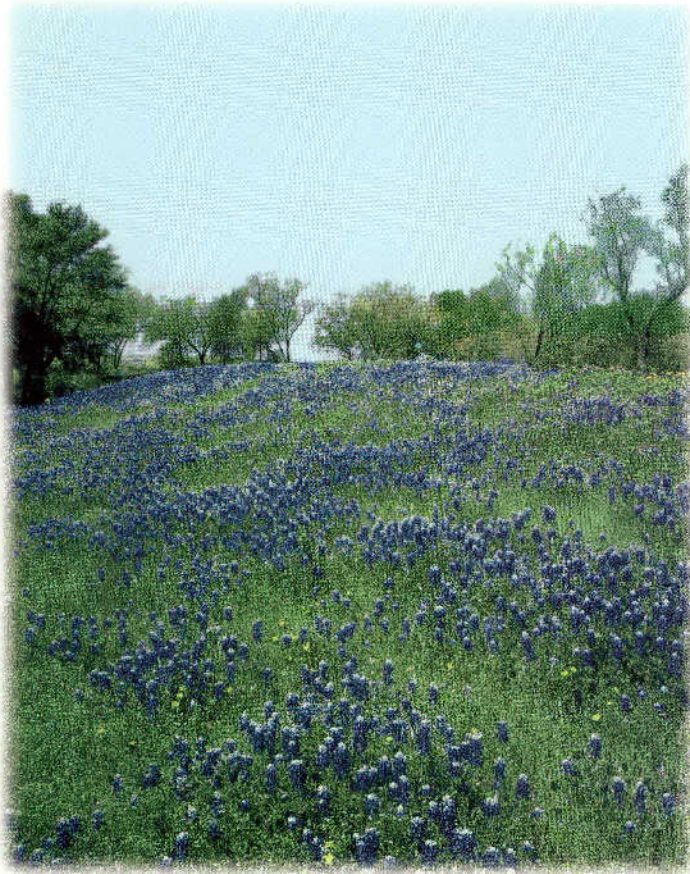
Ye Kendall Inn 36
 YOAKUM 249
 Yoakum County Park 77
 Yolanda Schuech Fine Arts Center 214
 Y.O. Ranch 163
 YORKTOWN 250
 Yorktown Historical Museum 250
 Ysleta del Sur Pueblo 83
 Yturri-Edmunds Historic Site 209

-Z-

ZAPATA 250
 Zapata, Col. Antonio, Museum 250
 ZAVALIA 250
 Z.I. Hale Museum 248
ZOOS
 Abilene Zoo 9
 Amarillo Zoo 13
 Austin Zoo 24
 Caldwell Zoo 233
 Cameron Park Zoo 238
 Dallas Zoo 70
 Ellen Trout Zoo and Park 148
 El Paso Zoo 82
 Fort Worth Zoo 91
 Frank Buck Zoo 96
 Gladys Porter Zoo 43
 Houston Zoological Gardens 119
 Maxey Park & Zoo 178
 San Antonio Zoo 207
 Texas Zoo 237
 Trout, Ellen, Zoo and Park 148

RELAXED ATMOSPHERE, WIDE-OPEN SPACES
AND FRIENDLY PEOPLE.

If we were a state, we'd be called Texas.



Here, you will discover our comfortable rooms. A friendly staff. And freshly baked cookies that are almost as impressive as Texas' fields of blue.

Of course, you'll also find this at over 160 Doubletree locations in the continental U.S., Hawaii and Mexico. Call your travel agent or 800-222-TREE.

TEXAS

AUSTIN

Downtown
(Guest Suites)

Suburban North

University Area
(Club Hotel by Doubletree)

DALLAS

Campbell Centre

Lincoln Centre
(Across from Galleria)

HOUSTON

Allen Center

Near the Galleria
(Guest Suites)

Post Oak
(Near the Galleria)

SAN ANTONIO

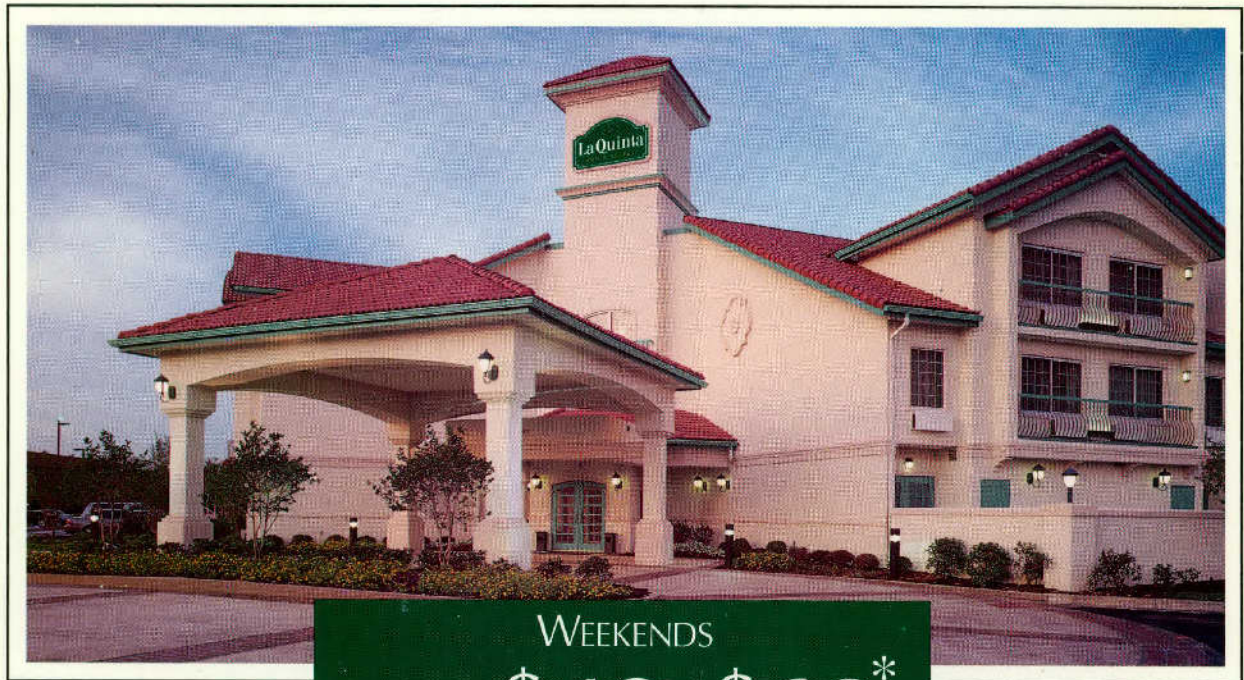
Airport
(Club Hotel by Doubletree)

Near North Star Mall

DOUBLETREE HOTELS  GUEST SUITES & RESORTS™
FOR TEXAS VACATIONS 800-222-TREE

Sweet Dreams

AT THIS RATE, YOU MAY NEVER LEAVE TEXAS.



WEEKENDS
from \$49-\$69*

★ WHERE REAL TEXANS STAY.

All over the great state of Texas, check out our low \$49 to \$69 weekend rates. At La Quinta® Inns, you'll find new rooms with a fresh decor, big bright bathrooms and oversized desks. You'll also enjoy our pools, 25" TVs with movies on demand and Nintendo®, in-room coffee makers, dataport phones, free local phone calls and free First Light® breakfast.



You'll find these same fantastic rates at the new La Quinta® Inn & Suites which have all the features of our Inns, plus—fitness centers, beautiful courtyards with gazebos, heated pools and spas. The rooms are even more spacious, and we also offer two-room suites and king rooms with microwaves and refrigerators. So welcome to Texas & enjoy the savings!



Call 1-800-NU-ROOMS for reservations
Ask for the Texas Travel Guide Discount (Code "TXTVL").
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE



*Weekend rates from \$49-\$69 are per standard room, per night, plus tax, subject to availability, advance reservation required, valid on Friday, Saturday, and Sundays only at most La Quinta Inn and La Quinta Inn & Suites locations in Texas. Can not be combined with any other discount or offer, not valid during special events, for groups or during black-out dates. Valid through 12/31/98.